

INSTRUMENTAL TRANSCOMMUNICATION

RESULTS AND PROBLEMS OF THE MEDIUMISTIC-TECHNICAL REALIZATION OF AUDIO-VISUAL CONTACTS WITH AUTONOMUS APPEARING INTELLIGENT STRUCTURES OF UNKNOWN LEVELS OF CONSCIOUSNESS

ERNST SENKOWSKI

UPDATED INTERNET VERSION OF THE NEWLY FRAMED EXTENDED 3rd EDITION OF 1995

Translated by Heidemarie Hallmann, Germany

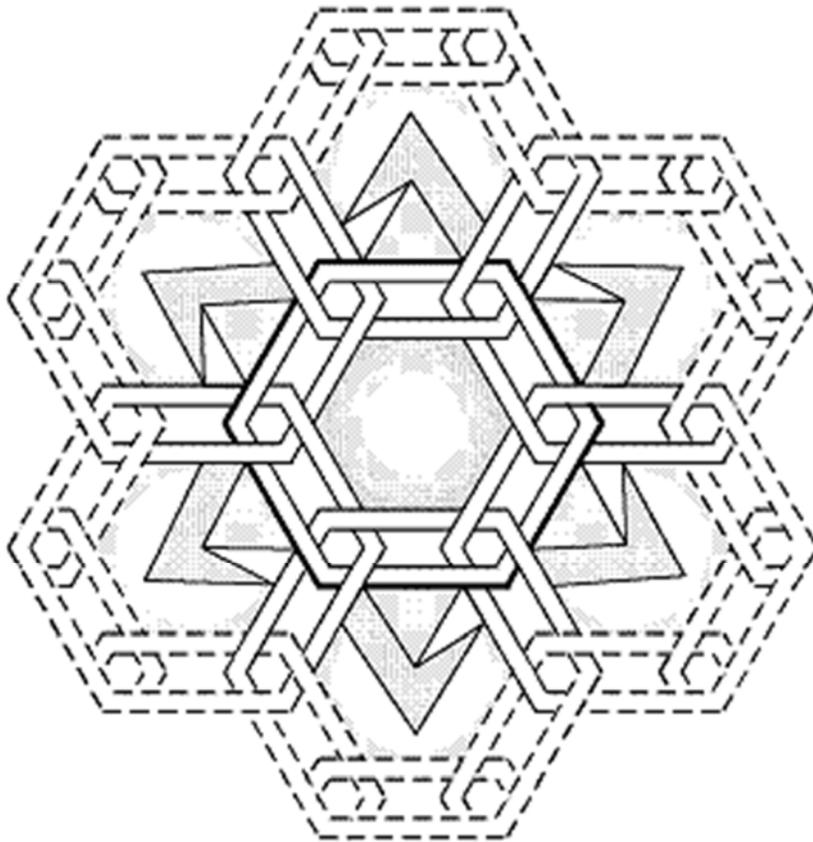
Book binding back:

Instrumental Transcommunication describes the multifariousness of the meaningful anomalies that have been documented in the course of the last four decades in about a dozen of countries. Extraordinary voices on magnetic tapes, sounding out of loudspeakers and telephones, computer texts, images on video tapes, tv screens, and monitors are suggestive of a continuance of life after death.

The contacts appeared as psychophysical mutual reactions, in which the not measurable psychic share has priority. According to the parapsychological theory we have to do with a telepathic take-over of information from what is beyond our space-time, and its psychokinetic realization. For a general description of the largely unconscious process recent theories developed in the research on consciousness can be drawn upon. Investigations by border sciences remained limited to painstaking inventory of the spontaneous phenomena and the evaluation of their results.

In the view of a spiritual background, instrumental transcommunication demands openness from the receiver's mind, and is able contribute to overcome the predominance of materialism.

DEDICATED TO ALL PIONEERS IN TRANSCOMMUNICATION A and M



I spent a period of time deliberating on a machine or an apparatus which could be operated by personalities who have crossed over to a different area of existence, or into a different sphere. I believe that, if we are to make true progress in psychical research, we will have to do it in a scientific manner with scientific equipment. (THOMAS ALVA EDISON)

Transcommunication is no hobby for people who cannot cope with reality, but a matter of interest and importance. (KONSTANTIN RAUDIVE)

ABBREVIATIONS – SPECIAL SIGNS – EXPLANATIONS

TC	Transcommunication
VOT	Voices on tape
ITC	Instrumental transcommunication
DEAV	Direct electro-acoustic voices
MTC	Mediumistic transcommunication
TA	Transaudio
TTC	Technically supported transcommunication
TV	Transvideo
TI	Transinformation
TX	Transtext(s)
TE	Transentity(ies)
ESP	Extrasensory perception
EM	Electro-magnetics or electro-magnetical
RP	Distant perception
Hz	Unit of frequency indication: 1 Hz = 1 oscillation per second
PK	Psychokinesis or psychokinetical
S/N	Relation of the power of a signal referred to the intensity of accompanying noise
dB	Decibel: Unit for indicating power relations in logarithmic scale, e.g. 10 dB = 10:1; 20 dB = 100:1

Abbreviations for powers of ten:

m	= milli	= 10 ⁻³
μ	= micro	= 10 ⁻⁶
n	= nano	= 10 ⁻⁹
k	= kilo	= 10 ³
M	= mega	= 10 ⁶
G	= giga	= 10 ⁹
T	= tera	= 10 ¹²

TI and **TE** are written in *italics*, names in CAPITAL LETTERS-CAPITAL LETTERS.

When the prefixes 'von' or 'van' form part of family names, they are disregarded in the alphabetical listing in chapter G-42. Indications to sections, page numbers p., illustrations ill., and the authors are added in (.), the numbers of remarks in [].

In connection with ITC, the frequently used term 'experimenter' is, in general, not to be understood in the sense of physical-technical laboratory research. More to the point is the sense of the word 'operator' with the meaning 'mediator'. This applies analogously to 'research', which

should be understood according to the original, etymologically founded sense, i.e., to 'ask/question, require, request'. In the currently used jargon, most of the endeavours of border sciences made in the field of ITC can be regarded as 'field research'.

Another limitation refers to the term 'extraterrestrial', which here is to be understood in a very general manner, by no ways according to the sense it has in 'ufology'.

FOREWORD TO INTERNET VERSION 2004

The Internet version of this book, which my publisher, Mrs. R.G. Fischer, was so kind to release for publication unconditionally, required an updating without doing important changes to its basic structure. I am grateful to Rolf-D. Ehrhardt, Ratingen, for his willingness to do the extensive, time-consuming computer-technical work involved.

A Latin dictum says 'books have their history'. This book's history goes closely with the development of instrumental transcommunication during the last decades. Therefore, to call this history to mind, it appeared to be useful to also include in this new version the forewords and introductions of earlier editions.

Here follows a brief recapitulation of the evolution of the technically supported contacts with the 'Beyond'. It began half a century ago in the physics laboratory of the Catholic University of Milano with an observation made by Padres Gemelli and Ernetti: They found the spontaneous voice of Gemelli's father on a steel-wire magnetophone - and provoked a second one. Since then, anomalous signals attributable to deceased human beings have manifested via all of the current electronic appliances, and interested earthly persons are engaged in corresponding activities in at least 20 countries. However, despite of manifold endeavours, still no scientific understanding of the underlying processes of these manifestations has been achieved, unless one limits to interpreting the phenomena in the most general manner as a psychical-biological-physical interplay whose details are, as yet, not understood. Neither the classical, nor the quantum physical models alone are sufficient to permit a satisfactory description. Presumably, it will not be before - beyond the materialistic paradigm - an adequate valuation of the primacy of consciousness will have won through, wherein consciousness will be identified and accepted as an all-encompassing carrier of an informatory all-integrating cosmos.

In the course of the last decade, the evolution of some special scientific and technological fields experienced great acceleration: genetic engineering, brain- and consciousness research, computer-, robotics- and nano-technology, internet, normal and paranormal interplay between man-man and man-machine. Contrary to this, and leaving aside a few exceptions, hardly any essential progress can be noticed in philosophy, theology, psychology, thanatology, and 'esoterics'. Though in the actual state, the existence of instrumental transcommunication (ITC) should no longer appear to be as incredible as a few years ago, neither any official scientific research, nor its general recognition have come into play.

Consequently, the thoughts expressed in the introductions to the 1st and 3rd edition (1989 and 1995) by Dr. med. Vladimir Delavre, my friend and 'comrade-in-arms' during many years, are still valid. They are placed unchanged at the beginning of this updated version, and are extended in chapter G-39.1 entitled 'On Consciousness and Reality'. In view of the established systems' inertia, one will certainly have to gird oneself with a great lot of patience and will have to bear in mind that the early birds' singing cannot be heard by late-risers and those terribly grumpy in the morning.

Finally I think it indispensable to express my deep gratitude to Mrs. Heidemarie Hallmann who selflessly declared her readiness to translate my book into English in this way helping to realize a plan cherished since long.

Dr. Ernst Senkowski, Mayence, October 2004

FOREWORD TO FIRST EDITION (1989)

There are receivers and non-receivers!
But when, in which of our lives,
will we finally be open and receivers?
RAINER MARIA RILKE

This book represents an effort to report concisely, though as comprehensively as possible, on the development and the present state of instrumental transcommunication and the problems associated with it. The dynamic of the phenomenology may let such exertion appear to be premature at any time. Furthermore, as yet, generally accepted, fully satisfactory theoretical foundations for its classification are unknown. Nevertheless, a wealth of relatively homogeneous, reliable experimental material, obtained in various manners and documented over the last decades, permits already now to draw a number of significant conclusions.

The author's personal experiences, result of independent and unprejudiced working since 1976, fit together with those made by many other persons to form an astounding mosaic of a fascinating evolution, whose ultimate impact for all of humanity is as yet only faintly recognizable.

The entire complex is dealt with from the prevalent perspective of communication, and the existence of – however to be defined – 'transentities' in 'transspheres' is taken for granted. The justification for proceeding this way is based, among other reasons, on the conviction that, in the light of the results available, the essential questions regarding the sources and the conditions for the realization of 'transinformation' in space-time can at first only find meaningful answers within the framework of a dualistic world-view which recognizes the primacy of spirit, without however excluding a spiritualistic monism or 'unus mundus'.

The difficulties involved in dealing with complex structures are adequately known already. Every linear analysis of holomorphic structures unavoidably breaks them up into parts which then appear to be relatively independent of one another; their factual interwovenness becomes clear only when they are looked at in a direct, not mediable, and synoptical manner. To assist the reader's synthesizing intentions, graphics, cross references and occasional repetitions are included and should make it easier to obtain an overview and synopsis. There is much that can only be briefly indicated, not least for reasons of space, and many a thing is left unsaid. The studying of additional literature on the subject is recommended, although this is no substitute for personal experience.

I express my thanks to all those who, by their presence and their activities, have contributed to the formation of my ideas and, by this, to the carrying-out of this work.

FOREWORD TO THIRD EDITION

Naked truth is better than a gilt lie.

HANDEL-MAZETTI

Five years after having terminated the work for the book published first in 1989, whose second edition, almost identical with the first one, is sold out now, there were several reasons for preparing a revised version. The kind incitement by my publisher, Rita G. Fischer, coupled with the actual need of incorporating new results, theoretical indications, and information deemed important, were the inducement for introducing some changes in respect of the hitherto existent perspectives and valuations.

The completions comprise mainly those contacts documented during the last years by Adolf Homes in Rivenich, Germany, and collectively represent an independent technical confirmation of the transcommunicative phenomena having produced in Luxemburg, although their respective contents follow partly different priorities. The presumption that the experimenters' mediumistic-spiritual abilities take precedence over the equipment used, was strongly supported by observations, as well as by transinformation received via technical equipment and through mediums. For this reason I resigned from repeating the extensive details of special equipment arrangements which, in a narrower sense, have to be considered outdated. Instead it was attempted to combine the possibly underlying commonnesses with those contents of the transcontacts which might lead to a real improvement of the transcommunicative effects.

In this context, particular importance is ascribed to the texts which, since 1992, have been imparted, under the name of the transentity *AARON*, via automatic writing to my friend Dr. Vladimir Delavre; these texts give - supposedly for the first time in such complex manner - scientifically oriented information which is completed by messages under *EINSTEIN*, and which in their whole come close to the most recent physical conceptions.

It also appeared purposeful to take up part of the dialogues which the author had the opportunity to have with the transentities *CLAUDIUS* and *TESLA* via trance medium Franz SCHNEIDER. They not only provide excellent examples for the possibilities achieved in mediumistic transcommunication (MTC), though, as yet, not in instrumental transcommunication (ITC), moreover their contents are revealing in several other respects.

A little more detailedly is described the theory of HEIM – in the version extended by DROESCHER to 12 dimensions, although also this version does not furnish detailed information in respect of the improvement of instrumentally supported contacts, or regarding the realization of purely technical transcommunication that would be independent from the experimenter's psyche.

At the edges of the current sciences shows with increasing clearness the effort to fathom psycho(bio)physical connections and to develop generally valid physics of consciousness that will provide meaningful enrolment for the phenomena hitherto denied, at the best described as extraordinary, paranormal or 'supernatural' putative 'miracles'.

Many a reader may be appalled by the idea that, in view of these developments, he will have to leave behind quite a number of convictions he has grown attached to. But this idea may be

surmounted at the recognition of the timeless multi-dimensionality of a human embodiment of a personality core within an unlimited, holistic universe, where only those hindrances exist between this earthly world and the 'Beyond' which in the end have been established by ourselves.

By bringing unknown spheres to our consciousness, the transcommunicative phenomena, in whatever manner they may be interpreted in detail, demonstrate that the world is deeper than it is commonly supposed to be, and that finally nobody can be alone for he/she is indissolubly one with the all-embracing universe.

In order not to overextend the volume of this book, several sections, mainly in the documentary part, had to be shortened or replaced, partly or completely, by more recent texts. It is impossible, within the preset framework, to adequately reproduce the wealth of messages received. The changes made as a consequence of the development having taken place, do particularly not permit to draw a-posteriori conclusions about the – in any case subjective - valuation of the respective contents, and in many instances of the transentities (TEs) appearing to be the originators or sources. Some attentive readers' kind suggestions for corrections have been taken into account where possible.

Now as before, it is the author's aim to impart to the reader the multifarious forms of appearance of the technically supported transcommunicative phenomena, and the attempt to integrate them in a more-embracing world-picture. May also this edition, despite of the intricacies involved with the book's theme and its representation, contribute to the understanding and the furtherance of instrumental transcommunication, and the enlargement of human world-pictures in this epoch of metamorphosis.

The new cover image 'Hoffnung' (hope) is borrowed from 'Esoterische Visionen' ('esoteric visions'), an illustrated book composed by Stefan v. Jankovich, who was so kind to consent to the image's publication on this book's cover.

SUPPLEMENTS TO 4TH EDITION (2002)

When, in the course of 1999, the stock of copies of the third edition of 'Instrumentelle Transkommunikation' was running short, personal reasons made it impossible for the author to prepare a 4th edition of new design. Therefore, to avoid an interruption of availability, a re-edition of the unchanged book was made in agreement with the publisher, Mrs. R.G. Fischer, in 2000. In line with the book's structuring, an epilogue, which today has to be considered outdated and is not repeated herein, gives the hang of the development of the, now as before, fascinating, technically supported 'contacts with the Beyond' after 1994. A supplement was made in 2002.

Seeing it optimistically, ITC can be described as a very slowly propagating global phenomenon in which unite a scientific and a human component. The scientific situation can be characterized as a special form of extraordinary reciprocal effects between spirit and matter, consciousness and reality, man and machine, effects which in other contexts and with other purports have been proven and theoretically examined. The human component clusters around love, freedom, dying, death, life after death, and the communication between the worlds perceived as being separated one from the other. While the reciprocal effects as such are objective in the current sense of the word, interpretation and significance of the transcontents and their presumed sources are left for the receiver's subjective decision.

Since July 2000, several convincing tape-recorded voice contacts have come about with my wife Adelheid, deceased from cancer in May 2000. The first two messages under her name arrived mentally, and on tape recorder, a few hours after her passing. Twelve weeks later, two dozens of messages of partly similar up to even identical contents had come through in ten different places, mediumistic-technically, and purely mediumistically - partly spontaneously. Since in spring 2001, a series of fluent dialogues with her have come true via a medium, and the general contents of many of them are in line with other messages received from the Beyond. Intimate contents of the messages and, last not least, the comforting sentence *Lichtwellen geleiten meine Freude (light waves escort my delight)*, can most easily be interpreted as the realization of the structure of the deceased's mind and soul, and of her – already in the earthly life expressed - intention to make contact from the Beyond. The comprehensive reports received on the process of dying and her evolution in the Beyond can be summarized in a few sentences:

The definite transition was preceded by a repeated 'oscillating' between this world and the Beyond, by which she became acquainted with her future 'place' in the other world. At the very end, she did not experience a tunnel effect, but knew immediately that there was no more need for her to go back. After several months in pain, an indescribable feeling of blissfulness resulted when she perceived her 'body' healed and free of pain, and also from the absolute liberty in which she could move in a 'landscape' similar to the earth's. In the 'course of time' she revised her earthly life in several phases. She was active as a helpmate in introducing passed humans – mainly children – to their new 'environment'. She learnt to activate her multi-dimensional abilities, i.e., 'doing several actions simultaneously'.

By mid-2002, she stated that, as a member of a group of congenials, she had no body. She would, at the most, 'construct' it mentally when useful for meeting 'newcomers'. According to a cosmic law, the pseudomaterialistic structures of the 'earth-resembling' spheres appear to be necessary for facilitating the adaptation to bodyless states, to avoid states of shock, but 'as time passes' they would loose importance.

A touching episode clustered round one of the first contacts I had with *Adelheid* in the year 2000 when she transmitted a greeting from an *Elisabeth*, which first seemed to be desultory to me. When asking back, it was explained that the person in question *was a friend of my youth, whose meeting with me had not had importance for me, but for her. Thoughts of love would accompany me in (my) life and being.* In 2002, I 'accidentally' found in a war diary an entry of the year 1943 in which, on leave in Hamburg, I mentioned a casual meeting with Elisabeth, who in me had left the impression 'like an elfin'. A few years later, Elisabeth died from poliomyelitis.

INTRODUCTION 1989 - DR. VLADIMIR DELAVRE

In the quest for the meaning and purpose of life, human beings have always attempted to look beyond purely material events. With the insight into a higher structure of existence, that envelopes earthly life, the ostensible accidentalness and absurdity of life's events melt away. Whether this insight manifests in the belief in God, or not, is possibly not the essential point. Decisive is rather the realization that we are responsible for our acts (and thoughts!) and with these determine our development till beyond our physical existence.

Doubtlessly, single individuals' contacts to other worlds have always existed. Typical for the early reports is that voices, 'visions' and other appearances broke into the concerned's world without his agency. Only in recent times we do come across reports of deliberate attempts to make contact with worlds beyond our own. The great era of spiritualism and mediums lasted throughout the nineteenth century and into the 1920s. Séances, as spiritualist meetings were called, produced phenomena ranging from mediumistic communication via trance mediums to physical manifestations such as levitation, apports, and so-called direct voices emanating from trumpets. After some fifty years of pause, in which the activities of mediums were rarely in the public eye, they are presently enjoying a renaissance in the form of 'channeling'. In accordance with the spirit of the age, it is predominantly entities from other planets who communicate by means of these so-called 'channels', and the demonstrations of such communication no longer take place in private rooms, but rather in front of a large audience. The commercial features of this development cannot be overlooked.

It seems astonishing at first glance that, by contrast, transcommunication with the aid of electronic devices has received only very limited attention until now, despite a history extending back over more than thirty years. Perhaps, this era of the mass media requires public statements on it by some prominent figures, VIPs. This appears to be even more probable than that official sciences, represented by universities and colleges, would, at least, concern themselves with boundary themes, such as transcommunication is.

To be fair it has to be added that some contemporaneous physicists postulate the existence of parallel worlds when they try to transcribe the validity of quantum physics to cosmic dimensions. These worlds exist in the midst of our interior, i.e., parallel with our everyday space-time, and, despite of this, are invisible and unattainable for us because they exist in a dimension different from ours. Though the human consciousness is not to be found in these multi-world theories, they could, one future day, become a bridge for the scientific understanding of various paranormal phenomena, and of transcommunication, too.

This book was written by a physicist, not by a parapsychologist, and this fact is characteristic for the actual situation. While the most varied paranormal phenomena are studied by multi-disciplinary scientific groups in the Soviet Union and other Eastern European countries, in the West the paranormal is still primarily a subject of psychologists, who generally display little inclination to concern themselves with questions raised by natural sciences.

With this book, Professor Senkowski has produced an unparalleled mine of information for all those interested in transcommunication. Everyone who takes the time to work through this truly comprehensive work, together with its quotations, notes, and bibliography, will then be completely up-to-date in this field. Its author has not only kept track of transcommunication in a

scientific manner during the last twelve years, but, as a result of a great number of personal contacts with other researchers, has become convinced of the existence of the phenomena described on these pages. There can hardly be many scientists with comparable knowledge and experience, and we must be very grateful to Professor Senkowski for having expended the time and effort required to write up this work.

As indicated already, the study of this book will not be an easy matter, even for readers already oriented in this field. The material gathered here is so detailed and multi-faceted that it will be hard for most people to read it straight through. It contains a fascinating wealth of knowledge, from general questions of communications technology and actual transtechnical apparatuses to parapsychical hypotheses, often in a condensed, even shorthand form. It provides an ideal grounding for those who wish to continue studying one scientific question or another on their own. Those readers with little advance knowledge of the subject would be well advised, however, after a first superficial reading through the chapters of transcommunication, to turn to the documentation and to attempt to accumulate experiences of their own, based on the introduction to experimental work contained in the appendix.

In conclusion I would like to discuss two questions which are often raised in connection with transcommunication. The first concerns the authenticity of the phenomenon in general. One can only answer that any explanation other than a paranormal one for the many thousands of voices recorded on tape would have to be extremely far-fetched, and can therefore reasonably be ignored. It is of course impossible to convince someone of the nature of a paranormal event if there is an inward refusal of being convinced, i.e., a refusal to accept the available evidence which others accept. In contrast to other psi phenomena such as telepathy, however, transcommunication by means of electronic devices has the great advantage that it is accessible to most people via experiments of their own, and these experiments can be documented on audiocassette and video-tape. Anyone who truly wants to find out if there is 'such thing' can therefore do so without too great difficulties.

The authenticity of such an unusual phenomenon as transcommunication does not of course exclude the possibility that in occasional cases the convictions of a listener or viewer might be helped along a little. But the possibility of such events should not be of relevance in the further development of transcommunication. Even the overwhelmingly negative or ironical commentaries in the materialistically oriented press should not prevent anyone from forming an opinion based on his own experience: "If you have ears, hear; if you have eyes, see."

The second question is more interesting but harder to answer. It concerns the identity of the beings who establish contact with us. Although it seems clear that they are nonphysical entities, it seems likely that it is not just the deceased who make contact via our apparatuses. If we proceed from the assumption that the flow of time from the past to the future is ultimately something subjective, related to our space-time construct, then in higher-dimensional contacts we could be meeting ourselves in past and future existences. And if we transpose this model of a parallel, timeless existence to other planets, then the number of forms of existence with whom we could come in contact becomes immeasurably large, at least in theory.

A final thought concerning the content of messages from Beyond: it is quite possible that we could receive an answer to every question we ask, provided that we direct the right questions to the right place at the right time. But since the last two factors are not within our control, and it

can be a tricky matter to ask the 'right' questions, then, despite transcommunication, we will have to live with more questions than answers for the time being. Things may not be so different for the transpersons with whom we make contact. Though we may proceed from the dead being freed from the shackles of time, there is no reason to believe that their transition has given them unlimited knowledge. And if we did in fact come in contact with more highly developed beings from other solar systems, with knowledge far beyond our own, it would be very difficult for us to reconcile their messages with our own limited intelligence.

I hope the reader will derive as much intellectual pleasure from the following book as I did. It provides a wealth of stimuli for independent thinking and experimentation. As always in life, being on the right 'wavelength' will be important for this.

Dr. Valdimir Delavre
Frankfurt am Main, April 1989

INTRODUCTION 1995 - DR. MED. DELAVRE

Still today, six years after the publishing of the first edition of this standard work, most of the questions about the nature of transcommunication are still unsolved. Now as before we are faced with a secret, and with every insight granted to us we become deeper and deeper entangled in further secrets. However, one thing becomes clearer with every communication reaching us from unknown worlds: beyond the everyday reality that determines us, exist plenty – possibly an infinite number - of other levels of reality and forms of existence, which are of similar consistency and to which we have to concede their own form of existence and possibility of expression. Though, till today, we are unable to provide scientifically valid proof of life after death, it would, in view of the evidence of the material available, be a scientific dishonesty to disavow the probability of soul realities in the Beyond.

The experiences I have personally gained in transcommunicative dialogues with invisible structures of being, as well as the information about the nature of the various matrix levels, noted down in mediumistic writing, have made me convinced that we all are at home in more than one world, whether we become aware of it or not. Our mind forms its reality according to our specific level of existence, and thus creates and consolidates a reality which ultimately consists in the confirmation of one's own expectations. Consequently resides in each of us a share of that creativeness which we usually ascribe to the godhead aspect of our being.

Today we find ourselves in the paradoxical situation that – as repeatedly confirmed by polls – the majority of the people, based on personal experiences, are convinced of the existence of spiritual forces and effects, while the majority of the – opinion forming – natural scientists, and many press-media- and television journalists, coined by the downright cynism of their profession, still advocate the materialistic world-view and consequently have to deny all differing interpretations of our world's affairs. Till this day, the small group of experts who investigate such different experiences and phenomena (such as telepathy, precognition, or instrumental transcommunication) in a scientific manner, have not yet gained important influence upon the opinion formers of our mass media. Even if one, as an attentive observer, comes more and more often across a reporting open to transcendancy, and thus is inclined to hope that finally a slow change in consciousness is taking place, it is a mere marginal process that is observed, which still is very far from a breakthrough.

On the other hand, there is a great number of transcommunicative indications that – despite of all destruction and growing brutish of his world - man is moving in direction of a spiritual transformation leading him to the realization of his primary spiritual existence. Has to be left open whether this signalled metamorphosis will be achieved by way of a gradual transformation or an abruptly starting cataclysmic change of reality.

I wish all readers that the reading of this book may – beyond the conveyed knowledge – disclose to them a deeper approach to the true nature of their own existence.

Frankfurt, January 24th, 1995
Dr. Vladimir Delavre

A. Foundations and Evolution of ITC

0. Preliminary Notes – Working Hypothesis

The disintegration of reality into
a fabric of threads of causality is an error.
C.F. VON WEIZSAECKER

It appears to be expedient to begin with the prefatory indication that the treatment of the complex phenomenology of (I)TC within border sciences has to proceed from known terms - which soon prove to be insufficient. In such situations, the author is obliged to suggest to the reader less current interpretations of new vocables, or of such he is used to, without being able to repeat in each particular case their special meanings.

According to the experience gained from a great number of lectures and discussions, this difficulty mainly concerns the three terms 'information', 'proof/evidence', and 'explain' or 'understand', very often employed unquestioningly ones. 'Information' is more precisely defined in (A-2), in the following text it is however used in the 'fuzzy' manner which, unfortunately, has found general adoption. This applies similarly to 'proof/evidence' and 'prove/evidence', to which some reflections are dedicated in (A-7). For the pair 'explain-understand' things are a little more difficult. 'Explain' basically means 'to classify something in a larger context', or 'to trace back to a recognized cause', and one has 'understood' something when able to comprehend an 'explanation'. Since in TC anomalies are concerned that contradict the valid scientific theories or paradigms, in which their existence a priori is excluded, the aspired classification must come to naught, unless one tries to derive from the appearances extensions that permit 'explanations' within a more comprehensive framework.

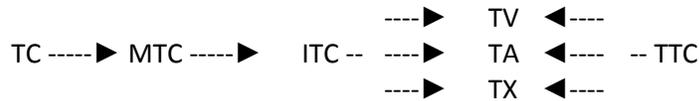
In this attempt it shows that a binding uniform interpretation presently is impossible if new 'right out of the blue' dogmas are to be avoided. The given facts demand a representation along several tracks: on the one hand, the author feels bound to the analyzing method working with linear, mono-causal linkages in simple time-bound schemes of cause and effect, on the other hand he cannot by-pass the confusing idea of a rational, timeless-holistic correlations in the inconceivably complex world background that shines forth (not only) in the contents of TC. Therefore, the reader and the author unavoidably oscillate between two almost incompatible world-views. ITC virtually is a complex of psychophysical interplay in which ancient humanistic contents appear in new forms.

So, the reader is asked not to expect the solution of the world's ultimate enigmas. But, in the sight of wise Chinese LAO TSE's opinion, he may fearlessly look at the 'multi-dimensionality':

The sense one can devise is not the eternal sense.
The name one can denominate is not the eternal name.

A-0 WORKING HYPOTHESIS

'Beyond' or 'outside' the space-time experienced with wake consciousness exist autonomous appearing transentities (TE) capable of communication. The receiving of transinformation (TI), and the (two-way) transcommunication (TC), are realized primarily within the psyche. They can (secondarily) be externalized, either somatically, or with the intermediary of electronic devices.



III. 1: STRUCTURAL BASIS OF TRANSCOMMUNICATION

Mediumistic-telepathic transcommunication MTC can be considered to be a general fact in humanity. But it also appears as a subjective, historical fore-stage of a possible, more objective, technical transcommunication TTC of a future time. With this view, the mediumistic-technical or the equipment-supported 'instrumental transcommunication' ITC represent an epoch-making transitory stage. It manifests in three forms adapted to human perception: transaudio TA, transtext TX, and transvido TV.

1. Modes of Communication

This is a spiritual source.

The intersubjective reality of audiovisual, technically verifiable signals with meaningful content must be accepted as a fact [1]. Because of their unexplained source and incomprehensible conditions of genesis, we are dealing with paranormal (parapsychological, paraphysical) effects which must therefore be assigned to the 'margins' or to an evolving, expanded conception of science.

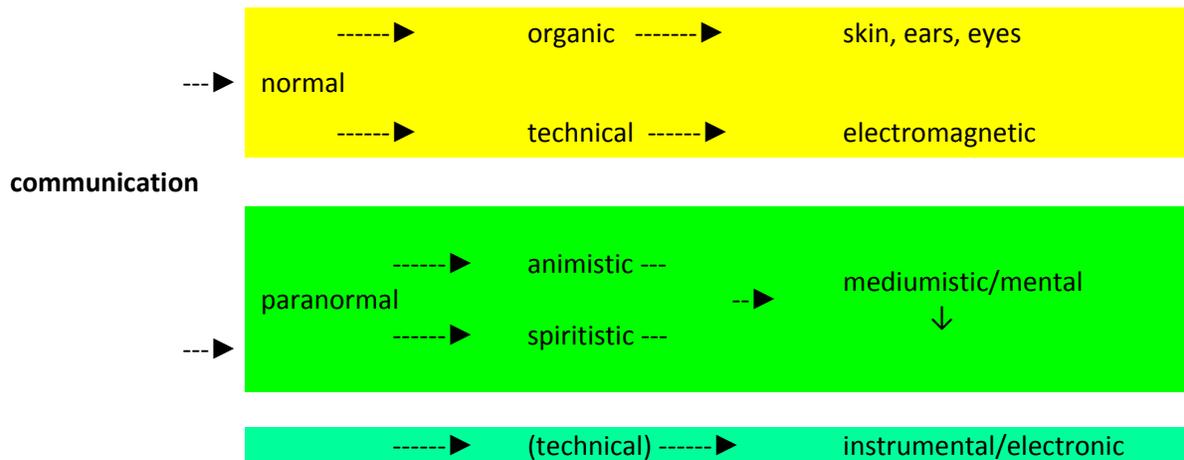
[1] 'Our definition of reality, which for us is decisive as to what is possible and what is impossible, is theory. The laboratory experiment or the spontaneous phenomena ... are the fact' (LeSHAN 1986, p. 145)]

It appears that such a new view on the world will be non-mechanistic, holistic (unitary), and open to transcendency (c.f. DOBBELSTEIN, EMDE, MOSER, MYNAREK, RAVAGLI (3/1988), REISER). Prospectively a profound revision of the paradigms not sufficiently examined (KUHN) is needed, a new epistemology (HARMAN/DE QUINCEY) giving better answers than so far received to the fundamental question on how 'knowledge' originates. The content and form of an immense number of unequivocally interpretable speech signals, documented for decades on magnetic tape-recorders, and supplemented more recently by electro-acoustic voices capable of dialogue, by transvideo and transtext, persistently point to people who have passed on, the so-called 'dead', as the primary instigators of these signals. They thereby assert their conscious existence in a world beyond the one our waking consciousness perceives, i.e., in a transworld. Since the historically based materialism-spiritualism dichotomy cannot be transcended within a bivalent logic and ought rationally to be replaced by a concept of 'not only but also' (cf. HEIM), the accumulated body of experience permits and requires impartial analysis, provided only that personal prejudice does not stand in the way. The terms voices on tape (VOT) and electronic voice phenomena (EVP), psychophony, metaphony, conceptophony encompass only the

acoustical forms of a big complex. This book employs in the following the wider concept transcommunication, in which 'trans' denotes the Beyond we are unconscious of, and 'communication' is to be understood as the receiving or exchange of 'information' [2].

[2] USA: Interplane-Communication, Spiritual Communication (Spiricom)

The waking consciousness of Western man, restricted by the limitations of his body, and by sociocultural conditions [3], is accustomed to two forms of audiovisual informative interaction with its environment: organic, sensorimotor communication functioning at close range, and subsensory, electromagnetically propagated technical telecommunication, which, at the speed of light, traverses the space normally experienced as a separation ([4], III. 2).



III. 2: MODES OF COMMUNICATION

[3] 'The body is a physical means of communication between a person and other persons within their common physical world. It has not been said that we need the body in order to exist. The body's death would only be the end of a group of relations with a specific community of other persons. The possibility of relations with other such communities in a different body could be maintained (MUSES 1972, p. 251 and followings).

[4] 'subsensible' ('untersinnlich') in anthroposophical terminology, in order to avoid confusion with 'extrasensory', III.2 .

Paranormology differentiates between two groups of phenomena: there is the animistic (bio-) communication within this world, and, pointing beyond it, there is transcommunication, interpretable as spiritistic.

All attempts within classical physics to describe the fleeting correspondences of correlations which are called telepathy, clairvoyance, and extrasensory or tele-perception, have failed. Neither has been achieved success in constructing efficient material shieldings, nor has it been possible to detect the involvement of any matter- and energy-based information carrier, which is technically indispensable for information to bridge spatial distances. Only two conclusions are possible:

either one denies the existence of such phenomena, or one must recognize the incompleteness of the existing scientific model [5]; (NEUHAEUSLER; PARANORMAL COMMUNICATION).

[5] 'In fact, information does not overcome any 'space'. The enigma of 'how' is no such, because it bases upon a fundamental semantic and conceptual error. From the fact that in an experiment the bodies of two volunteers are at 300 km distance from each other, one cannot conclude that their consciousnesses are 300 km apart. In the geometric space in which their bodies exist, 300 km make a difference, but in the realm of consciousness, the 'seat' of thoughts and feelings, the term 300 km makes as little sense as the statement that there were 300 pounds or 300 Volt distance between the two', (LeSHAN, 1986, p. 121; GROSS, KEEZER).

The phenomenon of precognition, or 'afore-vision', implies a further and more fundamental challenge: it overturns the linear principle of cause and effect (causality) and evidences the inadequacy of a serial definition of time [6]. Psychokinetic manifestations and instances of materialization place the validity of the conservation principles of physics in question. As a result, the apparently reliable order of a supposedly real and objective external world (reality) breaks down, and is revealed to be, at best, an intersubjective construct, in fact a psychic construct unique to each individual.

[6] The cause-and-effect model fails already where closed circuits are involved, in which every element is cause and effect 'at the same time'. Every mental and experimental separation of the two disturbs or destroys the cycle. See BEARDEN's critique on the 'simultaneity' in psychical events (1980).

There are further difficulties involved in the attempt to classify those human experiences which are understood in the spiritistic/spiritualistic sense as 'mediumistic', or here as 'transcommunicative'. While partners in telepathic communication can be identified as living persons, and the validity of a telepathic perception can and must be verified by means of the usual procedures, a medium's statements referring to the Beyond appear at first to be subjective and unverifiable. Possible originators or agents who might 'lie behind' them (sources, entities, transbeings, extraterrestrians, or complex information structures) are not immediately perceivable. The 'animist' sticks to his reductionary claim that the medium, endowed with otherwise never observed 'supertelepathic' abilities, is producing the transinformation him- or herself by a process of unconscious dramatization, or supposes partly autonomous 'split personalities'. Spiritists, on the other hand, largely in accordance with the form and content of the messages and dialogues, accept the existence of autonomous transbeings who are 'transmitting' transinformation from transregions to our 'level' of consciousness by means of, or through the medium acting as an (information) 'channel' [7].

[7] 'There exists only one single 'unlimited universe' in which the living and the deceased live side by side; however, the 'living' normally are not aware of it, because they are heavily handicapped by their poor ability of perception' (WHITE). Also: BACCI, DI NOTO, HEINTSCHEL-HEINEGG, WOLSKE. The major part of the information flow between the transspheres and the earthly level passes through channels we are unconscious of!

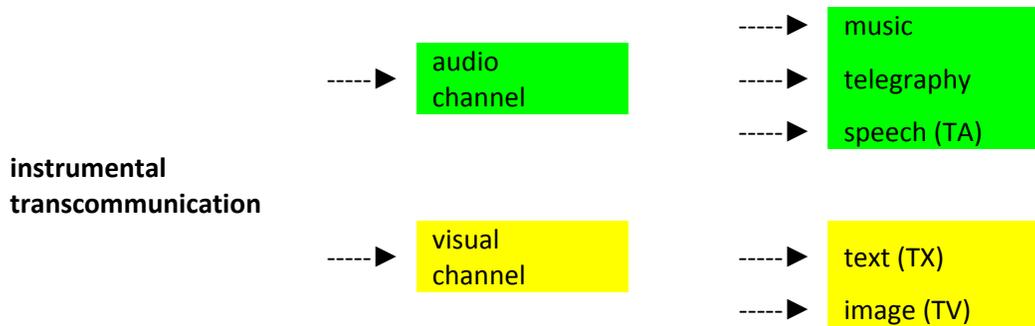
Our difficulty in coming to a decision on these matters may become more comprehensible in the light of a generalized interpretation of GOEDEL's principle of incompleteness (WATZLAWICK,

1984). According to this, a complex system, in this case a human being, is not capable of completely describing either itself or structures of still greater complexity. The most it can do is 'understand' systems possessing a lower degree of complexity (see system theory, chapter D-27).

Despite of discrepancies, impossible to overlook, of many inherent contradictions, and of provably false contents, the entire lot of transcommunicative utterances can certainly induce or support the adoption of a perspective open to transcendence. Given the obvious importance of these problems for humanity, the tendency of a number of ostensibly scientific materialists/animists to invoke OCKHAM's RAZOR appears to be a quite transparent, materialistically determined evasion manoeuvre. By the way, OCKHAM's epistemological assumptions are highly questionable (SCHOENHERR, OBERTH in [140]).

[140] Even when assuming just a small amount of interlinkages, 10^{200} - 10^{300} interneuronal switching possibilities result. The number of atoms in the universe to us accessible is estimated to be 10^{66} . Most laymen are unaware of the fact that all computer 'productions' compose of nothing else but sequences of binary pulses characterized, for example, by '0' and '1'. In these, the technicians copy in a certain way the structures of and the cycles inside our brain in a simplified form. The question whether these machines dispose of, or are able to develop a kind of consciousness is subject of vehement discussions, and different answers are given to it depending on how 'consciousness' is defined. In any case, and to a certain degree they are capable of learning and dispose of an excellent memory, they feature relatively fast reactions, and do not become tired as their operators do. The only console there is, is their need of electric energy. When switched off, they are 'seemingly dead'. And some of them are stricken with 'amnesia' to an extent leaving not more than miserable remnants.

Transcommunication therefore describes the informational linking of human beings possessing a bodily, terrestrial form with entities and/or structures existing on other, for the time being undefinable levels of existence or consciousness, the conscious access to which is normally blocked by a - very ingenious - 'psi barrier' functioning as a 'reducing valve' to prevent the individual mind from becoming overwhelmed and confused (HUXLEY). In the simplest case, i.e., when this barrier is lifted for a short while, transcommunication is a matter of one-sided receiving of transinformation; complete two-way communication takes the form of a dialogue. The broad spectrum of purely mediumistic transcommunication phenomena, excellently described by TYRRELL (1972), and, more recently, in French language by GRANDSIRE, has been expanded and confirmed since the introduction of electromagnetic telecommunication by a wealth of 'anomalous' events within electro-technical devices and systems. In the terms of parapsychology, these constitute a 'psychokinetic' influencing of matter- and energy-based systems; this novel linking of psychic and physical components produces something which embodies information potential and may be termed instrumental transcommunication. This complex of phenomena encompasses the voices on tape (VOT), which are only perceivable when listening to the tape after recording, the direct electro-acoustic voices (DEAV), partly capable of dialogue, music, telegraphic signals, computer texts, video-, television- and digitalized images.



III. 3: FORMS OF INSTRUMENTAL TRANSCOMMUNICATION

These events are significant in several ways. As interventions within technical systems they provide an objective correlate to the mediumistic, purely subjective sphere of experience. On the one hand, they pertain to physics, and require serious attempts at classification within it. On the other hand, their information potential far exceeds that of events more usually considered to be paranormal phenomena, since their contents unmistakably suggest the continued existence of human beings as individuals after their physical deaths and the existence of non-human entities, and hence contribute to answering the 'fundamental question lying behind all science' (DRIESCH, 1975, p. 132). Remains to be seen whether and to what extent instrumental transcommunication will promote the development of a more-embracing world-view, a new imago mundi. The summary amalgamation of the traditional religious and scientific systems - similarly dogmatic - does however not appear to be a practicable way, since both these systems are too narrow and immobile. A chance may rather reside in the resurrection and adapted interpretation of the overriding 'eternal truths'. According to a transinformation received by BACCI, transcommunication is *an instrument that has characterized the modern epoch in a unique manner*.

III. 4 shows several characteristic qualities and connexions of the normal and paranormal-mediumistic communications. While for describing normal communication, a fix consistent scientific terminology is available, the classification of transcommunication demands an expanded system and new conceptions. As the fundamental notion of the human world of experiences appears 'information' which is perceived within or by our consciousness.

NORMAL COMMUNICATION

organic-sensorimotor			technical
touch skin	speech ears	sight eyes	transducer
direct	hearing range	visual range	transmission time
force pressure temperature	volume	visible light	subsensory

mechanics thermics	acoustics	optics	electromagnetics
matter (energy)	matter energy		energy (matter)
quasi-static	resonance of vibrations and waves		

PARANORMAL/MEDIUMISTIC COMMUNICATION

(animistic-spiritualistic)	
somatic ←	psychic-internal → instrumental
brain – central nervous system DNA – meridians – chakras	technical transducers
beyond space and time with unlimited communication range	
activity streams – biogravitation – morphogenetic fields consciousness wave-functions – holism – complex systems hyperspace technology – solitons – scalar waves – harmonics	
information	
hyperresonances of complex dynamic structures capable of adaptation with or in a state of an adequate degree of structural similarity	

III. 4: NORMAL AND PARANORMAL COMMUNICATION

2. Information and Communication

*The importance of a piece of information
is directly proportional to its improbability.*

The term 'information', which derives from 'form' and was originally synonymous with 'education' (to inform = to form by instruction, to teach), was given its modern meaning by Norbert WIENER, the 'father of cybernetics', who defined it as the 'science of the informational structures or technical information'. Since then, together with 'communication', derived from 'mun/mei' = 'change, exchange, sharing something with one/some other(s), advice/intimation', the term 'information' has gained increasing importance in all areas of life. It is estimated that in the United States, for example, far more than half the working population is employed in information processing. The key concepts 'information explosion' and 'informed society' mark (and caricature) this situation.

This widespread activity rests on diversiform theoretical principles. According to WIENER, 'information is information, neither matter nor energy'. According to C.F. von WEIZSAECKER, matter-energy may be considered as a specific form of the generic term 'information', which is

related to the – equally hard to define – concepts of ‘chaos, order, structure, system, complexity, probability, chance, and negentropy’.

C.F. v. WEIZSAECKER: ‘In the sense of traditional physics, information is neither matter, nor energy. Instead, the idea of information brings up two older counter-poles of matter, namely form and consciousness. Probability and information have to be understood equally as objective and subjective concepts.’

TALBOT/BOHM: ‘From mechanistic to holographic order.’

BRONOWSKI: ‘Order is the deliberate selection of a group of phenomena. The question of order is the most difficult question in all of science.’

WIENER: ‘Order is by nature a lack of chance, a state of lesser probability, and does not come about of itself.’

WIENER’s statement is in plain opposition to the descriptive notion ‘self-organization’ (PRIGOGINE, in the context of ‘dissipative structures’), which – at least linguistically – presupposes a ‘self’, and which perhaps was introduced to dodge the acceptance of overriding ‘morphogenetic (shape-forming) fields’ (SHELDRAKE), ‘building/shaping forces’ (STEINER/G. UNGER), ‘activities’ (HEIM), or of ‘an implicit world background’ (BOHM), concepts which – since in the strict scientific sense hypothetical – elude the direct physical grasp, but which could control the terrestrial space-time dynamic from spiritual dimensions (WEILER: ‘intercosmic anti-entropy system’).

STEINBUCH: ‘Information theory began with the limitation not to make any statements concerning the content and value of information, whereas it is there that the most interesting insights are to be found.’

HENTIG: ‘In dealing with reduced information the information theory’s questions relate to the information’s density and to the processing speed of the ‘materialized mind’, and not to comprehension, reflection, imagination, assessment, perception, questioning, checking, and evaluation.’

All attempts to quantify information until now have dispensed with any consideration of its meaning or value. It is questionable whether E. von WEIZSAECKER’s approach ‘information as the numerical sum of the quantity of forms’ can be carried through, because selection procedures take place in the recipient. It is he who performs the essential work of perception and classification, and thus recognizes. In this manner a change takes place in his internal structure (in relation to his environment); he gains information, i.e., a change in form.

The definition ‘information is a structural change in the receiver brought about by signals, in which the receiver is the decisive factor’ contradicts the conception that information designates something akin to a transportable substance which can be assessed independently of the person who receives it. Structural changes in complex receivers are not foreseeable, since they can neither be transported, nor processed. This can only be done with signals, which may bring about such changes by (hopefully !) lowering entropy in the receiver by producing a greater degree of

order. A given signal does not inform everyone who receives it; in different receivers the same signals may bring about different structural changes. Signals only inform when they encounter structures capable of receiving them. In order for the structural change caused in the receiver by signals to be of value (for him), there must exist (at least to some extent) a harmony of values (possibly goals). 'Information' flows from the one possessing more knowledge to the one possessing less knowledge (according to GITT; see SWEDENBORG, chapter A-4). SENKOWSKI: 'Signals possess an information potential'.

Mental or spiritual processes can be described as dynamic informational structures. SENKOWSKI: 'Mind is that what is structured, what recognizes structure, and what structures.' HOFSTADTER: 'Geist ist eine Struktur, die von einem Geist wahrgenommen wird' (Mind is a structure which is perceived by a mind). MUTTER: *Geist ist die Kapazitaet, die alle Richtungen gleichzeitig uebersehen kann, nicht muss. (Mind is the capacity which is able, but not obliged, to get a full view on all directions simultaneously).*

The qualitative aspects of information are still ignored in the expanded theory of MARKO; G. UNGER (1985), on the other hand, sees information as (in each case) a new mental-conceptual meaningful content of consciousness. He stresses the differences in communication between person to person, person to machine, and machine to machine. Regarding aspects on biological information systems see, e.g., KROY 'Pragmatische Information' (pragmatic information); chapter D-27.

Increasingly complex systems are being developed and employed in the field of application of telecommunication engineering – transmission, storage, and processing of data/signals. Their quantifiable properties are described from a statistical viewpoint by means of specially developed mathematical theories on information (SHANNON). GITT has examined more precisely the many layers of meaning contained in the term 'information'. According to him the gist of information is that it is emitted by someone and directed to someone. Whenever it takes the form of becoming conscious of non-material connexions outside space and time, it still involves a sender and a receiver. Every piece of information has five aspects: apobetic, pragmatic, semantic, syntactical, and statistical. What is crucial here is GITT's introduction of the two additional 'levels' located 'above' the semantic level. The pragmatic level concerns the sender's reflections on what mode of action will lead the receiver to the goal planned by the sender. Apobetic relates to the sender's purpose, and corresponds to the result on the receiver's side. (In this context 'sender' and 'receiver' designate the entire complexes and the special technical equipment !)

**INTELLIGENT STRUCTURE WITH RECEIVER-DIRECTED GOAL:
INFORMATION FOR WHOM ?**

goal:	what for ?	intended result in the receiver
effect:	how ?	intended action by the receiver
contents:	what ?	conversion of thoughts into agreed associations
representation:	how ?	encoding into signals

concept realization:	by what means ?	sender-receiver principle, transmission rate/interferences
----------------------	-----------------	--

**INTELLIGENT STRUCTURE READY TO RECEIVE:
INFORMATION FROM WHOM ?**

five steps by receiver correspond to five steps of the sender

receiving the signal – understanding the code – understanding the meaning
action – result of action

statistics → syntax → semantic → pragmatic → apobetic

full communication requires sender's checking if goal has been accomplished

III. 5: EXPANDED SENDER-RECEIVER MODEL ACCORDING TO GITT

Communication takes place when the transfer of information from a sender to a receiver reaches the semantic level. However, we can only speak of genuine (two-way) communication, if an 'information loop' exists: the sender must receive an acknowledgement of receipt, or he must dispose of means enabling him to perceive the receiver's reaction in order to know whether his message has arrived, has been understood, and has induced the intended structural change or action of the receiver. Such a process 'bridges time'; for its realization it requires (multiple) intermediate storage of the information in a 'memory' allowing access and comparison.

If, for example, the sender intends to transmit to the receiver the sign A1, he sends a corresponding signal, which (hopefully !) is received by the receiver and understood as $A2 = A1$. The recipient now has two courses of action : he may follow A2 without any checking, if, for example, it is an instruction. Or, to be on the safe side, he may send A2 back to the sender, who (hopefully, again) will receive this A2 as $A3 = A2 = A1$ and will compare with the still 'on hand' (remembered, or stored) A1. This procedure can be repeated any number of times, since the recipient still does not know if the sender has correctly received the acknowledgement, etc. Considerations of this kind are not at all superfluous: technological communication systems, which are expected to be of high reliability, work according to similar principles; in the last resort it is economic factors to determine the limits.

GITT points out that communication is the meeting of two separate consciousnesses or intelligent structures, the 'transfer' of non-material thoughts encased in, and limited by matter- and energy-based forms.

'A communication is completed when the sender succeeds in making the full extent of the thoughts, which are present in non-material form, accessible to the receiver.' Meant is the 'transfer path' from the sender's consciousness to that of the receiver.

We may apply this basic conception as a first approximation to the field of instrumental transcommunication, even though 'sources and channels of information' cannot be evidenced in

physical form. The existence of a code (languages are codes, as morse signals are) implies (also for the biological evolution) a sender.

GITT: 'Even if the sender cannot be detected in all instances, we must not draw the false conclusion of the non-existence of a sender. Nobody would come and claim that the author of the Iliad never existed, simply because its author is unknown', or

SENKOWSKI: 'the Iliad would have organized itself'.

MUSES: 'Nothing encodes itself, only intelligence encodes or decodes.'

VOTs: *Always intelligent (entities) speak one to the other.*

One of the essential prerequisites for communication to occur is a mutual agreement on contents and coordinates of meaning. The 'semantic problem', well-known from the difficulties accompanying the 'translating' of earthly languages, seems at first to be insoluble when the attempt is made to establish communication with 'extraterrestrials'. As WATZLAWICK (1984) asks, how can one agree on a specific 'frequency', when there is as yet no possibility of communication, possibility which can be realized only when knowing exactly this frequency? This applies analogously for the methodology as portrayed in many science-fiction novels (e.g., HOYLE, SAGAN; as well as LILLY and ST. JOHN: communication between man-dolphin).

Our communication partners in the Beyond are well aware of this. As regards the initial frequency selection, a very simple solution would be available: in order to increase the likelihood of being discovered, the messages are sent using all possible frequencies. Apparently exactly this has been – and is – the case with ITC. Regarding methodology we were told: *We cannot demand (a) procedure if you even don't do it; and in respect of decoding: It will be for future science to develop receiving devices, above all, codes for translation into your language; and referring to the semantic problem: We must speak children's language.* In general we have to assume that more complex systems have a greater ability to adapt and can more easily adjust to less complex ones whose consciousness can only be expanded in very small and gradual learning increments.

Scientists 'lacking spirit' substantiate their rejection of paranormal phenomena, and of transcommunication in particular, with the statement that information would always have to be tied to matter- and/or energy-based carriers. We agree with this to the extent that human beings living in this world are indispensable as communication partners. But these scientists seem to be still unaware

'that the further development of the 'classical' model of action (up to approx. 1930) and the 'interwoven' interaction model (up to 1950) – by means of the application of concepts from the general systems theory to the area of interpersonal communication – has ultimately led to a long-awaited breakthrough, (namely) the discovery of a fundamental communicative unity. The theorists developed this concept into a system and discovered that the fundamental unit of a transaction system is to be understood simply as a transaction' (BYERS and Le SHAN).

action model

S à R

interaction
model

S à R
R ß S

transaction model

It is not possible to distinguish between sender S and receiver R, because during communication they form a unitary, holomorphic system.
– Cause-effect linkages, i.e., causality are not valid in timelessness.

III. 6: MODELS OF COMMUNICATION

Communication science has abandoned SHANNON's (reductional) concept of sender à message à receiver as being of limited usefulness only. Communication is now described as the 'behaviour and experience of organisms involved in constructing a context of meaning, within which they act in a common rhythm'.

BIRDSWHISTELL: 'Nonverbal communication is not a case of events with causes and effects (according to the NEWTONian paradigm), but rather of dynamic relationships which exceed the speed of physiological 'reaction times'. A person does not notify something to another person, but rather enters into communication with that person. Within this pattern of action, the partners form a unified figure and then separate again into two individuals who are each now different to what they were before' (acc. to LeSHAN 1986, page 131 and followings).

Various attempts to describe paranormal phenomena correspond to these physiological and psychological issues. According to MURPHY, psi incidents should not be examined on the basis of the old communication model (A possesses information, encodes it, transmits it to B, B decodes it); they should instead be seen as events within a dynamic 'interpersonal field' (ROLL).

If one frees oneself from the conception of mind as being localizable in space (AYER: 'mind declaredly occupies no fixed position in space'); and: *for us there is no fix location*), then an acceptable explanation is offered, for example, by WUERINGER's model. According to this, free information without any material carrier exists, outside our space-time-matter-energy system, within an 'information carrier system' as a physical reality of a higher order which is capable of interacting (pls. see BOHM: implicit order). Every piece of information is present everywhere at all times, and the flow of information from sender to receiver is not restricted by the speed of light. 'Consciousness' is identical with information flow, and individual consciousness is part of the total consciousness. The control of the vital functions passes as a reciprocal action between biosystems and information carrier system. In view of the infinite mass of information and the brain's limited processing capacity, a selective decoding - by means of semantic filtering programs - in the field of terms and meanings is associatively effected as a sifting according to valuableness (NALIMOV). Program adaptation changes as a result of exercising and learning are principally possible at any time, though they are limited by the power of inertia inherent to every relatively stable system.

With the conception of an at least five-dimensional, non-material informational hyperembedding space, in which human beings live interactively, NASITTA approaches the theory of HEIM (see chapter D-22; COBARG, GUT, HASSENSTEIN, KULI, ROTHSTEIN). Let me close this chapter with a comment made by MUSES:

‘Upholding the significance (the sense) of life for the individual in a conscious afterlife following the dissolution of the physical body is one aspect of the theme of communication-as-consciousness which concerns us all. Assistance in making this communicative bridge comprehensible for those of us who are here, is one of its supports. The examination of the evidence is a necessity.’

3. Communication Technology

As regards the implicit order, every new moment could, in principle, be completely independent from the preceding one – everything could be all-round creative.

David BOHM

While the organic-sensorimotor modes of communication (touching - feeling, speaking - hearing, sign-making – seeing) have been used naively and unthinkingly for thousands of years, it is predominantly during the last 150 years, in the course of development and perfection of telecommunication systems, that various fundamental connections have been established which can contribute to an understanding of the technical aspects of ITC, and which are therefore briefly outlined here (for details see, f.i., STOLL).

GITT: ‘For the purpose of the transmission of information, a notice must be encoded into appropriate phenomena. The information thus contained in the transmission is called a signal. In every case, a signal is the result of an – anywhen – investment of (mental) activity.’

The transmission of EM signals, done with (practically) the speed of light, as a physical presentation of notices or data can be effected as well along material structures (‘lines’ made of metal or glass: example: approx. 30000 telephone conversations ‘simultaneously’ on one hair-thin glass fiber), or through the air-filled or ‘empty’ space. The first proposal for a magnetic sign transmission system was made in 1558 by BATTISTA; almost three centuries passed till the idea began to be realized by inventors, engineers and scientists: MORSE (1838, telegraphy), REIS/BELL (1861/1876, telephony), EDISON (1877, phonograph), MAXWELL (1873, theoretical foundations of electrodynamics and prediction of EM waves), HERTZ (1888, experimental generation of EM waves), FatherLandell DE MOURA (1893, telephony), POPOW/MARCONI (1896, wireless telegraphy), BRAUN (1897, electron-beam tube), Lee DE FOREST (1907, radio), BAIRD (1926, wireless phototelegraphy/video – television), WATT 1939 according to a proposal by HUELSMEYER 1904 (wireless locating – radar), GABOR (1947, holography), MAIMAN (1960, on idea by EINSTEIN 1917, laser), ZUSE (1941, relay computer), A.C. CLARKE (1945, geosynchronous satellites), MAUCHLY/ECKERT (1946, electronic computer), USSR (1957, first earth satellite).

Analogous and digital signals are distinguished by their respective characteristic time forms. The first can be represented in form of continuous functions, combinations of oscillations of different (harmonic) frequencies and amplitudes, mathematically: ‘orthogonal systems of functions’ (HARMUTH); the latter consist of sequences of momentary pulses, at their simplest of two discrete states (‘binary codes’). Using AD (analog to digital) converters (digitizers), analogous signals can be digitized, DA (digital-analogous) converters effect the inverse operation.

In analog technology, a multitude of modulation- and reciprocal demodulation methods (principally amplitude- and frequency modulation: AM and FM) allow to mix the contents of the notices with, and subsequently to re-separate them from the 'carrier waves' featuring (mostly) high frequencies [8]. Pre-condition for an effective transmission is the resonance of the spatially separated sender and receiver, both EM coupled, i.e. the conformity of the periods of the natural oscillations (of the reciprocal natural frequencies) of their oscillation circuits consisting of capacitors and coils [9].

[8] AM: broadcasting with long-wave, medium-/hectometer-, and short/radio-wave/high-frequency transmitter; FM: broadcasting on ultrashort wave transmitter. Television works with pulse trains.

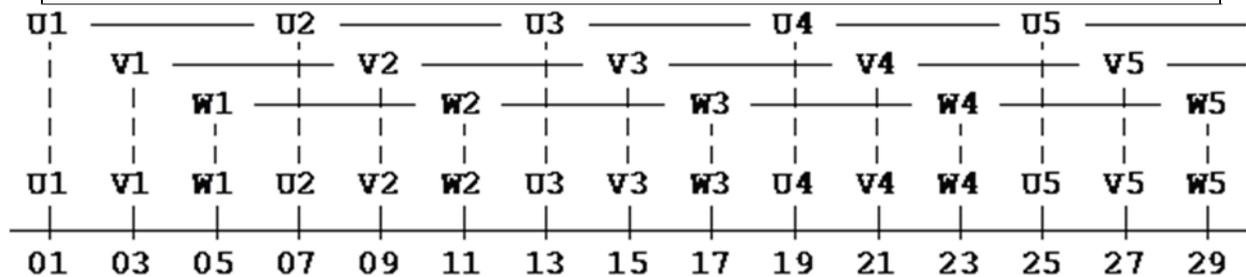
[9] The components need not to be identical; for resonance effects the sameness of the parameters of capacity x inductivity of the products is essential.

The resonance phenomenon (selectivity and maximum energy transmission), since ancient times known from music acoustics, permits, together with the principle of superposition without interferences, the simultaneous transmission of a multitude of signals on different carrier frequencies within the entire EM spectrum, from the extreme low frequency ELF at only a few kHz up to the visible light frequency at 750 thousand Hz. With view to the global offer of frequencies: a selective receiver responds only to transmissions whose frequencies it is tuned to, and whose demodulation it is adapted to. Ideally, everything else passes by without trace, or it is distorted into incomprehensible forms.

The time multiplex procedure used in modern telecommunication appears to be a particularly interesting method of transmission because of its possible connections with ITC. With this method, several notices (e.g., U, V, W) coming from different sources and destined for separate receivers are first digitally encoded, then, in form of timely nested sequences (U1,2,3...; V1,2,3...; W1,2,3...), are put on the entry of an appropriate transmission track (acc. to Ill. 7). At the track's outfeed the basic cycle common to all the pulses (01, 03, 05 ...) has to be synchronized, and the correct selection of those pulse sequences representing the original notice has to be assured. Even slight deviations from these synchronizing conditions hinder the correct decoding, is to say the re-obtention of the original notices for their transport to the final receiver [10, 11].

[10] When the receiver's gate times, i.e. those times during which it is open for the synchronized receipt of arriving pulses, lie in the gaps between the transmitter's pulses, receipt is impossible!

[11] For pulse code modulation see in C-15, Bio-Systems.



TIME WINDOWS OF BASIC CYCLE

ANALOG SPEECH SIGNALS (e.g. THREE TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS U, V, W) ARE CONVERTED (ENCODED) INTO SEQUENCES OF PULSES U_i , V_i , W_i . ONE AFTER THE OTHER, THE NESTED PULSES ARE TRANSMITTED AT PERIODICAL TIME WINDOWS. IN OUR EXAMPLE THE 'U' PULSES ARE AT POINTS 01-07-13 ...IN TIME, THOSE OF 'V' AT 03-09-15 ..., THOSE OF W AT 05-11-17 THE DISASSEMBLY OF THE SIGNALS AT THE ENTRY OF THE TRANSMISSION TRACK, AND THE REASSEMBLY AT THE TRACK END ARE DONE BY FAST SWITCHES. CONSEQUENTLY THE TRANSMISSION OF THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS ACTUALLY IS NOT PERFORMED 'SIMULTANEOUSLY' !

III. 7: TIME-MULTIPLEX SYSTEMATICS IN TELECOMMUNICATION

Successful EM message transmission requires not only the keep-up of the correct conditions of resonance and synchronization, in addition have to be observed the laws governing the relationship between the maximum transmission rate and the width of the transmission channel's frequency band: the narrower the channel, the smaller is the data flow capacity (transmission capacity = data/time [12]). These magnitudes are on their part linked to the interference or 'noise' resulting from general molecular thermal activity, the noise energy being proportional to the bandwidth. Effective transmission requires a sufficiently high ratio of signal energy to noise energy or to interferences of any kind in the receiver (signal:noise = S:N ratio). If, for detecting weak signals, the bandwidth is reduced in order to lessen the noise, one pays for it with a corresponding diminution of the transmission rate, i.e., it takes longer to convey a communication [13].

[12] – analogous: cross-section of a water-carrying tube in respect of the flow of water volume/time at constant pressure differential.

[13] – The build-up of a TV image takes 1/25 sec. in earthly space, from the borders of our planetary system it takes several hours.

Most of our contemporaries are unaware of the huge scope of the worldwide EM communication systems, the increasing 'informatory linking-up (integration)' of mankind and the resulting unavoidable changes in consciousness. Should also not be underestimated that the modulated EM smog may indirectly promote the realization of ITC as an immediate and direct linking of mental (thought) fields with electronic processes. Overmore could prove right a TI according to which the voice patterns contained in the earthly-technical communication fields facilitate the blending-in of transcommunication into our EM systems by the contact partners in the Beyond (F-37.12).

According to a report made by Sarah ESTEP, AAEVP, Nicholas A. REITER and Lori L. SCHILLIG, both US Americans, have published conceptions related to the time-multiplex process. They proceed from the

hypothesis of intermitting parallel universes characterized by different repetition rates of the ongoing. In the formation of extraordinary voices and images a partial synchronization of the repetition rates of two universes via a provable differential frequency could lead to a communicative reciprocal effect (ZSTK III/4, 1998, page 24 and followings).

4. Mediumistic Phenomena

*If you do not listen to MOSES and the prophets,
neither will you be convinced if someone should rise from the dead.*
LUKE, 16,31

As a combination of non-separable psychic and physical elements, ITC appears to be an old phenomenon in new clothing and is to be classified within the complex of mediumistic manifestations. It is not possible here to go into the mediumistic contacts documented since the beginning of recorded history more detailedly than as presented in F-37. Insights and reviews are offered by a great number of authors, including f.i.

BEARD, CROISSANT, FIORE, FODOR, FORD, GARRET, GIOVETTI, GOLLWITZER, GREBER, HEINTSCHEL-HEINEGG, HOLMES, KALWEIT, KARDEC, KLIMO, MARTINETTI, MATTHIESEN, McNAMES, MOODY, FANNY MOSER, MYERS, PRIEUR, RANDELL, REINOL, RING, RORARIUS, H. SCHAEFER, SCHIEBELER, K. SCHMID, TYRRELL, VERWEYEN, WEBSTER, WESSBECHER, S. WHITE, ZOENNCHEN.

SWEDENBORG according to HEINTSCHEL, page 236: 'Every being endowed with mind is something like a switching station, an individual mental center that takes in streams of influence, converts them in his own personal manner, prepares them anew and passes them on to the centers in his immediate vicinity, his 'nearest', not only intellectually, but also in love.'

VALLÉE (1984): 'Social networks are networks of information.'

The discussion on the existence of differently defined parallel worlds has not terminated as yet. There exists a rather recent, detailed, and recommendable presentation by Fred Alan WOLF (Parallel Universes. The Search for Other Worlds.), the closing chapter of which deals with 'time and mind in parallel universes'. Also well-known theorist Stephen W. HAWKING believes that parallel worlds may exist.

According to this, every human being is for every other one, and for himself a 'medium' in terms of spontaneous creativity. Only a few geniuses sought and found the sources of their works within themselves. The terms 'con-ception', 'in-spiration', 'dis-covery', 'in-vention', 'originator', 'creator', and others, have a content that far exceeds what the mechanistic hypothesis about the 'accidental genesis' of order and information can express [14]. MUSES: 'The genesis of science lies in altered states of consciousness.'

[14] How the interpretation of creativity presents from a modern view can be found, f.i., in ROPOHL's work.

Mediumism in the narrower sense, as the conveying of TI and TC, is not accepted as such by animist parapsychologists. In their view it is a matter of either freely invented 'products of imagination' or

‘dramatized extrasensory perceptions’. In the more embracing spiritist interpretation is assumed the existence of independent TEs, whose possibilities of communication are limited by difficulties only partly surmisable by us. So transmitted

MYERS via the medium *WILLET*: *The best analogy I can find to express the difficulties involved in conveying a message is this: I am standing behind an opal glass pane that makes vision blurred and the sound muffled, and am dictating something in a weak voice to an unwilling and a little stupid secretary. A feeling of terrible incapacity oppresses me. I lack the power to say (that) what is of such importance. I cannot establish contact with those who understand me and would believe me.*

STEAD: *Now that I myself see the extraordinary difficulties involved for bringing through messages from this side, I am not surprised that we obtained so little (information) during all our experimenting, but that we obtained so much. For it is you, your conditions, which establish the barrier.*

PELHAM through *PIPER*: *I am just as intelligent as I ever was, but the difficulties in communicating with you are great.* [15]

[15] –Also from instrumentally supported contacts communication problems become obvious. Remarkable is a concurrence with observations made by *HODGSON*. He found that the best communicators appearing with mediums are children having died shortly before, as well as adults who had passed at the height of their life in good health. A considerable part of the transcontacts at *BACCI* establish between deceased young people and their parents. The transgroup cooperating with *KOENIG* comprises several young people (see B-9.3.2). Strong emotional motivation and better ability of adaptation may contribute to the coming about of these communications. The *VOT: Kinderfunk geht ueber Welten besser (children’s radio works better across worlds)* may be interpreted in this sense.

The simplest mediumistic phenomenon is spook in the form of ‘raps’. Early reports were made by *RUDOLF* von *FULDA* (858 A.D.) and *PARACELSUS*: ‘pulsatio mortuorum’. They were originally observed as acoustic signals, more or less accurately locatable in space and/or objects. Their time functions may clearly distinguish from normally produced noises (*IMBASSAHY*, *ZSTK* II/2, 1993). They also manifest in electric circuits in form of measurable pulses, and are hearable as electro-acoustic events directly via the loudspeaker of a radio. They occur either spontaneously, or upon provocation, controlled by intelligence, having a kind autonomous existence, and can be regarded as a primitive form of communication with structures we are not conscious of. The observations made point to a hybrid phenomenon: raps are known to happen in the environment of animist experiments (*KIYOTA* acc. to *UPHOFF*; *CAZZAMALLI*); as regards their occurrence in ITC experiments, the spiritist interpretation seems to be more accurate based on the assumption that it could be easier for pulses from transspheres to penetrate into our systems (*BODEN*, *CETL*, *SENKOWSKI*; [16]).

[16] It is rather easy to pass from raps to the relatively rarely observed telegraphic signals and the more frequently transmitted computer texts, see A-6.5/6 and B-9.5/6. See also *VOT SENKOWSKI* in F-38.4.

While the raps’ content of information is poor, and longer transmissions take a lot of time, there are, at the other extreme of MTC, long, fluent trance-mediated messages of most varied quality. A special

position among them is held by 'crosscorrespondences': a series of fragments received in different places at different times by different mediums independently of one another, often identical with small extracts from (classical) literature; they not only proved to be interlaced one with the other, but their contents and style made recognize their evident relation to deceased exceptional members of the English Society for Psychical Research (SPR), founded in 1882. Two thousand pages of this material, accumulated over thirty years, constitute a (communicative) masterpiece on the part of the communicators *MYERS, VERRAL, SIDGWICK, GURNEY, and BUTCHER*, who were concerned to provide evidence of their continued existence. Attempts to evade this nearest interpretation by means of a hypothesized intermediary 'supertelepathy' neither correspond to the 'simplest explanation' which is usually demanded, nor do they account for the necessity of coordinating directors (SCHIEBELER).

The quantity and quality of mediumistic TI have been object of very controversial debates. According to the arguments presented in chapter A-2, evaluation relies on the competence of the receiver in each case. The essential difficulty is the fact that the transmission process unavoidably utilizes the psychophysical structures of the medium, by which the original information may be altered in such a way that reliable conclusions cannot be drawn. At the best we can estimate 'probabilities' and compare the enouncements made by different mediums on the same theme (K. MUELLER). May be that the experimenter's personal part is less in instrumentally supported contacts, but it remains well recognizable. For this reason we must warn against overly naïve and uncritical attitudes. In this present stage of human development, in which human beings cannot distinguish their 'own' thoughts from 'foreign' influences, only a TTC analogous to earthly telecommunication could avoid such difficulties, if it should become realizable at all (see B-10 and B12).

MTI referring to an individual afterlife is supported by materialization phenomena which are subject to still greater 'official' disbelief and discrimination. These phenomena produce not only in form of lasting material objects out of 'nothingness', but in the vicinity of particular mediums, also manifest in form of 'phantoms' capable of action (GERLOFF, SCHIEBELER). Comparable with the formation of clouds, water, or ice from the invisible water vapour of the earth's atmosphere, they can pass through all stages of misty or nebulous, veil-like, faintly shining wavering shapes, up to complete physical-physiological, somatic realities till, after a limited 'lifetime', they disappear. They have appeared not only during séances in the dark, but also in the presence of reliable witnesses in plain daylight. Even when considering their psychophysical dependence from the medium and the other participants in the séance (catchword ectoplasm, A-5), these apparitions provide astonishing testimony of the power of morphogenetic fields (SHELDRAKE), or 'entelechiol organizational power' (HEIM). Perhaps it is physical ionization that plays a certain role in the formation of such phantoms.

Leaving aside olfactory perception, the living human being can intersubjectively only be contacted on the mechanical level by direct touching, on the acoustical level by audible voices, on the optical level by visible signs. All these communication channels are put into practice by materialized phantoms and confirmed by competent witnesses' statements, as well as by technical means. One cannot help asking to what else the deceased could have recourse to for 'proving' their existence.

In conclusion be mentioned the transposition of material 'objects'. These effects, which are also interpreted as the de- and re-materialization, and penetration (of solid bodies by solid bodies), come forward in cases of spook and in mediumistic fields (are rarely observed also with ITC experimenters). They have been proved under laboratory conditions and they contradict the conservation principles of classical physics. According to EINSTEIN's equation (energy = mass x the square of the speed of light), the dematerialization of the smallest quantities of matter should

release enormous amounts of energy, and for rematerialization an equal amount of energy would have to be applied [17]. Consequently, absolutely different psychophysical interactions must exist (HEIM, D-22), maybe where at the deepest fundamental level of our 'life-consciousness circle' (BEARDEN, D-28) psychic-spiritual principles ('information') take the higher rank over the measurable and between themselves equivalent concepts of 'matter' and 'energy' ('mind-over-matter' or 'mind-in-matter'), so that 'objects' (which are in fact for the most part nothing more than intersubjective events that can be reproduced relatively unchanged) can, at choice, be 'formed' into being or 'deformed', i.e., 'destroyed'.

[17] The absurdness of this description will become clear by two examples: the disappearance of one millionth of a gram of matter within a tenth of a second corresponds to a momentary power of 1000 MW; or: 1000 MW could be generated throughout one year by the conversion of barely 400 g of matter.

An equivalent description of such occurrences would be the transposition of 'objects' through 'parallel spaces', 'para-worlds' or 'hyperspaces' ('parallel' to our space-time, within higher-dimensional structures) akin to the obvious disappearance of an object beneath a water surface and its re-emergence in an other place (C-20 [18]).

[18] Higher space dimensions have been drawn upon already in the last century for explaining permeations, e.g., by ZOELLNER, see WEITZENBOECK; RENNINGER

Chinese scientists examined young people gifted with 'exceptional qualities of the human body', who, among others, transposed a tone-modulated transistorized transmitter inside a room, or from one room to an other. During the transfer phase, not only did the apparatus disappear, but so did the EM signal emitted by it. After strong fluctuations, it could be detected again only after the transmitter had 're-appeared' at the second volunteer. The cautious formulation of (nuclear-/elementary particles)-physicists and physicians was:

'The object moved from existence to non-existence and back again. We, however, are of the opinion that in-between it was in a state not perceivable by our senses or our measuring instruments.' They held the drop-out of the signal to be attributable to its non-transmissability, or to the failure of electric energy supply, because, after the transfer action, the overheated power source was found discharged to a higher degree than is the case after the same time under normal operation conditions and ([19] GULLÀ, D-23). When electronic watches were transferred, these often lost time during the transfer (LIN).

[19] To this belong the reportings received again and again on defects in and failures of electric systems in the fields of unidentified flying 'objects' (Adolf SCHNEIDER, I. v. LUDWIGER) and higher-dimensional electrodynamics (EGELY).

Sceptics should be reminded that physical 'laws' are nothing more than rules derived from fairly reproducible experiences, rules that must not claim absolute validity, but are limited to certain areas of validity and application. Theoretically founded statements in which certain phenomena are held to be impossible are logically untenable and (in neutral formulation) apt to limit their proponents' perceptive faculties to narrow 'reality tunnels' (C-13, D-21).

Jon KLIMO's 'Channeling' is rightly considered to be the first modern, comprehensive work about MTC. Although ITC, as not directly pertinent to 'channeling', is skirted with two indications only (RAUDIVE and MEEK), the study of this work is expressly recommended. In view of the common background, the fundamental questions and reflections are of equal importance for both these fields.

5. Direct Voices

A new and impressive form of wireless communication with the spirits in their real voices could even in this century become as straightforward as the telephone or radio.

BRADLEY, 1926

While mediumistic transcommunication is externalized in verbal form by means of the medium's speech organs, the source of 'direct voices' in the vicinity of specially gifted 'direct-voice mediums' can be clearly located apart from them, in empty space, or in/at trumpets (frequently psychokinetically moved) that may be regarded as amplifiers (HOLMS, p. 223 and followings; RAVALDINI).

A direct voice proclaimed 'the crimes of the living' in the German town of Bingen in 858 AD; during the reign of RICHARD I, the English physicist BOYLE reported repeated two-way communications with a girl's voice. The first observation in the last century was made by the DAVENPORT brothers in Ohio, where the transentity JOHN KING manifested himself [20]. HYSLOP et al. published in 1913 under the imprint of the American Society for Psychical Research a 200-page report concerning their successful experiments – even in daylight – with BLAKE, in which voices were heard that were identical with those of deceased communicators during their lifetimes (BAYLESS). FANNY MOSER (p. 789) well described the direct voice as the 'most remarkable of all', but - indicating the opportunities for fraud during séances held in darkened rooms - did not enter further into the subject.

[20] JOHN KING also in the NEIHARDT PK experiments, see RICHARDS.

It seems completely incomprehensible that this phenomenon, verified under controlled conditions on many occasions in more recent times, as yet has been ignored even by parapsychologists (let alone by 'science').

VAUGHAN (p. 78): 'Surprisingly, the challenging question of how a voice in the air is produced has received little attention from the parapsychologists' side.'

BAYLESS, however (p. 220): 'The direct voice is the most convincing of all psychic phenomena. The great mass of evidence for man's survival after death is, in my opinion, overwhelming. That man can, under certain conditions, hear the real voices of those called dead, must surely rank as the greatest discovery in the history of human kind'.

Perhaps the disregard of direct voices is linked with the fact that the relatively more frequent (trance-) mediumistic somatic utterances are more easily interpretable in an animist manner. But in the case of direct voices we have to do with an unusual combination of a (partly) materialized 'voice box', detectable with infrared photography (HUTTON cited by FLINT), and an information-conveying

psychokinetic action, whose forms of manifestation and contents disqualify any non-spiritist 'explanation' as an improper evasion.

FINDLAY's report on his twelve years of experiences with direct voice medium SLOAN was translated into German for the first time in 1960, 29 years after its publication, while in 1951 already 49 English editions and 29 in foreign languages were available. The results of 39 séances are 282 communications, many of which have been confirmed as accurate (the odds of this being a coincidence are 1 in 200 milliard (am. = 200 billion)), in 83 different voices, the identity of many of which has been evidenced, partly with industrial instruments. These results must be considered a challenge, and this to the same degree as the several hundred (tape-)recordings made by FLINT over several decades (see RICHET, F-37.3 and APPLGATE). More recent occurrences: first-hand report by MALZAHN on direct voices and materializations in South America, (presented at the FGT conference in Buedingen, Germany, on November 19th, 1988) and DE BONI's report at FIDANI, combined with direct writing [21], (MANGANI).

[21] Regarding 'ectoplasm' see BONIN, FODOR, FINDLAY, HOLMS, SCHIEBELER. Re. THORNER, see Appendix A of MEEK/DAPKEY.

Transentities describe the 'voice-box' as an artificial, mask-like larynx, which they form out of organic substances taken (exteriorized) from the medium with the addition of 'transmaterial' substances by exercising psychic influence. This 'ectoplasmic transformer' often appearing on the left above of the medium (WAIS), after adaptation practices, can be activated by trained deceased persons in such manner that a voice is generated which everyone present can hear, which is capable of dialogue, and which in optimal cases is similar to that of the deceased person [22]. Occasionally direct voices have an enormous loudness level and can be heard over distances of up to 150 m (160 yds) (FODOR; TASCHNER; [23]).

[22] ROGO/BAYLESS' (p. 144) report about relatively early experiments on the recording of paranormal voices using acoustically shielded microphones and making them audible by means of electronic amplification through a loudspeaker. A similar practice is revealed by FODOR (p. 94) about THOROGOOD: The microphone was installed inside a box whose walls were made of various materials. Although the persons attending in the room did not hear anything, the voices were perfectly put forward through a loudspeaker in a side room.

[23] Overloudness was observed also in the *CHOPPER* case, and in an experiment made by CETL in the FRG.

Mediumistic direct voices possibly relate to those VOT [23 – see above paragraph] (recorded using sensitive microphones) with unclear origin, despite of many experimental endeavours. Attempts to locate the voices spatially by means of the (artificial head) stereo method have occasionally been successful (KOENIG, LUKSCH). Have to be regarded as directly parallel to the direct voices the DEAV, partly capable of dialogue and documented many times in the course of the last years, which apparently are radiated by EM mechanical transducers (loudspeakers of radios and TV sets, telephone receivers). Possibly the short-lived interface, the voice-box, of the direct-voice mediums is here combined with stable material structures (loudspeakers, telephone receivers), although their activation within a 'contact field' also lies beyond our current level of understanding.

So, it is not generally clarified if the DEAV are electronically generated, or if they come forth as direct voices in the immediate vicinity of, e.g., a loudspeaker or a telephone receiver. During an experiment made by BACCI, which the author had the opportunity to observe, an oscilloscope was connected parallel to the receiver's loudspeaker and furnished an optical representation of the electrical signals, in synchronism with the hearable voice. In contrast with this, KUNDLER, during a contact established at HOMES, was of the subjective opinion that the voice was coming out of the space immediately in front of the loudspeaker (see expositions in A-6.4).

The development in time of the direct mediumistic voices and the DEAV shows characteristic concurrences. BAYLESS (1976, p. 219 and followings) describes how direct-voice contacts build up. They begin with short whispering voices of varying loudness, perhaps accompanied by undefinable noises. Vocalizing, articulation, loudness and clearness increase in the course of months. Finally contacts lasting several minutes come about, sometimes with shorter, sometimes with longer pauses between some passages. In ITC partly identical ongoings have been documented, f.i., at BODEN (telephone voices), O'NEIL (Spiricom, Mark IV), KOENIG, CETL, HAERTING, and HOMES.

In both fields, MTC and ITC (VOT and DEAV), there are indications (with reserve [24]) for an 'energetic problem' that seems to limit the transcontacts. 'Lack of energy' is often mentioned in MTI, see, e.g., HYSLOP: *I must go now, since my power is leaving me and I do not (no longer) know what I am doing*. Frequently the quality of the voices decreases immediately before a contact breaks down. FODOR (93) on the direct voice: 'The power decreased in no time and consequently the pronunciation of the words used became confused, and the sounds almost unarticulated.' This description coincides exactly with observations made in ITC. The sudden distortion of individual words and phrases, or brief pauses, often together with a noticeable speeding up of the speech, herald the approaching end of a contact (CETL, KOENIG). Sometimes the transbeing expressed the available remaining time: *Wir haben noch ungefaehr ... Minuten (We have about ... minutes left)* (CETL). For the increase of the speed of speech with DEAV see B-11.1, Ill. 12.

[24] In this context the word 'energy' is not used in the sense of the specific concept of earthly physics; see subtle energy in D-29.

6. The Evolution of ITC

6.0 Predictions and Preliminary Stages

To a great extent it is precisely the dead who will collaborate in the remainder of life on earth.

RUDOLF STEINER, November 25th, 1917

In ITC two apparently separate lines of development converge: the psychic-mediumistic and the physical-technological, corresponding to inner subjective and to outer objective experiences. From this perspective one can understand mediumism – with its roots extending back far into the past - as a (now as before topical!) preliminary stage of ITC, whose realization in this present time presupposes the development and availability of appropriate technological means.

Visions and auditory perceptions taking place inside the perceiver, or perceived as transposed to the outside world, count among the firm constituent parts of the history of culture and religion [25].

[25] According to an itemization established by MOORE (1913), MEEK listed over 60 relevant passages from the Bible. The Ark of the Covenant (Bundeslade) could have played a part as a TC instrument. Many indications are traceable to Sumer, according to SITCHIN a colony or base/bastion of extraterrestrials.

Their forms and contents indicate partly recognizable deceased humans and non-human 'extraterrestrial' entities as originators and communication partners, whose interventions on occasion have called forth important historical developments (e.g., JOAN D'ARC). Modern, materialistically influenced interpretations of such communications as (pathological) illusions or hallucinations break down as soon as more than one person have the same or very similar experiences at the same time, since the concept of 'mass- or collective hallucination' - which on its part presupposes a not accepted telepathic-informatory coupling of the spacely separated persons involved – cannot explain the intersubjective synchronization in a satisfactory manner (Lourdes; Fatima/J. FIEBAG; Medjugorje/LAURENTIN, LA GRECA). Furthermore, there exist indications about successful attempts in verifying hallucinations with technical means (KROKHALEV in UPHOFF 'Mind over Matter'; KOENIG, MACRAE, van DUSEN; 'Visions': KNOLL in G-41).

An early indication on ITC can be found in "Life and Teaching of the Masters of the Far East" (volume 2 of 15th edition, p. 43) of SPALDING:

"Your people (the Americans) is going ahead and will make a discovery which will reproduce the voices of those having passed away as accurately as it reproduces the voices of the living today, and this even more clearly."

Since around 1920, a wealth of communications predicting an imminent ITC have been documented (see MEEK/BUCHINGER). WICKLAND received the following on April 14th, 1920, resp. on March 13th, 1924:

The time towards which we are all working will come soon, when an instrument will be invented on earth through which those who wish to will be able to hear the great masters of the spiritual world. Not yet, but soon, in time. – Later, overmore will be invented instruments through which the spirits will be able to speak.

DIONYS reports a communication received, also in 1924, from his deceased father in the form of automatic writing:

(You have read an interesting article today) (WEBER on 'Radio and Communication with Spirits' in the "Fraenkischer Kurier" press copy). Your science is getting ever closer to the heart of the matter. God has linked us with you by means of fluids, but these vibrations of ether are still of an unknown nature. Continue your research, then these fluids will, one day, come to the surface of your earth and you will be able to see and hear us in a quite natural manner by means of an apparatus constructed in the same way as your radios.

(Du hast heute einen interessanten Artikel gelesen. Eure Wissenschaft kommt der Sache immer naeher auf den Grund. Gott hat uns fluidisch mit Euch verbunden, doch sind diese Aetherschwingungen noch unbekannter Natur. Forschet weiter, so kommen diese Fluide eines Tages an Eure irdische Oberflaeche

und Ihr koennt uns sehen und hoeren auf ganz natuerliche Weise durch einen Apparat, der konstruiert ist auf solche Weise wie Eure Rundfunke.)

The author is grateful to Conte MANCINI-SPINUCCI for having kindly let to him the mediumistic message of the WISE OF THE TOWER, in which the future development of ITC is predicted, and which was written down by his mother in Milano on May 22nd, 1934 (Ill. 8; see F-37.1).

1934/21' entida della Torre dei Miracoli vera?
22-5 - Milano (Reutts Steiner?)
ha promessa di puo' mantenere quando c'è la possibilità di poterla
mantenere, ed ho soltanto questa per voi, questa sera: il saluto
amoroso dello sciencziato della Torre che a voi viene e vi assicura
e vi dice per mio mezzo. "Fratello lavoro! il lavoro è lungo e pe-
noso perché il scatolo non sempre viene, va, e si annulla, ma in quan-
do la Fede è forte, la scienza è sicura - Inarida: nella Torre
è una raccolta misteriosa e grandiosa di tracce che gli Umani
probanno, un giorno si riaprire su la terra; e tra breve, quando
ciò sarà giunto, il momento, e sarà facilmente venuto: il
trennio, la nuova flora dell'innovazione nel campo dell' elettro
magnetismo, io ti porterò dietro Ha minutamente una mas

III. 8: FACSIMILE OF A MEDIUMISTIC MESSAGE RECEIVED IN MILANO IN 1934

A similar mediumistic announcement of future ITC and TTC was made in 1951 (Felix SCHMIDT, p. 58/59):

Out of the many further progresses humanity will make within the next decades, should a.o. be mentioned: Direct communication with the dead and inhabitants of more subtle levels of existence on and around our earth, in a different newer kind than hitherto through mediums, in a scientific way – almost mechanical(ly).

(Unter den vielen weiteren Fortschritten, die die Menschheit innerhalb der naechsten Jahrzehnte machen wird, waeren u.a. zu nennen: Direkter Verkehr mit den Verstorbenen und Bewohnern der feineren Daseinsebenen auf und um unsere Erde herum auf eine andere, neuartige Weise als wie bisher lediglich durch Medien, auf wissenschaftliche Art und Weise – nahezu mechanisch.)

The physical-technological line of development began after the discovery of electromagnetism in the 19th century with the realization of telecommunication in the form of telegraphy and telephony bound to wires. It continued since about the turn of the century with the wireless transmission of signs (morse code), language, music and pictures via telegraph, radio, and television – increasingly via communication satellites – and culminates in electronic data processing by means of – partly worldwide – computer networks. From EDISON's phonograph [26] onward, an important element within this complex has been

the mechanical-magnetic storage of analogous and digital signals, as is now common in audio- and video recorders, and since recently is supplemented by mechanical-optical processes.

[26] Laughing scornfully, the dignified gentlemen of the French Academy of Science left the hall while the demonstration of the phonograph was going on, and later declared: 'We have checked and found that it is a matter of ventriloquous hoax, for it is impossible to have a human voice speak from a roller.'

At the present stage, it is not possible to definitely determine the relation or the importance of the psychic and technical shares in ITC. The question was resultlessly discussed already by the pioneers JUERGENSON and RAUDIVE, who however did not take into account that 'mediumism' or 'psychic or spiritual abilities' are not quantifiable. Furthermore, it may be assumed that every individual possesses, or can develop mediumism or a certain degree of mediumistic ability.

INTERNAL PSYCHIC EXPERIENCES	HEARING VOICE MUSIC	VISION IMAGE	VISION WRITING
SOMATIC AUTOMATISMS	TRANCE- SPEAKING	PAINTING	WRITING
DIRECT EXTERIORIZATION	RAPS	DIRECT VOICES	DIRECT IMAGES	DIRECT WRITING
INSTRUMENTAL OBJECTIFICATION	EL.MAGN. PULSES MORSE CODE	T-AUDIO VOT-DEAV T-MUSIC	T-VIDEO TELEVISION COMPUTER	T-TEXT COMPUTER

III. 9: MEDIUMISTIC AND INSTRUMENTAL TRANSCOMMUNICATION

In contrast to the statements of some VOT amateurs that these recordings were a purely technical matter, experience shows that the results of recording experiments are largely independent from the appliances used, that special equipment arrangements developed by experimenters individually do not function correspondingly with other persons, and that excellent results so far have only been achieved with, by, or via persons whose mediumism becomes also evicent in other paranormal events. For more details see chapter E-31 and [27]. Besides, the ITC phenomena as per III. 9 can easily be classified with the classical mediumistic events. As far as purely technical transcommunication is concerned, it is outlets at the most that are recognizable when proceeding from the fact that the extraordinary signals frequently observed in transcontacts are not attributable to activities of the experimenters' 'subconsciousness', but can rather be interpreted as the results of deliberate tests made from the transspheres, to where our technical appearances redound automatically (see the complex sound signals represented in III. 13 and 14 of chapter B-11.1; in similar forms they have repeatedly arrived at CETL and HOMES). It is also thinkable, however, that directory bodies in the Beyond try to prevent mankind from acquiring via this way knowledge that would allow the development of means enabling the exertion of psychical influence on the common herd.

[27] HEINTSCHEL (p. 143): 'An analysis of the history of formation does not allow any doubt on the fact that in VOT contacts personal mediumistic qualifications have inevitably to be involved.'

In any case, in the present materialistic epoch it makes a significant difference if TI is manifested purely subjective-somatically, or technical-objectively through appliances separated in space from the person(s), since in the latter case an as yet largely unexplored psycho(bio)physical interplay occurs, which is appropriate to challenge the establishment to a much higher degree than do the classical mediumistic messages and the subjectively expressed contents of the lately so-called channeling.

On the whole, ITC evolution is discernible, possibly in the sense of the formation of an interlinked morphic field according to SHELDRAKE: in the older literature we find, parallel to the mediumistic predictions, reports on partly successful contacting attempts effected by using electromechanical appliances (see SENKOWSKI, ZSTK I/4, 1992). Following to some extraordinary voices that had appeared spontaneously when editing gramophone records, were observed, in the course of the 1950th, the first paranormal communications of deceased on magnetic sound carriers, out of which developed, subsequent to the publications made by JUERGENSON and RAUDIVE, the today still current VOT experiments. By the end of the 70th, the first DEAV could be heard, partly capable of dialogue, and in the 80th appeared the many times announced television- and video images. At about the same time, computers began to produce – out of the nowhere - 'interferences', meaningfully interpretable and longer texts, as well as digitalized pictures. While this group of appliances is not bound to wires – except of the power supply - and cannot be manipulated from outside, the paranormal nature of the telephone voices observed already since 1917 (and of the recently appeared telefax texts), cannot so easily be assured. However - leaving aside the technical line monitoring, which, f.i., with respect to the telephone calls having arrived at BODEN and CETL, did not bring about any result - their authenticity can be supported by indirect conclusions that can be derived from eventual intimate contents, from a great number of reciprocal references made, and from interlinkages between contacts that first seemed to be separate ones.

Details on the evolution of ITC can be found in sections 6.1 to 6.8 of this chapter. The 'Overview on the development of ITC' is presented in chapter F-36.

6.1 Voices on Tape

We are there for those who are waking up.

The first extraordinary voices on magnetic sound carriers occurred during experiments made to document the somatic utterances of mediums during séances using the unreliable magnetic steel-wire magnetophones (von SZALAY, USA, 1940-1950). On September 17th, 1952, Padre (Father) GEMELLI, in the presence of Padre ERNETTI, unintentionally recorded the spontaneous voice of his dead father in the physics laboratory of the Catholic University of Milan. An article by BAYLESS about successful recordings of 'absolutely genuine psychic voices' in the vicinity of von SZALAY was published in the Journal of the ASPR in 1959, but was virtually ignored by the parapsychological establishment (ROGO/BAYLESS, p. 95 and followings). After JUERGENSON († 1987), after several years of experimenting, had the courage to inform the (at first Swedish) public about his being convinced of the 'radio communication with the dead' [28], several thousand amateurs in technics in more than twenty countries have dedicated themselves

with varying success, either on their own, or in groups organized on a private basis to the verifying and documenting of VOT.

[28] – title of Swedish original in 1964: “Roesterna från Rymden” (voices from space), German translation in 1967

Experimenters of the early times of VOT, who were particularly concerned with the recording of paranormal voices, with improving their quality and quantity, and who worked for disseminating their knowledge, were RAUDIVE († 1974), RUDOLPH († 1988), BUSCHBECK († 1984) in West Germany, Alex SCHNEIDER and Roman Catholic Priest L. SCHMID († 1976) in Switzerland, SEIDL († 1980) in Austria, Conte MANCINI-SPINUCCI and TRAJNA in Italy. The English speaking countries first learned of this voice phenomenon with the translation of RAUDIVE’s book “Unhoerbares wird hoerbar” with the English title ‘Breakthrough’ in 1971 [29]. Despite of the engagement of the successful experimenters BONNER, CASS, SHEARGOLD, research in England came almost to a halt after the publication of a series of articles by ELLIS. Funded by a grant from circles close to the SPR, ELLIS did provide a detailed account of the then controversial situation, but, in line with the negative attitude held by his mentor CUTTEN (secretary of SPR), he sought to explain away among others in particular RAUDIVE’s results as misinterpretations and deceits stemming from wishful thinking [30]. Interested individuals also began experimenting in the USA (LAMOREAUX, S. SMITH, WELSH) and confirmed the experiences of European researchers.

[29] The decision on publication was with Sir Robert MAYER. It was made after he had convinced himself of the existence of the voices and of their paranormal nature under controlled conditions in the presence of RAUDIVE; see A-8 and BANDER, WATSON, p.309.

[30] On this subject see BAYLESS (Voices, p. 232): ‘This argument is absolute nonsense.’ SMITH in JSPR (Dec. 1972): ‘(The voices are) hearable tea-leaves’ (synonym for ‘coffee-grounds’). Regarding the SPR’s dubious behaviour in the WEBSTER case, see C-17.

In the course of time larger associations and more local groups were organized (see G-39.4):

FRG: (VTF, FGT, TBSF DARMSTADT, AFJ BERLIN); AUSTRIA: (VTFOE) extinct; ITALY: (AISP, CEMM (extinct), GSAM); USA: (AAEVP); LUXEMBURG (CETL); FRANCE: (IRSP and others); ENGLAND: (TCS); BRAZIL, MEXICO.

Overmore, a number of individuals are working in this field in SPAIN, HOLLAND, BELGIUM, SWEDEN, FINLAND, and ISRAEL.

Regarding similar activities in other countries, we have only little reliable indications. The Russian parapsychologist Barbara IVANOVA wrote in ‘Paranormale Heilung’ (paranormal healing) about ‘A linguistic approach to the problem of the voices from the unknown’. ‘Bioplasma’: INYUSHIN. ‘Bioenergy and hypersensibility’: WLASSOW, NAUMOW, ADAMENCO. In a letter addressed to Tina LAURENT, member of the AAEVP, English parapsychologist Benson HERBERT quoted from an article by ROMEN (university of Alma Ata) entitled ‘Bioplasma: psychical and auto-regulation’:

‘Yoga and autosuggestion can radically influence the bioenergetic processes in a human system ...offering the possibility of preserving the personal ego in a defined physical form under conditions of extreme stress and after death. This energy-based image retains the personal characteristics independently of space- and time factors – and constitutes a recognizable individual.’

The exchange of experiences, which is of varying intensity, is - in addition to the understandable hindrances - made more difficult by dissents between individuals as a consequence of different personal motives. Small group meetings are held periodically or with irregular intervals, mainly in Italy and in France. The first big congresses dedicated exclusively to (I)TC shall be expressly mentioned: PSI-Tage (PSI days) in Basel in 1989 and in São Paulo in 1992. Further congresses were realized (according to an incomplete listing) in France in 1994 and 1995, in Buedingen (Germany) in 1995, in São Paulo in 1997, in Houffalize (Belgium) in 2000; another is planned to take place in Toluca (Mexico) in 2002, and a next in Vigo (Spain) in 2004. In addition to short representations published in literature on border sciences by

BUTLER, CARDOSO, DELAVRE, DETERMEYER, ELLIS, FOY, FULLER, MACRAE, MACY, PRESI, RINALDI, ALEX SCHNEIDER, SENKOWSKI, STEIN, TRAJNA,

more extensive reports on the experiences gained were published (with cassette (K), and recently, some CDs, too) by:

ALVISI, BACCI (K), BANDER, BAETTIG (K), BERGFELD, BIRON, BRUNE, BRUNE/CHAUVIN, CAPITANI (K), C.E.M.M., COLACIURI, DARNELL, DREISS, ESTEP, FORNOFF (K), E. FRANZ (K), FULLER, GOLDSTEIN, GRANDSIRE (K), HOLBE, JUERGENSON, KALS, KNIRSCHNIG, LOCHER/HARSCH (K), MEEK (K), NUNES, PAGNOTTA (K), RAUDIVE, REBECCHI, ROMANIUK, H. SCHAEFER (K), L. SCHMID, SEIDL, SIMONET, S. SMITH, STEUDEL (K), STREHMEL, TRAJNA, WEBSTER, WELSH,

and in Italy a rather big number of files on meetings, e.g.,

AUTORI VARI, ATTI/MANGANI, PETROLATI, C.E.M.M.

Since long is sold-out a phonographic record with examples of RAUDIVE's recordings.

In chapter G-41 you find underlined the names of the authors of literature on ITC.

6.2 *Transmusic*

We live in a world of music and poetry.

As it is the case with the verbal and visual forms of ITC, there also exist subjective and (in the vicinity of direct voice mediums) objective parallels to these technically objectified musical phenomena (BOZZANO, HOLMS, ROGO 1970, UPHOFF 1978/p. 195 and followings). The case of the English 'music medium' Rosemary Brown is a well-known and, in fact, a special one. In the opinion of experts, the musical pieces communicated to her by several dead composers display all the respective characters of each of them. According to mediumistic information received, these communications shall demonstrate the continued personal existence beyond death (BROWN).

Many experimenters having made recordings according to the radio method, have documented VOTs introduced by tunes (f.i., trumpet- or fanfare flourishes) (H. SCHAEFER). Furthermore, unusual passages of singing and music have come through. Their paranormal nature ensues from added verbal messages making references connected with the individual (JUERGENSON, KOENIG). BACCI's transcontacts, directly audible through a loudspeaker, often concluded with a solemn choral passage which recurred in similar forms (BACCI, CAPITANI, PAGNOTTA, TRAJNA). CETL made a number of similar observations.

By means of the trance medium SEUTEMANN, *EDISON* in 1967 communicated to AFFOLTER-ZINNER his suggestions for modifying a television set. In the following six months, he recorded every day an 18-minutes passage of unusual, presumably Ancient Egyptian/Coptic music at intervals of 24 hours and 10 minutes on 470 MHz AM (MEEK, UPHOFF).

In 1978, spread over one month, Sarah ESTEP received in total 30 minutes of music passages which included reference making voices, apparently under the direction of otherworldly *BEETHOVEN*, e.g., two measures from opus 27, no. 2 'Mondschein-Sonate' (Moonlight Sonata), (AAEVP Newsletter 10, 3 in 1991, p. 6). In the course of a radio emission of December 24, 1983, presenter Rainer HOLBE spoke with JUERGENSEN about the life of passed children. JUERGENSEN was of the opinion that their social surroundings in the Beyond were better adapted to their personality structures than the earthly social environment. HOLBE asked: 'So, you are of the opinion that passed children are happier children?' and JUERGENSEN confirmed: 'Yes, definitely to 100 percent, I can guarantee this to you with my full conscience and with all my work', (see G-39.2). In the radio log (short wave) made by the author, one hears in-between the conversation clearly the passage sung by clear high voices: *Nach der Nacht des Lebens (After the night of life)*. An other recording does not include this singing. It is consequently possible that this singing was a short fade-in of an earthly broadcasting that offers its interpretation as a synchronism, or of a pinpointed TI that accurately characterizes the situation.

An impressive and moving scene took place during a public experiment made by KOENIG (FGT, Bad Kissingen, May 18th, 1985). After the announcement: *Wir machen ein Musikfest für Euch (We make a music test for you)*, a brief passage of pipe music was heard, which is attributable to KOENIG's contact person ANJA, whose mother was present in the hall. After this as conclusion: *Das Kind grüesst die Mutter (The child greets the mother)*.

Regarding the coming through of a theme from the overture to 'Der Fliegende Hollaender' (The Flying Dutchman) in the contact which HOMES had with *BENDER* on April 8th, 1994, see chapter F-38.12.4.

6.3 Direct Electro-Acoustic Voices

Two-way talking won't work for a long time yet ! (1977)

The rewinding and often very time-consuming and effortful playback required for listening to and understanding paranormal voices on tape, prevents a priori any fluent two-way transcommunication. In the period since the time when the radio method was first employed, short-passages – indications or answers to questions posed immediately beforehand – have occasionally been intelligible directly through the loudspeaker (JUERGENSEN, chapter 25, SENKOWSKI); in these cases the experimenter could react immediately and verify what he had understood when subsequently analyzing the recording. This demonstrates that it is possible in principle for ITC to be developed up to dialogue form, analogous to terrestrial telecommunication and MTC.

In the succession of the publications made by the six experimenters who have become known so far and with whom the DEAV – so named by TRAJNA – frequently occurred and are still occurring, a small group of US American technicians of the former METASCIENCE, led by G.W. MEEK, takes

the first place. After laboratory work had begun in 1971, at first largely without success, the following was divulged on the occasion of a conference held in the National Press Club in Washington DC in the Easter week of 1982:

‘The outcome of a scientific-technological-mediumistic cooperation between living and deceased humans is presented here for the first time in human history. During the year 1981, by means of a special electromagnetic-acoustic apparatus, terrestrial communicator William O’NEIL was able to conduct hour-long dialogues with the electrical engineer and experimental physicist *Dr. George MUELLER*, who had died of heart failure in 1967. We thus have the electronic proof that the mind, the memory-banks, the personality, and the soul survive the physical body’s death.’

At the time of this publication, and after previous forewarning by the transpartner, the contacts had already ceased by the end of 1981. O’NEIL’s results could not be reproduced, neither by him, nor by other experimenters – even though the technical details of the Mark IV equipment were published in the Spiricom Manual (for details see B-9.3.2, F-38.6, F-38.12.6 and MEEK, DETERMEYER, FULLER, SENKOWSKI).

Around the Italian experimenter Marcello BACCI, assisted to a substantial degree by Luciano CAPITANI and Silvana PAGNOTTA, a group of interested individuals met for ‘psychophonic séances’ every week in Grosseto, Italy. In addition to the familiar VOT, DEAV capable of dialogue manifested in these séances, often with rather long communications. BACCI did not employ any special equipment arrangements. For all those present, the voices of many deceased and of the recurring, undefinable entities CORDULA, IL SAAGIO, and GREGORIO were audible with varying sound quality through the loudspeaker of ordinary radios or commercial radio sets tuned to short wave between 9 and 11 MHz. The experiences collected quietly over a period of 15 years were first published at an AISP congress held in 1979, and later in book form (BACCI, TRAJNA). During the last years, the Grosseto group successfully tried the realization of ‘double-track’ transcontacts. During the séances, radio receivers and other devices were running. It showed that the times and contents of the phenomena that manifested on the two ‘channels’ corresponded (CAPITANI, PAGNOTTA).

In the FRG, Hans-Otto KOENIG (Moenchengladbach), specialist in electroacoustics, began his recording experiments in 1974, hoping to be able to demonstrate the possibly verifiable VOT as animistic effects. The later development, partly realized in mediumistic cooperation with TEs, went from the application of ultrasonics up to the construction of several (also opto-)electronical arrangements. The device named - unfortunately - ‘voice generator’ (1984) and the infrared systems, first presented in 1986, transmit, with relatively high reliability and independently from their location, short paranormal passages and limited dialogues, mainly with a group of passed young people led by contact person ANJA. Since the technical details are retained by KOENIG, and duplicates of his devices do not exist, it was not possible so far to make experiments with the object of obtaining independent confirmation of the general efficacy of the procedures employed (KOENIG, DETERMEYER, SENKOWSKI).

The Luxemburg couple HARSCH-FISCHBACH (henceforth referred to as CETL) began their experiments for recording VOT in 1985. The neologism ‘Kontaktfeldverbesserung’ (contact field improvement), which they heard emanate surprisingly from a loudspeaker by mid 1986, proved to be an accurate prediction of future developments. Without prior technical knowledge and partly by following mediumistically received instructions, they first set up two ‘wild’

arrangements of equipment, the so-called 'Euro-Signal Bridge (ESB)' and the 'Two-Way Communication System GA1' (later GA2), through which rather long communications were realized, frequently of astoundingly high quality, and partly in the form of interference-free dialogues. As the principal communicators from within the transgroup *ZEITSTROM-COZEIT* (time-flow/co-time) manifested Konstantin *RAUDIVE*, a *non-human higher entity TECHNIKER/ARCHIVAR* (technician/archivist) and, since late in 1987, *woman scientist Swejen SALTER*, who according to her own statements died *in a parallel world of the earth*. The TA contacts take place over UHF FM broadcasting band, over the sound channel of a black-and-white television set, and over the telephone (directly or via an answering machine). Later manifested paranormal TV images and computer contacts, the latter in form of texts and digitalized images (see A-6.6 and A-6.7).

After Peter HAERTING († 04.12.88) in Darmstadt had achieved partly very good VOT with his system installed in 1983, he in early 1987 extended same by several components and adjusted it to new frequencies. From April up to December 1987, an DEAV transmitted under the name *ABX-JUNO* about 30 relatively long messages of personal, of humanistic-spiritual, and of technical contents.

The youngest series of technically supported transcontacts started in 1987 in the surroundings of experimenter Adolf HOMES, resident in the village Rivenich near Treves (Germany). The wealth of ITC phenomena that have manifested in Luxemburg at first seemed to be of singular kind and, despite of multiple coincidences of single effects with the observations made by other independent experimenters, lead to occasional doubts about their authenticity. Meanwhile the contacts in Rivenich built up independently and developed to comprising almost the entire spectrum of ITC. After a very slow development of the VOT, finally DEAV came through over different radios, the sound channel of a television set, and over telephone: in addition to deceased relatives and humans unfamiliar to him, contacts were established by the TEs: *RAUDIVE*, *SETH 3* (not identical with *Seth* of Jane Roberts), *guardian spirit JAN*, *Thomas BECKET* (former archbishop of Canterbury), *Buehler BODEN* (M. BODEN of the town Buehl), *Wernher von BRAUN*, *August HLOND*, *Doc MUELLER*, *spook professor Hans BENDER*, transgroup *2109*, *Shaman MAJO*, *Alfred DREYFUS*, and others more. As contact person acted, mainly via telephone, the experimenter's *MUTTER* (*mother*), *Elise Karoline HOMES*, who had died at his birth. HOMES worked with little interruptions till he followed his mother in 1997.

6.4 Telephone Voices

The telephone company cannot hear us.

The paranormal telephone voices can be regarded as a (apparently) line-bound special form of the DEAV, which realize by means of radios and television sets functioning wireless, or via special appliances. Since manipulation by earthly persons is easier, it is in principle more laborious and costly to assure a paranormal character of telephone voices, and not in all cases such verification can be performed in a convincing manner (see B-9.4).

In 1925, the first book on ITC – 'A new admirable communication system – The spirits speak via telephone' - was published in Rio de Janeiro under the pseudonym Oscar d'ARGONNEL (see SENKOWSKI in ZSTK II/2, 1993). In this book its writer Carlos G. RAMOS, professor in experimental

physics, reports about telephone transcontacts in dialogue form (including transmusic) that had spontaneously begun in 1917 and had been lasting over years and were still going on in 1925. Unequivocally, they were interrelated with the mediumism of some of the persons involved – and were certified by 16 competent witnesses. Conscious manipulation by living persons could be excluded. Of interest is a parallel to the ‘double-track’ experiments in Grosseto (see A-6.3): Before the phenomena appeared, the Brazilian ‘Grupo de Espiritismo Experimental’ had already practised transcontacts with ‘raps’. In the further course of the experiments, the contents received over the two ‘channels’ corresponded.

Implying its genuineness, should to be attributed to the telephone voices a relatively long dialogue which took place between the Assistant Producer of an English broadcasting station and an ‘EXTRATERRESTRIAN’; it was recorded on January 8th, 1971 at 9 p.m. subsequent to a broadcasting about ‘UFOs’. The transmission from the transsphere was effected by means of a Computer-Gedankenuebertragungssystem (*computer system for thought transference*) (*telepathy*) [104]; it referred to the earth’s development and the assistance by *extraterrestrians*, assistance that could only be lent as an attempt to lead to self-help (Viewpoint Aquarius).

[104] *computer thought transference system, and Ich spreche durch computergeleitete Gedanken-Uebertragung (I am speaking through computer-guided thought transference), as well as L1 and L3 in B-11.2. TECHNIKER: Die Schaltzentrale bin ich (the switching/distributing center is me); regarding VOT AUTOMATENENGEL (AUTOMATON ANGEL) see LEUENBERGER.*

Besides, HOMES’ transpartners invited him several times to have his telephone line surveyed in order to assure the paranormal nature of the extraordinary telephone calls. On December 3rd, 1995, in the presence of a team of the ZORN TV production group, MUTTER (E.K. HOMES) resounded out of the radio: *Telefonkontakte sollten ueber eure Kontrollstellen geprueft werden. (Telephone contacts should be checked by your control centres)*. On January 7th, 1996, RAUDIVE declared via computer: *Die bei Ihnen ueber Telefon kontaktierten Freunde moegen die am 3.12.1995 von E.K. HOMES ueber Radio durchgegebene Vorsichtsmaßnahme in Bezug auf die Telefonkontakte ernst nehmen und ihre Anlage ueberpruefen lassen. Erst nach einer Ueberwachung durch eure Telekom ist die Paranormalitaet unserer Telefondurchsagen abgesichert. (The friends contacted on your side via telephone should take for serious the precautionary measure transmitted via radio on December 3rd, 1995 by E. K. HOMES referring to the telephone contacts and have their installation checked. Only after a monitoring by your Telekom the paranormal nature of our telephone communications is assured)*. On December 13th, 1995, the experimenter requested such monitoring from Telekom. It was effected from January 11th, 1996 up to March 11th, 1996. During this time HOMES received four extraordinary calls which, despite of correct activation of the monitoring switching, were not registered by Telekom.

STEIGER (1985) reported on an apparently intelligent telephone spook which, in his presence, and that of an incredulous and astounded witness, took place in this witness’s complex office telephone system. The observations resemble those made and documented on the telephone disturbances that had occurred in the vicinity of ANNEMARIE in Rosenheim, together with large-scale psychokinetic phenomena, in 1967 (BENDER 1972/1975, KARGER). Both these cases can be interpreted as animistic.

Contrary to this, however, the *CHOPPER* case - which has not at all been evidenced as a fraud, despite of contrary statements made by some authority representatives and parapsychologists [31] – comprehended extraordinary telephone disturbances, DEAV, and direct voices, whose spiritualistic interpretation suggests itself, among other reasons because the previous occupants of the house allegedly had observed spook as well. The experts from the Bundespost (Federal German telephone company, competence Darmstadt region) were incapable of solving the problem of the source or origin of the voices by means of EM measurements made with most modern instruments. According to SANDER (from telegraphy and telephony at the Administration of G.P.O. Regensburg (Ratisbon)): ‘The call tracing did not work, the measuring instruments did not respond, no manipulation could be detected in the transmission either.’ The technicians’ final, resigning conclusion was that it was an airborne sound they were not competent for (in spite of at first up to 150 telephone calls per day) is understandable in view of the statement made by Ratisbon police inspector TIETZ: ‘It is correct that an unknown man is speaking in a dentist’s practice in Neutraubling out of a replaced (!) earpiece and out of a washing basin.’ ‘Equally phenomenal is the capacity to have resound the voice from a telephone whose line had been disconnected long ago.’ (“Die Woche” (the week), R 5822 CX, year no. 7, February 18th, 1982; LOCHER, BENDER/GRUBER [32]). Here, too, it becomes obvious how difficult it is to differentiate between direct airborne voices and DEAV.

[31] It is not to be expected that a German court attests the existence of paranormal phenomena, since the BUNDESGERICHTSHOF (Federal Court of Justice) in 1978 already declared parapsychology to be ‘superstitiousness or insanity’ (see BENDER 1978). Recently, the 6th division for civil matters at the Frankfurt regional court stated, with an indication to the fundamental right of free expression of opinion, that information about contacts with extraterrestrials may be designated as a cheat (ref. No. 2/6 O, p. 174/91).

[32] – GRUBER’s claim the dentist’s assistant CLAUDIA had consciously generated the voices by manipulation can be contradicted. It bases on the mouth movements observed as a reflected image and does neither take account of the antecedents, nor of the problem of separate localizations, nor of the fact that with direct-voice mediums frequently a kind of synchronization of the movements of their vocal organs has been observed simultaneously with the direct voices that clearly resounded from a different place in the room. This, in our system unexplainable, coupling or correlation lead in some cases to a physiological stress on the vocal organs of the attending persons (FODOR, p. 92)

In their book “Phone Calls from the Dead”, ROGO/BAYLESS published the analysis of around a hundred first-hand accounts of telephone calls and conversations classified as reliable. In their view, there can be no doubt as to the (partly inter-)subjective reality of such phenomena, in spite of the absence of technical recordings. These events characterized by: brief messages of deceased persons and relatively long dialogues. The latter in most cases when, or for as long as, the earthly partner was unaware that his transpartner was deceased. In a few cases in the USA, where it was still usual to route the calls by an operator, a subsequent enquiry established that no call had been put through at the time in question.

STEIGER (1985, p. 143) reports: a telephone line in the USA suddenly went ‘dead’ during a conversation between two women, and a male voice said: *Wake up down there!*

In Italy, too, observations have been made, for instance with BIONDI.

The so far most complete documentation of a continuous development of telephone voices is to be found in BODEN's records. During his VOT experiments he had asked the TEs 'whether they could also come through via telephone and computer'. Some time later, a whole series of unsolved telephone calls began, in which no one spoke and which escalated into something terrifying ('telephone terror') [33]. Subsequently, intelligently reacting pulses occurred during normal telephone conversations (crackles, EM 'raps', see A-4), and also spontaneous and provokable interruptions, and other irregular behaviour. Shortly later followed voices, at first straining and of very laboured articulation, which included some that induced to presume, or made recognizable that deceased friends were their originators. These events reached their peak in early 1983 with several fluent, almost undisturbed dialogues lasting up to 15 minutes, in which anonymous *ENERGY-ENTITIES from the 7th dimension* answered BODEN's prepared questions in a superiorly considerate manner; they also transmitted qualified contents mostly in German, but also in French and English. BODEN asked: 'Is it difficult to get through to us?' and a voice responded *Oui, monsieur, il est très difficile* ('Yes, sir, it is very difficult'); (BODEN, DETERMEYER, HOLBE, LOCHER, SENKOWSKI; see F-38.7).

[33] Here, too, and similar to what happened later at the HARSCH-FISCHBACH couple in Luxemburg, the call-tracing installed by the Federal German telephone company subsequent to the 'laying of an information against unknown' brought no result. In addition, the competent officials refused every information to Dipl. Physicist and Parapsychologist W. v. LUCADOU of the University of Freiburg, who was trying to clarify the events and situation. According to information the author received from a telephone operator he knows personally, employees of the Federal telephone company and of the manufacturer of the telephone installations are well aware of the appearance of unusual voices, but do not give any official comment.

Two very short scenes, which BODEN recorded on the telephone a few months later, seemed to be coming from levels which according to tradition can be named the 'purgatory' or 'hell'. In the USA a similar VOT recording (not at a telephone!) was made, which only became clear when listened to at extremely reduced tape speed; this took place in a room of which it was discovered later that the previous tenants had performed black magic practices in it. VOT from a haunted house in Belmez, Spain, can be interpreted in an analogous manner: 'dramatic contents', loud, eery screaming: *Hell begins here. We are ghosts. Continue digging, you will find us.* Moreover Gregorian music manifested on the tapes (Alex SCHNEIDER, A-6.7).

In KOENIG's circle telephone voices capable of dialogue have been documented, which very often came from young people getting in contact with their parents. One of the statements of ANJA, the young girl acting as communicator, was: *Koennt ihr verstehen, viel viel Schwierigkeiten hier fuer Kontakt* (Can you understand, many many difficulties here for contact).

The paranormal telephone conversations, and the recordings of same on an answering machine at CETL are directly related – in terms of their content and voices – to CETL's TA contacts via radio and television, and to their transtexts. The same is valid for the immense number of messages received by HOMES. Between the voices recurrently heard there, distinguishes that of *MUTTER*(mother) by her hasty, whispering speech with which she announced imminent transcontacts, mostly without indicating an exact hour, f.i., for the next forenoon).

After a presumably paranormal telephone call in 1988, the author experienced two further contacts. Linked with a synchronism, *Klaus SCHREIBER* made contact in the first one and mediated former Polish Cardinal *Augustyn HLOND*. The paranormal nature of this telephone call is guaranteed by the personal character of the communication. A second, very short contact came about in the presence of CHAUVIN, BRUNE, and a French TV team. With his characteristic voice, *JUERGENSON* expressed his thanks to the guests and referred to further contacts (F-38.4).

At FOSAR/BLUDORF in Berlin it was possible to repeatedly record voices that have to be classified as paranormal and were capable of dialogue, when the couple was conversing with friends in Cologne. The communication partners, TEs known to them from mediumistic contacts, established contact only when the friends from Cologne were calling. The maximum telephone contact duration was one hour. ('A direct wire to the 7th dimension? A new contact bridge by telephone', "Karmakurier" 6/91).

During the first months in 1994, and within a period of a few weeks, some telephone calls have been observed in the USA, Brazil, Sweden and Germany (at ESTEP, MACY, MEEK, HECKMANN, UPHOFF, RINALDI, JACOBSON, MALKHOFF) which all were spoken with similar voices and contents. *RAUDIVE*'s well-known voice (or a very similar one) essentially informed that now the building of new contact bridges has been successful. Subsequent to one of the automatically recorded telephone calls at MACY, the answering machine was defective. WEISENSALE questioned the authenticity of the voices with the argument 'clearly audible breathing noises of the speaker were an indication to earthly manipulation'. An independent confirmation of some of these contacts later was given under *RAUDIVE* via the computer at HOMES; in addition to this, *SCHREIBER* transmitted in a TX *die Telefonkontakte seien nicht ausreichend, um die Menschen zu ueberzeugen (the telephone contacts were not sufficient to convince the humans)*.

In the presence of an Anglo-American TV team, on September 19th, 1994, an DEAV radio transmission in French language was recorded at HOMES in which *RAUDIVE*'s voice was also accompanied by 'breathing noises'. Actually, such noises are also hearable with the direct voices (e.g., with FLINT) so there is reason to suppose that the criticized telephone voices (and not only these!) primarily are not electromagnetic phenomena but 'airborne sound', or simply language which the TEs simulate from their memory in such way as it was during their earthly life. In an other radio contact, f.i., appeared a difficult to describe sound signal at those points where one would expect breathing noises.

In the meantime WEISENSALE insinuated fraudulent manipulation of these calls and of further *RAUDIVE* contacts from the side of earthly counterfeiters, 'entities in the Beyond have no larynx and no need to breathe'. As was to be expected, an unproductive discussion developed out of this, into the details of which we are not to enter here. It is true, however, that some reflections regarding the definition of the 'direct electro-acoustical voices' are indicated.

When the term was introduced by TRAJNA, a relatively clear distinction between DEAV and VOT seemed to have been successfully obtained. While the latter can be found when listening to magnetic tapes, the DEAV are 'directly' hearable from loudspeakers (or at a telephone) by all persons present, and they can be recorded like every normal acoustic event. To that extent the term 'direct voice' or 'direct contact' bears sense. But the term 'electro-acoustic' basically means the coming about of an airborne voice resulting from primary EM signals converted by or in an electro-acoustic transducer; this interpretation is an easy suggestion if an electronic detector (f.i.,

an oscilloscope) with optical indication of the voice-synchronous signals is integrated in the circuit, parallelly with the radio loudspeaker from which the hearable voice seems to emanate (BACCI). Also the fact that a transsignal can be tuned indicates a contribution of EM fields to the forming of voices, similar to the effect of synchronous interferences with the receipt of images in TV sets (CETL, HOMES).

Since, for many decades already, 'direct voices' have appeared without technical means in the vicinity of mediums (see A-5), it is still difficult to decide. For instance, when five devices have been placed one on top of the other, it is not possible from a certain distance to exactly localize the source of the sound (HOMES). In spite of the recordings made on answering machines, also the telephone voices are not clearly attributable. To the author's regret, as yet he had no possibility to perform corresponding experiments on the spot. Consequently, the term 'DEAV' may be understood only 'cum grano salis', without recognizing with certainty their mode of formation in each individual case.

Independently of these reflections, it was pointed out in AARON texts (written by DELAVRE) that the TC partners in the Beyond in their endeavours would not necessarily have to concentrate on special details of the mechanism of transmission, which performs automatically. This statement is in accord with RICHET (see F-37-3). Perhaps our analytical way of thinking is generally inadequate to conceive such occurrences. In any case, premature statements are inapt for giving an evidence for manipulation; and what right would allow us to prescribe to the TEs in what form they shall manifest themselves?

6.5 Telegraphic Transsignals

I have a transmitter, I have a key.

Paranormal telegraphic signals can be regarded as the first phase of ITC, parallelly with the development of telecommunication. ROGO/BAYLESS (chapter 8 'Electronic Contact with the Dead') cite early reports:

A few hours prior to the devastating San Francisco earthquake 'frantic distress signals' were noticed. During the first world war, military radio operators picked up unexplainable radio signals. Well documented are WILSON's works: After a friend had told him he had - without aerial - received 'strange signals' of private contents, WILSON installed a combination of battery-detector-galvanometer and, a few days later, received the first Morse symbols: ...- = v, (a tuning and pause signal in radio traffic). Three months later, on June 10th, 1915, he received: *Great difficulty – await message five days six evenings*. WILSON and a 'reliable witness' independently deciphered on the day in question:

TRZELIOININAMEVIVRATIMNS

RYELIMI NA E BRA IONS ARTK which was interpreted as

TRYELIMI NATEVIBRATIONS ARTK which translated means:

TRY ELIMINATE VIBRATIONS ARTK

The letters ARTK can be interpreted: AR as a sign, is an abbreviation current among radio operators to express 'end of a message'. It would make sense if in the same code had followed SK: 'end of contact'. If TK would be interpreted in an imaginative-fortuitous-synchronous manner, or even intentional, in the year 1915 would have appeared an anticipation of 'transcommunication'!

After his first experiments, WILSON replaced the galvanometer by a sound signal generator, and he built a second, similar apparatus. On March 19th, 1916 at 11.10 p.m., he received in London a short text in Russian language:

NYET LEEZDYES KOGONEEBOOD KTO GOVOREET POROOSKY

NOT HERE SOMEBODY WHO SPEAKS RUSSIAN

Six minutes later, in Paris a fragment of the same message was received with the second device:

NYET LEE KTO POROOSKI

EVANS quotes a telegraphic TI received in Morse code by DYNE in September 1962 after twelve years of experimenting:

GOOD LUCK A NEW AGE HAS COMMENCED

In traditional MTC, raps are used once a simple code has been established (see A-4). RICHARDS describes an experiment made on July 16th, 1976, in the realization of which participated in the transpheres *3 communicators and 31 assistants of high level*. It lasted approximately 60 minutes.

During a visit the author made to BACCI's home in June 1986, subsequent to a coded call of radio operator DEL CHICCA using a hand-held buzzer, a rather long telegraphic message via short wave radio was heard and recorded, which according to its genesis, form, and content, was undoubtedly a paranormal one. For its evaluation, see B-12.4 (DEL CHICCA, SENKOWSKI). The decoding of several shorter Morse messages received later was only partly successful.

6.6 Computer Transtexts

We have computers here.

MATLA and van ZELST in Holland began their ITC experiments in 1904 on the basis of mediumistically received TI. After they had observed, and measured with a manometer, paranormally induced pressure changes within a defined volume of air, they developed a device that can best be compared to a daisy wheel typewriter: a constantly rotating wheel with letters along its rim, against which, by means of a magnet, a strip of paper is pressed when a sensitive electric contact is activated, so that the letter/sign opposite to it in that moment is printed. The machine printed meaningful messages when no one was in the laboratory, with 'the best communications being received in dry weather, and certain electrical currents within the arrangement helped produce better results'. The experimenters' conclusion: 'The very element of

our personality, that survives death, is partially electrical in nature, and has an affinity for manipulating electrical energy.'

Although CARRINGTON did not succeed in reproducing these phenomena, he was not going to underestimate them. Nevertheless, they could not impress parapsychologists. These as well as other attempts to prove that the deceased could manipulate mechanical and electrical devices without the mediation of a gifted medium, remained an 'unduly neglected chapter in the history of parapsychological research' (ROGO/BAYLESS).

In a recent time, two German scientists pronounced on animistically interpreted disturbances that had occurred in a very large computer system when a particular individual was present. BENDER (interview):

'We have an increasing number of observations that people can have uncontrollable effects on technical systems, on computers. We have a case where a computer malfunctioned in the presence of a particular programmer. And this lady has mediumistic gifts. A very great danger! For, according to our observations, it might happen that mediumistically gifted persons trigger a computer system' (D-25) and [34].

[34] see also the works on 'weak PK' by H. SCHMIDT, W. v. LUCADOU and, in particular JAHN/DUNNE in D-25. Their results – independently of any eventual explanatory attempts – prove the possibility of a personality- and situation-dependent exertion of influence on mechanical and electronical systems by living people, and this independently from earthly distances and time differences. SCHMIDT observed cases that could be described as 'causality retroacting in time'.

The alterations in listings and print-outs of an originally error-free program on a friend's computer, which BODEN documented in 1980, contain combinations of letters, individual words, and short passages that became more and more meaningful as time went on. They referred to BODEN as the addressee. Very shortly before the connection was broken, a brief dialogue developed in writing with BODEN's deceased friend *KGR*, who appeared to be the sender or originator. The irregular functioning of the computer during the same period remained unexplained - as did the origin of changes in the content of diskettes [35]. Later, BODEN attempted to receive via his computer system 'answers' to previously entered questions, answers pseudostatistically selected from approximately 4000 stored 'words'. Regarding the evaluation of the occasionally intelligible combinations, has to be borne in mind that the 'material' from which the answers were selected was not 'neutral', but predominantly of communicative and esoteric nature (F-38.12.2).

[35] At a later time a few further meaningful messages were received when transcribing radio-telex messages into computer language.

While the phenomena observed with BODEN can be interpreted as resulting from his 'provocation' (see A-6.4), and for a considerable time have been considered as unique, the English schoolteacher Ken WEBSTER began in 1984 to live 15 months an impressive series of more

than 250 TXs. It started with a 'poem' that appeared spontaneously on the monitor of a home computer he had borrowed for word-processing purposes. Group 2109 of nameless TEs aus einem Tachyonen-Universum (*from a universe of tachyons*) claimed the responsibility for the experiment. The majority of the two-way communications were with a historically evidenced personality of the 16th century, *Tomas HARDEN* (pseudonym: *Lukas*), whose texts were formulated in the old English common at that time (WEBSTER, B-9.6, F-38.9, [36]; German translation of the book in 1993.)

[36] Before and while the computer phenomena happened, some, partly massive, spook occurred in WEBSTER's house. The transmission of TI via computer may be regarded as a technical variant of the objectified 'direct writing' that had appeared there. To this see: BONIN, HOLMS, MANNING, RICHARDS: *JOHN KING*. DE BONI: graphological opinion on the identity of samples of handwriting of deceased Gastone DE BONI: one from his lifetime, the second in form of a direct writing by FIDANI.

Just a few days after the installation of a PC, on May, 24th, 1987, the *TECHNIKER* called in a TA contact the Luxemburg experimenters' attention to a TX in the computer. Under *BOTSC 001*(Botschaft, message) they found a communication signed 2105 concerning the termination of the measuring of the system, and indicating the possibility of further contacts. Subsequently texts filling up to several pages, mostly signed by *RAUDIVE* and *SALTER*, appeared at irregular intervals, addressed to various recipients (including the author). They furthermore evidenced to be closely related to the TA and TV phenomena realized during the same period (B-9.6, F-38.11, CETL-INFOnews).

During a meeting of the TBSF group of Darmstadt in autumn 1988, the experimenters HOMES and MALKHOFF had heard the HARSCH-FISCHBACH couple reporting on the computer transcontacts that had come through in Luxemburg. Only after a lengthy discussion he had with MALKHOFF, HOMES, disbelieving and reluctant, could make up his mind to install MALKHOFF's Commodore 64 at his home, and to jointly make experiments. On April 24th, 1989, they entered into the system a request written in Basic by which they asked to make contact; they stored this text on a diskette. They left the system switched on. As a first reply, they received two days later an indication to possible TV contacts. Except of a few interruptions, the system had been running continuously during about three years -and has transmitted an immense amount of texts. Some appeared spontaneously on the screen, and/or on diskettes, or they were printed out automatically. Others were answers to (mostly) previously entered questions. This way of communication enabled furthermore an interchange of thoughts between several TEs and DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI (F-38.12).

An other event in England appears to be a rather futile spook: In an office, a cleaning woman observed the rhythmic light-ups of a computer monitor not connected to mains supply. Later the device switched on by itself and on the montior appeared jumbling sequences of signs and images, and undefinable noises were to be heard. Computer specialists documented the phenomena on video (HW, Esotera 5, 1993). The SPR confirmed the existence of the recordings without giving any comment.

Reports on several spontaneous events of paranormal computer texts were reported from Italy. In February 1994, mediumistic secretary ALFIERI (Milano) received,

identical modifications; in these a deceased young man addresses to his parents. In July 1994, the lower part of the first print-out of a letter typed into the system was replaced by a message addressed by 'dead' Daniela MANCIGOTTI to her parents (private information). A second print-out delivered the original as entered.

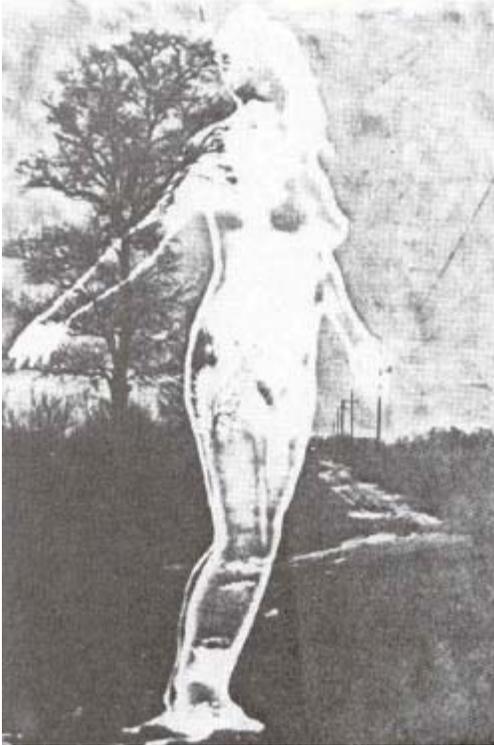
The paper prepared by MANCIGOTTI "Usano I nostri computer per scrivervi dall'aldilà" (They – the GROUP OF DECEASED CHILDREN - FIGLI DELLA LUCE (children of the light) - use our computers to write us from the Beyond) seizes on ten events happened till July 14th, 1998, further texts appeared in the course of the following years. A humorous example is presented in DOC 38.15.

Jacques BLANC-GARIN reported in "Le Messenger", no. 28 of October 1999, p. 12-16, about spook events that had occurred since 1991 with a granddaughter of a passed grandmother, this in the environment of a man endowed with strong mediumistic gift. Subsequent to various physical anomalies, in 1992 appeared in the computer and the printer, and partly simultaneously in a computerized telephone (Minitel), initially rather short, later rather long messages capable of dialogue, as well as images. Questions which the granddaughter spoke into the room were answered in writing, either on the monitor or on the Minitel screen, together with the grandmother's name and signature and, occasionally, the young woman's father. Thereupon two-way telephone communications developed, of which one dialogue with GRANDMOTHER lasted more than a quarter of an hour. This contact partner in the Beyond transmitted memories from her earthly life and commented on earthly occurrences.

6.7 Transvideo Images

Soon we will all show ourselves in television.

As a fore-stage to the extraordinary TV effects realized with (opto-)electronic means are to be mentioned the 'extras' that have been observed ever since the invention of photography: deceased humans manifesting on photos in the near surroundings of (presumably) especially gifted persons (BEARDEN, HOLZER, PATTERSON, PERMUTT, TILLER).



III. 10: LENA-HELENA TOERING

Mr. A.J. RAAKE, Bremen, was so kind to place an extraordinary example at the author's disposal, who has taken over the essential items of Mr. Raake's detailed report in abbreviated form. Since the original photographic material is no more available, Ill. 10 shows a reproduction of an older DIN-A4 photostat copy. On the right of the photo, parallel with the series of posts, is a not visible railway track, the path is wet from rain. The photo was taken on Whitsuntide 1971 near Sandfluieth in Belgium. Mr. Raake had mentally heard the voice of his deceased fiancée *Lena-Helena TOERING* and, doubt having got hold of him, had asked her to give a visible sign. Following her instructions, he knelt down on the earth and took a photo of the landscape in the direction indicated to him. Five of the last six negatives of the film turned out blackened, one showed his fiancée, a former dancer who had lost her life when working as a Red Cross nurse in Algeria. Not visible by the human eye, she seems to have partly materialized in a characteristic pose, between the camera and the background.

A second group of paranormal photographic phenomena is called 'thought photography'. This involves the intentional influencing of light-sensitive film, including the deliberate projection of mental images or ideas. Successful experiments in this field have been carried out by FUKURAI beginning in 1910. Later, after he had lost his position at the Imperial University of Tokyo, he continued the experiments in England together with HOPE. At that time already, the camera proved to be an unnecessary accessory, since the effects took place directly on the film (FUKURAI, MEEK). EISENBUD's experiments with Ted SERIOS became better known. During one of these experiments in Denver, USA, a sort of street scene appeared briefly on a television screen while SERIOS was looking into the (connected) video camera (EISENBUD, UPHOFF). The brothers VEILLEUX in the USA and Masuaki KIYOTA, Japan, were, under controlled conditions, also able to deliberately influence photographic film layers or a video camera by psychic means (OGAWA, SASAKI). Analogous effects were confirmed by Chinese scientists using different kinds of films and opto-electronic arrangements (photocells, photo-multipliers). In addition, they observed that concealed graphical characters were 'copied' onto sealed photographic film in the moment when 'seen' paranormally (HSU, YUN-JE). In the recent past, the author learnt of two cases where 'extras' appeared when photostat copies were made.

The third group of extraordinary photographic effects comprises experiments made with the object to try the evidencing of so-called elemental entities, or (subtle) 'energy forms'. The material available does not allow a reliable evaluation, one is left to the subjective explanations and to partly mediumistic statements of the experimenters. It is true, however, that the photos taken by Orin BRIDGES, USA, as well as a conversation the author had with him, gave the impression of authenticity. Using optical filters, Sinesio DARNELL photographed invisible 'figures'

whose movements and changes of shape in the landscape can be reconstructed from sequential photos. (verbal report).

The paranormality of the rather frequently appearing 'light ribbons' and 'veilings' (MACHALETT and others) cannot be confirmed in all cases. They may be interpreted as a consequence of handling errors, and with 'Instamatic' type cameras can be produced intentionally when moving the camera under adverse light conditions with open shutter. In such situations, emanating from sources of brighter light than that of the clearly shown background, partly overlapping 'knotted light serpents' of varying width produce, partly knotted one with the other, and with light and dark pulses in them if AC-powered flash lamps (or TV screens) are used. Similar effects showed on photos taken by the Italian UFO group GRCU (BOCCONE, CONSTABLE). As regards corresponding photographs taken by BONNET, FOSAR/BLUDORF are convinced of their paranormal character ("Karmakurier" 3/1990).

Thoroughly examined inexplicable images have manifested in Belmez in Spain since 1971. Human faces appeared again and again on the floor of a farmhouse, even after the material of the floor – and its replacement – had been removed down to 2,8 m (approx. 9 ft.) depth, where human bones were found. Powerful voices on tape were also recorded (chapter A-6.4; ARGUMOSA, A. SCHNEIDER: 'Conceptography').

The rather seldom phenomenon of 'hands burned' into wood (GRABINSKI, PETER, SIEGMUND) can also be grouped under the heading of transvideo phenomena in a broader sense. The author, together with ROEDER, was able to confirm Anna TOETSCH's verbal account to him of one such case by examining the entries in the record book of the St. Nikolaus of Kematen parish church in Pfitsch, South Tyrol. The material 'proof' had been disposed of by an uncomprehending clergyman, as so often happens in such cases (the author's report to SIEGMUND of October 30, 1980).

Because of the presumable participation of powerful electromagnetic fields in the instance, STEIGER discusses – because of possible further implications of the phenomenon - the apparition of a bejeweled woman lying on a couch, which was observed for about 20 seconds above the overloaded turbine of a power station in 1931:

'If everything is vibration, and if we are vibrating at a certain frequency that makes us what we are, and makes our surroundings what they are today, then, if our vibration were changed even slightly, we could be put out of phase together with our civilization and moved either forward or backward in time' (see chapter A-3, time-multiplex system).

MOVILLIAT has dealt with an early report from the USA according to which, in September 1954, at the moment of switching on a television set, the image of a deceased relative lying on a bed developed out of a misty light appearance. The switching to other television channels could not make it disappear. Other television sets in the same room behaved normally. After two days during which the set had stayed switched off, the image re-appeared at the moment of switching the unit on. It was photographed and disappeared after seven days. We find here a parallel to an

observation made by HOMES. In the course of a transaudio contact via the television set, the voice continued to speak without any change despite of MALKHOFF having pressed several push-keys for switching to other channels (verbal report). It is obvious in both cases that no technical irradiation into the high-frequency input section of the receiver was involved. This case is an optical counter-part to an instance observed at BACCI under controlled conditions: after having removed several preselector stage tubes from the wireless receiver, the voice was still heard unchanged. Electromagnetic irradiation is, at the most, imaginable into the intermediate-frequency- or the low-frequency stages, and it would have required further examination for clarification.

From France, ROLLIN reported to the author: one of her friends had photographed a tapestry. On the developed photo appeared, in recognizable detail, the portrait of her deceased father on the television set which unintentionally had been included in the photograph, and which had been switched off shortly before the photo was taken.

We do not know the point in time at which subjective observation confirmed for the first time the many announcements made by the recorded voices: *We will be on television*. STEIGER (1974) mentions an instance that had happened in 1968: a woman in Minnesota, USA, who saw the image of a hand appear on the screen of an unplugged television set, and later discovered the same image on a photographic film that had been shot at the same time. Trajna dates the first appearance of extraordinary television images in Italy in 1973. Incontestably confirmed by witnesses (AISP 1979) is DELLA BELLA's report. She began the recording of voices with the microphone method in 1973, and in April 1974, when playing a tape without previous recording (!), she heard the voice of former pope Johannes XXIII. And she heard many voices when she let the tape run backwards. The trans-entities indicated that they *were pulling threads which connect with the Beyond, and that we would soon be able to see them on the television screen*. In April 1978 it was said: *In October the dead will arrive on the earth*, and a few days before October 14, 1978: *The souls Saturday on television*. Via magnetic tape, the experimenters were given the instruction to switch on an old black-and-white television set and to set it on channel 3, *white screen*. For about 4 minutes, set faces (including that of a well-known deceased, BRUNO) slowly moved across the screen, passing sideways by a dark cross, from the left to the right. Later tape-recorded voices transmitted: *You have seen the face of the dead(plural)*. *We have furnished proof. It is a victory*. Further trans-images were observed on October 28, 1978 (*leading spirit ANNA and BRUNO*, as well as on November 4, 1978 (*BRUNO and others*). 'Since then, the television screen contacts have ceased, but the entities assured us (repeatedly) that they will show again, then however to a much greater audience.' (Excerpts from a lecture held by the experimenter in May 1979 in Udine, translated by Guenter HENN.)

O'NEIL (METASCIENCE, USA), at least since 1980, has been working for a short time on a 'vidicom system'. It has brought some success, but its development apparently has not been continued.

Instructions received on tape from his passed daughter *Karin* enabled mediumistically gifted Klaus Schreiber († 1988) of Aachen to realize the first technical documentation of the transvideo phenomenon. After weeks of experimenting, the opto-electronic feedback process he had

developed – without any relevant professional knowledge – produced two kinds of trans-images ‘hidden’ in the recorded dynamic light-dark patterns: the ‘incident images’ revealed clearly recognizable forms from their first appearance, while the ‘processed images’ only faintly suggested (human) contours at first and only developed to good quality after a number of time-consuming ‘recycling’ steps. It appears that image formation became easier as time went on. Over the period from 1985 to January 1988, the number of images totalled more than a hundred (HOLBE/SCHREIBER, SENKOWSKI, WENZEL).

Since then there have been several reports on results obtained using the ‘feedback’ procedure. In a few cases they are of such high quality that specific deceased persons can be recognized. From short experiments made by the author in 1988 hazy, low-contrast images of individual figures and groups were obtained. After Gremese had received - as announced by the voices on tape - one single appearance of her deceased father, which was recorded on videotape and later disappeared from it, it was not before five years later when she received the first more distinct figures when photographing the room by using a partially reflecting glass plate. The quality improved when she switched to the ‘feedback method’ and used ultraviolet light (CISILINO, verbal report). Meanwhile, partly rather good television images have come about at FUCHS, MARTIN, SIMONET, REITERER, DARNELL and other experimenters. BABCOCK received peculiar trans-images calling fictive landscapes to the mind, and strange buildings of structures resembling gratings.

The television images verified in the course of the last years at CETL in Luxemburg and at HOMES in Rivenich, Germany, appeared directly on television sets set on free channels (in Luxemburg also short sequences showing movements, in Rivenich, with one exception, still pictures only). As already mentioned in chapter A-6.4 with reference to HOMES, at CETL, too, the images were previously announced via other equipment (radio, telephone, or computer). The sequences were very short (between some tenths of a second and a few seconds) and of varying quality. While in Luxemburg there were great variations, a fast, constant improvement was noticed at HOMES. Since a few years digitalized images have manifested on the CETL system, which is equipped with a scanner. The trans-entities (TE) seem to activate the graphic program stored on the hard disk.

After long years of preparative work, Hans-Otto KOENIG demonstrated on the meeting of his group in Buedingen in 1992 a sequence of good-quality images comprising several scenes, part of these including movements (Ill. 56). Regarding the parallel direct electro-acoustic voices, they were difficult to understand (‘Die Parastimme’ (the paravoice), no. 3, 12/1992). In 1993, a similar sequence came to pass in the same place (‘Die Parastimme’ (the paravoice), no. 3, 12/1993). According to the information received from Mr. KOENIG, the equipment functions in a manner similar to that of the generator system, i.e., on the basis of complex mixtures of electromagnetic vibrations which are changed every 60 seconds. All the trans-images only appeared in such an interval. During the public demonstration given in September 1994, the impressive image of a so far not identified old man was accompanied by a voice partly in synchronism with the movement of the (his) lips (‘Die Parastimme’, no.1/2, 12/1994; verbal report; Ill. 55). The enigma was solved a few months later when a participant in the group’s meeting switched on the television and casually dropped on the channel emitting a film report in which he recognized that man. The man

revealed to be Hubert GROSS, former city planner, who, by his making contact with our world from the Beyond, wanted to recover the reputation he had lost because he had been preferred against him the charge of having cooperated with the Nazis (pls. see Doc. 38.3).

ALTERMANN provoked several images of his secretary, then on holiday in North Africa. Some, at first incomprehensible, details found explanation only after her return (verbal report). Like in the case of SERIOS, it becomes obvious here, too, that the human psyche is well able to put telepathically perceived information into television sets.

On October 21, 1987, following the instructions his spouse had mediumistically received, Claude THORLIN, Swedish friend of Friedrich JUERGENSON, took his polaroid camera and sat down in front of the television set adjusted to a free channel. When, after about 20 minutes time, the screen became black, THORLIN first thought of a power failure or a defect in the television set, when suddenly, in the left part of the screen, appeared a light point which in about six to seven seconds enlarged to such extent that it covered the entire screen, and then decreased again. The photograph taken at this moment (Ill. 46) shows clearly *Friedrich JUERGENSON*, whose funeral was taking place at exactly that time several hundred kilometers away (report in "Eskilstuna Kuriren" of Feb. 16, 1988, and verbal report by JACOBSON).

Mrs. PLATTNER, who had watched Luxemburg Television (RTL), observed an unknown man's appearance on the screen after emission close-down. Later, when, by chance, she came across an illustrated report in a pictorial, she was able to attribute the unknown man's image to *Klaus SCHREIBER* who had died about four weeks before. The unknown on the screen had placed one hand on his heart region; SCHREIBER had died of heart failure (telephone report to RTL, February 20, 1988).

In the course of the last years, further trans-images manifested in France, Spain and the USA, most of them according to the 'feedback procedure'. By processing photographed small sections of the screen of the noise emitting television set with his computer, BABCOCK obtained clearly visible faces. The periodical "Tiempo" published (June 18, 1990, pages 14-18), a report according to which Francisco PADRON (Canarian Islands) has documented various phases of the formation of faces.

Up to now, rather rarely found special events are those of coloured trans-images. Two such instances have occurred at Adolf HOMES (see Ill. 27, black-and-white reproductions in chapter B-12.4 and Ill. 48 in F-35). A third one is related with the extensive work done by the English SCOLE group, where, during the last phase before the transcontacts were stopped, impressing symmetrical structures appeared, which one is inclined to interpret as 'faces' of 'extraterrestrians' (for Scole, see 9.3.1 and 38.14).

6.8 Chronovision

All time is one and timeless.

DEVILLE

The idea that every past, present and future event is at hand somewhere outside of our spacetime, 'somewhere in the nowhere', for instance recorded in a 'book of life', an 'Akasha Chronicle', or stored in a metaphorical realm of information, is frequently found in the tradition of human thought. The statement that it is possible to 'read' within the psyche personal, world-historical and cosmic events of the past, found for example with Rudolf STEINER, or to do such 'reading' in the problematic so-called 'regressions' since recently is complemented by indications on instrumental methods and by reports about their realization (see, f.i., FOSAR/BLUDORF).

It was in the 19th century when LASSWITZ already described a 'retrospective' which, by means of gravitation waves faster than the speed of light, brings back the movements having emanated from a past event; in this, it is said, the conversion into light performs inside the apparatus. WELLS' time machine is well known.

FREUD and JUNG believed that there is a chronicle of humanity stored in the unconscious. OSTY spoke of a 'plan transcendental' (transcendental plan). JANET dreamt of a 'palaeoscope' for voyages through the past.

In volume 2 of 'Life and Teaching of the Masters of the Far East' SPALDING (according to GROSCHE allegedly exposed for a swindler) reports of the photographically documentable, audio-visual retrospectives into the past he had experienced in Tibet. In volume 5 he mentions a 'camera of past events', which, he says, has been developed through long years of endeavours by several scientists led by GILBERT E. WRIGHT and which transmitted historical scenes. (inventor of silicone caoutchouc [37]) FRAUDE claims the existence of a 'cosmic mirror' in the Wyoming Rockies in the USA.

[37] – To this see PELLE 'Ultravision' with LUBEK 'Trans-Time-Photography' by the use of a cathode ray tube with lead and dysprosium electrodes and a modified Tesla coil serving as exciter. WILLIAMSON (Teleonic Research Center, 1955): interstellar communication equipment using IR and UV radiation and 'an inorthodox coil as antenna which due to its special windings generates a new wave form'. To the question: What is important when endeavouring contacts with other worlds? was replied: *We have said already that the volume of power is unimportant in it. Merely the kind of power or wave is solely important.* – In a somewhat different context the works of DELAWARR (catchword: Radionic, Brit. Patent 741651, 2/1951) and their pursuance by Marcel VOGEL, Palo Alto, CA. The author received private information about successful radionic tests on one of the space travels to the moon from SCHAFFRANKE.

In 1972, Italian journalists first wrote about a Padre (Father) Pellegrino ERNETTI upon whose initiative an international team of twelve unnamed scientists had succeeded in building a 'chronovisor', which was not only capable of reproducing past events in sound and vision, but also allowed to perceive the thoughts of living people and development trends. Specific results were named, e.g., an image of Christ (see MADDALONI, EGLOFFSTEIN). After stormy controversies, linked with accusations of fraud, there was silence about the chronovisor until

ERNETTI delivered a lecture entitled 'Teologia, Scienza e Magia' (theology, science, and magic) at a public congress in Riva del Garda in October 1986, in the course of which he again mentioned the chronovisor.

Since it was hardly imaginable that ERNETTI, holder of the only chair in prepolyphonics (archaic music) at the Conservatorio Benedetto Marcello in Venice, with doctoral degrees in ancient oriental languages, philosophy, and theology, Vatican's delegate for the development of church music, as a member of the Benedictine order could feed 'science fiction stories' to the public, the author took up a kind offer by Virginia URSI (CE.M.M) for a personal meeting in Venice. In the course of a sincere and responsive conversation on February 14th, 1987, Padre ERNETTI expressly confirmed the existence and the function of the chronovisor, and the Vatican's approval of his Lake Garda lecture. For well understandable reasons, technical details and the location of the apparatus were not touched upon, in line with a remark by ERNETTI cited by FRAUDE that at the current stage of development of mankind, any further disclosure would be madness.

A few months prior to his death in 1994, in a conversation with Père (Father) François BRUNE, Padre ERNETTI gave more information about the results of the experiments, and some of the names of the researchers having participated in the chronovisor's development: 'FERMI and one of his disciples, a Portuguese scientist, a Japanese Nobel prize winner, and Wernher von BRAUN' (BRUNE/CHAUVIN, p. 191 and followings; see also B-9.8). In 2002, with publisher Albin Michel S.A., Paris, François BRUNE published under the title "Le nouveau mystère du Vatican" (the Vatican's new mystery) the most recent state of his extensive investigations on the chronovisor. See also the trans-interview *ERNETTI-SENKOWSKI* in DOC 37.13.4.

The idea of such an apparatus is found in a somewhat different form in a MTI of SARI, wherein *TESLA* says that cosmovision will only be made accessible to mankind when it will have reached the necessary level of maturity; see also F-37.10. Remarkably, we find concerns regarding the diversion of such apparatuses as a reminiscence of HESSE who, indicating to ancient Indian wisdom, seized this theme in his novel "Steppenwolf" (prairie-wolf):

'The main issue of that old cognizance, the unreality of time, has not yet been noted by technology. It may perhaps be discovered very soon not only that we are continually surrounded by present-day images and events, in the way that music from Paris or Berlin can now be made audible in Frankfort or Zurich, but also that everything that has ever happened is registered, and at hand in exactly the same fashion, and that one day, with or without wires, with or without secondary noises, we will be able to hear King Solomon or Walther von der Vogelweide speak. And that all this will only serve to make men flee from themselves and from their goals.'

One may add that this would be the least harmful consequence. At any rate, we may without difficulty understand the development ITC has seen up to now as a path to cosmovision, since all its essential elements are already realized in the phenomenology, mostly individual elements at a time, in rather rare cases in form of combinations. The essential difference appears to be the spontaneous appearance of the instrumentally supported transcontacts, which can never be reliably provoked; to this adds the incapacity in practice to pointedly trigger and call in a certain information, which, according to the reports on it, the chronovisor had allowed to do.

7. Proof and Manipulation

Everybody is responsible for his actions.

Under certain aspects the discussion of this theme may seem to be a waste of time and place. If certain phenomena are considered to be a priori 'impossible and unprovable', then any further discussion would be of no avail. But how could the scope and reach of something unknown be defined? Which physical 'laws' could rule out paranormal events? Where could be stated that (instrumental) transcommunication is impossible ?

The notion of 'proving' something – which is usually used unreflectively – is etymologically related to that of 'indicate = show', and in the modern era replaces the Latin synonym 'demonstrare' previously used in scientific discussion. It is possible to have strict mathematical proofs within a system of conventional 'logical' rules of connexions which are based on unproven and unprovable axioms; in this respect mathematicians have had to find their way back to a considerable degree of humility (GUILLEN). In the juridical sense, to 'prove' something is (remarkably!) synonymous with 'to convince a supreme (!) court of the correctness of a claim', whereby the selection, the admissibility and the evaluation of the evidence(s) are in the last resort psychically determined by the judge's freedom of decision and the variable interpretation of written laws and commentaries.

VARELA holds that nothing is proved. For him there are only more or less convincing arguments. And what is convincing, in his view, depends on the argument, on the form of argumentation, on the person doing the arguing, and not least on the attributes of the listener – and (it) is embedded in the historically formed socio-cultural environment.

It is precisely this inertia-laden environment, which, since several centuries, has been influenced by mechanistic-materialistic and dogmatic confessional ideas, that hinders the acceptance of the paranormal phenomena. Le SHAN comments (acc. to German translation of 1986):

'Fact is that the paranormal represents a quite normal part of human possibilities, our relations to others and to our environment, but we have mystified it to such extent, have made it seem so strange and out of place, that we don't know what to make of it. We cannot activate this part of our being – instead we decide uncritically either for or against its existence and leave aside sound common sense when we concern ourselves with it.'

The existence of ITC can only be denied by people who believe they are entitled to pass judgement without possessing sufficient personal experience, or by those who, in LeSHAN's words, 'leave aside sound common sense' for whatever reason. Regarding the potential existence and tactics of 'extraterrestrial' and 'extracosmic' entities, pls. see DEARDORFF, NASITTA, MARCINIAK.

The difficulties encountered in classifying a phenomenon or in explaining it within a pre-existing system do not justify the denial or twisting of facts, facts which in any case we will not get quit of in the long run. RESCH pointed out: 'It is not science that has to determine the phenomenon, it is the phenomenon which has to determine science' [38]. Besides, it only takes one 'adequately' controlled experiment with a positive outcome to 'prove' the existence of a phenomenon [39]. To this, here a helpful example according to BANDER:

'A further experiment (involving RAUDIVE) was performed on March 27, 1971 in a shielded laboratory of BELLING & LEE Ltd. of Enfield, England, in the presence of LOVELOCK, a physicist and electrical engineer, and of HALE, one of the five leading experts, and the British top figure in the field of electronic shielding. Under strictly controlled conditions, approximately 20 voices were recorded and subsequently analyzed. HALE had previously expressed that no voices of any kind could possibly be recorded. After the experiment he declared in public: From the results we obtained last Friday it results that something happens which I cannot explain in normal physical terms. ELLIS, who denies the existence of the voices, made the highly predicative comment: 'a lot of questions remain unanswered' (see chapter A-6.1).

[38] It fits here reminding of the scientist who made statements about the size of fish without taking the mesh size of his net into account.

[39] One should not forget that even Galileo 'recanted' on the correct assumption that the results of his observations and findings would in any case win through sooner or later.

Many purportedly paranormal phenomena, in particular such produced during spiritistic seances in the dark, are manipulated (L. MUELLER). In a 'grey zone', authentic manifestations are hard to separate from those produced, consciously or unconsciously, by fraudulent means (GAUGER); this is because in mediumistic fields the intersubjective 'real' world apparently flows seamlessly into a chaos in which the reproduction at choice of defined events is not feasible, and the subjective experiences of different observers lack sufficient correspondence.

Allegations of fraudulent manipulation are very rare in the field of ITC, and those having occurred have been made almost exclusively for transparent reasons by insiders against their own former colleagues, and then been taken up by wrongly informed third parties, without convincing 'proof' being ever provided. Defamatory statements are irrelevant. Outsiders tend more to overestimate the importance of psycholinguistic and understandable technical misinterpretations of recorded voices in a rash and generalizing manner, or - devoid of any knowledge of the subject - to bring forward far-fetched earthly sources of any kind. The hard core of quite a few hundred thousand voices cannot however be 'devalued' by using the term 'artefact' so readily applied in certain circles of academical parapsychologists.

Critical observers find themselves hopelessly overstretched when confronted for the first time with massive, eminently 'qualified' phenomena such as lengthy messages by an electro-acoustic direct voice or a fluent dialogue. In such situations they may cheer up with TIMM's 'law of improbability', according to which

‘reports of extremely high-level and stable psi phenomena run contrary to general experience; they permit to conclude with a higher degree of probability that they are at least in part the product of error, deception, or fraud. Still it is not said that such exceptional psi results can be regarded as impossible on principle’ [40].

[40] Regarding VOT, TIMM holds that ‘the eventual rest of these effects, that may be contingent on PSI would hardly suffice for a regular ‘communication’, be it with living individuals, or with deceased.’

In fact, the unfortunate sceptic is in the unenviable position of a virgin forest dweller confronted with someone speaking on television: even if the emission is a videotape and the speaker is therefore not online, our primitive will try in vain to find the speaker within the cabinet and will finally destroy the set in a blind rage [41]. Almost inevitably, the whole thing appears to be magic, the primitive does not ‘understand’ how the image and the sound can come about, and since first-rate illusionists can produce very prodigious things by means of their skilful tricks, the only way that remains to preserve the system, or one’s own peace of mind and spiritual welfare, is to put forward the fraud hypothesis [42].

[41] Dictators use similar ways when trying to do away with their opponents.

[42] GOETHE, Faust: “Die Botschaft hoer ich wohl, allein mir fehlt der Glaube“ (I well hear the message, but I lack the very belief) and *believe strongly – you must believe!* With BACCI the communicators demanded ‘belief’ again and again – also in the sense of ‘confidence’.

With the exception of isolated singular cases of telephone voices which are hard to secure against fraud, it is the experimenters themselves who know best what they are doing and not doing. They could therefore in good conscience cease to respond to accusations of manipulation, regarding them as a demonstration of the power of psychic ‘scleromorphisms’ (HEIM), or a result of sheer narrow-mindedness, or spite, and refuse to take part in further demonstrations and discussions [43]. A few remarks on calculating the ‘anti-manipulation probability’ might nevertheless be appropriate here. First of all, critics lack any background rooted in experience and are therefore incapable of recognizing the extent to which an isolated ‘spectacular’ phenomenon demonstrated to them is linked with a wealth of far less impressive preceding events from which it has emerged out of years of experimenting. They are also not able to evaluate the fact that, and the manner in which, in a number of countries, the results achieved independently by different experimenters confirm one another [44].

[43] The requisite worldwide ‘conspiracy’ does not exist!

[44] Efforts to successfully rebut all possible objections and attacks resemble the battle against the mythological hydra. Practically, it is impossible to provide complete negative evidence.

Secondly would have to be assessed the overall expenditure and efforts that would be needed in order to conduct manipulations of this kind: considerable technical knowledge and means

(prepared tapes, highly developed speech(-synthesizer) chips and corresponding storage devices, transmitting and receiving sets and a television transmitter); in addition a number of multi-linguists as speakers and voice imitators as voluntary or paid assistants, all of whom were prepared to take their secrets with them to the grave. Part of the equipment would have to be transported, if the phenomena were to be produced in different places. Considering solely the amount of time involved in all this, this alone would constitute a major hurdle.

A third set of considerations refers to the synchronization, as far as time and content are concerned, between unpredictable questions and the corresponding answers in cases involving fluent dialogues and, as the most important item, the incontrovertible fact that transinformation contains elements which relate very precisely to previously unknown events and individuals (present and absent), and which were not accessible to the 'swindler' [45]. Over and above this, even the ordinary contents of such transinformation in many cases exceed the level of the suspect.

[45] The almost laughable supervision of the socio-environmental contacts of mediums conducted, for example, by the SPR have in no way led to the recognition of the phenomena's genuineness, despite their negative results.

A final step would be to study the person's character and any possible motives for manipulation. In particular this problem has been thoroughly discussed throughout the history of mediumism. The most dangerous situation would be one in which genuine results fail to arrive while the experimenter (mediumistic or not) feels himself under pressure to succeed. Financial and missionary ambitions could also motivate fraudulent action (L. MUELLER).

As far as the field of instrumental transcommunication is concerned, shall be clearly stated here that – leaving aside some absolutely foolish tricks reported to the author about some 'professional mediums for tape-recorded voices' - he has not come across a single instance of proven manipulation by any of the experimenters mentioned in this book. This, it is true, does neither exclude the possibility of conscious fraud in principle, nor the well-meant subjective misinterpretation of hard to understand voices and hardly recognizable image structures.

If one looks at the phenomenon of instrumental transcommunication as a whole, one must recognize – regardless of all criticism – the evolving realization of the English medium TANNER's prediction: *Investigate all forms of wireless communication. We (the dead) are making preparations to contact you via this way* (JUERGENSEN, page 56).

CHARI, in a letter to ROGO/BAYLESS:

'I have a hunch that all the informational networks used for our normal communication (telephones, telegraph, radar, radio waves ...) can also be used paranormally by the ostensible dead as well as the living' [46].

[46] *Wavelengths are fictitious in relation to the earth's shell.*

8. ITC in the General Public

People want the message.

A few years ago BENDER coined the term 'occult wave', which, in an 'underground' manner, also suggests the seamy sides of the growing interest in paranormal phenomena among a greater public. The state-run(European) radio and television corporations and the so-called 'serious press', presumably because of competition aspects, meanwhile are less retentive in their dealing with these topics difficult to assign to the usual categories. Journalists engaged to such extent that they run ahead of the pack in the usual 'fight of all against all' risk(ed) professional setbacks and exposure to open or underhand repression from superior editorial staff and from dogmatic confessional circles as soon as sanctioned core dogmas are questioned. All in all, the importance of extraordinary phenomena for humanity is not having adequate regard in the public [47].

[47] Without claiming completeness, the following positive examples can be mentioned: some particular broadcasts by ADLER (SWF3, Germany), series by EICHELBECK (ZDF, Germany, "Die Erde, der Himmel und die Dinge dazwischen" (earth, heaven, and the things between them)), SWF1, Germany: "Das darf doch nicht wahr sein" (I can't believe it) giving short objective definitions, sometimes including discussions on terms used in border sciences. ZDF, Germany: SCHNELTING. In the USA, Italy, and since shortly in France, Spain and Holland, the situation is characterized by greater open-mindedness. OLSEN produced a rather long serial for SAT1, Germany, partly using material from his films. Last video: „JUERGENSEN: Die Bruecke zur Unsterblichkeit“ (the bridge to immortality). A video on ITC is available in Swedish language, produced by ECKARDT/OLSSON. The Dutch and French TVs broadcasted neutral reports on the contacts at HOMES, the Dutch team having had the chance of recording a direct online contact. SAT1, Germany, broadcasted an Anglo-American team at HOMES. By this time, SWF, Germany, and RTL, Luxemburg, also have emitted several correct broadcastings.

Private stations show more flexibility. As the best model is to be regarded Radio-Tele-Luxemburg (RTL), from whose radio studios Rainer HOLBE in 1983 began to broadcast "Unglaubliche Geschichten" (Unbelievable Stories) weekly; from 1984 to 1988 he also ran on television every two weeks or so and counted an audience of approximately two million, till a denunciation without factual justification caused him to give up his position. Though in the jargon of some parapsychologists his airings were in a derogatory manner categorized as 'pop parapsychology', it is provable that they helped many persons to overcome their fear of talking frankly about events that weigh on them. The considerable amount of letters and calls received by the station documented the helplessness of those seeking advice (van den BUSSCHE). The supposition that the programs would encourage the spread of 'occult practices' among young people was not borne out (MISCHO: pilot study in Freiburg). Also in a series of books published as a RTL edition, HOLBE took particularly to ITC. After a longer pause two serials at SAT1 television were occasion for him to temporarily work again for the public and to present ITC anew. Two accompanying books complete the telecasts. Meanwhile these themes have been taken up sometimes also by RTL, SAT1 and ARD Nord 3 TV broadcasting.

Apart from a few positive exceptions, border science subjects are treated on the lowest possible level in the yellow press and popular magazines. The inherent tendency towards sensationalism results in strongly reduced, distorted, partly even false presentations, which are less attributable to an incompetence or wilful malice of the interviewers than to almost unavoidable 'editorial changes'.

In fact one only editor is able to withhold certain news from the general public, or to transmit them formed in violent constructions. Regarding the behaviour of 'scientific' periodicals see 126: MARGENAU and LeSHAN addressed a letter to the 'scientific' periodical "Science" in which among others they asked which scientific laws were violated by the appearance of ESP. And that it was in no ways sure that the transmission of information had to be equated with energy or mass. After three further inquiries they still did not even receive an acknowledgement of receipt. Editor of this periodical: "American Association for the Promotion of Science". What is known are statements made to SHELDRAKE's morphogenetic fields: "This infuriating treat ... is the best candidate for burning there has been for many years', ('Nature'), see C-17 and [163].

[163] The neutral publication in the periodical TransKommunikation of the essentially identical transtexts that had spontaneously appeared on June 19th, 1991 at HOMES in Rivenich and at CETL in Luxemburg were - without any further reference - commented (March 1992) in a circular of the Freiburger Institut fuer Psychologie und Grenzgebiete and Psychohygiene (institute for psychology and border domains and psychohygienics) with the following sentence: '*Hans BENDER* was no concealed spiritist as the already beginning transcommunicative creation of legends wants to make believe'. The author's protestation against the implicit insinuations was replied to on April 30th, 1992: 'We may come to the following agreement: if you abstain from publishing so-called 'passings of messages' from *Hans BENDER*, there will be no more reason for me to speak of a creation of legends". After a pause of 32 months *Hans BENDER* made contact again via radio and asked to transmit his greetings to two 'Freiburger' gentlemen. One of them did not react at all, the other one, in a letter dated March, 17th, 1994, joined the "Zeitschrift fuer Spiritismus und verwandte Gebiete" (periodical for spiritism and related subjects) of the year 1987 in which was to read: 'The editorship does not assume any responsibility for messages from the realm of spirits'. Even less understandable is the one-sided presentation of the person *BENDER* who had not at all continuously maintained the officially represented animistic mode of thought (see the results of examination of VOT and their evaluation in B-12.1, and GRUBER in 1993; regarding identification and the STEINER case, see F-38.12.

One could let such episodes rest; they are cited - unfortunately not only in the FRG - as examples of the usual modes of reaction of academical parapsychologists whose minds are closed to transcendency, whom one can see as 'unpolitely called second-class scientists' like an English physicist did.

As if these internals would not be enough, some years ago the German speaking intelligentsia was confronted with the following 'scientific' evaluation of VOT phenomena (Fokus 13/1994, p. 158/9): "Keine Chance fuer Spuk im Laendle"(No chance for spook in the county):

'(The parapsychological service center) frequently receives calls from people having heard voices from the Beyond. In Austria even exists the Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung (association for research on VOT). Hobby researchers believe recognizing secrete messages in the welter of broadcastings on the medium-wave range. Then the cassette serving as proof is full of thrilling messages such as 'Babanzel' or 'Auf Wiederkontakt' (till a next contact). Among German ghosts, too, re-unification seems to have taken place. In Saxon dialect a voice said with a nasal twang: 'Now flash again'. – Using phantasy, it is possible to interprete almost everything from the pretended messages, says LUCADOU. He smiles at the zestful voice collectors: 'I rather pity the tape freaks. Therefore, I am very kind with them.' One has to read the last sentence – apparently cited word by word – twice to believe the disdainful arrogance lacking any differentiation of facts, which delivered it. Those who have not yet had enough of it may study the 'First Report on Field Examinations', patched up with the cooperation of the named gentleman after a visit made to Martin WENZEL (published under BERGER et.al. in JSPR). Similarly to the way in which the phenomenon of VOT was dismissed subsequent to the inglorious publication by ELLIS, the gentlemen now have polished off the transimages.

Finally (without claiming completeness!) be mentioned that in this same periodical JSPR was published a review on Ken WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane" in which the reviewer, untroubled from any knowledge of the subject, disqualified the whole as Science Fiction.

Two examples from earlier times may illustrate the problematic situation regarding the conception 'liberty of the press':

'In March 1971, the English newspaper SUNDAY MIRROR wanted experiments to be carried out with the aim of verifying paranormal voices in the presence of RAUDIVE. Engineer ATTWOOD and Engineer PRICKETT, both recording specialists of PYE-RECORDS Ltd., had assured that all their precautions against any unwanted fade-ins/interferences from outside excluded the possibility of having any low- or high-frequency broadcastings on the tape. After the successful recording of 200 voices within 18 minutes time, they sent a report to 'Sunday Mirror' in which they stated being unable to provide any explanation for the voice phenomenon. An article reflecting this was set in type but never was published. Subsequent investigation revealed that the editor-in-chief had used his authority to block its printing, even though the experiment had been carried out on behalf of his newspaper. The positive results nevertheless provided the impetus for the publication of 'Breakthrough' (BANDER) [29 – The decision for publishing was with Sir Robert MAYER. It was made after, in the presence of RAUDIVE, he had convinced himself of the existence and the paranormal character of the voices; see BANDER, WATSON, p. 309].

Public announcement in the FRG of the results achieved with the Spiricom Mark IV system had been planned to occur about simultaneously with the press conference held at the National Press

Club in a detached judicious atmosphere (1982, Washington DC, see A-6.3). But despite of his best efforts, the opposition of a 'senior editor' made DETERMEYER fail in getting the German press agency DPA to distribute an article on this subject. Later the ideological background underlying this editor's biased prevarications could be clearly deduced from this gentleman's other press releases. The corresponding ddp release of April 15th, 1982 reads:

'After CHOPPER, the unmasked toilet-bowl ghost, ... the American communications researcher George W. MEEK has a new transcendental horror story that again puts scientific logic to the test. 'The voices 'from the other side' as it may seem to those who have heard them, sound a little like Dr. Frankenstein and his assistant Igor conversing through a closed castle door amid the howling of the wind around the walls and the rattling of a watchdog's chain.'

The book market is flooded with a wealth of more or less reliable parapsychological, esoteric, and 'New-Age' literature. VOT and ITC have been published in about 100 monographs - part of which is already out of print - in 11 countries (Germany, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Great Britain, Finland, France, Italy, Netherlands, Spain, Sweden, USA) (G-41). By that time, the shorter empirical reports, mainly published in bulletins or similar publications of the private associations, and occasionally in literature on border sciences have no end. From 1989 till 2002 the periodical 'Transkommunikation', edited by Dr. med. Vladimir DELAVRE and the author under 'Gesellschaft fuer Psychobiophysik e.V.' (registered association for psychobiophysics), endeavoured objective presentation of ITC and related phenomena and their classification according to science. In A-6.1 are mentioned the "Basler PSI-Tage" of 1989 which were dedicated exclusively to TC. Further specific international congresses took place thereafter.

Not least in coherence with the investigations made on out-of-body- and near-death experiences, ITC appears to meet with increasing attention also in the German general public and from physicians. Science-fiction literature, cinema- and video films (SPIELBERG) contribute to a change of consciousness, in particular as regards children and young people. Paranormal events presented in a quite 'natural' manner build up new fields of thoughts and ideas, concepts which even in case of apparent rejection leave their trace in the subconscious. It is evidenced that part of their contents have been furnished by mediums (NICHOLLS). WIERGOWSKI ('Die Andere Realitaet' ('the other reality') year 11, no. 5/1993) cited in 'Die spirituellen Hintergruende des Raumschiffs Enterprise" (the spiritual background of space ship Enterprise) that the 'inventor' of this science-fiction serial, Gene RODDENBERRY had received a great lot of his information via deep-trance medium Phyllis SCHLEMMER from a *COUNCIL OF NINE* whose members identify with the *ELOHIM*.

During the fifteen years that have passed since the first edition of this book the climate in the general public in respect of the border subjects has experienced a noticeable change. Consequential to the positive reactions of growing social strata to corresponding radio- and television transmissions as well as to publications in the press media, has increased the preparedness of the editorship to seize on these subjects. At the same time, the hitherto almost exclusively spiteful-critical tenor of the commentaries is decreasing. Contrary to this the concern the academical world in the FRG and in France has in them is unchanged, say naught. A certain hope resides in the freer American development, which is not constricted by governmental

regimentation. So, for example, the 'Institute of Noetic Sciences' (IONS), founded by former astronaut Edgar MITCHELL and led by Willis HARMAN†, recently published for the first time an article on ITC written by MACY. This institute, sponsored by the FETZER- and ROCKEFELLER Foundation, sees its principal task in a revising of the metaphysical bases of contemporary science with the aim of doing scientific research on a spiritual consciousness that appears to be life's supporting element. Similar trends are kept track of by a number of other college- and private research groups in the USA, and with the usual delay they might one day also come to Europe and be brought up to date.

By this the – in many places lost - angels have cropped up from the past. Modern popular tunes talk of sun and light, infinity, timelessness and eternity, of bridge-building, continuance of life, and finding together again in the Beyond. The BLAECK FOEOESS group of Cologne, for example, sings: 'There is a life after death', and Matthias REIM sings out:

Time does not bother you,
For life goes on in heaven,
Where hearts find together again
And jointly continue their way.
Don't worry about me,
I will find my way to there, to you,
For life goes on in heaven....

(Zeit ist ja fuer Dich kein Problem,
denn im Himmel geht's weiter,
wo sich die Herzen wiederfinden
und gemeinsam weiterzieh'n.
Mach Dir keine Sorgen um mich,
ich finde schon dahin, zu Dir,
denn im Himmel geht's weiter....)

B. Methods and Results of ITC

9. Methods of ITC

9.1 Transaudio Microphone Methods

Ernst, we need energy.

The simplest system comprises a microphone and a recording unit: reel-to-reel tape recorder, cassette recorder (may also be a digital one), a dictation machine. An experiment consists of two phases: the phase of recording during several minutes maximum, and the phase of listening to what has been recorded. Those units equipped with a 'fast rewind' key are superior to the reel-to-reel recorders or slower handling, because they easily allow to repeatedly check signals that appear to be of paranormal character. Other independent listeners should be able to confirm recognizable voices [52].

[52] In many cases the speed of paranormal passages differs considerably from the usual speed of speech, mostly it is higher. To permit compensation, such units are helpful which provide for replay speed variation. The tone-pitch changes incidental to them have to be taken together with the good, if no special computer program capable of compensating same is employed.

Loud microphone voices are rare. As to the interpretation and evaluation of the preponderantly appearing non-vocalized aspirated or whispered voices, they require careful consideration with a critical attitude and precautionary measure in order to avoid false conclusions.

Under physiological and technical aspects signals S are only unequivocally recognizable when they lie far enough above the noise level N (see A-3: S/N ratio; B-12.3). Below certain poorly defined limits, which vary from person to person and are also time-related, the human psycho-acoustic system is

overstrained. A fixed determination to hear something can induce illusions or hallucinations, open the 'psi barrier', and lead over to psychopathological states ('inner voices'; C-16). To achieve better results, N may be reduced and/or S may be amplified.

A reduction of the noise level – composed of several components – requires relatively expensive equipment. The machines current on the market have been designed for music and dispose of a frequency bandwidth exceeding by far that of speech, reason for which an additional narrow-band filter (approx. 300 to 3000 Hz) is recommendable. The low-noise tape material has to be adapted to the equipment's properties. The heads need to be cleaned and demagnetized after extended use. It is recommendable to use separate good quality microphones. Their sensitivity can be increased by interposing a narrow-band pre-amplifier with low noise level (40 dB) which should be well matched. The microphone should be safe against the acceptance of solid-borne sound. It should be sure that any unintentional whispering ('loud thinking') of attending persons is excluded (HOEVELMANN, BAERWALD). In addition, conversations in the (even distant !) environs, which penetrate through windows, doors, ceilings and walls and elude the participants' observation can be picked up and recorded, and cause interpretation errors. In view of this, sound-insulated or anechoic rooms are the ideal solution (DETERMAYER 1975: WDR studio, Muenster, FRG).

Remainders of past incompletely degaussed recordings may also entail delusions. Especially when thin tape (e.g., on long-playing cassettes) is used, loud signals tend to magnetically influence adjacent areas on the tape reel (BRAUD 1980). Mechanical imprecisions in tape spooling and incorrect electronic decoupling of the different channels can result in signals being superimposed on other recordings on the tape. Only a few devices are sufficiently protected against interference from the powerful high-frequency fields of regular earthly transmitters (radio and TV broadcasts, public and military radio communications, aeronautical radio services, short-wave amateur broadcasts, CB). A short (microphone) cable can act as an aerial and transmit high-frequency signals to the input components of the recording unit, or to a pre-amplifier, and after (partial) demodulation seem to be language, or similar to language, and can be falsely interpreted as paranormal.

If conditions have been made secure with these aspects in mind, and clearly recognizable voices refer to the situation or respond to previously posed questions, they are to be classified as paranormal. It is true, however, that the amount of effort and expense involved will normally be justifiable only where experiments are made with scientific purport. The 'normal' experimenter may practise the microphone method by using devices current on the market and hope to receive voices of sufficient loudness, or he may decide for a different method.

The formation of microphone voices is possibly hindered by an insufficient availability of physical energy within our system [53]. For instance, the TEs would have to form the voices from thermal noise (such as from the movement of the air molecules), or from the ever existing weak EM fields (KAYE E-31). The attempt to provide additional suitable energy is obvious. And in fact, auxiliary fields occasionally produced a positive effect.

[53] In a certain manner this assumption is supported by the observation that under similar conditions longer low-voice passages are juxtaposed to shorter loud voices; the product of volume x duration could correspond to the energy available or to the equation of physical effect = energy x time; see E-31, but

[54] possibly the primary problem lies in the need of matching the 'time flow speeds', which differ on the different planes of existence, see E-31.

The distinction made between acoustic and EM fields derives from the human sense organs which reduce to narrow perceivable segments that cosmic ocean of vibrations passing far beyond our comprehension. These narrow frequency bands appear as 'sound' and 'light' and are processed in our 'brain computer' in form of data flows [55]. Correspondingly, auxiliary acoustical and/or EM fields of any complexity and time control can be applied in VOT 'technology', though details on their function are unknown.

[55] – In mathematics the treatment of mechanical and EM vibrations is equally formalized. Instances of synesthesia (under the influence of drugs, too) and mediumistic information suggest more intimate linkages of light and sound; E-33.

One of the acoustic methods uses the sound of murmuring or flushing water from which the voices set off more or less clearly. H.O. KOENIG surmises the efficacious parts to be essentially in the ultrasonic frequency range, and his giving prominence to this has contributed to the development of the 'Generator' (see B-9.3.2).

Any kind of sound events in the experimenter's recording room may reveal to be 'supermodulated' when replaying the tape, and may contain paranormal elements. In transition to the radio methods, such sounds may also be used consciously as a 'raw material' of speech emitted by one or more tape recorders in the room. This 'conserve method' permits to subsequently compare the recording with the originals.

Repeatedly (including the radio methods) low-power EM rectangular vibrations in the immediate vicinity of the recording device improved the forming of voices and induced positive reactions on the part of the TEs. A simple transistor circuit with a – possibly adjustable – fundamental frequency of a few kHz will provide a sufficient source. The spectrum reaches well into the MHz range, with decreasing output of the partial vibrations (higher harmonics) according to the steepness of the pulse edges.

TV sets, too, can increase the probability of voice forming. In addition to the acoustic noise are perhaps active the EM pulses and/or the synchronous ultrasonic vibrations, which are emitted by the line transformer and, with approximately 15 kHz lie in a frequency range of which psychophysiological agencies are known, though they are poorly investigated as yet (BEARDEN 1980, HARTMANN, H.-O. KOENIG: 'Jeder ...' (everyone), PRESMAN, SPIRIK: private message, TRAJNA 'Ignoto ...').

Modifications of the most straightforward microphone methods have been realized partly with success, but without making their way on a general scale: stereo recordings, artificial head stereo experiments to locate the voices and their possible movements within the room, directional microphones within parabolic reflectors, interfacial microphones, combinations of several microphones.

When the 'feedback method' is employed, one disables the mechanism that normally turns off the loudspeaker while the machine is recording. The acoustical signals emitted by it are picked up by the microphone, and, at a sufficiently high level of overall amplification, the system - now in acoustic-electronical feedback state - begins to oscillate (mostly within the tonal frequency range). By carefully turning down the volume controls, or by changing the position, direction and/or spacing of microphone <-> loudspeaker, one arrives at an instable critical level just at the onset of oscillation, a level at which

the system reacts to the slightest variations. Within such a field the formation of voices is fostered [56]: *Wir sind in der Tonschleife drin (We are inside the sound loop)*.

[56] The transvideo procedure developed by SCHREIBER uses an instable opto-electronical feedback system (HAEUSLER, POEPPE). Additional electro-acoustical feedback seemed to have facilitated the formation of paranormal images. See also under Spiricom in B-9.3.2, Infrared (KOENIG). These are observations made by the author.

9.0 Preliminary Remarks

We want to gather data. Every contact helps us.

A full description of the ITC methods known to date becomes difficult by their great polymorphism. Spontaneous, and to a limited extent provokable, results reveal certain characteristics well known in parapsychological research: a low level of predictability and reproducibility, success rates which vary considerably according to the time factor, temporary or definite breaking off without discernible reason. On the whole, technology seems to be subordinate to non-measurable psychic and/or other unknown conditions.

Nevertheless the frequency of VOT manifestations is considerably greater than that of other paranormal phenomena. By means of 'electronic devices of the entertainment industry which have been diverted from their original purpose' (HEIM) nearly all patiently endeavouring experimenters succeed in verifying extraordinary, paranormal voices – all the more reason to be astonished to see the parapsychologists deliberately dodging an investigation of this phenomenon [49].

[49] The author does not know of a single institute concerned with ITC. BENDER's (University of Freiburg, FRG) early works in the surroundings of JUERGENSON were not continued. According to recently received information, the Japanese already run industrial-scale psi laboratories with view to new methods of communication, see C-17.

It is unlikely that the improvement of VOT might be furthered directly by laymen's activities frivolously named 'research', their main interest is the realization of convincing contacts with deceased. In fact, the results obtained in this part of ITC presently are scarcely better than they were at the time of its pioneers JUERGENSON and RAUDIVE. Over and over excellent voices have been recorded using the most primitive means, but many more fall in the center-field of fairly identical intersubjective interpretation, and the major part of all remain in the field of purely subjective interpretations [50].

[50] The attempt to classify VOT in the categories A, B, C, according to the sound heard, does barely lead to any form of objective classification.

However, the experiencing and becoming aware of ITC on a general level might contribute to tear down psychic barriers (*SETH*: core principles of faith, HEIM: scleromorphisms), and to accelerate the realization of new morphogenetic fields within which transcontacts will be accepted as quite natural possibilities of communication between different 'planes' of existence.

The instrumental part of ITC cannot be considered separately from whether the transpartners on their side (need to) use 'transtechnical devices' – of whatever imaginable design - in order to imprint their TI on our material-energetic systems (see E-31). Both, mediumistic and instrumental TI often contain 'technical' terms whose meaning is unclear to us in many cases, as well as references to deceased scientists, technicians and mediators working on the development, construction and operation of *equipment, transmitters and stations*. These details are backed up on our side by technically interpretable peculiar features of the phenomena which appear in similar forms independently one from the other [51].

[51] The absurdity of animistic 'explanations' becomes particularly evident when technically uneducated experimenters, by means of their 'omnipotent and omniscient subconscious' are supposed to produce 'psychokinetically' not only the voices, but also pre-echoes, switching noises, complex sound medleys, and chirping signals, such as those common in radar technology, to say nothing of the text and video effects. This remark shall however not exclude the clearly recognizable partaking of the experimenters' psyche.

If we transpose the conditions on earth on the 'lower transspheres close to the earth', it could be possible that there as here individuals and groups, who to some extent practise an interchange of thoughts with one another, work together for the realization of transtechnical bridges and act as intermediaries for non-technicians. In comparison with the possibly more wide-ranging abilities of the TEs, our own cooperation seems to be of secondary importance only. Indications received from the Beyond for an improvement of earthly ITC technology had short-time positive effect, but only in exceptional cases led to a kind of breakthrough. Quite frequently reveals the helplessness of the transpartners: *We are working with conjectures*. We owe some outstanding successes to the close mediumistic-technical cooperation between terrestrial and otherworldly partners, and some spontaneous contacts cannot be accounted for at all. In the language of communication technology, it is a matter of ITC lines or stars, out of which networks may be able to develop (see E-32).

The brief description in chapters B-9.1 to B-9.8 of the methods employed follows in parallel with A-6.1 to A-6.8 and takes its bearings in the historical development. From the microphone method it proceeds via the radio methods on to specific procedures put into practice by single experimenters only. In chapters B-10, 11 and 12 you find the results grouped according to the respective contents, forms, and signal analyses.

9.2 Transaudio Radio Methods

That is no coincidence: as the years pass we come in better.

The use of a radio was introduced already by JUERGENSON on the recommendation of TE LENA. But because of the additional effects that take place, the interpretation as 'radio method' appears to be too narrow for this special case where 'auxiliary fields' are involved. The combination of microphone and recording device is supplemented by one or several radio or TV receivers. While the receiver is on, the experimenter speaks slowly with lengthy pauses, or he reduces the volume on the receiver (possibly down to zero) while he is speaking. Transistor radios can be switched on and off accordingly.

The function of a cable between radio output and recorder input is practically identical with that of a radio recorder. For recording the experimenter's speech, it is necessary to switch between the radio and the microphone, to have a sound mixer inside the machine, or a separate audiomixer. The results do not appear to be sensibly different, but the recording with an acoustic link across the room would permit paranormal influence to take place also within the sound field.

It is impossible to give a definite answer to the question of the optimal tuning of the receiver. The following choices are available, by and large independently of the selected frequency band or wavelength (LW, MW, SW, VHF, UHF):

A Points on the dial where only static noise can be heard [57].

[57] - The term 'white' noise is incorrect because all technical units have a finite band width.

B Continuous or intermittent tone signals, predominantly on short-wave; Euro signal at 88 MHz (outmoded).

C Foreign-language programs on a correctly or partly ('laterally') tuned radio transmitter [58].

[58] Radios with automatic fine-tuning do not permit a station to be partly ('laterally') tuned-in; see [60].

[60] It seems that the heavily distorted signals deliberately produced by methods of group C (and partly group D) are particularly well suited for 'supermodulation'; however, it is not easy to clearly distinguish between psycholinguistically explainable effects and genuine TI. Presumably both objective and telepathic/mediumistic-subjective elements are involved. – Similar transitions from an arbitrary interpretation of more or less defined noises on to an inducement of telepathic-mediumistic contacts appear to take place, for instance, with the mediumistic Italian Laura PARADISO. She records the scratching noises she herself produces, and when subsequently listening to the replaying, she furnishes correct enouncements which she cannot have received over normal ways.

D Any mixture of foreign languages, singing and music.

D can be obtained by correspondingly tuning one single receiver, or by combining several radios which are simultaneously on wave. Eventual paranormal elements will be found when listening to the replaying tape, occasionally short DEAV are understandable immediately (A-6.3, B-9.3.2).

With method A, success is relatively rare. When employing method C or D, paranormal voices can produce with a relatively small amount of interferences in the pauses of normal speech, or normal signals can superimpose on them, or they may appear in form of short-time changes of foreign-language texts in a language familiar to the experimenter ('language metamorphosis'). According to the author's experience, the greatest likelihood for the formation of voices exists

when method D is used. This is confirmed by commentaries like: *We transmit via porridge*; and: *This is garbage, but we can be tracked in this garbage*. For hypotheses on this subject see, e.g., in D-28.

Some experimenters have specialized on specific frequencies, for instance on the 'JUERGENSON wavelength' (around 1480 kHz) on which, particularly in the evenings, jamming produces by the superimposition of a number of transmitters – that unfortunately also contains misleading German elements (LUBOMIRSKY).

The existence of certain frequency ranges featuring a higher permeability (38-40 kHz, 150-160 kHz, 1.1-1.3 MHz, 1.057 GHz, infrared and ultraviolet), which are considered to be 'magical transwindows between the worlds' (BEARDEN) or 'interdimensional nodal points' (TILLER) is not any more secure than a dependency on the constellation of the stars (e.g., moon phases), and/or on weather conditions. Cosmic influences, however, such as of the solar floculi that co-determine the earth's magnetic field, can principally not be excluded.

While the low, mostly undistorted microphone voices are disturbed by regular 'noise', distortions as well as infra-acoustic frequencies, and superimpositions of normal signals intricate the recognition and interpretation of radio voices. Unstable tuning of the receiver, changing conditions of propagation of the radio waves (fading and frequency deviations) can lead to misinterpretations. So can the often poor selectivity of commercial receivers, which pick up signals from transmitters broadcasting on frequencies different of those adjusted. Voice transmissions broadcast with a special modulation process, or distorted for secrecy reasons, are not correctly demodulated by ordinary receivers [see 60 above].

Despite of all this, the existence of genuine anomalies cannot be doubted. The voices' paranormal nature is established from a multitude of extraordinary characteristics (B-11), as well as from contents referring to the actual situation, and from meaningful replies given to the experimenter's questions or statements, factors that exclude normal terrestrial influences.

One peculiarity are the occasionally observed appearances of synchronisms (BERG, von FRANZ, JUNG-PAULI): the experimenter is either mentally or practically occupied with a certain problem, for whatever reason switches on a radio tuned on any frequency, and is surprised to hear a transmission on precisely his momentary subject. Such or similar correspondences may be dismissed as 'coincidences', or one can register them under the heading 'attraction of the relevant', or 'proximate transdistance of similar patterns' (HEIM), without overestimating their importance. C. G. JUNG however said: 'The problem with which the parapsychological synchronicities confront us is a 'hot iron' which we should be bold to set about' (von FRANZ, p. 126).

9.3 Transaudio Special Methods: Voices on Tape (VOT); Direct Electro-Acoustic Voices (DEAV)

We see a whole mass of possibilities.

The microphone and radio methods are often used in varied forms. From the VOT as 'EM registrations', inaudible during the recording, have to be distinguished –despite of the occasional appearance of transitions - the audible voices which may deliver rather long messages and are heard from the radio loudspeakers or on the telephone and, in a straitened manner, are capable of dialogue. For these latter TRAJNA introduced the term 'direct electro-acoustic voices' (DEAV). To provide the reader an insight, follow below the methods employed for VOT, listed alphabetically corresponding to the experimenters' names, and supplemented by brief descriptions of the DEAV according to A-6.3. Since the psychical components of the contacted individuals are of pre-eminence, and reproducibility cannot be guaranteed, the block diagrams of the equipment arrangements are not included here.

Transcontacts cannot be forced to come. All the stupendous results (with the exception of computer phenomena that spontaneously appeared at WEBSTER) have developed in the course of numbers of years of intense endeavours made by earthly mediumistically gifted individuals, whose apparatuses seem to have acquired an individual sensitiveness, a process described, for instance, by AARON/EINSTEIN (F-37.12), and TILLER.

B-9.3.1 VOICES ON TAPE (VOT)

BUEHLER used a single-sideband transmitter of approximately 5 W power connected to a screened artificial antenna, and observed pre-echoes and conversations between TEs in a medium-wave range receiver with screened aerial.

During his recording attempts, DREISS[†] turned the receiver tuning knob (VHF 88-104 MHz) evenly from the one to the other end of the scale. Doing this, the incoming transmitters were speedily smeared, and paranormal voices 'floated' above the 'fragments' of the normal radio transmissions, and/or they appeared to compose such fragments. This 'tuning knob turning' method demonstrates the detachment of the voice formation of a certain incoming frequency [61]. Expressed in technical terms, we have to do with a frequency modulation whose amount $\Delta f / \Delta t$ depends upon the smeared frequency range, and the duration of 'tuning knob turning'.

<p>[61] In some cases the frequency modulation of the auxiliary signals had positive effect on voice formation.</p>

FEGER extended SEIDL's 'compensation principle' by superimposing in antiphase the oscillations of two synchronously frequency-modulated oscillators over a broad high-frequency range. Asymmetries can manifest in form of voices. One possible interpretation of this procedure includes the implication of scalar waves (see D-28).

GRAEPEL[†] used small amounts of current-carrying carbon dust and very noisy diodes of either polarity within FARADAY type shieldings at the input of a recording unit.

[62] This is the principle of the carbon grain microphone, which in old telephone sets is still used. Here presents an approach which might lead to an explanation for the formation of telephone voices, see B-9.4.

MACRAE observed speech signals and quasi-speech signals emitted by a LW receiver while he was experimenting with his development, the biofeedback generator, which generated complex sequences of pulses. These effects were confirmed by several persons. MACRAE summarized his observations in 20 items (see B-11.2).

RUDOLPH†, during the pioneer days, investigated the paranormal influence exercised on magnetic components inside a FARADAY cage while the experimenter was absent. After having received VOT by means of a statistically operated diode sensitive for magnetic fields, he developed the 'Goniometer' with the use of ferrite rods. This 'Goniometer' was used, among others, by RAUDIVE.

SCHNEIDER (Alex) recommended the installation of a broad-band diode circuit ahead of the recording unit. It supplies a mix of all incoming transmissions (method D in B-9.2).

SEIDL's† Psychophon has found spreading in various forms of execution (SPIRIK). In the 'self-transmission method' broad-band receiving (see A. SCHNEIDER) is combined with the EM oscillations of a local oscillator and the microphone signals. – The Psitron consists of a group of oscillators which generate a multi-frequency field (BEARDEN, H.O. KOENIG, LAKHOVSKI).

SENKOWSKI noticed VOT improvements when a (heterodyning) tone was added and when the receiving frequency was slightly and slowly varied. – Good results were obtained by the superimposing of distorted narrow-band speech signals with partially frequency-modulated mixtures of sounds. Furthermore, an electro-acoustic feedback circuit was successfully tested. In the feedback of this circuit, the phase position of each signal was periodically displaced over 180° by means of a ring modulator working in the Hz range. [63]. - One recording made unintentionally within an electro-acoustic feedback loop on 29.5 MHz was not considered out of the ordinary at first, despite of having found on the tape a dialogue of 'strange' content. The technical conditions excluded the receiving of normal transmissions. A comparison then made with the SPIRICOM Mark IV system revealed certain similarities. In the presence of DETERMEYER a short trans-dialogue developed within a low-frequency acoustic standing-wave field delimited by two glass plates spaced about 4 m from one another.

[63] LOOS († in 1993) was so kind to produce a mathematical analysis of this arrangement. It possesses the characteristics of a comb-filter. Overmore he discussed the existence of an 'effectivity sphere' analogous to the contact field and to HEIM's diaphanic space.

SPIRIK improved SEIDL's Psychophon and worked with VLF oscillations. A (pentacle) star aerial (ZSTK I/2, 1991), built according to mediumistically received data, was operated as an active antenna between 40 and 50 kHz. In addition to DEAV, psychophysiological and physical disturbances manifested: it became unbearable to stay in the room, and after having dropped the tests, the appliances remained 'jammed' for some time (see below, BACCI, CETL, and TILLER).

In a letter STARK sent to GEISLER, he reported on experiments with ultrasonics at 18 and 41 kHz, made with the medium DERBYSHIRE in London in 1972. Direct voices (including those of animals) were received. The *LEADING SPIRIT* called the *square box* (the apparatus) *a part of a new system destined for a new era*. [64].

[64] KOENIG's results involving ultrasonics can be understood as a confirmation of this!

STEIN began working with slow frequency modulations (wobbling) of receiver oscillators. Later he constructed complexer systems.

TRAJNA used caduceus coils (W. SMITH) (related to the Moebius strip) on ferrite cores [65].

[65] Because of the inherent possibility of realizing 'inductance-free' electric resistors by compensation of the magnetic fields (R. DAVIES), and of other more considerations, there exist speculations about the transtechnical properties of such structures within the framework of the scalar wave hypothesis.

WEISENSALE presented in 1979 eight recommendations regarding a 'Spirit Voice Receiver' (SVR). Part of the information stems from *CHIEF BUCKEYE* who is said to have conveyed them to WEISENDALE's mediumistically gifted spouse [66] in Cherokee language and in form of visions in which 'absolutely unknown components' appeared [67].

[66] – HEIM holds that TTC could only be realized with absolutely new constructional components still to be developed.

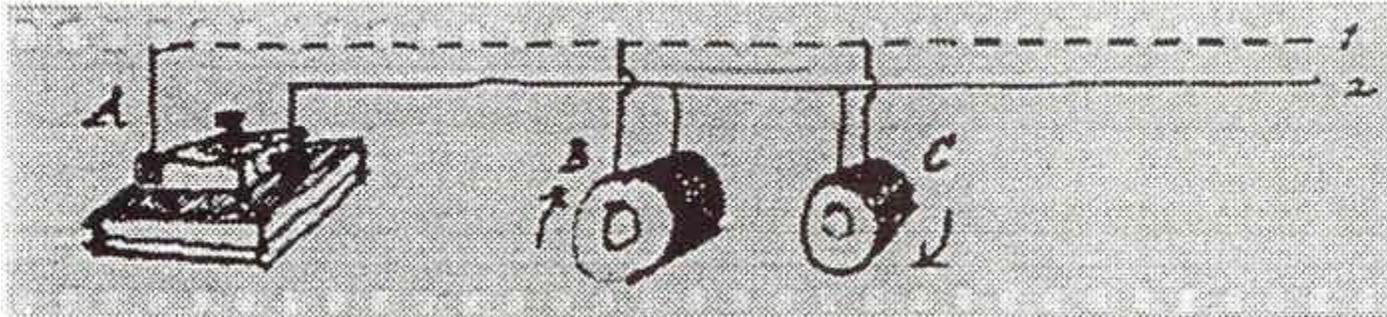
[67] – SILVIO caused 'psychokinetically' considerable changes in the electric resistance of material structures, which BETZ documented in metrological manner. See also HASTED's work, the explanations offered to LIN's experiments, and the hypotheses framed by EGELY, RAUSCHER, USLENGHI in respect of multidimensional electrodynamics.

- 1 multifrequency speech-band carrier
- 2 speech-band filter (300-3000 Hz)
- 3 secondary carrier oscillations above the speech-band
- 4 feedback in a 'PK modulator' immediately before the onset of oscillations
- 5 seven-stage structure of PK modulator
- 6 electromagnetic coupling in PK modulators
- 7 automatic amplification control

8 differential amplifier detector to eliminate the carrier by comparing the PK modulated signal with the original.

One of the problems involved with the performing of VOT experiments with background radio broadcasting (foreign languages, music, noises) consists in the continuous changing of this material. Stefan BION (VTF) introduced a procedure named 'EVP maker'. It bypasses this problem, and overmore permits a control of eventual paranormal changes made to a predetermined acoustic material. This material is obtained through a computerized chopping of speech while it is recorded. The chopped result is played in the recording room as an acoustic background in form of a 'statistically' scrambled sequence of about 0.1 second long fragments. You find this process described in the 2nd edition of Jochem FORNOFF's book "Technik ersetzt nicht die Macht des Gedankens" (technology does not substitute the power of thought); for software and instructions refer to <http://www.stefanbion.de>.

Within the scope of activities of the SCOLE experimenting group (FOY, KEEN, SOLOMON), a great number of extraordinary physical effects has been observed. As a part of these, signs, texts and images that produced on films within their closed original envelope play a special role. Via this way the partners in the Beyond transmitted a sketch drawing of an equipment arrangement for instrumental transaudio contacts, see Ill. 10*. TDC stands for trans-dimensional communication.



Ill. 10* Transinformation

'A' outlines a small germanium lamina exposed to mechanical pressure (3 mm x 2,5 mm x 1 mm) from which two wires lead to two parallel connected coils B, C, and via a coax to (not on the drawing) the input of an amplifier and a recorder.

For contact making, the small lamina reposes on strip of copper sheet, which in its turn reposes on a foamy plastics underlayer. A 3-mm screw presses from above onto the germanium and provides the second contact. This mini-appliance measures about 6 cm x 3 cm. Two similar coils (diameter approx. 10 mm and length approx. 18 mm, no indication of the number of windings, resistance 5000 Ohm, with iron core) are arranged in parallel with 50 mm distance between their longitudinal axes. The winding sense is rectified so that their like poles point into the same direction. The germanium is in centre of the coil arrangement mounted on a small wooden board of 80 mm x 50 mm x 10 mm, and covered with a plastic casing. The battery-fed amplifier has a

high-impedance input and is installed inside a screened housing, together with the recorder. An exterior loudspeaker is additionally used.

In a conversation between SENKOWSKI and Robin FOY on the occasion of the Psi-Tage Basel (Basel Psi Days) in 1998, Robin FOY expressed that the mediumistic gifts of the group are essential also in the TDC experiments, for which reason it would in no ways be sure that the method used by this group would function in an other place with other persons. He furthermore pointed out that the mediumistically transmitted descriptions of the mode of functioning of the arrangement are incomprehensible with the usual physical conceptions. The transpartners had mentioned 'stressed' semiconductor components in a general way. (According to a direct information received, Burkhard HEIM had suggested this possibility already a few years before.) The transpartners underlined in SCOLE the part of the instability and directional dependence of the so-called cutoff point which is the 'point of entry' of the fluctuations of the spiritual ('energy') fields. The symmetric arrangement of the germanium between the coils, and the unidirectional (magnetic) polarity of both, base on a deeper sense: the transfields of the coils behave in a way similar to that of the magnetic fields known to us, and at the point of location of the germanium the known displacement of the lines of force produces a 'void', in our view a magnetic field-free space that – possibly as a 'dimension gate' – favours the input of the transinformation.

Not any of these approaches led to continuously satisfying results. Now as before, the VOT manifest spontaneously in most varying quantity and quality. Even time-costly attempts to improve the understandability of disturbed VOT after their digitalization by applying special computer programs are not throughout successful. Their sizing-up as a preliminary stage of DEAV is given expression in a spontaneous message from TE *CORDULA* transmitted in German language at BACCI: *Tonbandstimmen sind in Deutschland nicht mehr/sehr interessant. (In Germany, voices on tape are no longer of interest/not of great interest.)* Apparently the realization of DEAV requires stronger 'psychic' abilities of the experimenter: 'The operator's mental/spiritual structure effects the equipment's function'. Based on the assumption of the existence of TEs capable of communication, the (though largely unconscious) active cooperation of sufficiently motivated earthly humans is therefore always indispensable.

B-9.3.2 DIRECT ELECTRO-ACOUSTIC VOICES (DEAV)

BACCI/ITALY: Led by Marcello BACCI and Luciano CAPITANI†, psychophonic group séances are weekly held in Grosseto since more than 20 years. The mediumistically gifted experimenter arbitrarily/intuitionally tunes a radio receiver to a continually or intermittently tone-modulated commercial transmitter in the range 9-11 MHz. The friends in the Beyond are addressed and their reaction can be heard directly via loudspeaker (method B in B-9.2). On June 9th and 10th, 1986, the author had the opportunity to take part in two experiments. As usual, several messages of varying length delivered by TE *IL SAGGIO* in (partly archaic) Italian dialect were audible; the female voice of *CORDULA* answered meaningfully in German to questions posed in German (see F-38.1). During the paranormal passages the terrestrial signals were suppressed, typical

'switching noises' accompanied the beginning of the voices, which - though of varying quality - bore a characteristic 'fluttering' that reduced their understandability partly to such extent that interpreting them made it necessary to replay the tape recording. The audio receiving was supplemented by a message passed in Morse signals (see B-9.5 and B-12.4). The jamming of normal receiving after the transcontact, as mentioned above under SPIRIK, lasted for a few minutes (see CETL below, and the HOMES experiment in C-15, Ill. 32).

During an earlier experiment BACCI had placed two receivers close to one another and tuned them to the same frequency. The paranormal voices were only transmitted over one of them, the other one received the normal radio signals without any alterations [68].

[68] Comparable results had been achieved already by JUERGENSON when several recording units had been placed distributed over the room. The units recorded different voices 'simultaneously'. Interpretation: the source of transsignals, or the 'phantogenic centre' (HEIM) is precisely localized.

The realization of the voices at/by BACCI does not depend on either a special receiver or the place of recording, nor is it bound to certain recording times. Some transcontacts last up to an hour. They frequently conclude with the choral singing mentioned in A-6.2. The cause of a one-time complete contact interruption of several weeks remains unexplained (BACCI, TRAJNA).

In the course of the many years of the groups endeavours, the TEs many times announced the 'transmission' of transimages. Since they failed to appear, frustrated BACCI, who meanwhile had added classical spiritistic séances to his instrumental procedure, photographed together with one of the participants a willfully arranged scene with the aim to provoke those in the Beyond. After he had presented these photos as authentic ones to the group members, followed a gross reaction of the transpartners. Not only did they affront him as an irresponsible impostor, they also reproached him with not having learnt anything from the many years of contact. When they had recognized and accepted that in reality, motivated by scientific interest, BACCI had claimed a proof, which they could not or did not want to provide, they finally covered the whole story with the cloak of charity (CAPITANI).

Sylvana PAGNOTTA, since long years member of the group, has published the third book on the experiences made in Grosseto. Its title 'Risveglio alla Vita' (Awakening to Life) was JUERGENSON's suggestion. For examples see F-38.1. BACCI's friend and collaborator CAPITANI died in summer 1994, and soon after made transcommunicative contact. Some time ago, CORDULA materialized in a séance (direct information).

O'NEIL†, USA: Under both the technical and time aspects, the development and execution of the Spiricom procedure required much higher expenditure. Seemingly it was a coincidence that after long mediumistically supported, but almost resultless experimenting METASCIENCE came across the technician William O'NEIL. Following some initial mediumistic and instrumental contacts with an otherwise unidentified TE called *Doc NICK*, the subsequent 'project leader' *Dr. George Jeffries MUELLER* 'introduced' himself as a full-blown materialization (!). He promised that, after the personal data given by him would have been verified, he would be prepared to collaborate with O'NEIL [69]. Thereupon began a mediumistic-technical cooperation, out of which emerged the

EM-acoustical feedback system Mark IV, whose technical details MEEK published in the Spiricom Manual in 1982.

[69] For O'NEIL it was the first experience of this kind, and he was correspondingly 'impressed'. Further, often very unpleasant, 'encounters' with uninvited 'guests' followed. Overmore mechanical 'spook' manifested occasionally in the laboratory. In one instance MEEK's assistant DAPKEY observed the psychokinetic turning of the receiver tuning-knob. For more details see FULLER. – WRIGHT (inventor of silicone rubber) in 'Two Inventors Return' reports in connection with early TA experiments in summer 1940 about the full-blown materialization of the former head of department *Dr. STEINMETZ* (General Electric) in a mediumistic séance. *Dr. St.* is mentioned in connection with the 'camera of past events' (see A-6.8). – At WEBSTER, 2109 referred to the unconscious release of 'psychic energies' (HEIM: "Externsyntropoden" (external syntropodes) or 'activities') particularly when the individuals present are under stress. – Materializations and apports were observed with BACCI (flowers), CETL and HOMES (coins). – BODEN was able to consciously provoke strong spook phenomena at a telephone partner. – HOMES lived a materialization or a vision of live appearance of the *Shaman MAJO* on October 7th, 1994. – Also the activities of living humans can deploy communicative effectiveness. ZEISEL reports an experience of his youth, when a mediumistically gifted friend succeeded in conversing with him via a house telephone installation from 70 km (approx. 44 miles) distance. – Speaking slovenly one could call ITC an 'intelligent spook'.

A mix of 13 tones suggested by MUELLER in the frequency range 131-701 Hz modulated a high-frequency carrier of 29.57 MHz which was broadcast with a few milliwatts, received, and demodulated in the laboratory. MUELLER's voice appeared superimposed on the mixture of tones. During the experiments carried through over months, the apparatus was kept running round the clock. The contacts often began spontaneously, and occasionally ended in mid-sentence. Though much better than in the contacts with *Doc NICK*, communication remained at moderate quality; the endeavours to reduce the disturbing tone mixture to a tolerable level, and to achieve a satisfactory signal to noise (S/N) ratio were not crowned of success. After the communication had ceased by the end of 1981, neither O'NEIL, nor other experimenters using copied installations succeeded in realizing further contacts [70].

[70] This, of course, is no proof against the authenticity of the communication, which is documented on video recordings. According to direct information received from MEEK, MUELLER – in style and mentality clearly recognizable – in the following time made contact via mediumistic channels. In 1991, a picture of him appeared spontaneously on HOMES' TV set. More than one year later, a series of TA and TX contacts came through. The argument PETERSON gave for his insinuation that O'NEIL had consciously manipulated the Spiricom dialogues by means of a vibrator, such as that used by people who have had operations on their larynx, does not excel in supreme subject knowledge. Examples of similar voices are known from ITC. They often 'sound' like the voice of a drunken person, or of a person without larynx. The exact causes are unknown, but can be supposed to reside in the difficulties which untrained TEs have in copying a voice without larynx. As regards MUELLER, it possibly might (also) be a consequence of the special mode of transmission on the 13-tone mix.

After intensive research, the prominent American journalist FULLER made the occurrences that had happened around O'Neil accessible to the English-language public in his book 'The Ghost of 29 Mc'. But despite having previously witnessed mediumistic communication with the dead co-pilot of misfortunate, crashed 'Flight 401', FULLER did not come to a clear-cut position in the Spiricom case.

Although in the Spiricom Manual MEEK had indicated the linkage that exists between psychical ('ethereal') and physical fields, a great number of reviewers interpreted the non-repeatability of the results as a proof of their forgery. The question arises whether these 'zetetics' were actually acquainted with reading. In view of his advanced age, MEEK† in the meantime has ceased his ITC activities and dissolved METASCIENCE.

A transimage of MUELLER surprisingly appeared in 1991 on HOMES' TV set (Ill. 49). Many months later, after a spontaneous contact via radio, evolved a relatively long 'dialogue' with him (see F-38.12.6).

<u>COMMUNICATION FORMS</u>	AUDIO		VISUAL	
	SPEECH		SIGNS	IMAGES
	DEAV	TEL	TX	TV
BACCI (I)	*			
BODEN† (BRD)		*	*	
CETL (L)	*	*	*	*
HÄRTING† (BRD)	*			
HOMES† (BRD)	*	*	*	*
KÖNIG (BRD)	*	*		*
O'NEIL† (USA)	*			*
SCHREIBER† (BRD)	*			*
WEBSTER (UK)			*	

III. 11: ITC EXPERIMENTERS

KOENIG, FRG: Like the author, Hans Otto KOENIG's attention was first called to VOT by a controversial German (ZDF) TV broadcast in 1974. In vain, JUERGENSON had tried to persuade a group of reviewers of the existence of this phenomenon. After having verified the voices with the microphone and radio method, KOENIG published his results. He had noticed ultrasonic signals in the 20-40 kHz frequency range immediately preceding, sometimes synchronous with microphone voices, and linked these with the formation of the paranormal voices. He applied the heterodyning principle to provide a possibility to transpose signals inaudible for the human ear into the audible range [71]. Via a transducer, mixtures of partly frequency-modulated EM auxiliary signals were radiated into the laboratory room in form of ultrasonic vibrations, the

paranormal signals were captured by a highly sensitive microphone, and, after amplification, the filtered out voices were made hearable via loudspeaker and recorded on tape [72]. By accident it turned out that the EM fields were sufficient. [73]. A 'Generator' block diagram published by KOENIG might correspond to the factual situation. Preciser details cannot be obtained, in particular we lack of exact data on frequency combinations, which according to KOENIG's conviction (co-)determine the accessibility to certain transspheres and/or TEs. Some experiments that were made with additional ultraviolet radiation (HPW 125 W), but were not continued, resulted in a surprisingly high number of voices, partly superimposed one on the other, of which only a small number was understandable [74].

[71] In a mathematical analysis LOOS showed that it is possible in principle to transpose signals correctly by choosing the adequate heterodyning frequencies. It is possibly this context to which the TEs refer when they often use the term mixture – as for instance with SENKOWSKI (F-38.4) and HAERTING *ABX-JUNO: Kontaktmischer (contact mixer)*. The peculiar behaviour of (domestic) animals (especially of dogs) observed during transcontacts, and at the sight of UFOs, could also be due to a perception of ultrasonics.

[72] The mode of formation of microphone voices is not clarified as yet. In some cases they could be located within the room, in others they appear to originate next to the microphone or even 'in' it. It is an open question to what degree the oscillations, which are generated in most recording units in the ELF range (around 40 kHz) for erasure and magnetic biasing, (co-)condition the formation of voices. – MACRAE reports an extraordinary event: in 1963 Dominic McQUIRE observed in a mediumistic environment the emanation of audible voices from a recorder's sound head while this was exposed to the glancing incidence of a projector's light. The voices could be recorded. – Moreover, within a complex of phenomena of (to us) diversiform appearance, the successful evidencing of a correlation in a specific case does not exclude other cohesions, nor do occasional failures to reproduce a phenomenon constitute evidence for its general non-existence or impossibility.

[73] The second part of [72 – see above] is valid here. It is quite possible that the TEs (possibly from various 'planes') (can) introduce previously gained experience in the development of new procedures, which reflect in altered conditions of receipt on our plane. Leaving the stagnating state of VOT aside, the evolution in ITC may be interpreted this way, at which a certain economy would be recognizable in respect of, f.i., the computer contacts, say before stepping forward to the next stage, the stage already reached is either not repeated, or repeated only for a short time.

[74] One could get the impression of a 'cross section' across several 'levels'/'planes'. *Wir wollen trennen (we want to separate)* indicates the difficulty to establish and to maintain 'non-disturbed TC channels', and to prevent the penetration of undesired information (see also *RICHET* at *FLINT*).

Subsequently a system was developed in which an infrared section and a VHF section form a regenerative loop. Six defined infrared oscillations in the 1 µm range are beamed by six transmitting diodes over approx. 2 m (6 ½ ft) free space onto an infrared receiver. This receiver's output signals modulate a high-frequency low-power oscillator in the VHF range, whose vibrations are broadcast from a rod aerial, at several dm (2 –3 ft) distance are picked up by a

similar receiving aerial, and demodulated again. The circuit closes with the feedback of these signals for modulating the infrared transmitting diodes. In an interference-free state (possibly immediately before the system begins to oscillate), the noise fed via filter and amplifier to the loudspeaker and the recording unit, is largely suppressed by the paranormal voices, whose general characteristics differ hardly from those of the Generator voices.

KOENIG's contacts are independent from the place of recording and follow a simple scheme. During the first minutes after having switched on the equipment and asked the TEs to come on the air, a contact field builds up. The message *Kontakt (contact)* given by *ZENTRALE (central station)* opens a TC channel, which is closed with *Kontaktende (contact end)* after several passages have been passed through. The understandability of the different voices varies. Difficulties in interpretation result from distortions, and from too high speaking speed, noticeable particularly towards the end of a contact. Some sentences are direct answers to questions posed by attending non-members of the group, if of foreign language in their respective mother-tongue.

KOENIG owes essential technical information to his assistants in the Beyond. He is quite aware of the linking-in of mediumistic components. Together with other young people, *ANJA* is the principal communicator, her meanwhile late mother *Marlene DOHRMANN* was an important contact person here on our 'plane'.

During the last years, KOENIG continued to develop his systems. Recently he added illuminated quartz crystals.

CETL, LUXEMBURG: The spouses *HARSCH-FISCHBACH* began the current VOT experimenting in 1985. In the course of the years, a whole spectrum of ITC developed to an extent and multifariousness that remained unique till the appearance of similar results at *HOMES*.

The experimenters had no previous technical knowledge, the structure of the systems was fostered by mediumistic 'guidance' to specific assistants and devices. Their functions are incomprehensible in physical-technical terms. The designation *Eurosignalbruecke (Euro signal bridge)* *ESB* was derived from the signals emitted by a West European paging (personal calling) network in the vicinity of whose frequencies the transvoices were received. In some instances one might infer the blending-in of a high-frequency speech-modulated carrier from the fact that the transsignals were tunable around 90 MHz [75]. In a dialogue, *TE TECHNIKER* confirmed to the author the interpretation given to the 'diodes' - at that time used in the two-way communication system *GA 1* - as components of a scalar wave interferometer (see D-28 and F-38.11.2). Frequently the earthly radio broadcastings were only partly suppressed during the contacts, in contrast to their complete temporary obliteration in *GA 1* transcontacts. Regarding the 'Translator's' function, which is an AM/FM speech-modulated unstable oscillator (at 30 MHz but unequal to 1/3 of the incoming frequency), the TEs mentioned that *together with the brain wave patterns of the terrestrial operator which they had to memorize, it serves to facilitate the perception of the operator's spoken communications*. The recording of the *ESB* voices was not restricted, but the communicators advised against the storage of the *GA 1* contacts *because of possible dimensional shifts due to alteration of the time lines* (see *GRIBBIN*). Later on, the first equipment arrangements are regarded as outdated by the '*Burton bridge 2*' (diagram in *CETL-INFOnews 93*, p. 174).

[75] In a previously announced experiment contact was achieved at 60 MHz. To the remark that the voice was a little distorted, the *TECHNIKER* gave the laconic answer: *Seien Sie froh, dass es ueberhaupt funktioniert! (Be glad that it functions at all!)*.

The transgroup calls itself *ZEITSTROM-COZEIT (Time-flow –Co-time)* (co = cum), presumably because of the need of its ‘station’ to synchronize itself with the time-flow-rate on earth - in line with many VOT received by the author on the subject of ‘time’ long time before (F-38.4). After a change to summer time, it took about 24 hours till the contacts reached the original level of quality again [76].

[76] Raffaella GREMESE told the author of a similar observation.

Since mid 1986, *Konstantin RAUDIVE* is the principal communicator, according to his statement in a typically ‘Eastern-European’ accented voice, which initially was heavily distorted and almost not understandable, but over a period of a few months developed to full clarity (see direct voices in A-5). At about the same time a ‘higher’ TE, named *TECHNIKER*, made its appearance. The fluent dialogues via GA 1 were largely without interferences, even though minor frequency changes and careful trimming of the receiver were necessary, and broken-down contacts had partly to be re-established using ‘rapping signals’. Frequently the transmissions following to these were advised indicating date and time.

After a relatively long interruption of the contacts in autumn 1987, correlated with health problems of the experimenters, *Swejen SALTER*, a scientist deceased *in a parallel world of the earth named Varid*, introduced herself as an additional communicator. According to DELAVRE, this name is an anagram: changing the letters’ positions, results the word *Rajtselwesen* -> *Ra(e)ttselwesen*. The *TECHNIKER*’s comment to this: *Sind wir nicht alle Raetselwesen? (Aren’t we all enigmatical/mysterious beings?)* Leon BLOY, 1912, in PAUWELS-BERGIER: ‘There is no human being able to say who he/she is”.

The subsequent contacts of the ‘pair of sisters’ Maggy H.-F. and *Swejen SALTER* carried out mostly via telephone, occasionally also via a portable radio on 88-90 MHz [77], or by the TV set sound channel, via which the transimages were transmitted (see B-9.4 and B-9.7), for transtext B9.6). From the great wealth of communications shall here be brought to prominence the ‘intercontinental TC experiment’ of April 1987, which is put forward under *LIFELINE* in F-38.11.3.

[77] In one such contact short consecutive dialogues came to pass between *TECHNIKER*, *SALTER*, *JUERGENSON*, *RAUDIVE*, *SCHREIBER* and the terrestrial participants (*HARSCH-FISCHBACH*, *MEEK*, *SENKOWSKI*). The transpartners’ typical voices were perfectly understandable. The question as to why the prior technical effort (ESB, GA1) was not necessary, was answered at a later time with a reference to a new stage of development. – At an other opportunity the positive influence of the harmonic polarity of terrestrial communication partners of different sexes was stressed, a factor known in spiritism.

HAERTING, FRG: Similar to the Spiricom results, the direct voice contacts at CETL were singular appearances at first. After the receiver installation mounted in Darmstadt had been extended analogously to the Luxemburg equipment arrangement, a series of contacts with TE *ABX-JUNO* realized at Peter HAERTING in the course of 1987:

Take the A for outside, or beyond your terrestrial limitation, the B for biological, the X for experiment. Understand it as an experiment (coming) from outside, which penetrates into your biological form of life. JUNO is my name, you can address me with this.

(Nehmen Sie das A fuer aussen oder ausserhalb Ihrer irdischen Umgrenzung, das B fuer biologisch, das X fuer Experiment. Verstehen Sie es als ein von aussen kommendes Experiment, das in Ihre biologische Lebensform eindringt. JUNO ist mein Name, mit dem Sie mich ansprechen koennen.)

A few weeks after the first sporadic announcements, about 30 transmissions took place between April and December in 1987 (F-38.8). It was hardly possible to have a dialogue, but many times ABX entered into pending problems, including those of external attendants, and referred to CETL where a similar voice made short contact under his name later. The extremely slow way of speaking and its deep tone rendered interpretation of the speech signals difficult. The extreme voice volume occasionally led to vibrations in the installation's EM acoustic feedback system. The response to the experimenters' complaint was: *Glauben Sie, es soll so sein. Der Anfang ist gemacht!* (Believe me, it has to be like this. The start has been made!) Several years later, contacts under ABX were spontaneously made at HOMES (38.12.3).

HOMES, FRG: Looking back, one cannot help being under the impression that each individual experimenter, ruled by a 'biological basic law', has to repeat the entire ITC development as/for his own experience in 'quick-motion'. While it took several decades to advance from VOT to DEAV, computer texts and transimages, it appears, comparable with the CETL development, that also the line of development at HOMES (+ in 1997) in Rivenich was concentrated in a way to take just a few years. Following SHELDRAKE, this course could be interpreted as a consequence of the amplification of a morphogenetic field by feedback.

Same as with BACCI, and in contrast with O'NEIL, KOENIG (and CETL), the amount of technical expenditure at HOMES was minimal: Apart from up to 5 radio receivers on MW, SW, and UHF, and a TV set on an unused channel, and (temporarily) a translator (corresponding to CETL's) not any auxiliary devices were required. It was not always easy to understand directly audible voices; distortions and echoing effects required the laborious, time-costly transcription of the recordings of larger messages. The rather rare fluent dialogues, however, were of good or even very good quality. Conspicuous characteristics of speech: acceleration and detachment of syllables are represented in B-11.1 (Ill. 12) and B-11.2 (Ill.15).

Like other experimenters, HOMES, too, was not in a position to coerce the transcontacts, at the best he could prepare them meditative-mentally and by this increase the probability of their appearance. In some cases he felt by intuition called to his equipment. Often the contacts realized a few minutes after they had been (mostly by telephone) advised by MUTTER (his mother), or the following day at times chosen by the experimenter himself. During a radio broadcasting he occasionally was invited by a transvoice to record an imminent message. Thereupon he switched the ready-at-hand recorder on recording and waited for what was going to happen.

Transcontacts manifested even while the experimenter or other persons are absent (in contrast: no contacts without BACCI!). So, expecting a contact, with the radio broadcasting a program and the TV set on noise, he switched a recorder on recording before he left the house. A few hours later he found the recorder switched off at tape end, and the other apparatuses running unchanged. His control turned out that the radio broadcasting had stopped about 15 minutes after the recording had begun, and a paranormal message had come through, at the end of which the normal program had continued. At HOMES and at CETL, it was neither a necessary, nor a sufficient condition that the experimenters stay in the near vicinity. As regards VOT, L. SCHMID furnished evidence for it already a few decades ago, and the author could confirm this evidence by an experiment he made himself. Commentary by a VOT: *Fuer wen hat diese Sendung eine Bedeutung ? (For whom is this transmission of importance?)*

These observations can however not prove the formation of voices by transtechnical interventions that are independent from terrestrial persons. According to AARON/EINSTEIN (F-37.12) there exists the possibility of making a material system permanently sensitive; according to CLAUDIUS/TESLA (F-37.10), transcontacts are facilitated by a mental-emotional coinage of the material environment through the experimenter: habitation and furniture are 'charged' with information that permits the TEs to link in; see spook confined to a location, 'psychometry', and PAVLITA: 'psychotronic generators'. Moreover, psychophysical reciprocal effects as informative linkages outside of space-time between man and machine are non-sensitive to distance (see JAHN/DUNNE, D-25). TILLER recently published the observation that the properties of 'space' itself is changed so that normal physical laws become invalid. Russian scientists speak of 'vacuum domains'.

The EADV instances presented here have developed largely independently one from the other. But they have to be regarded as of inner coherence; individually, and in their entirety, they demonstrate the objectivity of the phenomenon. They confirm each other by their general forms as well as by similar or even identical peculiarities, and with correspondence in time and contents, they begin establishing a network.

Recognizable psychic elements that are common to all experimenters: strong motivation, emotional engagement, patience, and pertinacity. But these pre-requisites are not sufficient: what else would it make comprehensible that Fritz MALKHOFF, HOMES' collaborator right from the beginning, has since years been labouring for transcontacts without having received important results except of several telephone voices? The mentioned qualities are even not necessary: How, in marked contrast to WEBSTER's rational and emotional attitude of defence, could have manifested in his cottage more than 250 computer contacts (see A-6.6 and B-9.6), except his companion through life Debbie OAKS was the emotionally engaged 'missing link' to communicator Tomas HARDEN who in 1546 had lived exactly at this place?

The attempt to detailedly describe the anomalous functions of the apparatuses appears to be a hopeless one within the prevailing system. Here we find confirmed the considerations, which W. v. LUCADOU derived from PK experiments (see D-27). He was unable to determine a 'point of attack' of the psychic influence within the equipment. According to that, all purely technical endeavours for improvement of ITC on to TTC must remain without success, if a general morphic field will not enable the development of a 'magic technology'. The functioning of the specific devices at O'NEIL and KOENIG, or of the complex arrangements at HAERTING and CETL is not necessarily a contradiction. The adaptation of the appliances and the belief in their effectiveness,

strong enough to overcome an interior resistance, seem to promote contact realization. With that are not taken into account the TEs' activities as they present to us, the TEs modes of existence, possibilities and motivations being not directly verifiable within our own system (C-20).

9.4 Transaudio Telephone Voices

*It cannot be done with numbers,
it can only be done with mediums.*

Except for the various forms of recording (answering machine, amplifier/recorder), there is no methodology with regard to the voices appearing at or out of the telephone. They occur spontaneously – beginning like normal telephone calls, or starting in the course of a normal telephone conversation – and are often overlaid by undefinable sounds and radio signals.

It is impossible to decide whether the telephone-voice phenomenon is primarily a matter of mechanical-acoustic influences, and/or EM ones. Statements like: *The voice forms inside the apparatus*, and *we come into the regular line* permit either interpretation. The pulses, brief interruptions, broken connections, functional irregularities of the communication counter could if necessary be explained as normal instances, but, f.i. with BODEN, they frequently appeared 'on demand' and implied intelligent intervention. Conventional interpretations fail in the case of 'unilaterally' functioning lines, say when the living communication partner at the other end can hear the normal speech or the paranormal voices only faintly or in distorted way, and/or not at all.

Certain ordinary occurrences within telephone networks can lead to misinterpretations. When there is a 'crossed line', parts of other calls are linked to one's own connection. Semiconductor components have the capacity to more or less completely demodulate high-frequency radio signals, and to make them audible as (distorted) signals.

As far as isolated extraordinary telephone effects are concerned, conscious misleading by 'benevolent/kind' fellow men can be excluded with certainty only for calls of very intimate content. When telephone contacts that appear to be of paranormal character occur repeatedly, the entire complex of such appearances has to be examined, including the form and content of each manifestation. Last but not least, based on his personal experience, the author is convinced that transcontacts by telephone are possible (see F-38.4).

While the assessment of the authenticity of telephone contacts allows to also found on subjective impressions, such as the recognizable voice of a formerly well known deceased, this possibility does not exist for the fax messages received by CETL in more recent times. Here such evaluation can only build upon very specific information, and their interlinkage with TI received via channels less prone to manipulation (the safest way is via computers without data line connection). Taking into account that meanwhile sufficient ITC material has been published from which believable appearing texts can be construed, caution shall prevail where fax messages of general contents are concerned.

The British periodical *Psychic News* reported on March 23, 1991 on the experiences made by Colin DAVIES (Association for the Study of Anomalous Phenomena). In a furniture shop in

Yorkshire small objects flew out of a wall. Telephone calls were recorded by the answering machine showing anomalous 'behaviour'. The telephones in the furniture shop and in DAVIES' apartment rang simultaneously. When both telephones were answered, they were connected without that anyone had dialled. The British Telecom's technicians declared this effect to be impossible.

9.5 Telegraphic Transsignals

We transmit with pulses.

Same as computer texts, telegraphy has an impersonal character, it cannot by any means communicate all the qualities of speech. For the uninitiated, morse code is incomprehensible, and the number of telegraphists in the population is low. Given the biologically limited speed of telegraphy, its data flow rate is considerably less than that of verbal communication. This also applies to the pendulum and the Oui-Ja-Board, although trained persons have developed an amazing degree of skill in these classical 'technically supported' methods. In any case, at the present time the use of telegraphic signals in ITC would be a retrograde step.

A telegraphic message received in Grosseto (BACCI) in the author's presence may, however, be of some importance in the light of the 'declaration' made mainly by a number of Italian parapsychologists to state that VOT were psycholinguistic illusions. It is absolutely certain that a telegraphic message composed of electronically and graphically verifiable signals, as well as a perfectly understandable direct voice message, or even dialogue, cannot be regarded as a misinterpretation of meaningless noises. Consequential to this, and as usual, there remains only the unproven, and in the wider context absurd claim of manipulation. Even the attempt of an amnestic explanation, that can be regarded as a kind of last resort, goes beyond the credit granted by any relatively normal person: One would have to imagine that the individual or combined (hypothetic !) 'subconscious' of two individuals familiar with telegraphy, who have never seen one another before, could create a meaningful, multi-lingual message in morse-code form, which was then emitted through the loudspeaker of a radio receiver tuned to any frequency, and was heard by all persons present, and recorded on tape (for analysis see B-12.4).

Morse signals are a particular version of digital encoding used in modern data processing. Considering the practically faultless transtexts and their high transmission rate, there is reason to assume that computers will play an important role in future ITC/TTC.

9.6 Computer Transtexts

Things will certainly work better with pulses.

Same as for the telephone voices, no methodology can be given for the extraordinary computer phenomena at present either, when excepting BODEN's problematic attempt to offer the TEs 'playing material' for statistical polling (A-6.6). At WEBSTER, the TX occurred spontaneously, they appeared on the monitor screen without having been called. At CETL, the first text had been transauditively advised, at HOMES it appeared as an answer to the request he had entered [78]. The two instances that produced in Italy occurred spontaneously, more examples recently in France.

[78] – WEBSTER, CETL, and HOMES are no computer experts.

BODEN and his colleague W. had entangled in a ‘confusing game’, and later it was not always possible to determine the relation that possibly existed between the paranormal effects and the emotional components of the differently reacting experimenters. Independently of well imaginable machine- and handling errors, the evaluation of the printouts permits to infer a calling-forth intelligence capable of learning (see B-11.3 and III. 16).

The case WEBSTER (1984/85) presents in a much more orderly manner (see F-38.9). From the year 1546, *Tomas HARDEN* informed that *a messenger had brought a leems boyste* (light box, equivalent to screen) (*that*) *comes not from my time nor your time, but from God, as it were a guide for some (specific) purpose (in God’s plan), which appeared at the chimney of his house and gave the texts typed in by his friend (WEBSTER) as well as HARDEN’s own thoughts.* Voice contacts were not possible. The events induce fundamental reflections about the nature of time ([79] and E-31). It seems that an otherwise undefined transgroup 2109, by higher order, made a time manipulation experiment by paralleling several events of the years 1546 and 1984. In addition to this, WEBSTER felt a distinct contrast between the ‘human’ communication with this partner and the ‘cold’ impersonal way of transgroup 2109, which transmitted considerably less messages with contents oriented to (border) sciences [80] For SPR’s investigation of this case see C-17. For the rest be again relegated to WEBSTER’s outsold report on his experiences.

[79] A comparable situation would be a contact between a person in the present and a ‘temponaut’ from the future.

[80] CETL reacted similarly to the 2105 signature that had appeared on their first transtext; for the author there resulted clear references to his deceased friend *RR* (F-38.11). – With view to the group from the year 2109 that manifested at WEBSTER, and claims to exist in a space-timeless universe of tachyons, 2105 could also be interpreted as the date of a year, and also as a synchronism with 2051 at CUNIS.

It was an absolute surprise when, on May 23rd, 1994, 2109 made contact via HOMES’ computer and, upon questions addressed to them by DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI, identified themselves as WEBSTER’s group. Thereupon, several contacts came through whose contents partly were linked with the *AARON/EINSTEIN* contacts (F-37.12).

The transtexts received by CETL since mid 1987 [81], began with a first spontaneous imprint immediately after the installation of a PC for word processing. They continued to occur at irregular intervals, also as responses to previously made inquiries. As far as they were not immediately visible on the screen, they were indicated in the ‘table of contents’ in form of abbreviations under which they could be invoked and printed out. Several times the experimenters, having left their equipment in switched-off state when they left the house, found it switched on through the tilting of two toggle switches, and a text on the screen when they returned home (B-9.4 [82]).

[81] Two grammatically correct sentences from *Salter*, formed from BODEN’s ‘playing material’ and received by CETL could not be printed out!

[82] Similar events were observed in the presence of witnesses during a recording experiment by KOENIG in Boppard: twice a toggle switch was flipped in an initially incomprehensible manner, and was then spontaneously confirmed by a clairvoyant lady among the observers, who had perceived the 'spirit'.

Whereas the TXs in Luxemburg appear in a PC with hard disk and word processing programs, and more recently are completed by digitalized images (see B-9.3), HOMES worked with an advanced in years, venerable Commodore C64 which, of course, offered the user less handling comfort, and which in the initial phase drove him to despair. The system comprising computer, monitor, diskette station, and printer ran with some short interruptions round about the clock till 1997. Although its configuration remained unchanged, it did not supply any further texts after the experimenter's death, so that, her too, his unconscious psychic participation has to be assumed. The texts appeared in different ways:

- 1 They were indicated in the diskette's table of contents, could be listed on the screen and printed out.
- 2 A text previously typed into the system by the experimenter disappeared from the screen. In its place a TX was found, which could be memorized and printed out – if made in Basic. If not a Basic text, it needed to be copied by typing it, or it had to be photographed or recorded on a video.
- 3 The printer started automatically, and the TX was found printed out, irrespectively of whether somebody was in the house or not.
- 4 When the first spontaneous manifestation of TE *Kardinal August HLONGD* took place, HOMES stood in front of the monitor where he saw the usual status indication in the top line. With this line in view, all of a sudden, it was replaced by the first paranormal line (F-38.12.5).
- 5 While a transimage appeared on the screen of the TV set in the next room, a text making reference to the image was automatically printed out, or it could be found on the computer monitor (e.g., *JUERGENSON*, Ill. 48, and F-38.12.13). Mechanic switching of the apparatuses happened as well (see above, CETL).
- 6 Several times text printouts made one after the other were partly different (see also under *MANCIGOTTI* in A-6.6).

The manner of paranormal computer triggering is beyond our technical understanding. In particular, it is not clear if and to what extent the EM spectrum (multiples of the fundamental pulse repetition rate up to GHz range) (co-)conditions the formation of TXs. MTI points rather to a global psychic than to a differentiated technical influence.

At CETL, and more recently also at HOMES, differences in time between the sending time from the 'Beyond' mentioned in the TX and the time of earthly receipt of same were noticed. While in the early times it were only a few hours of 'delay', the date of 17-01-1991 was faded in by the Camcorder on the *JUERGENSON* transimage that appeared on 13-10-1994 (see below). In the pertaining TX it was said that *die Projektion befindet sich seit diesem Zeitpunkt in den Quanten der Nichtraumzeit (the projection is since that point in time in the quanta of the not-space-time)* (F-38.12.13).

Not any special methods for the realization of computer transtexts have become known. For some reflections on this item see in G-39.5.

9.7 Transvideo Images

We will arrive with images.

Though photographic extras may be interpreted as a preliminary stage of TV phenomena (A-6.7), they do not form part of this book's subject in its narrower sense. But as an exception shall be mentioned three electronic-flash photographs taken during an ITC meeting in Fulda (Germany). On one of the photos, light-blue 'clouds' (which cannot be due to smoke) float unconnectedly in the room; in the second, they appear to be concentrated on the microphone of KOENIG's equipment and on the recorder of a participating lady. The third picture is normal. It could be a matter of drifting 'electroplasmic structures' stimulated by fluorescent flash lighting. Pointed experiments during transcontacts perhaps might furnish interesting material. Anabela CARDOSO several times 'saw' similar blue clouds during experiments (private comm.). Extraordinary is the photo represented in Ill. 10 of A-6.7, kindly placed at the author's disposal by A.J. RAAKE.

A copying of the optic-electronical feedback arrangement introduced by Klaus SCHREIBER for the realization of transimages (HOFSTADTER, p. 270: 'the video system swallowing itself'; POEPPE, HAEUSLER), cannot be recommended unreservedly, since the wear of the magnetic heads during rather long freezing-frame mode of operation can lead to an early video recorder VR failure. The following equipment is needed: one (black-and-white) TV set (better a monitor), a (black-and-white) video camera, as well as two recorders, VTR1 and VTR2, with clear freeze-frame reproduction. The TV set without aerial (or the monitor), the camera and VTR1 are linked with each other as for normal video recordings. The camera is pointed at the TV screen from an oblique angle at a distance of approx. 2 m (approx. 6.1/2 ft). Lighting, shutter and aperture settings, brightness, contrast, and camera position should be varied so as to produce (slowly) fluctuating light-and-dark patterns. UV rays ('black light lamps'), possibly IR rays ('red light lamps') and instable sound fields generated by means of acoustic feedback (see B-9.1) seem to be favourable for image formation. After a short recording of patterns as sequence 1 on VTR 1 (1 min = approx. 1500 pictures!), one then attempts to find and immediately document a possible 'paranormal' extra in single-frame mode. To do this, it is dubbed via cable or via the camera in single-frame mode onto VTR2 as a short sequence 2. It is a Sisyphean task to find a 'lost' image again. A discovered 'incident image' evaluated as sufficiently good is to be photographed as soon as it is detected, f.i. with a polaroid camera.

Through a series of dubbings, a 'vague' light fleck may possibly be 'processed' into a clear image. For doing this, a 'better' looking freeze-frame is selected from sequence 2, and dubbed as sequence 3 on VTR1. This procedure is repeated till the quality decreases, or till synchronization difficulties oblige to take an intermediary photograph, which later, as a thrown diapositive (lantern slide), is to be processed further. The reproduction of the single frames, spliced together into a series showing the consecutive development stages, illustrates time-compressed the formation of a 'processed image'.

Obviously their strong mediumistic gift played an essential role with SCHREIBER as well as with other experimenters. Sad to say that his results were attacked in an absolutely unqualified manner, for instance in form of lies dished up by ZANDER in the German pictorial 'Stern' of 16-03-1989).

To every physicist it is absolutely clear that the improvement of the quality of a picture by repeated duplicating - here another example - contradicts one of the 'fundamental principles' of physics, that of 'entropy'. So, in such negentropic formation of pictures a shape building field must have effect which stepwise generates 'order out of chaos' (see A-2, D-27, 37.12). We here have not to do with a technically reproducible formation of geometric patterns, spirals, infinitely feasible repetitions, or similar structures, but with clear pictures, mainly (but by no way exclusively!) of deceased who during their earthly life were relations of or had relations with the experimenter. The formation of a 'processed image' is comparable with a sculpturer's work, who creates a perfect sculpture out of a rough block of marble.

A scheme that is near to BOHM's, SHELDRAKE's, and HEIM's ideas can explain the coherences:

- 1 There exist immaterial endeavours to realize form changes against the 'inertia of normality' inherent to matter.
- 2 The efficacious intensity of an endeavour is proportional to the difference Δ = ideal form minus real form.
- 3 With decreasing Δ (corresponding to increasing adaptation) the endeavour's intensity decreases, and the change comes to standstill.
- 4 During its 'lifetime', the developed new form is subject to increasing entropy till its dissolution.

At the side the 'fade-in picture' of abbot *WIESINGER*, selected out of the wealth of SCHREIBER's transimages, is a photography of *WIESINGER* (Ill. 43, text in F-38.10). 

Not all of SCHREIBER's recordings could be related to known individuals, some have been recognized to be of deceased. One interesting case is that of transimages showing a girl clearly moving her mouth in a sequence recorded by SCHREIBER and their resemblance with the picture

of a living disabled girl published on a bill [84]. In an other case appears the video image as a sketch drawing of a painting of RAFFAEL [85].

[84] Scenes involving full-scale motion do not occur in SCHREIBER's images, but there are occasional mouth and also eye 'movements'.

[85] In literature, mediumistic communications have been documented which include messages from 'deceased' who were alive at the time of the experiment. JUERGENSON and TRAJNA reported fortuitous or provoked VOT recordings expressing the thoughts of living persons (also of absent, possibly asleep persons). But such observations are isolated occurrences. If ITC is a matter of the objectification of thoughts and ideas from an unlimited information zone, then there should as well be no fundamental obstacles to an instrumentally supported VOT telepathy between living persons. In the event, everything would simply be a matter of adaptation and selection. Experiments under controlled conditions could be carried out in this field with little exertion and expenditure! In the periodical "Esotera" of 4/1991, WIESENDANGER mentions the experiment successfully carried through by the English sensitive and healer Geoffrey BOLTWOOD, of whom it is said that after a total of six hours of concentration he succeeded in projecting a previously determined sentence over several kilometers distance onto an empty, sealed, sound recording tape to which several witnesses were listening in his absence. – Several extraordinary effects were observed by THERY and TAVIERE: clearly recognizable changes to recorded voices, as well as transpositions from one sound cassette onto an other. For example, one block of a recording (experimenter's question + background music + paranormal response) disappeared from its position on the tape at count 46 of the counter, and accidentally was found at count 24 of the same tape a few days later ("Parasciences" no. 9, p. 23 and followings, plus direct information).

Engineer Martin WENZEL, critical observer of SCHREIBER's works, later tried, among others, his own different and somewhat successful procedure. At the side of a monitor without HF, he placed a structured pattern (wallpaper with gross design, or graph paper), then placed the video camera operated in stationary feedback mode in such a way that at the screen side multiple, ribbon-shaped representations of the original took form side by side, while increasingly noise-laden, and in these 'extras' appeared. In a 'first field examination' made by three well known parapsychologists under false preconditions, the method was observed online. Later, was published by BERGER et al. in JSPR a report which the author considers as absolutely insufficient and in itself contradictory, with which also this annoying subject was to be wiped off the table and swept to beneath the 'scientific carpet', quasi officially and definitely – in a way similar to what in the past happened to VOT after ELLIS' inglorious book.

In contrast to SCHREIBER's experiments, in which a single fade-in transimage was detectable only occasionally even by a trained eye, the TV sequences at CETL had already in their beginning a duration of appearance that allowed at least ephemeral recognition (minimum: 0,1 to 0,2 sec. maximum in July 1987: 135 sec., ratio 1000:1). The recordings made from January, 87 onward document an increasing control of the 'transmission': longer animated scenes lasting over seconds, reduced elaborateness regarding the technical equipment, cessation of the instructions for the arranging of the persons inside the recording room, unprecedented combination of (freeze-)frame and sound (Ill. 44; A-6.7, F-38.11). The transimages were announced up to weeks in advance, or with short notice, and the indicated times were respected to the minute. Within

the pauses between the parts of a transmission [86] occasionally transient regular structures were detected, out of which no images took shape.

[86] comparable perhaps with the meanwhile considerably reduced pauses occurring with KOENIG's direct electro-acoustic voices.

At HOMES, too, the major part of the transimages produced after previous announcement, but without exact time indications, on a relatively old black-and-white, or a colour TV receiver, both tuned to free channels. No additional appliances were used; the freeze-frame sequences received came true at long intervals (see 38.12.15), each time several minutes after equipment switch-on, and lasted several tenth of a second up to 25 seconds. Using a camcorder, HOMES took them from the screen. Like with CETL, the development began with an indistinct light shape, and led quickly to images of excellent quality. For the second picture of JUERGENSON no announcement had been made, but the experimenter had the feeling of having to do a recording experiment.

Contrary to the closed electronic-optical feedback arrangements, a TV set tuned to a free channel, or a video recorder are – even without aerial - not absolutely tight against normal terrestrial irradiation. The paranormal character of an image having manifested under these conditions can only be evidenced out of the context (announcement or explanation via other ITC channels), by the technical way of appearance, and by the content of the image, the latter being the most reliable feature. When, for instance, one recognizes with sufficient certainty a deceased person to whom one feels very close, it makes no sense to assume that its image was broadcasted by an earthly station. BABCOCK and SAUER performed successful experiments – as recommended above – with a computer monitor without HF receiver, with which normal irradiation is excluded. Also computer images are reliable witnesses for paranormal occurrence, provided conscious manipulation from the experimenter's side, or internet connections can be excluded.

The results published by H.O. KOENIG from 1992 onward constitute a particularity so far as they have been achieved by means of a special experimental set-up, the block diagram of which was represented in the periodical "Parastimme" (Paravoice) (no. 1-2 of 12/1994, p. 8). Two synchronized complex random generators modulate a 320 MHz picture carrier and a 314.5 MHz sound carrier which are radiated horizontally polarized with a few mW, and received again. A converter connected in series with the TV monitor converts the signals. During each time 60 seconds, the system maintains a frequency pattern constant, and then changes to a different one. Transimages accompanied by speech can appear in one of these 'windows'. Some persons have been recognized, particularly evident is the compliance of the paranormal image of a female person with the picture on the limp binding of the 'accidentally' found book "Hannah ARENDT – Karl JASPERS Briefwechsel" (Hannah ARENDT – Karl JASPERS correspondence). The author expresses Mr. KOENIG his thanks for having released two examples for this book (Ill. 55 and 56).

In the course of the last years, Alfonso GALEANO, Barcelona, in cooperation with José GARRIDO, extended the feedback process introduced by Klaus SCHREIBER by an additional screen illumination with one incandescent lamp. It is of interest here that, depending on the 'skill' in varying all parameters, freeze-frames appeared in form of unknown faces, which can be

photographed or stored in a computer. In the early times of their image experiments, HARSCH-FISCHBACH and SCHREIBER had used UV light in a similar manner.

In the end, same as with the photographic 'extras', the way of transimage formation remains unexplained. Without evident results from technical examination all conjectures remain of a speculative character as is the case with the voices and the texts.

9.8 Chronovision

That is tempo technology.

In his Lake Garda lecture (see A-6.8), ERNETTI[†], describing the Chronovisor's design, explained that it comprises three subassemblies: several aerials switched in series, made of 'all metals' [87]; [195], a 'Selector' for selecting the wanted information according to time, place, and person, and a device for the conversion and representation of image and sound in a manner analogous to that of a TV set. In an article from PENSOTTI, earlier statements are quoted according to which the Chronovisor, while in operation, had 'specific effects' on the persons present [88]; [183]. It is unknown if the Chronovisor allowed bidirectional contacts.

[87] In HEIM's General Field Theory (D-22), special characteristics for providing links to transpheres are ascribed to certain configurations of neutrons (BRAND = I.v. LUDWIGER);

[88] It is unclear whether psychosomatic effects are meant here, such as HEIM believes would occur in the 'mediumistic fields of counterbaric transformers', and as are known from UFO encounters.

[183] Some 'UFOs' can pass as 'objective' phenomena detected with measuring methods (I.v. LUDWIGER, Adolf SCHNEIDER), projected from 'parallel worlds' (including the 'future') into our space-time. Since – as 'contrabaric transformers' (HEIM) - they bring about 'mediumistic fields', in which the coherence of the reality of our day-time consciousness is torn apart, an unambiguous evaluation of later subjective depositions of witnesses is almost impossible, as it has shown again and again, particularly in the cases of encounters of category 4, i.e. so-called abductions. Obviously the reality conception that normally serves as a basis is insufficient for classification. The in many cases chismatical expectations of salvation and/or grace have to be noticed with due reserves.

[195] According to ERNETTI, special materials were used in the CHRONOVISOR's first subassembly. Direct coherences are not recognizable, and HEIM gives no indication to the eventual import of those nuclides which, according to GOEPPERT-MAYER distinguish by the 'magical numbers' of 2, 8, 20, 28, 50, 82, 126 protons or neutrons in their cores. There may possibly exist similarities with the (Tibetan) Dorje rods made of the 7 different metals Au, Ag, Fe, Hg, Sn, Cu, Pb, which in ancient tradition are assigned to the 7 planets (sun, moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn) and to the days of the week. – Possibly the rare earths play an important, particular role.

Padre ERNETTI's conception according to which sound and light waves 'are conserved as a dual track of personal and historical events all around the earth', and therefore are reconstructable, is not unlimitedly acceptable in this form. In line with the generally presupposed increase of entropy, physical signals would have to become irretrievably extinct in the noise. This would also be valid for the Van Allen belts' storing mechanism presumed by some of the non-

conformists. True, one of the most recent theories, 'The world as a higher-dimensional complex informational structure' permits interpretations verging towards the esoteric idea of an Akasha chronicle.

ERNETTI also spoke of the transformation sound → light; at SARI, a TI says: *light waves, which in the 'etheric' spheres are formed out of sound, are image patterns*. In other mediumistic messages appears the (not defined) term *colour-tones*, and TEs repeatedly told that they would perceive the 'world' in a different way (with other senses), possibly in a holographic one. On the earthly 'level', the intimate linkage between sound and light in other states of consciousness insinuates in neurophysiological and psychological results as synaesthesias (see E-33). MADDALONI's report on ERNETTI contains an indistinct illustration of relations of musical sounds, similar to THIMUS, KAYSER, HAASE (see D-30). Coherences with the practical results obtained by O'NEIL and H.O. KOENIG, are imaginable, as well as with BEARDEN's hypotheses, according to which combinations of oscillations functioning as multiple modulations build pathways into the transspheres (see D-28).

In 1919, Pierre MONNIER, soldier killed in the first worldwar, in mediumistic writing explained to his mother - who, from a visit to the battlefield, had hoped for visionary impressions about what had happened at that time - the existence of 'ineffaceable images of all events within a tableau of the past, images that remain accessible for the mind's eye':

'Sometimes you experience examples and you call them hallucinations, but they are absolutely real. ... As yet, these processes are unknown to your science, you will understand them in a near future. ... It is a matter of a kind of telepathic activity which analogously selects and stabilizes, so to speak, a certain part of the tableau. Feelings which to you seem to be fully subjective, have figure and form, they are solid in mind and spirit, and soon will come the day when you will discover what you may call the ghosts of your feelings and thoughts.' (MONNIER, P.: *Lettres de Pierre*, reprint by F. Lanore, Paris).

In "En Direct de l'Au-Delà" (by direct way from the Beyond), François BRUNE published further details from his conversations with ERNETTI (p. 191 and followings), which are taken over here to complement the expositions made in A-6.8. After the names of several collaborators had been given, BRUNE asked:

B	How did you come to this prodigious discovery?
E	Virtually by unprecedented, unbelievable fortune, a little like just touched the button.
B	Could you look into any time wanted?
E	Yes, independently from where and when.
B	What did you see?
E	We began with a speech held by MUSSOLINI, which we could compare with the original documents. Going back in time, we searched for NAPOLEON's proclamation of the Italian Republic. We then arrived in ancient Rome, and in the last days of Christ's life.
B	Did all this appear like in a movie?
E	No, it appeared in black and white, animated, with sound, in three dimensions, like a hologram.
B	Do there exist any recordings of it?

E	We filmed it, this was the only possibility. The film was shown to Pope PIUS XII, as well as to the President of the Republic, the Minister of Education, and to members of the Pontifical Academy. ...
B	Could historical reasearch be facilitated by this way?
E	After the first discovery of the manuscripts of the Dead Sea we could localize further caverns in Qumran by means of the Chronovisor. I am in possession of a record signed by the US ambassador in Italy in which the Americans engage to publish the texts found there by mentioning how this could be brought to pass. Nothing happened. Complete silence.

Père BRUNE emphasizes the integrity of Padre ERNETTI; he was a much too believing man to not say the truth. He was no mythomaniac, but a scientist with qualifications in theology, linguistic, music, and nuclear-physics. All this, with certainty, was no concoction, it was rather supported by the experiences gained in psychometry, by the Akasha tradition, by mediumistically received messages and, last not least – as this book’s author wishes to add – by instrumental transcommunication (ITC).

10. Content of Instrumental Transcontacts

10.1 Transaudio and Transtexts

At best, our conversations fragmentary.

The contents of messages transmitted by means of language in audio- and text contacts from translevels are dealt with jointly here, since there are no essential differences between them in this respect. No sharp distinction can be made between the contents (B-10) and the forms (B-11). The characteristic fragmentary character of VOT has been superseded by the much longer DEAV, and the computer texts. From JUERGENSON onward, many authors have grouped the TI they had received, TI which - largely independent from the experimenter, the recording conditions, and the respective language - refer to all domains of human life [89].

[89] The unquestionably existing contingency of the contents upon the experimenter’s person is not surprising, given the similarity of patterns and the psychic ‘involvement’ that has to be pre-supposed in ITC too; see [95]. In the holistic system nothing is separable.

[95] ZAHLNER (p. 220): ‘The contents (of VOT), like those of mediumistically written statements or spiritualist pronouncements, are almost throughout rather trivial or without significance; more than any other thing, they reveal a certain relation to the experimenter, which again suggests the animistic hypothesis.’ Though one wishes to abstain from critical commentary here, a different perspective seems to justify the indication that a wealth of mediumistic messages have been sanctioned, in the true sense of the word, so that it is better not to throw out the child together with the bathwater, or to throw stones out of a glasshouse. Who can pretend to decide when ‘God’ spoke to whom?

The voices and texts refer to, or include:

- 01 the experimenter and/or other persons, often addressed in familiar terms;
- 02 the inner psychic situation of persons present, and external circumstances;
- 03 the transpartners, mostly specific deceased persons referred to by name;

- 04 states of existence and/or consciousness in the Beyond;
- 05 problems of relevance to all humans (philosophical, ethical, religious, spiritualistic);
- 06 ITC, including scientific-technical advice;
- 07 future events;
- 08 jocular-ironical, probing, metaphorical remarks;
- 09 sexual allusions;
- 10 criminal components, threats;
- 11 test sentences appearing senseless;
- 12 animal voices;
- 13 all kinds of noises;
- 14 diagnostic and therapeutical advice;
- 15 indications for solving (specific) criminal cases.

Groups 1, 2, and possibly also 6, 8, 14, 15, allow to assume at least a short-term, partly very precise perception of earthly situations. Presumably the transpartners recognize unconscious memory structures, actual thoughts and feelings of the living, and/or contents of the Akasha chronicle, as far as this analytical description is admissible at all. In 3 and 4, statements stressing a happy, active life of the deceased ('heaven') predominate by far over pleas for help, cries of pain, or requests for prayers that would indicate conditions felt to be negative (Hades, purgatory, hell). In 5 the emphasis is on love, peace, and responsibility. For TC improvement, the contents of 6 may be of importance: in many cases this kind of indirect help is expressly laid stress on, as is the same for undefined, general difficulties standing in the way of such contacts. Voices with precognitive elements are relatively rare ([90] ; F-38.4) above, also the TEs can at the best estimate the probabilities of future developments. Groups 9 and 10 have occurred at some experimenters mainly during the early stages of their experiments [91]. Correctly formed, apparently meaningless humorous passages as grouped under 11 can be interpreted as test sentences uttered to check the fidelity of transmission. For example: *Der Goldregen ist das Problem, dass die Jupiterwelle so trocken ist (The golden rain (laburnum) is the problem why the Jupiter wave is so dry)* ([92]; F-38.4). The voices of animals (group 12) as well as the various kinds of noises (group 13) may be connected with former pets (dogs!), and professional activities of living or dead persons. According to MTI, particular importance in the spiritual sense appears to be ascribed to the voices of birds; they are said to be symptoms preceding contacts with 'higher' TEs. Group 14: KAEMPGEN received efficacious suggestions for homeopathic therapies from VOT. These are indications to such possibilities as known from paranormal or spiritual healing. Group 15: LUKSCH⁺ attempted to receive via VOT clarifying information to cases of murders and missing persons, and he documented congruences with later officially determined facts (BIRON). The whereabouts and the return of a missing family member unknown to them were correctly described and predicted via CETL.

[74] One could get the impression of a 'cross section' across several 'levels'. *Wir wollen trennen (we want to separate)* indicates the difficulty to establish and to maintain 'non-disturbed TC channels', and to prevent the penetration of undesired information (see also *RICHET* at *FLINT*)

[90] RICHARDS on the reliability of precognitive statements: '*Since we have been told that the nature of chronology involves multiple time lines, a prediction about a future event that fails to become true does not prove that the entity who made the prediction could not see the future, but (merely) that it saw the 'wrong future'.*' – Independently of this, the term time lines was also used

by the *TECHNIKER* at CETL. *SETH-ROBERTS: Trace line of experience*. It is evident that all predictions rest upon probabilities, and upon their evaluation. The farther the time distance of a future event, the more intricate results a reliable prediction, the tight bundle of potential time lines expands funnelshaped into the future, see [124]

[91] An adequate hypothesis includes the idea that TC channels from 'higher translevels break through the intermediate levels' and that - because of the necessary transpositions - the transmission, or the (mathematical) representations have to be coordinated on all levels, see [74]

[92] The first sentence transmitted by Philipp REIS in 1860/61 by telephone in Friedrichsdorf was: 'The horse doesn't eat cucumber salad.'

[124] The subsequent actual behaviour of the receiver on the apobetical level always remains open, since according to all TI we have, and as indicated under [90].

In evaluating a great number of VOT, one gains the impression of very lively, flexible, autonomously wilful, often humorous structures with full presence of mind, which – also due to our innate tendency toward anthropomorphism - prompt us to understand them as 'persons [93]. Occasionally, dreamlike, confused states of consciousness do find expression (SAUSGRUBER), other passages seem to be consequential to more or less accidental 'hyperresonances' in the metaphorical information universe, which 'contains' the inconceivable wealth of thoughts and mental concepts [94].

[93] Western languages unfortunately imply these kinds of actually senseless formulations by their very structure, f.i. 'washing machines live longer' (see BOHM, KORZYBSKI, WHORF)

[94] HEIM: 'partly conscious or unconscious declining activities of degraded residues' ('Teil- oder unbewusste fallende Aktivitaeten abgebauter Residuen'), sometimes designated as 'residual energies' or as 'larvae'. *TECHNIKER: Mengan also intercept oscillations existing in timeless space without that these were reactions from those in the Beyond. (Die Menschen koennen auch Schwingungen auffangen, die sich im zeitlosen Raum befinden, ohne dass es sich um Reaktionen von Jenseitigen handelt).* [191]

[191] The non-adaptable or not adapted residues ('undigested remainders') can cross our space-time as declining activities, and trigger paranormal phenomena. Part of the confused appearing VOT may be interpreted this way. Consequently, they were not conscious utterances, but, f.i. according to GEBSER (p. 681): 'psychische Zerfallsprodukte - psychic disintegration products'.

Critics, mostly men of letters, point to the supposed banality or triviality of the contents of TC [see 95 above]. Leaving aside that in most cases competency in this field is lacking, this must be contradicted on principle. At SILBERT, TE *Franziskus NELL* (presumed to be CORONELLI, 1656-1713, Nuremberg) transmitted by means of raps: (*If you(sing.) would be aware of what even one single audible sign means to you(pl.) and to us, you(pl.) would value it higher in your(pl.) earthly life*) (*Wenn du ahnen wuerdest, was schon ein einziges hoerbares Zeichen für euch und uns bedeutet, wuerdet ihr dies in eurem Erdenleben hoer einschaeetzen* (OZIMIC)). The brevity of the VOT, conditioned by the difficulties encountered in the establishing and upkeeping of contacts, has to be borne in mind as well. Taking this into account, it rather extorts admiration that so much information potential is 'packed' into so few

syllables (B-11.2 'psychophonic style'). As regards the contents of the considerably longer messages by DEAV and TX, they frequently can concur with high-praised literary and philosophic-religious 'earthly products' [96]. Besides and often enough, the TEs have stressed that the TI reflects the level of its 'sender' (MYERS), and is made to suit the persons they are destined for. May be that *control points* in the Beyond set limits to TI: *we can speak when we are allowed to speak. (Wir koennen sprechen, wenn wir sprechen duerfen)*, and: *the work must proceed slowly, the work of penetration must be done cautiously (Langsam muss das Werk voranschreiten, vorsichtig muss das Werk des Eindringens sein,* (F-37.1, 'Strategie der Ausserirdischen' (the extraterrestrians strategy) C-20, DEARDORFF, MARCINIAC).

[96] It is worth to refer here by comparison to the mass of 'banal' news material played and shown in a brilliant light to the members of our 'informed' society round the clock, or – given the thoroughgoing powerlessness of those receiving it – one might well say that it is forced on them, as a means of manipulating them subliminally.

Under the aspect of 'freedom', a superior plan to develop conscious collaboration between planes of existence that appear to be separated, should not give the impression of an 'oppression' from 'on high'. Only controversial situations allow to make decisions. Every receiver has the right to make his own valuation, any dogmatic is wrong, whatever arguments there may be.

The contents of telephone voices do not differ from other messages or dialogues. Certain particularities (BODEN: *ENERGIEWESEN (ENERGY BEINGS)*) are pointed out in chapters A-6.4 and B-9.4 (F-38.7). At CETL and HOMES, the telephone voices were practically identical with many of the voices received via other technical equipment when they appear as communications from one and the same TE, and their respective contents are partially related. Parts of the CETL material correspond to earthly literature and are brought up to the specific situations, [97]. At HOMES no such parallels were noticed.

[97] The animist is particularly amused when the experimenter is, or was in possession of the literature involved and 'admits' having read it. ZAHLNER, too, will see his opinion confirmed. But the connections are by no means as simple as that. In spiritual spheres a distinction between 'mine' and 'yours' does not exist, and on principle not even between 'this world' and the 'Beyond'. Further insights and efforts will be needed in order to 'realize' a holistic world-view and to act in an adequate manner. Completely absurd is the notion of 'intellectual property'.

In respect of their contents, the TX received by BODEN, WEBSTER, CETL, and HOMES show great differences. At BODEN, five printouts showing the date of death of a friend unknown to the persons involved, made BODEN fear the prediction of his own death date might be correct; he survived this date [98] but when he died later, it was from heart attack as also announced in the prediction.

[98] TI received subsequent to questions posed via CETL suggests occurrences in a parallel world.

Essential parts of the descriptions transmitted by HARDEN to WEBSTER (F-39.8) on the 16th century, including the language, have proven to be true. *Tomas HARDEN* had been a Roman-Catholic priest at the time of HENRY VIII who had refused to remove the pope's name from the books, reason for which he fell into disgrace with the 'crown' and was persecuted. An information that appeared to be wrong according to a historical document at the University of Oxford proved to be correct after a second investigation. The TXs received from 2109 referred, among others, to time-bridging TC, to the task intended for WEBSTER, the controversy with the 'Psychobillies' of the SPR, and the UFO problem.

In her TXs addressed to the author, communicator *SALTER* (CETL) appeared to endeavour clarification of several scientifically oriented fundamental questions, but had to drop the dialogue because of the difficulties encountered in the adaptation of the physical notions. The immense number of TI arrived at HOMES reveal marked communicator-dependent differences, despite their consistent chief features. The interchange of thoughts realized by *DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI* with several TEs might so far be unique, not least thanks to this experimenter's kind obligingness (F-38.12).

10.2 *Transvideo and Chronovision*

Do you have a world like we do ?
Everything we wish to have!

When the auditors of a lecture on ITC were questioned by *LOCHER*, the majority of them said that they found voices more convincing than transimages. Without knowing details about their reasons, this result cannot be valued. Perhaps it is an actual fact that the idea of a transmission of images from the 'Beyond' seems even more unbelievable to most people than the phenomenon of the voices. Notwithstanding the images as such are facts, realized and documented with recourse to technical appliances. Their paranormal nature cannot be doubted.

SCHREIBER's laboriously worked for TV recordings show almost exclusively *different (partial) views of persons: faces (en face or in (semi-)profile, half bodies from the waist up, poorly defined groups of different size*. Recognizable are predominantly *SCHREIBER's relatives*, as well as *his second and his first wife*, the latter in a sequence of single images reaching back to her childhood. Prominent, even famous figures like *JUERGENS, KIELING, Romy SCHNEIDER, LUDWIG von BAYERN (king of Bavaria), Albert EINSTEIN*, 'scared' the technicians of a RTL TV team. As far as recognizable, the surroundings appeared in form of objects: *bench, landscape, system of planets, starry sky*. In many cases details facilitating identification were received by *SCHREIBER* either mediumistically, or via *VOT*. Abbot *WIESINGER* has been mentioned already. Some images were of so good quality that *SCHREIBER* refused publication 'because nobody would believe their genuineness'.

The problem of the environment in the Beyond was unleashed by *KOENIG's* question quoted above as this chapter's epigraph. It was answered via his technical equipment (Boppart, Nov. 1985), and the reply harmonizes with many TI received. At *CETL*; the spectrum of image contents comprises: *single persons and groups (relatives, BUSCHBECK, DEVILLE, RAUDIVE, SALTER, BURTON, Rudolf STEINER, and others), animated animals, river, forest, planet rise, starry sky, parts of a group of statues of medieval dancers in a Luxemburg theatre square, with slight deviations: a mask, a bigger hand held fast by a smaller hand, 'full-page' display on the TV screen showing the occupation of the channels of the regional TV network as the sign indicating the end of a transmission*.

The digitalized images published by *CETL* since 1990 show similar subjects. Deserves to be picked out of these a picture marked with the name of *VOT* pioneer *Theodor RUDOLPH*, which shows him in his juvenile age. Upon request, his former colleague *N. UNGER* received from *Rudolph's* widow, who lives in former Yugoslavia, several old photographs of the deceased, one of which was a passport photo on a Red Cross identification card of the year 1952, and corresponds to the

paranormal image without any doubt. Since he had to send these photos back, N. UNGER had the copies of the originals officially certified (Ill. 53/54).

The 15 images which HOMES received via TV in the course of his last years show persons whose names were given by his partners in the Beyond but were not identifiable, except for his clearly recognizable father-in-law (see F-38.12.15). Special manifestations are the coloured pentagonal structure (Ill. 27, B-12.4; F-37.10) and *JUERGENSON*, of whom two similar images – the latter a coloured one - (Ill. 47/48) are available. The first, advised shortly before its appearance, was received several months before the second one, and an excerpt of it is identical with a computer image documented at CETL at the same day. On this we see *JUERGENSON* inside a laboratory on the screen of an apparatus at the side of which stands communicator *SALTER*.

The sequences of 60 sec. duration each, that were transmitted via KOENIG's equipment on the occasion of three public meetings of the FGT (in Buedingen, Germany, in autumn 1992, 93, 94), show partly animated images of *persons* and *cosmic scenes*, and were accompanied by short verbal explanations. Particularly impressive is the picture of an unknown person transmitting a retrospective on his life (Ill. 55, F-38.3). As might be expected, it is not possible to furnish a binding interpretation of the transimages. In analogy to the photographic extras, the classification of (freeze-)frames of deceased persons is the easiest. They are not necessarily correct representations of 'actual state' shapes in the Beyond, but rather projections which, presumably by TEs, are blended in via the linking-in of the experimenter's psyche. This character of a projection is made clear by SCHREIBER's above mentioned series, in which his spouse appears at different steps of age. It is also referred to in several independent ITs: *Projektionen, die wir Ihnen senden, sind Projektionen aus dem Reich der Lebenden* (projections that we send you are projections from the sphere of the living ones) (TA at HOMES), and: *Wir koennten uns unter anderen Formen zeigen wie diese, aber das waere zu nichts nuetze* (we could show us in forms different from this one, but this would not be of any use) (TECHNIKER).

The question comes up if, on the basis of these 'visual remembrances', it takes a 'leap' to get to the representations of the surroundings, or if continuous transitions have to be supposed. The considerably profounder problem concerns our insufficient conceptions about the manner of the 'survival of death'; traditional confessions and science equally had, and still have, their hands in the non-formation of such conceptions. The first quoted by reducing the probably multidimensional multifariousness of worlds of alternative states of consciousness in the Beyond to undefined simple forms (heaven, hell, purgatory, reward for the good, eternal perdition of the bad, resurrection on the Day of Judgement; C-18), tinged by emotions; the latter quoted by denying survival at all, or – as is more upright – by refusing binding statements because of incompetency. The material received through spiritualistic endeavours of mediums has been attacked frequently, or has remained unnoticed, last but not least due to marked non-homogeneities and understandable subjectivity - although comparative presentations can bring things forward (K. MUELLER).

At this point, ITC comes into the play. If the features of 'reliability' and 'connection' are attributed to it, we first can only accept with critical attitude the 'objective' existence of the images, and their being as they are, together with the explanations furnished by the transpartners. At CETL, these latter sounded (in brief): *Saemtliche Bilder stammen aus der dritten Ebene. (All the images stem from the third level.)* (TECHNIKER; see C-20, MYERS: *Illusionsebene (illusionary level)*).

Comparable with the earthly states of awake consciousness, they constitute subjective and intersubjective 'realities', formed by those living there through their thoughts and imagination.

Obviously, the more general TV phenomena go beyond those appearances of deceased motivated by more personal factors/interest; they attempt to convey – in a form adapted to our apprehension - an insight into a selected transsphere, whose thoughtless generalization is not legitimate. The transimages' importance may lie in that they represent on our level the qualitative leap from fugitive subjective visions to permanent physically objective appearances, on the one side, and on the other side, in the continuum of the metaphorical information space, represent degrees of varying intensity of linkage of dynamical partial systems, *Illusionen unterschiedlichen Wirklichkeitscharakters (illusions of different characters of reality) (AARON)*.

A further difficulty entails from the fact that many transimages are almost identical with known earthly objects, but – similar to the 'parallel texts' – deviate from the latter in details. The purport of such projections is not grasped readily, in particular also because from the TEs' side different 'explanations' have been transmitted, part of which in our system are logically incompatible. On August 10th/11th, 93, Peter KLIMKE transmitted a fairly plausible message on this subject from the *Lichtkreis (light circle) CLAUDIUS/FRANZ/JOSCHEM*, wherein it is mainly referred to the problems that oppose the finding of a definite target, to unintentional overlappings and to the activation of residual energies by disturbing TEs. And under the aspect of a superordinate control system that is said to select all the information destined for us: *Ernste Antworten durchlaufen eine Kontrolle! (Serious answers pass through a control!)*, one could understand such incongruities at the best as a concealed invitation to multidimensional thinking, however, presumably such 'teachings' could be put into practice in a less costly manner.

In view of the present state of ITC, already marked by the simultaneous projection of voices and images, the audio-visual representations of events far back in the past (f.i., performance of the Roman poet's ENNIUS opera *Tieste* in 162 B.C., of which not more than 25 lines have come down to our time), which have been picked-up with the Chronovisor and recorded on a film, gain a certain credibility. Unfortunately the motive, or cause for the selection of specific past events of our space-time coordinates are still unexplained.

11. Forms of Speech Contents

11.1 Audio Acoustical-Technical Aspects

The dead change the frequency – we lengthen the tones.

The following two chapters deal with the acoustical and optical forms of speech in ITC. The voices' peculiarities are predominantly looked at under acoustic-technical (T1-T5) and linguistical (L1-L4) aspects; a strict separation is not feasible.

T1 Predominantly hurried, extremely fast, less frequently extremely slow way of speaking. Extremes of pitch. Acceleration of speech in the course of a contact (Ill. 12). Transient distortions that may lead to total incomprehensibility. Apparently unmotivated beginning or break-off of communication. Reverberations and echoes (a syllable or a word is preceded or followed by a low double). Hollow and brassy sounding or fluttering speech signals [99 – Already SWEDENBORG had observed, most precisely

described, and explained a rapid speaking as well as peculiar rhythms of inner voices! (HEINTSCHEL, p. 146, from 'The Spiritual Diary').

In chapter E-31 it is attempted to interpret the speed variations ('adaptation of different time-flows'). Changes occurring towards contact end, distortions, and short interruptions are presumably related with the onset of a weakening of the contact field.

DATE	21.02.90	19.06.91	01.06.92
EXPERIMENTER	HOMES	HOMES	HOMES-MALKHOFF
TRANSENTITY	<i>SWEJEN SALTER</i>	<i>HANS BENDER</i>	<i>W. VON BRAUN</i>
CONTACT DURATION	113 sec	635 sec	255 sec
NO. OF SYLLABLES S	168 S	986 S	493 S
AVERAGE SPEED	1,48 S/sec	1,52 S/sec	1,93 S/sec
AT BEGINNING	8,9 S/7 sec	35 S/30 sec	23 S/15 sec
AT END	12,7 S/7 sec	54 S/30 sec	34 S/15 sec
SPEED INCREASE	43%	54%	48%

DESPITE OF DIFFERING CONDITIONS, THE RELATIVE INCREASE OF THE SPEED OF SPEECH AMOUNTS TO APPROX. 50 % IN THE THREE CONTACTS.

III. 12: INCREASE OF SPEAKING SPEED

Part of the reverberations and echoes can be explained by the natural terrestrial conditions of propagation, particularly in case of short-wave reception. The simultaneous occurring of TI may be generally related with non-linear distortions due to amplitude variations and phase shiftings (running-time effects) [100]. This is not valid for KOENIG's observations of 'pre-echoes' in the ultrasonic range (B-9.3).

[100] MANGOLD: Fluctuations in speed and changes in the playback speed of (tape) recordings produce non-linear alterations of speech signals.

T2 Unusual volume fluctuations: rising in the course of a passage towards its end, or vice versa. Decline of quantity and quality in the course of consecutive recording experiments.

The decrease of the number of passages and their comprehensibility in the course of consecutive experiments was particularly distinct in KOENIG's work, but was noticed also in that of CETL and HAERTING. Occasionally it was accompanied by a marked decrease in the ratio of syllables to words (see B-12.2). Possible cause: 'lack of energy'.

T3 Transformation while receiving frequency is (continuously) varied; voices are hearable when tape is played backwards.

Regarding the varying of the (receiving) frequency for improving voice formation, see: DREISS, KOENIG (Generator), SENKOWSKI, STEIN in B-9.3. According to BEARDEN, multiple modulations are of special

significance [101]. Clearly understandable voices from tapes played backwards have been confirmed frequently, even for 'reversed' tape (uncoated side against sound head). They often are found in places on the tape where paranormal elements are found also when played forward. In some instances the meanings of such two items of information fit one to the other [102]. The idea of entities 'standing above time' lends itself to understanding): *Wir stehen vor der Zeit jenseits (We stand ahead of time beyond)*, or: *Wir spielen mit der Zeit (We play with the time)* (see T5 and F-38.4).

[101] Strict separation between amplitude modulation and frequency- or phase modulation cannot be realized. Essential are the changes in relevant magnitudes and, in the case of VOT, the non-linearities. The advice *Transempfänger wobbeln (transreceivers wobble)* is not necessarily of general validity.

[102] A few German sentences that are rather 'agonizing' when reading them forward or backward (palindromes) do not remotely compare with longer examples in Sanskrit (for mirror-inverted speech also see MAY, C-15).

T4 Voices occur immediately before, or after actuating one of the recorder's control keys, also before automatic stop at tape end.

These observations support the suppositions that rapid changes of EM fields provide links into the transspheres and facilitate informative transitions (see HEIM, D-22), and that the active entities are gifted with precognitive abilities.

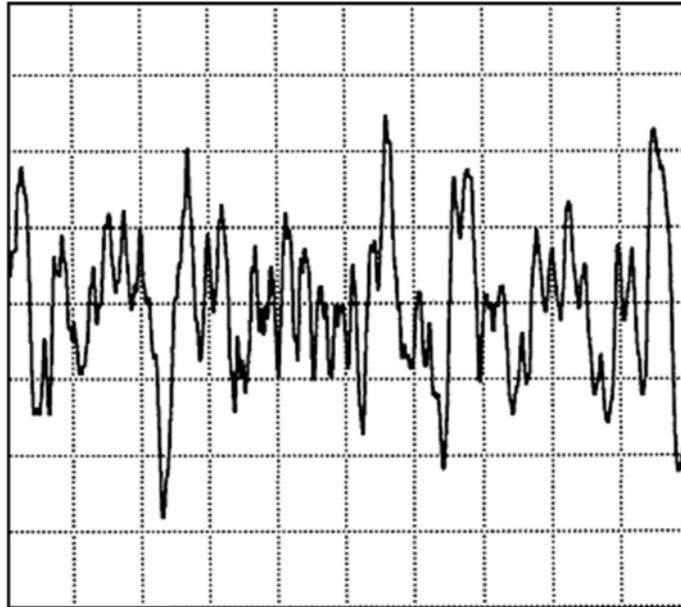
T5 Short pulses (cracking or rapping noises). Various kinds of 'switching noises' and 'carrier noises'. Recurrent passing of accompanying (frequency-modulated) tone signals (sawtooth functions).

Insofar as they are not natural (mains) interferences, these pulses may represent a kind of reversal of T4. Doubled pulses and brief sequences (e.g.: five individual pulses) convey the impression of pre-signals with which the transpartners, in a procedure formed on the analogy of our's used with radar, test the permeability of a 'space-time window' and establish the actual contact if conditions are favourable [103].

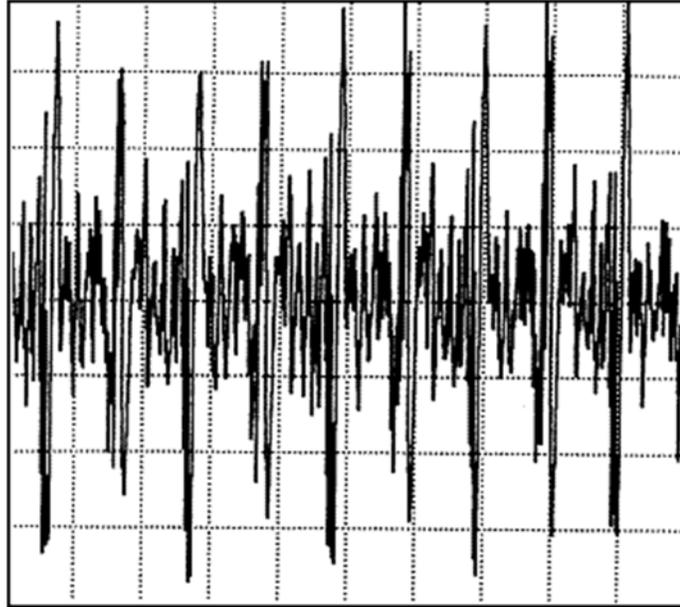
[103] Other pseudo-technical terms: *Frequenzfenster (frequency window)* (KOENIG), or simply *Fenster (window)* (VOT). HEIM: „Diaphanraum“ (diaphanous space). The idea as such is considerably older, see, e.g., FRANZ in „Zahl und Zeit“ (number and time) quoting JUNG: „Ein solches Loch im Zeitraumkontinuum findet sich als archetypisches Muster auch in anderen Zusammenhaengen ... in der ... Alchemie ‚fenestra aeternitatis‘, ...in der Kabbala ‚mysterium fenestrae‘ ..., das Fenster bedeutet dort eine Lichtverbindung zwischen der Sefira ‚Krone‘ zur ‚Weisheit‘ und zur ‚Intelligenz‘.“ (Such a hole in the space-time continuum can be found as an archetypal pattern in other contexts too ‚fenestra aeternitatis‘ in ... alchemy, ‚mysterium fenestrae‘ in the Cabala ..., where the window means a connection of light between the Sefira ‚crown‘ to ‚wisdom‘, and to ‚intelligence‘). There is also the ancient handbill which shows the spiritual pilgrim leaving conventional space-time by peering through a hole or 'window of eternity' into the world of timeless groupings/structures (the collective unconscious). *Die Luecken sind verborgen (the gaps are hidden/concealed)*.

The ,switching noises' immediately before or after an item of TI are of particular interest. They have been noticed many times with VOT, but they also crop up with DEAV (BACCI). They were very evident in *RAUDIVE*'s combined audio-video transmissions of July 1st, 1988 and the *TECHNIKER*'s of July 9th, 1988, both received by CETL. They delimited the individual 'blocks' of the transmissions. Later, they were also documented at HOMES.

Often a (carrier) 'noise' starts immediately before, or simultaneously with the paranormal voice, which can be interpreted as the acoustical form of a (signal) carrier generated in the Beyond, or which accompanies the transmission process. The same is valid for the continuously varying complex tone signals; the oscillograms represented in Ill. 13 and 14 intend to convey an impression of these. They contain several almost periodical elements, f.i., in Ill. 13 a kind of fundamental wave at approx. 130 Hz, heterodyned by oscillations of about 3 times, or 15 times that frequency. In Ill. 14, a marked fundamental wave of around 100 Hz is recognized at 10 msec/scale graduation, heterodyned by oscillations of about 5 times, or about 20 times that frequency.



Complex wave form – time base 2 msec/scale graduation
May 2nd, 1987 – VSW – TE DEVILLE



Complex wave form – time base 10 msec/scale graduation
 March 8th, 1994 – MW – TE BENDER

The purport of such wave forms is unknown. Different tones of similar forms were subjectively heard and objectively recorded as ‘earth tones’ during mediumistic-meditatively accompanied contact attempts made on open-air terrain in ‘earth energy centers’ in England (near GLASTONBURY) and in Switzerland (BUSCHBERG). In Switzerland, four different tones occurred, and the first two of these were to a certain degree similar to those noticed in England. According to mediumistic information, the other tones are to serve for communicating via the boundless spiritual-mental interior with extraterrestrial intelligences of the universe known to us, the second for the contacts with intelligences from transcendent dimensions in the Beyond.

When they heard these tones, the persons who had been present at BUSCHBERG, as well as some participants of the workshop organized at the Basler PSI Days in 1995, experienced different psychosomatic sensations, which partly continued during the following days. They reported interior perceptions of tones, animated coloured shapes, bodily states resembling oscillations, of ‘energies’ that had settled in the center of the heart, as well as of strange intelligences, among others of an entity that had appeared in triangular form - and had been subjectively perceived independently by several persons who had attended the workshop. (Report: Lucius WERTHMUELLER, Basel; see also MONTECUCCO and HAFELDER in C-15).

At CETL, the *TECHNIKER* produced a register of his voice *ready for a theatre performance*, which corresponded with the effects which on April 23rd, 1933 (!) were documented in the studios of the World Broadcasting Company (later DECCA Records) in Manhattan: in the séance of a direct voice medium, a *TECHNICIAN* (!) from the Beyond, among others, spoke simultaneously via three acoustically and electromagnetically decoupled microphones and changed his voice up- and downwards within the

audible sound frequency range. Among other witnesses CARRINGTON and the secretary of the ASPR (LANGDON in EBON) witnessed the event. In KOENIG's laboratory, the author observed the analogous 'howling through' of a transtone signal. More recently, the experimenters BOLLMANN and ICKENROTH recorded an extremely slowly speaking voice whose technical remarks accompanied a frequency variation effect (personal information). Regarding the entire complex, see what *RAUDIVE* transmitted to the author on September 19th, 1994 (F-38.12.14).

11.2 Audio Psycholinguistic Aspects

We can form word by word only, that's what we can.

L1 Toilsome articulation at the beginning of a contact, which becomes clear speech as it progresses. 'Male' and 'female' voices. Recurrence of similar voices in recordings made by the same experimenter spaced in time. Similar sounding voices of named TEs in recordings made by different experimenters, even when the deceased had not been known to them during his or her lifetime. Singing style of speech and sung passages.

An impressive example of articulation gaining rapidly in clarity is found amongst BODEN's telephone voices: A cat-like voice begins with meaningless sounds and becomes fully understandable within a few minutes. At CETL, *RAUDIVE*'s voice developed in a similar manner, though over a period of several weeks in 1986.

Increasing vocalization and volume are documented also at FLINT⁺. At the start of a dialogue between Dr. NANJI and his deceased spouse *ANNI*, her 'direct voice' starts out in an unvocalized whisper to then improve to the point of total clarity. She asks repeatedly whether she is comprehensible and mentions the difficulty involved with the (reversible) control of her voice.

Voices of the same kind (e.g., of deceased relatives) manifest at several experimenters without being called, even after rather long interruptions, and are again recognized by their respective individual characteristics, others appear with different experimenters under the same names over longer periods of time.

A remarkable instance at BODEN consists in two telephone voices that were not distinguishable, and whose originators presented themselves at first as ENGLISCHE UND FRANZOESISCHE VERSTORBENE (ENGLISH AND FRENCH DECEASED PERSONS), and, a few weeks later, as the *ENERGIEWESENHEITEN* (*ENERGY ENTITIES*) mentioned in A-6.4. Then they manifested contents and a behaviour that diverged markedly from what had been noticed weeks before. A possible explanation for this might be the utilization of the same 'translating machine' [104].

[104] see A-6.4: *Computer Thought Transference System*, and *I am speaking via computer-guided thought transference*; see also L3 herebelow. *TECHNIKER: I am the switching center*; regarding VOT *AUTOMATENENGEL* (*AUTOMATON ANGEL*) see LEUENBERGER.

It is not seldom to receive sung passages among VOT recorded using the radio method. Sometimes a terrestrial text seems to have been transcribed with a code converter according to L4, in other cases presumably everything is paranormal, f.i., the CHOIR at BACCI [105].

[105] During an RTL broadcast shortly before Christmas, HOLBE and JUERGENSON spoke about the happy states of existence of the children in the Beyond. In the author's recording (1440 kHz) a children's choir resounded (and only at this point) during a pause in the conversation: *Nach der Nacht des Lebens (After the night of life)*, see G-39.2

L2 Modified, mostly abbreviated grammatical forms. Altered syntax. Antiquated forms and modes of speech. Use of dialects. Newly created words (neologisms). Multilingual (polyglott) passages. Methaphoric language. Grammatically correct 'nonsense sentences'.

TRAJNA (GdM 1.1985) has given a striking description of what he calls the 'psychophonic style' of VOT:

'The psychophonic messages come from a strange telegraph office where the rate is calculated not by the word but by the syllables, where the operator tries to save sending time by grabbing - in haste while on line - a 'packet of syllables' suitable for being adapted to the text to be transmitted, where the senders, for economy reasons, use any vocabulary known to the receiver, by consigning grammar and syntax to the devil, and even inventing (new) words.'

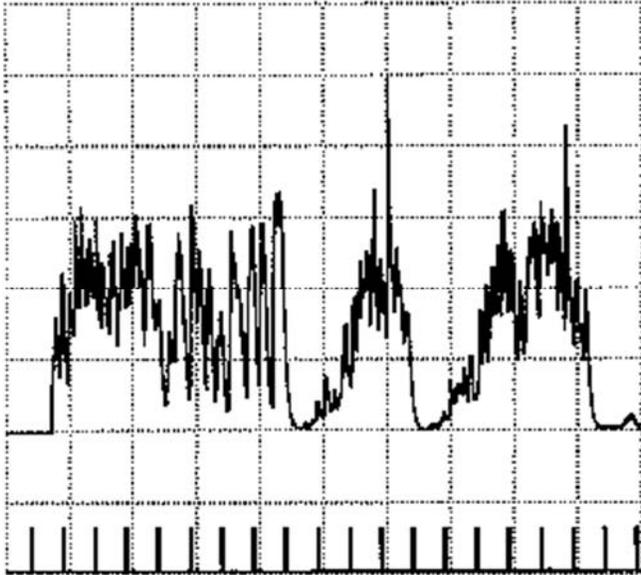
In comparison with this, the DEAV (and the TX) appear to be almost normal. From an anthroposophical viewpoint, POEPPIG writes (p. 138):

'The dead tears the words apart again, he dissects them into their parts. He is more sensitive to these parts of the words than to the whole words. What is meant by this untwisting of language can best be experienced during meditation - the intellectual structure of language is dissolved, so to speak.'

It is conceivable that the psychophonic style is co-conditioned by such factors, so that the 'transmission problems' could be of transpsychic nature as well as of transtechnical kind (if it is really technics what is involved!). In "Der Verkehr mit den Toten" (Intercourse with the dead) (p. 216 and followings), POEPPIG mentions (p. 296) with reference to R. STEINER (January 22nd, 1917) that it can be tormenting for a dead to be obliged to speak in a specific language in a spiritistic séance, since in his normal life his aim is to liberate himself from the differentiations of language. POEPPIG underlines the innerpsychic (telepathic) communication, since the dead live in that sphere which for us is the so-called 'subconsciousness'.

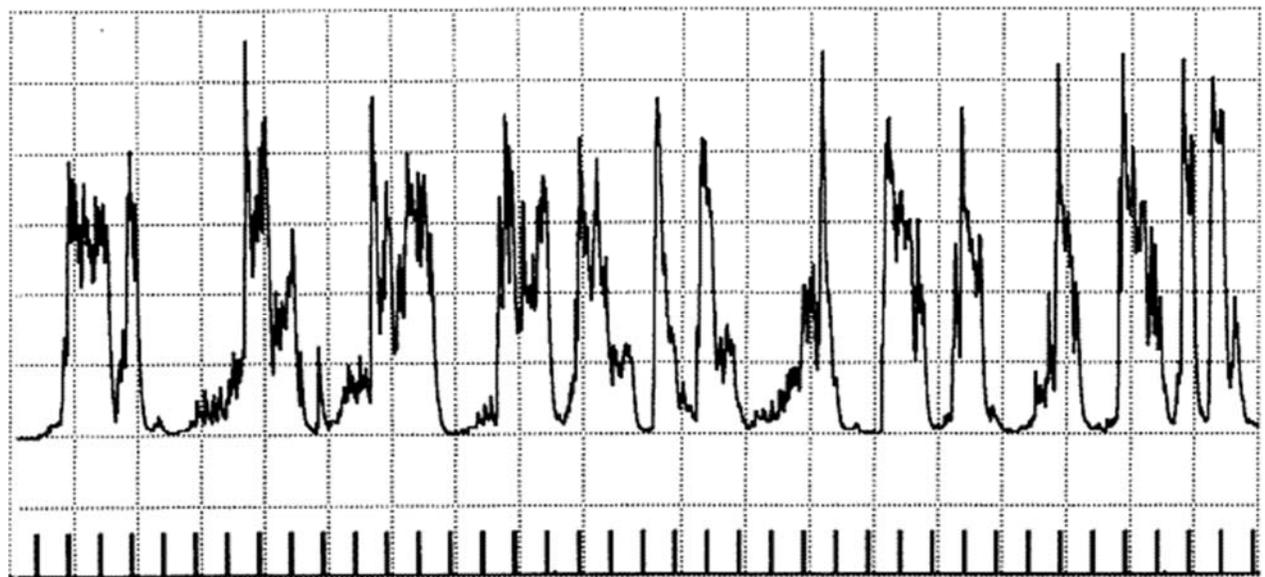
'However, methodical questions appear to be subordinate as long as we are conscious of the great task and responsibility that rests on us when we become bridge-builders to the world of our dead, and thus at the same time open the door through which the dead can perform a function in our terrestrial world (p. 99 and followings). Lastly, such experiences encourage us to stride forward along this path, since we feel ourselves strengthened in our trust in the spiritual world', (see also GEBSER in E-34).

Impressive examples for the monosyllabic, toilsome mode of speech described by R. STEINER and POEPPIG are several messages of *BENDER*, *MUELLER*, and other communicators which HOMES received. In Ill. 15, the timely course of one cut-out is set over against a normally spoken text, which is spoken four times as fast. KOENIG received a transmission of similar form on September 4th, 1994.



KÖNNEN SIE UNS
NOCH ETWAS
MITTEILEN HERR
BENDER
HALLO HALLO

III: 15 A: NORMAL SPEECH OF EXPERIMENTER HOMES
(spacing of markings 0.5 sec.)



WA-RUM SUCHT IHR DIE LE-BEN-DEN UN-TER DEN VER-STORBENEN

Translation: WHY DO YOU SEEK THE LIV-ING A-MONGST THE DE-CEAS-ED

III: 15 B: MONOSYLLABIC MODE OF SPEECH OF TE BENDER
(spacing of markings 0.5 sec.)

As regards the TEs' use of present-day dialects, this is rare (DREISS). Under the aspect of evidencing their paranormal nature, the occurrence of an ancient or antiquated language, and of modern-times foreign languages, which the experimenter does not command, is of importance. BACCI: medieval Italian (13th/14th century); WEBSTER: Old English (16th century); PAPO: Etruscan, [106]. Voices speaking the mother tongue of attending guests are frequent.

[106] There are parallels to the 'BRIDEY MURPHY' case, as well as to the transmission of approx. 5000 words and expressions by TE NONA, a Babylonian princess at the time of Amenhotep, via the English medium 'IVY B.' (ANDREAS/ADAMS, p. 75 and followings)

The multilingual VOT recorded mainly in the early times of ITC were obviously only comprehensible to persons sufficiently versed in one or more foreign language(s). In view of their broad and copious knowledge of languages, JUERGENSON and RAUDIVE may have been predestined for this kind of pioneering work, since the evidence for the voices' paranormal nature could be supported by their multilingual structuring, by which – with a *polyglottal COMMUNICATION DEPARTMENT* (JUERGENSON, p. 103) as source – they stood clearly out from terrestrial radio broadcasts.

In more recent times multilingual sentences occurred at BACCI, f.i., from TE CORDULA [107], and a multilingual telegraphic message (B-12.4). Via computer HOMES received a message in five languages under *TELEMACH* on December 4th, 1992 (F-38.12.14).

[107] *This spiritualitju beweisen wir telepathisch durch akustrumente (Diese Spiritualitaet beweisen wir telepathisch durch akustische Instrumente. We prove this spirituality via acoustic instruments)* - English, German, Italian.

Apparently, entities of sufficiently high entelechial faculty have no problems in using any terrestrial language, not even in changing quickly from one to another: *Wir koennen alle Menschensprachen reden. (We can speak in all human languages.)*

The interpretation of isolated metaphorical expressions is not always straightforward, often they remain ambiguous, often they can only be understood in a specific context, as, for instance, it is with the second part of the sentence: *Die Frequenzen sind noch besser abzustimmen, verstell' deine Salamis (The frequencies have to be tuned in better, adjust your salamis)*, which refers to the pulse sequences generated by the experimenter, sequences which in a mixing process, following 'Salami tactics', 'chopped each other into pieces'.

Neologisms in form of unusual combinations of known words are mostly well understandable, absolutely new words often remain unclear. For senseless appearing test sentences see B-10.1.

L3 Cadenced rhythmic speech, synthetical speech of computerized sound, impersonal speech, speech 'without larynx'.

These peculiarities are difficult to describe, possibly they can/must be seen also under technical aspects. The most general impression is: 'not used to', 'lack of emotional components'. *RICHET* (direct voice at FLINT): *Everything you ever hear from us is purely artificial vibration. The translation of thoughts into sounds performs almost automatically* (F-

37.3). VOT: *Artificial language, these are computers; you can hear telecomputers; these are computers for translating.* TI received at CETL refers to computer-like structures in which the phonemes of earthly languages are stored, so that speech that is audible for us can be synthesized.

The statement 'die Toten sprechen' (the dead speak) is of metaphorical kind. Irrespective of the mode of transmission, we have to do with 'materialized' thoughts or conceptions, that become audible in forms we can understand (see MEEK/DAPKEY). AARON, too, stresses that the forming of words is performed within the brain or the psyche of the terrestrial experimenter.

According to RICHET, an intended transmission of personal and emotional elements in addition to the content of a message requires special training from the TEs side. His statement corresponds to the experience we have gained. It was only within the process of his communications with O'NEIL that MUELLER learnt to mould his voice in such way that it sounded less computer-like, so that his true temperament and slightly sarcastic humour became recognizable. The development of the TECHNIKER's voice (Luxemburg) took an analogous course, and in this case the emotional components appeared as a concession and adaptation to the human way of experiencing.

MUTTER (*Elise Karoline HOMES*) characterizes by a hasty, almost unvocalized style of speaking via telephone or radio.

L4 Short-time 'code conversions' (or 'transformations') of foreign-language passages into a language current to the experimenter, JUERGENSON: 'metamorphosis of speech'.

Here we encounter one of the most interesting occurrences - also from the psycholinguistic viewpoint - which shall be explained by taking recourse to two examples.

Within the Russian text of a radio broadcast, experimenter KOFFKE had heard a German sentence the meaning of which was incomprehensible to her (interpretation: [108]). The author submitted the material to an acquainted whose native language is Russian (Dr. H.R.). He was able to identify an old dialect of Moscow; the text was comprehensible except for the questionable sentence fragment that seemed to have been subject to interference: 'The discourse of an aged educated gentleman, who in his haste broke into the Moscow treble voice, deals with a letter of the poet PUSCHKIN which has an acoustically not fully understandable unknown title.' Despite of his excellent knowledge of German, Dr. H. was unable to grasp the German version stated to him. On the other hand, the author, on the basis of his (admittedly weak) knowledge of Russian, was not able to comprehend the Russian text that had been related to him. Like experimenter KOFFKE, other German listeners had no difficulty in understanding the German interpretation.

[108] *Dreifingersystem-Mensch (three-finger-system human)* can be related to the three-dimensional sphere of imagination of the human consciousness while awake, or to the 'three-finger rules' that serve to describe the linkages between electrical, magnetical, and mechanical magnitudes. Neither of the two meanings was known to KOFFKE.

ich mag nicht in ein Drei-fin-ger-sy-stem Mensch
pisj-ma Pusch-ki- na Jero-silj-nyi Pe-telj-mont

Brief PUSCH-KINs Jero-silj-nyi Pe-telj-mont
(I don't want (to go) into a human three-finger-system)

A similar example was observed by the author as a possible interpretation in German of a Polish passage. The German version was not intelligible to a Polish-German lady. The number of syllables (13) is the same. The 'a' in the second and third Polish words are nasals, comparable with the French 'en'.

ei-ne lo-gi-sche Gren-ze For-schungs-phi-lo-so-phi
mar-mu ro-wy sie-dza -cy po—sag fi-lo-so-fo
mar-mor-ne sit-zen-de Statue (des) Phi-lo-so-phen
(sitting marble statue (of the) philosopher)

Since such effects occur relatively often, and the accidental formation of meaningful passages is rather improbable, plausible explanations are sought. At first, the differing interpretations of the same group of signals appears to be a consequence of the fact that the listeners are programmed for their mother tongue. When the listener has sufficient adaptiveness and motivation, slight differences in amplitude and phase are enough to reduce the relative unambiguity of the signals to such extent that additional possibilities for interpretation arise. TRAJNA emphasized that it is neither theoretically determined, nor a practical fact that speech signals had to be unambiguous. Human languages can be regarded as diminishing 'crutch-sticks' of a complex non-verbal telepathic communication (see below). Slurred signals would then also be suitable to open man's extrasensory channels, and to facilitate mediumistic perception. If the TI *Radiowelle wird umgebaut* (*radio wave is being reconstructed*) describes a true activity of TEs, such speech metamorphosis might be a result of their endeavours (see H. BERGER).

In 1984, MACRAE presented in 'Some Findings...' a compendium of his observations of, and his opinion on the VOT phenomenon, a compendium that carries considerable weight since coming from the pen of a communications expert [109]. The essential points are taken over here as a confirmation of the author's independent findings:

[109] The 'parapsychologists' negative attitude – that may be regarded already as a traditional one – was expressed in an obvious manner in a commentary made by the editor(s) of the 'PSI Research' magazine in which MACRAE's article was published. After an examination of the relations between VOT and hallucinatory voices, MACRAE suggested to look on schizophrenia under these aspects.

A The phenomenon in question is of general character.

B The hypothesis that the phenomenon is an artifact is refuted in ten points:

- 1 The median length of 1 to 2 sec. characterizes the passages as unlikely events, see B-12.2.
- 2 The recording of a high percentage of names unusual in radio broadcasts.
- 3 A high percentage of proper names.
- 4 The number of answers is approximately proportional to the number of questions posed by the experimenter [110].

- 5 Different experimenters occasionally receive at different times identical sentences containing identical names.
 - 6 Unusual, strange forms of speech.
 - 7 Unusual lengthened out vowels.
 - 8 Synthetic speech.
 - 9 Relevant commentaries or direct answers.
 - 10 Voice and message manifest with a frequency exceeding the average.
- C The formants of speech are not of glottal type [111].
- D Acoustical characteristics: no echo, echo, reverberation, acoustical vivacity, choir effects. Characteristical factor: time delay.
- E Appearance of intelligence.
- F Structural unity.
- G Appearance of intention (wish for communication). Deliberate expression of minimum 90 % of the messages, warnings, instructions, statements. But multifariousness, so far no evidence for throughout pursuit of one single purpose.
- H A so far unknown communication theory might exist, which appears as a more advanced one resting on a larger basis than that of the late 20th century. The communication theory of SHANNON (see A-2) and others could be regarded as a craftsman's brief instruction for practising communication which, however, would be incomplete and rather an indication to still undiscovered connections on a more general scale. SHELDRAKE's morphogenetic rules could in fact be laws of communication.
- J Summary:
- 1 As PSI phenomena, electronic voice phenomena are available for frequent, predictable observation, if appropriate equipment is used.
 - 2 There 'is something' that is not acknowledged by science.
 - 3 There exist communication rules which – if they were known – could change our world-view considerably.

[110] *Ernst, wenn du willst, bitte immer fragen (Ernst, if you want, please always ask)*. The necessity of asking was stressed also in the mediumistic contacts with *CLAUDIUS*. It seems that the mental-emotional engagement of the experimenter contributes essentially to the building of a contact field: *Es ist eine Sache des Gefuehls und der Technik. (It is a matter of feeling and technology/engineering)*. The importance which emotions have in transcontacts has been emphasized by the TEs particularly also at BACCI. – Regarding the intimate netting of earthly fields of thoughts and actions with those in the Beyond: please see *SETH/ROBERTS' "Dialogues of the soul and mortal self in time"*; German edition "Dialog der Seele" p. 88/89.

The here referred to symbolism of the linguistic translation, was particularly stressed repeatedly in the ITC at BACCI. The receivers were to read between the lines, so to speak, in order to conceive the interior sense of TI: *...that we are progressing stepwise, when we speak, and that the result consists in reading several times to comprehend the sentence's sense.* – A

great number of the transmessages seem to be 'poorly defined' and 'vague'. – On May 7th, 1993, EMANUEL explained the extraordinary style via a medium:

“Warum waehle ich nicht den einfachen Satz, wie Ihr ihn setzt? Seht, die Bedeutung ist, dass durch das Umstellen der Worte, dass durch die Pausenzeichnung, die ich lebe und spreche, eine andere Energie in dieses Gesagte kommt, und diese Energie, Ihr koennt dies nachvollziehen, wenn Ihr ueber einen laengeren Zeitraum diese Worte durch Euer Ohr gehen lasst, diese Energie, sie stellt das suchende, das unruhige Herze in Frieden.“ **(Why don't I choose the simple sentence, as you put it? Look, the significance is that by transposing the words, that by the marking of the pauses, which I live and speak, a different energy penetrates into what I say, and this energy -, you can/will comprehend this if you let pass these words through your ear for a longer period of time – this energy brings the seeking, the restless/troubled heart to peace.)**

[111] This is an important statement, confirmed by an examination carried out by order of experimenter ORSO at the Institute of Electrical Technology in Torino according to the 'Voice Print Procedure'

11.3 Forms of Transtexts

We see that we are bringing a text.

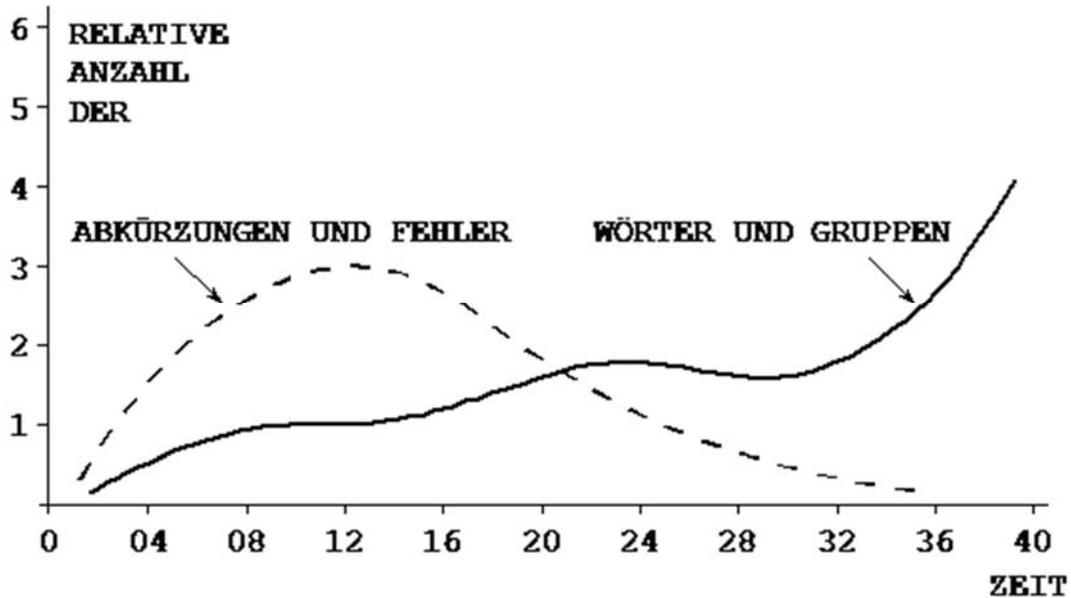
The copies available to the author of the original printouts of abnormal computer texts of BODEN, WEBSTER, and CETL reveal several common features. Their evolution from short 'dismembered' forms to continuous texts several pages long is analogous to that of the audio phenomena that have developed from brief VOT to DEAV lasting several minutes, as well as to the progress of transvideo frozen frames of 1/25 sec. duration to rather long sequences (see A-6.6 and B-9.6).

In the BODEN case, during the attempt to start a previously checked biorhythm program running on the computer system of his friend W., the first malfunctions were noticed in form of irregular alternations between capitals and small letters (F-38.7). The same effect occurred initially at WEBSTER (F-38.9), and at CETL (F-39.11.4), notwithstanding the fact that the (word-processing) programs had been prepared exclusively for capital letters. In all three instances, this effect disappeared some time later.

At BODEN, additional signals appeared in the form of groups of letters interspersed in listings, of which each turned out to be modified. The frequency of appearance, length, and variety of contents increased over a period of several weeks. After an announcement of BODEN's death date and his way to die, and a brief 'dialogue' in writing, the experimenters stopped the experiments.

The abbreviations phase did not occur in the WEBSTER and CETL cases, but, similar to the BODEN case, in the initial phase parts of words and entire words were separated by rather large spacings and blank lines. The later texts were continuous, at WEBSTER with the usual spaces between the words, partly with, partly without punctuation; CETL's had no word spaces and in their majority no punctuation, later the texts were written correctly. With HOMES, at first there were no spaces between the words, the sentences were separated by oblique strokes. Irregularities in the succession of lines, and their numbers, occurred frequently. On October 2nd, 1994, MAJO spaced

the words for the first time. Shortly later the oblique strokes were substituted by full stops. In the case of ALFIERI (A-6.6), the layout of the normal computer texts was substantially retained on the printouts, and the whole, or part of the original texts, were replaced by faultless TX. Due to the generally very low error rate, the comprehensibility of TX surpasses a high that of most of the transvoices, in particular of VOT.



Translation:

- RELATIVE ANZAHL DER = RELATIVE NUMBER OF
- ABKÜRZUNGEN UND FEHLER = ABBREVIATIONS AND ERRORS
- WÖRTER UND GRUPPEN = WORDS AND WORD GROUPS
- ZEIT = TIME

III. 16: ERROR RATES AND TEXT LENGTHS IN THE COURSE OF THE FIRST COMPUTER CONTACTS (BODEN 10/1980 to 12/1980)

BODEN's additional meaningful groups of letters frequently were obtained from a changing of letters of the original text (or a replacing by others). A long meaningful sentence with spiritualistic content was formed through omissions made to the original text. On the whole, the changes can be described as intelligently controlled (learning) processes. III. 16 shows how in the course of time the number of abbreviations and errors decreased to zero, and the number of words and integral word groups increased in a slope. Cannot be overlooked the tendency towards a reliable transmission of important contents as a result of new outlets made again and again, plus a high level of redundancy (repetitions and varying formulations of the same bearings); see F-38.11.3.

The linguistic forms of the TXs which WEBSTER received from *Tomas HARDEN* and 2109 differed clearly. *HARDEN* employed exclusively an old English local dialect of the 16th century, group 2109 wrote faulty modern English, sometimes modified into antiquated speech. *SALTER*'s long messages to CETL, and those transmitted by the different communicators to *HOMES*, were and are put down in correct German. Together with personal statements woven into her

messages, the unorthodox style of TE *SALTER* relieved clearly from that of the *TECHNIKER*, and that of *RAUDIVE*.

An assessment of the rates and kinds of errors of the computer texts transmitted to CETL and HOMES furnished results (Ill. 17/18) of unclear implications. The error rates resulted at 0.3 %. The frequency of predominant kinds of errors was found to have decreased (referred to a total of 300 errors at CETL, resp. 95 errors at HOMES):

Whereas at CETL practically no orthography and grammar mistakes were found, their share at HOMES amounts to 15 %. Regarding the repartition of missing and additional letters, clear differences resulted between the texts that have come through at CETL and HOMES respectively.

<u>EXPERIMENTERS</u>	<u>CETL</u>	<u>HOMES</u>
MISSING SINGLE LETTERS	54 %	39 %
ADDITIONAL LETTERS NOT ADJACENT ON THE KEYBOARD	31 %	19 %
ADDITIONAL LETTERS ADJACENT ON THE KEYBOARD	21 %	6 %
SWAPS OF LETTERS ADJACENT ON THE KEYBOARD	15 %	4 %

III. 17: FREQUENCY OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF ERRORS IN TRANSTEXTS

<u>LETTERS</u>			
MISSING		ADDITIONAL	
<u>CETL</u>	<u>HOMES</u>	<u>CETL</u>	<u>HOMES</u>
E 50%	R 43%	E 37%	M 14%
T 10%	E 16%	S 25%	E 14%
N 9%	T 11%	I 12%	H 14%
S 8%	S 8%	R 5%	D 10%
R 6%	N 0%	M 5%	R 10%

III: 18: MISSING AND ADDITIONAL LETTERS IN TRANSTEXTS

Striking (among other items) is the raised missing of the E at CETL, and the R at HOMES, which strongly diverges from the relative frequency of appearance of these letters in the German language (E 17%, N 10%, I 8%, R 8%, S 6%, T 5%, A 5%, H 5%). Considering the relatively small total having served as a basis, plus possible statistical fluctuations, these data should not be overvalued; on the other hand, the deviations from the expected values are too high for leaving them unmentioned here.

The difficulties involved with a description of the internal procedures by which TXs are 'imprinted' on our computer systems are indicated in B-9.6. An understanding of the precise triggering of space-time dynamical processes is best approached with TI and the experience gained, at the best when pre-supposing the operation of at least as fast activities. The pinpointed variations of the amplitudes and phases of analogue signals would correspond to the keying and blanking, or to the time-shifting of digital pulses, *Mikrobit, Delta, Takt, Raster (Microbit, delta, cycle/intermittence, basic grid/screen)*, (in mathematics and physics, 'delta' stands for minor differences). According to more recent TI however, is more probable the supposition that higher-dimensional, holistic linkages elude our crude two-valued logic: *Das ist andere Logik, und das ist doch ein Problem. (That's (a) different logic, and that certainly is a problem.)*

Very interesting is TE TESLA's reaction to questions referring to this issue, posed in a mediumistically transmitted dialogue with W.S. and the author on March 28th, 1992 (see F-37.10).

12. Signal Analysis

12.0 Preliminary Remarks

We can still always think.

Even after the appearance of completely comprehensible DEAV and error-free transtexts, the critical evaluation of their linguistic qualities and the reliability of the interpretation of VOT retains its importance, since, on an intersubjective level, their problematic forms evoke untenable conclusions. The analysis is made under electro-acoustical (B-12.1), statistical (B-12.2), and psycho-linguistical (B-12.3) aspects. Chapter B-12.4 is dedicated to the transimages.

From a physical-technical perspective, it cannot be proved that any single recorded sequence of signals has not come off accidentally (let alone 'paranormally'); as little can their accidental origin be evidenced mathematically (CHAITIN). The occasionally referred to visible speech (voice-print) method, in which the signals are described according to their frequency and amplitude along a time axis, can at best facilitate a decision as to whether a passage that has been classified as paranormal for other reasons (f.i., because of its content and/or the way it has come about) can be regarded as 'speech', what deviations from 'normal speech' – if at all – have been determined, and if, or to what extent the distinguishing characteristics of a postmortal voice tally with the voice of a deceased during his lifetime.

Like it is true for the 'word' (G. MILLER), a satisfactory definition of human speech or language is difficult, if not even impossible. It would have to exist in and through linguistic forms, and would

therefore be self-reflexive. To express it in a simplified form, one could say 'speech is what is understood in a fairly uniform way by a sufficiently large number of people (independently of one another, as far as possible)', bearing in mind (not only!) the problematic nature of the term 'understand(ing)'.

Quantitatively, the meaningful content and import of a message for a certain person or group is not accessible. Beyond a discussion of fragments, farther reaching totalities and surrounding fields have to be taken into account.

The results of statistical analyses may possibly be more suitable for distinguishing paranormal voice phenomena from normal speech.

12.1 Electro-Acoustic Analysis

We up here all have a task.

The amount of equipment needed to conduct a full-scale analysis of speech- or speech-like signals is expensive and therefore not readily accessible to interested individuals, although the increased availability of efficient home computers in recent years has improved the situation to some extent. Official facilities are largely closed off to private individuals.

The identification of individuals by means of sophisticated speech recognition systems is not absolutely reliable. The opinion it were possible to 'prove' a deceased's identity with a formerly living person by the 'sameness of voice' is basically wrong (and not only in this field!). Voice analyses can be of sense as an auxiliary means, at the most. Only very few official investigations of VOT have become known.

SOTSCHEK was the first who analysed for BENDER some voices that had been recorded at JUERGENSON under controlled conditions:

'In 1964, the Institute of Freiburg in a first outset performed exploratory experiments to investigate the question whether the voice phenomena could be explained normally or were to be traced back to paranormal influences. A second investigation made in May 1970 with improved technical equipment made the paranormal origin of some of the voice phenomena very probable. Analyses of the phonations using the visible-speech method contributed essentially to objectify the understanding of their meaning.'

'As early as in 1968, BENDER stated that the discovery of the voice phenomenon was presumably as important, if not more important, as the discovery of nuclear physics' (BANDER 1972, p. 71).

A number of years ago, a US (military!) facility in the FRG requested VOT examples from the English experimenter CASS in order to analyse them with the most modern methods. The answer to an inquiry about these recordings was that they were not normal speech or terrestrial broadcasting. Despite of repeated reminders, the material was not returned (personal information).

The results of the examinations O'NEIL had made on the voice of TE *Doc* MUELLER, recorded with the Spiricom Mark IV system, induced a competent representative of BELL Laboratories to offer to MEEK, head of METASCIENCE, every kind of support. In an unqualified manner PETERSON alleged forgery in 1987, but in 1992 accepted the possibility of the existence of 'genuine' VOT and telephone contacts.

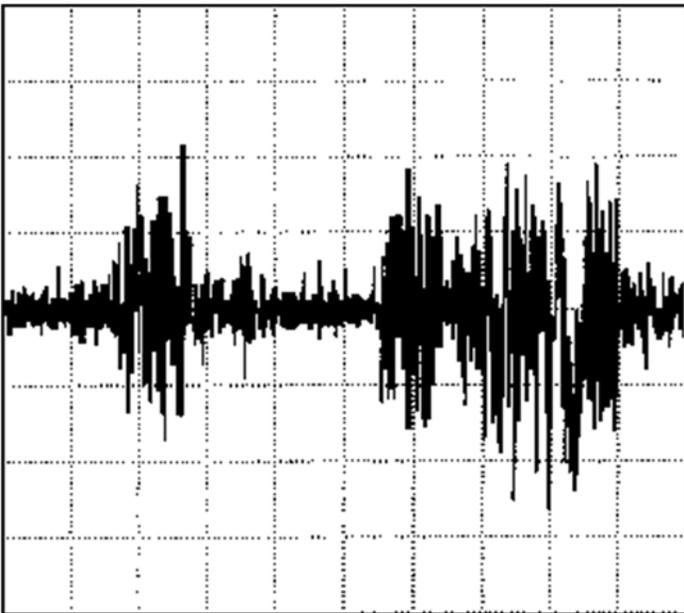
Italian electrical engineer CORRADINI (AISP) determined by oscillograph the concordance of the original voice of deceased Pope JOHANNES XXIII with a paranormal recording (personal information).

Upon order of ORSO, a comparison of the voices was made in Italy by applying the visible speech method. In the paranormal recording certain formants were missing from which the lack of a larynx was concluded. This observation confirms statements made by MACRAE (B-11.2).

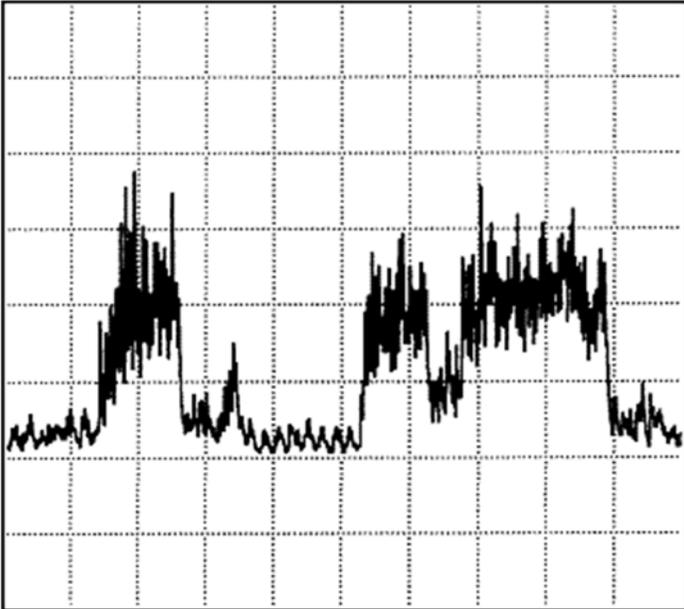
STEUDEL reported about a comparison made at the Humboldt university of Berlin between a VOT he had received and the voice a deceased lady had had during her lifetime. The result of it was not unambiguous.

Giving his name, RAUDIVE presented himself with VOT examples on a record. During a VTF meeting in Fulda, and following the spontaneous request of a participant, manifested on KOENIG's equipment a slowly speaking direct voice of deep tone with that same name. The author compared the two names. One cannot fail to hear the unison, to which an Eastern, Baltic accent contributes. Many *RAUDIVE* voice recordings of different experimenters bear a similar character.

Subjective voice recognition must not be underestimated. Under disturbed conditions the human being disposes of faculties of differentiation hardly obtained by technical arrangements as yet. However, reaching at the respective capacity limits, the person's variables begin to take part increasingly. In telecommunication 75 % word comprehensibility are regarded as sufficient. The necessary S/N ratio (A-3) is achieved, partly even surpassed by good VOT/DEAV. III. 19 shows a fully understandable paranormal voice (S/N = 16 dB) audible from a loudspeaker. In such cases voice interpretation is unassailable. See also in B-12.3.



HERE IS BER LIN



HERE IS BER LIN

III. 19: OSCILLOGRAMS OF A PRECOGNITIVE DEAV (EXCERPT)

TOP: ORIGINAL - BOTTOM: RECTIFIED

SENKOWSKI Feb. 1st, 1977

During the last years, some experts in Italy and France have performed computer-aided electro-acoustical analyses of trans-voices, and undertook comparisons with the voices well-known deceased had during their lifetime.

Here shall be mentioned the studies made by the Italian engineer Daniele GULLÀ. Thanks to his relations to the University of Bologna, it is possible for him to work with most modern technical equipment and methods.

One of the first findings was the (frequent) missing of the basic frequencies that always exist in normal speech, f_g , and the existence of 'formants', which do not appear as integral multiples of f_g , but in a manner as if they were formed out of the noise. In the analyses and comparisons conducted with VOT (microphone, radio), telephone voices, and direct voices, the postmortem voice of a girl (recorded at BACCI in Grosseto) showed a high degree of resemblance of its characteristics with a recording made of her voice during her lifetime.

In France, engineer Gérard FERRANDI, among others, is active in analyzing paranormal voices. He, too, noticed the missing of the basic frequencies. FERRANDI is of the opinion that distinguishing between paranormal and normal is possible with a reliableness of 75 % to 100 % if a few characteristics are taken into consideration. The results can be found in the last years' editions of the periodical "Parasciences & Transcommunication".

We are doing (hard) work so that we may really speak.

Statistical analyses have furnished some remarkable information about the characteristic properties of tape-recorded voices (VOT). The most prominent quantifiable feature of the psychophonic style (discussed in chapter B-11.2 L2) is its much lower average ratio of syllables to words (S/W ratio) as compared to normal speech. Trajna compared 2 x 24000 words from normal texts of four experimenters with an equivalent number of words from voices on tape they had recorded. The reduction in the S/W (paranormal:normal) ratio was around 1,6 : 2,0, i.e., 20 % [112]. The author's analyzation of a smaller number of chance controls made on his own work, and that of others, produced comparable results (table III. 20). Although the values S, W, P, and their ratios show relatively great differences in the individual recording tests, the mean values S/P and W/P, i.e., the passage (or sentence) lengths increase with the time. The increase of duration linked with it indicates growing abilities in adaptation: the 'synchronization' of the different systems is maintained each time for a longer while. Parallely, S/W increases from 1,55 to 1,98 and reaches – on psychophonic style basis – the value of normal speech. The table does not reveal that, nor in which manner, the number of passages and their maximum lengths increased with every successive experiment. Looking on the whole of analyses, data flow and data flow rate have increased in the course of development.

[112] To do so, one counts the total number of words W and syllables S of a sufficiently big number of passages to then form the quotient S/W. The normal values for it are dependent on language and style. Because of the many compound words in German, its S/W ratio is relatively high. – TRAJNA discovered that the differences in the S/W ratio between the normal texts of the experimenters were greater than those between the less personally specific voices they had recorded on tape.

One can avoid the time-consuming measuring of passage durations P [113] by limiting oneself to the determination of the number of passages P(n) with each n syllables per passage S/P and putting it over n. The thus resulting frequency distribution curves are linked by nature with the time distributions by the speed of speaking. The graphic of III. 21 shows each of the relative P(n)/P percentiles. This illustration may be apt to induce some interesting reflections.

[113] Constructional rule: A total number of P passages is given. The duration t(P) of each passage is measured. The number ΔP of those passages is counted, which lie in each of the predetermined intervals of time Δt , say between 0.0 – 0.2, 0.2 – 0.4 sec., etc. The values $\Delta P/P$ are plotted along the time axis t and linked to form a distribution curve.

NR	S	W	P	S/P	W/P	S/W
01	1200	768	192	6,2	4,0	1,55
02	7953	4950	887	8,9	5,5	1,61
03	1560	876	110	14,2	8,0	1,78
04	517	291	38	13,6	7,7	1,78
05	2467	1393	143	17,2	9,7	1,77
06	2481	1258	119	21,9	11,1	1,97
07	656	339	19	34,5	17,8	1,94
08	1053	532	31	34,0	17,2	1,98

- 01 voices on tape, recorded with radio method; Senkowski, South Tyrol, 1979
- 02 voices on tape, recorded with radio method and auxiliary fields; Senkowski, Mainz, selection of VOT from 1977 onwards
- 03 direct electro-acoustic voices, recorded with generator with infrared and high frequency; Koenig, 1985-1988 (7 recordings)
- 04 direct electro-acoustic voices, recorded with infrared and high frequency; Koenig in Buedingen, 11/1988 (2 experiments)
- 05 direct electro-acoustic voices, recorded with complex installation; Haerting, Darmstadt, 1987
- 06 direct electro-acoustic voices, recorded with ESB and GA1; CETL, Luxemburg, from 1986 onwards
- 07 direct electro-acoustic voices, recorded with TV sound channel; CETL, Luxemburg, 07/1988
- 08 direct electro-acoustic voices, computer printout; CETL, Luxemburg, 05/1988

**III. 20 : SYLLABLES (S), WORDS (W), PASSAGES (P), AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP
IN VARIOUS TRANSAUDIO CONTACTS OF DIFFERENT EXPERIMENTERS**

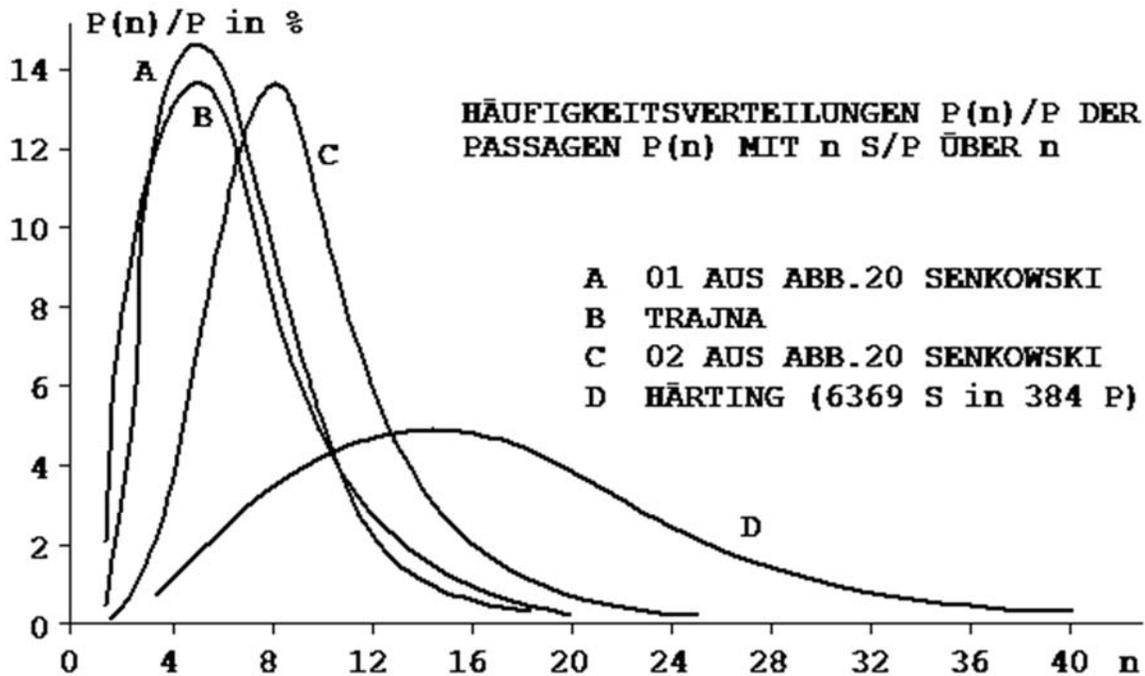
n	P(n)	P(n)/P
1	1	0,5
2	11	5,7
3	21	10,9
4	28	14,6
5	28	14,6

n	P(n)	P(n)/P
1	0	0,0
2	5	0,6
3	13	1,5
4	43	4,8
5	72	8,1

6	27	14,1
7	22	11,5
8	17	8,9
9	13	6,8
10	9	4,7
11	3	1,6
12	4	2,1
13	2	1,0
14	1	0,5
15	2	1,0
16	1	0,5
17	1	0,5
18	<u>1</u>	<u>0,5</u>
	192	100 %

6	89	10,0
7	118	13,3
8	120	13,5
9	106	12,0
10	66	7,4
11	78	8,8
12	51	5,8
13	36	4,0
14	33	3,7
15	14	1,6
16	16	1,8
17	7	0,8
18	7	0,8
19	6	0,7
20	2	0,2
22	2	0,2
24	1	0,1
26	1	0,1
38	<u>1</u>	<u>0,1</u>
	887	100 %

**DATA OF
III. 20-01 AND III. 20-02**



FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION CURVES $P(n)/P$ OF PASSAGES $P(n)$ WITH n S/P OVER n

A 01 of Ill. 20,
 SENKOWSKI
 B TRAJNA
 C 02 of Ill. 20,
 SENKOWSKI
 D HAERTING (6369 S in
 384 P)

A AND B ARE INDEPENDENTLY OBTAINED
 TYPICAL EXAMPLES OF PSYCHOPHONIC
 STYLE (A IN GERMAN – B IN ITALIAN). C
 REPRESENTS A TRANSITION TOWARDS D,
 NORMAL SPEECH.

III. 21: TABLES AND GRAPHIC OF FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTIONS

If one starts from the frequency distributions of VOT, the maximum determined by MACRAE with 1.50 sec. to 1.75 sec. corresponds to a range of 4-6 S/P. As the passages increase in length, the frequency distributions become flatter, broader, and less 'smooth'. The usual linkage of: short sentences - low S/W ratio (and the reverse: long sentences - high S/W ratio) is not obligatory. Relatively long passages can be made up of short words: for example, Koenig, May 14, 1988: S/W = 1.72, S/P = 15.5; or Haerting, 1987, selection: S/W = 1.77, S/P = 17.2. On the other hand, a one-word sentence can be made up of a very long word, e.g., *Kontaktfeldverbesserung* (*contact field improvement*) (CETL) has a S/W ratio of 7. Over the evolution of instrumental transcommunication, S/P values have risen considerably (see Figs. 20 and 21). Individual values vary over a wide range; the absolute maximum is a sentence with 55 W and 110 S, i.e. a S/W ratio of 2.00.

MACRAE has shown how improbable it is that short meaningful passages would come about as a result of random 'editing' from a continuously spoken text. He is convinced that the maximum of the frequency distribution of VOT argues against their accidental origin.

The interpretation of the paranormal sentence *we must speak children's language* suggested in chapter A-2 can now be taken further: this kind of 'speech' is in some ways related to that of our young children [114]. A humorously serious computer text having arrived at HOMES from DEVAs (spirits of plants) shows the trait of young children's way of speaking.

[114] The idea of a learning process is confirmed by the development. One should note: *wir muessen (we must)*, i.e., 'there is no other way (as yet)'.

12.3 Psycholinguistic Analyses

Information is what influences the probability of future events.
Thompson JR.

Given the adequately proven existence of TA phenomena, psycholinguistic observations might seem to be superfluous. However, they can point out some specific problems involved with the interpretation of (disturbed) acoustical signals, and can increase the competency for criticism in respect of subjective assertions whose validity is questionable from an objective position. Furthermore, and complementary to the reflections laid down in A-1 and A-2, the principle issues of human classification, understanding, and learning are concerned [115].

[115] The terms 'psycholinguistic' and 'psychoacoustic' are not acutely separated here. Is valid the general limitation of [133].

[133] The contents of the following sections base upon the material to which the author had access. No claims are made regarding the completeness and/or competence in the special branches! Overmore, the term 'science' here is intended to comprise the whole complex of natural and intellectual sciences, liberal arts, and parasience.

FLANAGAN unmistakably points out that the process of understanding linguistically coded information still has not been explained satisfactorily. He stresses the importance of learning and of association, and states:

'Speech perception is a process of adaptation in which the mode and form of recognition is probably tailored so as to adapt to the signal and the hearing test.'

According to HOERMANN, 'understanding is a creative, constructive process, which always goes beyond the information encoded in the utterance itself, sometimes ignoring a lot of it, but always getting the instruction on its purpose from the listener's intention: to make the world that surrounds him intelligible by passing through the words of the utterance, so to say. Linguistic understanding is always also the understanding of what is non-linguistic'.

Intention, according to SCHICK (p. 120), then leads to a situation in which ‘identical sounds arouse different ways of attention in different listeners, conditioned by their motives, needs, valuations, goals, expectations, and hopes’.

Regarding the topic ‘attention’ in the analysis of VOT, see PRESI; for general phonetics, see TILLMANN. ROTHSCHILD provides a superstructure for these statements:

‘The beginning of the reception of something to be experienced goes along with an interior act of adaptation, and presupposes a fundamental affinity between all partners in the communication which roots in the common creative basis of the world system.’

A large range of interpretations of ill-defined interference-laden signals is accurately characterized here. It cannot be held against anyone that he regards his personal version as binding for himself. He can only not expect or demand that other listeners share his opinion, or that, later, he himself (adequately poor memory postulated) discovers his earlier interpretations on the tape and understands them in the same way. The phenomenon of the ‘changing words’ is revealing: when repeatedly repeating a clearly (!) spoken word, each time (a) different word(s) is(are) heard (NAESER/LILLY in WATZLAWICK: “Die erfundene Wirklichkeit” (Invented reality). The uncritical listener must be aware of the risks that go with a being overwhelmed by, and a possible becoming dependent on voice phenomena, which can lead either directly or via the outbreak of no longer controllable inner voices into mediumistic psychoses (BENDER) ([116], see C-16).

[116] This does not exclude the possibility that ‘hallucinations’ can be technically measurable ‘objective’ phenomena.

According to GITT (A-2), the sender normally wishes that the meaning he expresses (correctly) in the process of formulation be understood by the receiver to its full extent. During the process of understanding the received combination of signs is analysed and pictured in corresponding thoughts. This process comprises three steps [117]:

signal reception (statistical level of information);
sentence analysis (syntactical level);
determination of meaning (semantic level).

[117] In this context, ‘statistical’ is to be understood in the sense it has within communication theory, and its meaning is not the same as in B-12.2.

Since the major part of VOT and many DEAV are taken with interferences as soon as they appear, the difficulties of interpretation begin with the signal reception. Every rerecording conditions unforeseeable alterations that result from the specific transmission properties of the apparatuses, the room acoustics, and the relative positions of sound source and listener. The intentional variations in tape replay speed, made on our side for adapting what we have received to our hearing capabilities, cause non-linear distortions which can lead to altered ‘voices’ and/or interpretations. MANGOLD:

‘The parameters of volume and speed of speech change in a non-linear manner. A speech recognition system must possess excellent adaptation features.’

Furthermore, subjective rhythmization plays an important role. POPPER-ECCLES (p. 531 in English edition):

‘We hear the individual words of a spoken delivery, but no temporal gaps can be discovered in the message on the tape-recording.’

The disagreements about the correct interpretation of a given passage, never-ending since first noticed, are completely nonsensical from the perspectives of communication technology and psycholinguistics. When the S/N ratio is low, and the signals are vague or distorted, neither a human being nor a machine can provide an unequivocal decoding. A summary is given in Ill. 22.

LOW S/N < 1	AVERAGE S/N ~ 1	HIGH S/N » 1
FANTASY ILLUSION HALLUCINATION	GREY AREA: FLUID TRANSITIONS WITH UNDEFINED BOUNDARIES	ADEQUATE FOR TECHNICAL ANALYSIS
EXPECTANT ATTITUDES		
INTERPRETATIONS		
NOT VIABLE ‘UNREAL’, SUBJECTIVE	PARTLY VIABLE PARTIALLY ‘REAL’	UNISONOUS CONFIRMATION ‘REAL’, OBJECTIVE

III. 22: RATIO OF SIGNAL STRENGTH (S) TO INTERFERENCE OR NOISE (N)

DIN Standard 33410 (12/1981) offers a conception on the limits of the understandability of disturbed speech signals. Its study is recommendable to everybody seriously dealing with paranormal voice phenomena. Representations by SCHNEIDER, H. and ZWICKER/FELDKELLER are of older date. According to DIN, the understandability of speech depends on:

- 1 ‘the form of speech used by the speaker (foreign language, dialect, choice of words);
- 2 the degree of the listener’s familiarity with the speech used (foreign language, choice of words);
- 3 the sound level of the spoken speech, or the loudspeaker;

- 4 the clarity of the spoken speech;
- 5 the distance between speaker and listener;
- 6 the objects between speaker and listener;
- 7 the visual contact between speaker and listener;
- 8 the reverberation time of the room;
- 9 the sound level, frequency spectrum, and time structure of the interference/noise.'

Under heavily disturbed conditions only a specific component of the human acoustical faculties of perception may be of assistance – if any at all -, that which as yet no machine has been able to imitate or copy: the ‚selective hearing‘, also known as ‚party effect‘ – which, with exercise and attention, enables a human individual to become receptive to one single voice out of a big group of simultaneously speaking persons, and to understand it. With this background, an experienced interpreter may claim a certain degree of validity and reliability of his interpretations. Besides, JUERGENSON already stressed with insistency that people in general, and particularly those engaged in the field of VOT would have to re-learn how to hear and listen (see G-39.2). And the TEs invite again and again to exercise hearing, for instance by: *Komm zum Ueben, hock dich hin, nicht nur einige Mal. Komm zum Ueben, und zum Ueben schicke Geduld, Mensch, schicke Geduld (Come to practice, sit down, not just a few times. Come to practice, and send (bring with you) patience to practice, man, send patience)*[118].

[118] Thus far, the reproach occasionally mentioned at problematical presentations of VOT – that listeners were suggestively influenced by the prior voicing of an interpretation – is only partly justified

The incorporation of the statements of FLANAGAN and others within a broader framework has to proceed from the assumption that, in the course of sociocultural imprinting - predominantly in the early childhood – lasting (HEIM: scleromorphic) (mother) language structures are tied down in the ‚memory‘ and possibly are supplemented by the learning of professional terminologies and/or foreign languages. At any time thereafter, every word or concept (see MILLER) exists within ‚word-fields‘ and reference networks in largely unconscious and unreflected relation to a multitude of other words, and can only be grasped by means of other words giving the most complete paraphrasing possible. One is inevitably drawn into ‚endless semiosis‘. ECO: ‚the continuous interpretation of signs by signs‘, and ‚we conceive reality only at the intersecting point of criss-crossing streams of communication‘, see PIERCE in KLOESEL-PAPE. This is valid not only for semantic linkages, which convey sense and meaning not before placed within a context or overall system, but is true even for meaning-bearing signals (sense impressions) that can be correctly decoded within certain ranges of fluctuation. They call up memorized (fragments of) information, stimulate it(them), initiate within the (hopefully!) ‚open system‘ new associative linkings, so that, at the end ‚understanding appears to be a partially dynamic structural resonance in the intellectual sphere‘ (SENKOWSKI). According to NALIMOV, selections are made from the semantic field by means of ‚filters‘:

‚The semantic system is open for the spontaneous creation of filters. We are prepared and ready to place spontaneity in relation to the transpersonal, superpersonal element in the human being; we touch here the final reality. This is a mystery. The understanding of any text is a creative

process. The use of the filter radically changes the preconditions' initial state. The hermeneutic approach proceeds from the idea that language in its widest import is the foundation of the universe. One has to understand the nature of meanings, since the human being primarily acts as an active bearer of meaning. The meaning of the world lies in the revelation of its potential meanings, and the meaning of human life lies in the active participation in this process. There is another problem still to resolve: we have to understand in what way the semantic reality of the world is related/linked to the physical reality, for example in a ,supersingle field theory' (a superunified theory that goes beyond the unified field theory which the physicists aspire to)', see D-22, D-27, [119].

[119] The approaches so far made by establishment physicists avoid the incorporation of psychical structures; not so BEARDEN, BOHM, DUBROV, HEIM, JAHN/DUNNE, TOBEN

Although the synthesizing adaptation processes are subject to time-dependent psychosomatic influences, they perform relatively unproblematically when the S/N ratio is sufficient, as long as clearly enunciated speech is concerned whose bandwidth has not been unduly narrowed during the transmission process. The conventional 50 % to 70 % understandability rate (is different for syllables, words, and sentences), is in most cases sufficient because the human languages contain considerable redundant elements not necessary for understanding. Hence, normal contents are usually understood without great difficulties even with reduced bandwidth (approx. 300 – 3400 Hz in telephone networks). Contrary to this, the correct transmission of unknown names falls flat. It is necessary to repeat the names several times, or to encode them using a different method, for instance, a (previously agreed as well) ,spelling alphabet'. The reason for this is the loss of the formants in the upper kHz range, due to which the characteristic attributes of some consonants get lost while the less susceptible vocals tend to be preserved. The fact that many VOT can be interpreted in multiple ways (their polyvalence) partly bases on these factors [120], and LADEFORGED. It seems that paranormal signals can have an extremely small bandwidth, and therefore, the S/N ratio on our side can be improved by technological filters reducing the noise. *Filtertechnik, das kann schärfer sein (filter technology, that can be sharper), or: Benutz' den engeren Filter (use the narrower filter)* [121].

[120] In the domain of human languages, letters, writing signs, and symbols are the order of the day. The ,strength' of mathematical (and some physical) quantities founds exactly on their unequivocal single meaning, enforced by relevant definitions.

[121] ,Filter' is to be interpreted in the technological sense here. NALIMOV sees it as a ,semantic principle of selectivity'.

Computerized filters are available since a number of years. In some cases they permit to clearly improve the understandability of disturbed voices, in others they debase understandability, so that – leaving experiments with scientific-technical background aside – the expenditure for such will hardly be rewarding to laymen.

The differentiation in respect of the understandability of syllables, words, and sentences, mentioned in the DIN standard, plays an important role in the interpretation of signals hard to understand. According to TRAJNA, the probability of a correct recognition of a passage increases as the numbers of syllables and words grows, and – depending on the S/N ratio – with 8 to 10 syllables arrives at 100 %.

When using the ‚sideband tuning‘ method described in B-9.3.1 and in B-9.2 [60 – It seems that the heavily distorted signals deliberately produced by methods of group C (and partly group D) are particularly well suited for ‚supermodulation‘; however, it is not easy to clearly distinguish between psycholinguistically explainable effects and genuine TI. Presumably both objective and telepathic/mediumistic-subjective elements are involved. – Similar transitions from an arbitrary interpretation of more or less defined noises on to an inducement of telepathic-mediumistic contacts appear to take place, for instance, with the mediumistic Italian Laura PARADISO. She records the scratching noises she herself produces, and when subsequently listening to the replaying, she furnishes correct enouncements which she cannot have received over normal ways], signals come in that follow a normal speech rhythm, but have a different frequency spectrum. They allow a particularly wide latitude for imaginative interpretations, could however stimulate mediumistic-telepathical abilities.

On the syntactical level, difficulties with the analysis of sentences rarely come up in the psychophonic style, despite of considerable departures from regular grammar and unusual figures of speech. Most of the anomalies consist in abbreviated word forms, omissions and variations in word order. They may be dependent on technical transmission requirements (such as time-saving compression), and/or intended by the TEs as demonstrations or hall-marks for their paranormal nature.

GITT formulated the essential difficulties that exist on the semantic level: ‚Sender and receiver have a different prior understanding when using the same concepts‘, and ‚the receiver does not perceive the full scope of meaning of the text formulated by the sender‘. This may suffice to describe normal interhuman communication. For ITC additionally applies that the TEs‘ states of consciousness (C-20) differ in an insufficiently known manner from those of the normal consciousness of awake earthly humans, and that the TEs possibly may pursue specific aims [122]. The necessary transposition of the concepts and their links might make the sender’s processes of formulation more difficult, and – in case they originate from structures of higher complexity – go hand in hand with a considerable reduction of the original contents [123].

<p>[122] In spirit(ual)istic terminology it is usual to speak metaphorically of ‚near to earth‘ and ‚far from earth‘. Figuring the ‚planes in the Beyond‘, or ‚levels‘ of varying (entelestial) ‚height‘, the similarity of mental structures (in relation to us) would decrease as the height increases.</p>

<p>[123] According to HEIM, only systems of concepts are transposable at all.</p>

The TEs‘ resignation in the sight of the impossibility to adequately describe their states and conditions in the Beyond is given expression in one or the other transcontact, for instance by *SALTER*: *Wie soll ich Ihnen das alles Ihrem kurzen Menschenleben erklären, wo ich nicht einmal die richtigen Vokabeln in Ihrer Sprache zur Verfügung habe ? (How shall I explain all this to your short human life when I don‘t even dispose of the correct vocabulary in your language?)* We therefore should assume that the TEs are restricted to what is conveyable in form of ‚images‘ comprehensible to us, and we should avoid too naïve ideas on the Beyond in our semantic interpretations. On occasions they inform that TIs are formulated in such manner that the essential contents are symbolically hidden ‚between the lines‘ and arrive at the receiver’s unconscious structures when repeatedly taken note of [124].

[124] The subsequent actual behaviour of the receiver on the apobetical level always remains open, since according to all TI we dispose of, the TEs, too, can at the best estimate the probabilities of future developments (see [90]).

[90] RICHARDS on the reliability of precognitive statements: *"Since we have been told that the nature of chronology involves multiple time lines, a prediction about a future event that fails to become true does not prove that the entity who made the prediction could not see the future, but (merely) that it saw the 'wrong future'."* – Independently of this, the *TECHNIKER* at CETL used the term time lines. *SETH-ROBERTS: Trace line of experience*. It is evident that all predictions rest upon probabilities, and upon their evaluation. The farther the time distance of a future event, the more intricate results a reliable prediction; the tight bundle of potential time lines expands funnel-shaped into the future.

As a general principle have to be included in these reflections the qualities of our European languages, which co-determine and pre-form our world-pictures to a considerable degree.

According to KORZYBSKI and WHORF

'the Indo-European languages lock us into a fragmentary model of life. They disregard the interconnections of things, and by means of their subject-predicate structure they force us to think in cause-and-effect schemes. We will not conceive the nature of reality until we recognize the limitations of words'.

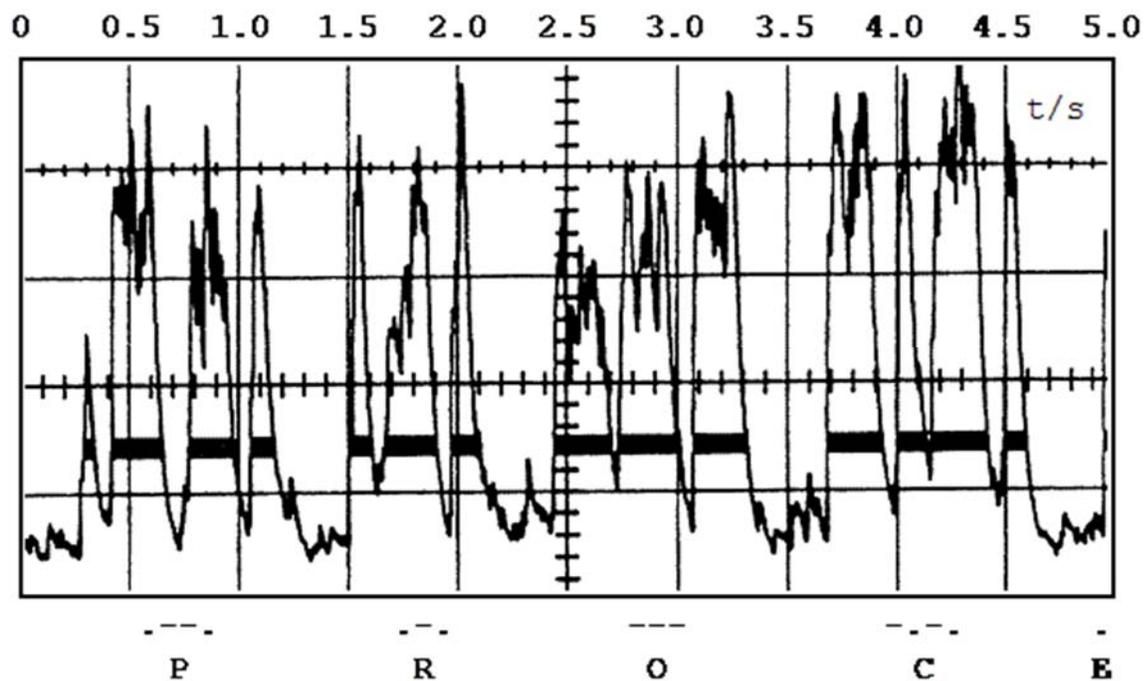
WITTGENSTEIN: 'The boundaries of my language are the boundaries of my world'.

BOHR, 1934: 'All current languages embody in their grammar and vocabulary a world-view that is in the process of melting away. The best example of it is the fact that we are compelled to use 'thing-words' to express what are basically events and not things'.

We have to look on a further possible issue. The existence of remote perception implies that the flowing-in of telepathic elements into linguistic communication can principally not be ruled out. The inner psychic - uni- or bi-directional - contacts are superior to the audiovisual contacts because of their relative independence from space-time ('relative' because still bound to the material structure of incarnated humans), although they do not possess their degree of perspicuity and reliability. Within superior holomorphic structures, the habitual sensorimotor forms can appear as psychosomatically reduced modes of experience of a primary mental-spiritual communication felt linear in time. These modes of experience that characterize the awake consciousness of present-day humans, can be described as energetic-material. MUSES (p.117): 'Words must be supplemented essentially by communication via the superior transconscious mind in order to be really comprehended.'

ARNIM: 'Learning to hear is a complicated process that is not easy to see through. It contains elements that go beyond hearing in the acoustical sense. This faculty of perception can be highly developed and trained. Our knowledge about the actual processes that link the speaker and the person perceiving the speech is so poor. The way in which a person experiences, and understands another person's speech as such, is still a riddle to us. The sounds are not arbitrary signs but mental-spiritual revelations.'

letters. For example, DEL CHICCA understood his name immediately. The decodings of the recording undertaken by the author and DEL CHICCA, and later by three of his professional colleagues (there exists a report signed by them), are identical to a substantial degree. In order to demonstrate the untenability of the absurd objection, that all the participants had fallen victim to an acoustical illusion, to hallucination, or to hypnosis, the tone signals of a played back cassette were electronically integrated through a narrow-band filter, and displayed visibly on a storage oscilloscope. The digitized content of the store was fed into a computer and plotted. On the diagrams thus produced, an additionally plotted line parallel to the time axis extracts from the sequence of signals those points and dashes, of which the morse signs are composed. The acoustic signals are thus optically verified, see III. 24. Without regarding the subjective decodings, it is absolutely clear that we here have an 'objective' phenomenon. Only two opportunities for evasion are left to the critic standing with the back to the wall: fraud or acceptance of a 'paranormal' event.



III. 24: OSCILLOGRAM OF A TELEGRAPHIC TRANSMESSAGE
(EXCERPT – BACCI, June 10th, 1986)

The first step towards understanding was completed by writing down the decoded text:

GENTLANESS DI PT DEL CHICCA LA NUESTRA
MOGLIPHMEIT ONEINDIGE MECCANISMO UMANO
CODIZXNATO PROCESSO DI MATURAZIONE
LANGSAM PFLEGEN.

Stage 2: Syntactical analysis

The multilingual text bears several errors; the result of their correction are the following forms:

English: GENTLENESS

Italian: DI DEL CHICCA

Spanish: LA NUESTRA

German: MOEGELICHKEIT

Dutch: ONEINDIGE

Italian: MECCANISMO UMANO CODIZ(I)ONATO
PROCESSO DI MATURAZIONE

German: LANGSAM PFLEGEN

FREUNDLICHKEIT VON DEL CHICCA DIE UNSERE
MÖGLICHKEIT UNENDLICH MECHANISMUS MENSCHLICH CODIERT
PROZESS DER REIFE
LANGSAM PFLEGEN.

GENTLENESS OF DEL CHICCA OUR
POSSIBILITY ENDLESS MECHANISM HUMANLY CODED
PROCESS OF MATURING
TO ATTEND SLOWLY.

We here have one of the rare cases in which in a longer sequence of words - MECCANISMO UMANO CODIZIONATO PROCESSO DI MATURAZIONE – no unequivocal grammatical links can be recognized. Therefore, we have to proceed immediately to

Stage 3: Semantic analysis.

The recording of this message took place subsequent to a rather long DEAV contact in Italian and German language. Within a certain range of variation, the text can be meaningfully interpreted:

THE GENTLENESS OF DEL CHICCA PROVIDES US WITH THE OPPORTUNITY/POSSIBILITY OF SLOWLY ATTENDING THE ENDLESS MECHANISM OF THE HUMANLY CODED PROCESS OF MATURING.

In view of the conditions of its generation, the multilingual (non-)grammatical structure, and because of the indication of the name DEL CHICCA, we cannot have to do with a normal earthly telegraphic transmission. From the content infers the faculty of perception of the sender, who attests his (group) existence by the word OUR, and by the word GENTLENESS expresses his gratitude for the cooperation of the telegraphist, who provides him the OPPORTUNITY/POSSIBILITY, TO SLOWLY ATTEND THE ENDLESS MECHANISM OF THE HUMANLY CODED PROCESS OF MATURING.

Consequently, the message possesses intellectual/mental content.

Stages 4 and 5: Pragmatics and apobetics

The semantic interpretation permits drawing a conclusion in respect of the action intended by the sender, and its result in the receiver: His interest is to make aware of the existence of TEs who, within the scope of cosmic evolution, accompany the process of maturation of the human race, and transmit

their thoughts to us via ITC. The message contains information potential, an offer whose acceptance – possibly entailing plenty of consequences – is left at the receiver’s discretion.

,The existence of a code in any case implies a sender, even when the sender cannot be evidenced with the methods of natural science, which does not mean that no other methods exist’ (GITT).

According to Ill. 25, a number of explanatory alternatives are at hand to answer the question on the ,sender’:

NORMAL	
PSYCHIATRIC	HALLUCINATION
PSYCHOLINGUISTIC	ILLUSION
PHYSICAL	EARTHLY SIGNALS
CRIMINOLOGICAL	FRAUD
PARANORMAL	
AMIMISTIC	LIVING HUMANS
SPIRITISTIC	DECEASED
SPIRITUALISTIC	SPIRIT BEINGS AKASHA CHRONICLE
EXTRATERRESTRIAL	PLANETARIANS – UFOS
COSMIC	INFORMATION NETWORK
III. 25: ORIGINATORS AND/OR SOURCES OF TRANSSIGNALS	

If, after the exclusion of hallucination, illusion, and terrestrial signals, also the hypothesis of fraudulent manipulation does not apply, the man of science is faced with the unsolvable problem of having an effect without recognizable cause, since there exist meaningfully interpretable signals without traceable source: ,ignoramus-ignorabimus’; see in F-37.10 the end of the author’s dialogue with *CLAUDIUS/TESLA* of February 1st, 1992. Then follows the animistic claim that the experimenters’ ,subconsciousness’, or their ,split-off personalities’ (as TEs!) had generated the signals and, by magic, produced them into, or out of the receiver - like sometime the stage magician did with the rabbit coming out of his silk hat – voilà! After all, two skilful telegraphists participated, who could, in an instant, code and decode their ,self-produced’ morse signs, because they sufficiently dominated partly five languages. If this interpretation is not accepted, there remain, at the end, the spirit(ual)istic, possibly

also the ,extraterrestrial' hypotheses, according to which autonomous TEs tried to transmit to the receivers their own thoughts, or to induce them to think. The author holds this latter description to be the most likely. Looking at it in a most generalized form, meaningful correlations within the information space could be supposed.

12.5 *Analyses of Transpictures*

It will be fine on television.

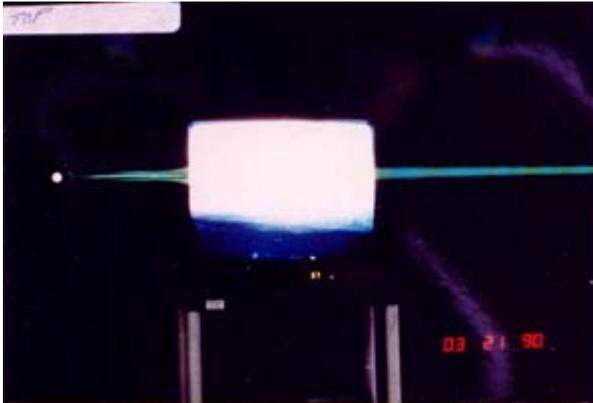
Analytical studies of transimages shall be restricted to those cases in which – same as with the disturbed acoustic signals (S/N in Ill. 22) - more or less clear structures are recognizable in the optical noise (snow), or in the patterns of light and dark (FRISBY).

The subjective impressions drawn by different observers from what is identically offered to all of them, depend on the 'quality' of what is offered (S/N ratio), and on the observer's psychic situation at that time, including the attention paid to specific areas of the screen. The co-acting scleromorphic, and rheomorphic unconscious inner psychic structures remain in the background.

Vague 'images' appear as individual constructions of individual observers, they remain 'hidden' from the others, and, even with suggestive help, cannot be traced by others. Where clearer shapes have come through, the exchange on the subjective impressions can lead to intersubjective consensus. The number of images that are 'objective' in the sense of being immediately recognized and described in a consistent manner, is by far less.

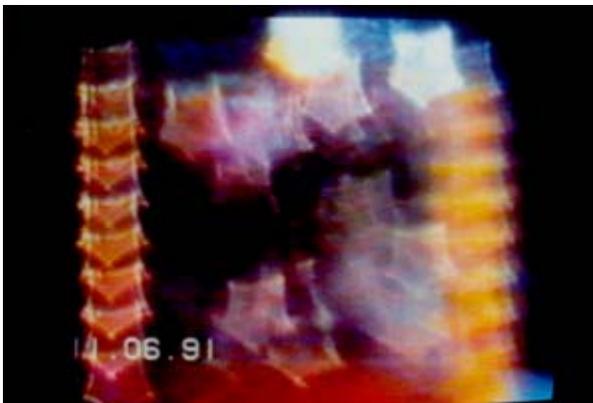
These reactions are sufficiently known from psychological tests (e.g., RORSCHACH), as well as the turn-over effects, in which the same (graphic-)optical structure can be 'seen' or interpreted in two ways. In recent years N.E. THING ENTERPRISES published under 'The magic eye' several bestsellers showing pictures in whose almost periodical structures are tucked away pictures of plastical appearance, that can only be perceived with a specific adjustment of the eyes/consciousness. This new variation of the game 'I see something that you don't see' can be conceived as a step towards a multidimensional consciousness, and towards the perception of other realities, a step unconsciously accomplished by sundry millions of people.

The meaning and/or importance of several particularities of the transimages is unclear. Repeatedly, the blending-ins commence with one (or a few) black pictures. The effect reminds of the 'Blackies', which - despite of the camera being open within a bright room - appeared with Ted SERIOS' mental projections on photographic material before defined motives became apparent. In at least one case, which occurred at HOMES, the structure of the optical 'noise' (snow), till immediately before the appearance of a short freezing frame sequence, was distinctly different from the immediately following one.



**III. 26: PHOTOGRAPIC EXTRA:
GREEN LIGHT RAY**
ERLAND R. BABCOCK - USA

Within the scope of his TV experiments in the audiovisual laboratory of the Lowell University, BABCOCK intended to photograph in the darkroom a scene visible on the screen. The photo (Ill. 26) shows left of the apparatus, on its horizontal line, a light source of about the size of a dot, which is surrounded by an annular appearance (of interference?). From this point of start, a slender green light ray extends towards the screen, accompanied by two weaker collateral rays. In front of the screen, this bundle of rays disappears, but becomes visible again on the right side, and is almost periodically sequenced in longitudinal direction by lighter and darker cross strips. While taking the photo, BABCOCK did neither perceive the light source, nor the green ray.



**III: 27: TRANSVIDEO-IMAGE:
COMPLEX COLOURED STRUCTURE**
ADOLF HOMES - BRD

[three more images](#)

A further rarity constitutes the 24 sec. long coloured sequence of pictures recorded by HOMES on June 11th, 91 (single picture Ill. 27). Between two structures resembling vertebral columns, can be seen, near the right and left picture borders, complex patterns that vary in form and colour, and resemble pentagonals. While the left column has relatively sharp contours right from its beginning, the initially fuzzy right one becomes clear only towards the end of the sequence. In some individual pictures faces or figures can be rather surmised than recognized. The indications to 'scalar fields' and the formation of the transimages, in this context mediumistically received via F. SCHNEIDER from *CLAUDIUS/TESLA*, are merely partly understandable (F-37.10). Without knowing anything of this sequence of pictures, KLIMKE, on August 10th/11th, 1993, transmitted - in a relatively long text referring to the transmission difficulties - the unusual word 'Strukturleiter' (structure ladder):

There exist overlapping electromagnetic interferences. Here with us, work is done (we work) with energy. Now, when it is a matter of determining the destination of the text transmission, equipment installations or persons, it may happen that sent out target couplings become doubled, if the dispatched

structure ladders function almost identically in the information area, comparable, f.i., with a number 20571 or 20572, and these even along different directions. Then may occur an overlapping of the running across nodal points in the text. On your side you have frequencies in forms of strings, which are thought to lead to communication. If this frequently is inharmonious with other channels, (so) outsendings to destinations are disturbed, and what is transmitted does not arrive at all, or fragmented, or with other influxes of other information.

In France, several technicians have concerned themselves with the analysing of transimages. GUY-GRUAIS demonstrated that images that have formed by means of the feedback procedure contain partial structures which, after they were vertically halved, and their halves were mirror-reflected, appear as 'faces' of humans or animals. According to GRUAIS they could not have come about accidentally, nor could they be subjective interpretations - as is the case with RORSCHACH tests. It is rather suggestible to interpret them as projections from 'parallel worlds', or from different areas or levels/planes in the Beyond.

C. Transcommunication and Science

13. Philosophy and Science

*Science is not more than sound human understanding and rational judgement.
Leszczynski, King of Poland, 1763*

With some rare exceptions, the 'modern' philosophers (positivists, nihilists, existentialists) have hardly ever included in their cogitations the existence of paranormal phenomena and mediumistic transcommunication, despite of the fact that the problem of death is tightly linked with the unavoidable question about the sense of life, and that these phenomena - same as the philosophia perennis throughout all cultures and times – contain perceptions of the world which attribute constitutive importance to the spiritual side. On the congress 'Geist und Natur' (mind and nature), held in Hannover in May 1988, for example, all themes related to the spiritual were avoided. The honest statement 'In principle, philosophy is too difficult for us humans' equals a declaration of bankruptcy. On the other hand, KREJCI, for instance, hopes for a junction of science, religion, physics, philosophy and art (POLKINGHORNE, too), and these tendencies are winning ground, especially in the USA (see, e.g., HARMAN/DE QUNINCEY: 'The scientific exploration of consciousness' within the scope of research programs of the Institute of Noetic Sciences). ITC may yet be too young to find consideration and valuation in philosophical circles.

As an exception A. HOFFMANN be mentioned here, who, on the occasion of the Basler Psi Congress in 1989, demonstrated in a short lecture to what extent the modern time's frame of mind, closed to transcendancy, has been determined, among others, by KANT's epistemology ("Critique by Pure Reason"). Contrary to his knowing, KANT, in his anger about SWEDENBORG's demeanour, in 1766, wrote the 'Traeume eines Geistersehers' (dreams of a ghostseer) as a 'warning example of uncritical, phantastic metaphysics'. HOFFMANN holds that, since then, the dogma 'all knowledge is obtained solely by mediation of the known sense organs' has validity, a dogma that should be superseded by a new epistemology.

The attempt to bring light into the relations between transcommunication and 'science' in general, and its special fields of work, unavoidably leads to criticism of the work done by certain groups of persons whose findings are for the believers a substitute religion rarely object of questions; these findings offer unscrupulous men of business and militaries new possibilities for profit maximation, strengthening their positions of power, and destroying our environment. 'Science however is neither free of pre-requisites, nor is it neutral as to its value', and 'natural sciences shun death, they are unable to state anything measurable about it' (CHARGAFF).

KUHN has shown how, in the process of history each and every progress is fought for under strained, critical conditions between the predominant theories represented by mighty authoritarian conservatives and the 'inappropriate experiences' made by some isolated powerless persons with new ideas. According to STENT, 'new discoveries are often made too early, and they unavoidably leave an intricate, confusing impression of incompleteness'. BOHR: 'They are ignored or suppressed till the time when they can be brought in association with results that are already known'. PLANCK: 'In the end, when the old ones have died out, the new ideas gain ground universally, and become accepted. The retardation is a question of generations, it may easily amount to 50 years or more'.

Now, since science is nothing else but a theory, a 'display' of a delimited part of the whole of reality, and 'as such can either be described as a state of comprehension, a state of consciousness, or a collection of hypotheses about the reality, which are judged according to their technical efficiency. This realization is the most upsetting one, and the one having met with the least understanding in modern science' (Le SHAN).

The historical background of the refusal of paranormological phenomena shows already, for instance, with HUME:

'He delivered his interpretation of the laws according to which the world functions as a fact, although it was pure theory. In view of philosophy's and science's belief in the steadfastness of reality, it was – as far as it referred to a fact – absolutely impossible to disprove it by any other (paranormal) appearance, and consequently the paranormal event ultimately just could not have happened, its observers were either victims of an error or liars' (LeSHAN).

The term 'natural law', infelicitously chosen on the model of 'godly' laws of religious moral and jurisprudence, directed evolution into a fatal direction [125].

ELLISON declares in respect of the statement 'there exist certain natural laws which we could discover or, in fact have discovered already, and everything what allegedly comes into conflict with it, cannot be correct', to be the language of a second-class scientist. 'Laws of nature' are nothing but temporarily serviceable mental constructions' (LeSHAN).

TALBOT denominates 'the tendency to believe that a rule or a limit must be valid in all cases, because it is true for a big number of cases' a boundary syndrome. 'But human experience has priority, and if 'impossible' events occur nevertheless, then the respective definition of the 'impossible' and the underlying theory of reality are wrong' (LeSHAN) [126].

NEFFE: 'In the confusion of causality and correlation, the natural scientists' weak point becomes bare in their very own domain, in logic. Specialists show very poor tolerance in respect of poetry and ambiguity, and frequently enough, their inveterate search for order makes escape to their mind a much more interesting form of order existent on a higher level of being.' ('Alle Macht den Genen' (full potency to the genes) in "Der Spiegel" (the mirror – German magazine) no. 51, 20.12.1993, page 170). On this subject deceased M. BODEN answers in a radio dialogue to HOMES' question: Ist das nicht Wahnsinn? (Isn't it all a madness?) *Gibt keinen Wahnsinn, nur Ordnung!* (There is no madness, there is order only!)

[125] Classroom question: 'How did things know how to fall before the law of gravity was enacted?'

[126] MARGENAU and LeSHAN addressed a letter to the 'scientific' periodical 'Science' in which among others they asked which scientific laws were violated by the appearance of ESP. And that it was in no ways sure that the transmission of information had to be equated with energy or mass. After three further inquiries they still did not even receive an acknowledgement of receipt. Editor of this periodical: "American Association for the Promotion of Science". What is known are statements made to SHELDRAKE's morphogenetic fields: 'This infuriating treat ... is the best candidate for burning there has been for many years', ("Nature"), see C-17 and [163].

[163] The neutral publication in the periodical TransKommunikation of the essentially identical transtexts that had spontaneously appeared on June 19th, 1991 at HOMES in Rivenich and at CETL in Luxemburg were - without any further reference - commented (March 1992) in a circular of the Freiburger Institut fuer Psychologie und Grenzgebiete and Psychohygiene (institute for psychology and border domains and psychohygienics) with the following sentence: 'Hans BENDER was no concealed spiritist as the already beginning transcommunicative creation of legends wants to make believe'. The author's protestation against the implicit insinuations was replied to on April 30th, 1992: 'We may come to the following agreement: if you abstain from publishing so-called 'passings of messages' from Hans BENDER, there will be no more reason for me to speak of a creation of legends'. After a pause of 32 months Hans BENDER made contact again via radio and asked to transmit his greetings to two 'Freiburger' gentlemen. One of them did not react at all, the other one, in a letter dated March, 17th, 1994, joined the "Zeitschrift fuer Spiritismus und verwandte Gebiete" (periodical for spiritism and related subjects) of the year 1987 in which was to read: 'The editorship does not assume any responsibility for messages from the realm of spirits'. Even less understandable is the one-sided presentation of the person BENDER who had not at all continuously maintained the officially represented animistic mode of thought (see the results of examination of VOT and their evaluation in B-12.1, and GRUBER in 1993; regarding identification and the STEINER case, see F-38.12.

One could let such episodes rest; they are cited - unfortunately not only in the FRG - as examples of the usual modes of reaction of academical parapsychologists whose minds are

closed to transcendancy, whom one can see as 'unpolitely called second-class scientists' like an English physicist did.

As if these internals would not be enough, some years ago the German speaking intelligentsia was confronted with the following 'scientific' evaluation of VOT phenomena ("Fokus" 13/1994, p. 158/9): 'Keine Chance fuer Spuk im Laendle' (No chance for spook in the county):

'(The parapsychological service center) frequently receives calls from people having heard voices from the Beyond. In Austria even exists the Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung (association for research on VOT). Hobby researchers believe recognizing secrete messages in the welter of broadcastings on the medium-wave range. Then the cassette serving as proof is full of thrilling messages such as 'Babanzel' or 'Auf Wiederkontakt' (till a next contact). Among German ghosts, too, re-unification seems to have taken place. In Saxon dialect a voice said with a nasal twang: 'Nu blitz nochmal' (Now flash again). – Using phantasy, it is possible to interpret almost everything from the pretended messages, says LUCADOU. He smiles at the zestful voice collectors: 'I rather pity the tape freaks. Therefore, I am very kind with them.' One has to read the last sentence – apparently cited word by word – twice to believe the disdainful arrogance lacking any differentiation of facts, which delivered it. Those who have not yet had enough of it may study the 'First Report on Field Examinations', patched up with the cooperation of the named gentleman after a visit made to Martin WENZEL (published under BERGER et.al. in JSPR). Similarly to the way in which the phenomenon of VOT was dismissed subsequent to the inglorious publication by ELLIS, the gentlemen now have polished off the transimages.

Finally (without claiming completeness!) be mentioned that in this same periodical JSPR was published a review on Ken WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane" in which the reviewer, untroubled from any knowledge of the subject, disqualified the whole as Science Fiction.

With regard to the reaction to 'anomalies' has to be kept in mind that, in the feeling of general society, collectives possess an (inadequate) pseudoexistence. Fact is that not any organization or institution, state, government, party, administration, economy, church, nor the military, nor – last not least – 'science' are capable of performing any action. They all consist of acting individuals who know to harbour, consciously or unconsciously, their, on different levels partly contradictory, (group) interests, their modes of acting, their fear of responsibility, and their lack of assuming such, behind institutional sign-boards.

So the essential question has always to be put to the individual scientist [127] who represents a special field with more or less competence and in accord with his colleagues. Sufficiently often, an extreme specialization and a kind of schizophrenic oscillation between 'official' comment and private opinion hinder honest statements to take place. Of course, it is less committing to own up to the existence of irrelevant 'black holes' [128] than to that of 'anomalous' phenomena, which call the system in question, possibly subvert personal convictions one has become fond of, and indirectly jeopardize the academic career. Yet, 'by the irrevocable law of honourableness, science is bound to fearlessly adopt every problem that can fairly be submitted to it' (LORD KELVIN according to FINDLAY).

[127] CHARGAFF: 'The new class of knowledge producers (produces) 40 000 periodicals on natural sciences that contain 1 million articles per year.'

[128] A 'professor' was originally a person who 'professed' (Christianity).

Here a frequently observable repressing effect begins, which is psychologically understandable but hinders development, and subordinates the individual's own perception of real phenomena to permanently stored prejudices, like, for instance, the silly wording: 'Even if I would see it, I would not believe it' (LAVOISIER with reference to meteorites as 'messengers from outer space' [129]). GALILEI's moons of Jupiter and EDISON's phonograph [26] are well known examples for EINSTEIN's sentence: 'Theory determines what is perceived'.

[26] Laughing scornfully, the dignified gentlemen of the French Academy of Science left the hall while the demonstration of the phonograph was going on, and later declared: 'We have checked and found that it is a matter of ventriloquous hoax, for it is impossible to have a human voice speak from a roller.'

[129] This argument was as logical as that of the gentlemen of the French Academy in respect of the Phonograph [26 – Laughing scornfully, the dignified gentlemen of the French Academy of Science left the hall while the demonstration of the phonograph was going on, and later declared: 'We have checked and found that it is a matter of ventriloquous hoax, for it is impossible to have a human voice speak from a roller.']; in this instance, 'stones cannot fall from the sky because there are no stones up there.'

The refusal (of even the possibility) of purposeful parapsychological research is often justified with 'lack of reproducibility' (LEM). This calls for the reply that in natural science and technique, within certain error margins, 'reproducible' results are ensured only and as far as relatively simple arrangements are concerned, which can be described by a small number of parameters, 'constant' (or, at least, in every case known) initial conditions, and by linear equations [130]. When complex systems are involved, fails the methodology, 'sanctioned' since the times of Galilei, which – contrary to the originally imposed self-limitation to the research of inanimate nature only – was inadmissibly extended to the fields of bios, thus reducing these fields [131]. This methodology furnishes unreliable probability information already in single cases, for instance when dealing with physical and technical systems of higher complexity, as e.g., elementary structures, computers, rockets. In the field of biological research, humane medicine included, all measurement results are available as distributions of data irrelevant for a specific case. The degree of unreliability increases where psychosomatic combinations are involved, and it reaches a maximum when paranormal phenomena are concerned. These latter are intimately connected with (at least) the psyche of the experimenter and the (infinite) environment. The essential variables of a parapsychological system cannot be isolated [132], for its 'openness' is all-embracing. Since, 'unfortunately', the effects reach into the real surroundings – and this is also valid for ITC -, where they are objectifiable, the only possibility that in the end remains is a fundamental re-vision and expansion of exactly that picture or conception of the world from which they were excluded a priori.

[130] – The term ,exact' is an idealized one. In fact, in physics and technique/engineering never exists exactness in the mathematical sense. All measurement results are incorrect. At the micro-level applies HEISENBERG's uncertainty principle.

[131] – CHARGAFF speaks of 'reductionism gone mad, which characterizes modern information theory in particular, and fails to take sense and meaning into account', see also STEINBUCH in A-2.

[132] – 'isolate' derives from 'isola = island'.

The 'end of the era of natural science' (PIETSCHMANN) has been 'invented' not as late as during the last decades, but has been rung in by leading physicists since the beginning of the 20th century. Parallel with the recognition of the unsustainability of the foundations of 'classical physics' developed the interest in paranormal or spiritualistic phenomena – unfortunatley the compendiums (the German text includes a pun: compendium=Lehrbuch which is phonetically identical with Leerbuch= empty book) do not convey anything thereof to the academical youth. In the following alphabetical listing – which does not claim to be complete – we find the names of outstanding personalities:

BOHM; BOYLE; COMPTON; CROOKES; CURIES; EDISON; EDDINGTON; EINSTEIN; FECHNER; FEYNMAN; HEISENBERG; HEITLER; JAMES; JORDAN; JOSEPHSON; JUNG; LODGE; MARCONI; PAULI; M. PLANCK; RAYLEIGH; RICHTER; SCHOPENHAUER; SCHROEDINGER; TESLA; J.J. THOMPSON; WEBER; ZOELLNER.

ZUKAV: 'Proceeding from reason, the physicists have proved that our rational vista of the world in which we live is highly insufficient. We will perhaps arrive at the end of science, the limits of reductional methods – but solely direct experience is able to provide the impression of a non-localizable universe, the kingdom of union and affection. Passing beyond the verge of our logic on to total awareness.....'.

VOT: *Eine logische Grenze Forschungsphilosophie. (A logic border research philosophy.)*

Le SHAN has characterized, with four aspects each, the old (a) world view and the new one we are embarking upon. In (a), psi is impossible, in (n) psi is quite possible because of the non-existence of the space-time limits we are accustomed to.

1a accentuation of individuality and uniqueness of things

3a direct sensory experience is the only means for acquiring reliable information about the world

1n accentuation of unity and relationship between all 'things'

3n there exist forms/kinds of communication and knowledge beyond sensory and motional experiences

2a concept and experiencing of time as a very real flow oriented in one single direction

4a the good and the bad exist and are important concepts

2n time is an illusion, and each individual's own time concept changes

4n the good and the bad are illusionary ideas and experiences

But the actual concern is the human being: 'The modern scene lacks the courage to face the huge scope of our ignorance about man; the human is a larva, not the final form of evolution. A dangerous combination of a highly developed intelligence, and a comparatively undeveloped pattern of emotions and wishes working towards the culmination point (a catastrophe)' (ROTHSTEIN/MUSES).

It is deplorable that – after more than 70 (!) years – neither 'the science' nor the general public have become aware of the situation TYRELL clearly recognized in 1927:

'KOPERNIKUS designed a new, upending image of the cosmos. A similar situation is impending today. It is not the planet earth whose central position is called in question, but the entire material universe. It is dethroned of its central position and, so to speak, is reduced to the status of a province.'

In the actual situation one will have to cling to FEYERABEND, I suppose:

'So, there are many, many different ways to put one's own research in the way for its breakthrough, provided one has made up one's mind as to what one wishes (to realize), i.e., first of all, if one has reduced the respect for the general talking about scientific nature and methods to its due size, namely to nothing' (DUNCAN).

In a certain way, this reduction has been worked for in modern constructivism, which joins the consequences of the physical theories evolved in the twentieth century's second decade by underlining – contrary to naïve realism - the human's co-participation in the construction of reality, or which, in its radical form, maintains that reality is generated by man (FOERSTER, WATZLAWICK). The 'world' appears to be a mental-spiritual construction of subjective experiences by the individual's consciousness, and as the total of the world pictures overlying one the other. The 'objectivity' consists in more or (mostly) less precise intersubjective agreements conditioned by language. The usual separation of outer and inner world is not feasible with exactness, since the outer world's 'objects' have a mere topical existence as long as they are 'realized/made real' in the individual's interior through the consciousness attentively directed to them. So, in fact, 'material objects' that in a certain moment are not perceived by the sense organs, become 'virtual' contents of the memory which, with a certain probability, can be 'found again' in similar form in the outer space. The thus apparent solidity of the outer world is a construct of our brain's consciousness.

Under the aspect of constructivism reduces the importance of the question about the nature or the provability of the existence of the TEs we encounter in TC. The experimenters are at least 'co-producers', perhaps even 'creators'; in any case the TEs have actual existence only during the trans-contacts – what however does not forcedly exclude their autonomy (see C-20). In a certain manner we meet in them hidden parts of our own being.

Ideas from constructivism are also able to promote the understanding of the – not easily comprehensible – TI about the TEs' environments. It is not only the communication partners from the 'illusionary level', but also the 'higher-level entities' who stress the direct, abrupt realization of their ideas/conceptions or intentions in their fields of consciousness. There, thinking is identical with acting; in contrast with the earthly conditions, the manipulation of reality is neither hindered by the 'inertia of matter', nor does it need physical energy expenditure (see chapter C-20). With this view, paranormological events can be interpreted as an anticipation of future modes of experience in the Beyond when, in this earthly world, they temporarily 'invalidate' the laws reputed to be nature's [133]. Furthermore the transpartners declare that earthly men would form their 'world' mainly by their uncontrolled, irrational emotions – what in view of the many thousands of years of 'world history' and of the behaviour of the individuals, can only be confirmed (and regretted).

[133] – The contents of the following sections base upon the material to which the author had access. No claims are made regarding the completeness and/or competence in the special branches! Overmore, the term 'science' is intended to comprise the whole complex of natural and intellectual sciences, liberal arts, and parascience.

14. Biology and Medicine

Medicinally dead

Present time biology [134] , now as before, is marked by DARWIN's theory of evolution - which has become questionable since long (VOLLMERT, GITT) -, as well as by the practically applied hypothesis which holds biostructures – including man – to be fully automated electro-chemical factories.

[134] biology: ,the modern teaching of the dead mice'.

With a really prophetic view BAVINK declared latest in 1941, that ,the chemical viewpoint would have to be supplemented by an electromagnetic/photonic one', and ,that a vast area of research lies still before us'. This statement was prompted by a controversial discussion about the existence of the ,mitogenetic' (cell-division) radiation in the ultraviolet range of the EM spectrum discovered by the Russian biologist GURVITCH.

It is well known to every physicist that chemical reactions, as ,electronic' transitions, are combined with the emission and absorption of photons. In the western part of the world, POPP was the first to catch at GURVITCH's discovery, and to continue with it by using the most recent

methods. Meanwhile worldwide 20 institutes are active in the research on the low-level light emission of biostructures, and their work extends from the cellular level up to whole organisms. In consequence of the recognition that all living matter emits a very low broad-band flux of light within the range from ultraviolet to infrared (some photons $\cdot\text{cm}^{-2}\cdot\text{sec}^{-1}$ within the range of 180 nm to 800 nm), the results achieved during the last 15 years compose to a structure superordinate to the one-sided chemical orientation of (molecular) biology. All the cells' important functions perform in conjunction with modifications of these emissions of biophotons. The DNA appears to be the source of this – at least partly – coherent light flux (similar to laser), whose intensity is sufficient to control the 10^5 reactions taking place in a cell every second. It seems that, in addition to the thus described intracellular communication, the biophotons mediate also the intercellular informational coupling. The basis for it might be the ‚destructive interference‘ which, according to experiments made by GALLE (dissertation at Saarbruecken university), can be understood as a biological-evolutional principle of organization. POPP states four characteristic properties of this ‚optimal communication‘, which bases on a (partial) extinction of the antiphase signals that are emitted by the communication partners and heterodyne within a certain volume of coherence.

1. The minimum intensity produced by heterodyning may serve as an identification signal to determine the degree of the communication partners' similarity.
2. In case of an absolutely complete extinction, a field-free space generates between the communication partners, in which each interference with an extremely high S/N ratio can be detected as an external signal. This constitutes a basis of communication whose sensitivity cannot be topped.
3. This communication system cannot be ‚listened in‘: it is impossible to determine from outside if a communication is taking place within the field-free space.
4. POPP deems this kind of communication to be able to cover the entire EM spectrum and, although limited by the speed of light, on principle of any wanted working range.

Evolution appears as an expansion of coherent states which, via continuously growing areas with increasing sensitivity, build up higher bases of consciousness.

The topic ‚medicine and consciousness‘ is particularly emphasized in the articles of and on annual congresses organized by the periodical CO'MED (Complementaer-Medizin (complementary medicine)). Among other themes, they treat the matter of describing – as far as presently possible – and clarifying the psychophysical (tele-)interplay and reciprocal effects. Their endeavours aim – beyond a non-defined energy concept – more and more at the acceptance of an informative-spiritual linkage between healer and patient, possibly with the inclusion of complementarily used (radionic) appliances. -> TILLER

Similar tendencies are advocated by the „Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer energetische und Informationsmedizin e.V.“ (Registered German association for energetic and informational

medicine), where a controversial discussion on the ‚Skalarwellenhypothese‘ (hypothesis of scalar waves) is given large way.

Besides POPP (‚we do not believe in non-physical fields‘) attributes everything that takes place and happens to EM [135]. He here is in accord with several pieces of transinformation received; it is however not clear whether ‚our‘ EM is meant, or not. The ‚destructive interference‘ seems to be of greater interest. First there exists analogy with BEARDEN’s ideas (D-28), according to which the extinction of EM waves excites scalar fields, secondly this principle has been recommended by AARON/EINSTEIN (F-37.12). A new technique of photons that serves as a basis for ITC was mentioned by RAUDIVE in a message received at HOMES (F-38.12.9).

[135] The here summarized ideas on the importance of the biophotons base on the lecture ‚Licht als biologische Information‘ (light as biological information) held by POPP in 1994 in SWF (German South-West Television) within their serial program ‚Teleakademie aus dem Technologiezentrum Kaiserslautern‘ (tele-academy from the technology centre at Kaiserslautern). – Regarding ‚light and tone‘ see F-37.

Independently from POPP’s conviction that the intensity of EM- or photonic fields is no measure for the quality of communication, since the best pre-conditions for it exist in the non-classical quantum field, it results from older Russian publications, and increasingly also from western works, that man is influenced by EM fields and -fluxes even when they fall short of the so-called safety limit values as derived from the warming up of the tissue, and the excitation of the nerves. It seems that the negation of this influence, current till just a few years ago, is slowly making way to a more open-minded approach. In the FRG the term ‚electromagnetic compatibility‘ (EMV) has come to stay, a term employed for the mutual interferences of sensitive electronic appliances, and for the difficult to acquire EM effects on humans and other biosystems. In the USA, the ‚Bio-Electromagnetics Society‘ (BEMS) has come into being, which publishes its own journal. On this society’s congress held in San Antonio, Texas, in 1990, 160 essays from eight countries were presented. According to COGHILL’s statements in ‚Electronics World & Wireless World‘ of Oct. 1990, ‚it was perfectly clear to the participants that their research is for the most fundamental processes and occurrences in organic life, and that in the end electron physics have better prospects to throw light on some of the greatest biological mysteries than electrochemistry has‘. For electromagnetic compatibility see PERRY G-41, appendix.

The problems that exist with the investigation of the effects of weak electromagnetic fields on bio-systems, effects whose existence basically can no longer be doubted, present on several levels. First the investigation of the great diversity of the possibilities of modulation of the EM fields of all frequencies, and of their combinations in all intensities, and of the, within short time unascertainable, long-term effects, require an expenditure (of time and money) that is not realizable in practice. Consequently one will have to confine to point for point results, a generalization of which is problematic. The claim that below certain limit values there were no biological reactions, fails to recognize the non-linear properties of organic structures, especially if very exact time functions and/or extremely rigid resonance conditions are adhered to. Beyond the measuring systematics, biosystems feature extreme sensitivities on the various complexity levels (POPP), presumably even down into the range of quanta and subquanta.

FROEHLICH has undertaken theoretical calculations/computations on this topic; PRESMAN's work is considered to be the Russian standard work. In the FRG: GOEDDE, H.L. KOENIG, NEWI, HARTMANN. A whole host of examples is presented by SHALLIS (UK) in 'Electric shock'.

For understandable reasons all relevant results arouse the displeasure of the military and (electro-)economics. The US Environmental Protection Agency, f.i., classified the EM fields of low-frequency high-voltage lines as possibly causing cancer, but the taking into account of radio- and micro-waves was blocked from the government's side in the last minute. If the weakest EM fields can start largely unknown psychosomatic effects that disturb life processes, the existence of EM smog, to which worldwide humanity during decades already, is being exposed to a constantly increasing degree, cannot be tolerated tacidly. For all and any biostructures this (re)presents absolutely new 'invisible environments' [136]. The official version of putative innocuous and therefore admissible 'limit values' has to be contradicted like in the case of chemical and radioactive loads/impacts. Even if within short term no detriments can be evidenced, till down into genetics, everything remains open as regards the entire lot of effects [137].

[136] E.T. HALL (according to LeSHAN 1986, p. 131): '...if we can imagine man amidst of a series of expanding and contracting fields that impart information of most varying kind, then finally we will show him in a completely different light'.

[137] It can be presumed that the global existence of EM smog contributes - on levels we are unconscious of - to an opening of the trans-spheres (see AARON in F-37.12).

There finally is another hindrance for the research and acceptance of the mentioned effects. Since long there exists evidence for the fact that not only somatic processes, but also the psychic demeanour can subliminally be influenced by EM fields. So, if governors obsessed by power, or invisible groups in their back, would see in this a possibility for manipulating the masses, they would do everything in order not only to prevent the publication of the results of secret research work performed upon their order, but they would also suppress free research and discredit it in any way.

In medicine, the human being is predominantly treated with a materialistic view. According to this, man consists of individual departments ('organs'), whose proper concerted action ('health') - in the end controlled by the genes - is maintained, within certain limit values, by 'self-regulation' via a multitude of interlinked control circuits. Disturbances in these equilibrium processes ('illnesses') are recognizable by means of complexes of symptoms, and bacteria and viruses have to be 'combated' with chemicals, organs have to be 'repaired', or 'replaced'. Death has to be put off as long as possible, and in the end the definite failure of all medical art has to be accepted with resignation.

Now as before, psychosomatic remains undervalued [138] in the same way as happens to the inconceivably complex and coherent build-up and regeneration processes that take place on the level of cells and organs as processes inherent in all living systems, and to the immune system's activity, whose existence and importance is just now being taken note of by necessity. Of the 100 billions (am.: trillions) cells of the human 'body' (more correct: the momentary form of

appearance of a fluidal texture) several millions are substituted by newly built ones every second with an absolutely unimaginable dynamism.

[138] According to WESIAK a ‚change of paradigms’ is being observed during the last years. The author remembers the time of about 1950 when he was studying in Hamburg; at that time JORES was scorned because of his engagement for psychosomatic.

In the last instance, the clarification of the human’s coupling into the biosphere and the whole of the cosmos (SCHOENBERGER) is at stake, in which EM and the photonic fields have particular importance. The unmeaning term ‚self-control’ would have to be recognized as such on a general scale, and on all levels would have to be replaced by theories in which – going beyond POPP – the realization of higher dimensional spiritual/mental form fields (SHELDRAKE), or of organization powers (HEIM), in space-time will have to constitute the fundamental basis.

NON-PHYSICAL WORLD LEVELS OF EXISTENCE BEYOND SPACE-TIME AND MATTER		PHYSICAL WORLD THIS SIDE’S MATERIAL WORLD WITHIN SPACE AND TIME	
INTERFACE			
MENTAL/ASTRAL BODY	ETHERIC/BIOPLASMATIC BODY	PHYSICAL BODY	
PROGRAMMER OF	COMPUTER BRAINS		
UNKNOWN ENERGY	(MAGNETOID?)	ELECTRIC	

III. 28: SIMPLIFIED STRUCTURE OF A LIVING HUMAN
(ACCORDING TO SCOTT AND MEEK)

COSMIC ENVIRONMEN T	EGO IN PERENNIAL BODY	PROGRAM 1	ARCHETYPICAL FOR M (AF) OF INDIVIDUAL
	SMALLER EGO ADAPTED TO RESPECTIVE LIFE-TASK	PROGRAM 2	IDEAL FORM (IF) OF PERSONALITY

SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT	PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS MODIFIED BY SOCIAL TRAINING	HIGHER MIND CONTROLLING EMOTION	LEARNING PROGRAM	CORRECT: GROWTH TOWARDS AF, HEALTH
				COMPREHENSION OF SITUATION OF LIFE
				WRONG: DEVIATION FROM IF, ILLNESS, AFFLICTION
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	LIFE-FIELD BODY	ETHERIC CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM COMPUTER AUTONOMOUS PHYSICAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	SKELETON MUSCLES SKIN SENSES	MOVEMENTS – PERCEPTION ADAPTATION TO EXTERIOR
			VEGETATIVE, CIRCULATION, BREATHING, ENDOCRINE SYSTEMS INTERIOR REGULATION	

III. 29: HUMAN LIFE IN DIFFERENT ENVIRONMENTS
(ACCORDING TO SCOTT AND MEEK)

The human's structure and his life in different surroundings, shown in III. 28/29 as adopted from SCOTT/MEEK, can – same as the anthroposophical ideas – convey us an impression of such approaches (G. UNGER, 1981) [139].

[139] VOLLMERT has derived the extreme improbability of a fortuitous genesis of organic life on the macro-molecular level.

In the human's integration into the cosmic rhythms, water seems to play a particular role (C.W. SMITH), since it constitutes a considerable fraction of the body's mass and ,carries' the processes of life (TRINCHER). Water, which by the irradiation of EM energy, or by ,treatment' (through a healer, DEAN, GRAD) has been ,activated', is capable of actuating biological effects analogous to high-potency homoeopathic agents, whose original substances are diluted to such extent that their molecules are no longer contained in all specimens (DAVENAS, VINES). PESCHKA – in connection with the ,kinetobaric effect' discovered by ZINSSER – and POPP (on ,shaken water') discussed the possibility of storing information. In the case of EM ,activation', the specific effects appear to fade away after months only. Still unclear is the importance of the proven angular

changes observed within the H₂O molecule, of the modifications in infrared transmission, and of the reduction of hydrogen bonds. The assistance of ,mental impregnation' (RYZL), obvious in ,psychometry', and claimed to exist in the ,psychotronic generators' (PAVLITA), might also play an important role in ITC, since, e.g., according to AARON/EINSTEIN (F-37.12) it is possible to mentally ,program' the employed electronic appliances for higher sensitivity. Considering this aspect, the efficaciousness of allopathic pharmaceutical agents is not independent from the mental intentions and structures introduced during their development and manufacture, and the material chemical substances would function only, or also, as mediating carriers of a corresponding potential of information.

As yet, we are not farther than in the initial stage of understanding these interrelations. Information received from the former USSR, supports the supposition that more intense research is being performed in these fields. The terms ,bio-field', ,bio-plasma (body)' (INJUSHIN, Alma Ata), the KIRLIAN effect and its dependence on psychosomatic states (P. MANDEL), as well as DUBROV's/PUSCHKIN's hypothesis of bio-gravitation point in this direction. The statements made by REICHENBACH (and others) about the visibility of an ,odic blaze', or ,aura' (WUEST) should be given consideration, as well as the results obtained by the Japanese MOTOYAMA and UCHIDA, and by BURT and HUNT (according to R. MILLER) in the USA. One could embark upon an expansion of the reductionist conception of man by combining the Western scientific findings, (far-)Eastern perceptions, esoteric traditions and TI. Concepts such as acupuncture, meridians, chakras, subtle-matter, ethereal, or astral bodies, as well as CALLIGARIS's (TAROZZI) statements, should not be rejected simply because they are difficult to verify, or cannot be verified with the means of measurement technology.

,Life processes should be defined in terms of negentropic properties of living matter, coupled with a negative time flow on the cell level. Life consists in processes directed against an increase of entropy. The time flow inside an organism can differ from the time flow in the universe' (KUZNETSOV, 1962/63).

,The human appears as a unique, outstanding organ that modifies the characteristics of space-time of the interior and of the exterior world' (DUBROV/PUSCHKIN, p. 163; see A-2).

With several volunteers, H.O. KOENIG found individually different groups of six somatic transmission resonances in the VLF range of 20 kHz to 40 kHz, that were reproducible even after longer time periods. The primary signals were radiated onto the hypophysis, the transmitted signal was caught at an acupuncture point on the left hand. Background of these tests was the conjecture that a dying person could ,take a characteristic spectrum with him into the Beyond', and, later, could be more easily reached through the irradiation of this spectrum on the terrestrial level.

In respect of ITC it is too early to construct a connection with biophonics from some hypothetical statements (BEARDEN), and from a mostly temporary, possibly successful use of infrared and ultraviolet radiation (CETL, GREMESE, HAERTING, HOMES, KOENIG, SCHREIBER), but it cannot be excluded. The observations made by GURVITCH and POPP showed increased UV radiation during the phase of cell division and cell dying, i.e. during phases of higher activity (KLINGHOLZ). POPP established a stronger radiation of photons from the hands of healers. DE BONI (at FIDANI) and GIOVETTI (in Circolo 77) documented materializations of lasting objects in the palms of mediums. While these were occurring, bluish light appearances were noticed in Circolo 77.

Photos made with combined IR- and UV-radiation occasionally showed extraordinary effects: the human body appeared transparent in front of a discernible background (MEEK; APPLEGATE, p. 96/97). BEARDEN (,Paranormal Pictures') presumes a quenching of the paranormal phenomena by visible light.

Remote healing that cannot be traced back to direct verbal suggestion (IVANOVA), and the radionic effects (DELAWARE) point to beyond regular EM couplings. ,Explanations' indicating a transmission of (undefined) ,forces' and ,energies' obscure the processes that take place. In fact, we might have to do with informatory couplings, influxes, or activity (streams) whose energetic forms might possibly be described as ,subtle' (see F-37.10, and TILLER in D-29).

John WHITE: ,Consciousness and energy are not the same. Only consciousness is able to lead a person to understanding. Energy does not control itself. In the name of higher consciousness there nowadays exists an unbelievable mass of energy-oriented nonsense' (Journal of Near-Death Studies, 6 (2), winter 1987, p. 73 and followings).

15. Brain and Consciousness

Crack the code!

Out of the immense wealth of results obtained from the research of the human brain - nervous system and the consciousness, only those can be referred to here which may possibly be of importance for ITC. The essential issue will be the (inter)relations between the functions of the brain and nerves and the different states of consciousness, the deciphering of the brain's code, the possibilities of exercising external chemical and physical influence, as well as the issue of a control performed by immeasurable influences taking place on the level of quanta, or sub-quanta.

III. 30 represents a rough schematic (according to SCOTT/MEEK) of some functional assignments.

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)(TELEENCEPHALON)	'NEW BRAIN' (CORTEX): SELF-AWARENESS AND SELF-CONTROL
CEREBRUM (DIENCEPHALON)	'OLD BRAIN': MAIN SWITCHING SYSTEM
CEREBELLUM	ORIENTATION BY MEANS OF IMPRESSIONS AND INFERENCES FROM EQUILIBRIUM ORGANS
BRAIN STEM	LOWER SWITCHING STATION STIMULATION CENTRE
SPINAL COLUMN	CONNECTIONS TO AUTONOMOUS NERVOUS SYSTEM (ANS)

III. 30: FUNCTIONS OF BRAIN AND NERVOUS SYSTEM

(ACC. TO SCOTT/MEEK)

Since the mid 60ies, LORBER has shown – mainly with hydrocephalus patients – that a normal behaviour with a high index of intelligence is substantially possible without brain (a thin layer of 50 g to 150 g in contrast to 1500 g). It is an empirical fact that massive losses of brain substance did not entail any changes of the personality, or of the consciousness. Hence, the opinion fostered during a long time, that the cortex was the human body's sole seat of consciousness, has to be seriously doubted (SCHIEBELER 'Wir ueberleben ...' (we survive ...), p. 27 and followings).

Since their introduction by BERGER in the 1920ies, electro-encephalographic measurements (EEGs) are being made. A small number of electrodes derive from the head's skin very low electric voltages variable in time; using electro-mechanical recorders, these are amplified and registered in form of curves. In addition to their diagnostic evaluation, it is possible to assign fairly defined states of consciousness to the frequencies predominating in these 'brain waves' (III. 31; NIEBELING).

The low frequencies (with perhaps higher amplitudes) seem to correspond to a better synchronization of the brain's activity, and to favour altered states of consciousness, which may be correlated with paranormological effects in the surroundings, and which facilitate contacts with the transareas. Normally theta- and delta waves occur only in phases of deep sleep, but they have been attained by yogis during full awake consciousness (mystic, ecstasy) as well.

WAVE RANGES	FREQUENCY RANGES IN Hz	STATES OF CONSCIOUSNESS
BETA b	40 - 13	ACTIVE WAKING CONSCIOUSNESS
ALPHA a	13 - 8	MEDITATIVE – RELAXED
THETA q	7 - 4	DEEP SLEEP
DELTA d	3,5 - 0,5	SAMADHI

III. 31: EEG FREQUENCIES AND STATES OF CONSCIOUSNESS

In the modern versions of electro-encephalographs, a bigger number of electrodes is used, and special computer programs are employed to analyse the signals' fine structures.

By means of a computerized encephalograph ("Holotester"), Nitamo Federico MONTECUCCO (Cyber Recherche Olistiche, C.so Porta Romana 121, Milano) proved the existence of highly synchronized harmonic brain states that occur predominantly during a meditation. Overmore, close correlations between the brain waves of persons with intimate connections were documented. Using a bigger number of electrodes, MONTECUCCO analyses the amplitude and the frequency of the brain waves within the b- and up to the d-range, and subsequently represents the spectra of the right and left brain halves united in one diagram. A detailed report about the results obtained, and the deductions thereof,

was published in ZSTK (Zeitschrift fuer Psychobiophysik und Interdimensionale Kommunikations-Systeme (periodical for psychobiophysics and interdimensional communication systems), Vol. II, no. 4, 1995, p. 4-16. A brief representation is given in LASZLO's 'Das fuenfte Feld' (The fifth field) (2002), p. 146.

In Germany, Dipl.Phys. and psychologist Guenther HAFELDER, founder and director of the private "Institut fuer Kommunikation und Gehirnforschung" (institute for communication and brain research), Stuttgart (<http://www.haffelder.de/>) is elaborating a program destined for a wide field of applications. Ulrich ARNDT represented the state of the results obtained in 17 years of work in the periodical "Esotera" of 8/97 under the title "Der Wellenschlag des Faktors Psi" (the washing of the Psi factor's waves) (ifo-testinstitut.de/presse5.htm).

According to this, an important part of the endeavours is directed to a profound spectroscopical analysis of the complex brain-wave data and their correlation with Psi phenomena. There exist clear connections between the slow d-waves and special pulses occurring during remote healing (with synchronization between healer and patient), as well as with meditative states of consciousness and mediumistic activities. It seems that these aids provide a possibility to distinguish the 'authenticity' of a mediumistic transcontact from imaginative concoctions of a 'pseudo-medium'.

In 1997, SENKOWSKI received several unclear mediumistic messages which, in the light of HAFELDER's results, may be interpreted as early indications to the particular importance of the d-waves for (I)TC: *Wir benutzen das Delta. Wir kommen Delta mit Paralleltakt besser. Die Toten sprechen mit Delta. Mit ein wenig Delta kannst du das doch kriegen. Mikrobit. Wir senden mit Impulsen (We use the delta. We come delta with parallel rhythm better. The dead speak with delta. With a bit of delta you can surely get it. Microbit. We send with (im)pulses);* see DOC 37.5. HOMES received the transinformation *Esprit benoetigt bei Ihnen beide Gehirnhaelften (esprit needs both brain halves on your side)*. An allusion to the synchronization of the brain halves can be found also with COUDRIS, 1995, p. 12.

According to HAFELDER it is possible to exercise positive influence on persons with psychic and/or learning problems by using specific complex wave forms. There could possibly exist connections with the mixes of vibrations repeatedly observed in the course of ITC experiments and the 'earth tones' of unknown origin, which should modify the listeners' states of consciousness and the processes in their brains in order to facilitate transcontacts (see B-11.1).

FOSAR-BLUDORF reported in "KontexT" nos. 2 and 3 of 2001 the discovery of brain-wave frequency components between 30 Hz and 80 Hz that have been named γ -waves. Their importance, e.g., for the perception of space and time, is object of discussion.

Different 'abilities' can be attributed to the brain halves (BICK, OEPEN). The brief version: 'masculine-left: analytical – sequential - logical', and 'feminine-right: synthetic – associative - a-rational - artist-like'. Evolutional changes would have to represent also in the genes; there is talk of a new theory of evolution: 'Is the CNS a source for a change of DNA/RNA?' (BLAKESLEE, MARCINIAK, MUSES, WAIS). Evolution appears to be a cybernetic process in direction of a higher consciousness of increasingly complex systems by 'learning' (DUBROV/PUSCHKIN [144]).

[144] These learning processes continue in the transspheres: *Wir hier kommen, lernen dann, wir sind allzeit Studenten (We come here, learn then, we are students all times)*.

THOMPSON JR. developed ideas in the 'Logos Concept' according to which the brain-waves' different frequency ranges correspond to defined, evolutionary, astronomic-astrologic, and spiritual realities. According to this, the line of conduct of the present time's human, mainly oriented towards animality, is connected with the prevailing b-state. Due to the increasing spreading of the a-state, the future development is expected to be characterized by a parallel acquisition of paranormal faculties.

Several authors (f.i., BEARDEN, YORK) understand the human brain as a scalar wave detector, and the two brain halves as an interferometer arrangement (suitable for activation). According to THOMPSON JR., (I)TC is realized by means of scalar waves that exist as holographic patterns of infinite dimensions, with a multitude of such patterns heterodyned proportional to the complexity of TI. A similar description is available in form of the mediumistic communications received from *CLAUDIUS/TESLA*; see F-37.10.

PRIBRAM formulates a wide-reaching paradigm that ties brain research closely to physics. In this paradigm, normal perception, paranormal and transcendental experiences are understood as parts of the holistic nature. Functionalism considers consciousness to be 'pure information', more fundamental than the material world, and by this approximates the Platonic ideas.

ECCLES recognizes the brain's structure as an interface to non-material mental spheres, and the mind as the 'programmer of the brain computer'. A section of about 50 millions neurons appears to be responsible for the 'stand-by potential' which precedes an action in time. (In TI, the importance of the stand-by waves for TC has been pointed out!)

Despite of the immense amount of single results, we are far from understanding the functioning of the 10 milliards (am.: billions) of brain cells, each one of which is linked to up to a thousand times (BARNES, PENFIELD). The most important question however remained unanswered:

'We have not the slightest notion of how performs the change from the process inside the brain to the experience in the consciousness, and who or what controls this unimaginable 'firework of neurons' ' (JOAD in LeSHAN, p. 54).

Perhaps there will come at least one step of advance towards the solution of this problem, since ECCLES shows in his recently published book 'How the self controls its brain' that the synapses can be controlled in areas subject to HEISENBERG's "Unschärfeprinzip" (principle of indeterminacy). By this, he confirms MARGENAU's statement

'that there is no need for the mind to contribute any energy, even when it has to do with the (physical) change (within the body) – i.e, even in the case there exists an interrelation between mind and body'.

According to the findings of neurophysiology, the transmission of signals within the central nervous system CNS and the brain is performed by electro-chemical switching operations based on an exchange of ions. Inside the nerves, sequences of electric pulses are used which compose of approx. 1 msec. long single pulses of equal duration and equal amplitude but with differing repetition rates. Although the spectrum of semantic information is an extremely far-reaching one, exactly that sign language is used which is the poorest in signs [140]. In this ingenious process of theoretical information the information transmission capacity is reduced to such extent that fault liability decreases. In the technical domain, this pulse code modulation PCM was invented not earlier than in the 1930ies.

[140] Even when assuming just a small amount of interlinkages, 10^{200} - 10^{300} interneuronal switching possibilities result. The number of atoms in the universe to us accessible is estimated to be 10^{66} . Most laymen are unaware of the fact that all computer 'productions' compose of nothing else but sequences of binary pulses characterized, for example, by '0' and '1'. In a certain way, the technicians copy in these the structures of our brain and its inner processes in a simplified form. The question whether these machines dispose of, or are able to develop a kind of consciousness is subject of vehement discussion, and different answers are given to it depending on how 'consciousness' is defined. In any case, and to a certain degree they are capable of learning and dispose of an excellent memory, they feature relatively fast reactions, and do not become tired as their operators do. The only console that there is, is their need of electric energy. When switched off, they are 'seemingly dead'. And some of them are stricken with 'amnesia' to an extent that leaves not more than miserable remnants.

RUSHTON: 'The sign language used by the living nervous system corresponds to the ideal (form) of signal transmission, which is insensitive to disturbances and cannot be carried to further perfection, it is the final stage of PCM. The loss of transmission capacity does not count in comparison with the gain of safety' (according to GITT, shortened).

BATESON: 'The human mind's dynamics perform in regular patterns. In the mental processes, the information flows in circles [143], and/or in complex determined chains, not only within the brain, but also between the brain and the surroundings. At the same time, these information flows serve for self-regulation and the upholding of the identity'.

[143] A parallel of interest is found in a mediumistic message of *Wilkins*, who in 1937/38, together with *SHERMAN*, carried out a successful telepathical experiment across the distance between the arctic circle and the USA, which made furore:

'It is not easy to build up a connection. I find that every mind/spirit is comparable with a miniature universe. The human being keeps his ideas or concepts like on a kind of orbit, and it is difficult to penetrate through this magnetic field from outside. Since every mind/spirit normally works approximately like a short-circuited circuit, this circuit has to be opened either consciously or unconsciously before the thought sent by an other living or deceased human can be received. The problem lies here, and the transmission of thoughts and mental/spiritual messages is not harmless, because every thought is 'charged' in a certain manner, and tends to influence every consciousness, be it in a good or in a bad sense.

The problem of the maintenance of one's identity (possibly till beyond death) is closely linked with that of the living man's memory, the localization of which has failed.

SHELDRAKE: 'There is no ground for the assumption that our memory's contents are materially stored in the brain. What we perceive as our memory could be the result of the brain's getting tuned up with one's own past states by means of a process that resembles the morphic resonance' [145].

[145] According to ancient tradition, this also applies for 'learning'. It is not the storing of new data that is at stake, but the disclosing of the access to them, is to say the elimination of blockings'.

In the course of the last years, by using computer technology, the entire field of research has seen a large expansion: artificial intelligence (AI), robotics, and the (interactive) virtual realities (VR), (R.E. SCHAEFER). Here consciousness is understood as a property of material structures, and manifests when a certain level of complexity and organization of mutually reacting parts (neurons or silicon chips) has been achieved. In neurobionics micro-electronical systems (chips) are already directly coupled with the tissue of nerves, with the aim to substitute malfunctions (BOTHE).

According to BEARDEN, YORK and JENSEN (USA) deciphered already years ago the brain wave patterns of some words that were spoken, or thought only [141]. GRIS/DICK (p. 317 and followings) quote the Russian neurologist BECHTEREVA (granddaughter of the famous physiologist): 'One of my ambitions in life is to not only encode and decode words acoustically registered by the human brain, but to electronically transcribe the entire spectrum of the human's mental activities'. She admitted that already exists the possibility to send the codes for certain words through electrodes into the brain [142]. Mediumistic statement by SARI: *There is so much to learn about encephalograms (EEGs). The brain waves must be adequately decoded.*

[141] Presumably computer-aided correlation methods are used to collect the relevant data from the fine structure of the brain's potentials by deriving them with a multitude of electrodes; see also MONTECUCCO.

[142] SCHWEIZER: 'psychoactive stimulating structures'.

The development of intelligent robots equipped with 'computer brains' on silicon basis is a conspicuous task. The AI researchers' too optimistic prognoses have not been fulfilled, despite of several partial successes, but the works are continued strenuously. Serious discussions deal not only with the eventual necessity to net 'thinking machines' capable of learning with human brains in cyborgs, but to assign to them, sooner or later, a defined status within the framework of social communities. Furthermore, there are debates about the eventuality that power might be taken over, and men enslaved by 'living beings of a silicon world' – since long anticipated in science fiction (KURZWEIL, MORAVEC). This topic was discussed at large by the Wissenschaftszentrum NRW (centre of science of North-Rhine-Westfalia, Germany) within the scope of a series of symposia "Szenarien fuer Morgen" (scenarii for tomorrow), among others on a congress in Duesseldorf in 2001, and was reported in the periodical "Magazin" (magazine) no. 3/2001. The outlets and prerequisites come from micro-electronics up to nano-technology, as well as from the continuously increasing deep penetration into the courses taking place in our brains.

'Ignorabimus – Ignoramus?'

Under this heading (we won't know it – we don't know it?) was published in FAZ (Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung, an important German daily paper) no. 222 of Sept. 23rd, 2000, p. 52) a rather long article of Wolf SINGER, neurologist and professor at the Max-Planck-Institut fuer Hirnforschung (institute for brain research) in Frankfort, which – in spite of all the results obtained in research - indicates a certain shiftlessness when referring to the tests made with the aim to explain the linkage between brain and mind/consciousness.

'(Brain research is concerned) with nothing less than the attempt to elucidate with the methods of natural science the functions of that organ, which is constitutive of our being human, ... that conduced

to the emergence of mental/spiritual phenomena and is causal for consciousness to have come into the world.'

'We today take as a starting point that all our comportment performances, the highest cognitive functions and mental processes included, base on neuronal, is to say material processes within our brains'.

The author underlines the cognitive, brain-conditioned limitations of the interpreting perception to partial aspects of the 'reality' to be analysed, limitations to which, lastly, also the scientific explanations are subject to. But where is the inner eye that says 'I'? The dualistic system, in which the recognizing structure (*res cognitae*) is supposed to be an independent immaterial entity, is faced with the problem to explain this non-material entity's interplay with material processes - without violating the law of conservation of energy. (On the other hand, Nobel prize winner ECCLES – not mentioned by SINGER -, consonant with HEIM's theory, considers the possibility of a non-energetic control of the elementary brain processes out of the probability fields of quantum theory; see 'Wie das Ich sein Gehirn steuert' (How the self controls its brain), Piper, Munich, 1994).

According to SINGER, the dualists face the problem of representing the phase transition from the material to the mental phenomena in a conclusive manner. The finding of a coherent solution is made intricate by the fact that in the brain cannot be found a singular 'I' centre in which all working-up processes for the realization of a coherent interpretation meet. Consequent on recent discoveries, it has in fact to be assumed that the dynamic of the mental states, which to us appear to be singular, is conditioned by a precise synchronization, acting in the msec range, of myriads of distributed nerve cells on all processing levels, or of the netted sub-systems. It seems that this kind of synchronization performs also in cognitive processes.

'Exactly like the representations of objects of perception, the postulated meta-representations, too, would then have to be imagined as non-local dynamic formations, which appear as synchronous states overlapping numbers of areas, in which the composition of such synchronous formations varies context-dependent in swift sequence.'

Considering these aspects, what is then our personal experience of being autonomous agents with responsibility and free decision? Within the natural sciences' systems of description, naturally, does not exist any possibility to explain that a decision made by will - as a mental, immaterial occurrence - can exercise influence on neuronal processes, since immaterial processes cannot interact with material ones. SENKOWSKI, however:

Here the materialistic outlook appears to base upon a closed circle. The perception or construction of what we call material objects, and all scientific theories, without any exception, are experienced as subjective states of consciousness. Instead of accepting their primacy, the materialists try to derive their consciousness from matter of secondary construction.

SINGER holds a solution to become possible only if the natural sciences' systems of description are relinquished. He attributes our experience of being free to a sociological imprinting in the early childhood. Within a new image of man, we will (have to) develop new bridging theories and meta-languages in order to refer the different systems of description to one another. More than ever, we will

become aware of our being thrown into being, and will deal with irregular, diverging behaviour with more understanding and forbearance. New diagnostic and therapy processes could develop.

In closing, SINGER mentions the problem of artificial intelligence. He thinks it is to be expected that there will be success in seizing all the general natural laws according to which complex, highly netted systems organize and stabilize themselves. He prognosticates that, very soon already, the transposition of principles of neuronal organization onto technical systems will enable us to design computing machines featuring considerably more comfortable handling than the hitherto available computer systems.

‘The new machines will show their great potential where conventional computers have big problems: in recognizing patterns, especially if these are incomplete, or embedded in a complex surrounding, in optimizing decisions for which a great number of netted variables have to be taken into account, in finding information according to criteria of similarity, and finally in controlling complex movements, first of all, if these have to overcome imprevisible hindrances.’

In the end, SINGER wishes to cross out ‘ignorabimus’ and to restrict to plain ‘ignoramus’: ‘we don’t know’. He does not look into the above mentioned, for the time being hypothetical, autonomous silicon beings. At any rate, the menace is not so great as long as ‘they’ depend on our energy sources.

Human comportment can be more or less pointedly changed by means of drugs that interfere in the brain’s metabolism (GROF: LSD with the after-effect of intimate psychical linkages between several volunteers; HUXLEY: mescal; psychopharmaceutical medicine), by infrasonic, audible and ultra-sound, by direct current and (modulated) alternating electric fields (MADDOCK). There exist hardly known, and only incompletely understood, correlations of quantitative physical-chemical magnitudes, or signals with qualitative spiritual-mental (psychic) experiences (Adolf SCHNEIDER, p. 203). The investigations may still be in their initial phase, but the results might as well be kept quiet because of the possibilities of their application in military power-politics for manipulating the ‘inner space of man’ (SENKOWSKI in *Imago Mundi*, vol. 9). Hints to it can already be found with M. v. ARDENNE. The frequently propagated subliminal methods are, in multifarious respects, as problematic as the obligations and/or invocations of Satan spread-in in reverse direction in the recordings of certain rock groups (REGIMBAL). According to MAY, country music played in reverse direction occasionally comprises clear, meaningful remarks. He presumes that in normal conversations such ‘mirror-inverted speech’ could also subliminally contribute to the understanding between partners. Perhaps there exists a connection with VOT played in reverse direction.

There is no lack of experiments trying to evoke paranormal phenomena by exercising influence on brain processes (MADDOCK), or at least to favour such phenomena, and to collect eventual deviating physiologic parameters and physical data by means of measurements in the surroundings during their appearance (f.i., SERGEJEV with KULAGINA). Results have become known only in form of not clearly defined correlations of different parameters. Strange indications are available in form of TI received by the SORRAT group [146]:

[146] RICHARDS: raps séance longer than one hour on July 16th, 1976.

'Processes in the brain influence PSI. Key area is the pineal gland. It introduces a particular liquid into the blood stream, which influences the synapses of the nerves [147]. Das Potential ist allen Menschen gegeben, es ist jedoch bei Medien mit einer groesseren, strukturell verschiedenen Zirbeldruese staerker ausgepraegt. (All humans are given the potential, it is however more distinctive in mediums with a bigger pineal gland of different structure) [148].

Chemische und elektronische Moeglichkeiten der PSI-Induktion existieren, jedoch sei die beste Methode die mentale Einstimmung auf Friede, Harmonie und Liebe. (Chemical and electronical possibilities of PSI induction exist, the best method, however, would be the mental joining in peace, harmony, and love.)

MUSES (p. 303): 'It is impossible for a higher state of consciousness to manifest without the endogenous production of at least tiny volumes of certain molecules of hormones through the neurosecretory brain cells.'

[147] *Wir sind jetzt im Neurorom. Ich kreise in deinem Blutstrom. (We are now in the neurosom. I circulate in your streaming blood).* 'But when we have to do with a concrete individual dead, there always exists a connection from the dead individual to our blood- and nervous system' (POEPPIG, p. 223).

[148] BOYE, DACQUE: Clairvoyant insight into nature as the soul's most ancient state. Crown-/forehead eye: pineal gland. GEBSER: "Bewusstseinszustände in der Evolution" (states of consciousness in the course of evolution).

The pineal gland (BOYE, DACQUÉ) synthesizes the 'obscure' hormon 'melatonin', to which a timing function inside the organism is ascribed. Neuromelanin-controlled localized bias-voltage modifications could influence the dendrites' switchings, and by this the higher mental/spiritual functions, changed states of consciousness included (BARR).

Indications to coherence are also found frequently. So MONROE has developed the HemiSync method for inducing changed states of consciousness. With different sequences within the Hz range, two defined sound sequences, together with verbal suggestions, are irradiated via headphones into both ears. A consequential beat frequency (reaction) shall synchronize the activity of both brain halves: 'synchronization of hemispheres'. The SILVA-Mind-Control proceeds in a similar way. Regarding the 'Holophonic-Sound-Procedure' (ZUCCARELLI), there is silence after (newspaper) reports on dramatic inner experiences [150]. The hypothesis was: In analogy to optical holograms, which, by the superposition of two laser rays, come about as an interference pattern giving the observer three-dimensional visual impressions, a complex interference pattern delivering three-dimensional information is created – provided there exists a reference signal generated within/by the ear – by the heterodyning of this signal and of sound signals coming from outside. In practical application, recorded sound events were fed into the psychic-acoustic system of the volunteers together with almost unhearable synthesized reference signals. They did not only induce the corresponding three-dimensional acoustic impressions, but all kind of synesthetical phenomena (seeing, feeling, smelling, tasting), say multisensory experiences of great intensity in changed states of consciousness. However these reports are to be valued, they are indications for the 'ear's' activities during the hearing process, which hitherto had not been revealed. ADAMENCO/PODOLNY in 1966: 'The brain could contribute to music additional tones which we hallucinate; hallucinations help the brain in understanding true sounds/tones' [151]. While, at that time, they spoke of 'hallucinations', measuring technique meanwhile

has proven that the ear emits sounds whose coming about is unclear; perhaps we have to do with a mechanism of regenerative amplification. Tinnitus, the acoustic high-frequency 'singing' or 'tingling' perceived in the ear(s) can be objectified (BLAKEMORE, KLINKE, ROSENBERG) [152].

[150] Because of possibly dangerous consequences, the legality of this method was object of discussion.

[151] Here the concerted action of interior (physiological) and exterior components in the realization of 'information' is clearly recognizable.

[152] The popular saying that somebody thinks of us when we hear a tingling in our ear(s) might have a real background.

According to POPP, 'meditation appears as a kind of coherence therapy in the long-wave range of the photon field', which could lead to a 'coherency diagnosis'; (Laser: PLOG). HAASE discusses, in addition to the states of wake, sleep and dream, a fourth state of consciousness in transcendental meditation that he calls 'harmonic resonalism', and quotes TILLER: 'By phase orientation, the energy in man would have to be transformed into coherent forms, f.i., by means of Sutras or Mantras.' In such a 'superstate' (ZABELINA according to DUBROV/PUSCHKIN) as a coherent state, as a 'macroscopic quantum state', all kinds of reality changes become realizable [149].

[149] In a 'mediumistic' field the habitual coherence of reality is destroyed. The coherent state could perhaps be described as a 'spin orientation' and in extreme cases could lead, e.g., to auto-levitation. Indications to this appeared also in VOT. In Italy, a housewife recorded: *The spin waves guide you*. VOT at SENKOWSKI: *Spin drehen (Turn spin)*.

Measurements made on the children of Medjugorje show the synchronous onset of consciousness changes in the moment when the visions started (LAURENTIN); similar effects were observed on mediums at the moment of transition from their normal state to the trance state including the taking over of the medium by a TE. Regarding the synchronisation of brain waves in telepathy experiments, see GRINBERG-ZYLBERBAUM, and for EEG coherence see DOMASCH (ORME-JOHNSON).

In the close surrounding of a woman, H.O. KOENIG recorded VOT the contents of which coincided largely with subjective inner voices she had heard. Excluding involuntary whispering, this result points to the objective existence of an information field (private information). For VOT and hallucinatory voices see MACRAE [109], and W. van DUSEN.

[109] The negative attitude of the 'parapsychologists' – that may be regarded already as a traditional one – was expressed in an obvious manner in a commentary made by the editor(s) of the 'PSI Research' magazine in which MACRAE's article was published. After an examination of the relations between VOT and hallucinatory voices, MACRAE suggested to look on schizophrenia under these aspects.

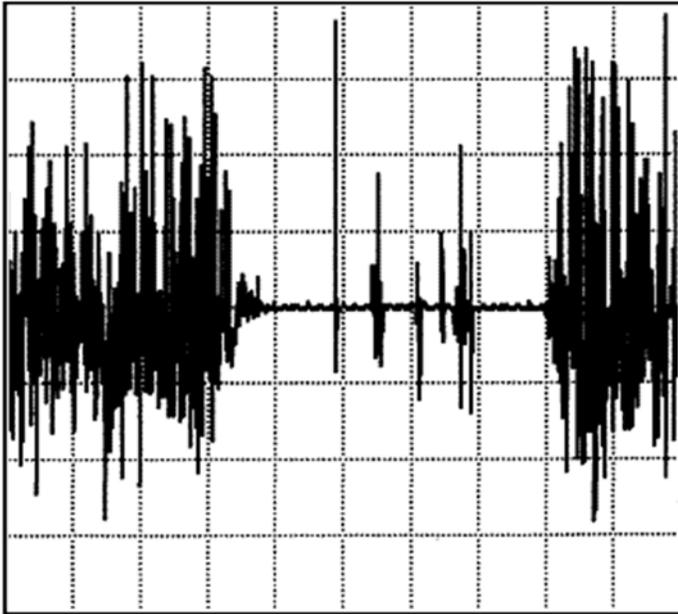
Experiments carried out for a contact-free measuring of the extremely weak electric and magnetic fields surrounding a human, have a chance of success only when made in extremely shielded rooms. According to results reported mainly from Russia, relatively strong EM fields come about in

psychokinetic experiments, plus a marked reduction of the cosmic-terrestrial radiation field, as well as ultrasonic fields, which are correlated with the effects themselves and with physiological data (SERGEJEV according to UPHOFF). In the close surrounding of metal bender KIYOTA, Japanese scientists evidenced EM waves at 34,5 MHz, radiated from the brain's left front lobe. The first observation was made incidentally during the volunteer's concentration phase, because the radiation of 34,5 MHz disturbed the video recording. Later a radiation of considerably higher amplitude of 26,5 MHz was discovered with YAMASHITA (UPHOFF, 1980).

According to HEIM and BEARDEN, EM fields favour the informative transitions into the transspheres. WILKINS communicated via SHERMAN: *'We are in a continuously changing field of force which you call electromagnetic'*. On the other hand it was said that the EM fields in the Beyond were not identical with ours: *'different electrostatics'*. In some cases the strongly pulsed fields of radar transmitters seem to have set free transient clairvoyance in technicians, who could perceive the pulse recurrence frequency as tones. Short-time appearances of materializations took shape in an aquarium filled with water while O'NEIL was experimenting with heterodyned EM oscillations in the VHF range and fell into a state of tremor. For confirmation, he repeated the experiment one single time, and the result was the same (FULLER and personal information [153 – It appears that particular danger, and partly excellent therapy opportunities are linked with multifrequency EM fields and plasmas (BEARDEN, HARTMANN, LAKHOWSKY, PRIORE). Concerning ghosts in electric fields, see GADDIS, and also SHALLIS.

With strong concentration, HOMES succeeded in mentally blocking passingly the normal functioning of a 1.5 m (abt. 14 yds.) distant receiver set on VSW (Ill. 32). Presumably he then was in an altered state of consciousness. The time course oscillogram confirms the subjective acoustic impression of a retarded effect. The reply to the question put to the partners in the Beyond, whether this ability plays a part in the transcontacts during which the broadcasting of an earthly radio program is partly or completely suppressed, was: HOMES *und andere geben uns Impulse (and others give us impulses)*. It is quite imaginable that there exist connections to such short-time or longer-lasting blockings of the receiving of normal radio broadcastings as they also happened at BACCI, CETL, and SPIRIK (see B-9.3.2). In default of measuring possibilities, the details of these occurrences are not clear: Is it a question of a 'classical' EM effect originated by the operator, or of a psychokinetic change of the properties of the receiver's components, or of a 'mediumistic field' abolishing normal physics?

III. 32: Mental suppression of radio broadcasting reception



Music and speech of radio transmitter RTL on VSW are suppressed by A. Homes, and are audible again with the previous volume after approximately 100 sec.

In-between several remarks made by the experimenter.

Audio track of the video recording of December 18th, 1992

Time basis: 20 sec/scale graduation

As a completion to the here described mental influence on the receiving of a radio broadcast: After 30 minutes of meditation HOMES – at a distance of around 4 m (abt. 37 yds.) - succeeded on March 20th, 1997 in interrupting several times the receiving of a TV broadcast, each time for about 0.6 sec. He asked the *FDL* group in the Beyond for a varying number of interruptions (between 3 and 15); these interruptions realized correctly after a few seconds each. During these interruptions a strong noise signal was heard, which possibly suppressed normal receiving.



III. 32*: Seven interruptions of a TV broadcast reception by noise signal

The relatively young field of research of consciousness under the notion 'field consciousness' is closely connected with the name Roger D. NELSON (Princeton). An incidentally observed deviation from normal comportment, which appeared synchronously with the publication of Itzak RABIN's death and is recognizable in the computer statistics (reduced noise amplitude » additional order), started a development which led to the worldwide installation of about 75 measuring stations in which the computerized comportment of noise diodes is continuously observed. The data are collected in Princeton, where they are evaluated with view to eventual correlations with emotional events causing great shakes all over the world. A particularly spectacular effect showed up at the time of the terrorist attacks of September 11th, 2001. That day, deviations started to manifest already several hours prior to the actual events, then reached a synchronous maximum, and faded away after a number of hours. The deviations' timely advance is unclarified as yet. In their periodical "KontexT" no.1 of March 2002, p. 11-15, FOSAR-BLUDORF took the case up and added farther-reaching cogitations referring to the theoretically substantiable superposition or resonance of timely preceding, or flying-back quantum waves, by which an occurrence is realized. In respect of the processes within the human brain, some remarkable consequences result thereof.

Richard BUCKE's "Cosmic Consciousness. A Study in the Evolution of the Human Mind" , edited in 1901 (23rd edition in 1973, New York, E.P. Dalton + Co., Inc.), may be regarded as an anticipation of the most modern views. More recent examples are Ken WILBERS' "Sex, Ecology, Spirituality" – a vision at the door to the next millenium, dedicated to the cosmic evolution of mind, and Antonio DAMASO's 'Descartes' error'. BOTHE and ENGEL report on neurobionics in "Die Evolution entlaesst den Geist des Menschen" (evolution dismisses the human's mind) (into the (un)freedom determined by microchips). In contrast with this more pessimistic view is "The future of the body", a work of 800 pages by Michael MURPHY that offers a glance on the unfolding of the human potential in the 21st century. All these, and many other works, go far beyond the materialistic paradigm.

Observations made by the author during several ITC experiments are suggestive of meditative a states of the operators. Such coupling possibilities were repeatedly confirmed by independent pieces of TI on a number of occasions. Regarding the function of the 'Translator' at CETL, see B-9.3.2. H.O. KOENIG

received: *Gedankenstruktur ist Kontaktbruecke (structure of thoughts is contact bridge)*. ABX-JUNO expressed at HAERTING: *Herrn F. sei nochmals gesagt, Technik ersetzt nicht die Macht des Gedankens(Mr. F. be said again (that) technique does not replace the power of (the) thought)*.

The apparatuses used in ITC generate different EM fields which they radiate into the surrounding. Often additional mixes of oscillations (LF, HF, IR, UV) are employed (CETL, HAERTING, KOENIG, O'NEIL, SEIDL, SPIRIK). In the area close to the equipment, reciprocal effects with the somatic fields of the CNS and the brain may occur; EM neurophysiological processes could spread into the transspheres as contact-field components.

As previously agreed with a dying lady, H.O. KOENIG documented in her dying chamber several minutes subsequent to her death, the following voice via his appliances: *Ich sehe meinen Koerper (I see my body)*.

16. Psycopathology and Psychiatry

Real are the nightmares of a person feeling fear.

Little attention is paid to the fact that the states of consciousness vary constantly also under 'normal circumstances', maybe between emotional, rational, concentrated, inattentive, and so on ('soft coordinates' JAHN/DUNNE). Mediumistic trances and trance-like states differ substantially from the waking consciousness of Western man [154]. The onset of often trance(-like) states escapes the conscious control of the persons concerned; they spontaneously 'fall' into a trance anywhen and 'produce' somatic automatisms and/or paranormal phenomena in their surrounding. They may learn, sooner or later, to prevent such altered states, or to initiate such voluntarily themselves, or to let them be initiated by some other person. As long as the inner and outer burdens associated with these remain tolerable, and the experiences can be meaningfully integrated (also) within a sympathetic environment, there is no need for psychiatric help. If or when the limits of tolerability or bearableness are reached or exceeded, then the medical faculty is called upon to attend to the problem. But once the relative psychic stability that characterizes every 'normal' person has broken down, healing endeavours are not successful in every case, despite of the use of modern psychopharmaceuticals – whose selection and dosage are one of the consultant doctor's most difficult tasks; in such cases (attempted) suicide cannot always be avoided. In contrast with the summary, poorly defined diagnosis of 'schizophrenia', BENDER coined the term 'mediumistic psychosis' for this complex of symptoms, and worked extensively on this subject. To STAUDENMAIER we owe a classical experience that had a tragical end.

[154] It is a grave mistake made by historical researchers, in particular by those dealing with prehistoric times, to assume that the structures of consciousnesses of the human beings of the (distant) past were similar to ours, or even identical (GEBSER).

Psychiatry and psychotherapy are obviously passing through a crisis. Psychoanalysis, designated as an imposition already in the past, and often continued for any wanted time without success, was attacked once more during the World Congress for Psychotherapy held in Hamburg in 1994. On a general scale, and under the pharmaceutical industry's pressure, seems to intensify once again 'the dogmatic claim that biochemistry determines the human, and the whole psychotherapeutical approach is nothing else than superstitiousness' (WATZLAWICK in an interview).

Because of the one-sided materialist academic education, school psychiatrists are only able to interpret trance-mediumistic states as particular forms of (partly) automomous, split personalities [155]. In the spirit(ual)istic view of wider range, a more or less complete take-over of the psychosomatic control of the medium by TE(s) is assumed, with the medium then serving as a channel for the transmission of TI, or as an 'instrument' (not in the technical sense!) for mediumistic communication to take place. In the holistic information space the diametrical aspects may well become squared: because if (beyond space and time!) 'multidimensionality' constitutes a characteristic of mankind, the discrepancies appear only as an apparent consequence of the respective initial basis, and they dissolve in an adequate definition of the 'person' (or 'personality'). Via HOMES (F-38.12.4), *BENDER* questions the existence of a homogeneous personality core at all and, in contrast to this, in his present situation recognizes only variable combinations of partial structures.

[155] One should clearly realize that every person who 'reflects', i.e. looks at or considers his own actions or emotions, is already 'dissociated'; in other words, this kind of being 'split' is quite 'normal'; see the 'neo-dissociationists' (HILGARD). TEs frequently stress that their attempts to contact us require them to split themselves (see *RICHET*, F-37.3).

In case personality changes are valued as negative, representatives of many religions, in the West predominantly those of the Christian churches, and several spiritists, speak of 'possession', in less serious cases of being surrounded by 'evil' (diabolical, satanic, demonic) spirits, whose characteristics include all kinds of paranormal 'supernatural' abilities. 'Exorcism', as an attempt to 'drive out' these spirits and heal the affected person, presumes the existence of such spirits, which in the past was generally accepted without problems, which today however is questioned or analysed. In recent times, the dangers involved with a suggestive influencing of a patient are more clearly recognized: within socio-culturally determined conceptions regarding belief, the patient, like a mirror, can reflect the convictions and expectations of the exorcist, and consequently create the as such non-existent 'demons'; see, e.g., the Tibetan Book of Living and Dying'. Not least because of the unfortunate ending of the case of Anneliese MICHEL, theologians and psychiatrists seem to show more readiness to discuss the subject (v. DUSEN, GOODMAN, MISCHO, NAEGELI, RESCH, SCHAFFRATH). Greater truth content may be ascribed to an interpretation of 'possession' that assumes more or less 'earth-bound deceased' persons as originators. WICKLAND's experiences offer a good example for it. The decrease of activities of the residues uncoupled during the ascent to higher-entelechial spheres (HEIM) should also be considered. Moreover, true 'split personalities' in the academic sense should not to be ruled out, even though there is no binding definition of the notion 'personality'. Finally shall also be indicated those strange personality transformations which crop up in the research into reincarnation, or when persons are 'led back into earlier lives', which, however, do not necessarily have to be interpreted in the usual sense, or which seem to run counter this simple interpretation, f.i. when a deceased - of whom an 'other side' informs that he has reincarnated already - makes 'personal' contact from the Beyond; see *BENDER* in F-38.12.4. An extremely special case 'soul exchange by lightning-stroke' is described by DELACOUR (p. 221): during a thunderstorm the psychic structures of two living persons were irreversibly exchanged. Taking all aspects into account, it has to be assumed that part of the occupants of psychiatric clinics, as victims of an inhuman system, are not adequately treated (SZASZ).

Independently of the various views and the terminology favoured in each respective case, pathological states of consciousness have to be mentioned here because there always exists the danger of slipping down, also when experimenting in ITC. Regrettably, this fact is often suppressed by solicitous organizers and heads of VOT groups, or it is minimized with an indication to already previously existant 'instability' of the 'victim of the accident'. Apart from the fact that psychic stability always can be only relative, and in extreme circumstances even would be in contradiction with life, nobody is able to predict how he or any other person will react in a severe stress situation. The author himself has an experience of seven weeks of mediumistic psychosis, which he was able to overcome without psychiatric assistance. Later he obtained knowledge of a multitude of similar cases engendered by VOT experiments, and not all of them found a happy end, or found it not earlier than after long periods of hospitalization (DREISS; the case 'Muenchen' (Munich) in NOVOTNY vol. IV, p. 81/87). HEINTSCHEL on this subject (p. 150/153): 'None of the many procedures for making contact with those in the Beyond can be guaranteed to be harmless. This is also true for VOT, which are often deemed harmless.' [156].

[156] After all, one would not advise a layman to work on a high-voltage installation! Even an expert must provide for sufficient 'insulation' if he cannot switch the installation off. Overmore, there is an important difference: electric voltages are invisible but at least measurable, not so psychic tensions!

Two sources of danger have to be distinguished. The first is based on a psycho-physical connection, which in parapsychology is used when employing the "Ganzfeldmethode" (Ganz field method) (HONORTON) in order to induce extrasensory perception (ESP). The intense absorption in noise while trying to hear voices, may open the PSI blockout and call up inner voices which then, since appearing as autonomous, cannot be brought to silence and may produce lasting psychic stress through lack of sleep, nonsensical or absurd commands, threats, etc., whose consequences are unforeseeable (LANG, SENKOWSKI).

In the course of the last years, the number of persons hearing inner voices seems to have increased. Since psychiatrists can remedy the situation only to a limited extent through the prescription of psychopharmaceuticals, many affected have joined in self-help groups where they exchange their respective experiences and learn to handle the phenomenon.

The second source of danger lies in wait in form of the above mentioned liability. Because of views inherent in our environment, and those acquired by education, 'conversations with the dead' in our culture are for many people entirely unbelievable, and even eerie [157]. The intimate, direct experience of a convincing, emotionally charged contact can disturb the mental balance even of people who are considered, or consider themselves as 'stable'.

[157] This is not necessarily true for members of other religious communities (f.i., asiatic ones).

When such stresses occur, like in situations involving spook, all experiments shall be halted immediately, in order to give time for the experiences to be processed. There is no sense in having fear. Whoever is 'creating' or 'playing' the 'voice beings' that often appear to be threatening, be it the affected person's 'own subconsciousness', or be it 'earthbound deads', properly speaking they are 'laughable dwarfs', inflated to gigantic shadows by fear, and by attempts to 'fight' them directly. One should make oneself aware of the situation, not pay attention to any disturbing element contained, and attempt to regain control. It would also be wrong to be wrapped up in oneself for fear of being taken for

'mad'. Instead, the affected should share his experiences with trustworthy and broad-minded, sympathetic fellow-men. In extreme cases, treatment with psychopharmaceutical agents under a doctor's supervision is called for, and even unavoidable in order to close the 'reducing valve' again. Generally, a lasting normal condition is regained after having carefully reduced medication to zero, and passed some eventual shorter and less intense 'relapses'. According to the spiritualistic perspective, there exist other possibilities, as can be read in WICKLAND's work. Although, not every 'medium' is likely to possess the abilities and insights enabling him/her to lend his/her assistance successfully.

As is the case with all radical human events, here too, it is a matter of working through and integrating the events, and of simultaneously expanding one's scope of experiences. On the basis of the new knowledge, later may arise the conviction that absolutely normal occurrences have furthered the development of one's personality. In rather rare cases, a possibly extremely oppressing phase will prove to have been a transition period leading to genuine mediumistic contacts with 'higher levels of existence'.

MAURINA (p. 453): 'Who touches the edge of eternity is enlightened; who gets too close to it, is burnt.' Interpreted in a most general way, all border-line experiences can be interpreted as a consequence of the metamorphosis of humanity repeatedly mentioned by TEs.

17. Psychology and Parapsychology

You need the para-progress.

On the problem of parapsychology, hardly any contribution from the psychologists' side can be found that would be worth mentioning [158]. Worldwide at least 15 different schools of psychological thought are in disagreement on essential issues relating to the description and understanding of human behaviour; an adequate picture of human beings does not exist in predominantly materialistic basic concepts. For CONDREAU, psychology can impossibly be a science. DUBROV (p. 140) states: 'The theoretical weakness of psychology was made dramatically evident at the International Congress of Psychological Sciences in Paris in 1976'. Analytics and practised behaviorism [159] are the leading theories, the methods less oriented towards natural sciences occupy exceptional positions: synthetic (ASSAGIOLI), humanistic (MASLOW), transpersonal (TART), consciousness-oriented (JAMES) psychology. The 'subconsciousness', made suitable for presentation by FREUD, at the best, is a (working) hypothesis, while JUNG's 'collective subconscious' and the 'archetypes' appear to be an already better approximation to reality. Till now, their farther reaching importance has been neither recognized, nor appreciated in an adequate manner. Not least due to his own experiences, JUNG showed an open mind for parapsychology, and even FREUD, in his later years, put forward that he would choose it as his branch, if he could begin all over again.

[158] The situation at the University of Freiburg, Germany, is an exception in as far as at the institute of psychology of this university a minimum of parapsychological research is carried out; see BAUER/LUCADOU 1987.

[159] KREJCI: 'Rattologie' ('» behaviour of rats)

If one follows the critical expositions presented by scientific publicist Rolf DEGEN in “Lexikon der Psychoirrtuemer” (encyclopaedia of errors in psychology) (EICHHORN Verlag, Frankfurt, 2000) the state of psychoanalysis has not changed considerably during the last 25 years.

This author presents a listing of 27 ‘established’ forms of therapy, and another 63 ‘esoteric, partly bizarre psycho techniques’, and he names eleven ‘errors, myths and lies’ as examples for unsustainable psycho-therapeutical claims. His sum total is:

‘Even after now one-hundred years of soul-research, (the soul experts) have not succeeded in solving one single enigma of the human psyche in a satisfactory manner.’

‘Not any of the psychotherapeutical schools is able to produce healing effects greater than the effect of a sugar pill without an active substance (placebo).’

From a historical perspective, and partly conditioned perhaps by the choice of words, parapsychology (DESSOIR) appears to be an irritating, unloved ‘appendage’ to psychology, although, according to LeSHAN, it has meanwhile become clear that the inner psychic processes are essentially identical [160]. The word ‘paranormal’ does not describe occurrences or abilities, but rather indicates the boundaries that shape the Western world-view (HOLROY/LeSHAN). The term ‘paranormology’ (RESCH) has not yet won through on a general scale, even though it does far more justice to the given facts which ‘go beyond the norm’. As a collective term, ‘parapsychology’ is very poorly defined; in 1978, the Bundesgerichtshof (Germany’s Federal Court of Justice) declared it to be ‘superstition or insanity’ – certainly to WIMMER’s/PROKOP’s and GERTLER’s/MATTIG’s (ex GDR) satisfaction and pleasure. In the suite of the US “Committee for the Scientific Investigation of the Claims of the Paranormal”, in the FRG a “Gesellschaft zur wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Parawissenschaften” (‘society for the scientific investigation of para-sciences’) (journal “Der Skeptiker” (the sceptic)) sings the same tune. Moreover, the professional designation ‘parapsychologist’ is not protected by law. A point of importance is that in different countries the concept ‘parapsychology’ involves different understandings; in Italy, for example, an ‘alternative parapsychology’ of rather spiritualistic-religious orientation marks off from the materialistic worldview, and the Spanish show hardly any allergy against spiritualistic interpretations. Regarding psychotronics: [161].

[160] This recognition is not even that new, it can be found already in DRIESCH’s book of 1943 (p. 93). DUBROV/PUSCHKIN (p. 140/141) state: ‘The nature of normal psychological ... phenomena is in every respect as mysterious as is that of the parapsychological ones’.

[161] An explanation for the new conception ‘psychotronics’ (DRBAL, REJDAK, SERGEJEW), created in the 1970ies, was furnished by the USPA (United States Psychotronic Association) in 1993: ‘Psychotronic is the science of the relations between mind, body, and environment, an interdisciplinary science on the interactions between matter, energy, and consciousness. – We believe that a true understanding of the universe has to include the spiritual and the technical (domains).’ This comprehensive definition seizes upon an immense number of extraordinary interactions between human beings and EM fields, part of which have been observed already many decades ago. – SCHOPENHAUER reports of the year 1843 that a somnambulist, in four repetitions of an experiment, without making any use of her hands, but exclusively of her will, had

deflected a compass needle over 7 degrees and 4 degrees respectively by means of fixing her eyes on it (quoted according to NIELSEN). – Engineer GRUNEWALD began in 1917 to study the magnetic properties of the medium JOHANNSEN. Magnetic poles and force line spectrums in iron filings showed on glass plates above the head and the hands as an irrefutable proof of ferromagnetism. The magnetic centres seemed to pulse with the breathing rhythm, and to be identical with those spots on the body from which the phenomena of materialization emanated. – The author observed and documented the EM oscillations in the 1000 Hz range with voltages of around 100 V, generated by a volunteer - with high probability physiologically - between his feet and his hands. – In the course of the last years, Elmer GREEN acquired with measuring technique quasi-electrostatical phenomena in the surroundings of healers. For summary literature see, e.g., SMITH, SHALLIS].

All this appears to be the more or less ‘official’ actual situation. But the problem of defining the field of action has not been overcome, not even within the “Parapsychological Association” (PA), the ‘only international organization of scientifically working parapsychologists’. Around a third of the about 300 members are not convinced of the authenticity of ESP (BAUER/LUCADOU).

According to LeSHAN (p. 99, p. 146):

‘The great mistake of the representatives of parapsychology is their endeavour to solve their problems as if they were physical problems of the realm of the senses. In their desire to be accepted as scientists, the parapsychologists have adopted uncritically what they took to be the scientific view of the world. Thereby they made themselves to technicians in lieu of scientists’.

Maybe that the subjects of the last PA congresses let us see a certain ‘opening’. The industry appears to be less saddled with ‘scientific’ concerns. According to publications in the Asian Wall Street Weekly, prominent Japanese industrials and government representatives (e.g., the President of NEC and the former Director of the research laboratories of the Japanese Ministry for Post and Telecommunications) already decided several years ago in favour of a research on the ‘mental/spiritual activities of the human’. Quote: ‘The studying of the sixth sense and of telepathy with certainty will become the cornerstone for future modes of communication’. McCaw Cellular Communications – the biggest US company for wireless telephone communication – deliberate upon an ‘telepathical implant’. ‘A form of telepathic communication by means of electronical pulses from the brain will become feasible’. At the other end of the scale, experienced ‘esoterics’ are capable of calling up special ‘memory contents’ of unknown persons with high hitting quota (personal information by ROSSNER, I.I.I.H.S.).

On the evaluation of parapsychology, see also GEBSER’s “Die Doppelwissenschaften” (the double sciences), p. 593 and followings). LeSHAN criticizes the preference given to laboratory research and the neglect of the spontaneous phenomena for failing in doing justice to the total complex field. To the great frustration of the diligent researchers, the effects to be provoked ‘react’ with a two-fold ‘evasiveness’: the more rigorous the experimental conditions (in order to be proof against fraudulent manipulation), the more dismissive the leader of the experiment, and the more unfriendly the atmosphere, the lower become the success rates, which anyway are only statistically detectable. The endeavour to ‘stringently’ observe and document spontaneous paranormal occurrences in status nascendi ends in a cul-de-sac: maliciously, the phenomenon occurs in a moment of inadvertent distractness, and at this very moment the technical equipment breaks down (see W.V. LUCADOU in D-

27). But if, on some rare occasions, a spectacular paranormal occurrence is nevertheless successfully documented, visually and technically, fraudulent manipulation is presumed first, then it is devalued as an 'anecdotal' isolated case, and after sufficient 'erosion of the evidence' has taken place, it is quietly filed in the cellar together with the records covered with the dust of decades, instead of accepting its reality and crying out its importance to indicate the erosion of an already superseded, reputedly scientific world-view ([162] and B-9.7 BERGER). Even though a cautious line of conduct of 'unprotected' parapsychologists is understandable, are puzzling those reactions described in [163]. In marked contrast is the former astronaut and founder of IONS, Edgar MITCHELL:

'Psychic research is a challenge which science can no longer hedge. It may become an important element in the search for the since long conjectured formula, in order to enrich human consciousness, to build society anew, and to assist nature in progressing on its evolutionary way.'

[162] A sad chapter is, for example, the treatment of the (metal) bending phenomena – with the significant exception of HASTED. These considerations should not be regarded as insignificant. The background of the parapsychologists world-view and their practical behaviour based on it, have been demonstrated frequently enough, also in this field!

[163] The neutral publication in the periodical TransKommunikation of the essentially identical transtexts that had spontaneously appeared on June 19th, 1991 at HOMES in Rivenich and at CETL in Luxemburg were - without any further reference - commented (March 1992) in a circular of the Freiburger Institut fuer Psychologie und Grenzgebiete and Psychohygiene (institute for psychology and border domains and psychohygienics) with the following sentence: 'Hans BENDER was no concealed spiritist as the already beginning transcommunicative creation of legends wants to make believe'. The author's protestation against the implicit insinuations was replied to on April 30th, 1992: 'We may come to the following agreement: if you abstain from publishing so-called 'passings of messages' from *Hans BENDER*, there will be no more reason for me to speak of a creation of legends'. After a pause of 32 months *Hans BENDER* made contact again via radio and asked to transmit his greetings to two 'Freiburger' gentlemen. One of them did not react at all, the other one, in a letter dated March, 17th, 1994, joined the "Zeitschrift fuer Spiritismus und verwandte Gebiete" (periodical for spiritism and related subjects) of the year 1987 in which was to read: 'The editorship does not assume any responsibility for messages from the realm of spirits'. Even less understandable is the one-sided presentation of the person BENDER who had not at all continuously maintained the officially represented animistic mode of thought (see the results of examination of VOT and their evaluation in B-12.1, and GRUBER in 1993; regarding identification and the STEINER case, see F-38.12.

One could let such episodes rest; they are cited - unfortunately not only in the FRG - as examples of the usual modes of reaction of academical parapsychologists whose minds are closed to transcendency, whom one can see as 'unpolitely called second-class scientists' like an English physicist did.

As if these internals would not be enough, some years ago the German speaking intelligentia was confronted with the following 'scientific' evaluation of VOT phenomena ("Fokus" 13/1994, p. 158/9): 'Keine Chance fuer Spuk im Laendle' (No chance for spook in the county):

'(The parapsychological service center) frequently receives calls from people having heard voices from the Beyond. In Austria even exists the Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung (association for research on VOT). Hobby researchers believe recognizing secrete messages in the welter of broadcastings on the medium-wave range. Then the cassette serving as proof is full of thrilling messages such as 'Babanzel' or 'Auf Wiederkontakt' (till a next contact). Among German ghosts, too, re-unification seems to have taken place. In Saxon dialect a voice said with a nasal twang: 'Nu blitz nochmal' (Now flash again). – Using phantasy, it is possible to interpret almost everything from the pretended messages, says LUCADOU. He smiles at the zestful voice collectors: 'I rather pity the tape freaks. Therefore, I am very kind with them.' One has to read the last sentence – apparently cited word by word – twice to believe the disdainful arrogance lacking any differentiation of facts, which delivered it. Those who have not yet had enough of it may study the 'First Report on Field Examinations', patched up with the cooperation of the named gentleman after a visit made to Martin WENZEL (published under BERGER et.al. in JSPP). Similarly to the way in which the phenomenon of VOT was dismissed subsequent to the inglorious publication by ELLIS, the gentlemen now have polished off the transimages.

Finally (without claiming completeness!) be mentioned that in this same periodical JSPP was published a review on Ken WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane" in which the reviewer, untroubled from any knowledge of the subject, disqualified the whole as Science Fiction.

LOCHER provided an almost complete 'grouping of paranormal phenomena' (Ill. 33, simplified form). It conveys an impression of the wealth of neither understood, nor classified manifestations, for the systematic research of which far greater resources than those currently available would be required [164]. As regards the basic attitudes of parapsychologists, two extreme positions are noted. The reductionist animists, closed to notions of transcendence, confine themselves to attempts of explaining extrasensory (or: remote) perception and psychokinesis, as far as they do not doubt their existence on the whole. The spiritists/spiritualists, open to transcendence, concern themselves additionally with those sub-areas that suggest interventions of TEs, among which count in particular the mediumistic phenomena [165].

[164] On a general scale, the means officially obtained for parapsychological research are insufficient. Thanks to the engagement of private foundations, the situation in the US is considerably more favourable, the universities included. It is probable that 'secret research' is performed.

[165] 'You know, the materialistic world-view is not the result of scientific research, but it is a consequence of the researchers' opposition against the tutelage by the church. – By the way, this attitude of the learned men is prevailing still today, and considering the most recent results obtained in PSI research, many people behave like young pigs which somebody wants to drive into a sty unknown to them; they try to escape in any direction and, f.i. with animism, ... make absolutely improbable assertions solely with the aim of – to quote HAECKEL's words – not having

to dig out the age-old 'soul-ghost' (OBERTH). But: *Ein Gespenst findet immer einen Weg. (A ghost always finds a way)*. Historical reviews can be found in SCHLESACK's work.

The prevailing leanings are conditioned by the respective geographical and cultural environment.

PARAPSYCHICAL	PARAPHYSIOLOGICAL	PARAPHYSICAL
EXTRASENSORY PERCEPTION ESP TELEPATHY CLAIRVOYANCE PRECOGNITION INNER-PSYCHICAL GAIN OF INFORMATION ACROSS SPACE- TIME, WITHOUT CARRIER	AUTOMATISMS SPEAKING-WRITING PAINTING, PENDULUM TABLE OR GLASS MOVING HEALING INNERPSYCHICAL RECEIPT AND SOMATIC EXTERIORIZATION OF INFORMATION	PSYCHOKINESIS PK PSYCHOPLASTIC MATERIALIZATION LEVITATION TRANSCOMMUNICATION MIND OVER MATTER PSYCHOPHYSICS PSYCHOTRONICS

III: 33: SIMPLIFIED GROUPING OF PARANORMAL PHENOMENA
(ACCORDING TO LOCHER)

While, in times past, the honorable founders of the Society for Psychical Research (SPR) had moved out in order to study also, and particularly, the mediumistic phenomena, and after their deaths a series of excellent mediums over many years received messages (in particular crosscorrespondences) whose causation (by persons) from the Beyond is obvious, no summary of their results has been ventured on in recent times. Presumably it was TYRELL († 1952), mathematician, communication expert, and during long years President of the SPR, who was the last to treat the entire complex; he did so in his recommendable work 'The Personality of Man' of 1947. At that time, ITC could not yet be taken into account.

According to BENDER, the relative independence of living man's psyche from space and time - stated by parapsychology - allows to conclude that there is an, in our sense, bodyless existence after death. Moreover he did not want to exclude that effects could be produced from the Beyond (VOT), however, in respect of a perhaps positive valuation of 'anecdotal isolated cases' he was extremely reserved. Moreover he conceded in a SAT1 TV broadcast the non-separability of the 'personal subconsciousness', the 'collective unconsciousness', and (eventual) 'transcendental influences'. Other experienced parapsychologists (e.g., TENHAEFF) and authors were more open in expressing their conviction that personal life continues after death. FERGUSON: 'PSI is not a social game. The phenomena remind us that we have access to transcendental areas, to a sphere limited neither by space nor time'.

The 'official parapsychologists' aversion to instrumental contacts with the Beyond can be traced back at least to 1927. According to ROGO/BAYLESS (p. 132 and followings), PRINCE 'condemned' a book of Mrs. GELDERT in which she reported on morse messages received from her deceased son by means of a

switched-off radio, and she refused to pass on further information to HYSLOP, ,mainly because he believed in the impossibility of instrumental contact' [166].

[166] The quality of the EADV during a public demonstration by CETL was unexpectedly poor. When unrigging the equipment, it was discovered that the receiver had not been connected to the mains. And it turned out that it had no set of batteries. To the subsequent enquiry as to how it could have functioned at all, the *TECHNIKER's* reply was: *In diesem Fall handelte es sich um ein elektrisches Feld, das wir aktiviert haben innerhalb der Moduln des Radiogeräetes. (In this case it was a matter of an electrical field which we activated within the modules of the radio set).* – From England a computer spook was reported during which 'images' appeared on the monitor without that it was connected to the mains supply. The confirmation that the members of the 'group for spontaneous phenomena' of the SPR had taken cognizance of the relevant video recordings was, upon the author's request, complemented by the sentence '...but you will admit that the seeing of a tape is not identical with the (personal) perception of the actual coming about of the phenomena, and does not provide any evidence as regards the energy source, whether it be the electric network or any other supply' – what the author does not mind to admit.

To the author's knowledge, BENDER's first investigations into VOT in 1970 remained an isolated event. Several more or less private commentaries can be found in the books of JUERGENSON, RAUDIVE, SCHMID, and BACCI, and with HEINTSCHEL and UPHOFF. The dubious comportment of ELLIS has been delineated in A-6.1 already. As an absolutely 'supreme performance' be caricatured the 'repeated investigations' of the TX phenomena undertaken by 'the SPR' at WEBSTER. Eight times groups of '(computer) experts' – their leader had temporally been member of the SPR – had turned up on the spot, part of them giving their names, others remaining anonymous. Others deceitfully had presented themselves as members. The commentaries of the 'leader of the investigation', who is 'lost' since then, and who did not give any report to SPR, did not get beyond meaningless phrases. [167].

[167] From that time on WEBSTER dubbed the abbreviation SPR the "Society for the Prevention of Research".

General literature on parapsychology:

ALBANESE, ANDREAS-KILIAN, ASHBY, BENDER, BONIN, HERLIN, LUCADOU, MITCHELL, OSTRANDER, PASSIAN, RADIN, TIMM, UCCUSIC, WATSON.

'The issue that is at stake here is of promising future. Science has just begun to be seriously concerned with the human soul, and in particular with the unconscious. Parapsychology, that makes us acquainted with undreamed-of possibilities, also belongs to the wide-reaching circumference of psychic phenomena. Truly, the time has come for humanity to become conscious of the essence of the soul, since it is gradually becoming clear with increasing plainness that the most serious danger that ever menaced mankind emanates from the human psyche, and thus from that corner of the world we experience about which we have the least of knowledge as yet. Psychology needs an enormous expansion of its horizon. This book here (Fanny MOSER "Spuk" ('spook'), Gyr-Verlag, Baden near Zuerich, 1950) represents a landmark on the long way towards gaining insight into the nature of the human's soul' (C.G. JUNG).

Among the various authors and their works on 'parapsychology', Dean RADIN with his book 'The Conscious Universe' (the scientific authenticity of paranormal phenomena) should be given excellent ranking. We here have to desist from adding a detailed appreciation as published by SENKOWSKI in ZSTK (periodical for psychobiophysics and interdimensional communication systems), volume III, no. 4, 1998, p. 28-34. Instead shall follow a few selected quotations:

'After more than 100 years with these endeavours, we dispose of an enormous wealth of scientific evidence. Contrary to the claims made by several sceptics, the question is not whether there exists scientific evidence, but: 'What is the consequence of the adequate evaluation of all this evidence', and 'has all this evidence been given independent confirmation?'

RADIN cites the evidences for the existence of the most important paranormal phenomena (telepathy, remote perception, perception across time, interaction between mind and matter, experiments with fields of consciousness) and enters into the problems of their applications.

'The great amount of the ... mentioned scientific evidences shows that some PSI phenomena exist, and that they play a bigger role than supposed in the past. Since years, the major part of all this has been freely accessible. Thereafter one would have expected that the growing bonus of scientific proof for the authenticity of PSI would raise great interest ... But that was not the case. ... One of the reasons for it is that a relatively small group of very sceptical philosophers and scientists have suppressed and ridiculed the information. ... The tendency to accept solidified opinions and to defend them unto death is incompatible with science, which consists essentially of a loose combination of evolving theories of different fields. ... History shows that science progresses mainly by 'burials' of old teachings, and not solely by reason and logic.'

In his closing part, RADIN inquires into the deeper sense of the paranormal phenomena. He holds their acceptance to be ultimately ineluctable.

'The effects are analysed in large industrial laboratories; the National Institute of Health in the USA is, among others, concerned with psychical healing. ... (Meanwhile) the consequences of PSI are becoming more conspicuous. The phenomena challenge many of the basic aspects of science, philosophy, and religion, and this will cause science to subject the understandings on space, time, mind, and matter to a revision. ... Since long, all this is overdue. ... As yet, the cleavage between objective and subjective has not been regarded as a problem at all, and has been attributed to religion, not to science. This cleavage has also led to false technological developments and (sad to say) an increasing aversion to science in the public. ... It is to be expected that those methods which impart a better understanding of the galaxies and genes to us, will also bring light on the experiences described by the mystics throughout all centuries.'

In fact, there is already an increasing number of scientists, of (in particular quantum-) physicists who 'out' themselves as protagonists of a postmodern view on matter, mind, and life. Deserves to be mentioned, f.i., Ervin LASZLO: 'The fifth field – Vision of the New Sciences', who deems it impossible that the world can be adequately described by the four physical interactions without the addition of a PSI field. Germany seems to lay under an embargo, under which the translations of essential works from the USA are edited only with years or even decades of delay. An extreme case is 'Margins of Reality', mentioned in D-24, the translation of which was published with a delay of 12 years.

18. Theology Esotericism and Spiritualism

We come from heaven via a free channel.

The Christian religion, with its various historically formed denominational institutions, continues to play an important role in the Western world. Pluralistic efforts, which have already reached a maximum level in evangelical groups, are also increasing in the more strictly hierarchically structured Roman Catholic Church. Following the 'decree on the subordination of the (human) spirit to the Holy Trinity' established at the Council of Nicea in 325 A.D., the human 'spirit' was disembodied at the 8th Ecumenical Council held in Constantinople in 869 (GEBSER, p. 337) [168] But: MICHEL 'Spiritual Christianity'. In the 18th century, Pope BENEDICT XV described the paranormal phenomena in four volumes. As yet, no modern-language translation from the original Latin is available. Since the 19th century, spiritism and spiritualism have been dogmatically suppressed (see, e.g., LUETTKOPF). On the basis of the dualism of body and soul, those responsible failed to convey to the faithful an adequate picture of man. The whole complex of life after death and eventual transcontacts was insufficiently represented. And obviously this has not been changed in any essential way through the publication in 1979 of the 'CONGREGATION FOR THE RELIGIOUS DOCTRINE', in which point 3 states: 'The church stands firm to the continued subsistence of a spiritual element after death, which is equipped with consciousness and will, so that the 'human I' continues to exist. To designate this element, the church uses the term soul' (HEIDENREICH). The works of BENZ and KUENG are in no wise illuminating. On the other hand, MUSES says: 'Those religious preachers who insist on remaining at the first stages of spiritual infantilism no longer keep abreast of the requirements of human evolution.'

[168] 'Incompatible with the church dogma is also ... trichotomism, according to which man is composed of three essential parts: the body, an animistic soul, and a spiritual soul (sarx, psyche, pneuma)', as mentioned in "Grundriss der Dogmatik" (compendium of dogmatics), 10th edition, 1981, according to RAVAGLI 12/1988. The author has in hands an appeal against this representation, kindly remitted to him by Prof. A. HOFFMANN, but also in the New Catechism of the Catholic church no clear definitions can be found.

The new catechism of the Catholic Church presents an unchanged picture. The 'fall of the angels' (§ 391 and followings) is responsible for the misery on earth. 'Feelings' are – incomprehensibly – equated with 'passions' (§ 1763). Absolutely opaque descriptions are furnished for 'body-soul-spirit' (§§ 363, 366, 367, 992, 2516). The complex of the themes dealing with 'death' (article 11) leaves an impression of non-uniformity, and 'reincarnation' (§ 1013) is generally excluded. In the end, contrary to the regulations and provisions regarding 'fortune-telling, magic, clairvoyance, necromancy' and 'the will for power across time' (!) (§§ 2115/6/7) - the only consolation left for the believing VOT amateur is to appeal to his personal conscience (§ 1792) and, possibly, to advert to the existence of a 'community of the saints' (§§ 957/8), who seem to be identical with the 'departed'.

The four-fold contouring of the human field of experiences, formulated by RESCH and adopted in HEIM's 'General Field Theory' as physical(body)–bios-psyche-pneuma (matter-life-soul-spirit), would have to be adopted as a basis, and the critical evaluation of TC contents would have to be placed at its side. The reality and the importance of the contacts with the deceased would have to be officially confirmed and divulged worldwide [169].

[169] In reality it would be the interpretation of what has been handed down from the Bible: “In my Father’s house there are many mansions”.

Perhaps the Vatican’s traditionally slow reaction speed contributed to avoid official comments on ITC. There, the discrepancy between dogmatic establishment and the liberty of mind may seem to be unsolvable within short time. In any case, it can be proceeded from the ‘supreme circles’ being informed on mediumistic and instrumental contacts. Already in 1952, ERNETTI, accompanied by Padre GEMELLI, were granted a private audience by Pope PIUS XII in order to report on the results obtained on September 17th, 1952 (see A-6.1). JUERGENSON not only did paint a portrait of PIUS XII, and was accorded special permissions for filming in the Vatican, he was overmore the first to stake himself publicly on ‘radio communication with the dead’; and he was bestowed the order of St. Gregory by Pope PAUL VI. Some years ago, MEEK had twice the opportunity to report to high-ranked dignitaries on Spiricom. According to several indications that have to be taken for serious, is well-founded the supposition that the Vatican operates a TC station. The Chronovisor, on which ERNETTI lectured, at least in concord with the Vatican, may have additional importance [171]. In this context can only be cited what the *TECHNIKER* – who possibly could be regarded as an ‘angel’ – in the course of a dialogue at CETL said to DETERMEYER: *Die katholische Kirche wird gut beraten sein, wenn sie die ihr jetzt zugaenglich gemachte Chance nuetzt. (The Catholic Church will be well advised to use (literally: if it uses) the chance now brought within its reach.)* [170].

[170] The knowledge about the hierarchies in the Beyond has largely been lost, only the anthroposophists seem to be still aware of them. ‘Angels’ as ‘messengers’ have always manifested themselves (GIOVETTI, LEUENBERGER, MOOLENBURGH). One cannot avoid the impression that in some ecclesiastical circles the ‘devil’ is regarded as of more importance (see also G-38.11/12).

[171] The generalizing term ‘Vatican’ is inadequate. There, too, live persons with differing opinions, although the majority of them are conservatives, now as before.

Fairly enigmatical is also the comport of the Catholic Church in respect of the appearances of the Virgin, in particular regarding *MARIA*’s concrete requirement to publish the third secret of Fatima. It might have been blocked in order to avoid the acknowledgement of a cosmic background, before which the patriarchal-dogmatical system would appear as a false development (see J. FIEBAG 1992).

After the official silence, the comments of ‘the Church’ on ITC shift to its ‘lower ranks’, where one meets with noncommittal transitions between completely positive opinions and total rejection: ‘The BISHOP of PARMA and several open-minded priests have designated the communications emanating from entities in the Beyond as the most marvellous phenomenon of our century’ (ALVISI: ‘La Sopravvivenza’, 20th century). ERNETTI’s opinion sounds absolutely natural: ‘Why shouldn’t the ‘poor souls’ and the members of the ‘community of the holy’ make contact (also) via technical devices?’ From the other end of the scale one hears – not only from the Protestant side - the ban on any occupation with the ‘delusions of Satan’ (SIEGMUND) - which leaves open the question what interest the ‘Devil’ should have in demonstrating that there is life after death. The readily cited passage ‘you shall not consult the dead’ loses much of its weight in sight of the fact that it is precisely the ‘dead’ who took the initiative for ITC, and that, with additional reference to the passage ‘let the dead bury their dead’, the definition ‘the dead’ seems to be more applicable to the ‘spiritually dead’. In any case, no one has recommended that

anyone should make himself dependent on uncertain or even irrational TI, or degrade the deceased to consultants for life situations. In any case, the Church tolerated the experiments with VOT which the Swiss (Catholic) priest L. SCHMID carried out over many years, and though his book “Wenn die Toten reden” (When the dead speak) did not receive the imprimatur, it was not placed on the Index. In respect of TC, it is valid for each believing individual that he has to make his own decision based on his personal freedom of conscience (HAERING), since the spirit continues to move when and where it will, in despite of all dogmas.

Perhaps it was the (Holy) Spirit who inspired Italian Franciscan Father Gino CONCETTI from the “Osservatore Romano” environment to give, in 1996 (44 years after GEMELLI and ERNETTI!), an interview – not officially for the Vatican, but tolerated by it – which was widely spread in his home country, but was hardly known and appreciated abroad. In the course of the last years, French Catholic priest Prof. Père Francois Brune has been studying transcommunication intensely, and has been active in spreading his solid knowledge on ITC. From the periodical “Parasciences & Transcommunication” of June 29th, 1997, p. 41-44, we quote here essential parts of his report ‘The Catholic Church’s position on reincarnation and transcommunication’.

On Reincarnation

Contrary to many rumours, no official statement of the Church exists on reincarnation, especially does not exist any relevant resolution of a council. According to Cardinal MERCIER, a confidant of the Pope, in this respect every Catholic may believe what suits him. Certain passages of the Bible indicate reincarnation not undoubtedly. Making reference to our sweeping lack of knowledge about the human being’s structure, Père BRUNE points to the complexity of what is the common, strongly simplified understanding of the notion reincarnation, which is defined in a diversiform manner. The phenomena frequently accepted as of probative value, appear rather as indications to a general penetration, an osmosis of this world and the Beyond, so that deceased could be parts of ourselves. The author recommends studying Buddhism as an aid; he feels a contradiction between the Buddhism’s negation of personality and its belief in reincarnation – the specific structures were composed rather of changing elements which, according to occasional reports, could figure also simultaneously in different persons.

On Transcommunication

Commentary of the Italian reporter: ...’The interview is very significant, since, for the first time, it points to new tendencies of the Church in respect of the paranormal, upon which the ecclesiastical board had quite antagonistic opinions so far’. Father CONCETTI (C.)

C.: ,According to modern catechizing, God permits our dear disappeared living in an extraterrestrial sphere to send messages in order to guide us in certain moments of our lives. Following new discoveries made in the field of the psychology of the paranormal, the Church decided to no longer forbid experiments endeavouring dialogues with the deceased, subject to the condition that they be carried out with a serious scientific and religious objective.

Question: ,Doesn’t this convey to us a new theological concept on communication with the Beyond?’

C.: ,Everything proceeds from the idea that the Church is one sole organism with JESUS CHRIST as its Lord. This organism composes of the living men forming the people of believers on earth, of the saints

and elect who are in paradise in the peace of spirit, as well as of the souls who have to expiate their sins in purgatory. These three dimensions are not only connected with Jesus, but – in conformity with the notion ,Communion of Saints’ – also with each other, is to say, communication is feasible.’

Question: ,In what way have these contacts to be carried through according to the Church’s doctrines?’

C.: ,The messages can be transmitted not only by words or tones, say by the human mind’s normal means of communication, but also through signs, as, for example, by dreams, which occasionally may even be precognitive, or by spiritual impulses that permeate our mind. These impulses may transform into visions, images, and concepts.’

Question: ,Does everybody have this perceptive faculty?’

C.: Those who frequently perceive these phenomena are sensitive, that means persons who have an excellent sensitiveness for the signals coming from the other world. I speak of the mediums and clairvoyants, but also of normal persons who can have extraordinary perceptions, a special dream, a strange sign, a sudden enlightenment, and of those who, unlike the sensitives, succeed only in rare cases in interpreting what they receive.’

Question: ,Does the Church allow to address to those called sensitives, or mediums, for an interpretation of the phenomena?’

C.: ,Yes, the Church permits to apply to these special persons, but to use great care, and subject to certain conditions. The sensitives whom one should consult – also if they perform their experiments by using modern techniques – should be inspired with belief. Under this aspect, preference should be given to priests. The Church forbids all contacts of believers with those who, with the contacts with the Beyond, practise idolatry, magical invocation of deceased, necromancy, superstition, and esotericism, (say) all these occult procedures that incite the denial of God and the sacraments.’

Question: ,What motives does a believer have to follow in order to enter into a dialogue with the dead?’

C.: ,It is necessary that a dialogue with the dead be aspired to only in urgent cases, for example in case somebody has lost his father, his mother, his son, or spouse under dramatic circumstances and is not capable of reconciling himself to the separation. A contact with the soul of a loved one is able to soothe a mind convulsed by such a tragical event. One may also turn to the dead when a difficult existential problem has to be solved. Generally, our ancestors help us, and they never send messages that could be harmful.’

Question: ,What way of behaviour has to be avoided during mediumistic contacts?’

C.: One shall not play with the souls of the deceased. One shall not call for them for futile reasons, for instance in order to get the winning number of a lottery. It is as well appropriate to critically distinguish the signals coming from the Beyond, and one shall not overvalue them. By doing so, one would addict to credulity. Overmore, one should not approach the mediums and phenomena without the power of belief. Otherwise one would dally with the danger of losing one’s psychical balance, and even sink into

demonic obsession. Exorcists still continue to report of thousands who, in consequence of their participation in spiritistic séances, are tormented by demons.'

,For the Catholic Church, contacts with the Beyond are feasible, and a person who communicates with the world of the deceased in the light of belief, does not commit any sin.'

Père BRUNE summarizes:

The phenomenon exists, it is possible to have communication with the Beyond, practising it is legitimate, be it for scientific reasons, be it in the case of persons who, after the loss of a loved one, are in desperation, or who ask for advice. Restrictions result from the necessary observation of one's ability to be critical, and the avoidance of vain, nonsense motives.'

In 1937, the Anglican bishops had ordered a study on the issue of survival (after death), whose 'results' were made accessible to a pseudo-public 40 (in letters: forty) years later. The majority of the advisory committee's members, who were at variance, concluded: ',In our opinion it is important that representatives of the Church should stay in connection/contact with groups of intelligent persons who believe in spiritism' (!). Supplement: ',Regarding this item, the committee recommends not any publicity' (!). The minority opposed this recommendation, but pleaded for its part ',for a more intense ecclesiastical treatment of the Communion of Saints and the issue of survival after death' (ARCHBISHOPS COMMITTEE ON SPIRITUALISM, 1939). On this subject HEMLING (p.16) quotes W. TEMPLE, at that time Archbishop of York: ',It is definitely unwelcome that the continuance of life after death be evidenced by experiments.'

Since the binding force of Christian dogmas and regulations for framing the way of living one's personal and social life, has continuously diminished, can be observed the development of an immense number of most diverse attempts/undertakings offering help for managing the problems of every-day life in this new freedom marked by uncertainty.

Esotery, which in former times was understood as the knowledge about human-cosmic linkages, that was kept and to be kept secret, and was disclosed to the adepts not before they had passed arduous examinations/probations in wisdom schools and mystery places, today has deteriorated to a collective term (MIERS). (Our present time's schools are a ',secularized weak imitation' of those schools of ancient days!). Groupings like the Rosicrucians (HEINDEL), or the Anthroposophists, who try to continue centuries old traditions, remain more in the background. They cannot be strictly distinguished from the, also poorly defined, spiritualists. Their common foundation is their conviction of the primacy of mind/spirit. STEINER called antroposophy a ',Geisteswissenschaft"', a science of mind/spirit; the more recent ',research on consciousness' is gaining importance increasingly:

TART, WILBER, FREY, GREGORY, HARMAN, JAHN/DUNNE, KRIPPNER, ORNSTEIN.

In general, and especially where the eastern aspects are more accentuated, the paranormal phenomena – so called in the western world – are seen as relatively unimportant by (true) esoterics and spiritualists. For them, the corresponding ',siddhis' are a transit stage of little interest on the way of spiritual development. Therefore, and to a large extent, they decline to concern themselves more intensely with the boundary fields; eventual results, at the best, are considered as useless confirmation of a since long acquired ',knowledge'. It is true however, that a few Indian masters have expressed their interest in ITC

(private information); and yoga practices could be propitious means to foster technically supported TC contacts.

With view to the realities in the western societies, the convictions of smaller groups, which frequently find themselves to be exclusive, often are an unjustified undervaluation of paranormology. Presumably, will only be taken due cognizance of the reality of mental/spiritual powers and of ‚mind over matter’ or ‚mind merging with matter’ consequent to massive inroads into the ‚scientifically secured’ materialistic world-view, and into the everyday life of individuals. Within this framework, ITC could gain particular importance in our era.

19. Spiritism and Mediumism

A dead one comes to the dead.

Like all the arts terms, spiritism can only be defined in approximations, and it is difficult to distinguish it from spiritualism. While the latter is understood primarily as a philosophical attitude and world-view, spiritism stresses the mediumistic practices: contacts with TEs from transareas/-spheres may be realized during readings or séances (HOLMS). Since 1848 (Hydesville, USA), the spectrum ranges from ‚vulgar’ to ‚revelatory spiritism’, with the use of the simplest technical (!) aids (table or glass moving, pendulum, planchette, and others), over records written down as dictated by inner voices, automatic writing, verbal pronouncements in semi- and full trance states, up to physical manifestations.

Alongside of nonsensical and incorrect contents, correct information comes through, short or rather long contacts with actually, and with allegedly deceased persons, as well as multi-faceted philosophic-ideologic-religious ‚explanations’ of most varying levels, most of which appear as inspirations from higher or highest (!) spirit beings. Because possibilities of direct control (mostly) do not exist, the presumed sources or originators of the TI (the medium’s subconscious, telepathic influences from terrestrials, the collective unconscious, or autonomous TEs, including ‚extraterrestrials’) remain just as much in the sphere of human belief or personal evaluation as does the valuation of their contents.

These very summary reflections be supplemented in two directions: the formation of sects or sect-like groups of (blindly) trusting or even fanatic followers around revelational or inspirational mediums allows inferences regarding the origin/formation of organized religious communities, whose inducers or initiators were persons with mediumistic gift. Some of those messages and insights later were selected and, as dogmas, were ranked up to absolute truths and established as professions of belief.

The subsequent proclamation of infallibility (e.g., Vaticanum, 1870) served to further secure the thus obtained positions of power. The extreme scleromorphism of systems of this kind causes the difficulties in their adaptation to changed conditions in their environment. As a matter of fact, the same applies for the creation of natural sciences out of (kept secret) inspirations or intuitions, and their ending up in conservative tendencies represented in an authoritarian manner.

Since the first VOT, it has been customary in several circles of experimenters to argue about the possibly necessary mediumistic abilities required for being successful in the experiments. Since ‚mediumism’ is not measurable and can only be interpreted very generally as ‚mediation’, or (more specifically) in the spiritistic sense, such arguments are futile. Neither were instrumental contacts more successful in the presence of professional mediums than in the presence of normal people, nor was it possible

to demonstrate that specific psychic abilities of the experimenters do not play an essential part. On the other hand, the inner experiences and the external observations of

BACCI, BODEN, CETL, HAERTING, HOMES, KOENIG, O'NEIL, SCHREIBER, WEBSTER,

and others, do reveal their 'mediumistic faculties'. It be therefore stated unequivocally that at the present state ITC, as the attempt to make contact with the deceased (and/or other TEs), represents a mechanized form of (as yet) non-sectarian 'spiritism', as far as the transpartners are not eventual non-human entities.

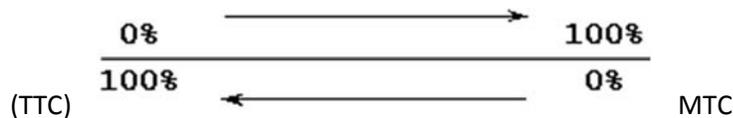
Transcontacts that might be independent from the experimenter's 'mediumism' could be realized with devices which – analogous to our telecommunication equipment - could be handled by almost anyone at almost any time. And even such a TTC, the imaginable final link of the mediumistic -> instrumental -> technological chain, would still have to make allowance for the TEs' autonomy, which appears as such and is expressed rather frequently [172]. *Sehen Sie es so: Ohne unser freundlich Zutun waeren auch Ihre intensivsten Bemuehungen vergebens (Look at it this way: without our friendly assistance even your most intensive efforts would be in vain) (ABX in F-38.8).*

[172] MEEK's numerous labor-intensive, time-consuming and costly attempts to contact interested deceased scientists with the help of professional mediums, and to obtain useful technical information from them, did not produce a breakthrough. Most of the statements were of a very general kind, and the TEs themselves seemed to be unacquainted with the conditions of transmission, and unable to control them. In contrast, O'NEIL's efforts made with direct-medium support resulted in 20 hours of bi-directional communication

In ITC, the relationship between mediumism and technology is a reciprocal one (see Ill. 34). Purely mediumistic contacts MTC without any technological means have been realized, the imaginable (and in this epoch perhaps to be aspired for) TTC would not require any personal mediumism, at the most it could build upon a sufficiently strong morphic field. The present instrumentally supported connections are an inseparable combination of both elements.

MEDIUMISM

ITC



ITC

TECHNOLOGY

ILL. 34: MEDIUMISM AND TECHNOLOGY IN ITC

The TEs often stressed the difficulties faced with a temporary takeover of the psychosomatic control of a living human being, and the correct transmission of information. According to them, this is a very delicate procedure bound up with considerable danger for the medium's health [173 – Part of the inmates of psychiatric clinics may well be victims of uncontrolled influences from the Beyond, and of

inadequate treatment (see BAETTIG (unpublished); MACRAE, NAEGELI, WICKLAND)]. The quality of the transmitted TI is co-determined by the (mental/spiritual) capacities of the living person (including possible experiences from 'earlier lives'), and it is limited in an inestimable manner.

For transposing its primary ideas, normally an entity presumably can only call up terms that are 'stored', 'laid down' in the medium's psyche, and are accessible to the entity in or through the psyche. Knowledge from past lives or timely parallel incarnations may also contribute to this. The group *CLAUDIUS/JOSCHEM/SCHNEIDER* (F-37.11) declared that the elements introduced were to be regarded not only as an unavoidable distortion of the original information, but – without regard to the semantic problems – as serving additionally to slow down the planned transformation of the earthly structures of thinking [174].

Altogether, the actual mediumistic enouncements appear as a non-separable mixture that may comprise telepathic elements received from living persons. Contrary to what is suggested by the lately popularized 'channeling', the human medium is in no way a simple channel as used in communications engineering, is not comparable with a passive telephone line, but is an active and (in the strict sense) unreliable transposer of very high complexity, situated at the bottom end of a rather long multi-stage transmission and illustration chain (see HEIM D-22 and [175]).

[174] On a relatively low level, a computer can only be meaningfully activated by 'machine-readable' signals or signal sequences. The danger of partly or completely unconscious auto-production is particularly great in the case of semi-trance mediums. In the case of animistic remote perception experiments, it is extremely difficult for the percipient to not subject the impressions arising from unconscious regions to rational evaluation, to not disturb or even destroy the reception process, or distort the PSI signals by this.

[175] The conception of the 'Jacob's ladder' here receives a content adapted to our time, see [192].

[192] Here, the 'modern' version of 'Jacob's ladder' is recognizable (Genesis, Chapter 28): In his dream JACOB sees the angels ascending and descending. There exist three interpretations: ladder of virtue, ladder of cognition, and the soul's mystic ladder. 'The possibility of bridging the terrestrial world and the Beyond is made clear, but the patience and effort required for it are stressed as well' (RUBERG). To this adds the again and again repeated necessity of spiritual development, pronounced through mediums and a wealth of paranormal voices, e.g.: *Ich moechte diese Treppe herunterreden. Wir muessen Stufen koennen. Es ist eine Kette. (I wish to speak down this ladder. We must be able to (do) steps. It is a chain.)* It might as well be methodical indications to what is hinted at here, say the use of stepped frequency combinations, or transposings according to the simile principle.

According to *AARON* (F-37.12), the words are always furnished by the humans, since the primary TI lies on a non-verbal level.

If it were realizable at all as a border-line case within a holistic system, pure TTC would exclude such difficulties and ensure the receipt of primary TI, which then would only be subject to the semantic restrictions resulting from differing states of consciousness. Without regard to an eventual few

exceptions, this has not been the case so far, and the evidence for a trans-technological direct triggering of our devices is pending, although a few extraordinary ITC accompaniments, which in our system can be technically interpreted, suggest conjectures in this direction. For instance, Dipl.-Ing. Hans MALIK, Vienna, based on a TI received via his trance-mediumistic spouse, gave out in autumn 1963

‘that in the Beyond, in the astral laboratories there, exist especially selected spirit beings who work on technical appliances with whose support spirit beings are able to speak directly with this earthly world, without the assistance of a medium. It is to be a sender-receiver combination. And later it would be possible to see the spirit beings on screens; they would talk about the experiences they have made in the Beyond, and would enlighten or warn the humans’.

It is rather clearly recognizable colourings and details of the TI, and the occasionally observed recording of the thoughts of present and absent living persons, that point to an important contribution of the experimenters [176].

[176] All these descriptions do not take into account the correlations that apply in the information space, which go along with the notion of the ‘short transdistance of similar patterns’ (HEIM). HEGELER discovered astronomic-astrologic relations between successful TC partners, and in several cases was able to find clear concurrences of aspects (private information).

The objection that VOT came about independently from the experimenter since they occurred also during his physical absence, neglects that informational correlations are independent from space-time. At the most, it would be valid for reciprocal EM physiological effects of limited reach, which, it is true, principally cannot be excluded.

In the recent past, some successful experiments on ‘sound tape telepathy’ have been carried through. For example, in France, in 1994/95, within a previously agreed time of a few hours in the early morning, Jacques BLANC-GARIN had a short dialogue with (mediumistic) Monique SIMONET while she was sleeping in a rather distant place; using a microphone-recorder combination, he recorded Monique’s answers to his questions in form of whispers. In three further cases he received the answers of his sleeping spouse in the same way. BLANC-GARIN, not least because of these results, warns of ascribing the VOT too quickly exclusively to deceased (Le Messenger 36, Oct. 2001, p. 5-8).

In the USA, in April 2001, the couple Tom and Lisa BUTLER conducted a three-days series of successful experiments. Each time one party was sleeping while addressed from afar by the other party. The reactions noticed on the sound tape were positive (AAEVP Newsletter, vol. 20, no. 2, 2001, p.7).

A very detailed discussion on the possible ‘sources’ of mediumistically and instrumentally realized transinformation stems from Donatus RUEETSCHI (Switzerland), (TBSF Mitteilungsblatt (information bulletin), no. 56, p. 6-14). According to this, we are subject to a fundamentally illogical reasoning when we try to put imaginable sources or originators of trans-voices, -images, and -texts into different ‘boxes’. The data, or information that appear as extraordinary, can be described – if one wants to nevertheless use the current terminology – as a conglomeration of different fragments, namely of

1. the (hypothetical!) ‘subconsciousness’ of the experimenters;

2. factual earthly situations, including the activities of incarnated persons, which the experimenters perceive unconsciously in an extra-sensory manner;
3. messages of departed and other transbeings;
4. the 'Akasha' or the morphic fields.

The periodical "Parasciences & Transcommunication" (no. 43, p. 34-36) also took up this subject under the title 'Who causes transinformation?'. The specific question read: Do we actually have to do – particularly with view to the frequently criticized banality of the messages - with originators from the Beyond, whose utterances that reach us are abrogated by 'transmission problems', or are they mere fragments creatively produced, or telepathically received by psychically or mediumistically gifted persons, which are erroneously assigned to deceased?

Considering all this, it appears to be principally incongruous to declare in particular the transinformation realized with the use of technological instruments as 'live' fade-ins into the appliances by those in the Beyond. Without having to exclude this possibility, the practical experiences point, now as before, clearly to an unconscious 'mediumistic' contribution of the experimenters who act as the primary receivers and secondary translators of the thoughts of transbeings. This description is countenanced by the fact that substantial contents of the instrumentally received contacts are in conformity with those realized solely mediumistically, and the top results occur with persons with whom other paranormal effects manifest as well.

In this context be pointed out that the syllable 'trans' in 'transcommunication' bases, as is recognizable, on the tradition of dividing the world into the earthly one and the one 'beyond', a view which, due to more recent observations and deliberations, is substantially relativized. Taking a farther-reaching view, we have to do with informative reciprocal effects within one only networked 'world', which is not limited to our astro-physically defined cosmos.

The answering of the easily following question if and how fairly reliable interpretations of mediumistically and instrumentally transmitted contents can be obtained at all, is relatively easy. The 'secret' lies in methodology. In analogy with the critical inspection of insignificant individual pebbles, the analysis of singular phenomena ends in the overhasty assertion of their unimportance and worthlessness, while, as the result of a patient synthesis of the multifarious lot, a meaningful mosaic begins to loom up. It may be a strange ambiguous puzzle, whose parts can be combined in different ways, and will each time deliver different pictures; however, independently of this, within a sufficiently clearly impending holistic system, the analytical 'thinking in boxes' finally loses its, during centuries exaggerated, exclusive validity.

20. Transentities and Transworlds

Consider that we have a world equal to yours, with different material values.

TC, in the forms of MTC and ITC, indicates autonomous communication partners. Since, generally, we do not identify our fellow-men and their actions with parts of our selves, and do not regard them as our own creations, there is no need to value those in the Beyond as such. True, many times their

manifestation appears to be dependent also upon our activities, about in the sense of a general opening towards the transareas/-spheres, or a specific pro-vocation, but this is no sufficient reason for principally denying their independent being, since also absolutely unprepared persons are spontaneously confronted with personally appearing TEs.

For an unprejudiced experimenter open to transcendency, the scientifically hypothetical existence of TEs in transareas/-spheres, including the deceased in their 'residences', results in the most simple and natural way from TI received by himself or by others. In conformity with mediumistic statements, they furthermore confirm substantially the conceptions of a 'continuance of life after death' as brought down by tradition.

BAYLESS: 'All the bigger groups of psychic-mediumistical phenomena demonstrate the presence of intelligence, and clearly indicate interferences by surviving spiritual beings. Everything joins in an overwhelming mosaic of self-supporting evidence, which demonstrates the continuance of life after death'.

VOT: *"Die Toten, sie leben wirklich, den Menschen sind sie nah; hier sind die verstorbenen Freunde, keine Toten."* (The dead, they really live, they are close to men; here are the deceased friends, no deads.)

KUEBLER-ROSS: 'I believe it is time now for the people to know that death does not exist at all, at least not like we imagine it (to be)'.

The attempts to get more accurate information about the states of consciousness or being of the TEs, and/or the structures of the transareas/-spheres, encounter greater problems than naïve interpreters are aware of. They are of semantic nature, and we are faced with a weaker form of such already in normal interhuman communication [177], and F-37.13.1. It is almost impossible to adequately convey in words any of the experiences made in altered states of consciousness (emotions, dreams, meditation, out-of-body experiences, experiences of reanimated persons, the visions of ecstasies and mystics). In order to establish contacts, the deceased must – comparatively speaking - free themselves from their 'environments', they must 'think back to their memories', and in a certain way split themselves; see RICHET (F-37.3), HEINTSCHEL, WHITE, WILKINS. VOT: *Wir sprechen über vergessene Zustände* (We speak of forgotten states). The contact persons in the Beyond may be compared to terrestrial mediums. HART according to BAYLESS:

'There exist theories according to which the mediumistically portrayed personality is not the spirit-being itself. It was rather a mental creation of the surviving spirit, the representation of how it conceives of itself at the time of communication. This image can be projected telepathically into the medium's mind, and watered down to varying degrees by the medium's unconscious thoughts before it is passed to those present.' – An item transmitted by the *TECHNIKER* indicates that conceptions of the Beyond are heavily dependent on the realities of the actual epoch on earth (F-38.11).

[177] Somewhat exaggerated: 'It is impossible on principle that two persons understand each other.' On the other hand, in case of a perfect congruity of two structures any communication would cease.

It is to be assumed that fundamental character traits are not immediately altered by the process of bodily dying, and that the (qualitative) entelechial distances (HEIM) separating us from those deceased who are 'close to earth' are relatively small; the still maintained similarity of the (psychic) patterns will

then make TC easier. This certainly is not valid after a 'longer' period of continued development, and not for beings following non-human lines of evolution [178]. The information that reaches us from the spheres at whose borders 'human imagination and powers of conception fail' cogently appears in heavily reduced forms, so that any deductions can only exhaust themselves in completely erroneous and misleading anthropomorphisms. In this sense, one is inclined to wish the revelational spiritists and many representatives of traditional religions a little more reticence. Not 'God has created man according to His image', but: *Man has created 'God' according to his image for himself.* GOETHE: 'You match the mind you understand, not me!'

[178] LILLY and ST. JOHN: communication between humans and dolphins.

NIRVANA – EMPTINESS/NOTHINGNESS – PURE CONSCIOUSNESS END OF REVEALED CREATION	VIOLET
COSMIC-UNIVERSAL UNIFICATION	DARK BLUE
CELESTIAL-DIVINE 'INCOMPREHENSIBLE'	BLUE
MENTAL-CAUSAL 'ROOTS OF INSPIRATION'	GREEN
HIGHEST ASTRAL PLANE 'HEAVEN-SUMMERLAND'	YELLOW
INTERMEDIATE ASTRAL PLANE 'SCHOOL'	
LOWEST ASTRAL PLANE 'PURGATORY/HELL'	ORANGE
TERRESTRIAL-PHYSICAL PLANE	RED

III.: 35: SIMPLIFIED SCHEME OF PLANES OF LIFE AND CONSCIOUSNESS
(MEEK)

There have been many attempts to describe at least the middle and higher 'astral planes' in fairly comprehensible credible terms. For instance, MEEK has presented a multi-coloured classification of the transareas/-spheres entitled 'In my Father's house there are many mansions', which is the condensed result of more than 200 hours of MTC with various mediums. Neither the original, nor the here represented very simplified version (III. 35) claim completeness and correctness, may however serve as a first approximation. The factual multifariousness of the forms of existence certainly exceeds by far any human powers of imagination, and allows the discrepancies and contradictions encountered in TI to be explained. Within the *compound network of the all-embracing everything-that-there-is (SETH)*, all limited beings/entities have access exclusively to those sections which correspond to their entelechial level and complexity. With the best will in the world, neither an individual, nor a collective can convey more than that (*MYERS' report; BEARD*). *AARON/EINSTEIN (F-37.12)* attribute only superficial importance to the idea of planes/levels. In 'reality' it would be 'spectra'. Their exact definition is missing, but perhaps one can compare them remotely with our light spectra, which are of varying complexity.

Several further differences in our respective modes of experiencing make it difficult for us to understand the deceased. According to all the TI received, they live a different kind of 'time', which seems to be

impossible to explain within our system. Based on biological rhythms and our memory, we are so strongly bound up with the conception of a linear, flowing serial clock-time, derived from the evident bright-dark rhythm, that we can hardly abstract from it, despite of many a personally experienced deviation of the psychic time.

With the 'independence from time', which possibly increases proportionally with the 'height' of a 'plane/level' up to 'timelessness', presumably go along 'body-matter' and 'energy-based structures', both absolutely alien to us, as well as hardly comprehensible linkings of mental tendencies/endeavours and eventual 'quasi material' realizations that are perceivable also for other beings/entities on the same 'plane/level'. While in the world of our waking consciousness the realization of a mental conception, an intention, or a project requires a laborious, time-consuming search for the requisite raw materials, as well as their energy involving formation by means of direct or indirect manual labour up to the final product, it seems that in the transareas/-spheres, the realization of 'objects' is rather identical with their mental conception, or at least less hampered by the 'inertia of matter', without that the result would necessarily have to be a purely 'subjective dream structure'. 'Thinking' would be identical with 'acting' [180].

[180] On our plane, these connections are so heavily concealed that 'thoughts', insofar as they exist only 'in one's head' and are not externalized somatically, are regarded as completely without effect. Pursuantly, there is no official acceptance of the telepathic contacts of living people, although long-proven by experience, and the 'pollution of the inner world' is continued without hesitation. In an article, available to the author in form of a copy, Dr. Bruce COPEN, England, calls telepathy 'the television of nature', and holds the all-uniting, omniscient, impersonal, unconscious 'mind' to be the carrier and mediator of telepathy, which becomes realizable if one succeeds in getting into selective conscious contact with the unconscious.

CLAUDIUS and AARON (F-37.10 and 12) speak of "Viel-Seelerei" (*multi-soulism*), is to say, beings/entities who to us appear to be limited and autonomous, are able to intimately link themselves to complexer structures *zur Durchfuehrung bestimmter Aufgaben* (for executing certain tasks), and to separate again; a possibility impossible to realize in this form in matter. The integration appears as a process for forming a superior system out of relatively autonomous systems of lower classification. In this process, the partial systems that constitute the superior one become interdependent, so that their autonomy and independence are reduced. Of course, similar group formations occur also in earthly life, but, according to experience, they are strongly hindered by sundry boundary conditions. There certainly exist mental-emotional (soul) connections we are unconscious of (see, f.i., SWEDENBORG in HEINTSCHEL). They may be supposed to be reaching also into the transworlds when considering: *Die Seele eines Menschen kann in der Jenseitswelt mit anderen Menschen(seelen) verbunden, im irdischen Leben jedoch von ihnen getrennt sein, weil sie unterschiedliche Aufgaben zu erfullen haben* (The soul of a human can be connected with other humans' souls) in the world beyond, but in earthly life may be separated from them because they have different tasks to fulfill) (CETL). In the background hides the frequently mentioned multi-dimensionality, which in Robert's *SETH* texts is described as a multitude of facets of a crystalline (personality) core. BRUNE: 'Personally I think that we are not yet sufficiently conscious of the degree of union that exists between all humans across time and space'.

For the contact field it might be important that *“die Gedankenschwingungen und medialen Felder der Menschen, die bei einem Versuch einmalig anwesend waren, weiterwirken”* (the vibrations of the thoughts and mediumistic fields of those people who were present at an experiment once only continue to have effect) (CETL). A synchronization or resonance of these ‘vibrations’ would intensify the contact field, discrepancies would weaken it and reduce the probability of contacts.

Finally we have to proceed from the existence of other kinds of perception, such as fully conscious ESP, which does not necessarily exclude ‘sensory’ forms. *ANJA: Neue Sinne (new senses)*. Some items seem to indicate that possibilities for holographic cognition are concerned.

HEIM stated that it is not possible to coerce transcontacts ‘from below to above’. This statement is in line with many a bearing in the social existence of men. As increases their entelechial height, the TEs may acquire a growing ability of adaptation and greater ‘potency’. However, in respect of communication, they seem to be bound to stepwise ‘descending’. Terms like *VERMITTLER, STATION, SENDER, ZENTRALE (MEDIATOR/INTERMEDIARY, STATION, SENDER, OPERATOR/ HEADQUARTERS)*, which occur over and over in transcontacts, may be formulations for basic processes, which correspond to our technical terminology and way of thinking [181]. Dialogues between *INTERMEDIARIES* or *TRANSTECHNICIANS* have been recorded frequently.

[181] As early as in the 1920ies, an intermediary designated himself with direct voice as *telephone operator/ switchboard* at SLOAN (FINDLAY, p. 132).

There exist at least two ‘obstacles’ in the way of ‘getting through’ to us. *The problem does not lie in the technical devices. The difficulty is the lack of coordination in the other areas. By nature, organization is necessary on all levels* (SARI F-37.6). HART: ‘Another obstructing element is a ‘belt’ of almost objective ‘matter’ which surrounds the earth’. This can be interpreted in several ways: In some contacts, reference is made to the ‘negative thought fields’ generated by humanity. Under the technical aspect ITC could be hampered also by the EM smog, *which equals that what you call mist of interference*. But according to AARON, the global artificially produced EM radiation, that acts as an information carrier, facilitates the transcontacts. This version plays up to the conception that the EM fields fulfill a relaying function between the spiritual/mental (thought) fields and the material structures. Finally be also mentioned the pronouncements made by the *PLEJADIANS*, according to which, *300000 years ago, a ‘dark group’ would have shielded the earth to a large extent with an ‘electric fence’ against the influences of the ‘family of the light’* (MARCINIAK; see also SITCHIN and H. SCHAEFER: ‘Claudius’).

The attempt to describe the TEs and transareas/-spheres would be incomplete without hinting at several other possibilities (Ill. 25 in B-12.3). It is obvious that the conceptions mentioned under ‘spiritualistic hypothesis’ are drawn on esotericism or theology. The acoustic manifestation of an *ANGEL* at CETL in this form is an individual case when leaving aside the entities *IL SAGGIO* at BACCI and *SETH 3* at HOMES, of whom no descriptions exist. [182]. However, there are also indications which support the ‘extraterrestrial’ hypothesis. GRISCOM designates also the ‘UFOs as communication bridges between galactic societies and us here on earth’ and states: ‘Communication takes place from mind to mind by means of specific instruments corresponding to the respective planes’ [236]. *RICHET* confirms her opinion in (DOK 37.3). For more on the subject UFOs see in F-38.12, and see:

FIEBAG, FRANKENBERG, HESEMANN, I. VON LUDWIGER, OBERNDORFER, ADOLF SCHNEIDER, VALLEE.

[182] The *TECHNIKER* transmitted a TV image of himself as *SWEJEN SALTER sees me*. Its quality is not good, but one can get a slight indication of its androgyny.

[236] Any technology may be designated as 'magic', even if things are done in an absolutely 'natural' way. Question: How is a house heated with flowing cold rivulet water? – BODEN: How do you get into the line? *By magic!* BACCI: *We are the magicocrats*. NAEGELI in his book "Umsessenheit" (surrounded by evil spirits). VALLEE sees 'UFOs' as 'material apparatuses' for influencing the human consciousness; see also GRISCOM. The statement suits with the possibly paranormal telephone contact the author had, and in which it was said: *Wir beeinflussen die Erdbewohner/die Welt durch unsere galaktische Parallel-Liga (We exercise influence on the inhabitants of the earth/on the world through our galactic parallel league)*, and suits as well to the *TECHNIKER's*: *Wir verändern das Bewußtsein der Menschen durch die Verbreitung der TK. Wir beeinflussen die Menschen mental, um die Geschicke der Welt zu leiten. (We alter the humans' consciousness by the spreading of TC. We influence the humans mentally in order to lead the destiny of the world.)* – For the time being it has to remain open whether the pictograms in cornfields, or the 'circles' in snow and ice have to be interpreted as transcommunicative signs (possibly in connection with UFOs) (HESEMANN).

Interventions into our technical systems that appear to be of 'extraterrestrial' origin have been reported relatively rarely. JAHNKE experienced several electro-acoustic contacts with FITZTUM, Germany, around 1970. From the USA was reported the 'Bob RENAUD Story': in Massachusetts, an 18 years old specialist in electronics claimed to have had radio and television contacts with a spaceship during the 1960ies. According to Viewpoint Aquarius, on November 26th, 1977 at 5.12 p.m. a news broadcast of the Southern Television station in England was interrupted for 330 sec. by a 'voice from space', without that the control services' technicians had observed any irregularities on the instrument displays. The voice described itself as a representative of the *GALACTIC ASTA COMMAND*. In a sharp form it criticized the current conditions on earth and referred to the need of spiritual development [183]. Voices and texts of presumably 'extraterrestrial' origin also occurred at ESTEP, HOMES, SENKOWSKI, WEBSTER; unidentified sounds that resembled voices were recorded by R.T., New Zealand, by means of a special equipment arrangement (including, among others, EM-noise operated gas discharge lamps with interface function; private information).

[88] It is unclear whether psychosomatic effects are meant here, such as – according to HEIM - should occur in the 'mediumistic fields of counterbaric transformers', and as are known from UFO encounters.

[183] Some 'UFOs' can pass as 'objective' phenomena detected with measuring methods (I.v. LUDWIGER, Adolf SCHNEIDER), which are projected from 'parallel worlds' (including the 'future') into our space-time. Since – as 'contrabaric transformers' (HEIM) - they realize 'mediumistic fields', in which the coherence of the reality of our day-time consciousness is torn apart, an unambiguous evaluation of later subjective depositions of witnesses is almost impossible, as it has shown again and again, particularly in the cases of encounters of category 4, i.e. so-called abductions. Obviously the reality conception that normally serves as a basis is insufficient for classification. The in many

cases schismatic expectations of salvation and/or grace have to be taken notice of with due reserves. see [88].

It seems that, independently of our hypothetical attempts to define eventual TEs, the total of the observations made and the results obtained confirm DEARDORFF's views excellently. According to these, in correspondence with an 'extraterrestrial' communication plan that is in harmony with the Galactic Embargo, at first singular contacts would have to occur. By means of well-directed disinformation and inherent contradictions, the general knowledge about extraterrestrial forms of existence would indeed be spread slowly, but the official scientific research would be blocked because of 'lack of seriosity' and integrated spiritual-ethical aspects. There would be no public panic due to massive confrontation, and the governments, obsessed with fear and power politics, would not receive any new technical means whose sensible use would overburden the current mental-ethical level of their members (see also deliberations in A-8).

Indeed, the question arises if the actual development has not already outdated the last sentence. Though the author is not in a position to 'prove' a scientific-technological cooperation of the United States' government with extraterrestrials, there well exists a series of indications in the literature on UFOs.

By the bye, one easily ruminates on the sense and nonsense of the 'official' endeavours of establishing contact with ETs in remote solar systems or galaxies by means of EM waves. Leaving aside that American critics attribute other intentions to the operators of, f.i., SETI, it is doubtful whether the receipt of an extraterrestrial message would be published at all. An intelligent dialogue across (light) years obviously is not feasible this way.

SAGAN believes that in connection with 'extraterrestrial' contacts magic actions would almost have to be expected. He claims a behaviour recommendable to critics of ITC:

'One would have to examine the elements of proof presented by the contact persons very carefully as to their credibility and try to judge of them not according to how reasonable or unreasonable the 'magic' descriptions appear in the face of the actual state of our technology.'

Within the framework of the 'cosmic hypothesis' it is possible to draw up an all-embracing information network, a metaphoric information space out of space-time, or an 'information-carrier system' (WUERINGER), within which TC comes about on the basis of 'hyperresonance conditions'. All and any occurrences then appear as parts of an infinite, complex information flow between unconscious up to self-conscious sub-systems in probability fields. TEILHARD's noosphere could then be identified as well as the all-embracing logos of THOMPSON JR. As rather static (from the superordinate viewpoint 'time-free') could appear the Akasha Chronicle, the 'book of life', in which (today in 'computerized' form) all and any events are 'recorded'.

The frequent question on the 'where' of the transareas/-spheres and their 'inhabitants' implies the inadmissible application of the unreflected structure of space of our waking consciousness, which is

inapt to describe spaceless psychic (interior) relations. Regarding the question as to where the soul goes after death:

BOEHME: 'There is no need for it to go anywhere.'

LeSHAN: 'From a modern scientific viewpoint this question is wrong.'

ENERGY ENTITIES: Die Frage war falsch, da gibt es kein Wo. Man kann den Aufbau der Dimensionen einem Menschen nicht beschreiben, weil er dreidimensional lebt. (The question was wrong, there is no where. One cannot describe the construction of the dimensions to a human, because he lives three-dimensionally.)

The conclusion is that terrestrial-physical concepts cannot be transposed into the transareas/-spheres unhesitatingly. This is especially valid for 'energy' and 'oscillations/vibrations'. In a contact the author had with *CLAUDIUS/TESLA* via a medium, he pointed to these discrepancies. The answer was:

Wir muessen Vokabeln benutzen, unter denen die Menschen glauben, sich etwas vorstellen zu koennen. (We have to use vocables of which men believe they can have a conception) (F-37.10).

VOT that can be ascribed to the deceased frequently state:

Wir sind hier. XY stand da. Wir sind immer ganz nah bei Sendungen. (We are here. XY stood there. During transmissions we are always very near).

DOC MUELLER: I am three feet back now.

According to this, the TEs could be able to 'project' themselves into our space-time system without that normally we would be able to discern them optically. Clairvoyant 'sensitives' are capable of perceiving such 'figures'. In extreme cases, inhabitants of the Beyond are capable to temporarily 'materialize' and to appear physically real.

In HEIM's theory (D-22) parallel spaces or parallel worlds of differing entelechial heights are defined, whose 'objects' hinder each other in the 'same' (terrestrial) place as little as do two bodies in our space when separated in time, f.i., two persons on one and the same seat one after the other. Nobel prize winner JOSEPHSON speaks of the 'contact-free nesting of the universes'. Different interpretations of 'parallel worlds' are imaginable, like in the many-worlds theory of EVERETT-WHEELER (see AUBIN, DAVIES 1981, DEWITT and SENKOWSKI). According to BEARDEN, the parallel worlds are linked by 'time bridges' or 'time channels'. This description approximates the terminology used by the CETL transpartners. *SALTER* expressed that neither her native world *Varid*, nor her current sphere of existence – the *planet MARDUK* – could be localized within our cosmos.

The question arises if, or to what extent it is clear to astronomers and astrophysicians that they are elaborating a construction (not to say a fiction) which, with its unimaginably immense orders of magnitude, basically is nothing else but a gigantic theoretical extrapolation of experimentally gained (radiation) data, which, as a specific projection, or as a mathematical 'section' of an unseizable totality continues to be of dubious completeness (UNTERKIRCHER). *STERNWESEN (ASTRAL BEINGS): Wir sind in den Sternen (We are in the stars)* (medium WOLSKE) and *MYERS* indicate the possibility of modes of

existence whose meaningful incorporation in our conceptual framework is not thinkable unless this is substantially expanded and refined.

This reflection induces the question on the evaluation of TI, which appears as utterances of TEs conditioned and limited by consciousness. The states of consciousness in the Beyond, or 'surrounding worlds', cover over all imaginable pleasures and sufferings in self-created heavens and purgatories, till down into the depths of hells of guilt-laden existences, from where it seems impossible to escape. A too great transdistance (D-22) between the communication partners overexerts the adaptability and may cause extreme reactions. The 'receiver' either closes himself to the new facts, or he loses his contact with a 'normal reality'. In between these positions, communication is realizable as an integrating interplay (D-25) of varying intensity. Out of the transareas/-spheres it is said: *Ihr formt uns an (You are shaping us)*, or: *Wir sind fuer euch eine Art Resonanzboden (We are for you a kind of resonant system/structure)*. According to this, the TEs take over part of our structures and reflect same in possibly modified or completed forms. We on our side receive impulses which, in case of a rather long period of duration and a fix coupling, can lead to dependence, and even to total obsession. Since we have to do with feedback systems, arises the possibility that the TEs' utterances reflect to an increasing degree the earthly partner's conscious thoughts, and the conceptions he is unconscious of. The transiency of the VOT, and the discontinuous appearance of an again recognizable TE, under this aspect, would have to be valued as a positive item reducing the dangers involved, and intensive continuous contacts with always the same TEs would have to be classified as suspicious.

In all cases is valid: *Die Seelen studieren (The souls are studying)*, and learning as the foundation for any and every development is the most prodigious and most important ability of open systems.

MUSES: 'We are all students.'

If Fred Alan WOLF should be right, one can study as many as one chooses, because:

'There exists an infinite number of parallel universes. The quantum waves transmit information reaching from the past into the present time, and from the future into the present time. We should be able to 'speak' with the future as clearly as we 'speak' with the past. The existence, as we know it, is a subset of the reality we are unable to know.'

Of course, this does not apply to all humans, as we learn from *MAJO the Shaman's* ingenious remark made via computer in Rivenich on March 19th, 1995:

*Ein Mensch der glaubt, alles Wissen zu besitzen, steht mit beiden Beinen fest in der Luft.
(A man who believes to dispose of all knowledge stands with both feet solidly in the air.)*

D. Physical Theories and Hypotheses

21. Preliminary Remarks

*This is a consequence of the action,
this will be a solution in practice.*

In the preceding sections the development of ITC, and the linkage of its results with several specialist fields of natural science, arts, and border areas of science have been dealt with. The following chapters contain mainly physics-oriented theories, hypotheses and speculations likely to contribute to an

understanding of the paranormal phenomena and of TC. With a few exceptions, they stem from 'outsiders' and have no official acceptance. Nevertheless, the presumable direction of its future developments can be derived from many similarities. The sequence chosen is more or less arbitrary; HEIM's general field theory, with the inclusion of its expansion from six to twelve dimensions, has quite consciously been accorded the top position because TC is integrated in it. The Princeton groups' (JAHN/DUNNE) works differ from the other outlets insofar as the theoretical reflections base on experimentally acquired data that evidence the existence of long-distance (tele-)perception (TP) and psychokinesis (PK).

As an introduction let us try a brief overview on the present situation. In a most general form, TC has been defined as an exchange of information with normally not accessible psychic (mental-soul) fields, which in normal language usage are called (personal) subconscious, collective unconscious, superconsciousness, or 'Beyond'. A complete analysis of the many informatory linkages would be tantamount to the - according to GOEDEL (A-1) - impossible self-understanding of the complex system 'man', or to the understanding of systems of even greater complexity [184].

[184] AUGUSTINUS: 'What seeks is what is searched for', and the mullah, galloping on his donkey through Baghdad, who replied to the people's question: 'Where to, in such a hurry?' shouted 'I am looking out for my donkey'.

To the waking western consciousness, the 'outer world', inclusive of its own corporeity and co-conditioned by this, appears to be material-energetic. The physicists investigate this excerpt of the overall reality by using GALILEI's method. The numerical seizing (measuring) of physical magnitudes, and the mathematical representation of their reproducible linkages in form of rules and 'laws' - in the technical sense - have 'proved' so well their worth in the description of the 'inanimate nature', for which they had been conceived, that they were, mostly unreflectedly and without hesitation, used for 'dominating' biological and psychical structures and processes. But, according to LeSHAN, now applies 'a new precept: you shall not transpose any category of a specific field of experiences to an other one'!

In the attempt to finally attribute everything to specific characteristics of matter and/or 'accidental' combinations of elementary 'particles', the thus constructed materialistic-mechanistic world view (DYKSTERHUIS, SCHLESACK) bases upon a paradox, or an unnoticed circular argument. Without any doubt psychical and material rheomorphisms are inseparably and intimately interlaced in the living human, and no mystic is able to permanently sever out during his earthly existence. It is less sure, however, whether the two components are on a par with each other. In fact, man never experiences any exterior 'physical' occurrences, but exclusively his inner mental/spiritual phenomena (constructivism; BEARDEN). All and every contemplation and consideration are realized within the psyche, and the extreme materialist tries to prove with his limited mental capabilities that they either do not exist at all or, at least, are of second-rate importance [185].

[185] This is the typical 'cock-and-bull story', say pulling oneself at one's own hair out of the marsh.

Apparently the psyche disappears with the destruction of a somatic carrier structure and continues to evade the usual access [186]. However, the paranormal phenomena evidence not only their relative independence from time, and their superiority over 'matter' (BENDER), but they indicate, also in TC, the

(continuance of the) existence of psychical complexes, beings or entities outside of our system, in which their eventual materiality ('subtle materiality') is not seizable.

[186] Such and similar properties enable those psycho-logists blind for mind/spirit to study 'soulless' men.

Since PLANCK, EINSTEIN, and their illustrious successors saw themselves obliged to introduce absolutely new terms/concepts, like relativity, quantum theory, matter waves, indeterminacy/indefiniteness, probability, chaos, order, and others, for describing partly very simple, incomprehensible, 'anomalous' physical phenomena, the importance of the classic-mechanistic theoretical views has decreased considerably. The elementary processes elude the cause-effect scheme, and can be dealt with statistically only. The critique of the measuring process (von NEUMANN) evidenced the non-separability of the observer and the observation (results). Since then, the research of consciousness, and of its connection with the brain and the 'exterior world', appears to be the top scientists' most important task, for the fulfilment of which it is attempted to concert physics, informatics, cybernetics, and neurophysiology.

But also the conceptions of the structure of the physically described outer world had to be revised. This second revolution, which started with the EINSTEIN-PODOLSKY-ROSEN paradox of 1935, passed on silently, and has been 'perceived' by the public even less than the transition from traditional physics to quantum physics. The confirmation of BELL's theorem (1964) by ASPECT in 1982 is considered to be the most fundamental discovery of science. Physics beyond the quantum suggest that the so-called real world is not objectifiable at all, and/or that 'all-that-is' is in momentary holistic-informatory reciprocal action. The consequences of this recognition are as phantastic as they are immense; they include a change of the conceptions we have of our selves and of the world, as well as ideas which, for the time being, are even beyond our vocabulary:

DAVIES: 'Either there is no objective reality, and it is insignificant to speak of 'things' or 'objects' which have not any reality outside or beyond the psyche of, at least, the observer, or: communication of translight velocity is feasible with the future and with the past' (CONRAD-MARTIUS, HERBERT, SHIMONY, TALBOT, TULKU, WILBER).

In view of this situation - DAVIES: 'ASPECT has driven the last nail into the coffin of sound common sense physics' -, is quite understandable the helplessness - of the experts, whose first reaction was tacit neglect. Although, for the time being, the statements are valid for microphysical quantum systems only, macroscopic quantum effects, and the possibilities of a 'transmission' of information with translight velocity have been object of discussion on a conference held in New York in 1986 under the heading "New Techniques and Ideas in Quantum Measurement Theory".

For some considerable time, scientists in several countries are concerned with experiments for exceeding light speed within a vacuum, which since EINSTEIN has been considered to be the maximum possible speed for the transmission of signals. After, at the University of Berkley, California, already a 1.7 times light speed of photons in a tunnel effect had been observed, Prof. Dr. G. NIMTZ (University of Cologne) reported that a passage of music from MOZART's symphony no. 40 was transmitted over 12 cm (» 3 in.) distance with 4.7 times the speed of light. This experiment's theoretical interpretation and

its practical importance are pending. On the one hand, there result paradoxical consequences in respect of causality, on the other hand, for a while, no direct applications in communication engineering are to be expected, since in these experiments the microwaves are highly weakened already on short distances (Ernst MECKELBURG according to "NEW SCIENTIST", April 1995).

The increased approach to the subjects of consciousness, reality, anomalies is eloquent first of all in the USA through publications and congresses of different organizations, part of which are of spiritual orientation.

The International Society for the Study of Subtle Energies and Energy Medicine (ISSSEEM) is publishing the periodical "Subtle Energies" since 1991, see TILLER in D-29.

Within the scope of the Parapsychological Association's (PA) 34th annual session (1991 in Heidelberg), RADIN (Contel Technology Center) reported the first results of a project started in 1990 for evidencing direct mental influence on physical systems. Among others, he quoted an information according to which the Japanese Government's department for science and technology had decided to study the 'human's mental activities' within the scope of a 'creative program for the furtherance of science and technology'. President SAKIMOTO of the NEC Corporation stated: 'The studying of telepathy and the sixth sense will certainly prove to be a corner-stone for future ways of communication'. Meanwhile has become known that SONY is operating two fully equipped 'PSI laboratories'. A syndicate for the research of microcomputers and electronics in the USA 'showed great interest in the development of a PSI-based technology of mind as part of the logical evolution of man-computer-interfaces' (PA News & Annual Report, March 1993).

The Society for Scientific Exploration (SSE) held its 11th meeting in Princeton in 1992 in form of a 'panel for the unprejudiced scientific discussion and taking issue with anomalies', and its first European conference under 'the challenge of anomalous observations'.

The conference, jointly organized by the International and the American Psychotronics Association in 1993, took place under the headings 'Psychotronics and the Spiritual Sphere' or 'Science and Spirit'.

The Princeton Engineering Anomalies Laboratory (PEAR) had planned a two weeks international 'academy for consciousness research' for the summer in 1994. The TREAT group, whose foundation was called forth by the increasing number of 'abductions by extraterrestrials', some time ago had organized a congress on 'mind and reality'; regarding abductions, see BLACKMORE, appendix to G-41.

In spring 1993, the Institute for Noetic Sciences (IONS) published for the first time a report of MACY on ITC. HARMAN and DE QUINCEY published a Research Report on 'Adequate Epistemology of Sciences' in 1994. At about the same time, HARMAN and CLARK published the anthology "New Metaphysical Foundations of Modern Science".

Arises the question if and when the new theoretical approaches and/or the results of pragmatical industrial research will show up the absurdity of the limited conceptions of those who constantly live in the past. In any case, ITC with the whole lot of its phenomenology has since long shown (one may even say 'evidenced') the existence of psychophysical interrelationships between men and machines, which point into transareas/-spheres, or to alternative realities.

22. General Field Theory

You make the window, there we can enter.

Since DROESCHER and HEIM have expanded the general field theory from 6 to 12 dimensions, both versions will be represented here. Within the scope of the 6-dimensional version, HEIM gave a detailed description of TC in 'Postmortal States?'. Going beyond this, the new structure, although not applied to TC as yet, conveys additional insights.

In 1955, JUNG/PAULI wrote on the 'interpretation of nature and psyche':

'The only acceptable view to us appears to be that standpoint which recognizes both faces of reality, the quantitative and qualitative, the physical and the psychical, as consistent one with the other, and which can embrace them jointly. Most satisfactory would be if physics and psyche (matter and mind) would be regarded as complementary aspects of one and the same reality.'

The General Field Theory; formulated by HEIM already in the 1950ies, meets with this desire by describing not only the physical but also the psychophysical reciprocal effects. Since the original publications are accessible, the following representation is quite consciously in very brief form (HEIM, I. von LUDWIGER, DROESCHER).

IMAGINARY PSYCHE	X ₆	X ₅	X ₄			
IMAGINARY TIME			X ₄			
REAL SPACE				X ₃	X ₂	X ₁
COMPLEX SPACETIME			X ₄	X ₃	X ₂	X ₁
ACTIVITIES (INFORMATION)	X ₆	X ₅				
PHOTONS = EM FIELDS	X ₆	X ₅	X ₄			
NEUTRAL MATTER PARTICLES	X ₆	X ₅		X ₃	X ₂	X ₁
CHARGED MATTER PARTICLES	X ₆	X ₅	X ₄	X ₃	X ₂	X ₁
METAPHORIC REAL LEVEL			X ₄	X ₃	X ₂	X ₁
METAPHORIC VIRTUAL LEVEL	X ₆	X ₅	X ₄			

III. 36: 6-DIMENSIONAL WORLD STRUCTURES (ACCORDING TO HEIM)

Since decades, top theorists have been trying to find a general field theory in which the 4 reciprocal effects of physics (strong, weak, electromagnetic, gravitative) can be derived from one fundamental equation ('world formula'). The since HEISENBERG continuing endeavours now have led to several

partial successes. The existence of further reciprocal effects can neither be excluded [187] (SCHOPPER), nor is a purely physical theory able to adequately describe the world structures; for an 'integrated' representation of psychophysical linkages, at least a 5th reciprocal effect would be necessary (DUBROV/PUSCHKIN).

[187] In the recent past, are discussed very weak effects as eventual gravitational anomalies.

Initially, HEIM supplemented the four-dimensional spacetime-system according to MINKOWSKI/EINSTEIN (three real spatial coordinates X_1, X_2, X_3 , plus an imaginary time coordinate X_4) by two imaginary 'trans-coordinates' X_5 and X_6 (Ill. 36, [188]). In the resulting 6-dimensional tensorium, X_5 structure fields appear as 'entelechiatic potencies of inductive organizers' (comparable to SHELDRAKE's morphic fields, or R. STEINER's 'ethereal forming powers'), which, under the influence of 'aeonian' X_6 structures, are projected into space-time (or are realized in spacetime in time X_4). Our spacetime's dynamic appears as a realization of the transdynamic in form of material-energetic changes [189].

[188] more precisely: $X_4 = ict$ with $i^2 = -1$ and $c =$ light speed. With the introduction of 'time' as a fourth dimension, as a world constituent, starts – according to GEBSER – a new view of the world: the change of consciousness into space-time freedom. 'This integral structure of an aperspective, arational world reality lacks largely the causal character. The effect can be systematically seized, the causative is not systematically seizable', and: 'We should not slip into the error of wanting to establish a causal relation between the effect and the causative'. CETL: *No formula for contact*, and see RAUDIVE on Dec. 4th, 1988 in F-38.11.1.

[189] The entire (psycho)physical world has to be conceived as a projection. A reduced analogon is the projection of a two-dimensional film: The light source in X_6 projects the film consisting of single images out of X_5 , and on the screen X_1, X_2 appears within time X_4 a pseudo-reality of a course of events in movement. Spatial component X_3 is missing, the observers add it automatically by mental construction (without any need of stereoscopic aids).

Four, and only four groups of 'metronic condensations' can be derived from the geometrodynamical basic structure of the empty space or vacuum by means of a 'world selector' [190]. The first three groups comprise the known elementary physical structures, the exact data of which could be computed. As yet, the physicists have not discovered and grasped with measuring methods the fourth's group 'activities', because they are beyond spacetime in the imaginary transareas/-spheres. As they intersect spacetime in the mathematical sense, they appear as (non-EINSTEINian) negentropic gravitation waves (DUBROV and TOBEN: 'form waves'), or as graviton systems. They constitute information and are able to cause absolutely improbable states of all and any material structures and energetic fields, or to let order appear in chaos. The X_5 - X_6 transdynamic can be lived in partial consciousness as an interior, subjective, qualitative experience on a metaphorical virtual level. Contrary to this, the exterior physical events are quantifiable on the real level as intersubjective-objective structures, or events of a manifest world. Time coordinate X_4 is common to both spheres of experiences.

[190] Other world selectors presumably would ‘produce’ completely different worlds with different physical constants (‘anthropic principle’).

PNEUMA	MENTAL/SPIRITUAL POTENCIES	(TRANS)	ORDER
PSYCHE	SOUL STRUCTURES		NEG-ENTROPY
			ENTELECHIAL \hat{I} (X_5) COORDINATE
BIOS	LIVING SYSTEMS		ENTROPY
MATTER	MATERIAL BASIS	(CIS)	CHAOS

III. 37: QUADRUPLE CONTOURING OF HUMAN BEING

(ILKOR: “INTERMITTING METROPLEX OF CORRELATING FUNCTIONS”)

On the material basis a exist living systems b. They are coupled, are dynamically formed, inspected and controlled by soul and mind structures c and d, III. 37. An ‘intermitting metroplex of correlating functions’ (Ilkor) effects the linkage of both spheres. In the metroplex, in respect of X_5 , activity streams flow up- and downwards, i.e., quantitatively seizable sensory data of the outer world are transposed into qualitative experiences of the interior world (as ascending activities ‘raised’ to X_5), processed in the imaginary transareas/-spheres, and the resulting ideas, plans, intentions possibly are manifested/materialized into the outer world through physical (re-)actions of the motory system (in X_5 ‘descending’) (see BEARDEN, TOBEN, JAHN/DUNNE).

During life in normal conditions (waking consciousness), the Ilkor is closely linked with the soma. As long-distance connections for correlation out of X_5 , telekorsyntroklines, bunched in a 16-channel telekormanual, are coupled to the brain, the CNS, and possibly to further material-energetic, somatic structures (DNA, biophotons). They are controlled by syntropodes of the d range. Animistic paranormal phenomena come about when a living person’s d syntropode is decoupled from the somatic structure, f.i., while asleep. This coupling is reduced also in exceptional psychic situations (puberty, stress). Such an external syntropode may erratically roam about in spacetime and cause quite a loft of absurdities, such as person-tied spook, or it may consciously be directed to an other person, a living organism, or an inanimate material-energetic structure (f.i., to an electronic appliance used in ITC), in order to effect any psychical and/or physical changes.

Dying is tantamount to the non-reversible decoupling of the immortal soul-mind/spirit complex from the animate matter, subsequent to which the somatic structure decomposes due to increasing entropy. After a restructuring (DUBROV: information transformation process), mainly marked by the transcription of adaptable engrams into a timeless-eternal noogram, the ‘persona’ finds him-/herself with full

consciousness and access to the contents of his/her memory (see MEEK A-6.3) within the 6-dimensional tensorium in a spacetime system whose entelechial level corresponds to his/her stage of development (parallel space in X_5) [191]. By means of a prosensor, in-plane communication with beings/entities of the same level can be realized. Communication upwards to X_5 cannot be forced, but downward connections are feasible - in which the intermediary steps down to the earthly $X_5 = 0$ level have to be passed [192]. The ability for adaptation to foreign structures is determined by the entelechial height of the space of manifestation, or the stage of mental development, as well as by the maximum potential (or: the maximum ,frequency') of the postmortem rheomorphisms; in other words: by the speed of data processing. ,Transdistance' (MACRAE: distance within information space) is defined as a dissimilarity of (dynamic) patterns. When a critical value of the similarity value is exceeded, the patterns engage in an informatory coupling for an exchange of information, or for communication: Ill. 38 [193]. Although this description may well be interpreted as a tautology, it often is able to give an answer to the frequent question on why certain transcontacts seem to occur by hazard while fervently desired others do not come about, despite of all endeavours made. When disregarding eventual activities of hypothetical 'control stations', the contacts result solely from the sufficient similarity of two structures, which within our system appear to be separated. (Regarding the problem of analogy, see, e.g., TROLL, for simile, see WEIERS.)

[94] HEIM: partly conscious or unconscious declining activities of degraded residues', sometimes designated as 'residual energies' or as 'larvae'. *TECHNIKER: Die Menschen koennen auch Schwingungen auffangen, die sich im zeitlosen Raum befinden, ohne dass es sich um Reaktionen von Jenseitigen handelt. (Men can also intercept oscillations existing in timeless space without that these were reactions from those in the Beyond.)*

[191] The non-adaptable or not adapted residues ('undigested remainders') can cross our spacetime as descending activities, and trigger paranormal phenomena. Part of the confused appearing VOT may be interpreted this way. Consequently, they were not conscious utterances, but, f.i., according to GEBSER (p. 681): "psychische Zerfallsprodukte" – 'psychic disintegration products' [94].

[192] Here, too, the 'modern' version of 'Jacob's ladder' is recognizable (Genesis, Chapter 28): In his dream JACOB sees the angels ascending and descending. There exist three interpretations: ladder of virtue, ladder of cognition, and the soul's mystic ladder. 'The possibility of bridging the terrestrial world and the Beyond is made clear, but the patience and effort required for it are stressed as well' (RUBERG). To this adds the by mediums again and again underlined necessity of spiritual development, and a wealth of paranormal voices, e.g.: *Ich moechte diese Treppe herunterreden. Wir muessen Stufen koennen. Es ist eine Kette. (I wish to speak down this ladder. We must be able to (do) steps. It is a chain.)* It might as well be methodical indications to what is hinted at here, maybe the use of stepped frequency combinations, or transposings according to the simile principle.

[193] In the case of such processes, the habitual description sender-message-receiver finally has to fail, and the search for material-energetic information carriers has to come to nothing. This 'pseudocommunication' can be regarded as a 'double projection': two X_6 projection centers

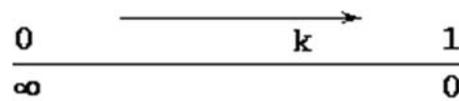
project the same X_5 pattern into the imaginary worlds of two persons separated by space (possibly also in time).

A highly motivated TE is able to passingly bring a telephany ('tele' in X_5), say an appearance, or a manifestation in its most general sense, within a limited area of a relatively narrow spacetime band, i.e. for short moments, into actuality. A singular 'phantogenous center', a diaphanous space or transwindow, thus becomes the source of TI passing to the earth-side end of a TC channel [194].

[194] 'The translucent (the diaphanous, or the transparency) is the form of appearance (epiphany) of the mental/spiritual' (GEBSER, p. 403)

NO SPATIAL DISTANCES IN
MENTAL/SPIRITUAL SPHERES!
'PROXIMITY' IS DETERMINED BY THE
SIMILARITY OF PATTERNS.
AT CRITICAL VALUE k THE PATTERNS FOR
INFORMATORY COUPLING ENGAGE.

SIMILARITY FACTOR



TRANSDISTANCE

III. 38: TRANSDISTANCE IN INFORMATION SPACE

For passing or bridging the boundaries between the para-areas/-spheres, an Ilkor is generally needed (intersecting system, interface), on the biological level, f.i., in form of a psychosomatic structure of living mediums. But for opening defined TC windows, Ilkor levels should also be synthesizable by means of physical material structures and complex EM-photon fields, or by special neutron configurations. According to I. von LUDWIGER (= BRAND), there have been considerations of surrounding such an Ilkor with spheric layers made of materials produced from suitable nuclides, which, as directing zones, would concentrate (bunch) the activity streams in the phantogenous center. Such zones would also be required for generating sufficiently intense ascending activity streams at the sender's side, and to 'raise' them to areas of high X_5 metroplex tectonics [195]. Electronics will not be the most important components of future TC systems, according to HEIM. New constructional elements would have to be developed.

[195] According to ERNETTI, special materials were used in the CHRONOVISOR's first subassembly. Direct coherences are not recognizable, and HEIM gives no indication to the eventual import of those nuclides which, according to GOEPPERT-MAYER distinguish by the 'magical numbers' of 2, 8, 20, 28, 50, 82, 126 protons or neutrons in their cores. There may possibly exist similarities with the (Tibetan) Dorje rods made of the 7 different metals Au, Ag, Fe, Hg, Sn, Cu, Pb, which in ancient tradition are assigned to the 7 planets (sun, moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn) and to the days of the week. – Possibly the rare earths play an important, particular role.

Activities are closely linked with photons, so that – depending on suitable time functions and relative zero points in time - bi-directional conversion is feasible in a laboratory system. Since, in the tensor matrix, the trans-components 5.5 and 6.6 constitute the scalar products of the force of the gravitational field and the electric, respectively magnetic field force, a simple inspection of the dimensions in the SI

system supports the supposition that the second time derivatives of EM magnitudes (voltages, currents, field intensities) should arrive at the highest possible amounts, in correspondence with non-linear changes in time. With this in mind, the consequences of sharp impulses in non-linear constructional elements could result particularly efficacious (computer!).

Early (1975) explorative experiments with Telekorsyntroklinen (TS), undertaken by a working group around HEIM, have been described by BRAND in a very general form:

‘Two amplitude modulated EM waves in the kHz range, each of which carried an information in form of Fourier series, were mixed in a multiplexer that served as Ilkor for the activities. Due to free descending activities, the initial distribution of the Fourier functions was changed in amplitude and frequency. This TS experiment was successful in respect of the receipt of additional information high above the noise level, but was unsatisfactory because of too poor intensity.’

The target of future theoretical and experimental endeavours is the building and operation of stable bridges into the transareas/-spheres which allow technical information exchange. This trend plays up to the development plan transmitted instrumentally and via mediums: *Wir werden immer weiter versuchen, weiter versuchen, bis die Bruecke stehen bleibt. (We will continue to try, continue to try, till the bridge keeps standing)* (see F-38.4).

To the author’s knowledge, none of the ITC observed is in contradiction to HEIM’s theory. The present state of ITC is marked by the fact that psychosomatic Ilkors of the experimenters, and possibly technical Ilkors of the EM apparatuses, too, are produced, or (in)directly triggered by TEs with corresponding motivations and adaptation capabilities, in order to bring the information carrying activity streams to intersect our spacetime in appropriate coordination points.

Contrary to what originally had been expected, the 6-dimensional system turned out to be insufficient for describing our material-energetic world and its non-material background in a satisfactory manner. The expansion initiated by DROESCHER led to a 12-dimensional system, whose basic structure is represented in a simplified version in III. 39.

$X_{12}, X_{11}, X_{10}, X_9$	HYPERSPACE	G_4
X_8, X_7	INFORMATION SPACE	I_2
X_6, X_5	STRUCTURE SPACE	S_2
X_4	TIME	t
X_3, X_2, X_1	EARTHLY SPACE	R_3

III. 39: 12-DIMENSIONAL WORLD STRUCTURES (ACCORDING TO HEIM - DROESCHER)

$G_4, I_2, S_2, t,$ and R_3 are subspaces. As regards hyperspace G_4 , it can be described only by mathematical structures of extremely high symmetry as a space of functions, it is not possible to interpret it semantically. HEIM calls it the ‘timeless loom of time’. In G_4 and in information space I_2 , joined to V_6 , matter-energy and time are not defined. Structure space S_2 , which is complementary to I_2 , builds, together with spacetime R_4 ($R_4 \gg t + R_3$), the material-energetic space R_6 .

Projections of timeless structures of G_4 into our material world are enabled in a chain of representations via a 'mediating space' into information space I_2 . From there, they cogently arrive in structure space S_2 , and via time t in space R_3 . G_4 is coupled with R_6 via I_2 always when a stationary time course is changed in a non-stationary manner. The statement is substantially identical with *EINSTEIN's* message of 05.03.1994 quoted in F-37.12. The probability fields projected out of hyperspace G_4 control, without any use of energy, the material-energetic structures which manifest in spacetime. In G_4 everything is possible, unambiguity results not earlier than when access is taken to the time structure in spacetime R_4 . The energies in S_2 are not measurable in R_4 with the as yet habitual devices. There possibly exists a connection with the 'subtle energies'.

In an interview with the author (ZSTK II/2, 1993), HEIM presumed that the bodyless asomaton, the 'persona', or the personality core, constitutes, as a timeless G_4 structure, a closed system of control potencies, which occupies the biopsychic in the sense of an incarnation and represents it in spacetime. The processes of consciousness are to be understood as interrelations between the qualitative psychic inner space and the quantitative somatic field.

The so-called physical laws fail not only beyond the limits of their fields of validity, but they are subject to the non-energetic transformatory reciprocal effects which are superordinate to the four fundamental forces. Remains to be seen if indications for the construction of ITC devices will be derivable from the 12-dimensional system. Besides, HEIM is of the opinion 'that all those political, philosophical, or even pseudoreligious world views which ignore the activities of a non-material background of the world should be eliminated as of no relevance'.

Via a medium, SENKOWSKI had a relatively long dialogue with HEIM (wording reproduced in full length in DOK 37.13.3), who in the course of this stated a.o.:

I would almost say, when I arrived here, I asked myself: where have my dimensions got to? I could not imagine that here in the spiritual world I can do very little with the physical fundamentals I had worked out, it is (they are) no longer necessary. (Ich wuerde fast sagen, als ich hier angekommen bin, habe ich mich gefragt: wo sind meine Dimensionen geblieben? Ich konnte mir nicht vorstellen, dass ich hier in der geistigen Welt mit meinen erarbeiteten physikalischen Grundlagen sehr wenig anfangen kann, es ist nicht mehr notwendig.)

Secondary literature: EMDE, LUDWIG, WILLIGMANN

23. Biogravitation

The solution of these coherences is to be expected solely from a general field theory.

DUBROV

On the occasion of the 1st International Conference on Psychotronics in 1973, the Russian scientist DUBROV lectured on biogravitational forces, which originally had been introduced by BUNIN [196].

<p>[110] <i>Ernst, wenn du willst, bitte immer fragen (Ernst, if you want, please always ask).</i> The necessity of asking was stressed also in the mediumistic contacts with <i>CLAUDIUS</i>. It seems that the mental-emotional engagement of the experimenter contributes essentially to the building of a</p>

contact field: *Es ist eine Sache des Gefuehls und der Technik. (It is a matter of feeling and technology/engineering).* The importance which emotions have in transcontacts has been emphasized by the TEs particularly also at BACCI.

The here referred to symbolism of the linguistic translation, was particularly stressed repeatedly in the ITC at BACCI. The receivers were to read between the lines, so to speak, in order to conceive the interior sense of TI: *...that we are progressing stepwise, when we speak, and that the result consists in reading several times to comprehend the sentence's sense.* – A great number of the transmessages seem to be 'poorly defined' and 'vague'. - On May 7th, 1993, EMANUEL explained the extraordinary style via a medium:

“Warum waehle ich nicht den einfachen Satz, wie Ihr ihn setzt? Seht, die Bedeutung ist, dass durch das Umstellen der Worte, dass durch die Pausenzeichnung, die ich lebe und spreche, eine andere Energie in dieses Gesagte kommt, und diese Energie, Ihr koennt dies nachvollziehen, wenn Ihr ueber einen laengeren Zeitraum diese Worte durch Euer Ohr gehen lasst, diese Energie, sie stellt das suchende, das unruhige Herze in Frieden.“ (Why don't I choose the simple sentence, as you put it? Look, the significance is that by transposing the words, that by the marking of the pauses, which I live and speak, a different energy penetrates into what I say, and this energy -, you can/will comprehend this if you let pass these words through your ear for a longer period of time – this energy brings the seeking, the restless/troubled heart to peace.]) – On gravitation see also Doc MUELLER at HOMES, AARON; and GULLÀ].

[196] No direct connections with the general gravitation, or ‚mass attraction‘, defined by NEWTON and EINSTEIN are known (VOLLENDORF). NEWTON wanted to abstain from any hypotheses on an ‚explanation‘ going beyond the mathematical formulation of the law, see[197].

[197] Of interest is a statement made by Charles DARWIN in connection with earthquakes: ‚Physiologists and psychologists do not sufficiently take into account the importance of the earth's force of attraction for the psychic processes‘ (Adolf SCHNEIDER, p. 216). One would welcome to know if the psychic disorder during earthquakes is due only to the exterior impressions, or if there exist inner couplings. The situation is similar in respect of the causes of several extraordinary events experienced by astro- and cosmonauts in ‚weightless‘ state.

SETH/ROBERTS states that in the neighbourhood of non-physical coordination points, where realities cross, minimal gravity variations would occur; there, the physical laws were subject to slight deviations. The coordination points could be activated by feelings, emotions and sensations, see [110] – Regarding the intimate netting of earthly fields of thoughts and actions with those in the Beyond: please see SETH/ROBERTS' "Dialogues of the soul and mortal self in time"; German edition "Dialog der Seele" p. 88/89.

Biogravitational fields are information fields, form fields, the corresponding waves are named form waves; when represented as particles, they appear as formons. With view to ITC, three statements are of importance:

1. Biogravitational forces possess universal convertibility, they are able to adopt all kinds of field- and energy forms.
2. They are capable of carrying information.

3. They are directly linked with changes of the symmetry groups on the biostructures' submolecular levels.

In a more recent publication entitled 'Biogravitation, Biovacuum and Biofield', DUBROV (in 1993) reproduced his hypotheses in a summary form. PUSCHKIN holds biogravitation to be in close connection with the ordered structure of matter and biomatter, however, from the psychological viewpoint, another possible function seems to be still more important to him:

'The experiments (!) indicate the possibility that the process of gravity generation serves the material securing of all the psychical abilities of man. Gravitation (consequently) would (also) be partaking in the construction of the mental images of the exterior world. Such a psychic encoding would have to find its reflection in the dynamics of the gravitational processes that come to pass in the human being, the latter being described as a system of physical elementary particles. The connection between the gravitational processes and the human psyche could be of great methodological importance. An essential task constitutes the deciphering of the gravitational code by which the psychic manifestations on the fundamental level are determined.'

Here can be recognized relations to enouncements made by BECHTEREVA (C-15), who regards the decoding of the brain's processes as her life-task. One should bear in mind that HEIM's activities intersect our spacetime as gravitation waves and graviton systems, and condition all dynamic, psychic, and material-energetic structures (see action physics TOBEN in D-24), and [197] above.

Under "Anomalie gravitazionali e voci paranormali" (gravitational anomalies and paranormal voices) Enrico GULLÀ published in PAGNOTTA preliminary results which he had obtained between 1989 and 1991, among others, at BACCI with the use of an extremely sensitive gravitation detector developed at the university of Bologna. GULLÀ makes reference to DUBROV. The oscillograms and the elucidations to these permit to deduce a correlation between the direct psychophonic voices S and the detector's signals G. And there exist marked phase differences between S and G: in 95 % of all these experiments, G starts several tenths of a second prior to S. Conspicuous is that, based on identical times for the double-trace oscillograph, the mean value of G showed a by 50 %, i.e., considerably longer duration as compared to S. The gravitation signals appear frequency- and amplitude modulated, the latter being of particular magnitude when the voices show an emotional character. The same is valid for the normal enouncements of attending persons. In other places, too, similar observations were made. The anomalous G field seems to have effect within the entire laboratory, but to be inhomogeneous.

GULLÀ supposes that PSI information that stems from other dimensions is biologically received and unconsciously focussed by the experimenters in order to become effectual in the electrical appliances. In respect of the phase differences, he refers to TRAJNA's works: 'The psychotemporal wave'.

Several extraordinary effects were observed after two mediumistic séances. After, in Grosseto, a wooden table of 30 kgs (» 66 pounds) weight had risen into the air like a feather, the checking of the recording showed that at the moment of levitation the amplitude of the G signals had begun to decrease, and had gone down to zero towards the end of the séance. Later it was found that the potential of the detector's supply batteries had broken down. In another place, during the levitation of

a medium, a similar case came to pass with the electricity sources of the G detector, and of a cassette recorder in ON state. The reader is free to compare this report with observations made by Chinese scientists (see A-4), as well as with the disturbances and the breakdown of (motor-car) electrics in fields in close proximity to UFOs.

In France, Dany CORGIAT suggested to check during TC experiments the position of a ball suspended in a magnetic field with the aim to evidence an eventual connection between information- and gravitation fields. CORGIAT is endeavouring the construction of a suitable equipment, which to realize, however, will not be easy in view of the minimal effects to be expected. (See “Parasciences & Transcommunication”, no. 43, p. 30.31; <http://cran.esstin.unancy.fr>.)

24. Action Physics

Your psychological-topological physics.

Analogies to DUBROV's and PUSCHKIN's expositions, and to HEIM's theory, are found with TOBEN et al., who – by calling-in EVERETT-WHEELER's many-worlds interpretation of the quantum theory – suggest the existence of self-organizing biogravitation fields on a geometrodynamical basis [198].

[198] For 'geometrodynamics' see 'ether hypothesis' in SLOAN/FINDLAY, and WASER's survey. DIRAC: 'All and every matter is created from a non-perceivable substratum (the DIRAC lake, more recently also quantum vacuum), ... out of nothing, of unimaginable, non-traceable/non-provable nothingness. But it is a very special form of nothingness out of which all matter is brought forth' (according to FERGUSON). – A little more poetical is DEVILLE: *The (unconscious) void dreams the (conscious) universe*; see F-38.11.3. An other designation is: 'neutrino lake'. Our 'empty space', the vacuum appears to be not that empty, and also the inertia of masses shows in a different light (RAFELSKI, LASZLO, HAISCH, PUTHOFF, MATTHEWS).

Human thoughts and consciousness are recognized as fundamentals. Nobel prize winner George WALD:

'Our consciousness is not only the precondition of science, but of reality. What exists is that what has revealed to consciousness.'

In traditional physics, the observer saw himself separated and independent from the exterior world which he faced in form of 'objects' (remark by translator: the German word for 'object' is 'Gegenstand', composed of 'gegen' = against, contrary, and 'stand' = stand(ing)). In quantum physics, 'reality' became the result of the selection of one single out of an infinite number of possibilities (EDDINGTON, according to FRANZ, p. 58: selective subjectivism). In the new action physics of the young visionary physicists, the general cosmic consciousness appears split into 'I' and 'Not-I', whose reciprocal effects realize the divine performance (*SHIVA's* dance) [199].

[199] Here is a reminiscence of the attempts for linking modern physical conceptions with present-time interpretations of the traditional eastern religious-philosophical body of thoughts: CAPRA, TALBOT, ZUKAV.

Spacetime, as a psychic construct, is dynamically connected with the transareas/-spheres by gravitation. The information flow 'ascends' and 'descends', but is not seizable within physical spacetime. Harmonic

thought patterns create matter and light; elementary particles and atoms constitute special vibration patterns [200].

[200] HEIM: 'fundamental flow courses'.

Reality has to be understood as a holistic structure of stationary gravitation wave systems, which appear as relatively static, and are dynamically variable [201], and whose relative quantitative values depend on the method of observation [202], or are to be understood as an immensely complex field of probabilities of the course of time (the time lines). Paranormal 'interventions' are absolutely normal on the higher level. DUBROV: 'Time and space have metric and topological structures, which may change in consequence of psychic processes.' Finally, the world may be interpreted as a relatively stable mass hallucination (the Indian 'veil of MAYA'), whose cohesion is guaranteed by a global synchronization of the brain activities (see MARCINIAK and [203]). JUNG, according to FRANZ, p. 39: 'The archetypes of the collective unconscious are responsible for the conscious conformity of human perceptions'; JUNG via COUDRIS: *Irdische Welt und Jenseits als Traum – aus beiden gilt es zu erwachen. (Earthly world and (the) Beyond as a dream – the matter is to waken from both.)*

[201] The visible, concrete world is produced from interference patterns of stationary (probability) waves. Their relationship with the matter waves according to DE BROGLIE cannot be excluded. PATANJALI: 'The knowing about the subtle, concealed, and the remote emerges when one looks at it with the 'pravritti' ('ahead of the wave')'. In electrodynamics, distinction is made between retarded and advanced potentials, and one limits to dealing with the problems in line with the conventional time-flow direction.

[202] 'Objects that possess several 'properties' can be 'classed' according to different characteristics. 'Order is relative'. In a similar manner, qualitative relations are 'intransitive'. Quantitatively is valid: If $A > B$ and $B > C$, then $A > C$, too. This rule is applicable, f.i., to the tallness of three persons. However, if one interpretes '>' as 'loves', the contrary may well be the case!

[203] Altered states of consciousness may be understood as a consequence of the (partial) abrogation of synchronization, e.g., sleep, dream, trance.

According to GAUGER, and others, extraordinary events tend to elude direct observation as 'gap phenomena' [204]; C-17). In a psychophysical blackout, the normal cohesion of reality is interrupted and varied for a short time. Presumably, mediums, and witches 'peering across the fence', and also shamans, look into these gaps. Great part of the never ending controversies about the existence of paranormal phenomena result from untenable, outdated definitions of reality. They fail already when putting the simple question as to what one 'really' 'sees' or 'perceives' on a TV screen, and experiences in 'virtual realities'. This 'gradual vanishing of reality' (HENTIG) opens the access to new realities.

[204] in technique: phase shift in time multiplex, see A-3.

25. Quantum Theory

Senki puts funnel times on.

The many endeavours undertaken to come to an understanding of the paranormal phenomena on the basis of quantum mechanics (WHITEMAN, ZEIGER), went without tremendous success, perhaps simply because the quite different interpretations of the theory prevented an integrated statement right from the outset. Costa DE BEAUREGARD mentioned as the most important question

‘whether in the underground, in the background of the world we can get to know about through measuring technique, exist ‘concealed parameters’ which control all and any events in a regulating manner, and cause an informatory coupling between all the events in the cosmos, events that to us appear to be independent from each other. At that hidden side of the universe, the psyche has to be lodged. Information, organization and knowledge flow from there and to there, and sub speciae aeternitatis nothing is written without the other side’s will and consciousness.’

Following a request, in 1982 a 34 pages long article of JAHN was published in the Proc. of the IEEE (Institute of Electric and Electronic Engineering): “The Persistent Paradox of Psychic Phenomena: An Engineering Perspective”. After a critical summary of the problems of parapsychological research, follows a report on an engineering-type planning and carrying-out of border-science investigations in the Princeton Engineering Anomalies Research Laboratory (PEAR), Faculty of Engineering/Applied Science. Thereafter a series of “Technical Reports” were published, and the treatise “The Margins of Reality”, in which equipment details, the carrying-through of experiments, their results and evaluations, as well as the outset for a theoretical description, as well as the technical and general human implications were detailedly described.

In remote perception experiments the predominant question is the development of an optimal methodology for acquiring the characteristics of the target descriptions destined to obtain a computerized evaluation of standardized statements of the agents and the percipients (see PUTHOFF/TARG). A 15 % of the percipients’ statements resulted as an anomalous residue within the scope of non-accidental positive gain of information (ratio 100 milliards (am. billions) : 1). The results of experiments performed with \pm several days time difference and over distances of up to several thousands of kilometers were substantially identical with those of the synchronized ‘transmissions’ over relatively short distances.

The experiments on weak psychokinesis were dedicated to the statistical seizing on the mental influences exercised on electronical and mechanical processes. For 40 mio. bit, the well-directed modification of electronic processes delivered a rate of 10000 : 1 anti-chance probability. With a total of 2 mio. bits, the best volunteer arrived at one to two changes per 1000 bit, which corresponds to 1 mio. : 1. The mechanical PK experiments furnished comparable results (see also: H. SCHMIDT, W. von LUCADOU).

While, initially, it was frequently presumed that successful PK effects were bound to the nearness of the acting persons, it meanwhile has shown that, like in remote perception, they are independent from the distance between them. Up to spatial distances of 9000 miles, and time differences of max. 3 days prior and up to a fortnight after the experiment, the results of the interplays between man and machine differ

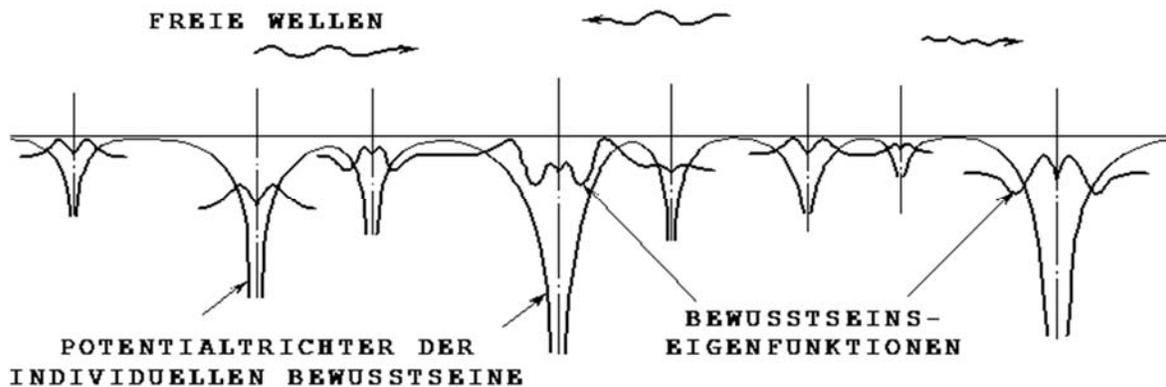
not essentially from those obtained online within a near surrounding. At present, two deductions seem to suggest themselves:

Not only the acquisition of information (in remote perception), but also the entry of information into a system (in psychokinesis) are correlated in a similar way with conscious intention and will. The attempt to interpret these correlations as a transmission of information assumes a space-time referential. However, the results coerce – like in the case of the EPR paradox – a much more radical interpretation: We seem to have to do with a fundamental resonance of both parts of the system of interactions (man-man or man-machine), which calls the formal distinction between precognition and psychokinesis in question (Technical Note PEAR 91003 – 11/1991).

‘When looking at these results at one’s leisure, they may well spoil one’s night’s rest. Either one has to ignore them totally, or they jeopardize several fundamental aspects of time and space’ (JAHN/DUNNE).

In the report ‘On quantum mechanics of the consciousness, with applications to anomalous phenomena’ (JAHN/DUNNE), common ideas of the quantum theory are metaphorically applied to the human consciousness and its interplay with the world. Information is considered to be the only ‘currency’ of all and any reality. It can flow in two directions: the consciousness picks up information from the environment, by which it is modified, or it lets information ‘flow into’ the environment, and by this modifies an area of reality. Reality and experience are formed or created through the reciprocal effects between consciousness and environment. As long as the physical and physiological mechanisms are recognizable within the usual scientific framework, we speak of normal events/processes, if one of these groups is unknown, we speak of anomalous or paranormal ones [205]. To the theoretical astrophysicists, wormholes and time machines to space-time short-circuits within a universe, or for connecting different universes, since recently appear to be discussible (MORRIS according to FRIEDMANN).

[205] HEIM’s definition of ‘paranormal’ differs from that presented here, and from the generally usual. It calls normal such events/processes that take place on the virtual, or on the real ‘level’; all reciprocal effects between the two levels are – in a larger sense – paranormal, to which, f.i., also belongs the (reputedly) normal drinking of a glass of beer.



= FUNNEL OF POTENTIAL OF THE INDIVIDUAL CONSCIOUSNESSES

∴ CONSCIOUSNESS

RED CONSCIOUSNESSES WITH RECIPROCAL EFFECTS

Starting point of the theoretical approach is the quantum-mechanical model of the funnel of potential for describing the energetic of atomic structures (Ill. 40). With the tunnel effect exists for an electron imagined as wave a finite probability for penetrating a potential barrier, even when the latter is unconquerable for the electron as a classical particle because of insufficient energy. When transferring this model, the human consciousness appears to be centered on the somatic structure and limited to the immediate environment in respect of the interplay with the world. It is impossible to pass over the walls of this 'spacetime trap' in a 'classical' way, the effective radius of the information flows corresponds to that of sensorymotor functions [206]. In the quantum-mechanical analogy, the consciousness wave functions (CWF; also: Eigenfunctions) form tunnels through the habitual barriers. They are able to interplay with the CWF of other consciousness carriers, and the matter waves of 'inanimate' structures. The doing so creates coupled systems featuring new properties – comparable to the formation of molecules from atoms [207]; in the psychic domain: '*multi-soulism*' (see F-37.12). Communication could also be understood as an 'existence of semantic intersections, is to say as significant informatory structures, which are 'understood' (with sufficient similarity) by the communication partners.

[206] In A-1 it is pointed out that EM telecommunication has considerably enlarged the informatory effective radius.

[207] The theoretical cogitations go considerably beyond what can be conveyed here!

Generally speaking we have to do with a kind of integration in form of a process for building a system of a higher order from relatively autonomous (sub-)systems of a lower order; the subsystems that

constitute the higher system enter a reciprocal dependency, and their autonomy and independence are reduced. HEIM's formulation given in "Ein Bild vom Hintergrund der Welt" (a picture of the world's background) reads: 'In general, every interrelation between two individual elements brings in its train that the elements entering in it lose their individuality and, as a compound, structure a superordinate system whose characteristics may be of a completely different kind than are the properties of the correlating components.'

With regard to ITC, several statements of the PEAR team are significant:

1. Over relatively long time periods, characteristic 'signatures' of individual volunteers were documented in the course of the deviations from the expected statistical values. As compared to these, the results showed poor dependency from the material equipment. JAHN: 'We are of the opinion that in this experiment the volunteer's individual characteristics constitute the primary variables.'
2. When looking at the PK phenomena in the sense of the extended theory, there exists resonance between the consciousness wave functions (CWF) and the technical equipment's wave functions (WF). The coupling enables an anomalous influence by the experimenter on the 'behaviour' of the equipment, and vice versa. The necessary adaptation process may perform double-tracked: Consciousness either tunes its WF to those of the equipment, or it modifies/changes the equipment's WF in such manner that it enters in resonance with the person's. With that, considerable consideration has to be given to the potential funnel's profile, which is (co-)conditioned by the environment. JAHN: 'All this reveals a complex, complicated, difficult to grasp syntonizing process featuring many degrees of liberty, of which some are of technical, some of psychological kind' [208].
3. The participants' efforts to (rational-analytically) observe the processes in more details appear to influence the capabilities in a negative way.
4. JAHN and DUNNE regard the animistic hypothesis as a generally inadmissible restriction. They do not exclude the existence of spiritualistic phenomena and mystic experiences, and also mention the question of survival after death [209].

[208] BEARDEN: '(Hyper-)syntonization as a correctly synchronized (timed) complex of mind and matter-energy'. In HEIM's representation, a shifting of similarity factor k in direction to 1 leads to a latching of the patterns at the critical value; see D-22. HEIM: 'We need a probability amplifier'.

[209] JAHN's/DUNNE's mental-spiritual background takes more effect in their book than in the 'plain' Technical Reports

Point by point, we can compare these results with those of ITC:

1. The experiences made coincide. Persons with 'mediumistic' abilities obtain(ed) top results (BACCI, BODEN, CETL, HAERTING, KOENIG, O'NEIL, SCHREIBER, OAKES/WEBSTER). The technical side appears to be subordinate: instrumental contacts have been, and are realized with any wanted EM appliances.

2. In ITC, too, the psychic-technical 'syntonizing processes' cannot be seized. In any case, several experimenters, possibly in interrelationship with TEs, have the ability to realize such (hyper-)syntonizations more easily, more frequently and more successfully than a 'normal' human. To the unknown number of degrees of freedom presumably belong cosmic conditions. (see *AARON/EINSTEIN*, F-37.12).
3. Meditative attitudes of the experimenters' (a state, resp. synchronization of brain halves) seem to support the results (see F-38.12.6). They are opposite to the left brain half's disconcerting activities.
4. The Princeton schematic is to be complemented by adding autonomous TEs with greater adaptation abilities to it.

JAHN makes consider that in the era of highly sensible electronics and complex computerized control systems the (unintentional or conscious) paranormal influence on programmed processes may produce devastating consequences - merely by a change of one only bit. Here, reference be made to the incidents described in A-6.6, in particular to BENDER (interview). From a, possibly due to stress, unconsciously triggered computer malfunction, that leads to a program crash, via 'weak PK' in form of a shifting of positive and negative pulse distributions as evidenced in Princeton, a direct way leads to the effects having occurred at BODEN, CETL, HOMES, and WEBSTER, which can be interpreted as transcommunicative ones). The differences have no principle character, they rather concern the scope, the content of information, and the eventual originators.

Here a quote from JAHN's "The Complementarity of Consciousness" (Technical Note PEAR 91006, Dec. 1991):

'It is clear: We have no explicit formula, even not now. But we now are able to stringently demonstrate on the laboratory table, and up to a certain degree by means of our corresponding models, that human will, will-power, wish, attention – one may call it as one likes – are capable of exercising important influence on the comportment of a simple physical system, or the course of an event/process, if they are applied in self-abandoning resonance with the system, and that the same application of human will in resonance with an other human consciousness is able to shape the mutual realities to a considerable degree. – It therefore is not unfounded to hope that the fundamental consciousness, is now finally able to integrate the complementary perspectives into a comprehensive superscience, in which, as a fully qualified partner with its cosmos, it occupies its place in the construction of reality.'

Be particularly hinted at JAHN's and DUNNE's book "Margins of Reality" published in the USA in 1987. In 1999, the PRINCETON team edited under the title "Two Decades of PEAR" an anthology of selected publications, which includes 15 important articles published by their collaborators mainly in the "Journal for Scientific Exploration".

Within the scope of its "Individuelles Bewusstseinsprojekt" (project on individual consciousness), the private institution "Campus Studienzentrums fuer angewandte Naturheilverfahren" (campus centre of studies on applied natural healing methods) of Munich endeavours to acquire the consciousness-, resp. morphic fields of individual persons (CO MED no. 06, 2003, p. 60-62).

In "Einstein's Schleier" (Einstein's veil), Anton ZEILINGER (2003) describes the new world of quantum physics. It includes, a.o., the discussions on the realization of quantum computers, and the question, whether the, since long time known, non-locally interlaced effects nevertheless would not (contrary to Einstein's limitation) enable instantaneous communication faster than light speed. In his more general reflections, the author advocates the 'bear-in-mind sentences':

'Information is the original matter of the universe'

'Reality and information are one and the same thing',

and, in contrast with WITTGENSTEIN's "Die Welt ist alles, was der Fall ist" (The world is everything that is the case), he closes with a statement that includes more than meets the eye:

'The world is everything that is the case, but also everything that may be the case'.

25. Topological Geodynamics*

Within the framework of an eight-dimensional 'topological geometrodynamics' (TGD), developed by Dr. Matti PITKAENEN, this Finnish high-energy physicist describes the psychophysical reciprocal effects, including non-physical, mental structures or entities and deceased (matpitka@pcu.helsinki.fi). According to this, cognitive spacetime memes correspond with the disincarnated spiritistic entities of the ethereal levels. Before discussing their importance for ITC, the author enters into the stochastic resonance in brain processes. He closes with the indication: 'The hypothesis could be tested with well-directed developed apparatuses working with variable background noise'.

An other voluminous work of PITKAENEN is entitled: 'A TGD based model of ITC'. From this we quote a few shortened statements which refer to VOT and ITC. (<http://www.physics.helsinki.fi/~matpitka/>)

'In the case of VOT, the experimenter could act as a medium, and the sound tape could formally be regarded as the 'listener'. During the time the experimenter is receiving the sender's message, the sender could receive an immediate response from the experimenter, even while the latter is listening to the tape. Would however have to be taken into account that derivations from the TGD model allow a huge number of possibilities.'

'The physical death means that the 4-dimensional body survives for at least a certain time. Could be taken into consideration a kind of meditative timeless form of the consciousness. This view matches with the idea that the physical life constitutes only *onestep* of a far longer evolution of the consciousness. The surviving 4-dimensional bodies, plus structures of magnetical flow tubes, principally can communicate with living persons, and the contents of the deceased's long-term memory could be a form of this communication.'

'Entities of the same level of the (fractally structured) hierarchy of the selves dispose of the same value of psychological time. It is imaginable that the entire biosphere can be regarded as a phase transition front which strides ahead in direction of a geometric future. This leads to the important supposition that the biosphere defines the conscious self, and humanity on the whole represents one single level within the hierarchy of the selves. In this way particularly results the conception of the collective consciousness. Phase transition fronts exist within phase transition fronts in the sense of a fractal hierarchy in which the subordinate selves experience a common psychological time, and live the systems

whose psychological time lies in the geometric future. Maybe that what we call inanimate matter corresponds with a life whose front of self-organization lies in a remote geometric future.'

In his TGD theory of the consciousness the author introduces 'magnetic mirrors' characterized by fundamental frequencies; the 'magnetic mirrors' are formed of pairs of 'magnetic flow tubes' and non-Maxwell 'zero-mass extremals', and play a part in a great number of contexts. Nothing excludes the assumption that magnetic mirrors could also serve as electromagnetic bridges between different organisms. Communication with deceased could be described as casting an eye on a magnetic mirror in which their image is seen. Remote perception, (distant) healing, telepathy and psychokinesis, too, fit in with this concept. Life energy/action-chi and consciousness/intention-yi describe the (long-distance) reciprocal effects. In healings – f.i., in praying groups -, magnetic selves of higher levels could have a share. PITKAENEN holds the amplitude modulation of the a-range waves with vibrations of higher frequencies to be a possible method of communication between brains and selves of the higher levels. Since the magnetic mirrors are capable of connecting also living organisms and 'dead' matter, e.g., electronic instruments, this model can also be applied to micro-psychokinesis, to causal anomalous reciprocal effects between animals and humans, and to ITC.

In closing be mentioned a statement of PITKAENEN that is worth to reflect upon, and that puts telecommunication in a strange light:

'(It is obvious) that already now men and electronic instruments practice intense interaction, and that the electronic revolution resembles rather a symbolic process in which both, machines and humans, take an active part.'

A more detailed presentation can be found in FOSAR-BLUDORF's "Vernetzte Intelligenz" (networked intelligence), p. 30 and followings, wherein also is shown a connection between PITKAENEN and GARAJEV.

26. Holism and Morphic Fields

I perceive you as a hologram.

In 1947, GABOR conceived the 'holographic' method for the optical storage of information. A hologram, consisting of interference patterns formed by the heterodyning of light waves, is essentially characterized by the fact that the total lot of information (theoretically) is contained in each of its parts – contrary to the habitual photographic representation which corresponds to our the things separating, monocular way of seeing (BEARDEN) [210]. As the physical substantiation for the holistic world model (WILBER) stand the EPR paradox, BELL's theorem, and the results of experiments made by ASPECT, according to which an informatory connection exists between the spatially separated elementary particles, which does not appear as a transmission of information in the usual sense, but as a consequence of the unity of all 'separated objects' [211].

<p>[210] It therefore is not possible to separate the images of the different objects stored in a hologram by cutting the latter in pieces. In practice, the definition of the images reduces as the size of the hologram's part reduces.</p>

[211] In *INDRA*'s heaven exists a net of pearls. When looking at one pearl, all the other ones are reflected in it (JUSSEK according to ELIOT).

It seems that this model can also contribute to the understanding of ITC. First it would become clear why, up till now, it has not been possible to unequivocally answer the question of the place where TI is dubbed into the apparatuses. The way in which transcontacts come about indicates rather a problem of system theory, or a holistic problem, whose solution is not possible within the framework of bivalent polarity logics. The situation would be similar in respect of the permanent alternative between an animistic and a spiritistic interpretation of the phenomena, which, what would be more relevant, to us should appear as with more or less intensity consciously perceived correlations, for which even the term 'reciprocal effect' – since implying a time component – would be inadequate.

BOHM († 1992), student of EINSTEIN and friend of KRISHNAMURTI, describes in "Wholeness and the Implicate Order" (1960) a multidimensional holistic universe, a "superhologram", in which everything penetrates everything. What appears as a stable, tangible, visible, audible world, is an illusion, it is the explicate, unfolded order, which we experience like a movie. Behind it exists the 'quantum potential', a field that consists of an infinite number of fluctuating waves, whose heterodyning produces what to us appears as particles. Within this enfolded order exist the past, the presence, and the future 'at the same time'. Every substance, every movement generate out of a fundamental holo-movement. Since the days of GALILEI, we have been looking at nature through 'lenses'. Our proceeding in form of 'objectifying' (stems etymologically from 'throwing') changes what we hope to see. We want to see the contours of an object, in fact we see nothing else than surfaces! We want it to stand still for a moment; we need a 'time stop' for 'under-standing', although its true nature is in a different reality, in an other dimension, where no things exist' [212]. BOHM: 'The ability of perceiving and thinking differently is more important than the knowledge acquired'.

[212] One day it should be possible to fetch the long, long gone past back out of the enfolded order! (cosmivision » chronovision).

MUSES: 'We live in a world of projections of solidly neuro-wired holograms, a world of simulacra. We cannot accept that the projection mechanism of such superholograms is the final reality'.

DUBROV/PUSCHKIN: According to the law of universal informational reciprocal effects on the basis of VERNADSKII's theory, the biosphere of our planet is one only organism; see AVRAMENCO/NICOLAEVA and LOVELOCK.

In the course of his brain-surgical search for the location of the engrams (the 'memory'), neurophysiologist PRIBRAM combined the views he had gained with BOHM's ideas. His further developed holographic theory says that our brains construct mathematically the 'hard reality of the objects' by interpreting 'frequencies' from a dimension that transcends time and space. 'The brain is a hologram that interprets a holographic universe'.

'Assuming we would not have these mathematics practised by our brain, we would perhaps experience a world organized within a range of 'frequencies', (a world) without space, without time, simply of events. The reason why we translate the vibrating dance of 'frequencies' into the solidity and objectivity of the universe as we know it, is that our brains work on the same hologram-like principles as this dance – in a way similar to a TV unit which converts the frequencies received (impulses!) into a coherent picture. Our visual systems are also alive to sound waves. Not earlier than in the holographic area of our

consciousness they are classified and broken up into conventional perceptions. I think the brain brings forth its own constructions and images of the physical reality, but simultaneously it generates them in a manner that they are in resonance with what there actually is' [213].

[213] catchword: synesthesia (e.g, HUXLEY, GUILLEY)

The holomodel solves the incapacity of instrumentally measuring an energy transfer in paranormal phenomena. If such occurrences take place in dimensions that transcend space and time, there is no need at all for the energy to travel from here to there (see E-31). FLOYD according to FERGUSON:

'In contrast with what everybody takes for granted, it could be that it is not the brain that procreates consciousness ... but that the consciousness creates the apparition of the brain, as well as of all matter, space, time, and everything else what we are too willing to interpret as the physical universe.'

With PRIBRAM, MARCINIAK, and others, the meaning of the notion 'frequency' is not really clear. HEIM speaks of the 'frequency of the rheomorphisms'. In our system, time (as the duration of vibration) and frequency are reciprocally linked, in timelessness frequency is undefinable. Equally ungraspable are the vibration rates frequently mentioned by mediums (see the author's dialogue with *CLAUDIUS/TESLA* in F-37.10). If the figures we use to characterize the physical frequencies within our system would be changed at the transition into the transaeras/-spheres, the numerical ratios of the numbers could nevertheless be maintained, f.i., of those which characterize harmonical relations. Possibly the FOURNIER transformations, with which physical values from the time domain are transposed into the frequency domain, are able to convey a certain understanding.

It seems that inspirations, conceptions, intuitions, however named, are possibly seen almost 'timelessly, like a flash' via the right brain half. The left brain half then has to turn them into a linear sequence of details for their conveyance into the outer world. With automatisms, frequently the very toilful (semi-)conscious transposing is circumvented, the TI controls the motoric activity out of 'the unconscious' [214].

[214] 'Time (de-)forming technique' allows the volunteer to plan within a few seconds .. complicated projects/schemes for the writing down of which otherwise several hours would be needed (FERGUSON).

How the brain's modes of functioning can be altered in order to permit a direct experience within the 'frequencies' domain, according to FERGUSON, is always only a presumption. Perhaps changes of the pulse recurrence rates and the phase relations within the brain's dynamic could be the 'open sesame!', is to say the key to transcendental states of consciousness. In the affirmative, mediumism would be linked with such changes. The brains, as a transducer, would realize other excerpts from the super-hologram, and in case of sufficient adaptation, internal contacts with TEs could be experienced. Be indicated here the pulse-time multiplex method of modern communication engineering (see A-3, Ill. 7). Also HEIM's wording 'Ilkor', wherein 'l = intermitting ...' (D-22) points to (im)pulses, which via time X_4 intervene in the transition between real and virtual levels.

Specialized institutes work on the informatory linkage of (human) brains with computers, towards the cybernetic organism: 'Cyborg'. Apart from harmless results, the actual state of development is not

published – if one does not want to give credence to dubious news about the deciphering of the brain's code. On possibilities of EM influence: see D-28. – Some physiological brain data: [215]. SCHNITTGER: Brain streams control computers, in ZSTK II/3, 1994; C-15, in particular ECCLES, 1994.

[215] 'Continuity is resolved into 'time islands'. A semantic networking links these islands in respect of their contents. The time islands are time windows of 20 msec to 40 msec duration; below this characteristic time for mental separation two results appear as one, or as one state. Within the 30 msec, one of the 10^{200} functional states exists. At approx. 3 sec exists a higher stage of integration (POEPPEL; Congress at Hannover in 1988).

Shall not be omitted to mention the hypothesis of the 'memory of nature' and the morphogenetic (morphic) fields. SHELDRAKE understands such form fields as patterns of organization outside spacetime.

The threatening with a burning of books [126] "New Scientist": 'If SH is right, then the western science has misinterpreted the world very badly – and everything that lives in it, too.' In contrast with the 'eternal laws of nature', as a new version of the antique deities, he puts forward the thesis of the causes of the creation of forms. His ideas are supported not only by rather recent findings of other fields of science, but meanwhile also by a wealth of observations, and the results of special experiments. The range of validity extends from biology, and beyond it, on to the entire dynamics of existence, which is retroactively controlled by the 'memory of nature' (according to "Connection" 7/8, 1990, p. 52/55).

[126 part] MARGENAU and LeSHAN addressed a letter to the 'scientific' periodical 'Science' in which, among others, they asked which scientific laws were violated by the appearance of ESP. And that it was in no ways sure that the transmission of information had to be equated with that of energy or mass. After three further inquiries they still did not even receive an acknowledgement of receipt. Editor of this periodical: "American Association for the Advancement of Science". What is known are statements made to SHELDRAKE's morphogenetic fields: 'This infuriating treat ... is the best candidate for burning there has been for many years' ("Nature"; see also C-17), which showed that here, obviously, a sore spot within the scientific establishment's philosophy of life had been hit.

27. Chaos and Noise

*You see everything from outside,
we look through like with Roentgen(X-rays).*

The development of the systems theories is still underway and has not produced a clear terminology as yet. Notwithstanding, the presentation of some coherences may be useful with view to the complexity of the contact field (E-31).

In A-1 GOEDEL was referred to. WATZLAWICK presents an interpretation that points out the difficulties involved in particular with the way of seeing itself:

'No system is able to fully explain or prove itself without having to draw upon notions/terms which it is unable to derive from itself, for which, however, it has to borrow from a more comprehensive system of

explanation and proof, thus having to divest itself of its own integrality and provability. However, the same happens to the more comprehensive system in respect of its own consistency and provability, it is undeterminable within its own domain, and the series of an explanation, an explanation of the explanation, etc., continues ad infinitum' [216].

[216] The number of the (Russian) dolls inside the doll is limited in practice. Modern sciences' ,mania of dissecting', also designated as the ,striving for the bad infinity', stops at nothing, see, f.i., the development taken by high-energy physics and particle accelerators. Lately have already started discussions on whether quarks are composed of smaller components. Unfortunately, the insensate idea that one could ,derive' from the properties of the parts those of the complex systems built of them, does not exclude superficial ,applications'. A mathematic-aesthetical version of the cohesions constitute MANDELBROT's fractals, which possibly reach very deep into the worlds ,substratum'; see MAPART. Finally be referred to BEARDEN (D-28), and to ECO's ,Infinite Semiosis'.

It is not easy to give definitions of system-theoretical notions. VOLLMER: ,If by a system $S=C/R$ we understand an orderly pair of constituents C (parts, blocks, components, elements) together with their relations R (reciprocal effects, connections), then the system's complexity can refer either to the number of C, or to the number and kind of R, or to both, but there exists no generally accepted magnitude of complexity. The most important lesson that gives the theory of complex systems is the demonstration of the phenomena's dissimilarities that can result from the reciprocal effects between simple components'. (On complexity see: DAVIES, 1987: ,The cosmic blueprint'.)

In order to grasp the effect(s) which can be caused by an ,information' (data or signals with information potential!), CHARI and E. von WEIZSAECKER have introduced the term ,pragmatic information' as a magnitude for a change of a system's complexity. Its effect depends, a.o., from the system's complexity, e.g., from the number of its hierarchical levels. The term is holistic and bears teleological and causal traits. There are two ways to present it as a product of other notions. First as ,unprecedentedness x confirmation', secondly as ,autonomy x reliability', and each of the pairs of terms is complementary in itself. In system-theoretical descriptions of paranormal phenomena, KORNWACHS and W. v. LUCADOU discuss an indeterminacy principle according to which the determined acquisition of the system and its behaviour are complementary. Systems of poor autonomy can be well described on a deterministic, time-invariant basis, they show high reliability and in their majority provide confirmation. Contrary to this, high autonomy is linked with unprecedentedness and high unreliability. In respect of the transiency of the PSI phenomena it is correspondingly said: a precise description of a situation exacts a certain fixing of the system; from a loss of autonomy and an increase of reliability results however a reduction of extraordinary comportment, and vice versa. In any case, the information which an observer acquires from an experiment, must be understood if the experiment shall make sense, but for 'importance/significance' no magnitude can be defined. Of interest is the presumption that sufficiently complex systems could dispose of an informatory automatic coupling, without needing a common communication channel. To these would count human brains and highly complex computer systems.

FERRERA suggested to describe reality excerpts as informational structures, and to use an expanded graph theory for the formalistic treatment. He defines an 'informational similarity', or 'psychic nearness'

of complex structures (HEIM's transdistance), which permits to derive essential characteristics of border area phenomena: independency from distance, selectivity and seriality (KAMMERER), as well as synchronicity (DRIESCH, JUNG/PAULI, BRAUDE). On 'chance' see: KOESTLER, SCHOLZ.

'Set in advance were non-linear, generalized neuronal networks that may be realized also in technical forms. Information transmission within these hierarchically built networks would perform in fractions, and as a modification/change of the network units' states by pulses. The sender-receiver scheme with simple frequency resonance is absolutely insufficient to explain the reciprocal effects. Distinction has to be made between frequency resonance and structure resonance, which is not characterized by the condition of identity/equality of two numbers, but by the requirement of a similarity of the patterns, independently from space-time distance [217]. Adaptative structure resonance preconditions on the one hand time constance in the networks' architecture, and on the other hand the possibility for local time changes. On the condition of ,information catching subsystems' offering possibilities for selecting relevant information, and featuring limited storage capacities, cyclic processes are imaginable: a special, primarily grasped additional information is given more preference, and ,similarization' results as a consequence. So, due to the feedback effect, the system is capable of better adaptation. As regards the graphs, there results a nesting: starting with a rough structure, refinements develop step by step' [218]; see B-9.7.

[217] Although risking reproach with repetition: ,What is near to each other within the psychological field, is not necessarily close together also on the physical plane, and vice versa' (MURPHY according to LeSHAN).

[218] One may as well understand these connections as a basic principle of learning, although the presently habitual methods diverge considerably from it. The, here merely hinted at, principle of increasing refinement of an initially rough pattern, or of retroaction in the morphic field, can easily be applied to the formation of the ,processed images' with SCHREIBER.

DUERR: ,Pictures of the world are not identical with the world, they rather block the access to it. The entire system of terms/notions of our languages is built upon a structure thought timeless. The world ,now' is not substantially identical with the world of the moment that has passed: extrapolation into the future on principle is not feasible in essential parts. Questions on the substance convert into questions on the structure. Natural-scientific thinking becomes problematic where there are strong netting and great complexity. In order not to become blind amidst multifariousness, we should not abstain from looking at the world in an intuitive way, which makes it easier to recognize figures and make valuations. Progress is not equivalent to evolution, but from their engrained character, evolution and time are the same: a development towards higher complexity and awareness'.

,Retroaction' and ,steering' form part of the basic notions of cybernetics and control engineering. The ,dissipative' complex systems described by PRIGOGINE are retroactive in a non-linear way. They can pass through phase shifts that lead to structures of a higher order [219].

[219] The problem with the term ,self-organization' has been mentioned already in A-2. Naturally it is a question of one's outlook, whether one ,keeps standing in front of the door' and, at the best, wonders at why ,order out of chaos' produces ,by itself'. ,Far distance effect' within a bigger ,ensemble' is a new, unmeaning term. So, if, f.i., an image comes to pass ,by itself' out of the ,noise' on a TV screen, every tolerably reasonable person searches within the usual categories of

thinking for a ,sender', and even if it cannot be found (immediately), because, for example, it ,is too far away', be it within spacetime or outside, he knows from experience that such exists. This is nothing more than ,common sense and reasonable judgement, called science'. For ,Self-organizationn of the universe' see: JANTSCH.

Modern chaos theory (GLEICK, MEIER) is concerned mainly with the genesis of ordered structures. Firstly results that (in a border-line case infinitely) small variations of the initial conditions of dynamic systems may cause imprevisible, incalculable reactions of the latter; as says a popular example: ,A wing-beat of a butterfly in one continent may release a cyclone/tornado in an other'. Secondly, observations and computer simulations show that complex systems pass through chaotic phases when going over into new ordered states. The term „attractor“, frequently used in this context, is a simple logogram for certain mathematical structures. Despite of this word's meaning, it includes no explanatory value in respect of eventual activities behind it. A railway station, to which a great number of people hasten after work closing time, might be called an attractor, since it seems to attract people!

Systems theorist LASZLO took these ideas up and developed a subquantum dynamic (SQD) in which the vacuum, the emptiness, the reputed ,nothingness', carries everything that exists.

It appears that the ,noise' has outstanding importance, in particular in connection with (I)TC. Several rather generally formulated quotations of older date confirm the experiences we have made, and are confirmed by these (see also YORK in D-29). MUSES:

,In the sense of information, no pure noise exists. Noise transforms into information. The claim that it were impossible to pick up/draw information from noise is nothing else than a further reductional silliness'.

W.I. THOMPSON: ,Noise and disorder appear as a necessary background for a creative progress of the universe' (,The Fall into Time').

G. BATESON: ,The creation of new forms is impossible without a background of noise and without a free potential of chance and disorder in the expectation of a selection by the ordering intervention of creative action. Everything that is not information, not redundancy, not form, and not restriction/limitation, is noise, the only possible source for new patterns'.

At the sensitivity limits of electronical and optical systems, correctly dosed additional noise is able to improve the reception of faintest signals by ,stochastic resonance'. This kind of sensitivity increase could also play a part in biosystems. (For literature see G-41, supplement.)

Vacuum physics furnish several indications more. ECCLES, 1994/MARGENAU (see C-15) and LASZLO show that the brain, as a chaotic system, is sensitive to most minimal influences, and able to receive information from the subquantum level. Similar structures, whose characteristics open them for triggering from the transareas/-spheres, could be apt for ITC. AARON/EINSTEIN recommended reflected rhythmical noise, whose efficiency – in dependence on motivation, expectation, creativity, and selection – remains to be demonstrated (see F-37.12).

When instrumental transcontacts started, additional noise occurred frequently. Remains unclarified to what extent paranormal abilities of the experimenters take part in it.

Italian neurologist CAZZAMALLI (who, by the way, in 1954, introduced the notion ‚psychobiophysics’) reported already between 1923 and 1925 that several of his patients caused audible noises in broadcast receivers while inside a Faraday cage. TISCHNER deemed the results to have no evidential value. But, in view of the radiation of short-wave (SW) signals out of the heads of KIYOTA and YAMASHITA, as well as of the suppression of the receiving of ultra short-wave (USW) broadcasting through HOMES (C-15, III. 32), and in particular of the receiving of TV with the simultaneous commencement of strong noise signals (C-15, III. 32*), these results could be rehabilitated.

To the notion ‚stochastic resonance’, a special position has to be attached. According to J.J. COLLINS et al. („Nature“, vol. 376 of July 20th, 1995, p. 236) is

„stochastic resonance (SR) a phenomenon wherein the response of a non-linear system to a weak periodic input signal is optimized by the presence of a particular, non-zero level of noise. SR has been proposed as a means for improving signal detection in a wide variety of systems. ... Here we show that the ability of a summing network of excitable units to detect a range of weak (sub-threshold) signals (either periodic or aperiodic) can be optimized by a fixed level of noise irrespective of the nature of the input signal. We also show that this noise does not significantly degrade the ability of the network to detect supra-threshold signals.“ According to this there exists the possibility that the proper noise of a large network’s components is capable of increasing the sensitivity for weak input signals. ... „This suggests a fundamental role (of SR) for neuronal noise in sensory systems.“

In transcommunication, too, stochastic resonance could play a role. On the one hand, ‚noise’ exists permanently in the brain, and in electronic equipment arrangements. On the other hand, the rather frequently observed appearance of VOT and direct voices in instrumentally supported contacts is relatively often accompanied by an additional ‚noise’, which can be interpreted as a kind of ‚carrier’. In some cases, it is clearly audible that this ‚carrier’ signal is switched on by an impulse, and then switched off again. So, noise does not on principle prevent the recognizability of weak signals by ‚masking’, under suitable conditions it may rather make subliminal signals perceivable at all.

28. Hyperspace Engineering

With the frequency pattern the whole transworld becomes open.

In 1982 was edited in the USA a book written by Thomas BEARDEN (former Colonel with versatile other professional experiences), that has the unconventional title „The Excalibur Briefing – Explaining Paranormal Phenomena“. In this, the author presents a complex of conceptions apt to facilitate also the understanding of communication with the Beyond. Substantially unchanged, the second edition (1988) was supplemented by a bibliography comprising 100 titles, plus an appendix of 204 paragraphs: „A partial Glossary for Scalar Electromagnetics and Subtle Phenomena“ [220].

[220] ‚Excalibur’: King Arthur’s invincible sword. „Briefing“ referring here to an ‚explanation of paranormal phenomena’. The 2nd edition of 1988 is almost out of stock in the USA as well. Therefore, chapter D-28, now as before, is a relatively prolix one, regardless of an unobjective article published by STEIN in GW (Grenzwissenschaften = border sciences) 3/93, in which, in my opinion, he not only highly overestimates the importance I accord to BEARDEN’s works on boundary sciences, but also tries to mark ‚VOT research’ off from a ‚TC movement’, and to

,rehabilitate' it. Apparently, he neither has understood the notion TC, nor read my book. Otherwise he would have noticed within which compass I have dealt with VOT.

Subsequent to a description of several paranormal phenomena, BEARDEN, within the scope of a ,perception theory', criticizes the usual psychophysiological views because they often leave the fundamental importance of the time sequences out of count. He links these considerations with a multiple-valued, non-Aristotelian logic and explains ,nothingness' as a result of the compensation of ,everything' [221]. BEARDEN holds a unified theory of mind and matter as indispensable for a complete description of their reciprocal effects (see DUBROV, HEIM, PAULI), because man always experiences only his own mental/spiritual inner events as changes within one single psyche. What we are used to designate as outer physical appearances is conditioned in form of material objects and, in correspondence with the definition, must exist intersubjectively in each and every psyche. Paranormal phenomena can be perceived by more than one psyche, but have not necessarily to be perceived by everyone. Conventional science, specifically developed for dealing with reliably reproducible occurrences/processes, is inapt for understanding extraordinary effects, for whose research suffices the demand that they be sometimes reproducible by competent persons, but not at any time by every- and anyone [222].

[221] ,zero-A' with VOGT. NALIMOV: ,The law of the excluded third fails in probability logic, which functions on the level ,prior to thinking'. Language is free of a strict distinction between ,true' and ,wrong': ,probability-oriented hermeneutics'. ,In Okeanid (oceanic) thinking, always ,as well ... as' is valid, in the mental only ,either - or'' (GEBSER, p. 348, and WALTERS).

[222] The demand: ,reproduction at any time by every- and anyone' is not realizable. In general, long years of a special education (say: programming) as a scientist is indispensable, and a precondition for the verifying of specific results is the availability of the required material-energetic structures. One of the peaks constitutes the ,reproduction' of ,elementary particles' in huge accelerator plants. It is pure eyewash to here speak of reproducibility in the habitual sense. For the rest, it commends itself to reflect critically on the kind and provability of the ,existence' of these ,particles'.

MIND FIELD HR 3 DOTS R 0 v -> ¥	NEUTRINO FIELD HR 2 LINES R 1 v >> c	ELMAGNET. FIELD HR 1 SURFACES R 2 v = c	MATTER FIELD HR 0 VOLUMES R 3 v < c
ORTHOROTATIONS			
LIVING DECEASED NON-HUMAN ENTITIES AKASHA	NEUTRINOS TACHIONS TESLA WAVES GRAVITONS ACTIVITIES	PHOTONS ELECTRO-MAGNETIC VIBRATIONS LIGHT	MATERIAL FORMS MECHAN. ACOUSTIC VIBRATIONS SOUND

(SPIRIT)	(SOUL)	(LIFE)	(BODY)
----------	--------	--------	--------

III. 41: MODEL OF HYPERSPACE (ACCORDING TO BEARDEN)

According to III. 41, BEARDEN characterizes our material world of ‚mass‘ by volume R3 as the lowest hyperspace HR0. By a passing on to light speed, an orthogonal rotation or orthorotation (OR), we reach the area of photon fields, or of the plane EM waves R2. Seen from our S0 system, this is HR1. A second OR leads into HR2, which appears as an area of linear ‚neutrinic power vector‘ R1. With the third OR we enter into HR3, the ‚punctiform‘ space R0 [223]. ‚There‘ – within the endless number of HR3 systems, all virtual, mental objects exist in real.

[223] An analogy to the Irish physicist FYNN’s play with ANNA: The projection of a three-dimensional object onto a (cardboard) plane is cut out and pictured a second time with its surface parallel to the direction of radiation. The projection in length direction of the thus produced line produces a dot. When inverting, every three-dimensional body could be developed out of a dot.

The most important practical question is that about the realization of OR, or the transitions from HR0 to HR3, and vice versa. Such processes are called ‚kindling‘ and are not subject to any restrictions of principle character. Anything thinkable or imaginable can become a reality in our HR0 world since it already exists in a virtual, timeless state in one of the HR3. Two OR downwards transform thoughts into the EM field, one more generates a material inanimate object, or a living being with rather short or rather long lifetime. Our own, relatively stable, existence as a materialized object of thought (‚Tulpoid‘ [224] depends (among others) on a the coupling effecting excitation/kindling system (HEIM: Ilkor), which, out of the mental/spiritual world, coherently controls all dynamic changes by transforming them into the EM somatic area (POPP: photon field), within which the neuron pulses flash in definite sequences.

[224] An extreme case: DAVID-NEEL’s creation of a Tulpoid (or Tulpa) as a lama accompanying this creation, as well as - by a pseudospiritistically acting group - of a rapping, or tables levitating ‚ghost‘ called *PHILIP* (OWEN: Canadian (TV) documentation). Beyond the ‚production‘ of material ‚objects‘, living persons consequently (can) succeed in ‚provoking‘ unusual ‚forms‘, which can assume a kind of life of their own, and appear as autonomous.

The decisive coupling parameter, which is common to all hyperspaces and links them one to the other, is – as says HEIM – the ‚time‘, the ‚time channel‘, the ‚time bridge‘ [225]. Time is the psychical and the paranormal channel. Psychotronics, by which ‚virtual state engineering‘ is understood, is a realization of the up and down OR within the HR_(n) (n=0...3) in an engineer’s manner. The EM field plays an important role as the mediating link (see HEIM). It effects the coupling between virtual and observable realities. We can achieve everything by developing and operating appropriate switching systems, in which individual photons (EM carrier waves) are modified through psychotronic modulations. Such supermodulations, patterns of virtual states or probabilities, can be imprinted on - in addition to every other modulation already existent on a carrier. If form resonance is excited for a sufficiently long time,

possibly amplified by a series of coherently tuned steps, and spatially focussed by triad radar configurations, a virtual state verges into an observable state.

[225] The transgroup maintaining contact with the Luxemburg station called itself *ZEITSTROM* (*time stream*), the station *COZEIT* (*co-time*), since 1987. An equipment system mediumistically conceived at „Metascience“, was called *Vehicle-for-Time-Translation*. DEVILLE used the formulation ... *in that moment to try to master time*. Long time before, at least two dozens of the author's VOT referred to ‚time‘, see F-38.4. – We find similar allusions in the movie „The Unicorn“: ‚Go through the clock‘, and in Michael ENDE's „Momo“.

‚Time‘, oscillating in positive and negative directions, and effective in all hyperspaces, can be regarded as a fundamental reality. Its structure of hypernumbers (MUSES [226]), which includes ‚consciousness‘, opens a way to the engineering of psychotronic apparatuses. By a coherent tuning of a big number of serially arranged (staged) systems, special channels of the virtual reality can be selected [227]. A ‚channel‘ is equivalent to a sequence of syntonized and timed OR, which realize the spacetime passages between the different orthosystems (frames) up- and downwards. Psychotronic patterns consist of frequency groups. The most important condition is adequate synchronization, by means of which any wanted field can be transformed into any wanted other one (see DUBROV, biogravitation).

[226] The imaginary unit i with $i^2=-1$ is indispensable for mathematically describing, f.i., EM and quantum-physical processes. According to LEIBNIZ: ‚ i ‘ represents ‚foreboding, prediction/forecast, portent‘ of the ideal world. An operation by way of i can convert a real number, which is the symbolic representation of an object, into an imaginary number, which is the symbolic representation of the idea or concept of the object. For our way of thinking, the imaginary number i continues to be a phantastic unreality‘. MUSES calls i to be the first hypernumber, and introduces further ones. ‚By this he dissipates the erroneous concept that the highest levels are not within the reach of our understanding. At present, hypernumbers are able to describe transcendental or inaccessible experiences.‘

[227] step principle, see WEISENSALE in B-9.3.1.

BEARDEN discusses longitudinally polarized waves (see TESLA in D-29). He holds them to be ‚neutrinic objects‘, or carriers in the HR2; subsequent to the EM waves, they build the second step from HR0 for reaching the mental/spiritual sphere. They can be described as helicoidal waves within the EM fields, the latter being composed of two neutrinic fractions. Independently from distance, they have effect as spacetime short-circuits and produce spacetime modulations, inclusive of gravitative effects. TESLA's wave patterns are related with solitons (see below), which may be understood as their ‚Fourier transforms‘. The physical vector potential (\hat{A} field) is fundamental, the magnetic field results from this through the application of the mathematical Nabla operator. Under this aspect, psychotronics is equivalent to the direct utilization of the \hat{A} -field [228].

[228] \hat{A} -field: FEYNMAN (Lectures). In their constitutive work, AHARONOV and BOHM theoretically derived – already in 1959! – that in quantum physics physical significance has to be attributed to the EM potentials (scalar electrostatic potential and vector potential), which in classical physics are regarded as mathematical auxiliary magnitudes. In the SCHROEDINGER equation, the

potentials play a role analogous to the refraction index in optics, and the EM fields appear as their derivations. Experimental confirmations of the effect of scalar fields exist, for technical applications suggestions have been made (ECKERN). *Form waves are in the ether, accompanied by the Nabla waves.* On form waves see also: CARADEAU and LOOS/SPIRIK).

Scalar interferometry consists in the separate ,transmission' - by means of a system resembling a radar - of two directed, longitudinally polarized waves. Their heterodyning within a defined spacetime area can create normal EM waves in this area; this action is favoured by a constant, strong magnetic field [229]. The thus generated EM fields can be added to an already existing one, or subtracted from it. They are in a position to transform, to change, or to supermodulate it - a description offhand applicable to the in ITC frequently observed speech metamorphosis.

[229] Successful realization in a laboratory is affirmed by BEARDEN in a here not verifiable report which is insufficient in respect of the details.

,Neutrinic' wave components can be produced through multiple modulation of ordinary EM waves: Every complex mix of waves and frequencies automatically represents, carries, and possesses hyperspace structures, is to say, the (multiple) modulation of an EM carrier is already equivalent with the addition of neutrinic or mental aspects in HR2 or HR3. The exact directing and control of such complex mix is called hyperspace engineering.

A first-step modulation bears neutrinic aspects. The modulation of this carrier leads into the mental HR3 areas. Consequently, if we employ at least one modulation of degree two, or a double modulation of EM carriers, we are able to exercise influence on the mind fields. Relatively simple apparatuses, together with the use of nested degrees of modulation in conformity with the nested structures of time and the hypernumbers enable a manipulation of the life-consciousness-loop in respect of sending and receiving. Progressing sublevels in the HR0 laboratory system correspond to progressing OR to increasingly higher mental spheres. This method opens ,Pandora's box', this ,Heureka conception' is the greatest, mightiest, and perhaps also most dangerous ,tool' mankind ever has dreamt of.

Every modulation pattern that imprints a special virtual structure on a photon corresponds with a differential operator function. With experiments a theory can be elaborated by determining specific channels of the life-consciousness-circuit through the studying of the bioeffects of special wave mixings. Because of their relations to the switching functions of the brain's dendrites, clipped or differentiated signals would be important and particularly effective [231]. Noise comprises virtual state information which ,rides' on every individual photon ([232], see above, LASZLO, as well as AARON/EINSTEIN in F-37.12).

[231] FLANAGAN (according to BEARDEN) and SEIDL: clipped signals for the irradiation of EM fields of the audible sound range into the brain of deaf patients.

[232] HONORTON. LEM: *Cyberiada*. VOT: *Wir kommen mit dem Rauschen.* (We come with the noise.)

Our present knowledge about the bioeffects of EM fields is immature and incomplete. It is not possible to extrapolate biological effects of individual electric or magnetic fields, or of monofrequency oscillations on frequency groups [233].

[233] LAKHOVSKY and PRIORE: complex vibration mixes and fields of multiwave oscillators for therapeutical purposes, putatively PRIORE had spectacular successes in fighting cancer; see HARTMANN et al.: ‚instrument for high-frequency EM energy with modulated LF signals‘.

For the technical realization of transitions between hyperspaces weigh cosmic and meteorologic conditions (HEIM; DUBROV/PUSCHKIN, p. 197), troublesome turbulences included, which are not understood, and cannot be manipulated [234]. Overmore, psychotronic appliances are linked across the space with the initiator’s psyche and/or mind to a cybernetic organism, which means that their functions are not reactionless. It should, however, be possible to develop multi-channel communication systems for (consciously) connecting brains, consciousnesses, and mental/spiritual worlds across hyperspace in a new manner [235].

[234] In the former USSR, dependencies of parapsychological results from solar flares’ activities, resp. of changes in the earth’s magnetic field, appear to have been observed. Atmospheric influences on ITC have not been evidenced.

[235] For utilizations in military, Secret Services and power politics, by BEARDEN imputed particularly to the Russians, see LUETZENKIRCHEN and MECKELBURG.

On the basis of HEIM’s General Field Theory, German theorist I. von LUDWIGER suggested a ‚projector theory‘ whose potential results are in accord with those of BEARDEN’s hyperspace engineering. By means of the ‚contrabarc transformers‘, drafted by HEIM already in the early 1950ies, any wanted physical effects could be realized within every previously set spacetime area. But the implements possibly would have unforeseeable psychical (retro-)effects within the ‚mediumistic field‘. I. von LUDWIGER speaks of ‚magical engineering‘, other authors of ‚holo-engineering‘ (VOT: *Simile-Technik (simile engineering)*), which could also make the irregular behaviour of the unidentified ‚flying objects‘ understandable, without furnishing an answer to ‚wherefrom?‘, or ‚for what purpose?‘ [236].

[236] Every technology may be designated as ‚magic‘, even if things are done in an absolutely ‚natural‘ way. Question: How is a house heated with flowing cold rivulet water? – BODEN: How do you get into the line? *Per Magie!(By magic!)*. BACCI: *We are the magicocrats*. NAEGELI in his book ‚circumsession‘. VALLEE sees ‚UFOs‘ as ‚material apparatuses‘ for influencing the human consciousness; see also GRISCOM. The statement suits with the possibly paranormal telephone contact the author had, and in which it was said: *Wir beeinflussen die Erdbewohner/die Welt durch unsere galaktische Parallel-Liga (We exercise influence on the inhabitants of the earth/on the world through our galactic parallel league)*, and as well to the *TECHNIKER’s* statement: *Wir veraendern das Bewusstsein der Menschen durch die Verbreitung der TK. Wir beeinflussen die Menschen mental, um die Geschicke der Welt zu leiten. (We alter the humans’ consciousness by the spreading of TC. We influence the humans mentally in order to guide the fate of the world.)* – For the time being has to be left open whether the pictograms in cornfields, or the ‚circles‘ in snow and ice have to be interpreted as transcommunicative signs (possibly in connection with UFOs) (HESEMANN).

Adolf SCHNEIDER wrote:

,Is to be hoped that, at the threshold to the 21st century, men will in time familiarize themselves with the effects of psychotronic technology, and adjust to it in an adequate manner.'

To the reader little acquainted with such conceptions/ideas, all this may appear to be far from current reality; but often enough scientific findings and technical processes have been anticipated. In a letter to the author, BEARDEN designated his theory as ,very crude' compared with HEIM's. Although he himself does not enter into this subject, several experiences in ITC are easily linkable with his hypotheses. So, the statement that ,complex wave mixings automatically carry, or constitute, hyperspace components' is confirmed as well by the fragmentary radio voices that result from heterodynings as by the successful utilization of defined mixes of vibrations at O'NEIL and KOENIG (Spiricom and Generator, see B-9.3.2). Also the voices that occasionally form out of the noise can become understandable with this model. The activation of a number of similar structures (two to five receivers at HOMES, or two ,diodes' at CETL)' lets presume ,scalar interferometry', as well as do the ,conversion' of radio waves, the suppression (,down-modulation') of the normal EM receiving, or *die Erzeugung eines elektrischen Feldes in den Modulen eines nicht stromversorgten Geraetes (the generation of an electric field within the modules of an apparatus not supplied with current)*. What is demonstrated here, apparently and audibly is neither phantasy, nor illusion, nor hallucination, we rather have to do with a foretaste of a future 'magical technique', however today's scanty describing attempts may be formulated.

The development of ITC to an eventual TTC perhaps will only be possible in cooperation with TE capable of (and authorized to?) do(ing) it, but perhaps also some helpful 'illicit transmitters' are active.

Be also mentioned here NICHOLS' Montauk 'Story', published rather recently. Its author leaves it to the readers to regard the book's contents as science fiction, or as the reproduction of actual events, which he has laboriously reconstructed from his memory and the statements of other persons involved. Basically it is said that in the USA practical tests have been made with psychotronic methods for the far-distance manipulation of the behaviour of groups of people, and for the construction of spacetime gates. Overmore are represented connections with the (from an other side denied) 'Philadelphia experiment' (a putatively miscarried attempt for shifting a US war-ship in spacetime and/or making it invisible). The possibly concealed reality behind this is not verifiable, like with most of the reports on UFO sightings, encounters with their (extraterrestrial?) operators, as well as on 'free energy machines'. Indeed, an imaginative contriver of the story would have to dispose of good knowledge, in particular on TESLA's/BEARDEN's concepts.

In 1834, SCOTT-RUSSEL observed a single-wave form 'Soliton', which in 1895 was mathematically described by KORTEWEG and DEVRIES. In 1965, ZABUSKY and KRUSKAL introduced Solitons as solutions of non-linear wave equations. Among others, in the meantime their propagation with poor attenuation has been studied (CHRISTIANSEN, SCOTT). Solitons have also been discussed in connection with neuronal processes. According to BYRD (hypothetical!) they could enable the building of 'safe' technical communication systems. For these, the information would have to be impressed in form of modulated modulation on a carrier with phase- or group speeds higher than the speed of light. This proposal approaches BEARDEN's ideas. True, group- and signal speeds which are higher than light speed inside a vacuum would contradict the habitual interpretation of the theory of relativity.

29. Hypotheses and Presumptions

We come in after we check.

Some of the notions and conceptions included in this Section may appear as pure presumptions or speculations, others, as hypotheses and theories, may be combined with experiences.

In the first instance is to be mentioned TESLA's and his successors' statement that the transversal EM waves, derived from MAXWELL's fundamental equations of electrodynamics - after their discoverer also named HERTZian waves - were of secondary importance. TESLA, who had close relations with MARCONI, and to whom conventional electrical engineering owes three-phase current (rotary current), one of the most important inventions, and its realization in the USA, was convinced of the existence of a primary, fundamental wave type, which often is given diversiform designations and descriptions: scalar waves, TESLA waves, tensor waves, radial-longitudinal waves, stationary or standing waves, or progressing columnar waves.

The coupling, or the transformation of scalar- and EM waves shall be effected using the phase differences that result through the precession of the electrosin. Scalar receiver devices would be all non-linear equipment components (diodes, transistors, plasmas), or special aeriels of precise geometric forms composed of such. Two-stage detector systems were necessary as interferometer arrangements (see D-28). As a new kind of 'light', scalar waves can influence any wanted field, since they change the time flow: "an awful secret". The nervous systems' non-linearity enables bioeffects. The brain halves could constitute natural scalar interferometers; the cortex, the acupuncture system, the 'chakras' would be coupling elements.

Eldon BYRD identifies scalars with information and writes:

'In contrast with science, reality is not substantiated by measuring technique. Consequently, reality has no scientific foundation, and science is nothing else than a picture, a representation, a metaphor.'

After the verification of the AHARONOV-BOHM effect [228], the existence of scalar waves no longer appears to be devious. W. YORK pointed out that we have not to do with true waves here. He prefers the term 'Unifield' for the scalar activities, underlines the unreliability of most of the observations, as well as the psycho(bio)physical integration of the operator (1989), and '— a little slovenly —, equates 'noise' with 'para':

'Man tends to 'sweep under the carpet' what he is unable to explain — hoping it would disappear. This 'dirt', so to say, is called 'noise' by the scientific community. Those few who stopped studying the noise after having noticed that it does not disappear, have designated this sphere with the word 'para', which for the establishment has become a 'dingy' four-letters term. However named, it looks as if scalars were the missing link between the so-called real and the paranormal world, and as if the Unifield would connect electrostatics, electromagnetics, quanta and noise with each other'.

[228] \hat{A} -field: FEYNMAN (Lectures). In their constitutive work, AHARONOV and BOHM theoretically derived — already in 1959! — that in quantum physics physical significance has to be attributed to the EM potentials (scalar electrostatic potential and vector potential), which in classical physics are regarded as mathematical auxiliary magnitudes. In the SCHROEDINGER equation, the

potentials play a role analogous to the refraction index in optics, and the EM fields appear as their derivations. Experimental confirmations of the effect of scalar fields exist, for technical applications suggestions have been made (ECKERN). *Form waves are in the ether, accompanied by the Nabla waves.* On form waves see also: CARADEAU and LOOS/SPIRIK).

Since, early in 1977, one of the first VOT received by the author said: *Wir kommen mit dem Rauschen (We come with the noise)*, the importance of modern chaos theory has permanently increased. According to this, all and any order originates from the chaos, or it can be engendered from it. For ITC, this topic was repeatedly taken up by AARON in 1993 (see D-27 and F-37.12).

Already before 1906, there have been critical deliberations on the import of the quadratic terms of MAXWELL's equations on electrodynamics. According to Johannes STARK (p.25), mathematician HILBERT and physicist BOLTZMANN, within the setting for an axiomatic substantiation of physics, had a sharp clashing relating to this subject. In a rather rude manner, BOLTZMANN reduced his opponent to silence with the remark that the quadratic terms were metaphysics, with which, from our today's view, he may have been right.

RAUSCHER had engaged with particular intensity in theoretical investigations in EM in complex geometries, in non-linear appearances, and in non-HERTZian waves. She calls an experiment made by PFLELGOV and MANDEL (interference effects of two laser rays) to be the key to non-linear communication systems, and even to energy transmission. Proceeding from the a.m. special aerials, she describes such a ,trans-action' TR-A:

,One can think of an emitter in quantum state, which emits a pilot- or test wave into different admissible directions, in order to search a TR-A as a collapse of the quantum-mechanical wave function. An absorber detects one of these test waves, adjusts its own state correspondingly, and sends a verifying wave back to the emitter, which confirms the TR-A. In addition, it prepares for the actual energy- and pulse transfer' [237]. For further approaches see DEA, HOUCK, RUDERFER, W. RUSSEL, TILLER. W.I. THOMPSON.

[237] To avoid any misunderstandings be stressed that we have not to do with telecommunication here. The term ,non-local' implies trans-actions independent from spacetime, wherein ,trans' can be interpreted in our sense if the (sub-)quantum vacuum includes the transareas/-spheres (TI from *SALTER*).

RAUSCHER's conceptions remind of FERRARA's description of the adaptation processes of complex systems (see D-27). Pre-echos, or precursors have frequently been documented in VOT, and registered with measuring technique in the ultrasonics range by KOENIG; the individual EM pulses, or short EM pulse series, and the ,raps' at CETL, also can be interpreted in this sense, as well as the – at CETL in the past habitual - alternating counting of the experimenters and the *TECHNIKER*, at which the perception of the earthly receiver's ,acknowledgement message' in the transarea would probably run over the telepathic channel, and/or our EM emitters or sound-signal sources. VOT: *Ernst, wir hoeren dein geistig Sprechen. Dank deinem Sender nun geht es besser. Wenn du den Ton verwendest, koennen wir kommen. (Ernst, we hear your mental speaking. Thanks to your sender now it works better. When you use the sound, we can come)*. Already with JUERGENSON, VOT adverted to ,radar' as an instrument for

the adaptation of time; one of the author's few foreign-language recordings reads: *I can you turnen in by radar, Ernst*.

In Japanese SEIKE's ,topological electronics' especially wound coils, in connection with ferrites and piezoelectric materials, are said to be appropriate for generating and receiving ,spin waves', or gravitational waves, and for ,universal space communication'. The principle of KLEIN's bottle, which is not realizable in material three-dimensional form, according to CHO, could be imitated electrodynamically. It is regarded as a mathematical-topological ,missing link' between physics and metaphysics, and could become ,the corner stone of a new sight on nature'.

While no experimental results on this are available, non-inductive ,Caduceus' coils, based on the Moebius strip, from time to time have been successfully used in ITC experiments according to BURRIDGE, P. FLANAGAN, W. SMITH, and TRAJNA. [238]. It was alleged also that psychosomatic effects and influences on the operating of clocks resulted. Psychical effects – temporal clairvoyance – are said to have happened at the beginning of EM telecommunication while flat helical coils were in active operation; it is however unclear if these were influences (co-)conditioned by geometry.

[238] Caduceus was the wand of gods' messenger *HERMES*, who used it to guide the dead into the nether world (Hades). Its basic form: two opposite helical lines on a cylindrical rod.

Definitive relations between scalar waves, spin waves, gravitation- and EM waves are not clearly recognizable. However has to be made note of that ultrasonic fields within matter are always connected with alternating EM fields of equal frequency, which, in their turn, induce transitions inside the spin system, namely electron-spin- and nuclear-spin resonance (common spin resonance in magnetic alternating fields, acoustic spin resonance in ultrasonic fields, KUTZNER, p. 85). According to POPP, similar linkages could exist in biostructures. Noteworthy are those TI that refer to ,spin'. While with the VOT received by the author: ,*Bitte Spin drehen*' (*Please turn spin*), a connection with his profession as a physicist is obvious, the already quoted sentence: ,*The spin waves guide you*' was recorded by an Italian housewife.

According to the opinion of outsiders, the scalar waves dealt with at the beginning of this chapter are related or identical with ,tachion fields' (REED), which are not necessarily identical with the – by FEYNMAN and others discussed - hypothetical, faster than light speed tachyons, the experimental evidence of which is outstanding as yet, but on which exists comprehensive physical-theoretical literature. The outsiders' tachions have to be seen rather as information carriers. Mirror-like symmetrical tachion pairs are said to constitute elementary particles. Various states of consciousness were linked with ,tachion energy'. The endeavours concentrate upon the realization of machines for ,producing free energy', more precisely: the extraction of the vacuum's zero-point energy and its conversion into energy forms we are familiar with [239]. True, to the (perhaps not sufficiently informed) author the repeated statements of the existence and function of such converters do not appear to be trustworthy (HILSCHER, G. UNGER). This, however, shall not exclude the possibility on principle. To vacuum energy: RAFELSKI, EINSTEIN-WHEELER, LASZLO, PUTHOFF). In many a TI are to be found indications of ,new energies' that will be accessible to mankind in the ,New Age' (BACCI, SARI).

[239] Calculations bei EINSTEIN and WHEELER resulted in an absolutely unimaginable energy density of 10^{127} Ws/m³. Compared with this ‚fluctuation energy‘, our (nuclear)matter appears as a non-perceivable mist above an ‚energy sea‘ (DIRAC). Some experimental results become ‚understandable‘ as a consequence of the factual existence of these energies, and can stand for confirmations. The problem of extraction and conversion lies in the here unimaginably tiny geometric domains, and in the difficulty to find suitable ‚rectifiers‘. A minute degree of conversion efficiency would solve all energy problems.

TILLER paraphrased the relatively young notion ‚subtle energies‘:

‚By subtle fields or energies I do not understand simply weak fields or energies. EINSTEIN’s statement ‚God is subtle‘ does not mean that God is weak. According to the experiences we have hitherto made, the subtle fields are very weakly coupled to our physical fields so that normally we perceive only little effects. But under favourable circumstances they can strongly interact and enable massive effects. I presume that our future technology in this area will discover the latent energy content, and the possibilities of utilization of such subtle fields, which are by many orders of magnitude stronger than the presently known physical fields. – Subtle energies are genuine energies, which are not observable directly, because they work on the level of the vacuum, or the negatively energetic DIRAC sea. In the present situation of mankind, they can only be transformed into an observable size by means of an intermediary transducer. At present, these transducers are mainly living systems. They are responsible for a big number of observed appearances, which, on the basis of the so far solely accepted scientific paradigm of four known universal fundamental forces, remain unexplainable. The known magnetic vector potential appears to have the role of a ‚bridge‘ between the subtle, non-observable energies and the observable EM energies, which are linked with the electric and magnetic fields.‘

In 1997, TILLER published the comprehensive work „Science and Human Transformation – Subtle Energies, Intentionality and Consciousness“. In ZSTK (Vol. IV, No. 1, 1999, p. 32-37), a detailed review by SENKOWSKI is available, from which the sections consciousness, psychophysical reciprocal effects, psychosomatics/spiritual healing, and evolution are taken over herein:

Consciousness

To TILLER God appears as consciousness pulsating by and in the creation, consciousness which generates pure, rapidly pulsing thought energy, which in its turn emits sound and light, and in absolutely harmonical space lattices creates a matrix that controls the evolutionary growth and the configuration of all forms of life, as well as of the movements of the stars. This invisible matrix forms everything visible within a continuous, harmonic flow by means of a momentary exchange of information in all directions. (TI at HOMES: *Alles, was geschieht, geschieht im Zusammenhang mit allem was geschieht. (Everything that happens happens in connection with everything that happens.)*) The physical manifests itself as a shadow of the higher dimensions, to which our body disposes of special contact- or receiving organs: brain, heart, acupuncture-meridian-system, chakras. (Russian scientists underline the importance of DNA.) As a biophotonic ‚electric generator‘, every individual radiates and absorbs energy in all dimensions via the aura’s ‚aerial systems‘. The outer world is a ‚learning and training machine‘ for interior development, the body a learning implement for the mind. All and every changes commence in the interior.

TILLER carries the communication-theoretical model on into the higher dimensions and identifies the different states of consciousness by their ‚band widths‘ and ‚channel capacities‘. (Similar definitions are found in HEIM's „Postmortale Zustaende?“ (postmortem states?): ‚entelechiial height‘ and ‚maximum potential of postmortem rheomorphisms‘, see D-22). For example by fear, our ‚normal consciousness‘ creates its own inhibitions: We are our own impedance (fictitious resistance), and we ourselves put spokes in our wheels.

As the mind's correlative in matter, consciousness is a systemic property. In a hierarchy it has its position above energy and matter, creates energy and substance, and is capable of realizing all (putative) ‚paranormal‘ effects. As a part of consciousness, subtle thought energy is able to control the cosmic computer system, the matter's mind-resembling properties depend on the local consciousness. Information with practically infinite ‚propagation velocity‘ can exist instantaneous-simultaneously in an immense number of locations. Every individual exercises influence on the multi-dimensional dynamic equilibrium, and the flow streams not only outwards, but within the all-holographic pattern back to its source: Man is an active part of a feedback system.

Psychophysical interactions

The energy's manifestations in the different dimensions are essentially a continuous information-transformation process, and the psychophysical interactions perform independently from our electromagnetics. TILLER defines ‚Intention Imprinted Electronic Devices‘. In such almost hermaphroditical ‚hybrid arrangements‘ the operator's unconscious abilities are integrated in, or correlated with the properties of a device. Gifted or trained individuals imprint and impregnate special (novel) electronic appliances by means of subtle energy, in order to make unconscious mental structures consciously perceivable. On the deepest (subquantum) level, electrons in a vacuum field gain an additional ethereal dimension and, due to their changed properties corresponding to the operator's preconceived intention, enable the informatory transition into the subtle areas/spheres of the multidimensional universe. In view of the presently incomplete understanding, the realization of these processes, which are a combination of logic and non-linear intuition, is a matter of practice, and is striven for already on laboratory level. (See also EMOTO's works on the forms of crystallization of mentally influenced water specimens.)

Psychosomatics and mental/spiritual healing

In conformity with the consciousness' tight coupling to the biological structures - and provided the development level is adequate - all kinds of mental influence upon the psychosomatical processes for improving the dynamic of life of one's own body, or that of other bodies, are possible (mental/spiritual self-healing and mental/spiritual healing of others). This ‚higher‘ bio-informatics in form of an ‚orientation of the every time emerging new cells through affectionate intention‘, possibly supported by a category of new implements, includes homoeopathy, radiesthesia, and radionics. In a future ‚energy medicine‘, the implements will become ‚praying or training instruments‘, and aids for overcoming the socioculturally conditioned psychological conditionings, which oppose to the successful ‚simulator practice‘.

Evolution

TILLER's cogitations are by far more comprehensive than can herein be conveyed in brief. They are founded upon a transcendental image of man and attempt to answer the existential question about the

sense of the existence. Probably it lies in the ‚development to higher levels‘, which is cosmically guided and already under way (see, e.g., WILBER), and can be described as a growing into the coherence of increasingly complex systems. In the above mentioned model, ‚consciousness‘ is characterized by the terms ‚band width‘ and ‚channel capacity‘, used in transmission technology. Thus, the aim of evolution and the purpose of life can be described as the aspiration for an increasing band width and channel capacity of the consciousness, in other words: the expansion of consciousness realizes by approaching the highest values of the spiritual level with increasing cognition and processing capacity.

In physics and technique, a system’s bandwidth can be enlarged by a tight coupling of several individual mechanical oscillators and electromagnetical vibration circuits. When transposing this observation to transpersonal reciprocal effects, the simplest coherent system with larger bandwidth realizes through the resonance matching and synchronization of human pairs united in love. TILLER mentions three methods for the first steps to be made on the way to interior self-guidance and to transitions into higher levels of consciousness. In addition to yoga and qigong, he recommends the ‚Heart/Math-Freeze/Frame‘ process, a special form of meditation, suggested by CHILDRE and PADDISON: After having consciously let go of mental and emotional reactions to outer and inner events, the attention is shifted from the brain to the key center to coherence, the bodily heart, from where it is, with loving focussing, directed to a person or an object.

In no wise we here have to do with an imaginative, fanciful theoretical concept, this emotionally controlled adjustment in fact effects experimentally evidenced characteristic variations of the heart beats frequency, which in this form do not occur in the case of a solely mental concentration on love, care, esteem, forgiveness, humour, pity, patience, tolerance, and friendliness (MCCRATY et al.).

The effects of the thus established spiritual ‚radiation field‘ sprawl across the complex system of man-society-cosmos. Contrary to the present incoherent situation of being at odds, they are able to initiate a group-coherence of organized ‚light states‘, and a new paradigm of reality, which finally will embrace humanity and the earth as an organism. For describing this dynamic in an adequate manner, our present languages are inapt because of their restrictive band widths; new languages will have to be developed.

The all-encompassing transformation program realizes in iterative steps: First, a new principle is recognized. By the repeated employment of this principle, structures of greater complexity form on new functional levels. In the end, the process repeats itself in order to reach the next higher step. In these developments, chaotic systems play an important role: They alone are able to generate new patterns, at which the transitions lead through turbulent states. To TILLER, the this accompanying stress appears as an ‚untransformed opportunity for more love and potency‘. The coming development phase possibly will include a spiritual-genetically conditioned metamorphosis of the human body, whose contemporaneous distorted image of genetic engineering veils the harmonious-organic answer to the transcendental image of man, an answer, which, with the certitude of an implicit order, will realize in accord with Ken WILBER’s Kòsmos. DESCARTES said: ‚I think, consequently I am‘. According to TILLER, he would better have said: ‚I feel, consequently I am‘.

The by TILLER used notion ‚matrix‘ plays an important part also in the reflections and publications of FOSAR-BLUDORF. In their book „Fehler in der Matrix“ (Errors in the matrix), published in 2003, they define (p. 24):

‚A (non-scientific) frame or scheme (the matrix), which builds and maintains reality and enables it to function multidimensionally. ... This definition relativizes the notion of reality, which no longer represents the absolute. Behind reality there is something else. – Certain disturbances in our reality, ‚errors in the matrix‘, permit us to recognize its existence. They may be of a natural kind, may be related with the location’s quality, are often paradoxical, but can also be made in well-directed manner‘.

In a whole series of books and their periodical „Kontext“, the authors are endeavouring since years to show defects in the matrix, and to bring them within an understanding oriented towards (border) sciences. They are in closer contact with Polish and Russian researchers and their works, f.i., with Piotr GARJAJEW (DNA as an information carrying electromagnetic sender and receiver) and Vjatscheslav DJATLOV and Alexej DMITRIJEV (‚vacuum domains‘ or worm holes, wherein, a.o., electricity and gravitation are coupled. Such a coupling is also stated in HEIM’s theory, see D-22, transcomponents 5.5 and 6.6). In „Vernetzte Intelligenz“ (networked intelligence), FOSAR-BLUDORF deal detailedly with ‚hypercommunication‘, which is accompanied by tiny gravitational anomalies, and equals a transmission of information across the spacetimeless ‚hyperspace‘ by the use of worm holes:

‚Hypercommunication defines an interface to an open, is to say, an, on principle, unlimited consciousness- or life-network that includes all the forms of intelligence of the universe. A group consciousness develops, a new form of intelligence of the humans which we name network intelligence.‘

Since October 2000, exists in Wolfratshausen near Munich the „Institute for Space-Energy Research“ (www.raum-energie-forschung.de). Its founder and director is Dr. rer. nat. Hartmut MUELLER who, in the course of his rather long scientific activities in Russia (a.o. at the Russian Academy of Sciences), conceived a „Global Scaling Theory“, whose core is the existence of stationary cosmic information carrying gravitational waves. Among the great number of working fields listed in the institute’s presentation paper are found several indications to the application of gravitational waves in telecommunication. The description of a corresponding experiment (H.-J. EHLERS: „Telekommunikation ohne Elektromog“ (telecommunication without electromog)) published in the periodical „raum & zeit“ (space and time), special 1, no. 115/2002, p. 99-102, is incomplete and indistinct.

The entire field of ‚postmodern physics‘ is in such a state of flux that presently no estimation can be made as to what attempts, based on experimental confirmation, will find general acceptance.

30. Numbers and Harmonics

*Number is at the bottom of form – number accompanies the tone.
Number is at the roots of the disclosed universe.*

HELENA BLAVATSKY

One of the most important foundations of the Western world’s attempts to understand nature and the world is the belief in the particular meaning of integers and harmonies. From PYTHAGORAS on to KEPLER and on into modern quantum- and elementary-particle theories, integers, symmetrical structures and harmonic relations play a part that largely remained

concealed to the public. For our time's men, the numbers are a handy tool for counting 'objects', their qualitative values have gone lost. NALIMOV recalled that, beside 'word', 'logos' meant also 'number' and 'calculus'. To MUSES, the numbers appear as a language, their essence is qualitative, they are 'transformation powers'. According to JUNG, the number is not only an exact essential aspect of all material manifestations, but, as a dynamic aspect of the unconscious psyche, as much a property of mind. This meets with MUSES' and BEARDEN's interpretation of the hypernumbers. EDDINGTON writes: 'In quantum physics, (rather) the natural numbers are regarded as the ultimate structural element of what exists'. HEIM's computations of the elementary structures' data base on suitable combinations of integers. Special numbers and series of numbers attract attention: 'The three is linguistically related with 'trans' (lat. 'trare = to penetrate through, intrare = to penetrate into), and the step to the three is a step to beyond the dark threshold' (FRANZ). The prime numbers have a special status (HEIM; lately PLICHTA: prime number cross), the transcendental numbers $p = 3.1415\dots$; $e = 2,7182\dots$, the FIBONACCI series (related with the logarithmic spiral), in which every member equals the total of the respective two preceding ones (0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, ...), and the proportional, or hierarchical numbers that determine the structure. Far beyond mathematics leads $f = 1.6180\dots$, which, in connection with the pentagon, characterizes the golden section (sectio aurea), and defines the harmonic division [240]. On the history of number: MENNINGER. Mental foundations: BINDEL. Trinity: SCHADEL.

[240] In physics and technique, the mathematical procedure of the 'harmonic' analysis and synthesis of complex oscillations according to FOURIER is used.

'The search and the esteem for harmony in nature perhaps is the strongest motivating force behind all of the most formidable scientific discoveries, and this factor is essentially a feeling' (MUSES).

We encounter harmony and harmonics not in the least only in music as a concord of tones whose frequencies are mainly in small-scale relations of integers ('intervals'). HAASE, who, a.o., continued a part of KAYSER's works, evidenced in nature and in culture a multitude of 'harmonic' structural characteristics based on the golden section; see BENTOV, BERENDT, GLASER, LEONARD, RUDHYAR.

It seems as if relations between integers were preferred rather in the acoustic domain, and the harmonic division in the visual and structural domain. But there exist transitions and linkages, for instance in the structures of crystals, which can be characterized by relations of integers, and in the planets' movements, which - as primary optical appearances - base upon a concealed celestial harmony [241], that becomes audible to the outer ear not earlier than after having transposed the very low frequencies through many doublings into the audible range (J.-E. BERENDT). The significance of other attempts, e.g., by JENNY, KRUEGER, is indefinite.

[241] The textbooks on physics certainly deal with KEPLER's laws on the planets' movements, but the ideas on the 'harmony of the worlds' which underlie these movements, are passed over in silence - as is the case for harmonic cohesions, which are recognizable, f.i., in the TITIUS-BODE series, and for which no physical 'explanation' exists, except of the extremely abused 'by coincidence' and adapted computer simulations.

The world of the numbers is related with geometry and stereometry. Many an 'esoteric' support the hypothesis of psychical effects or 'subtle' resonances of specific geometric forms (pentagrams, hexagrams, yantras, balls, pyramids, spirals, and others). In the logical system of bivalence, it is not determinable whether the affirmed subjective experiences are due to autosuggestive convictions of the believing users, or if it is a question of an update of 'independent', symbolic-charged, morphic fields.

In the domain of time we encounter rhythms, and read, e.g., with GRANET: 'There exists not the least difference between matter and rhythm'. 'Yin-Yang' appears as a symphony of alternating rhythms inseparable in space and time. In the course of the last years the number of, mostly computer aided, discoveries and decodings of cosmic and coupled psychosomatic rhythms is constantly increasing.

BLAVATSKY (p. 613 and followings), not really a reliable source of physical findings, writes in "The Coming Force" that 'tone' was a terrible occult power. It could be produced in a way that would allow to lift the Cheops pyramid (for 'adventurous' reports from the orient on this subject see ALEXANDERSSON and KJELLSON; furthermore ANDREAS/DAVIES). In the human would exist the principle to direct and to dominate this 'vibration force'. In Philadelphia, inventor KEELY alone would have been able to operate a self-running machine based on 'sympathetic vibration', and used an 'ethereal-astral power', at which levitations, materializations and dematerializations took place. He would be a man at the threshold of one of the greatest mysteries of the universe, in particular of that on which the whole secret of the physical forces was founded on (MOORE).

Rudolf STEINER adopted these ideas: He mentioned a terrible and wonderful 'third force', a 'vibration force'. In the drama "Der Hueter der Schwelle" (the guardian of the threshold) he lets the fictitious scientist-technician STRADER speak of harmony as the consonance of the forces. The phenomenon would consist in calling the 'ethereal vital power' into the machine (medial formulation: envitalise). 'Man will come to know certain specific powers by which, with very little causation, high technical forces can be realized by the adding up of fine vibrations' (KUEHN, LEBER).

G. UNGER quotes STEINER (Nov. 25th, 1917): As yet not understood powers inherent in the human's nature will be found, powers of a kind to influence the outer electrical and magnetical forces' (see HOMES' experiment in C-15). The future mastering of these powers was dependent on man's altruism and on the social structure. Dangers could result from premature and inhuman applications. STEINER closed with the assurance: 'For the rest of the life on earth the dead will assist to a high degree' [242].

[242] According to *EINSTEIN's* communication via medium PATTY ANN, TESLA published several discoveries too early. It is said that SDI was not a conventional technique, as it is tried to make the public believe, but the development of hyperspace weapon systems of extreme dangerousness based on incomplete information and not understood connections/coherences (F-37.7).

Even if one leaves the question of the not verifiable affirmations on successful 'free energy machines', or the 'tachion converters' open, and dismisses BEARDEN's hypotheses as irrelevant, the whole complex of phenomena of so-called psychokinesis nevertheless indicates reciprocal effects between man and material-energetic processes. In ITC we positively have to do with psychic 'influence(s) on outer electrical and magnetical fields', wherein the kind and the scope of the living person's participation is unclarified. Vibrations play a role, without that mathematic-physical, harmonic relations would have been discerned [243]. Characteristical is solely the repeatedly mentioned dependence of the equipment functions from the constructor/operator, which, according to AARON/EINSTEIN, is not only of transient nature, but sensitizes the 'subtle' properties in the long run.

[243] Indeed, inner harmony appears to be a precondition. As to the technical side (or generally), any coherent states would be the optimum, f.i., also laser irradiation (BISCHOF, INYUSHIN, POPP, WOLKOWSKI, ZACHNER).

With STEINER a spiritual component is aroused, which in TI is underlined many times, but not continuously. So, WRIGHT reports a mediumistic contact in which HOLLAND discussed with TESLA on a 'telepathic-technical project Hermes'. HOLLAND, in respect of the keeping secret of the apparatus: 'My communicator fears that it could be misused if it fell into the wrong hands, and would then cause great mischief. He urged into making it accessible only to persons who have good intention' (see the cogitations on the Chronovisor in A-6.8).

TESLA: 'Das ist unmöglich! Wer ist imstande, zu beurteilen, wer guten Willens ist? Wie wollen wir verhindern, dass es durchsickert? Nein, wenn Ihnen die Entwicklung gelingt, geben Sie es der Welt ohne Einschränkungen. Jedes neue Geraet wird einiges Unglueck verursachen. Das liegt in der Natur neuer Dinge. Sie muessen das Schlechte mit dem Guten zusammen annehmen. Doch: wer vermag zu sagen, welcher Teil schlecht und welcher gut ist? Das alles haengt vom Standpunkt ab. Aber ich moechte mich nicht in eine philosophische Diskussion ueber Gut und Boese einlassen. Das ist nicht meine Staerke, und ich habe es bei meiner Taetigkeit nie in Betracht gezogen. Wir muessen unsere Arbeit tun und die Spaene fallen lassen, wohin sie moegen.' (That is impossible! Who is capable of judging on who is willing? How do you intend to avoid that it leaks out? No, if you succeed with its development, give it to the world without restrictions. Every new appliance will cause some misfortune. This is in the nature of new things. You have to accept the bad together with the good. But: who is able to say what part is bad, and what part is good? It all depends on the point of view. But I would not like to embark on a philosophical discussion on good and bad. That is not my strong side, and in my professional activities I never took it into consideration. We must do our work and let the chips fall down to where they want.)

The realization of BEARDEN's 'nested modulations of individual photons' and HEIM's 'photons-gravitons conversion in dependency on suitable time functions and relative time zero points in a laboratory system', possibly linked with harmonics, could be difficult. The physical magnitudes assigned to the dualistic models 'light as EM wave', or as a 'stream of photons/light quanta' are not continuously detectable with measuring methods [244]. If, on trial, individual photons of h-f

energy in the low- or high-frequency ranges are linked with a sinusoidal oscillation of period $T = 1/f$, phase-constant multiple modulation is only possible through a heterodyning with vibrations that are an exact multiple of the basic frequency, and the amplitude remain unclear. To this would add the necessity of compensating two antiphase vibrations. According to the conventional theory, the result would be nought, according to BEARDEN, scalar waves are generated therewith by the spacetime stress. What is unclear, is how the scalar-wave interferometry could be realized in order to project effects into defined spacetime areas, and what role non-linear components would play. Such systems possibly would make it easier for the TEs to localize the receiver and to dub in TI [245].

[244] If sufficiently high energies are involved, photons, f.i., are detectable by the mechanical pulse which they transmit onto electrons in impact processes. In the low- and high-frequency ranges the energies and pulses cannot be detected with measuring technique, and they cannot be localized.

[245] Complex harmonic relations of non-sinusoidal time functions are imaginable.

In connection with the '3rd forth', interesting indications can be found under the unsuspecting title 'The second I-Ching' by Derek WALTERS. According to this, T'ai Hsuean Ching's universal theory takes as a basis that three forces are at work in nature. Beyond the duality of Yin-Yang, which is in charge of what exists in reality, exists Jen, the humans' force responsible for the creation of everything veraciously new. The binary system according to LEIBNIZ is not able to embrace all thinking, all matter, and all universal laws. Indeed, Yin-Yang goes parallel with the polar appearances (f.i., EM), but, contrary to this, the unilaterally acting gravitation appears as a central attraction- and alternating force between the dual extremes.

A simple consideration may elucidate BEARDEN's reflections: When superposing a positive and a negative voltage of an identical potential of value 1 each, results – contrary to the conventional addition $1-1 = 0$ – in a vacuum stress of double value $|1|+|-1|=2$. Here follow a few examples according to WALTERS:

'On either side of a beam balance reposes a body of weight 1. In equilibrium the balance is $1-1=0$, despite of the total of the weights having the full value of $1+1=2$. Consequently '0=2'. The Jen force encompasses the case of summation to the total weight, as well as the case of the compensation of weights (physically: the torques). – The other idea we want to have a look at, is that of two rooms: the one room is furnished with a chair, the other one not. The chair is removed. Are both rooms the same now? The answer must be no, because: while neither of the two rooms has a chair, one of the rooms misses a chair, which the other room never had.'

The second example reminds of a nice explanation on the importance of negative numbers: If 5 persons get out of a bus who had 4 passengers, then 1 person has to get in for the bus to be empty!

Finally WALTERS quotes a reader's letter from the "Daily Telegraph" of June 14th, 1982: 'If we accept CANTOR's theorem on the continuum, then we have to accept that two noughts could

exist, of which one would be smaller than the other one, and that is simply absurd' – what it is not.

Here appear to be useful some indications to observations that bear certain analogies to 0=2. Trained young Russian persons were capable of perceiving 'simultaneously all sides' of objects that had been placed one after the other in one and the same place (ZSTK 1/3, 1991). In this context see also F-37.10: After Franz SCHNEIDER had got up from his chair, which to us appeared to be empty, *TESLA* still 'saw' him sitting on it.

One begins to understand why scientists recoil from recognizing the complexity of extraordinary reciprocal effects. They feel that their linear descriptions are insufficient, and that the correct viewing of the factual situations leads into a multidimensional labyrinth, into 'BORGES' garden of the ramifying paths'. Perhaps, when following EINSTEIN and ANOUHL, they will one day be obliged to live 'in an unreasonable reality without having ground under their feet':

'It was as if the ground beneath our feet would break open, and there was nothing solid any more, on what to steady oneself. Identity, object, causality, space, time, the whole reassuring armature of the reasonable collapsed.'

The King: Why do you have to label everything when you want to vindicate your feelings?

Becket: Because without these labels the world would no longer have any form!

The King: Is it so important that the world has a form?

Becket: Of immense importance. Otherwise one would no longer know what one has to do in it.

E. Final Remarks

31. Contact Field – Time and Gravitation

We have a fine contact field.

The attempt to analyse the term 'contact field' coined by the TE has to proceed from the assumption that we have to do with experiences which, within this (expanded) soul field (DRIESCH) or thought field, appear as a combination of psychical and physical-technical components unknown to us, or as effects of special morphic (form) fields [246]. Whatever aids are involved, we may follow GOETHE:

'One thing is sure, we can extend our soul's sensors to beyond the body's limitations, and the sensors of our mind to beyond the limits of time.' Or JUNG, who said: 'The psyche's relative spacetimelessness is of utmost theoretical importance, and of such immeasurable impact that it should incite the searching mind to maximum exertion.'

[246] With the physical term 'field' (FARADAY) a (spatial) region is meant within which - by means of appropriate instruments - certain (dynamic) effects (of 'force(s)') can be evidenced.

In fact it always is just an observation of changes in (remembered) relative position-('states') which are conceived as 'movements'. Already the term 'force' as a cause of 'movement' is a straight anthropomorphism (see POHL). In modern physics, 'force' has therefore largely been replaced by 'reciprocal effect'. – 'Contact' (lat. contingere = to touch one another); 'tact': sense of touch, feeling, effect, influence. In music: 'the measured tempo of a rhythmical movement'. – Terms of interesting construction are: Kohärenzkontakt (coherency contact) and Synchronkontakt (synchronous contact).

Inside a contact field (e.g., around a medium) comes to pass a 'confusion' of double sense: lat. confundere = to pour together, to mix, to melt; but also: to confuse. At BACCI: melting pot. Psychic processes can hardly be described more precisely. To the transpartners an earthly medium appears as a 'light'. A (partial) 'melting' of the TE with the medium is a necessity for communication. Already within this process 'confusion' is possible, but in addition also by several entities' tendency to manifest themselves, or due to diversiform thoughts of earthly persons'. An equal situation is accosted many times in instrumental contacts: There is a great run. It is becoming a bottleneck from the many ghosts. The communicators, too, may become confused because of the 'splitting' required for the contact: That is dissociate.

Now, certainly, according to RAUDIVE: *man, as a partly spacetimeless being belongs to the most diversiform fields and dimensions*, and WIESINGER spoke of the 'half bodyless mindsoul'; FREI declared that in aeonial spacetime, in the 'world's interior' the future is already existent, and the past continues to exist, and everything is present in total' – and receives confirmation from EINSTEIN: 'For us believing physicists the separation between past, presence and future has the value of a - though very pertinacious – illusion (CONRAD-MARTIUS, FRAZER, GRISCOM, KASPAR, LEGGET, TILLER).

But: *in all halls the time is differently*, and in (I)TC we face the task of having to master time (DEVILLE) in cooperation with our partners. So when ,they' say to us: here are the dead on the technical way with the time, or: *We come from your future this, certainly, is not ,trivial to meaningless'* as, f.i., ZAHLNER chooses to express himself in respect of mediumistic messages. Is rather at stake the build-up of informatory bridges into the transareas/-spheres, with the hope that this work will result in obtaining a somewhat better insight into the Beyond. Those ,over there' are at work: *We already began to work. We must build them up from mere zero, that is damned painstaking.*

MUSES introduces ,chronotopology' as a science of the structure of time. His theorem is: the flow of time, the movement of time is an integrated movement in direction of an incessantly increasing probability in the sense of cosmic evolution. Time also appears as the final causal pattern of all and any release of energy. He recommends to apply to the bio- and psychosciences the mathematics of complex functions (of hypernumbers) as a chronotopological tool, and he gives a simple example:

,In respect of his somatic-psychical double-structure, we represent the living human by the complex number $(a+ib)$, wherein the real part is $a = \text{physis} + \text{bios}$, and the imaginary part is $ib = \text{psyche} + \text{pneuma}$ (see HEIM, D-22). Dying means $a \Rightarrow 0$, ib exists post mortem. The multiplication $i(a+ib)=(ia-b)$

lets our world appear as unreal (imaginary as ia) to the deceased, while simultaneously the Beyond ib, which to us appears as imaginary, becomes real for him/her (-b).'

Also with MUSES we meet with the conviction that all energy fields were composed of stationary waves and were maintained by these, and the dynamic periodicity were built on characteristic integers, certain common ratios, infinite series (FIBONACCI's included), and extremely important transcendental numbers (D-31). To this corresponds JANET's definition of ,time' as an intellectual construction, founded on rhythms or sequences (v. FRANZ, p. 222). According to VERNADSKII, the biological time is not homogeneous, it does not flow at a constant rate (timeflow speed).

DUBROV/PUSCHKIN (p. 159) state: ,The higher the level of organization of a living system, the more processes pass off, and the bigger the amount of accumulated information, the slower is the organism's proper time'. So, the TECHNIKER tells us via CETL: *For you it is 24 hours, for us it is just one pulse till tomorrow evening.* And UMBERTO via RAUDIVE/HOMES: Mum, for me it was just a few moments, for you it was years. Let us close the circle in quoting SETH:

Looking at it from its inner reference frame, you will recognize the time valid in your world of appearances as similar to a dream, as you previously probably thought that were the time preset by your psyche. You will discover your selves when you will be peering outwards and inwards at the same ,time', and will then recognize that all time is one time, and past and future are illusions in view of the encompassing Now.

The echo reaches us via the Luxemburg station from DEVILLE: *Therefore, in the never-ever all time is one and timeless.*

So, how can we, within ,time as the mediator between what is possible and what actually exists' (WHITROW according to FRANZ, p. 222), contribute to convey within the contact field the one over to the other? FINDLAY via SLOAN: ,Can you recommend a TC means without medium?' The reply (prior to 1931):

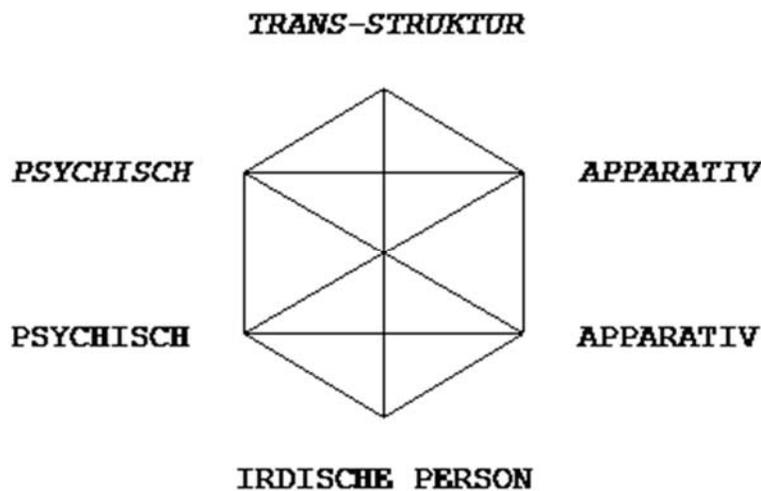
By something being found on the earth that is susceptible to the higher vibrations of the spiritual world. Scientists on our side try to influence you to realize this, because it rests with you to do it, not with us. We cannot do more than to reduce/to lower our vibrations in order to approximate them to those of your earth. It rests with you to bring up your vibrations in order to meet ours when we come down.

In an exemplary way we here come across the term ,higher vibrations'. The statement that the world of the spiritual beings differs from ours merely by a ,higher vibration frequency' was pronounced by A. J. DAVIS already in 1840. As yet, a reliable physical classification has not been achieved, because the customary definition of frequency collapses in an other time domain (D-26 and F-37.10), although frequency relations (e.g., musical intervals) could be maintained in transpositions.

A kind of ,stocktaking' for the contact field subject may be formulated in form of answers to three questions: What is (or toned down: what ,appears' to be) 1^{stly} certain, 2^{ndly} probable, 3^{rdly} speculative?

1^{stly} For one thing it is certain that since the commencement of EM telecommunication signals of unknown origin with meaningful content have been observed, and are being observed till today, which – concurrent with messages transmitted via mediums – throw into relief the endeavours of deceased humans to reach us via technical means, and by this switch the question of the continuance of life from the domain of ‚belief‘ over to that of reliable („scientific‘) realization/recognition. Since around the mid 1950ies it is possible to ‚objectify‘ and document the previously only subjectively experienced voice phenomena by means of the meanwhile developed Voices on Tape (TREVISAN).

In addition to the partly problematical, frequently wrongly assailed VOT, in a number of countries, independently of each other and via all kinds of acoustical telecommunication channels, convincing ‚direct electroacoustic‘ voices (DEAV), partly able of dialogue, have been received. Parallel with these, in direct and indirect relation with them, appeared on TV sets single images and short image sequences, and, via computer systems that were not telecommunicatively networked, many hundreds of texts, part of them several pages long. Since several years digitized transimages come to pass.



The kind of the linkages of the contact field components is unclarified. Essential is the realization of the energetic auxiliary means.

TRANS-STRUKTUR = TRANS-STRUCTURE
 PSYCHISCH = PSYCHIC
 APPARATIV = VIA APPARATUS(ES)
 IRDISCHE PERSON = EARTHLY PERSON

While the VOT phenomenon is realizable practically by everybody who has a certain amount of patience, the excellent results clearly show only with persons dowered with special abilities that must be considered as ‚mediumistic‘ in a wider sense. The appearances as such elude conscious

wilful creation, they manifest quite autonomously subsequent to eventual calls from the earthly side. In many cases the ‚originators‘ can be recognized (again) as former earth persons. Exceptions constitute: IL SAGGIO at BACCI; ENERGIEWESENHEITEN (ENERGY BEINGS) at BODEN; TECHNIKER, SALTER, and the ‚groups‘ 2105 at CETL; 2109, SETH 3, ‚EXTRATERRESTRIER (EXTRATERRESTRIANS)‘ at HOMES; a few others with KOENIG and other experimenters.

2^{ndly} In worthy appreciation of the aggregate of the experiences we have made, we accept the existence of autonomous, conscious TE, including defuncted humans, who, able and willing to have contact, endeavour from other levels of consciousness and existence to communicate to us, i.e., to share information with us, and to build up technical interplane communication, or transcommunication.

To this effect we postulate, as the simplest case, a contact field as a transitory communication system, which is mirror-invertedly ‚composed‘ of three cis- and transcomponents each: an earthly person with specific abilities and a technical equipment arrangement, and a specially capable/gifted transpartner with his ‚transtechnical‘ apparatuses. This contact field is holomorphic, the linkages are not analytically seizable (Ill. 42) and [247]. The primary information flows are not of EM kind (MENOSSI).

[247] Regarding the eventual existence of transtechnical apparatuses, we naturally are dependent on the statements of the partners in the Beyond, statements which partly appear to be contradictory. Corresponding messages have been recorded repeatedly also by technical laymen. They are supported by signals of technical quality that have been observed, and whose earthly-psycho generation is rather unlikely. ‚Transtechnique‘ is found in transtechnische Hilfe (transtechnical aid), see also AARON.

We hold a considerable part of the theories, hypotheses and conjectures represented in chapters D-21 to D-30 to be relevant in respect of the complex of problems. This applies in particular to HEIM’s conceptions, and to BEARDEN’s work in continuation of TESLA’s ideas. According to these, all psychophysical phenomena within the life-consciousness circuit are intimately connected with ‚time‘, and with the switching processes inside the human brain. With HEIM the X_4 time coordinate is common to both, the real and the virtual metaphorical levels; for BEARDEN the time channel is the psychical and the parapsychical at the same time. It is at least probable that different states of consciousness are linked with different time structures, or are determined by these in either + or – direction. The TE would not have to be regarded as being spatially distant, but distant in time, more precisely: separated due to different rates-of-time-flow, or to time-phase differences [248].

[248] On the conformation of rate-of-time-flows, since JUERGENSON plenty of TI has become available. To him it was said that the ‚radar screen’s‘ function was the Zeitwechsel (time change). Terms like Zeitkonverter (time converter), Zeitbasis (time basis), Zeiteil (part of time), Zeitverschiebung (time shifting), Zeitverwerfung (time warping), Zeitkompression (time compression), Zeittakt (time measure) in VOT (F-38.4), and the speed effects (see T1 in B-11.1) attest the connections. On this at CETL dialogues have come about in which several explanations have been attempted; see also the Spiricom Manual and the latest TI received by HOMES.

The realization of transcontacts requires an adaptation of the rates-of-time-flow, their transformation and synchronization. In the cases of pulses, the correct phase positions would have to be observed in addition to identical frequency repetition rates [249]. To this would add the necessity of spatial focussing in order to altogether form a phantogenous centre as a spacetime window of limited open period (HEIM).

[249] If in the case of analogous signals the wave forms were essential, the phase positions of the partial oscillations would be of importance. In our language and in music they have no effect, it is only the partial oscillations' relative amplitudes that matter. FRANZ, p. 77: 'In this time-phase structure (time phases of the dynamic internal structure of the quality fields) exists ... an isomorphism with the archetypes of the collective unconscious. The (Chinese) numeral designations are phases of change.' Tote koennen Phase nur so halten. Wir/sie hoeren nur, wenn wir Phase reinkommen. (The) dead can keep phase only this way. We/they hear only if we get into phase. The use of impulses may lead to 'grids': Wir finden/waehlen das Raster fuer unsere Sender. (We find/choose the grid for our senders.) – In Greek: 'phasis' = 'appearance', is etymologically related with 'phainomenon' = 'that what appears', in English 'phenomenon', the Indo-Germanic root means 'to sparkle, to shine, to gleam'. 'Phase' means also 'the passing (by/away)'

It seems that the shortness of the VOT and the early DEAV, as well as of the first transimages and transtexts, is (co-)conditioned by the short maintenance of synchronization (in the average 1.5 sec with VOT, 1/25 sec with SCHREIBER's incident images, msec to msec with BODEN's first computer troubles), after which there is every time the need to proceed to new adaptation processes. HEIM speaks of the 'narrow spacetime bandwidth of the transwindows'. Only after a longer training relatively continuous contacts lasting up to several ten minutes (at BACCI: up to one hour!) became realizable.

A comparison may make this conception plain: Two vehicles drive with different speeds on a racetrack. Shake-hands for exchanging information is possible only during take-over manoeuvres and – special conditions excluded - will take place at each time different places along the track (LUBOMIRSKY). When identifying the faster vehicle with the TE, they could increase the contact duration by slowing down, what, in view of the better survey they have on the whole situation, would be easier for them than it would be for us to speed-up our earthly vehicle. This model is analogous to that of the vibration rates.

If one accepts their linkage with the neurons' switching processes, and takes into account that at the join where psyche and physis meet, a pulse code modulation (C-15) takes place, the deciphering or decoding of these patterns could also lead to a technical objectification of the normal consciousness contents, and the well-directed change of patterns would enable the experiencing of defined other realities.

A second group of cogitations concerns the energy problem. It has been pointed out already that a meaningful transposition of the physical energy concept into the transareas/-spheres is not possible [250]. Likewise it is unfounded to assume that the 'transmission' of TI would happen directly by means of known energy carriers in a manner analogous to terrestrial communication.

What is occasioned from the higher entelechial spheres is understandable in the form of HEIM's declining activities, or as equivalent graviton impulses that change the (space-)time's structure (see also TOBEN, AARON/EINSTEIN), or as scalar fields (BEARDEN, CLAUDIUS/TESLA), which are superordinate to all forms of appearances, and capable of effecting their negentropic modification. Such supermodulations can well be imagined as isoenergetic, i.e., with a constant total energy within a prefixed volume. Seen under the quantum theoretical aspect, it would be a ,simple' reversal of the statistics, or a change of probabilities or expected values. Should physical energy of our system be required for it, more and to spare would be available in the environment. First considerations (which at that time appeared as rather speculative) by HALE and KAYE were started in England in RAUDIVE's presence while verifying magnetic tape contacts with EM shielding.

[250] It is true, on the other side, they are well aware of the ,energy problem', see, f.i., RAUDIVE: Bewusstseinsenergie (consciousness energy), F-38.11.1. See VOT, and information in MEEK's Spiricom Manual. In a superordinate sense: Energie durch Liebe. (Energy through love).

,I am of the opinion that it is not a case of normal radio broadcasts. The voices could be the result of a modulation of the environmental noise. One of the essential difficulties could be detoured by extracting the energy required for modulation – by slightly reducing the noise temperature – from the noise itself. Since I think that the source (of information) cannot contribute energy by itself, the laws of energy conservation thus would not be violated' (HALE at ELLIS, p.109, shortened).

Of interest are the more detailed considerations KAYE undertook already in 1973, of which follows a considerably abridged summary here below (according to BANDER ,Voices', p. 132-136):

,While operating highly developed electronic appliances, occasionally unconventional voices appear, whose causes have hardly been subject to serious examination. The coming about of these phenomena can be explained by non-linearities in the switching (circuits). ...

If, in an other continuum, there exists a ,will' having the intention to appear perceivably in our spacetime, then it has to avail itself of a (physical) energy, because this is the only ,thing' we feel, see or hear. A jump from one into an other continuum would be possible if, f.i., thermal energy would be extracted from the environment, which would cause a temperature drop. An other possibility exists in the modulation of electric fields or currents. In our environment sufficient energy sources are available for everybody or 'every-not-body' (annotation by translator: in German a pun: ...fuer Jedermann (every man) oder Jedernichtmann (every not-man').

KAYE conceives a medium, or a spiritistic circle, as a psychic energy transformation switch: ,If psychic phenomena exist, their existence has to be supposed outside our spacetime continuum and our energy relations, and there must exist a bridge between the two fields.' It would be a question of energy relations independent from distances and normal time relations. ,A different form of existence will touch our's only at certain points, and will not take a permanent parallel course.

If the time scale is distorted, or oblique to our's, like the psychic time does not coincide with the ,real time' of our clocks, the energetic relations would have to be distorted as well. We search a formula for transforming one of the time- or energy forms into the other, a relation to things and/or

occurrences that take their course in other continua with different speeds. Psychic appearances in an other continuum presumably use other energy forms. Here we speak of non-human and extraterrestrial (life forms).'

,If the physical world I live in, and of which I think I see it, in fact is an artificial product of my own mind, which tries to create a graspable model from energy- and space relations, then I am able to figure an other universe where 5 million miles of our space are merely an inch. Then it would not take very much energy to cover this distance, on the assumption I had the right possibility/means for transformation. Our mind incessantly tries to translate into an analogous form what in the universe is digital. Perhaps different mathematics exist which touch ours' in various points, and it is simply a question of finding the formula.'

,When mediums handle psychic phenomena in an analogous form, they could in fact arrive at a mathematical relation between our universe that we perceive, and an other one that we scarcely perceive. This is also valid for the voice phenomenon: we do not grab for something special, but for something existent all the time. All research in this field is not more than an attempt to construct the correct network and the correct (psychic) switching circuit.'

The transmission process might therefore be described as follows: The TE dominate more or less perfectly the (psychic or transtechnical) creation of activities, gravitation waves, or scalar fields, and their projection into defined areas of our spacetime, with which they can be brought to intersection (preferably by telepathy in human mediums, and in rare cases perhaps also directly in apparatuses). To this effect must be done, within the time-line networks of the manifoldness of generally probable possibilities, a precise spacetime localization of our own special real events, and the synchronization must be maintained during a certain time.

The activities' intersection with our world (through scalar interferometry?) is in all to us accessible psychophysical fields equivalent to an information flow. The generation of the activities requires a transenergetic exertion (concentration of consciousness!) and can be performed mediumistic-mentally, or by means of transtechnical apparatuses whose dynamic is adapted to, and linked with the psychodynamic of the transpartners. On the earthly plane the activities, at present, still predominantly seize primarily the experimenters' psychic and somatic structures, and transiently modify these in largely unconscious fields in such a way that they influence (in the animistic sense psychokinetically) the outer EM fields. This description does not on principle exclude the possibility of a direct causation of material-energetic processes in persons living over here.

Since for bidirectional communication a closed information circuit is required, the TE principally have to dispose of the ability to perceive the ideas, thoughts, or verbal-acoustical utterances of their earthly communication partners, as well as materially documented data (or their higher-dimensional equivalents, see HEIM below). Here, too, we have no insight into eventual details. In many instrumental experiments the transpartners, without discernible reasons, are not in a position to answer the experimenters' questions, and they seem to be not always able to observe whether their messages have been (correctly) received, or not.

It remains unclear whether this is a result of a ,disturbance of perception' on their side, or due to ,the sender's side' on our plane, f. i., in case the thoughts of the persons who have assembled in a group, or who are informationally integrated are too different. In other cases we receive replies

to merely thought questions, to special problems that were, or are in the air, or to questions not yet fully pronounced. Furthermore, occasionally future contacts or occurrences were correctly predicted.

HEIM's theory allows for another possibility of description. All spacetime structures and events command of continuations into the transareas/-spheres. TE could have direct access to these fields in X_5 and X_6 , resp. in X_7 and X_8 , or even in G_4 , and could be able to manipulate them, with the result of a paranormal variation of our life-consciousness circuits. In the dualistic model they then appear as (basically from each other not separable) changes in the outer world and in the psyche of one or several persons involved.

For the time being it may not be expected that a uniform model will be able to correctly describe the comprehensive complex of (I)TC in all details. In particular it is not claimed that the herein furnished presentation makes other attempts of explanation superfluous. The possibilities of realization with certainty depend on the entelechial height of the TE; this parameter alone comprises an immense diversity.

While the classical mediumistic contacts base upon purely mental couplings, and present ITC appears as a psychophysical composition phenomenon on the different levels, the first outsets of mere technical realization can be presumed at the most on the basis of the technically interpretable forms of appearance of some voices, images and texts. In any case, it is not clear whether the to us thus appearing details are actually secondary ones, or whether ,scorning' TI shall prevent that we turn to them more intensely, and in the end get them under control.

3^{rdly} Theories, hypotheses, presumptions and speculations are not precisely distinguishable. At the brinks of their realms of validity every theory fails. Only few laymen know that since the introduction of the action quantum h by PLANCK the ,action' weighs as a primary quantity that is representable as a product of complementary magnitudes, f.i., impulse x location, as energy x time, or as a moment of inertia x angular velocity.

Let us have a look at the product of energy x time = action. There is not a shadow of doubt that our civilization is in the grip of an unappeasable hunger for energy, on the one hand conditioned by the equalization of energy and money – which can be manipulated -, on the other hand by the striving for constantly increasing speeds and the ,saving' of time, e.g., in industrial mass productions, in transport, and in data processing (GEBSER, p. 58, p. 379/389). In a certain way we manipulate the time through the use of energy, with which partly absolutely absurd situations/conditions result [251]. Looking at it purely formally, and when replacing ,time' by the term ,time flow speed', a certain effect could be achieved through energy conversion, as well as by changing the time flow speed[252].

[251] In a considerable number of cases the energy expenditure factor is far higher than that of time saving. Extreme examples are a) the huge accelerator plants in which the improbability of generating a ,ghostly' elementary particle (a ,resonance'), that nobody can see or hear because of its ,ephemeral lifetime' (up to 10^{-23} sec!), has to be ,paid' with such an amount of energy that mischievous or spiteful critics since years have been sardonically speaking of ,energy annihilation machines'; b) rocketry for ,conquering the outer space', where a theoretical value

of about 2000 DM (approx € 1.090) for ,bringing' a ,useful load of 1,000 kgs up into space' is set over against millions of DM (and €); c) the absolutely idiotic idea and practical execution of nuclear weapons with which within msec up to msec vast stretches of land can be reduced to rubble: what a grandiose time saving! – An opposite development can be recognized in data processing.

[252] For this purpose we transform the PLANCK-EINSTEIN formula $W=h \cdot f$ (energy of a quantum=action quantum x frequency) with $f=1/T$ (T = period of vibration) to $H = W \cdot T'$, in which we substitute h by a general action/effect H . The total differential $DH = (DW \cdot T') + (DT' \cdot W)$ can be interpreted, with T' as ,time flow speed', as a: change of action/effect = change of energy at constant time flow speed, plus a change of time flow speed with constant energy'. Perhaps this thought implies more than pure speculation.

Today's human engineering bases upon the realization of actions/effects through energetic transformations. Our machines can be described as converters of energy forms. It is imaginable that in ,magical technique' the actions/effects can be achieved by time transformations. For example: Normally the bending of a metal rod requires a certain amount of physical work or energy, since ,force' has to be applied along a certain distance. In a paranormal case no expenditure of energy is detectable, and it ,bends nevertheless!' See also KOSYREW.

Quite unclear is the meaning of the representation moment of inertia x angular velocity = angular momentum = action/effect. In the corpuscular picture of matter the elementary particles are, in a most simple manner, identified by four magnitudes whose inner connections are unknown: mass (inertia and ponderosity), electric load, mechanical angular momentum, and magnetic momentum [253]. The angular momentum is designated also as spin. Special properties of condensed matter (magnetism, superconduction, macroscopic quantum states) are attributed to specific spin orientations.

In HEIM's geometrodynamics particular importance is attributed to the higher-dimensional spin. For example, one may conceive the empty space (the vacuum) as built of contiguous (six-dimensional) ,tiny elementary cubes' whose surfaces are characterized by spin vectors, which compensate each other since oriented in opposite directions. Deformations of the tiny cubes are equivalent to the decompensation of the spin vectors and change the properties in ,vacuum domains', on to the formation of particles and fields.[254]. Practically nothing is known about spin and spin orientations in biostructures. Outsets can be found, f.i., with POPP, WOLKOWSKI.

[253] Roughly expressed, the elementary particles behave like tiny magnetic spinning tops.

[254] Are also thinkable changes of the matter's and the vacuum's properties, such as that of electric conductivity, of permittivity, permeability, and others, by which the light speed would be changed as well; see EGELY, C.B. SMITH; supermodulation could be effected.

If scalar fields in the narrower sense exist and are linked with our thought fields (see F-37.10), if, according to HEIM they can be conceived as activities, according to DUBROV and TOBEN as gravitation waves, according to JAHN as mental wave functions, according to LASZLO as markings

in the vacuum or subquantum area, then it would make sense to draw upon, and to evidence minimal changes of the time flow or gravitation field for describing ITC.

One could then speak of ‚deltabaric‘ or ‚deltatemporal‘ fields that accompany alternative states of consciousness, in which the habitual construct of reality is for a while superseded by the submergence into other realities. In fact, the AARON/EINSTEIN GROUP has pointed out that it is possible to principally detect slightest changes of the gravitation field through their detection with measuring technique (F-37.12), and SETH said: *There is a very minimal change of gravity in the neighbourhood of all these (coordination) points, and here all the so-called physical laws are subject to more or less variation* (conversations with Seth, séance 524, April 20th, 1970). Perhaps GULLÀ's observations in Grosseto constitute a first experimental indication to such connections (see D-23).

The psychic-mental preconditions for building the contact field on our side are absolutely unclear and confusing. As yet remains unanswered the question why some few experimenters obtained (often it was to their own surprise, and not always were they very happy about the burdens of any kind that resulted thereof) excellent results (and vice versa!). For O'NEIL it was initially his conscious aim, but then the intervention of TE MUELLER; to BODEN it was concisely said: Du hast uns gerufen (you have called us), and:

Weil du ein Medium bist (because you are a medium). At BACCI, karma has been referred to. KOENIG's successes come along as a fruit of long years of mediumistic-technical endeavours. On their surface, the excellent contacts at CETL, HAERTING, HOMES, and SCHREIBER developed, due to the very strong motivations, out of the usual VOT experiments; but they certainly were co-conditioned by a primary disposition for mediumism. In contrast with this, TE Harden and 2109 obviously contacted WEBSTER with positive spontaneity, however, a clear connection with his mediumistic partner Debbie OAKES seems to suggest itself.

Naturally, for experiments initiated by oneself motivation, openmindedness and readiness for communication are required as well as patience, and perhaps a confidence in being guided from a higher level, like it became eloquent, f.i., with SCHREIBER. The building-up of a contact field needs ‚time‘ in a double sense: a long time, often throughout months, for the evolution of the phenomena, short times of about several minutes prior to every single experiment. But occasionally, the contacts begin either immediately when switching on the apparatuses, or absolutely spontaneously.

The reason frequently given by ‚the other side‘ for the limited contact field's lifetime is ‚lack of energy‘, at BODEN it was in one occasion the appearance of a not exactly defined starker Energiefeldes (powerful energy field). Short interruptions in the contacts between O'NEIL and MUELLER remained as incomprehensible as they were at CETL where repeatedly it was spoken of negativen Einflüssen (negative influences) or kosmischen Störungen (cosmic disturbances). The cause of a total failure throughout several weeks at BACCI remained unclarified. In a mediumistic communication at RICHARDS, cosmic conditions were mentioned: *Die Erde geht durch Bereiche im Raum, welche die TK verzerren oder gaenzlich unterdruecken (the earth goes through areas in space which distort TC, or suppress it completely), to this the VOT: Meine Felderwege verzerren sich (my fields ways distort by themselves).*

Of extraordinary noteworthiness are those appearances known as echos with long retardation. The first authentic reports stem from STOERMER and van der POL. In 1927/28 they observed faint echos of earthly pulse emissions. The repeating retardations varying between 8 sec. and 15 sec. later were graphically registered by LUNAN, and interpreted as a coded representation of the stellar Epsilon Bootes constellation, and understood as an indication to a - relatively near to the earth -, space probe of intelligent beings from that stellar system.

Incomprehensible is furthermore the receipt in London, on Sept. 4th, 1953, of a TV transmission which three years before had been broadcasted by the since long closed American KLEE-TV station (von BUTTLAR). In „Nature“ (vol. 347 of Sept. 13th, 1990), Canadian radio amateur GOODACREV reports of an echo of a dissyllable he had emitted and then received six times with irregular intervals of 1.0 up to 1.6 sec. Maybe there exists a connection with similar time shifts documented in ITC. It turned out, for example that a Norwegian radio broadcast, which JUERGENSON recorded on June 12th, 1959 with an intact tape recorder in his house in Sweden, had been emitted one week before and had not been repeated since then.

TRAJNA reports in „Un caso...“ that, subaudio to the recording of part B of a symphony broadcasted by a local USW station, was to hear on the tape part A of the same symphony, emitted 11 minutes before. Despite of many parties' endeavours, it was not possible to clarify the effect as a natural one. A few days later, on March 26th, 1980, the commemoration day of the death of the station's founder, the transmitter failed completely without any detectable causes.

Transpositions of recorded text parts onto either the same tape, or onto other tapes, which were not due to normal copying, were repeatedly observed by THERY. BODEN's telephone log of a part out of „Commander Perkins“ has been mentioned already. KOENIG received – with the voice of his deceased collaborator W. ST. - several passages spoken during the latter's earthly life; the fine details of the time flux did not coincide with the original.

In TV recordings doublings occurred: At SCHREIBER a processed image of Romy SCHNEIDER, produced according to the feedback system, resembles very much a single freeze-frame (1/25 sec) from one of her films; at CETL, among others, two pictures were received that, with the exception of a few deviations, are identical with partial views of a group of figures embellishing the theatre place of Luxemburg's capital. A number of other TV images, as well as rather long TA messages of RAUDIVE and the TECHNIKER are identical with literature, or modified versions of literature, remotely comparable with the classical crosscorrespondences (SCHIEBELER).

Even though the ‚explanations‘ given, e.g., at CETL for these ‚parallelities‘ cannot satisfy, mainly because of their lack of uniformity, and a partial illogicality, it appears to be unjustified to immediately deduce deceitful manipulation by the experimenters. If such can reasonably be excluded, remains as the important fact the ‚emergence‘ of an information that was, or still is available in an other place - so that exists the possibility of getting confirmation. How it gets in such instances from one spacetime area into an other one, in the end remains as much a puzzling question as is the partial taking-over of personality structures known from research in reincarnation.

An extreme case reported by DELACOUR is mentioned in (C-16). In the background is the idea of the Akasha chronicle, and our fantastic presumption that there might have been the intention to indicate to us the timeless unity with one another within the all-that-is, all-that-was and all-that-

will-be, where – beyond the fathomless wealth of unconscious linkages – exist merely more or less intensive, conscious perceptions of partial structures (see HEINTSCHEL).

Further most varied kinds of cogitations on the topic of time can be found in the literature specialized on it. In connection with paranormal phenomena and psychophony see TRAJNA „Il tempo e il paranormale“ (time and the paranormal), and FOSAR/BLUDORF: „Die Zeit und ihre Aspekte“ (time and its aspects). Looking at it under physical aspects: KOSYREW: „Possibility of Experimental Study of the Properties of Time“, and GRIBBIN’s „Timewarps“.

In Science Fiction: BENFORD: „Timescape“; particularly recommendable is the part ‚Torsby Group 2051‘ in CUNIS: Heinrich ODENHEIMERS ‚Einfuehrung in die Allgemeine Dilationstheorie (introduction to the general dilation theory)‘ in „Das Science Fiction Jahrbuch 1988“ (Science Fiction Annual 1988), Heyne Verlag, Munich. Regarding the numbers 2051 and 2105 (CETL) there might be just a coincidence, or a weak synchronicity.

32. Network Buildup

That is a network, a network goes without an end.

During the last years, an increasing interconnection or networking is recognizable in many fields of the earthly level of being. In correspondence with the scientific methodology, exclusively quantitative connections are seized here. With an expanded view one should however try to realize that the existence of psychic-mental networks, within which all humans, or living beings and objects, that appear to be singular are linked with one another in a general as well as in a special way. Of course, compared with the findings as yet obtained by hard work in a laboratory manner, this is an indeed considerable generalization referred to the scientific way of speaking. But already these results have shown that the ideas, which for the receiving party are laden with strong emotional importance, and which are ‘telepathically sent’ by an agent ignoring the intimate cohesion, release in the receiving party measurable physiological changes that (mostly) remain unconscious to him/her. This is similarly valid for distant healing.

HEINTSCHEL: ‘This network of influence streams is a reality which by the human being is perceived as little consciously as are the more subtle organic bodily processes. It is an illusion (to assume) that every human being were absolutely alone with him-/herself in his/her mental/spiritual interior, and everything he/she finds there in form of thoughts, feelings, ideas, dreams, wishes and fantasy were his/her incontrovertible intellectual and spiritual property.’

MONROE: ‘Try to imagine an invisible nervous system that extends from yourself to every person you ever have become to know. Signals (thoughts) wander constantly through this system towards, and away from you. The more intense the emotion, the more intense the signal.’

Are integrated in this network, which in future will be perceived more consciously, the deceased and the ‘higher beings/entities’. It appears that the (also) by MONROE mentioned emotions on the earthly plane, and those in the levels near to the earth, play an essential role, not only with the build-up of contact fields. In particular the TE at HOMES stressed again and again, in accordance with MARCINIAK’s *PLEJADIANS*, that the earthly human race builds up its ‘world’ from

emotions, what, in view of the global situation and the humans' behaviour, can only be confirmed.

[255] The Christian churches know the conception 'Community of the Saints'. By this perhaps have to be understood less those canonized than those having 'become healed/whole', the 'deceased' on sufficiently high X_5 levels: *Wir sind in uns geboren. Wir sind alle gesund. Nur die Wunden tot. Jetzt sind wir glueckliche Menschen. (We are/have been born in ourselves. We are all healthy. Only the wounds dead. Now we are happy people).*

As the first step for the bulding up of an ITC network on the earthly level is to be regarded the exchange of experiences between individual, spatially separated experimenters and groups working independently one from the other. Such exchange is taking place inside and between the countries Austria, Belgium, Brazil, England, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Luxemburg, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, USA, to the extent as not limited by weak points of the humans, mystery-mongering and/or technical difficulties. Presumably individuals and small circles work in seclusion. An international data exchange centre would be welcomed, but, independently from childish quarrels, seems to be not realizable within a foreseeable future because of the expenditures it would require.

With the inclusion of the transareas/-spheres or the para-areas/-spheres of different heights in X_5 , two types of communication lines and networks are imaginable: within the para-areas/-spheres ($X_5 = \text{constant}$), 'in-plane' or 'horizontal', and as TC between various para-areas/-spheres either 'interplane' or 'vertical' [256].

[256] HEIM defines the earthly level as $X_5 = 0$.

The analogous transmission of earthly conditions to an in-plane communication within the higher levels at the best is admissible with restrictions. We do not know anything about the kind of the contacts between deceased individuals or their 'stations' that would be reliably verifiable, although, according to statements received via mediums, unlimited telepathic and/or verbal communication is said to be feasible within one and the same 'vibration level'; this communication would be free of translation problems because of a universal 'language' [257]. It may be that up to now the transcontact durations are still not sufficient, and/or unsolvable semantic problems have obstructed the transmission of corresponding information to us. The basic possibility of in-plane contacts represents itself, e.g., at CETL by the establishing of a connection to HAERTING's transpartner ABX through SALTER and BURTON, or by the cooperation of the transgroups ZEITSTROM (*timestream*) and CENTRALE.

[257] In TI is repeatedly stressed the possibility of a finding again of individuals: *Kommen alle zusammen wieder. Die Einheit ist gluecklich konzipiert. Wir sind eine Familie. Wir sind gegangen, wir sehnen uns am Ende wieder (Come all together again. The unity is felicitously conceived. We are a/one family. We have gone, we see/meet each other again in the end).*

As regards inter-plane communication, we have somewhat clearer conceptions of a general kind. The data flow from 'top to bottom' (*in einer Linie bauen wir Ketten (in a line we build chains)*), with reducing code conversions on the intermediate stages, appears to be a rule, is to say, higher developed beings/entities are able to reach the inhabitants of the lower levels.

Communication in the opposite direction is blocked - to which may contribute the structuring, which is conditional on complexity and may also be interpretable as hierarchical, and the difficulties of semantic transposing linked with it [258].

[258] It is easier to communicate something to a being of simpler structure than it is to expand one's own limited notions into the infinitely open.

Several experiments documented in Luxemburg in 1987 evidence the transpartners' capabilities of realizing inter-plane communication and setting up a network's meshes. The advance notice of a transcontact in Luxemburg, telepathically given to MEEK by *LIFELINE* via the medium *PATTY ANN*, was mediated by telephone to the author and passed on to *CETL*. After its realization arranged by the *TECHNIKER* the following day, *CETL* finished the 'mesh' by passing the information via telephone on to MEEK and the author. In this intercontinental experiment, in which mediumistic and instrumental contacts were combined, a cooperation of two transgroups with two earthly groups was realized for the first time. Further spontaneous transmissions by *DEVILLE* as the speaker for *LIFELINE* were realized via *ZEITSTROM (timestream)* on May 2nd, July 30th, and October 16th in 1987 (F-38.11.3; [259]).

[259] The relative X_5 levels of *LIFELINE* and *ZEITSTROM (timestream)* are unknown. Via medium *PATTY ANN* it was said of the *TECHNIKER* that *he holds the gate between heaven and earth*. The formulation reminds of *Wir/hier von der Grenze, wo die Hueter stehn (we/here from the border where the guardians stand)*.

In the course of the years many simple cross-references were received, for instance from *ABX* in Darmstadt to *BODEN* and *CETL*, from the communicators at *CETL* to *ABX*, *BODEN*, *WEBSTER*, the *VATICAN*. Particularly closely linked together were the correspondences between *HOMES* and *CETL*. After all that has occurred, the existence of informatory cross contacts, direct ones, or via the utilization of Akasha data, is no longer to be doubted, and the becoming aware of spreading communication networks has left the realms of speculation and is now within the bounds of certainty.

33. Possibilities of Development

Prognoses are particularly difficult if they concern the future.

KARL VALENTIN (German humorist)

Although it is fairly difficult to relevantly describe the state of ITC, and many statements have to remain hypothetical, so, naturally, additional uncertainties afflict the view into the time to come. An extrapolation of the – in the narrower sense – 50 years of development seems to make sense at all only within a rather large framework, since 'in the valley you can't get the survey that gives the climbing to the summit' (EINSTEIN).

So, should the frequently conjured 'time of turn' (CAPRA) have set out, then all forms of TC would have to be classified within this upheaval. According to this it is furthermore inadmissible to apply to beyond the physis, on to the fields of bios, psyche and pneuma, that reductionistic methodology which, due to the basic trend of profit maximization (HEIM), has led to that

lamentable state of the world, in which not only the 'improvement' (=making better: 'better' is the comparative of 'good') of mass destruction means can with impunity be propagated with a perversity that could not be beaten, but in which they also may be made reality and 'used' without any foresight regarding the inescapable consequences. The unknown linkages and possible retroactive effects demand imperatively a system-oriented thinking as the constantly increasing number of psychic and somatic disturbances demand more appropriate interpretations and methods of treatment. [260].

[260] The destruction of the conditions of life on this planet is on principle condemnable not only with view to the coming generations. Under the reincarnation aspect those acting irresponsibly today possibly would have to bear the consequences themselves.

Evidently, the present general global development is characterized by two opposite trends. Down from the past, and with continuance in the present time, weighs on us an unscrupulously exploited (» 'preyed upon'), partly destroyed environment, whose contamination progresses resistlessly: chemicals from artificial fertilizers on to contraception medicaments and psychopharmaceuticals, enhanced to genetic engineering, EM smog of all frequencies and modulations, artificial radioactivity and permanent manipulation of men's inner worlds by means of the mass media, let the sober observer doubt humanity's chances of survival. There is not little probability of getting stuck in a dead end of the progress and of getting lost in it, and frequently enough corresponding warnings or announcements are transmitted under different names from the transareas/-spheres, as for instance: *Eine Zeituhr scheint abzulaufen, ... wie Sie es auch drehen und wenden, der Untergang, zwar nicht der Erde als Himmelskoerper, aber der Menschheit als solcher, ist praktisch unabwendbar und relativ nahe bevorstehend* (A chronometer seems to be running down, ... however you turn and twist it, the decline, though not of the earth as a celestial body, but of mankind as such, is practically unavoidable and impending relatively soon). (RAUDIVE, CETL Jan. 12th, 1991; see also F-38.12.14).

The growing counter-movement, the 'soft conspiracy' (FERGUSON), begins at the crux of the change of the world, at the individual's consciousness. An up-to-date interpretation of the traditional 'Metanoite: Change your thoughts!' is at stake. The general psychic-mental union between one another - of which the COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE said in 1981 that its acceptance would lead to great changes in humanity - would not only have to reorganize the social structures according to an absolutely new frame, but would also have to cause a conscious opening into the - to us appearing as such - transareas/-spheres of the all-that-is.

'A general definition of 'life' should be founded on a measure of pure information. There may be hardly any 'corner' within the universe that does not house any form of life. Even organisms of radiation energy, plasma or organized magnetic fields are not to be excluded. Between animate and inanimate no substantial distinction is made' (FEINBERG/SHAPIRO; see also MYERS' reports, HOYLE and SAGAN [261]).

[261] The informatory union between one another embraces also the relations between men and the non-human biosphere. The many well attested cases of 'finding home' of (domestic) animals or, even more surprising, the finding of their petty masters across large distances in unknown surroundings, and under circumstances excluding (to us accessible) sensory contacts,

belong here just as does the communication between men and plants. In a larger sense, the earth can be conceived as a living being: Gaia hypothesis.

ITC would have to be seen within this framework. If its realization follows a superordinate plan according to which, in the present epoch coined by materialism, the real existence of other areas/spheres of existence is strikingly demonstrated to our senses in physical-technical forms, then, over and above all personal concerns of individuals, the cogent general acceptance appears to be an essential component of, or a precondition for the further development and acceptance of information received from sufficiently high TE, who, giving help, 'deign' to contribute in solving the problems with the recovery of the humans and their environment. In this situation, that appears to be without a way out and into which mankind has nonplussed itself, or has let itself drive into by unscrupulous 'secret powers', the chances for survival could thus be increased. Such aid could not come from the 'lower areas', but the 'dead' work as 'bridge constructors' and 'mediators' (see, e.g., F-38.12.14 *JAHWE*) – possibly not only with this aim, but also in a direction anticipated by ROGO/BAYLESS already in 1980:

'Same as we, the dead could be experimenting with different methods in order to get in contact with us. A person receiving TI could be witness of the final result of an organized experiment. – The experiments are destined to be continued and indicate that one day, perhaps, electronic voices or other forms of electronic communication with the dead will be common events. Every witness would have presumably more than one personal psychic experience. He would have foreseen what in the end would be the technology of the future - the technology of psychic communication'.

In many mediumistic contacts it is pointed up that the future mastery of 'psychotronic' processes were dependent on the 'spiritual maturity' of mankind, whatever this may be. Since we have here to do with a quality, nobody is entitled to claim general binding validity according to his own discretion, all the more as earthly contrasts may well be understood as projections of diversiform trends in the transareas/-spheres (see, f.i., *RAUDIVE/BENDER* in F-38.12.4). The acquisition of 'new' psychophysical abilities in any case is not directly subject to conscious will, and is not necessarily contingent on apparent 'moral' qualities. In *HOMES'* contacts is pointed out that *die Begriffe Gut und Boese seien rein menschlicher Art (the notions of good and bad were of purely human kind)*. Besides it would be for the first time in history that new possibilities of manipulation could not be employed in a 'negative' sense (see *TESLA* in F-37.10). *HEIM* holds that without a solid theoretical foundation on our side a directed development of ITC or TTC were not possible. *BEARDEN* has suggested combined experimental-theoretical methods for determining the special time functions within the life-consciousness circuit in a general form, and, last not least, during his lifetime *MUELLER* formulated (in 1949) in his 'Introduction into electronics':

'These solutions will require careful, precise thinking and patient work by many persons, whose discoveries will be correlated with other exertions, verified through experiments and, now and then, supported by the genius' sparks in order to reconcile the irrational, and to thus accomplish the impossible' [262].

[262] In his contacts with O'NEIL, *MUELLER* referred repeatedly to this book of which one copy was found after months lasting endeavours. He had indicated the page of interest.

Man's general dependency upon 'higher' levels of being or TE is expressed in many a TI in a (mostly veiled) form, according to which evolution was obtruded upon us (if at all, by whom?). In particular, and in conformity with LeSHAN: 'We cannot resort to any technique in order to start PSI events going', it is stated that by using apparatuses the humans could not do anything to carry ITC forward. These statements go contrary to the endeavours made by psychotronics, and are too pessimistic perhaps. In 1979, HOLZER supposes, and presumably approaches best the given situation: 'For controlling/verifying the spontaneous communication channels we would need a key. But perhaps the *Verwaltungsrat (administrative council)* (JUERGENSEN: *Central Investigation Station, CETL: übergeordnete Kontroll- oder Leitstelle (higher-level supervisory or management organ)*), to whom everybody/everything is subordinate, does not wish that we have this key'; see the message received via a medium from *WEISER v. TURM (wise of the tower)* (F-37.1), DEARDORFF (C-20) and . On the other hand, again and again can be recognized endeavours of transpartners to further the development of instrumentally supported contacts to beyond the usual anthropological advice through physical-technical indications, lastly from *AARON/EINSTEIN*. As hitherto history shows, these indications led hardly to direct, immediate improvements. It may be that, in the end, the cause for the earthly partners' failure was due to the inertia of matter; perhaps they did not have enough patience and means to consequently bring an opened up development to its end.

[263] In fact, some of the TI wear an appearance of giving evasive or veiling 'answers' on physical-technical questions.

Success could possibly be expected if a financially strong institution would allow a team of partly mediumistically gifted specialists long-term working free of pressure in respect of time and conscience, or if the profit oriented industry would seize on the problem. First signs in Japan (SONY) and in the USA (CEO) seem to be indications for it (see 'PSI in der Industrie' (PSI in industry), ZSTK II/2, 1993). Otherwise the rudimentary 'research' will remain within most narrow familiar bounds. A more profound understanding even of the successful functioning of a certain equipment arrangement, put together possibly in cooperation with TE, has not been achieved as yet [264].

[264] See the industrial manufacture of apparatuses by auxiliary staff.

So therefore, if at all, for an eventual improvement of ITC, in addition to the known devices, contrivances and methods, only very general directions can be hinted at. One of the basic problems is the suitability of the combination of 'light' and 'sound'. 'Light is the connection to the psychic universe, and the bridge to the spiritual world' [265]. On higher entelechial levels seems to be inexistent the differentiation between mechanic-acoustical and optic-electromagnetical phenomena, which is conditioned by the selective properties of our sense organs, resp. our brain's working method, and which has been taken over into physics. On the earthly plane it has often been endeavoured to associate colours and musical systems to one-another, we know the terms colour-tone and tone-colour. Not only under the influence of drugs (mescaline), acoustic impressions can be transposed into optical ones, or can be synesthetically experienced. Experiments for inducing unmistakable alternative states of consciousness (also with the use of 'mind-machines') did not lead to generally reliable results, although MOEHR reported about a case where later channeling without machine was evoked through the use of such in the initial

phase. The therapeutical employment of tone-modulated laser irradiation is still in its teens. A future medical light-tone-therapy is imaginable (MANDEL).

[265] It is not sure whether here 'light' is not meant rather in the mental-spiritual sense (W. RUSSEL; MARCINIAK).

Despite of the spectacular success of the application of doped crystals of germanium, silicium and several combinations of chemical elements in electronics and computer engineering, our knowledge about the properties of crystals are rudimentary. The development of optoelectronics is in full flux, the holographic storage of data in crystals has hardly been embarked upon. Regarding eventual antigravitative characteristics and informatory couplings into the transareas/-spheres, it seems that hardly anybody has seriously reflected on such. However, within the scope of mediumistic communications *CLAUDIUS/TESLA* furnished a few indications as to the (possible) effects of crystals as transducers. Just as little is known about the behaviour of polyfrequent (topological) EM vibration circuits and ionized gases (plasmas), with the exception, perhaps, of the TESLA transformer and PRIORE's works. Biostructures (plants, cell cultures) have hardly been analyzed in relation with ITC (DELAVRE: *Kommunikation mit Pflanzen* (communication with plants), ZSTK I/1, 1990; J. WEINBERGER, KERNER; also TOMPKINS/BIRD).

Should, in the course of time, appropriate efforts lead to obvious success, would be left to wait if the processes and results would be published at all. Because of the integration of the psyche, the realization of purely technical TC appliances, by everybody usable as 'telephone to the Beyond', is by no means certain. Still, one should not forget that by way of a childishly simple selecting of maximum 13 figures, around 500 mio. people on the planet earth can be reached by means of a discovery which, on the occasion of its first demonstration in public, was called a useless trifle, and in its early times was accessible only to its developpers [266].

[266] 'Subsensual' telecommunication can be regarded as a material reflection, or an incomplete 'objective' realization of the unconscious linkages. It bridges the earthly space practically timelessly.

The best transducer now as before continues to be the human brain, whose possibilities experts hold to be by far not exhausted. For (I)TC may apply: *Bei dem Experimentator auf Ihrer Seite benoetigt Esprit beide Gehirnhalften* (With the experimenter on your side Esprit needs both brain halves) (see F-38.12.6). However, according to MEEK (1992), ITC's epochal task could be overtaken by the innerpsychic development which earthly humanity would take, if telepathical in- and interplane communication with deceased and non-human entities, say mediumistic-spiritual TC that can be consciously experienced and reliably controlled, would become accessible on a general level. Overmore is imaginable the development of psychophysical abilities for exercising direct influence on matter-energy, abilities comparable with those that we may ascribe to the deceased on the middle levels and to the 'higher' TE, (TILLER).

In expanding the so far realized possibilities by the use of programs for speech synthesis, also acoustical transcontacts via computers might be expected for a relatively near future. In 1980, the author drew up in four items those tasks that appear to be the most plausible ones, which in his view are still valid and can be supplemented, although with a certain reticence, by a fifth one:

1. the experimental recording of reliable material
2. the phenomenological description and evaluation of this material
3. the comparison of different concrete cases
4. the attempt to develop, in cooperation with the originators - however they may have to be classified -, apparatuses and/or methods/processes capable of providing a way to less confusing, more reliable appearing insights into the transareas/-spheres.
5. the hope for a theory from which definitive indications for promising experiments can be derived.

Items 1 – 3 are part of this book. The occasional efficiency of item 4 has been confirmed by development. To 5: the communications conveyed by DELAVRE under AARON/EINSTEIN hint at a world view that includes possibly furthering physical-technical, not mathematically formulated indications (see F-37.12).

It is not only BEARDEN who unmasks the ‘world’ as a psychical construction whose relative stability is maintained by a network composed of more than 10^{19} largely unconscious interhuman connections. The ‘potency/power’ and ‘inertia’ of this hypercomplex hinder its general, short-term restructuring and restrict eventual exceptions as paranormological phenomena to the frequently deplored narrow spacetime bandwidths. Contrary to this the further development is facilitated by the retroactions in the morphic fields of orthorotations which are increasingly taken up by millions of highly emotionally ‘charged’ men.

[267] DEVILLE: *Eine starke Kraft, die Traegheit der Normalitaet, regiert das Universum (A mighty force, the inertia of normality, reigns the universe).*

The all embracing, hypercomplex cosmic-mental information system can be described as a multidimensional probability field. Within this holistic entirety the probability of the realization of events in general is determined in, or by an immense interweaving of the partial structures, an interweaving that can be correctly seized neither with the mono-causal cause-effect scheme, nor with the image of simple structural resonance. In the individual highly emotionally motivated, intensely wanted thought fields have clearly higher probabilities of realization. The conscious orientation of attentiveness to so far unknown partial sections of the all-that-is mediates – by the opening of the individual human - the perception of other realities, forms of existence and information flows. The resulting networking contributes to the planned, presumably already topical metamorphosis of humanity.

34. Metamorphosis Transformation

Can you tell us something regarding the time to come?

Living with the sun!

The metamorphosis (or trans-formation) has been mentioned in many transcontacts, especially at HOMES. So SETH 3 said on March 3rd, 1989:

Es ist jedoch fuer den Menschen eine neue Existenzweise geplant. Er wird eine Metamorphose durchmachen. Am Ende seiner Metamorphose wird er sich an seine frueheren Inkarnationen erinnern. Diesen Prozess werdet Ihr suchen. Die Situation des Menschen benoetigt viele neue Informationen zu

anderen hoeheren Realitaeten (But for man a new way of existence is planned. He will go through a metamorphosis. At the end of his metamorphosis he will remember his earlier incarnations. You will seek this process. Man's situation needs a lot of new information on other higher realities).

These messages tally with some independent utterances through mediums (e.g., MARCINIAK). In conclusion, the experiences gained and the cogitations/reflections incited by these be summarized in seven items:

1. Since more than 50 years extraordinary phenomena of audiovisual forms are being observed with technical means. They compose substantially of voice recordings on (magnetic) sound tapes, direct electroacoustic voices capable of dialogue, video images and computer texts. They are paranormological because their creation/origin cannot be explained within the framework of presently valid assumptions. Despite of the wealth of the documented material, representatives of not any of the faculties of natural sciences and the arts side have expressed an opinion.
2. Despite of manifold different methodology, the voices, image- and text contents refer almost exclusively to deceased humans as originators, in a few individual cases to non-human sources. Pursuantly it appears that the only possibility that makes sense is to incorporate the complex of phenomena into an open spiritual world picture as – conveyed by mediumistically gifted humans - it also has manifested and manifests in fragments of which some have been selected as the bases for institutionalized religions. Therewith the existence of the activities of (quasi-)autonomous TE in transareas/-spheres beyond our state of awake consciousness, or outside our spacetime world becomes acceptable.
3. On the earthly side, the phenomena can be described as psychobiophysical interactions whose shares are neither separable, nor severally understandable. During the contacts TE, experimenters and technical aids build a complex uniform-holistic , coherent-harmonious system.
4. The combining of the results of psychological, neurophysiological and physical research to a psychology and physics of consciousness proves the latter to be a (co-)creator of reality. Alternative states of consciousness, connected with altered brain activities, lead to the perceiving of other excerpts of a holomorphic totality. The brain appears as a transducer between the soul-mind qualities and the material-energetic, somatic quantities.
5. The by HEIM in his general field theory on a physical basis mathematically derived negentropic activities explain the occurrences in spacetime as a projection of higher-dimensional transdynamics. Other, less round theories, hypotheses, and speculative approaches - though with differing terminology - point in similar directions. TC experiences are correctly described by HEIM.

6. The different levels of consciousness, transareas/-spheres, and spectra appear separated by diverse time structures, or timeflow speeds, so that informatory transitions between them primarily need time adjustment, time adaptation, time conversion, or time transformation, but no direct transmission by a physical-energetic carrier. According to several TI transtechnical apparatuses are used in the Beyond's areas/spheres. Innerpsychic-physiologically the informatory adaptation would be realized by changing the brain's neuronal switching sequences, or the pulse code modulation: *Synchronkontakt (synchronous contact)*, *Kohaerenzkontakt (coherence contact)*.
7. In the current epoch of materialistic imprint the purpose of ITC may be presumed to be the irrefutable 'proof' of an existence of/in the Beyond – as one step on the way to consciousness change. Solid bridges to 'high' transspheres could contribute to solving global problems through the transmission of helpful information.

'Modern times scientific and technical world is the result of man's venture called comprehension without love' (C.F. von WEIZSAECKER). In the phase of transition from the kingdom of boundedness to that of unlimited possibilities, to the phase of freedom, reigns a general disorientation because unreflected peripheral influences predominate.'

But the picture is changing already. According to MUSES, in future there will exist only three universally applicable, absolutely true statements:

1. It is impossible to break the unity, or the substantial fundamental interdependence between all things.
2. In general it is impossible to exactly predict what any living being will select out of a (limited) group of possibilities.
3. There exists an infinite potential of new possibilities.

GOUGH formulates in more detail:

1. This is a universe of changing structural patterns.
2. Energy, information and matter are finally undefinable expression-forms of these universal patterns.
3. All universal structures, independently of whether they are big or small, are part of an in itself interconnected unit.
4. At its border lines, every structure is 'open' for communication, (although, within our science, we can treat many of these structures as closed ones, because the couplings at the border lines are so weak that they may be neglected).
5. All universal structures exist (in fractals) in a hierarchical order that can be regarded like a 'Russian doll' as patterns within patterns embedded in larger patterns.

6. The minds investigating the universe is inseparably embedded in it; minds and physics constitute only two categories within a reality-continuum.
7. Experiments can seize effects that are spacetime-independent.

In the end, apparatuses will no longer be needed:

Electronics in fact is needed till the interested beings have developed to such extent that they will use merely the power of mind, then the instruments as aids will be a matter of the past (ALIOTH via SARI).

SCHELLING (1811): The import of recognition is the collaboration in delivering the mind from enchantment. The most metaphysical thoughts now obtain physical force and life, and inversely nature becomes more and more the visible imprint of highest conceptions. Then will no longer exist a difference between the world of thought and the world of reality. It will be one world, and the peace of the golden age will first pronounce itself in the harmonious junction of all sciences.'

'To facilitate the world's disenchantment by man, heaven from time to time sent higher entities who were to re-open his eye into the earlier world.'

To these perhaps have to be counted the many known, and the by far bigger number of unknown communicators in this world and in the Beyond. – *Der Name verliert sich im Himmel! (The name dwindles away in heaven!)* -, particularly the pioneers RAUDIVE and MUELLER, and, last not least, JUERGENSON, after whose 'death' the TECHNIKER said: *Einer von uns ist heimgekehrt (one of us has returned home)*. He himself told us his task:

Damit jedoch der Skeptizismus bezueglich des Jenseits nicht diejenigen beeinflusst und verdirbt, die reinen Herzens und Glaubens sind, ist es mir seit einigen Jahren erlaubt, hier wie ein Mensch mit anderen Menschen zu sprechen in der Hoffnung, die Unwissenheit koenne erhellt und der Skeptizismus zerstreut werden (To the end that the scepticism regarding the Beyond may not influence and spoil those pure in heart and belief, I since several years have been given the permission to speak here like a man speaks to other men, with the hope the ignorance could be cleared up and scepticism dispelled).

According to SETH: *sind Sehnsucht, Wunsch und Erwartung die Antriebskraefte eines jeden Bewusstseins zum Handeln, die die Realitaeten erschaffen (intense longing, wishing and expectation are the propulsive powers of every consciousness for acting, (those) which create the realities);* and 'enigmatic' SWEJEN SALTER recommends: *es sei im Moment an der Zeit aufzupassen, was wir uns fuer unsere Zukunft ausdenken (at the moment it was the time to pay attention to what we imagine for our future).*

To this states SAINTE CLAIRE DEVILLE: *Your projects, like that of LIFELINE and that of ZEITSTROM, is to set fire to minds, to set fire to minds in your world.*

He is given confirmation by TEILHARD DE CHARDIN:

'One day, after we will have mastered the winds, the waves, the tides, and the gravitation, we will put the energies of love to the use of God. Then, for the second time in the world's history, man will have discovered the fire.'

'Love as the basis for unity, and liberty of choice and possibility are the only absoluta of all reality. Freedom is less extensive than love, since the nature of true lovingness always includes and of necessity

grants freedom. Love is only true if space and time become meaningless. Man's greatest glory however is his ability for teaching and communication' (MUSES).

To JAHN and DUNNE learning 'L' appears as an exercise of consciousness, which reduces entropy 'S' and transforms chaos into order:

L = -DS.

According to LIONEL it now – in the chaos of metamorphosis – is a matter of 'transforming fear into hope'.

This hope is founded, since:

'Who becomes neither culpable of contravening the profoundness of life, nor of contravening the mind, who lovingly endeavours to unite life and mind, is under the protection by life and mind, and therewith himself in the by these caused new beginning' (GEBSER).

F. Documentation

35. Index

35.1 Table of Contents

35.2 Preliminary Notes to Documentation

It is well possible that behind our sensory perceptions hide entire whole worlds we have no idea of.

EINSTEIN

The texts and images reproduced in this documentation are representations of paranormological phenomena in form of a great number of transcontacts which (on our plane) have come to pass independently, part of them linked in respect of time and contents and supporting one another. The author joins OHLHAVER ("Die Toten leben" 'The dead live', 1st edition 1916, p. 104):

'May be made the objection that my investigations do not suffice scientific requirements. I will accept this. It was not my intention to advise others by my examinations, I wanted nothing more than to convince myself, and I attained to it. But I think I may say that the investigations I have made fully satisfy practical requirements.'

This statement be extended by two remarks:

1. The development of the transcontacts at Adolf HOMES in Rivenich - almost completely available to the author - continued till his demise, and is to be regarded as an independent corroboration of the technically supported communications in Italy (BACCI, ALFIERI), in the USA (O'NEIL, MACY, BUTLER), in Germany (BODEN, HAERTING, KOENIG, SCHREIBER), in England (WEBSTER, SCOLE), in Luxemburg (CETL), as well as in Brazil, France, Mexico, and Spain. The 'paranormal character' of the problematic telephone contacts is supported by a multiple networking. A few simple examples may demonstrate these connections:

On September 20th, 1993, HOMES received one of the relatively frequent telephone calls of his deceased *MUTTER (MOTHER)*. For the following week she announced that several contacts by *Franz SCHNEIDER* were to come through in different places. On September 27th, at 09:52 a.m., both the computer systems in Rivenich and Luxemburg printed out an identical text under this name. Be again underlined that the equipment units were not telecommunicatively networked.

2. A TE whose existence 'with certainty' was unknown to the receivers of a message is called a 'drop-in communicator'. Though, on principle, an 'absolute' evidence is not possible, the history of mediumism is full of examples for which it could be excluded that the medium had acquired knowledge via normal ways, especially in those cases in which, in addition to name and official data, personal details came through whose confirmation – which often required a considerable lot of energy and time - was possible at a then future time only. The English direct-voice medium Leslie FLINT was able to score many such convincing cases, and this especially when no prominent figures, but ordinary persons were concerned.

In a larger sense also those communicators can be joined to the 'true' drop-in communicators whose names were known to the receiver, who, however, transmitted details of which the receiver did not know anything. To give examples, here follow three occurrences experienced by Adolf HOMES:

The most complex case regards the spontaneous computer 'dialogue' that took place in Italian and German language with *Kardinal August(y) HLOND*. In this case, like in the following one, essential details and connections were clarified and confirmed not earlier than by investigations undertaken by the author, who himself received an undoubtedly paranormal telephone call of the *Kardinal* a few weeks later (F-38.4).

On April 5th, 1993, the name *Bruno LEUSCHNER* appeared for the first time in a transtext. After the author had found two persons with identical name, he asked HOMES to inquire in the Beyond for the identification of the unknown TE. The following day, while the experimenter was absent, the answer came through via radio by giving data that allowed to unambiguously assign the TE to deceased Bruno LEUSCHNER (F-38.12).

After, on June 19th, 1991, Prof. *Hans BENDER*, who had died on May 7th, 1991, via radio had spontaneously got in touch with Rivenich in form of a radio message of about 10 minutes length, and at the same time, via computer, the same text had appeared under the same name in Luxemburg, HOMES – subsequent to three further contacts in February and March 1994, and on April 8th, 1994 - documented a message in which *BENDER* mentioned a number of details for his identification. All these details can be found in a biography published by GRUBER, of which Adolf HOMES knew nothing.

One wonders how these and similar cases could be 'explained'. A first neutral ascertainment refers to the conformity of at least two groups of defined data that reach the receiver from two different sources, or via two independent ways of communication. The one group manifests in an incomprehensible way via mediumistic, or mediumistic-technical 'channels', the corresponding other group is found, more or less easily accessible, f.i., in literature.

As the most plain interpretation appears the organizing will of the communicators' in the Beyond. There is little probability that a (mediumistic) human should select out of an 'information space' a meaningful combination of details indifferent to him/her and should construct from these a 'surviving' person unknown to him/her. And even this presumption would require the acceptance of informative linkages 'lifted' out of unconscious domains and made conscious. An analogous consideration is applicable also to those cases where rather long transtexts, or transimages are related to contents already known to the experimenter, or to those discovered 'by chance' at a later time only.

The changes made in the 3rd/4th edition, mentioned in this book's foreword in a general form, mainly refer to two fields of the documentation section:

1. Some of the previously more detailedly represented mediumistic communications were deleted or abbreviated in order to provide space for more recent texts. Particularly the instrumental contacts documented by HOMES only could be adequately taken into account through the shortening of other texts.
2. In the course of the past years it became more and more apparent that the kind of the technical communication channel is subordinate to the psychic conditions. With this view the contacts are primarily telepathically directed via the experimenter's mind, and the technical appliance - which constitutes the last mesh of a 'transmission and picturing chain' - realizes the TI within our sensory world. This cogitation is also valid for VOT. The full meaning of the apposite Italian term psychophony hitherto had not been grasped. The living experimenter's psyche operates in an 'animistic' way, the TE's in a 'spirit(ual)istic' way. In fact we have to do with dynamic overlappings as semantic intersections, or with reciprocal effects/interactions within the holomorphic information space. The resonance-like collaboration of the experimenters' psyche in selecting and structuring the TI often is recognizable. GOETHE: 'The mind/spirit you grasp equals you'; and there exist 'mind/spirit families' in which - according to what is required or necessary - different forms of 'multi-soulism' come true, which by us are perceived as dependent on time (see in particular *CLAUDIUS/TESLA* and *AARON/EINSTEIN*, F-37.10, 37.12, and *DELAVRE* in G-39.1).

The contents of transcommunication can be classified in three groups:

1. personal details, taken into account only in exceptional cases;
2. communications of general 'spiritual - philosophy of life' character referring to the cosmos, the earth, and humanity;
3. messages to 'scientific-technical' questions.

The contents of groups 2 and 3 frequently appear in a mixed form, and it is not possible to classify them according to the orthodox scientific and religious systems. Why the TE's answers to scientifically oriented questions eventuate relatively vague, remains unclear. It seems that semantic difficulties counteract an unambiguous transposition of notions of incompatible consciousness structures, and perhaps are a cause for the well-directed blocking of relevant information, and for additionally interspersed disinformation from the side of 'aliens' because of a 'galactic embargo' to which the earth is subdued (*DEARDORFF* in C-20, and *MARCINIAK*).

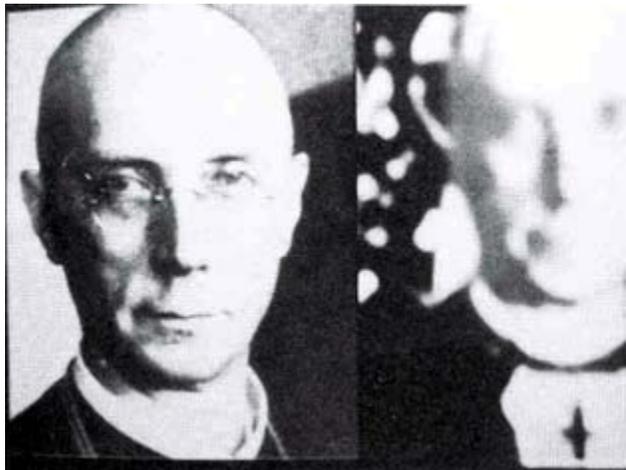
Several deceased pioneers of TC and radio-engineering, and some scientists have made contact via different channels either spontaneously, or in reaction to the calling of earthly experimenters.

HANS BENDER – GUIGELMO MARCONI – MANFRED BODEN – LANDELL DE MOURA – WERNHER V. BRAUN – GEORGE J. MUELLER – HANNA BUSCHBECK – WILLIAM O’NEIL – THOMAS A. EDISON – KONSTANTIN RAUDIVE – ALBERT EINSTEIN – THEODOR RUDOLPH – PELLEGRINO ERNETTI – FRANZ SCHNEIDER – PETER HAERTING – KLAUS SCHREIBER – BURKHARD HEIM – NICOLA TESLA – ADOLF HOMES – ALOIS WIESINGER – FRIEDRICH JUERGENSON

This incomplete list suggests to suppose connections between these humans’ activities during their lifetime and their post-mortem endeavours; see also in F-38.10 SCHREIBER, where former Abbot WIESINGER points out that earthly topics of interest are pursued in the Beyond.

35.3 Transvideo Images and Comparisons

The images are down-transfers of metaphysical figures – projections from the world of the living.



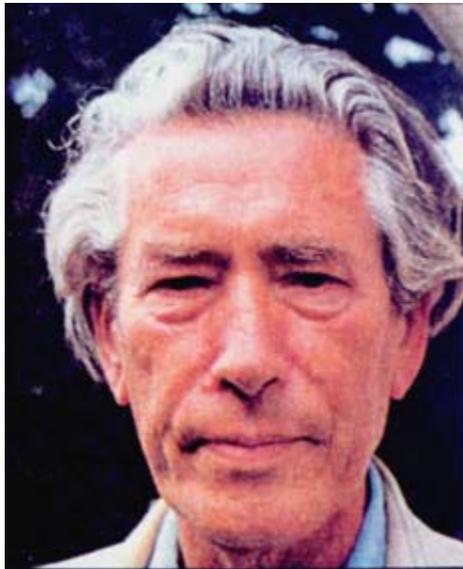
III. 43: Alois Wiesinger

Klaus SCHREIBER (Germany) documented (on March 14th, 1987) with his optic-electronical feedback installation an image of former Abbot Dr. Alois WIESINGER († Jan. 3rd, 1955). Later, the author was able to confirm in a publication the correctness of the details SCHREIBER had mediumistically received on the unknown’s life (see F-38.10).

On July 1st, 1988, in the presence of DETERMEYER, CETL recorded from the screen of a black-and-white TV set adjusted to a free channel a transimage of *Konstantin RAUDIVE* († Sept. 2nd, 1974) that was accompanied by an oral address. This image appears as almost mirror-inverted from a photo showing the younger RAUDIVE. The message is reproduced in F-38.11.1.



Ill. 44: Konstantin Raudive



Ill. 45: Friedrich Juergenson

This photo shows Friedrich JUERGENSON († Oct. 15th, 1987) in the late years of his life. Unfortunately the author did not succeed in finding a photo of the younger JUERGENSON for comparing it with the transimages.



Ill. 46: Friedrich Juergenson

On Oct. 21st, 1987, at the time of JUERGENSON's burial, following the advice of his mediumistic spouse, Claude THORLIN (Sweden) waited in front of the TV set with his polaroid camera ready to shoot. The TV was set on the advised free channel. The photo was taken when the screen, that had suddenly become black, cleared up again.

After a longer period of waiting for a repeatedly announced transimage of JUERGENSON, HOMES had given up hoping for it. In the evening of June 11th, 1992, his daughter was informed in a telephone call by *RAUDIVE* that the image transmission were scheduled for the following morning. On June 12th, at a point of time that was HOMES' free choice, he recorded the image with his camcorder from the screen of a TV set on a free channel.



Ill. 47: Friedrich Juergenson



Ill. 48: Friedrich Juergenson

In the morning of Oct. 13th, 1994, HOMES felt incited to make a transvideo experiment. He set his TV unit on a free channel. In the very moment of switching the camcorder on, appeared a brown-orange coloured portrait of *JUERGENSON*. At the same time, a cracking noise could be heard from the side-room. The computer system, that had been in the off state, had switched on by itself. On the monitor was a text signed with *JUERGENSON*, which, a.o., referred to the image and also gave explanations on the date differences (F.-38.12.13).

The photo shows physicist George Jeffries MUELLER († May 31st, 1967), who, together with mediumistically gifted technician William O'NEIL of the Metascience Foundation, developed the Spiricom System Mark IV in 1981 (see F-38-.6).



Ill. 49: Dr. George J. Mueller

HOMES received this spontaneous transvideo image on April 22nd, 1991 and was unable to classify it. His deceased *MUTTER* (*mother*) informed him by telephone that this were *Doc MUELLER* – a never heard name what to do with he did not know either. Later Friedrich MALKHOFF explained the context to him. Many months later *MUELLER* made contact with him via radio. Subsequently a series of contacts took place via radio and computer (see F-38.12.6).



III. 50: Doc Mueller



III. 51: August(yn) Hlond

On Jan. 2nd, 1992, came true a spontaneous computer dialogue between the former Polish *Kardinal August HLOND* († Oct. 22nd, 1948) and HOMES. Four days later his *MUTTER* invited him via computer to record from the TV set a picture of the *Cardinal* with his video camera. Photographs of the *Cardinal* allow to merely recognize weak similarities (see F-38.12.5).

HOMES is convinced that, in accord with the explanations he had received from the Beyond, this is a picture of his mother († Nov. 11th, 1935) who died at his birth. On account of the second world war, no photos exist for comparison.



III. 52: Mutter (E.K. Homes)



III. 53: Theodor Rudolph

III. 54: Theodor Rudolph

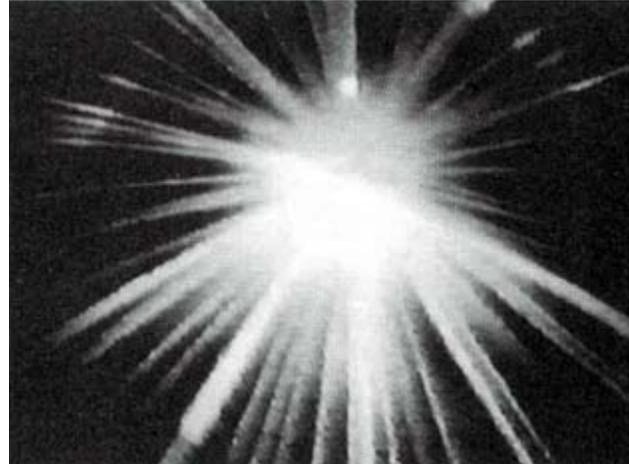
A computer image that came about at CETL in May, 1991, shows in an excerpt VOT pioneer *Theodor RUDOLPH* († July 3rd, 1988). On the right of it we see two photographs which RUDOLPH's former colleague Norbert UNGER received, a few months after this occurrence, from Yugoslavia from the deceased's widow. III. 53 is an enlarged excerpt of an undated group photo, III. 54 stems from a Red Cross identification card of 1952.



III. 55: Unknown Speaker

Hans-Otto KOENIG realized this image on Sept. 4th, 1994 , on the meeting of FGT (Forschungsgemeinschaft fuer Transkommunikation (community for research on transcommunication)) in Buedingen during 60 sec. by means of a by him developped equipment arrangement. The *UNBEKANNTE SPRECHER (UNKNOWN SPEAKER)* visibly moves his lips, his utterances are approximately synchronized (text in F-38.3).

In the course of an experiment made by Hans-Otto KOENIG in Buedingen on Sept. 19th, 1992, this star developed out of a light point. During a rotary movement it became bigger. At the end a faintly recognizable face appeared in its centre. (Later, by chance, the identity could be cleared.)



36. Survey on ITC Development

36.1 Early observations and endeavours

Slowly the work must progress.

F-36.1 EARLY ENDEAVOURS AND OBSERVATIONS

1899 Radio signals of unknown origin (see KEEL in STEIGER: „Mysteries“). Predictions of ITC and new energies via mediums.

1901-02 On an expedition in Siberia, during a Shamanist ritual, ethnologist Waldemar BOGORAS records direct voices with a portable EDISON phonograph.

1920 Mediumistically gifted wireless operator MELTON builds a ‚ghosts telephone‘. GRIERSON experiments with a ‚psychic telephone‘, the construction details of which are unknown.

1928 JOBSON, KIRBY and ASHDOWNE develop a TC system. Deceased JOBSON continues his collaboration via a medium.

1928-31 EDISON is working on an apparatus which, he hopes, will allow communication with the dead.

1931 In Belgium, VANDERMEULEN is granted a patent for a signalling unit by means of which those in the Beyond can announce their readiness for contact. 1992 MONTAGNE continues its development.

1931-37 MARCONI works secretly on an appliance for capturing voices from the past.

1937 Von SZALAY attempts with a Packard-Bell disc cutter/record player to capture paranormal voices on disc records. He receives a few voices of poor quality.

1940 Subsequent to mediumistically transmitted data given by EDISON and STEINMETZ, WRITH and GARDNER use with success an installation, a similar form of which was later employed by THOROGOOD.

1941 WEINBERGER (Research Director at RCA) studies the TC properties of plants. The frequency of delivered electric pulses is contingent on his mental attitude.

1947 The Dutch ZWAAN claims the generation of non-electromagnetic ‚super rays‘ said to be unprovable with the usual measuring instruments.

1947 Von SZALAY documents on a Sears Roebuck wire recorder voices of a little better quality. The wire frequently tears apart so that this method is abandoned.

1950 Von SZALAY begins to work with a magnetic-tape recorder and receives several quite clear voices.

Regarding the outset of the development see also SENKOWSKI: „Fruehe elektromechanische TK-Versuche“ (‘Early electromechanical TC experiments’) in ZSTK I/4 (1992).

36.2 *Voices on Tape*

1952 Padres GEMELLI and ERNETTI in Milano record voices of G.’s deceased father. They report to Pope PIUS XII.

1956 BAYLESS experiments together with von SZALAY. In 1958 he writes an article in JASPR that escaped notice (published in 1959).

1959 JUERGENSON records birds’ twitterings, and when playing the recording discovers extraordinary voices. In 1963 he reports on his discovery on a press conference.

1964 JUERGENSON’s book is edited in Stockholm. Von SZALAY for the first time receives voices of deceased relatives.

1965 At JUERGENSON, RAUDIVE, Lettic psychologist and philosopher, convinces himself of the genuineness of the phenomenon, and in Bad Krozingen (Germany) begins doing his own experiments. – BACCI and his collaborators in Grosseto, Italy, start doing weekly contact experiments.

1967 Via trance medium SEUTEMANN, EDISON speaks about the endeavours he undertook in 1928 to develop apparatuses for receiving ‘voices from the Beyond’. He gives recommendations for the modification of a TV set with which AFFOLTER receives transmusic during several months. – In Vienna, SEIDL develops the „Psychophon“. – RUDOLPH builds a „Goniometer“ for RAUDIVE.

1968 Roman Catholic Priest L. SCHMID, Switzerland, studies the voice phenomenon. His book „Wenn die Toten reden“ (When the dead speak) is published posthum in 1976. – RAUDIVE publishes „Unhoerbares wird hoerbar“ ((The) Unhearable becomes hearable) which bases upon approx. 70 000 recordings.

1970... In Germany, Italy, Austria, and the USA interested persons join in rather big groups. At BACCI, the initial VOT evolve to direct EAV (DEAV/DRV), which, via radio, transmit relatively long messages and partly are capable of dialogue.

1971 COLIN SMYTHE, England, edits an extended English translation of RAUDIVE’s book: „Breakthrough – An Amazing Experiment in Electronic Communication with the Dead“.

1972 BANDER, England, writes „Carry on Talking“.

1973 After having read „Breakthrough“, the brothers LAMOREAUX, USA, record paranormal voices.

1975 Playwright and screenplay writer WELCH, Hollywood, writes „Talks with the Dead“.

Further experimenters: BANNISTER, BEARMAN, BONNER, CASS, CORBETTA, CROOKALL, HECKMANN, HEIM, LOTHAMER, LORIAUX, LOUDENSLAGER, PATTERSON, PECK, PUHARICH, ALEX SCHNEIDER, SHARPE, SHEARGOLD, TUCKER, URSI, VEILLEUX , WEISENSALE.

1977 Foundation of „Gruppo Sperimentale di Audizione Metafonia GSAM“ (experimenting group for receiving/listening to metaphony) by Roberto MANGANI in Italy.

1978-79 GREMESE and D'ARONCO begin making VOT experiments in Udine.

1983 Foundation of „Circolo di Metafonia e di Metavisione“ (circle for metaphony and metavision) in Udine.

1987 OLSEN/JUERGENSON: Video „Die Bruecke zur Unsterblichkeit“ (The bridge to immortality)

1991 OLSSON/ECKARDT: Video on ITC in Swedish language

Subsequently VOT are verified in other countries too.

36.3 *Direct Electro-Acoustic Voices*

1971 US Americans JONES, MEEK, and HECKMANN establish a laboratory destined for the first serious attempt to develop a bi-directional communication system, which would be far more complicated than the usual devices for receiving VOT.

1978 O'NEIL, using a modified sideband receiver, has short, convincing contacts with an American medical practitioner who states having died five years before.

1982 MEEK distributes worldwide cassettes with 16 excerpts from O'NEIL's ITC with US scientist MUELLER, who died in 1968, and a 100-pages manual on the ‚electromagnetic-ethereal Spiricom system‘. Publication took place within the framework of a press conference in Washington, D.C.

1982-89 KOENIG, Germany, develops several systems for which he uses low-frequency local oscillators, infrared and ultraviolet radiation. Dialogues with a group of passed-away young persons led by ANJA Dohrmann.

1985-88 HARSCH-FISCHBACH, Luxemburg, with spiritual help, build and operate two complex receiver systems. They obtain rather long messages and dialogues.

1987 HAERTING, Germany, extends his VOT installation, and during several months receives DEAV from a TE ABX-JUNO.

1989 HOMES and MALKHOFF, Germany, after rather long VOT experiments receive direct electroacoustic voices (DEAV) via simple broadcast receivers, and via a TV set's sound channel.

36.4 *Transcommunication on Telephone*

1917-25 In Brazil, in the presence of mediumistically gifted persons, telephone conversations with deceased take place. D'ARGONNEL describes the results in the first book published on ITC.

1979 Subsequent to questionings, US Americans ROGO and BAYLESS publish in „Phone Calls from the Dead“ a great number of well attested cases in which deceased communicated via telephone with their surviving dependents.

1981-83 BODEN, Germany, after massive unclarified telephone disturbances, has spontaneous contacts with deceased, and TE of a non-human line of evolution.

1988 HARSCH-FISCHBACH receive telephone calls from those communicators who appear as the originators of the broadcast-, TV-, and computer contacts. Part of the messages are found on the answering machine. Relatively long dialogues are feasible. A monitoring of the telephone installation by the competent authorities remains without result.

Telephone voices manifesting at HOMES, which partly are capable of dialogue, correspond with the voices received via radio, TV-set, and with computer texts. Part of these contacts are timely and/or in substance cross-linked with those in Luxemburg.

1992 SENKOWSKI has a three minutes long telephone conversation with deceased *Klaus SCHREIBER*, and the former Polish Cardinal *Augustyn HLOND*. The paranormal character of the contact is assured by its personal, intimate content.

1994 A series of telephone calls that arrived at American experimenters, in Sweden, and in Brazil under the name *RAUDIVE* give rise to a discussion regarding their paranormal origin. Confirming TI arrive at CETL and HOMES via computer. Further telephone calls in Brazil at a later time.

36.5 *Computer Transtexts*

1980-81 BODEN, Germany, documents spontaneous meaningful computer troubles, as their instigator appears a deceased acquaintance.

1984-86 WEBSTER, England, receives around 250 messages in form of computer dialogues with a person that had lived/lives in the 16th century. These messages are formulated in that time's English. Historical details are confirmed in Oxford. A group2109 of unknown TE declare to be responsible for this ‚time manipulation experiment‘.

1987 HARSCH-FISCHBACH get computer contacts with several TE, including *RAUDIVE*. Questions they enter are answered, sometimes with considerable delay. Announcements of transcontacts and explanations to transimages are made via computer.

1989 With irregular intervals HOMES receives transtexts via his Commodore C 64 installation, frequently in form of answers.

1994 With mediumistically gifted secretary ALFIERI in Milano messages of deceased are printed out instead of the correct original texts. Thereafter follow computer texts in France and in Mexico.

36.6 *Transvideo Images*

1978 After long years of VOT experiments, and corresponding to repeated announcements via VOT, DELLA BELLA in Italy receives on the TV screen, in the presence of several witnesses, some subjectively observed images of deceased which are affirmed in lieu of an oath. In several countries, though without being able to document them, other experimenters, too, observe the spontaneous appearance of 'dead' on their TV sets.

1985 Following the instructions transmitted via tape recorder by his passed daughter *KARIN*, SCHREIBER, Germany, technically supported by WENZEL, uses an electronic-optical feedback video system for the evocation of paranormal images. In many cases they can be identified via transaudio, and a comparison with photos/pictures from earthly life. SCHREIBER's works are object of a video documentation produced, and of a book written by HOLBE (RTL). DARNELL (Spain), FUCHS (Germany), BABCOCK (USA), GREMESE (Italy), MARTIN (Switzerland), REITERER (Austria), SIMONET (France) apply(ied)/use(d) this procedure.

1987 Via a black-and-white TV set, HARSCH-FISCHBACH receive increasingly better transimages which include short scenes with movements, and freezing-frame sequences accompanied by spoken information.

1989 At relatively long intervals, HOMES documents transimages of short duration that appear on a free TV channel and almost exclusively show persons. He receives the first coloured images.

1990 HARSCH-FISCHBACH receive digitalized transimages via their PC, presumably with the use of the graphics program stored on the hard disc for scanner operation.

1992 KOENIG, during the public meeting of the „Forschungsgemeinschaft Transkommunikation FGT“ (community for research on transcommunication), demonstrates for the first time good-quality transimage contacts accompanied by spoken texts. This also in 1993. In 1994 shows during 60 seconds the impressive face of a speaker whose lip movements are partly synchronized with the speech. – Further transimages manifest in France, Spain, USA.

37. Relevant Mediumistics Messages on ITC

37.1 Mancini – 1934

The promise can be kept when/if exists the possibility to keep it, and this evening I have for you only this: the loving greeting of the SCIENTIST of the TOWER, who comes to you and supports you and through my mediation says: Brother in work, work is long and arduous, because the calculation does not always work out and is effaced; but if the belief is strong, then science is sure/positive. Attend: In the tower is a mysterious and overwhelming collection of discoveries which the men on earth one day will be able to recognize, and within short, i.e., when the point of time will have come and will have come easily, the prize will be the new theory of the discovery in the field of electromagnetism. I will bring you the exact description of a new apparatus which you easily will be able to realize with perfect earthly calculations.

It concerns a work of which my friends have spoken to you already: the easy receiving of the thoughts of deceased, our deceased in an other life, who are always alive around you. They do not always have the possibility to speak like during their lifetime, but they always have the possibility to think. Their speech consists of thoughts. If thoughts consist of vibrations, and the vibrations move the molecules of the cosmos: why then should it not be possible to gather these vibrations and bring them onto a disc. Imprinted in this disc, could man then not perfectly recognize the thoughts of the one having left the earth?

With this force, with this invention, the great doubt, the great fear of the end, of the real end of man will be effaced from the plan, and there will be a major re-orientation in the field of religion, since religion consists of doubts and of fear. This new belief, that addresses to man's conscience, will not see the monk's garb and not the priest's stole, but only the word of the one who has relation to the 'returned' deity. This will be when the activity of the brothers, who shape the men's brains themselves like potter's earth, will be able/allowed to easily explain and convey to you these scientific conceptions, and you will be able to pass them on – slowly modified - by yourselves. However, like on our side cautious taciturnity is required, so silence is the secret of mystery, but it is the door and the key that inaugurates the rays.

And so be always over you the blessing of the unknown forces/powers, which/who at all times watch around of everybody who believes and hopes, be it so. The times will not pass by, the suns will not pass by before this will come back and slowly begin. Because the works must progress slowly, the work of penetrating must be cautious. Though it is not necessary for you who believe and whose belief is firm, so the work must nevertheless be slow and cautious for the others who shall believe, and there must be no fear of lack of determination. But I will come and meet you again, prior to what has to be the termination; thereafter I will initiate you in the studying and describing of details.' (*Record of a séance by Conte MANCINI's mother on May 22nd, 1934. (Remark: Scientist of the Tower = Rudolf STEINER?)*)

37.2 Alice Bailey – Djwahl Khul

The separating veil will disappear.

Towards the close of this century ... DISCOVERIES will be made which will reveal some hitherto unrealised electrical potencies. I know not what other word to use for these electrical rays. ... In connection with ... the PHOTOGRAPHY which concerns itself with DEPARTED SOULS, I would advise you that understanding of process will come from a study of the photographing of THOUGHTFORMS. ...

The separating veil will disappear through the testimony of the thousands of those who can see phenomena and hear sounds which lie outside the range of the tangible. ...

It must be remembered that the so-called ,spirits' are functioning in the illusory ASTRAL BODY, while advanced ,spirits' are only functioning as MINDS. ... It will never be possible to photograph the mental vehicle; only the astral body will be susceptible of photographing ... the more advanced the person, the more difficult it will be to get a photograph.

37.3 Leslie Flint – Professor Richet (Direct Voicé)

As long as we will not provide scientific proof for it, the world will not accept it.

Richet

The fundamental facts of communication ... is to do a vibration ... to bring into harmony with your conditions. Transmission of thought into sounds is almost automatique.

RICHET then speaks about the necessity of MENTAL SPLITTING and the resulting confusion, which can only be prevented by immense concentration.

Actually it is a miracle I suppose that we get a clear channel. ... The whole thing is so delicately balanced and the slightest thing can upset it, the slightest thing can confuse it, ... the whole thing is a fusing, a harmonizing of minds, a harmonizing of mental forces.

All what you ever hear from us is purely artificial vibration. It comes to you as a voice. Sometimes it is lacking in personality ... that is something that takes training ... it does not happen all at once, only with those who are really experienced can you hope to receive something which is so evidential and personal ... that it could be unmistakable only the person concerned ... this is a transmission of personality quite apart from message and context and content of message. ...

Sometimes of course an individual who is so experienced will transmit in the first person for the person concerned which sometimes can be confusing.

But there are all kinds of experiments which will be taking place in Russia. At this moment extraordinary things are happening of which you know nothing. Later on it will become common knowledge. But there are experiments in a scientific way in regard to wavelenghts, in regard to vibrations, in regard to what you call spiritistic activity. But they don't call it that. They are using this and developing it in a scientific

sense. And the power of mind over time and space, the transmission of thought without the aid of physical body, transmission through instruments, also those things are happening. ...

Before very long scientific things will come to light which will amaze the world. Indeed I think this is not far distant when there will be communication between our world and yours in a scientific way and - thank goodness - without the aid of mediums because, although they are important and one appreciates them, they are very unpredictable. ...

There are certain types of experiments ... these are being done in such a way that they will prove eventually to the world the realization of truth of life, spiritual life, and communication between our world and yours. We are working on scientific apparatus which, I am sure, we will succeed with. ...

In many ways in Russia there are scientists who have already accepted the realization of communication between this world and your world. ...

The approach is all purely on a scientific basis which is the only way which is of any true value in your world. Until we prove this scientifically the world will not accept it. ... But there is so much yet to go forward, to learn, to experience ... but I don't think I can explain (it) in words ... there are no words to convey ... that is why possibly in some respects ... we shall never perhaps be very successful. What we hope to be successful that is not explaining in words but giving to you actual experiences of a nature which will be viewable or witnessable. You know I am so tangible and real that these are more impossible words.

(Excerpts from typed session of Aug. 12th, 1968. Total: 400 lines in about 28 minutes.)

37.4 *Emil Specht*

Without a doubt this invention is more complicated and in its outgrowth more portentous than you surmise.

By way of electronics mental/spiritual impulses, the thoughts of inhabitants of the Beyond are electrically and magnetically recorded. This transformation is prodigious. It is not solely the recording of voices from the Beyond, but at the same time the recording of thoughts (of living ones). In a way similar to telepathy also the thoughts of the participants can be recorded. Wherein the thoughts of sleeping persons have superiority. The thought ranks higher than the acoustic speech. Every human can telepathically receive the words, the thoughts of those in the Beyond, but he/she has not the ability to distinguish them from his own thoughts. The spoken word is thought first. And it lingers in the thoughts after it has been spoken. A stream of thoughts of a great lot of pulses produces which, under special conditions, can be manifested on an audiotape. At any rate, the thoughts can become acoustic, that's not new. New is the technical way which can no longer be denied. Thoughts are not electric, but they feature resemblance with magnetism, though it is not an electric magnetism.

Unfortunately most people's imagination is not sufficient to imagine parapsychological processes of an abstract character. Here the technical means help to a better understanding. Overmore, these occurrences cannot be distorted, nor can they be avered as fraud. The humans prefer all concrete

occurrences and phenomena. Of importance is, however, that man recognizes that his soul continues to live consciously.

This technical development does not exclude mediumism. Also for such tape recording a medium is required. If the mediumistic gift is not sufficient, no success will occur. The best technique is of little use if it is incorrectly handled. In to say, the point is how one corresponds with the Beyond. The spiritual laws have to be observed.

The (VOT) process is still in its swaddling-clothes, one will not so soon succeed in getting a perfect answer from the Beyond. As yet the apparatus reaches only the lower, negative [??] spheres. There are madmen not only in the world, they are also in the Beyond. Many thoughts of the experimenters mix in between too. You see, the thoughts of those in the Beyond are on the same frequency [not defined!] as those of the earthly. That gives a mixture not so easy to cope with. Above all, the experimenters make the mistake to believe everything that comes from the tape. It is true, it can prove that a mental/spiritual world exists. There exist no arguments against it.

In any case it is certain that the thoughts are not of bodily nature and are transferable from man to man. So (they) can be transmitted from mind/spiritual being to mind/spiritual being, and from man to mind/spiritual being. The world beyond and the world on this side are permanently in tight connection with each other. Already the word Beyond is misunderstood, a sphere of life that is more substantial than our material world. The body of the inhabitant of the Beyond is no phantom, it is felt as a solid body by him/her, while the material world is perceived as penetrative. But, in many respects this world beyond is very similar to the material world. The reason is that man takes his thinking and his experience as well as his imagination with him into it. The mass of men have completely wrong information, also the churches are not able to convey the objective truth as a well-grounded knowledge.

(‘Technical séances and exploration/investigation of the spiritual world’;

1971 MEDIALER FREUNDESKREIS BERLIN: UNBEKANNTE WESENHEITEN (BERLIN’S CIRCLE OF FRIENDS OF MEDIUMISM: UNKNOWN ENTITIES): - The here underlined ‘our’ hints rather at a thought of the medium than at a source from the Beyond, or we have to do with an imperfect/faulty transposition!)

37.5 Ernst Senkowski

It is a transmission chain.

We would have to increase our energy. At this moment it is not possible. In fact, it is also a question of energy, it is not only a question of the (note by translator: active) control of the quantum statistics. We would like to inform you that it is not possible to improve from the earth an essential element of the transmission conditions. We can only hope that we on our side will be successful in improving the transmission conditions to such extent that our transmissions come through faultlessly. Regrettably it is impossible to formulate more precisely what the problems are grounded in. It is impossible for us to translate the conditions of our existence into the domain of the earthly world. There is no other possibility than to wait and to place our confidence in the collaboration of a sufficiently big number of earthly receiving stations, so that we over here may have the possibility to perform our transmissions in a way that the results can no longer be denied.

Question (Q): Why are excellent fragments sometimes fully readable? *It is incomprehensible to us as well. It is not explained to us. We wish to realize an optimal transmission in every case. It does not work. We are not master of the conditions.*

Q: Do you have apparatuses over there? *It is allowable to figure that on our side we use appliances of subtle matter.*

Q: What (mental) attitude of the experimenter is favourable? *It is necessary that the experimenter has, even if unconsciously, a positive attitude. We cannot proselytize anybody. It is our task to build up the communication between you and us.*

Q: Do personal acquaintances, known as beings in former times incarnated on earth, or former researchers in the fields of physics and technics work together over there? *The situation is that there is a group of beings/entities who are engaged in the execution of this charge. Amid them are former incorporated humans, former acquaintances and former researchers, in particular from the field of physics and electrical engineering.*

Q: Can the collaboration of RR and EL be confirmed from your side? *The collaboration of RR and EL is confirmed from the other side. It is admissible to imagine that the transmission is a technical procedure in which an induction takes place in the electromagnetical field by means of information carrying gravitation waves. The idea of automatons and computers is not fully inapposite. The conception of the angels as messengers, in particular of archangel GABRIEL, in this context is also not fully inapposite. The transposition of further ideas/conceptions of the R3/4 domain of existence is impossible.*

Q: Is there influence from the moon's phases? *We can answer you this question only with a certain probability. Here we are of the opinion that it could be linked with the stars' constellations.*

Q: Is cis-cis transmission realizable by using magnetic-tape appliances for recording thoughts and feelings of living absent persons? *We would tell you that we cannot give any direct information on this. To us it seems to be possible that our working group includes a sub-group charged to carry out such transmissions.*

Q: Is it correct to assume, based on the so far received results, that the so-called mediators come through better than deceased from 'higher above'? *It is in fact like this. In your way of speaking the transmission can be imagined in form of a chain. The longer the chain, the more difficult becomes the transmission.*

Q: Is it justified to assume that it will become increasingly better or easier? *The more experiences we work for, the greater the chance for the transmissions to become better.*

Q: Who transmitted this text for me just now? *It is not so easy to answer your question. It is a chain. At the upper end hang EL and RR, at the lower end you hang yourself with your ability for clairaudience, resp. the mediumistic gift for influencing the appliances you are familiar with.*

(Mental dialogue on Dec. 14th, 1977 with EL, a technician in telecommunication, a relative of the author, and RR, an electrical engineer who was a friend of the author.)

TESLA called this invention a *cosmovision*.

Before NEW AGE INVENTIONS are tackled, it is first wise to realize how the electrical and electrical and electronical system functions in your higher body as correlated with the electrical and electronical system in the Cosmos. This knowledge is vitally necessary if ever earthman is to understand how many New Age inventions shall work. Remember, you are beginning to deal with a 'new man', so many old theories and habits are soon to become obsolete. Since many inventions shall deal with the HIGH SELF, is it not wise to get to know thy real self within?

Let us first explain that MAN IS A conglomerate FRAGMENTAL ENTITY, who has not yet his PERSONALITY FACETS amalgamated into the Oneness. Since all men exit in many planes throughout 'countless' lifecycles, his thought-waves in each cycle is dutifully computed to the SUBCONSCIOUS MEMORY FILES and registered in Cosmic Consciousness called Akasha; i.e. AKASHIC RECORDS.

Now, THIS PARTICULAR two-way communication system works under certain electrical and electronic conditions as FEEDBACK from Akashic imprints. Some entities can get straight through to the tapes, however.

Visualize feedback tapes that bounce off the Ether as radio-waves from the varying planes ... LIGHTWAVES that have been converted from sounds in the Etheric realms dor form IMAGE PATTERNS. ... In etheric realms ... there is no past, or future. The Universal Law works in TIMELESS and SPACELESS MIND ZONES. ... But there exists TIME and SPACE in lower realms. ...

Millions of souls who had one resided on Earth never knew how to release PSYCHIC ENERGY from the higher body within, so when trying to contact loved ones whom they left behind, has proved very DIFFICULT TO MAKE CONTACT. To prevent future confusion relative to a two-way communication system, we offer METHODS by which to make this communication easier for 'both-worlds'. When mankind has awakened latent light potential in the HIGH SELF, you shall be given from the etheric, a design of Nicola TESLA's Two-Way Communication system. We name this invention again: it is called (by TESLA) COSMOVISION. But it won't work until first you move up in CONSCIOUSNESS.

Many scientists suspected that RAUDIVE and 'sitters' present during the taping, disseminated their OWN PERSONALITY FACETS (that involve reincarnative patterns surfacing from inner memory files). This is true, but not altogether. There exist many ENTITIES on other planes that get their VOICES through.

Now what causes the STATIC? This problem is not in Mr. RAUDIVE's electronic system. ... The trouble is LACK OF COORDINATION in other realms. ... ORGANIZATION is needed IN ALL REALMS, of course. If wise, man will learn how to work out an interplanetary communication system in that souls departing from Earth frequency can no longer become so confused. Transition has not been explained adequately and it is high time that DEATH be explained as ENTERING ANOTHER SO-CALLED TIME ZONE for another round of LEARNING for the soul development.

RAUDIVE's work is a runner up to deeper concepts of a 'two-way' communication system.

(SARI: "Startling Revelations" 1980, p. 102-104. – "Light" here does not mean our electromagnetic waves or streams of photons, but is to be equated with 'spiritual light' = 'information'.)

37.7 *Patty Ann (Petra) – Harry S. Truman*

*The whole of humanity as yet is not
mature enough to see the light.*
Albert Einstein

The following, considerably shortened text contains relevant parts of the announcement of the intercontinental TC experiment of April 23rd, 1987, see CETL in F-38.11.3. The original's form corresponds to the religious conceptions of the terrestrial mediumistic female collaborator PATTY ANN of Metascience Foundation to a higher degree than represented herein.

DAY WEDNESDAY – DATE 22 APRIL 1987 AD – TIME 9:57 AM. ... *From the highest I, Harry S. TRUMAN, am sent as Christ Bearer of his holy message addressed to Mr. George William MEEK, our beloved Earthside Liaison and hereafter to Professor Ernst SENKOWSKI and one Dr Burkhard HEIM. Greetings, salutations and blessings upon our good works from we, the Christed Executives of the Hallowed LIFELINE Membership, residing in Paradise. ...*

Common translation for your purpose and understanding of that His Holy Writ (effectuated Holy Thursday, 16 April 1987 AD) in honor of and Christ love for his beloved PETRA, wherein you, the spiritually aligned International Advisors and Metascience Panel Members, MAY LOOK FORWARD TO SPEAKING WITH US DIRECTLY THROUGH THE LUXEMBOURG OR WEST GERMANY STATION OF CONTACT ... TO PROVE THE IMPOSSIBLE BEFORE MAN BECOMES EVEN COGNIZANT AS TO HOW THE PHENOMENON CAME ABOUT. We transmit then at this hour from Paradise through The TECHNICIAN holding the gate between HEAVEN and EARTH. ...

THIS IS AN INTERNATIONAL DATA LINE MESSAGE IN CHRIST CHARITY TO GOD – THAT SAME SHALL BE SENT TO YOU IN PERSON ON THE MORROW IN WEST-GERMANY. BEGIN TO INSTRUMENTATE ALL ALIGNMENTS IN THE 'LITTLE HOUSE OF THE STAR' AT APPROXIMATELY 1:37 PM. WE THEN WILL SET THE RHYTHMS FOR YOU AND INTRODUCE OUR GOD DIVINED NATURE TO INTONE A LIGHT CODE MESSAGE COMPATIBLE IN SPIRIT.*

Respectfully in God's Holy Name Given on this 22nd day of April, 1987 AD – Time Closing 10:34 AM – TRUMAN, the 33rd President of the United States of America – Harry S, Presiden Past ... OMEGA, OMEGA, OMEGA

* 'LITTLE HOUSE OF THE STAR' designates HARSCH-FISCHBACH in Luxemburg.)

37.8 *Thomas Wenisch*

The human in himself is the paranormal appearance.

It is very difficult to integrate an understanding into the stream of what at present reflects the general body of thought, because men's stubbornness has increased proportionate to their mental ingenuity. This is a concatenation of states which must not be screwed up to self-excitation since this would lead to an extinction of the species, except of a few rests in unreasonable lodgings. The higher the so-called mental/spiritual development progresses, the more will progress the decay of all things, be they of mental/spiritual or material nature. A stopping of this catastrophic development lies only in the stopping of the progressing development of those men who bear an essential and decisive part of the responsibility for the calamity of this time. But the normal citizen, too, is an accomplice as long as he acts as a follower and ignorant. They will be sentenced just like the others, because a neglect of this magnitude is a guilt that always concerns the intellectually endowed man. – Should yet be said that exists a mental/spiritual apparatus for communication with which we are in a position to partly influence your technique. The control center is the brain and our apparatus. The transmission of the light has ended.

(Selected from several messages received via pendulum in 1988. TE: UNKNOWN SOURCE, HORATIO, DIE VEREINIGUNG GUTER GEISTER (THE ASSOCIATION OF GOOD SPIRITS).)

37.9 Harald Wessbecher

The problem in making contact with other energies or energy systems is that man believes that this reality, as an in itself closed system, represents the only relevant reality system. Only at the time when will be taken into account the possibility that this reality is penetrated by other reality nets, that border energy systems exist which are exactly here where we are, in this place, at this time, only then it possibly will be conceivable to develop a technique that reacts to other energies which are not included in this reality structure.

Past and future are material realities, and this not only in one form, but in an infinite number of forms that exist simultaneously. Exactly as physical, exactly as material as this reality, but not perceivable, and this because of the one reason – to express it in a simple way – that the frequency on which this reality pulsates does not correspond to the frequency within which you perceive. If you have a broadcast receiver and you tune it to a broadcasting station, then you will receive and understand this station. The other broadcasting stations vibrating on an other frequency are existent, but cannot be experienced.

... Exists the possibility of exchange between the border energy systems which are self-enclosed, enclosed as a future, for instance, enclosed as a past, for instance, but which penetrate this reality autonomously and which can/may be experienced in certain crossing points, is to say where light and sound meet each other. If it is possible to change perception in a manner that we no longer perceive in a linear way this reality we have here, but that we get away from our senses and open ourselves for an other frequency, it will be possible to perceive these realities. And it is probable that within the next 60 years instruments will be developed which first will show a reality which, it is true, is also here, but before was not measurable, for example the reality of the thoughts. Or time as an energy rather than as a dimension. And that, in the course of this, instruments will be created that will do the last step to have border energy systems become measurable as well.

All that hitherto exists, if we may make this remark, screens that delineate apparently deceased, or telephone calls which come from apparently non-incarnated intelligences, or other TC of this kind, are

nothing else than an intercepting of energy impulses that come from this reality, though are not perceivable with our senses, but do not constitute proper communication with other energy systems. Yet, this time will come.

... When it will be recognized that time as energy represents an aspect of what you call light, when it will be possible to isolate the wave character and the particle character of light from each other, and to ascertain that indeed light is the carrier element of your matter, but that there exists a third pole, and others more, but as the first an additional third pole which effects the connexion between these two aspects, only then science will approach the idea of time, and then will come nearer the point of time – absurdly expressed this way – at which time will lose its importance in that respect that it will become manipulable. Indeed, at this moment time is manipulable as psychic time through the existence of mediums, sensitives who in their psyche are able to leave the linear frequency of time and to steer for other time spaces. This however does not perform physically but within the psyche. But then, when it will be realized that the psychic frequency of time is comparable with, or has a reflection as physical time within itself, then will have come the point at which it will be possible to easily develop these apparatuses by using this third aspect of light. (HARALD 2, Basle PSI Days 1989, Harald Wessbecher calls himself Harald 1)

The human's psyche, represented, or, properly speaking, spawn to life by the human's idea/mental image, constitutes an open system of energy and quality of recognition. But in general this open system has let hypnotize itself by aspects of this reality, by that what one sees, what one believes, be it religious, moral, social, scientific, or other values. And the hypnosis on such one-sided aspects of this reality hinders the flowing through of the other reality aspects, also from the other dimension, or, to express it perhaps more precisely, from energy border systems. If one now succeeds in unbinding the hypnosis on the several aspects of this reality, in whatever way it may be, then the psyche will open for a direct flowing through of the pulses from other border energy systems, or even other aspects of one's own idea.

For the moment, technical TC has nothing to do with this. It is a way for compensating the distinctions of different energy systems to such extent that a transmission of impulses takes place. And for this transmission of impulses it is necessary that not only energies of spatial and temporal nature be manipulated, but that with everything, and on both sides, also the impulse in behind be ready as a psychic motivation, is to say, the success of technical TC is essentially determined by motivation. (Congress "Fortleben nach dem Tod" (continued life after death), Duesseldorf, Whitsun 1992.)

TC is a notion that perhaps could be explained as the making contact with other energy structures, other essence structures, exterior to this hypnosis of wake consciousness. TC in this sense can take place in different ways, for example, provided there were a spiritual being, a deceased who wishes to here make contact with this reality. Then his problem is, for instance, that he himself is captivated in his own hypnosis, like you are captivated in your own hypnosis. It must now be tried to find a buffer between these different structures of hypnosis, or different dimensions of reality.

Every dimension of reality can/may be described as a magnetical, electromagnetical, energetic vibration field, not only your material reality but every form of reality of polar build-up. Thus, one possibility would be to modify a vibration form in such a way that it approaches an other vibration form; there the same is done in a similar way, and it comes to a penetration, and to a transcommunicative channel. But it would

also be possible to do this without any instruments by trying to stop the usual thinking and feeling, as a spiritual being without body in the hypnosis of over there, as well as a being over here, embodied in the hypnosis of this side, and then - through the attempt to give up the respective hypnosis – to also come to an information flow; a practice which, for example, is strived after by spiritual mediums.

(To this see *Ernetti's* statements. On the Basle PSI Days in 1993, *HARALD 2* defined (*our*) states of consciousness as special forms of a hypnosis, from which to waken were the matter. In general, and here, the terms frequency, vibration, energy, are to be understood as not-physical when used by the transpartners; see also the next contribution/sub-chapter).

37.10 Franz Schneider

All technical knowledge is not decisive for the telecommunication with us.

What we need, and what you need, is the feeling of love.

Do not delude yourselves: It is not alone the pieces of equipment, but the feeling with which they are operated.

CLAUDIUS

In the course of the years 1991-92, the author attended four group séances of full trance medium Franz SCHNEIDER, in which it came to long dialogues with TE CLAUDIUS 1 and TESLA. Here below follow the reproductions of some excerpts from the recorded and transcribed texts (approx. 80 pages) that refer to TC and related subjects. CLAUDIUS presents himself as the former Roman emperor, however, for himself, as well as for the by him mediated Nicola TESLA, and for those present is valid:

Please pay regard to it that this being/entity who speaks to you as Nicola TESLA, does no longer have this name. He only has the knowledge that he can convey via the NICOLA channel, consciously, thus wanted and controlled, since also I, CLAUDIUS, am not CLAUDIUS, as little as you are the personality presently sitting here at the table.

DESCARTES's famous sentence: *'I think, therefore I am'* puts rational understanding to the foreground. Today, however, the inverse conclusion is valid: *'I am, therefore I think'*. *It rests with you, with every individual, to open the window with his questions, so that he will receive information, that flows into him. At first it is necessary that you learn to realize and understand the great connections/coherences of your life, that you learn to see everything in permanent interaction with everything else. With this basic notion exists the platform for a further expansion/development of your being.*

On October 24th, 1991, TESLA replied to four questions prepared by SENKOWSKI:

Q: Can scalar waves be described to the point by the notion transcommunicative information carriers? *It is scalar waves that we use for articulating ourselves. Scalar waves are the resonance of the tachyons. By slowing down the tachyons new energies are created which are named scalar waves. Yet, they are not any more detectable than tachyons.*

Q: Could the hitherto suggested scalar-wave receivers contribute to improve technically supported TC? *So far technically supported TC has not found any possibility to make scalar waves useful. In order to function, new devices would have to be developed, especially adjusted to our level. It is fractions that presently make their appearance with you.*

Q: Are certain combinations of crystals and light suitable for TC? *Correct. You should work much more with crystals. Crystals split the light's spectrum, and send the split parts to us. We will try to capture these particles, to transform them, and to send them back to your appliances. It is the resonance that counts. You can/may use quartz-crystals that feature a certain vibration. You can/may expose each individual crystal to the rays of specific lamps. You will each time have a different spectrum of colours at hand. This spectrum of colours must be fathomed out from the receiver to the sender to be able to consolidate the flow. Research work is only possible if/when confined to a certain point, since it is not true that the experimenter's vibration was without effect. One should select a crystal that corresponds to the experimenter's spectrum, the emotional relations between the crystals and the experimenter are the most important (factor). We have the possibility to give impulses to you, you are a receiver of our impulses and can make full use of them also as a human.*

Q: You know that in our system we describe vibrations as periodical occurrences in time. *For us results the difficulty of translating this notion into your domains, where, according to all we know, our serial time does not exist. Are you able to explain the term 'vibrations' in any form more detailedly? Look, when the human severs himself from the pattern of thinking that has become his habit, then he will understand that everything is in motion. The entire universe is in permanent motion. All words that we emit, and with this I mean your level as well as our's, are vibrations. These vibrations meet a receiver who can translate them into his language. The problem for the human is that he, properly speaking, can measure vibrations only by means of appropriate devices, which however are no explanation for these vibrations. Something happens on your devices, released/triggered by what? Now, to make it understandable for you, we speak of vibrations, of energy flows. You can feel a provable form only within yourself(ves). Man speaks of love. What is love? It is not measurable, can only be felt.*

TESLA's statement: *To make it better understandable we speak of vibrations and of energy flows had induced the author to further cogitations, and incited further questions, which he expressed to CLAUDIUS on Nov. 16th, 1991.*

Q: I regard information as of meaningful mental/spiritual nature, and as superordinate to the terrestrial notions 'energy' and 'matter'. I have the impression that these notions, conditioned by history, frequently have caused confusion, and continue to cause confusion, since vibrations and energy flows physically are defined as measurable magnitudes of spacetime, with the layman being unable to form a clear picture thereof, in particular of 'energy'. Do you consider it to be more appropriate and proper to use - instead of the misleading terms 'vibration' and 'energy' - in TC, in a scientifically oriented manner, the idea of resonances of complex partial systems of an all embracing information space? Within our linear course of time such events would appear as results of dynamic adaptation procedures of different structures, and could also be regarded as correlations or correspondences. *Well. I would like to give an explanation to this. From our level here we must try to reach a great mass of normal people – and by normal I understand: of a normal schooling. It is very difficult for us to go into details to such a degree as it just found expression in your discourse. See, you are right, it is resonances. Everything produces resonances, which are not measurable, in the TC field speech and answer are not measurable. All that is emitted, naturally, must hit on a sounding board so that it can be sent back. Within this circle I would agree to use this notion. However, for the great masses it already has become too much conceptual. Because of the diversity used in the TC field, it is very difficult to speak of something else*

than of energy; at which I am of the opinion that energies are not always measurable. Understand me properly: Many expressions have been coined that are misleading. But, how else man should be able to grasp them? He will always try to make a certain statement, and will use a certain expression for it.

Q: It seems that men have a powerful creative potential, and are able to realize certain events with their thoughts and imagination. They are inclined to structure even material non-human complexes of events in an anthropomorphic personal manner. As long as the principle of causality has not been substituted by a wider reaching acceptance of exclusively existing reciprocal effects, it appears to be impossible on the basis of the current Western ideas to 'prove' the autonomous, from us independent existence of TE, in connection with which we are quite aware of the problems that implies the term 'proof'. The here observed discrepancy between a personal and a non-personal interpretation of the information structures coming forward in TC, does it solely result from the humans' thinking in polarities, comparable with the looking onto the two faces of a coin? And if this should be the case, would it not be possible to aspire to a superordinate uniform representation? *Well, we have been waiting for this quest since long. What is it that lets your body react? The answer: It is the mind. And only the mind, connected with the soul, the mental/spiritual body, has priority. Now science begins to search: where is the mind, where is the soul, wherefrom comes the control mechanism for this body. This alone should make the researcher humble, humble because he is unable to measure it. He cannot capture/seize any mind/spirit, to say nothing of transplanting it. Attempt to release the thinking process you have learnt. Try to realize that something is happening to you, in the most literal sense of the word, is to say that you open yourselves for things which cannot be explained from the purely scientific point of view. At some point of time they will become it, and I would particularly stress here, if man makes the effort to become a little more conciliative towards the mental/spiritual things, to open himself a little more. Then he will comprehend that being a human is a little more than is commonly assumed. Without questions you will not generate any resonance field, and resonance, how would you want to call it?*

Q: I would call it a kind of hyperresonance, a form resonance, a structure resonance. *So it is. A structure resonance would be the correct term, for with your question you address a certain structure which either explains itself to you, or lets information flow to you so that you (may/can) formulate your question differently, anew.*

Q: May we imagine that, in the mathematical way of speaking, this information is within a space, an information space, or in higher dimensions, in comparison with our 3-dimensional space and our time? *So it is, you are limited in dimensions, you subdivide omnipotence into stages/steps. But you shall try to detach yourselves from limitations. There are no limits. All, everything is around you latently. It only depends on the intensity of your own vibration field, your own resonance field, what energies you emit or are able to emit so that they hit the resonance field of the specific situation, and can flow back. Nothing happens without your agency. You activate the return flow. You throw a ball onto a wall. It will fly back to you if your throw hit at the correct angle. It is exactly the same with your resonance field, which emits energies and is ready to collect new information.*

Q: My question was if our idea of a personality of this structure opposite to us is actually justified in all cases, or if it is merely our anthropomorphic way of thinking which lets it appear to us this way? *So it is. It is your way of thinking that lets appear it to you this way.*

Q: Isn't it so that, when/if we proceed mentally into the unlimited, we expose ourselves to the danger of getting lost in it, that consequently we have to set limits in order not to lose us? *Well, this is only natural with a human. Your limits are shown to you, and you cannot break through the wall, for your safety not. What however can happen, if a certain mental structure exists, is that you look beyond the limitations of your existence/being. This conversation here – conveyed via the medium – it is a glance across the wall, that is allowed to you. You should open the window that omnipotence has given to you as a present. You can go this way partially, and this way is not intended for everyone. For the human's further evolution it is well necessary that information can be given to him from the mental/spiritual world. The human's problem is that he does not accept and use with sufficient humbleness what he has come to realize, but must turn it into a negative at the same time.*

See: 'I am' is the solution. 'I am' is the conscious being, the conscious spiritual being CLAUDIUS. I move to your frequency when answering you. I am impersonated for you, and only for you at this moment. 'I am' is the entire CLAUDIUS. And by this I mean: as part of the creation provided with all information. But I cannot, and am not allowed to transmit to you all this information which 'I am' contains. I may transmit to you only what you ask about. You, Ernst now are only a part of 'Ernst', the main part is on our level, and when you will have crossed the river, you will become 'I am', a fully autarchic being. When you (plural – translator's note) address me as CLAUDIUS, then this channel will be open. I am addressed directly, and I am able to take in information from other 'I am', and to put it through to you. Due to the preconditions I dispose of, due to the possibilities I have, I am also in a position to give others the possibility of talking with you. But they always glide only on my rail. It is my task which I acquiesce in, and which I have accepted with pleasure. There exist many channels, many things happen at you(r side) in your surroundings, and who has the eyes open, will remark them. What I endeavour is to give you starting points from your past for the development into the future.

Q: Might one call you (pl.) an obstetrician? *Now, we all who on our level here labour for TC are nothing else than obstetricians for a new mental/spiritual consciousness. Everything has come into motion, everything will continue developing faster than you can suppose. In the course of the next century will produce changes that have their origin in this century. Solely important is that we will be in constant resonance to one another, that we will have continuous exchange between one another. Again and again there will be people who in shocked amazement face the phenomenon of a new insight, a new experience. And for this shall serve that there exist people who do not sell knowledge to individual creatures, but let them experience knowledge.*

Q: To me matters the relation between the tachyons, the scalar waves, and finally the on our side known EM- or mechanical occurrences. Is it possible to regard the scalar waves as an intermediate stage on the way of the tachyons to the EM occurrences? *TESLA: I know that you don't like the term tachyon energy. Well, I acknowledge your view, it is alike with me. If you wish to designate this tachyon energy as a primary energy, then I would say it has deserved your designation. Because, see, T-energy is an energy form that passes through everything and penetrates everything. But through the slow-down effect scalar waves are produced, and these scalar waves, in their turn, have significance for your existence, for the human's existence, for the world in general. And it happens nothing else than that by the slowing-down of the tachyon energy it is at all possible for it to be a carrier wave, from its origin, and that it is possible to carry certain information and, stored in the scalar waves, to transmit this to you for using it.*

Q: Would it be possible to design/construct devices which favour the transposition of scalar waves into our area? *Well, it happens already. If you regard the human body as an implement, then there happens nothing else than that the carrier energy by itself brings the information along, lets flow it into the body distributed across the scalar waves, and (that) thus communication is at all possible. The developping of an instrument making the scalar waves visible is excluded.*

Q: No, not directly visible. We have the idea that the scalar waves will only become effective in our system when at least two wave trains interfere. *It is an interpretation of your scientists. Know, cause and effect always have to compose of two poles, and that is correct when you see it from this point of view.*

Q: The question's point was only if devices are imaginable which favour the transposition of scalar waves into our domain, is to say for instance into the EM field, or the acoustical field. *There is not any doubt that scalar waves are needed for achieving this transposition at all. It is a sequel that they have effect in the EM field. You try with VOT to get an access to the universe, and nothing else happens. The scalar waves have the possibility to become effective here, and to provide you this opening. Look, our friend here (the medium), he too, is informed by means of scalar waves, they penetrate him, and, let it be noted, because he himself is not present in this body, he is in a position to translate and to pronounce it.*

Q: But this is a biological system, and the question is: Do technical systems of comparable effect exist? *Of course such exist. You have them lying in front of you in form of a tape recorder.*

Q: Yes, but this is a very poor transposition. *Well, anywhen we have to begin with it. A beginning has to be made.*

Q: What structures on the screen do permit you and your partners in the Beyond these projections? *They are crystalline structures.*

Q: Structures of non-linear behaviour? *So it is, for a very simple reason. They must react to a determinate information, to a determinate command, to a determinate carrier wave. If it were not like this, everything would be muddled up, then nothing would crystallize out of it, it would just be a nice colourfull picture.*

Q: The spectacular effects in Rivenich yet appear to be closely linked with Mister HOMES as person. And one has the impression that a certain psychic structure of this man either makes this transition at all possible, or at least favours it strongly. *That's right. It is always directed/adjusted to the receiver. And with his mental/spiritual power, with his mental/spiritual potential the receiver provides the basis for the receipt.*

Q: It seems that the spatial distance between the experimenter and the devices can be relatively large without that the reciprocal effect, this coupling, or this precondition of the biological structure, the mental/spiritual structure becomes ineffective. *So it is. For, look, here in this room we have a vibration that has been generated by the persons present, by the persons who permanently live in this house. They transmit their information to the wall, to the matter, which is not dead. Therefore this house will take up the vibrations of the persons living in it, and it will be possible to communicate with them without the presence of the experimenter's body.*

Q: You said that man's biological structure is the basis. Then, in the end, this should also be valid for all technical inventions, all applications of so-called physical laws. *Not only the bodily structure matters, the informative structure, but essential is the soul's structure, which has to be brought into consonance with reason.*

Q: So, now as before the human is the best scalar wave receiver. The implements are auxiliary devices, and as yet we have not developed them to such degree that they are a real help for us? *Development can be done only approximatively according to your understanding as humans.*

Q: And you can only give impulses for this development with the hope that we will work them up in an adequate manner? *I am of course allowed to answer, up to a certain point, your questions which will crystallize, as long as they are not detrimental for you and mankind, because hundreds, thousands of years ago information was used which set the evolutionary process back. Man is a strange being. He does not open to the mental/spiritual. He does not grasp that he is a spark of the omnipotence. Man is manipulated, coerced, by the churches and by the state. He is brought to such a state that simply he is no longer capable of letting this spark become a flame.*

Q: Cases have been observed in which additional pictures produced on the photographed screen while the TV set was in the off state. Therefore, must a certain kind/amount of energy be offered from our side? *By man offering something, it is more easily possible to make oneself understood. I remind of the old photographic extras. This is exactly such a structure exactly that could be taken advantage of due to the material offered.*

Q: My question refers to the special energy made available, which for one thing electronically incites the screen to emit light, and for another thing stimulates the screen by a flash-up which perhaps even contains ultraviolet fractions. *You are right with your presumption, but you should see the two (things) separately. This crystalline structure that enables us to make certain occurrences visible on the screen, has in a similar form been created as a light structure by this flash-up. There always exist different possibilities for using existent material for specific purposes. And, of course, it is so that a crystalline structure, when bombarded with any energy, always has the possibility to materialize information in any form. It is a necessity – I would almost say – for information as such is always of a crystalline form, or of an invisible energetic form – no matter how you wish to express it – (it) is always existent. The question is only if it is specifically employed in order to convey the information to you as humans, or whether it is only just a flash-up which is to inform you (that) something is happening here, that you cannot comprehend with your mental powers.*

Q: It is said that information is everywhere, everything is information. What is the connection between information and scalar waves or tachyon waves? *(This is) very simple. The carrier wave, the tachyons, penetrate time and space. It is not bound to a defined limitation, but to make it possible that movements become feasible, that communication becomes feasible, the separation process has to perform, is to say, you should see these tachyon waves in the universe's circuit. You should see that they are infinite, and if they are not slowed down, nothing happens. By reducing the speed of the prime information that lies on this carrier wave, scalar waves come into being, since the prime information ensouls the universe. In turn, these scalar waves, too, are to be regarded as carrier waves, since they take up information and*

pass it on. Every time an interaction/a reciprocal effect comes about. I don't know whether I have expressed myself understandably enough for you to follow me.

Q: An information comes across to us in a temporal succession. But we also know that information as a germ of information is timeless. Can you say something to this? *Is this contradictory? Look, I rise to my feet, I step aside (Franz rises). Despite of this, the information that I sat here is still in this place. It still is extant. You cannot see it, naturally not, but just the same you cannot see that not only I sat on this chair, but also that man who is your friend. What I wish to express by this is simply and solely: It is a matter of intuition of what you feel within yourself, what resonance the words produce within yourself.*

Q: Does this information fade away in our system's time domain, or would you see it for ever and ever coupled to this object as long as it exists? *Well, if you regard the pure mental/spiritual energy, then it is always(will always be) connected with it (the chair). But if you want to classify it under the time aspect, then you slip up on your own system of concepts, for time and space are simply and solely a conception of men, coined by their life on this earthly planet. When/if anywhen, at any point of time, you unknit yourself, then you will see that neither past nor future exist, that everything exists equably, all information.*

What I told you just now also explains to you why there exist humans with mediumistic gift who can look into the future, who grub memories out of the past, which partly are even verifiable. Nothing is bound to space and time, and this realization alone is so fantastic that man simply is not able to comprehend, to ponder over it. He can accept it and let it become truth within himself. And this, my friends, is a knowledge nobody can plunder you of, not even the most assailing critic.

Q: With these reflections we just have the problem that, in addition to this being-imbued of the space, there is also a comparably imbued existence in time. It is the problem of science. *Know, my friend what nearly drove me to despair – I hope you have the force to resist – is that, when you have realized that you cannot grasp omnipotence, God, then you become either crazy or humble, to use one of your expressions. Space and time are only earthly vocabular in order to make certain things understandable for man who is bound to this spacetime. But for us, who have left off the earthly body, existence continues.*

Q: It is very difficult for us to catch the multidimensionality of the complex reciprocal effects. We do not think enough in complex reciprocal effects. We think in linear linkages. *Thus is the problem of mankind. It is a long way of recognizing, and when you recognize the lattice of the individual linkages, it by far does not mean that you are prepared to pull the meshes closer. Look, the crop circles in themselves are easily interpretable if the scientist is prepared to accept that here energies are at work that wish to communicate something to him. The problem of science is that there must not exist what cannot exist. But the signs cannot be overlooked. The precision of the communications all over the whole planet is so high that actually science would have to attend to them in order to make progress, so that it can accomplish its development.*

Q: But science is not free. *So it is. You grasp it from the difficulties I had in my time. And, let me tell you, not much has changed in science. Only where it believes to have found explanations, it has recognized that there is something. But let a scientist take place here and listen to this conversation, he would say:*

'So, well, devil knows where this man who listens and answers to you got his information from, but this is far from being a proof for the continuance of life after life'.

Q: During the last meeting we, among others, were concerned with the question how you actually find and perceive us. TESLA: *If you proceed from each individual within this circle having its own structure, and that this structure has to be joined together, it perhaps is understandable when I speak of EM fields which, (emanating from) out of your bodies, form one single unit, then you are able to understand that this structure can be received by us. We, on our level, move towards you and try to perform certain bunchings.*

Q: Do you perceive us more in the sense of a hologram or a holomorphy, an integral complex, or are you in a position to represent or describe the system in any way by means of sequences of numerals? *So it is. We can decompose these EM waves. We can use every single wave as a channel in order to get through to each individual of your circle. We cannot do it if this circle is not closed, is to say, the unity is not preserved. Does this answer the question?*

Q: Partly only. The question was if these bundles, or this whole field is describable in any way, possibly digitally, as a sequence of numerals? *The numerology to you available constitutes a partial aspect of what is available to us. Your computer programs base on sequences of numerals. We also dispose of these sequences of numerals, and a few things more, for the language in this world is not bound to an alphabet in the same way: there exist many of them. What we do, f.i., in Rivenich (is that) we use the computer for passing on certain texts, is to say, we simply type them into the existing signs, and behold, they appear on the screen. Is that understandable? (Obviously this also shows humour!)*

Q: At what place are they typed in? *Well, shall I tell you that we dispose of a large board on which we work like you do on the typewriter? It is pulses, electric impulses which act on the material available and translate it. It is always electrical impulses which proceed from our side, for we have no direct connection to the computer.*

Q: Yes, but a certain energy must be available in our system? *Of course, if it would not be existent, it would not function. There is a great lot of computers in this world. Not every computer is susceptible of response. Why? Imagine this would be the case, a chaos would produce. To build up this line, we need the human as well, the energy of the body that pertains to this machine.*

Q: Even if he is not physically present? *Also if he is not physically present. In the past, I once gave an example (see above) that the human's energy is always present. In connection with the apparatus we can achieve a bunching. The problem with TC is that there are very few men to head for, who develop sufficient own energy and transmit it to their rooms, to their devices. You should see these energies, which your body radiates and which are part of our world, as a coloured blotch left on the wall by your finger. These energies have been given to you so that you can exist. The phenomenon of man should be understood as electricity, I know that this term is a lame one. I personally call it the prime energy, the prime information contained in every single molecule, which is part of omnipotence, which is part of the infinite energy existent in the outer space. Only by this you can interpret the miracle of TC also on your side. There exist energies which mankind never has used, because with your available implements they cannot be grasped, not seized, and not put into action. Would it be possible for man to seize these energies, I failed at it, what would he do with them? You should proceed from the assumption that man's knowledge will perish at the moment when he causes damage with the extant knowledge.*

Q: You spoke of the existence of physical laws of which we have no idea, which our measuring devices do not seize. Would it then not be better if, in connection with TC, say with the transmission of information from you via a body to a computer, we would give up the notion of EM fields - *agreed* – because obviously it is not appropriate? *Agreed. I would recommend you to think on how this phenomenon shall be named. All the terms coined by mankind are not up to reality, I may add. Our physics are completely different from the physics used here with you. And I'll tell you also: You cannot transpose the physical laws of this earth to an other planet. So there must exist more knowledge that allows that there exist beings/entities living on an other planet.*

Q: Regarding the experiments you have made, can it be assumed that you are not in a position to precisely estimate what will happen in the future? *So it is, and this for a simple reason. On the level where I am and move, certain routes are closed. We cannot judge on whether the route will be fertile/fruitful. Should you hear something different, it will not be true.*

Q: I start from the assumption that men have a free will in certain respects, and that you actually are dependent on man's collaboration. And that exactly that is not precisely predictable. *This is not precisely predictable.*

Q: Could TC be facilitated from our side by constructing reproductions of the human brain, neuronal networks? *This is happening already. It happens already unconsciously, otherwise the control factor, the heading factor could not be effected on our side. We need something that prepares our energies, makes them transparent, makes them understandable and transposes them. This is done exactly by this network you just mentioned. However, neuronal terms that you use are only partial aspects. What you offer to us is your being-human. Man in his wholeness places these energies at our disposal, otherwise a TC of the kind as we practice it would not be possible.*

Q: This gives the impression of a contradiction. On the one hand we draw from your communications that a certain trend exists to develop - on your and on our side respectively - appliances which enable a kind of technical TC, on the other hand, again and again, reference is made to man as the ultimate receiver, or active part as well, who himself must be prepared to enter into these contacts. And with our technique we are used to it that our machines function independently from man. *You see the contradiction very clearly. The human way of thinking bears overmuch upon the reliability of these machines. It is a fallacy if you assume this. The machines you set in motion function only because you feed in the required energies, but when man does not operate (in German "bedienen", which also means "serve" – note by translator) nothing happens, while from our side machine and man are headed for allowing communications to come about on a screen, like, f.i., that of the Kardinal (HLOND, see III. 51). Would you wish to make the same communication, you would have to sit down, would have to enter this communication via the screen. Here happens something absolutely different. But it does not happen by chance, the energy that is available within the human has to be in it.*

Q: Emotion cannot be replaced by any machine? *Emotion, love, or perhaps the original energy which accompanies man throughout his life.*

Q: Why are there in ITC only two hands full of these special people? *Well, you refer to this kind of (I)TC. But look at the whole group, what kinds of TC have become feasible. Even such have become possible*

which are no longer served by us because they were made use of for taking advantage of them. Not only now TC does not confine itself to the implements. You find that it should be possible to better develop/expand technically supported TC. The experiments made on our side are multifarious. But, as you remarked yourself, it is extremely difficult to make the existing different technical devices usable for us as well.

Q: When listening to all this, I get the feeling I personally cannot contribute anything to have TC progress. It is like a blind hen pecking around in the belief to find a grain now and then, but since we do not know these implements, we even don't hit the grain. We are just standing there waiting for miracles to reveal to us from your side, which we then just witness. *So it is, but you forget one thing, and that is the decisive one. You can let branch out within yourself the experiences you gain with TC, and thus gain conviction. And this distinguishes the human. It should be his distinction that he has the possibility of feeling into something, being presentient of something. I know, in a scientific circle it sounds ridiculous when I speak of personal feelings, but this personal feeling is a phenomenon as is the non-detection of new energies. It exists and cannot be denied. The Kirlian phenomenon might be the key (to it).*

Q: This is quite unsatisfactory for us, I hope you understand that it is unsatisfactory for us. *Of course it must be unsatisfactory for you, but don't believe I will put a ready-made concept on your table. You are right, for when you will have arrived on our level, you will be as despairing of the obstinacy of men. This now is only a statement.*

Q: But one is impatient, and somebody anywhen said impatience were from devil. *When no other way out remains, then come the hell and the devil. You should think farther on than the scientists and the engineers. This path is a difficult one, and if you look at the development during the last hundred years, you will have to say that in technique by far greater progress has been made than during the centuries having passed since Christ's birth. But don't forget one thing: humbleness has not grown with it. All the time something new has been developed. There was thinking. The information field was broached in order to get new influences. Would the considerations for the prevention of damage have come off to the same degree, today's problem would not exist. At one point in time there is the only possibility of letting down a safety curtain so that not still more damage can come to pass.*

Do you know how I have lived and (how I) died? Let me tell you that I have searched for possibilities to get to the bottom of the problem, the secret of the universe, that different ways were shown to me by my inquiring. But over my studies I disregarded completely the reality to the world, the reality of the material world. You can read everywhere how I ended. But that's not the problem. What I wish to voice is simply and solely that there are certain things you have to accept as they are. And if you know to make this knowledge your property, then you will be able to progress in your development. Understand that your mental powers are controlled by your soul, and that by this the mental powers become able to also weigh the dangers connected with them.

Q: How at all will humbleness be able to develop further in the human? *Only through the realization of one's own insufficiency and the extraordinary grace granted to man.*

Q: The 'safety curtain' you spoke of, has it been let down already in order that we don't do more foolish things, and is this also the reason why we now are so limited? *If it were not so, mankind would go on in*

the old jog-trot way like they did in the past 50 years, a stop must be established, a stop had to be imposed. (In view of the 2005 state of development in brain research, this statement may at most still be valid for ITC.)

Q: I would like to again put a question on the background of TC. Is it to be seen in such way that this possibility of communicating between this (earthly) side and the Beyond is a technique common for communicating in the rest of the cosmos? *So it is.*

Q: And that, if we evolve adequately in humbleness, it would be quasi a present for us to experience an enormous expansion of consciousness? *This is the intention of omnipotence in order that man can recognize this grace independently of his social position. For otherwise, my friends, your life would not be worth a penny, if you forget that omnipotence's grace has shown you the way, that to be a human is somewhat more than is generally perceived.*

The following texts are excerpts taken from the minutes of séances, resp. the book "CLAUDIUS", vol. 2 (H. SCHAEFER). For further messages see there, p. 291-324.

Q: How shall images from the Beyond be interpreted? *You have been given images from the "Fluss der Ewigkeit" (River of Eternity), which flows along mountains, valleys, which indents the coast line forming bays where houses have been built (mainly at CETL). These images correspond to the senders' own understanding. They are not to be seen so real as they were sent. They are purely mental images, which were adapted to the senders' imaginative faculties so that they can be transmitted to you. All that is sent, that is transmitted, is known to the concerned group of researchers. You should see a lot of the information you receive under such aspects: they are imaginary-real worlds. Then you will not go astray at the 'River of Eternity'. The 'River of Eternity' is nothing else than the separation of consciousness between your existence and our's (minutes "Parallelwelt" (Parallel world), VI/91, p. 12).*

Q: Can de- and re-materialization (of a human body) be understood in that way that a material object does not wander through space, but as a kind of information pattern disappearing from one place and newly coming about in an other place? *Correct, for your body, as you are now, is nothing else than a pattern of information. This information pattern can be disintegrated into minute/subtle particles and can - mind you: the information, not your body - this information, which you are, can manifest again in an other place (minutes "Physik" (physics), V/91, p. 3).*

Q: Did extraterrestrials influence the human evolution? *At a time visitors from other stars were on this world. Humans who had the/that consciousness millions of years ago lived on this planet, happy, as far as is possible with man. The visitors from the outer space, if you so wish, did nothing else than what today your science attempts to do. Genetic manipulations led to hybrids, cloned, incapable of reproducing themselves. The humans adored/worshipped them. When the aliens returned to their homeland, they became extinct, but for the humans they continued to be messengers of the gods (Vol. 2, p. 268 and followings).*

Q: The Ark of the Covenant, was it the first TC means? Who gave the instructions for its construction? *So it is. The Ark of the Covenant was nothing else than an appliance that enabled MOSES to make contact with the entities who guided him. Technically supported TC, if you so will, only with different energies. I would like to spare you more details, for you will not be able to copy it (Vol. 2, p. 306).*

37.11 Vladimir Delavre

There is a monotony that constricts and destroys the mind,
and (there is) a craziness that frees and vivifies the mind/spirit.

The following texts appear as selected results of a mediumistic cooperation between the TE AARON and Albert EINSTEIN and Dr. Vladimir DELAVRE. The contacts commenced by the end of December 1992 in form of a spontaneous 'automatically' written message. AARON called himself a 'brother' of the earthly writer who subsequently – also in the transcontacts realized at HOMES – was addressed 'AARON'. There exist correspondences with the spontaneously realized EINSTEIN contacts at HOMES (see F-38.12).

With the view of their sphere, designated as matrix level, both communicators report of a possible learning process of man, that leads him out of the material interlacement to a recognizing and integrating of his multiple possibilities of existence. The whole of about 50 texts contains a complete, in itself consistent description of a more comprehensive reality system. The here retained ample indications on the problems of mediumistic TC, and the TC supported by appliances, are unusual. They contain numerous new and surprising approaches which could contribute to increase the understanding of the phenomenon.

The original selection was produced in agreement between Dr. DELAVRE and the author, who expresses to his friend and companion on his way his hearty thanks for the troubles involved. The texts of more general content had to be suppressed for the internet edition. A collection of rather philosophically oriented texts which, in respect of the subject matter, belong to one another, is in the author's hands. The title of this collection 'Das Lied der Menschheit' (*The song of humanity*) was chosen by AARON.

AARON

In the dimensionless space of nothingness meet the minds/spirits.

Perception can take place always exclusively within the same dimensional space, otherwise one, at the best, sees traces of an information, but no communication. Most distortions result from this.

Occasionally we are successful in transmitting our thought vibrations into by us contrived mental implements, which arrive at a transitory reality coverage with your material-energetic systems. (April 24th, 1993)

Your normal physical appearances are rather an obstacle. Only where physical effects extinct themselves, generates a nodal point to our world. Where this is not possible, fields shall be shielded as far as possible. Inside the shielded area exists the highest susceptibility for initiating with minimum powers the greatest changes via the space's ether and the system of fundamentals. We are able to influence the probabilities of all appearances. We succeed in it all the better if/when the course of time is indeterminate from your viewpoint, and your observation, that always wants to see again what you are accustomed to, is not directed to the contact field or the contact space. (June 1st, 1993)

If in your thoughts you relieve technique of the heavy and soulless automatism you normally attribute to these systems, and instead incorporate it in your world as a living vis-à-vis, then it will be in a position to

let spring up in itself a part of the entire intelligence, from whatever source it may be, and enter into a dialogue with you. (February 23rd, 1993)

Your universe invented by scientists has very little to do with the genuine matrix of existence. Measuring instruments chiefly always measure merely what to them corresponds, and this, as a rule, is nonessential. When, one day, you will be able to get with your feelings into measuring systems of a different kind, then the situation will change. (March 2nd, 1993)

You yourselves and your expectations and thoughts are like a radar beam, or a carrier wave, which defines, forms and puts through the possible modulation techniques. With a few exceptions, YOU are those who emit a searching ray which is reflected and modulated by us in an appropriate way. This has to do with decisive – but on your side largely as yet not understood - subliminal capabilities of your neuronal network, which has the ability to design transdimensional projections outside of all presently by you imaginable dimensional paths, and to lead them to the target. The answer is not only transcontacts of a mediumistic or a technical kind, but also intuitions, insights, impulses in life and course changes. (Dec. 13th, 1993)

The communication from our side, via mental or technical systems, is by far not so easy as to you it sometimes appears (to be). We, too, are bound to limiting legalities which, like you on your levels, we are not at all always able to fully get into. There is a great lot of intuitive direction finding and accomodation, or adaptation with it, which overmore depend on the soul's and thoughts' energy readiness waves on your side. The adaptation processes are distorted and hindered by the time flow, which plays a role for us as well. However, on our side we have a kind of 'time gaps'. Without any problem we could let you have very big amounts of information within this time, if your mental and technical receptiveness would allow to register same with sufficient exactness. (March 5th, 1993)

We need the already mentioned energy readiness waves on your side, and from our side we have to undertake a direction finding for adaptation that accomodates to you. It is like two fog-shrouded ships at high sea which over a great distance want to steer for a meeting point by means of radar. If they are not successful and glide past each other, they have to try it again, and to correct their (respective) course. (March 11th, 1994)

Your brain is not able to seamlessly pursue a chain of signals or information over a longer time, because the "I"'s impulsive elements squeeze in between and produce unexpected or disturbing interferences. If, however, you learn to control your self-centered impulses and bring them into a 'waiting position' at the thought- and information flow, new types of connections may come about, which bring news and intuition from spheres that normally are consciously closed to you. (March 5th, 1994)

Technical communication is a new attempt/experiment in this direction, which adapts to your changed understanding of the material world systems, and for many of you has a particular attractiveness as a proof. In fact, we here have to do with an important development, which however has to do less with the contents conveyed than with the to you demonstrated ability of being able to get in mental/spiritual contact with what to you appears as material. Your communication machines thus become witnesses of an other world and by this change – up to now unnoticed by you – their capability of perception. This fact, too, will spread and will have far-reaching consequences, because these information transmitting

abilities change the transmission systems' quantum structure lastingly and, via connection bridges of the fundamental matrix, transmit it to other systems of similar kind. Initially this process is very slow, but gradually develops in an exponential manner. (March 12th, 1993)

Transcommunication is the attempt to adjust two informative wave forms. If this attempt between an earthly individual structure and a for you alternative mental/spiritual form of existence has come to a successful outcome in a lively manner, imprints in the jointly used matrix elements of existence come to pass, which may be durable for a longer time. So, what is difficult is the first adjustment, which is dependent on an extraordinarily big number of elements of the fundamental system, or of the fundamental structures, and on no account bases solely on the will for communication that exists on both sides. (March 16th, 1993)

A breakthrough is nothing else than what the name/word already indicates: that some time we will be able to generate an imprint with our impulses which sensitizes corresponding technical components for these impulses. The thus achieved receptivity becomes fixed. (March 8th, 1994)

Perhaps, one day, we will comprehend more of it on both sides, but we highly doubt that transcommunication in the present sense may ever become a mass medium for connecting worlds. Rather completely new contact systems of cosmological nature will come about, which will convey to the whole of mankind an idea of the possible infinite wealth of alternative forms of existence. But, for good - and by you presently completely misunderstood - reasons, your own cores/nuclei of existence from pre-natal and post-mortem levels must be 'informatized' beyond your availability, last but not least to be able to protect you from yourselves in the necessary manner. (March 16th, 1993)

The source of the transmissions you receive, and which pass off via the designated steps, on principle is everything what in your sense appears as an information from the content of 'what is'. But not everything is translatable into for you understandable information, or maybe, only information conceivable through the phenomenon. Some 'things' you are able to understand within the framework of your patterns of thinking, other 'things' you conceive as meaningful signs of a supernatural kind, because they do not occur in your understanding of nature. Further others become paranormal phenomena (like, f.i., crop circles or connections with UFOs, and UFO sightings), because, as yet, they cannot be translated into appropriate definite/final information.

The sources of mediumistic and technical transcontacts are multifarious as well, but normally are of rather easy access for your comprehension, because at one level in time they had a structural connection with you resembling, alive, ensouled beings with a core of existence, or a crystal centre, connected by creation. The original bandwidth of information transfer is of an infinite size, is however highly limited in practice, i.e. within the scope of assimilation possible on your level. This is done primarily by delimited orientations, intentionally selected contact aims, and restricted ability of insight/comprehension. This explains the highly varying substantial power of the messages by you received/recorded. Secondly, the in the end unintentional distortion of original information transmissions is very frequent because the soul's shell is directly receptive to your feelings, wishes and intense desires of all kinds, and different diverting layers, due to this, overlay, or even change, the proper information (so) that it is able to appear as a clear reflection of your own appetencies. (April 18th, 1993)

Nothing is more erroneous than to presume in the technically conveyed messages a content of more objective signification than in that what we transmit to you via your directly coupled shares of consciousness. Appliances react to energies of most different kinds, and in this can neither distinguish between the several sources, nor develop a feeling for the sense contained in the messages collected by them. A mediumistic contact, however, usually is accompanied by a clear insight into the source and the sense of a message, and allows you to devote the almost unlimited capabilities of your mind/spirit to the service of an interdimensional information flow. (June 29th, 1993)

ALBERT EINSTEIN

There is nothing more sensitive and unstable than a truly chaotic noise.

Nature's order is a consequence of the direction of time in your sphere of existence. The chaos theory is an example for how an initially linear occurrence in its time structure undergoes a dispersion and subsequently an acceleration, in order to finally continue its way relatively linear on a newly created level. Leaps are always outside of time, because at these bifurcation points exist intense connections to information flows outside of the material world's framework, and only from this a for you surprising new direction ensues. The creative of the chaos is that it makes contact with us and thus realizes its intuitive and creative possibilities.

You must not imagine this as if we would have a dialogue with these structures. It is rather quasiphysical linkages which, due to inner laws, are tied between the chaos' structures and invisible information flows of matrix levels in the Beyond. It is a big step from the change, which is a stepwise linear process that finally leads to new forms, to transformation, which represents a jumpy non-linear phenomenon.

Transformation always implies an invisible moment in which the old is no more existent and the new is not yet existent. This is the jump out of the linear course of time, the turbulence, the chaotic moment when the time function topples over a sharp bend in the world structure, till it has come to balance again on the next level.

In this also lies the import of the noise for the coming about of other-worldly transcontacts. There is nothing more sensitive and unstable than a truly chaotic noise which is initiated by the motion of an immensely big number of infinitesimal single elements. Such a system is almost voraciously directed to settling thought impulses, in connection with which the translation mechanisms are slightly different according to the controlling level.

You perhaps have already presaged the end of this exposition: everything that from your viewpoint appears to be fortuitous is particularly sensitive to time, because time and coincidence are wedded to one another. Accidental structures are only accidental in the entirety of their individual shares. But every particle forming a share in it is a time element which – contrary to the laws of your physics – oscillates to and fro between time and out-of-time (March 5th, 1994)

Since you certainly want to know in detail how the transmissions come about, we will give you another answer. It is by extremely localized gravitative variations which become effectively perceptible only in the quantum space. Under suitable conditions we by this achieve the same synchronized pulses as are normally released only via a synchronous electro-magnetic signal. – Our today's last statement refers to the possibility of evidencing such transcommunicative interferences in your communication systems. One possibility would consist in measuring ultra-short time phases and to point to the then observable changes, which within the framework of the at present valid physics have to remain inexplicable. The

second possibility are examinations of a signal of ultra-frequency constancy. Here, too, minimal variations in connection with a transcommunication should be detectable. The third, a measurement as difficult to perform, would be a measuring of extremely small weight changes of the appliances working in the trans mode. As you see, on principle it is quite possible to investigate the accompanying physical anomalies, but in every case an immense time and cost expenditure for the technical part is required. And since you are just in the very first stage of development, you must not expect that the equipment needed for it is made available to you already now. (March 3rd, 1994)

A further way for observing the changes that occur with transconnections is the measuring of fluctuating light quanta inside of an absolutely light-proof container, parallelly with the transcontact. This phenomenon is connected with the already mentioned quantum-gravitative shifting of the systems which are part of the translation mechanism. With this the energy not used in form of information is converted into measurable light quanta which, on their part, also can be used for information transmission. (March 30th, 1994)

Regarding the problems of physically manifested communication via electromagnetic devices: Your entire biological field takes part in it, also when you yourselves are physically absent. Residues of your consciousness structures surround the technical elements of the communication systems, and enable the contact via the by us built bridges of information carrying gravitation flows, which finally lead to quantum-gravitative local modulations in correspondingly sensitive parts of your technical systems. (April 1st, 1994)

Let me describe to you some further important elements of a possible cooperation in elucidating technical transcommunicative occurrences. During every technical contact, say the reproduction of information via your communication systems, we try to influence the local gravitational conditions in such a manner that via congruent flows, immanent in the system, electromagnetic pulses are generated within the quantum-vacuum which influence those system components of correspondingly steep reaction, and lead to a reaction that is synchronous with the information. Since we here have to do with infinitesimal changes of individual quantum fields, a corresponding capability of reacting of the entire system constitutes a precondition for the contact. For you it is not imaginable that we ourselves sit in the quanta, as it were, and trigger a translation process with purely mental/spiritual energies. Dimensionless entities probably are not imaginable out of a dimensional structure one is accustomed to. We are smaller than a grain and bigger than a mountain at the same time.

The most important presupposition for a transcontact is a mentally/spiritually pre-coined system that already is able to react to consciousness impulses. This postulates a certain form of interaction that not everybody can achieve at once, but that can be trained. (Seen) from the mere technical side, are advantageous those sensitive chaotic systems which can be controlled already by small impulses. Minimal impulses subject to the whims of fortune, that we can take possession of, facilitate the modulation effect. At this, amplification factors occur which for you are technically unimaginable, because they cannot be explained with the classical theory of EM.

Every transmission from us contains sound, image, and writing, but by you is deciphered mostly in only one of these directions. In the end the chosen reproduction system decides on what you can recognize as an information. The more interference-free a system has to function due to its construction, the less apt is it for transcontacts. We need as many as possible degrees of freedom to be able to place the wanted impulses. (April 18th, 1994)

Every time when higher-dimensional influences are projected into your three-dimensional universe, this representation passes by means of a modification of the space geometry, and by this automatically involves a localized change of gravitative fields.

Intelligent breakthroughs (in)to other dimensions are always combined with a relative mutual adaptation of time, and therefore need transformation mechanisms capable of modifying the course of time by themselves. Since both dimensional systems are in opposite relative movements, conditioned by the differing time flows, an information channel is steady for a short while only, that is, so long till time distortions occur, which lie in the nature of time itself and can be controlled neither from here, nor from your side. A continuous conversation over hours presumably will for these reasons never take place via technical transsystems.

The frequent lack of understandability of our transtechnical transmissions is conditioned solely by the technique of your devices, and the parameters of your system which are not tuned to our translation mechanisms of spacetime. In such a transmission we attempt to trigger individual speech symbols in a constant timely sequence, and to thus let evolve speech or writing for you. When transmitting images we avail ourselves of already existent patterns which in a kind of copying process influence the local electromagnetic field distribution, or the structures of picture element representations in their entirety. Your own conceptions, although to a considerably lower degree, also have these abilities for congruent picture generation if they are directed to structures appropriate for it.

In a mediumistic or mental contact, and an information transmission, as it is now taking place between us, no energies proper are needed which by us would have to be triggered via technical translation mechanisms. We contact you on a purely mental/spiritual level, because the human mind is dimensionless in its extension, and thus also is not limited by dimensional structures like spacetime is. It is true, here, too, a time adaptation is necessary which however can be sustained considerably longer, because no influencing of the spacetime geometry, and thus of your fundamental physical structures, is required. With that, brain and writing hands are only passive reproduction instruments. This is valid at any rate in the ideal case. In the practical mediumistic process of information collection your thoughts and autonomous consciousness structures, of course, are never fully suspended so that a certain distortion of the information flows is not avoidable. Also these channels are subject to imprintings, and through repetitions are improved in their receptiveness.

From our viewpoint the decisive difference lies in the rate of transfer of information or, in other words, in the transmission channel's bandwidth. In the mediumistic transmode we transmit not only full words, but sentences and relatively long meaningful contents as complete structures of the mental/spiritual field, which in case of a good coupling are recorded or registered also as equally complete information trains. The disadvantage is undoubtedly the lack of intersubjective provability. But to us it appears to be suggestive to use this considerably bigger transmission capacity, because, in the end, for the one who is prepared for it and reads and hears impartially, the contents of such transmissions will be valid as a criterion for usability and novelty. I feel much inclined to transmit some formulas to you, but this is not possible because of your insufficient mathematical knowledge and the difficult mode of representation. But on account of the subject's importance we will in any case endeavour to transmit part of this information also on the transtechnical way. (June 7th, 1994)

The difficulty with transcontacts lies first in your insufficient ability to leave the egocentric way of thinking for moving into the surging field of probability(ies) of undimensioned quantomous structures,

which are connected with the vacuum field. Only there we can meet and exchange reciprocal information. Only (via) this way the thought activities, which represent us, can direct their influence to for you still unmeasurable gravitative fields, and think these to there where they can be channeled for influencing in each instance biological or technical transstructures, is to say, to systems susceptible to transcontacts. Till the individual information pulses reach you in conscious state, or are perceived by your outer senses, they already have gone a long way whose individual sections can in no wise be completely controlled by us. In the dimensionless space of nothingness meet the minds/spirits and jointly develop the possibilities for a wider opening between the fluxes of the different worlds and dimensions. It is a development which – once begun – always must lead further on, till one day the already mentioned metamorphosis becomes reality. (June 25th, 1994)

Here was Albert Einstein, the former sceptic of the spiritistical and today's 'chieftain' of a group of scientists who attempt to build up a New Age of the understanding of transdimensional communication. Your partial structure Aaron, an aspect of previous 'aware-becomings' according to your understanding of matrix, helps all of us here a lot with the realization of our mutual contacts. (June 7th, 1994)

37.12 Peter Klimke

This meeting seems banal, it is it not.

Franz SCHNEIDER, till his death mediator for CLAUDIUS I, in this mediumistic passing of July 17th, 1994, appears to be linked with him. Some thoughts are identical with the messages of the Pleiadians to MARCINIAK. For instrumental contacts with SCHNEIDER see F-38.12.8.

Bear in mind that there exist no times with beginning and end. You, who have been created, are from a light, from a future, and from this future, out of which you yourselves have configured, and in which you yourselves have configured, thereto you will return. Wisely you are gods, otherwise you would not be here at all. Already by your body of thought you reach the bounds of those who create you, and have created you. You yourselves have created you already long time ago with an unimaginable power of thought, which translates itself into action, but which still would be misunderstood by many, if you would reveal it in this form.

Out of this mental/spiritual world you can/may re-incarnate again on different kinds of worlds, and so, circumstances permitting, one person can/may exist on three planets simultaneously. The way you form and foster your thoughts, so it happens on the other worlds as well. It is a complicated thinking, it cannot be seized on with logic. Simply give way to the feeling of your soul's multifariousness.

The connections base on the fact that the thought structures were bundled and get back to you as a reflection. Everything that is within you and around you is a total networking of electromagnetic universal power. And every net, every nodal point have an energy in order that this net never breaks. There are connections also in the morphogenetic field, it is the connections in the sounding board of your thoughts.

Often it is very difficult to discern what comes from a medium and what from outside!

Would the purity of the inner life, the purity of mind/spirit, the purity of the mental/spiritual companion (inspiring the medium) be made visible, the earth would not understand it. One can try to fix it up in an understandable form, like it is done. But what it looks like with us, in this world, cannot be conveyed with certainty. We are not even in a position to give you an approximative description. Already approximative could be a confusion, we try to achieve understanding (intelligibility of communication) with symbols. We succeed in this, I think, by slow hard working for it. And here many, many factors of fantasy play a role. Some things are correct.

Your physicists, we lead them up to the borders of the creation/origin of the universe. By this be pointed out once again that a lot of what the church advocates will begin to waver. This will involve great concerns if mankind is not approached with it in a reasonable manner.

You know everything, my friend. Your memory has filled it up. But also we did not allow that this memory be unlocked. There is information which not to apply here is better. Not yet for this point in time. And we would warn most insistently that further questionings of subconsciousness will not straight away meet with our approbation. We can permit this a few humans/persons only.

37.13 Karin

Since the year 2000, under the direction of her husband WALTER SCHNITTGER, semi-trance medium KARIN M. SCHNITTGER passes on fluent speech dialogues with various communicators. At the head of the transgroup is CLAUDIUS, who represents a congregation of several transbeings/transentities. The name *CLAUDIUS 2000C* was chosen by the medium in order to advert to the year 2000, as well as to the congregation. With ir

regular intervals of several weeks, séances take place in a small circle, with Ernst Senkowski's cooperation as a further contact person on the earthly level. Below paragraphs 13.1 to 13.6 contain considerably shortened examples of these communications with *CLAUDIUS 2000C*, *HOMES*, *HEIM*, *ERNETTI*, *JUERGENSON*, and *ADELHEID* Senkowski.

F-37.13.1 KARIN: CLAUDIUS 2000C

It partly takes a very long time till a firmly rooted, traditionally thinking human changes his opinion.

This is a dialogue about the meaning of the terms quantity and quality in the 'world' contacted, called forth by questions the author had put. The here appearing transentity identifies himself with *CLAUDIUS 2000C*, and in the following is referred to as *CLAUDIUS 2*.

Q: Is the quantitative view of life and things only a stopgap measure that is to enable us to find our way in this earthly life? *Yes, so it is, for you it is not feasible otherwise. For us, as I also have declared in other fields already, this does not matter a lot. With us, on principle, quantity, quantities do not exist any more. With us it is in fact only about quality, consciousness quality, if you so wish. Even if we talk of advanced consciousness, properly speaking, this already is wrong because here exists neither more nor less quality, but it is an activation of the respective states of consciousness, is to say, if we speak of a higher consciousness it is on principle wrong to speak of*

more consciousness. Consciousness exists always invariably, it only has to be activated on the different levels, and here we must use the word levels, or spheres, so that you will have a conception. And, seeing it quantitatively, no consciousness adds to it. The consciousness that exists has always been there.

Q: Well, quantities are not the matter, we slowly realize it, or try to catch on it. When now it is about qualities, a quality as such still does not say anything. Are you in a position to give any example of differing qualities? *If we can speak of qualities at all, from the earthly (side) there is always an evaluation behind it – a good or a bad quality, a mediocre quality. That’s not the case over here. Here no good or bad quality exist. Qualities - on the level/sphere where I am - do not exist. It is true, here too, differences must exist, since we are a kind of reflection of your world, things exist here in like manner, just that we don’t evaluate them quantitatively and qualitatively like you do, but we regard them (in a) neutral (way).*

Q: This leads to it that, after having killed the quantities, you will now suggest to kill the qualities. *It is similar to this. For you it is important. If you drive in a car of bad quality, you may possibly have an accident with it. If you have bad quality in your food it may happen that you fall ill from it. This is not the case with us, why should we need qualities. Over here we don’t have these things which can affect us in such an injurious manner. In our space of living and being/existence everything is of equal quality, though for you this is very difficult to understand.*

Q: Obviously both these notions, quantity as well as quality belong to the earthly auxiliary means. *If we would not choose these words, it would hardly be possible to have a conversation, because we could not pass images on to you. Unfortunately we have to, is to say not necessarily unfortunately, since these are aids for (being able) at all to convey to you a conception (of) how the mental/spiritual world is structured, so that actually we should be glad that in your language you dispose of these formulations. For otherwise it would be much more difficult. Properly speaking it then would be feasible only in a mental form to transmit an image to you, and (to) here you rarely have access. (Sept., 21st, 2002)*

38 Instrumental Transcontacts

38.0 Preliminary Notes

Technique does not replace the power of thought.

As mentioned already in the preliminary notes to this section F, “Documentation”, it comprises the different forms of appearance of instrumentally supported TC. As far as possible, the experimenters’ results have been assigned to the respective communicators.

The importance of VOT shows on several levels. To begin with: the early observations made in Italy in 1952, in the USA and in Sweden in 1959, can be regarded as the beginning of ITC. The recording experiments which were taken up, subsequent to the publications of JUERGENSEN and RAUDIVE, by many several thousands of interested individuals who were/are partly organized in groups or associations, initially mainly in Europe, have not only built up and strengthened a morphic field that later allowed the realization of more developed contacts. Despite of their shortness, they also imparted to a countless number of persons the personal conviction of the continuance of the life of their relatives and friends after their passing. This development has not terminated at all, as shows the

further spreading of VOT work in France, Brazil, Mexico in the course of the last years. Now as before, the experiments, which can be performed with the simplest means, are accessible to everybody, and after patient endeavours mostly lead to success.

The here reproduced VOT examples convey to the reader an insight into the diversity of the forms, themes, and the psychophonic style, which is practically independent from the conditions of the technical equipment used, of the experimenters and of their mother tongues.

As regards the term 'direct electroacoustic voices' (DEAV), be referred to the reflections laid down in A-6.4, although the with these related problems are virtually unimportant for their evaluation. Even if one of the there suggested methods for possibly distinguishing EAV from non-electromagnetic 'direct' (airborne sound) voices would show the synchronicity of their courses, this would not prove a connection between cause and effect. That is to say, should the voices owe their formation to superordinate mediumistic-magical, or transtechnical fields, mechanical and EM effects could occur parallelly, and/or could be coupled in an at present for us not comprehensible way of two-valued logic.

38.1 Marcello Bacci

It is exactly the phenomenon in which absolutely nobody believes.

Some time after the publication of the *MUELLER-O'NEIL* Spiricom contacts arrived news from Italy, which relativised the priority and uniqueness of the communications in the USA. According to these news, a group of experimenters, led by Marcello BACCI and Luciano CAPITANI in Grosseto, Italy, in their weekly 'psychophonic séances' had technically supported direct contacts in which, in addition to uncounted deceased relatives of contact seeking bereaved, some repeatedly manifesting TE spoke, among them female TE *CORDULA* and male *IL SAGGIO (the Wise)*, and *GREGORIO*.

Later the there undertaken ITC experiments were expanded by classical spiritistic séances, in which rappings, materializations out of light balls, the playing of musical instruments, and other phenomena appeared. According to information received from BACCI personally, *CORDULA* materialized in one of the séances, 'her hands appeared lively like a girl's, her touches let feel extraordinarily long finger nails'.

In June, 1986, the author participated in two contact experiments. The verbal communications in Italian and German language were supplemented by a multilingual Morse message (see B-9.5 and B-12.4). Some words and sentences were immediately understandable and by way of repeated listening to the tape recordings, the bigger part of them were interpreted with intersubjective conformity. Unmistakable were the names mentioned, and the relations to defined persons and situations. On the basis of the surroundings and the form/way of appearance, the author excludes every 'normal' causation.

June 9th, 1986, Italian: *It is an instrument that we have been using since centuries, which however has characterized the modern epoch in a fundamental manner.* German: *What love here does, in my view, will bear (up). – What happens at the boundary of life? (Was Liebe hier tut, aus meiner Sicht, wird tragen. - Was geschieht an der Grenze des Lebens?)* (see CETL F-38.11.1 *RAUDIVE*).

June 10th, 1986, German (as a reply to the previously repeatedly expressed request for advice in respect of improvements): SENKOWSKI's wishes brave (good/worthy) for CORDULA's help in spite of these ungraspable communications. (SENKOWSKI's Wuensche brav fuer die Hilfe CORDULAs trotz dieser unfassbaren Kommunikationen.)

(The Italian originals of the first text, and of the following ones, exist.)

In the three monographs so far published it is not always recognizable whether one has to do with VOT or with (D)EAV. In the translation the – also in the original - unusual word order has largely been maintained. The following examples have been taken from BACCI's "Il mistero delle voci dall'aldilà" (The mystery of the voices from the Beyond).

I see that in front of me is a wide horizon, one of those infinities for discovering that there is an other infinity. – In order to generate the frequency, I have used the maximum to do the semantic work. – For (the) communication via radio is CORDULA. – (For) the human (sense of) hearing here has been realized (by) CORDULA yet important information: the radio contact. – The great problem is knowing decompose waves for communication, here we are still in the very first stages of research. – We think TESLA waves – the electromagnetic field of the sun. – telemontecord (distant-mountain-connection?) powerful contact. – Your life accepts (a) phenomenon of extraordinary recorded gravitation(al) forces, extreme ultraviolet and you (plural) (are charged) to study infrared. – Here we wish a direct (information) flow in (with) your (singular) life, we can cooperate. – It is difficult to answer your (sing.) questions and regarding the technique of technology of the new energy; don't you (pl.) know that you (pl.) have direct experiences, you (pl.) make extraordinary contacts. – This field of research can give you (s. or pl.) more social aspects of your (s. or pl.) life: our problem from the viewpoint of research can be realized through the experimental actions of the researchers which hear/listen. – With full heart, with all mental powers and with the entire body: that is the melting pot which serves (for communication). – Blessed the names of those who alone have carried the research forward, they have experienced it at first hand. – The cardinal point of life is the mind, again and again I have to stress (to you) that times are urging, (it is) very good when we are called, and expedient that the dialogue is continued.

After CAPITANI's/PAGNOTTA's "Terre tuttora inviolate" (The lands/countries as yet uninjured) was edited PAGNOTTA's "Risveglio alla vita" (Awakening to life/Raising from the dead to life) as the third report on the group's work. The title had been suggested by JUERGENSON post mortem.

The contacts last between about 20 min. up to an hour. After having switched on the receiver, they come off, also without an invitation, on a free frequency and begin with a characteristic signal. In the course of the years 1990/91 an exponential increase of the number of contacts was observed. There were no successful experiments, but when BACCI was absent, all the experiments were futile ones. The voices manifest electroacoustically via radio. They assure that man was the catalyst. BACCI holds that this kind of contacts has nothing common with VOT. One would have to do with a mediumistic phenomenon.

'As their motivation, and as the essential implication of the messages and dialogues, the TE indicate belief, confidence and promotion of spiritual development. They claim a different structure of recognition – one without the usual rational kind of reduction. Not the literal interpretation of the

messages, but the content hidden between the lines is of importance. The particular significance of emotion is underlined' (see F-38.12). When comparing with the above quoted condensed passages, one notices a clear improvement of the style.

One should not forget that the energies are generated to such degree as someone has searched them, and by the searching of a new world which is not the end but the commencement of a new heaven. There is a lot that transgresses the horizon of human understanding. We again and again ask you to have regard to the symbolic notions, (which we have to use), in order to represent concepts not completely definable or understandable for you (see CLAUDIUS F-37.10) and KLIMKE (F-37.11).

We have to enter a new fatherland (home country), an absolute labyrinth, which we have to pass through with great effort. A dynamic world that does not know borders/limits, and which is made to spread ideas (for the spreading of ideas). How can one make comprehensible the way that leads into heaven, and give a report on those who experience it already, and who, freed from the body, reside in that place which you call the Beyond. Here are living (ones) who have died already, here are dead (ones) who live for ever.

The mind/spirit comes in for speaking, in order to adopt a bodily form so that it may succeed in sending its own message. To discover the sources of these phenomena by means of the/this communication: the universe is not ruled by the chaos (and by) the disorder, it is a true cosmos. The order is able (to do) everything, because in the order itself exists the secret of your origin, and that we go forward stepwise when we speak: and the result has to be read several times in order to comprehend the sense of the sentence. It is words that have become obsolete, it is words that have adopted other meanings, but bear (in themselves) the sense of a connection/linkage: who hears a serious word finds himself in the sight of a language like this one.

The linguistic construction is exactly that which we admire, these are amazing voices! That (yet) they would be made for listening (to them) and would be accepted as (a) language! One remembers much longer the words that have been spoken, and the contents; me, too, I must say that this experiment is truly fundamental, because through the extremest slowing down of the rhythm, here the memory's possibilities cause the flowing of the words; but even if one makes a corresponding experiment, it has its (own) rhythm and its (own) time.

Each of these sound signals is an episode within the innermost mystery. It is a great exertion, in order to announce the mind/spirit, a sign of rebirth, of life; it is indispensable, one has to understand the entirety of the others, and the handshake manifests itself with regard to the occurrences.

What is physics? What a sum of laws, in the scientific studying of which the primitive persons (and) the children, but also those adults not yet too much victims of science, know to occupy themselves with the (them) surrounding inanimate objects, which populate the world of our experience, a system of references/bearings that remains to be explored, - (it is) more than a permitted statement to be aware of it that we perfectly know such human behaviour: I fear for you that I endeavoured in vain, and you are not yet ripe for discussing with me.

Man with his endless questions, and without fundamental answers, is alone. The problem is not to define the mystery, but to let oneself imbue with the mystery, through the eyes of faith, of confidence. Occurrences that do not belong to the scientific order, but to an other order. I have explained that the

contact comes about by means of waves which are not physical ones, and that so-called preparedness waves build up within the listener.

The realm of the dead is spoken of (only) with fear: the Beyond as the place of rewarding and penalization does not represent the death: it is a concept of a completely different kind, a visionary conception inasfar as it transgresses the bounds of human space and time, in order to achieve understanding/insight in heaven with the (spiritual) guide's aid (see F-38.11.1).

In many cases critical scientific questions were 'answered' in a typical way, i.e., properly speaking, turned away. The heart, experience, and love were opposed to the animistic-rational explanatory attempts frequently strived for in the working group. Luciano CAPITANI has died in the meantime. During a successful contact experiment, his trans-voice was recognized by eighty attending persons.

Three weeks after his passing, former collaborator Sergio GIOMO got in touch with unmistakable voice and spoke to Marcello BACCI with insistence. The translation of an excerpt from PAGNOTTA's book (p. 14) can reproduce the Italian structure only with imperfection:

We are on this side, we are in the light here! I did explain it to you, you must recognize it! Well then: one continues living! The hills, the green meadows, there, too, is (the) life, but here everybody feels perfectly well. And you should remember that you there have spoken at the radio and communicated with the deceased, and (should) recognize that I need nothing! The cosmos is our's, our mind/spirit is genuine/clear. Marcello, remember the problems of communication. Remember the mind/spirit and the good of love!

37.8 *Gigliola Della Bella*

You have seen the face of the dead.

In 1973, Italian experimenter DELLA BELLA began to record VOT with the microphone method. In April 1974, when playing a tape on which nothing had been recorded (!), she received the voice of Pope JOHANNES XXIII. Many voices appeared when rewinding the tape. The entities stated that they were going to *pull threads which fall in with the Beyond, and that soon we would be able to see them on the screen*. In April 1978, it was said: *In October the dead will arrive on the earth*. And a few days before October 14th, 1978: *The souls Saturday on television*. Via sound tape the experimenters received the instruction to switch on channel 3 on an old black-and-white TV set, *white screen*. For about 4 minutes, set faces (including that of a deceased acquaintance/friend, BRUNO) moved slowly across the screen, sideways of a dark cross, from the left to the right. Later VOT transmitted: *You have seen the face of the dead. We have furnished proof. It is a victory*. Further TV images were observed on October 28th, 1978 (LEADING SPIRIT ANNA and BRUNO), as well as on November 4th, 1978 (BRUNO and others). 'Since then the contacts via screen have ceased, but the entities assured us (several times) that they will show again, then, however, before a much bigger audience. (Excerpts from a lecture held in Udine in May 1979, translated into German by Guenter HENN.)

No life ends.

Since the mid of the 1970ies, Hans Otto KOENIG is reporting about the transcontacts realized with by himself developed special apparatus. The selection presented here gives an impression of the style and the contents of the relatively consistent messages, in which a *ZENTRALE (central station)* briefly mentions a broad spectrum of spiritual questions, or answers to these.

Remarkable is the in some cases used apodictic introduction "*Höre zu!*" (*Listen!*). It reminds as well of the 'Listen Israel' of the Old Testament, which implies our terms 'listen, eavesdrop, obey', as also of the earthly 'school' where those in the Beyond appear as teachers. In one of the contacts at HOMES, an equivalent was said: *Did you follow us?/did you get us?* (see F-38.12.6). After a few sentences on Klaus SCHREIBER's transvideo images, that had become known of shortly before, KOENIG switched on the receiver system he had developed in cooperation with TE, and asked the friends in the Beyond to make contact. About 5 minutes later, hearable for all those present, started a dialogue with the TE, which lasted about 6 minutes. Mean spacing of passages: 38 sec. voices, multifarious way of speaking, frequently resembling computer speaking, partly highly condensed. Understandability varying. The course of the experiments is characteristic for many demonstrations in different places (see B-9.3.2) (November 2nd, 1985, Basle PSI days).

KOENIG: Today, the 2nd of November, 1985, the time: 17:01 h. I call my friends in the Beyond, and I ask for contact. Today we only have ultrasonics, time: 17:06 h. Many people (are) attending in the hall, and I would be pleased if you could welcome these people. – *Contact*.

I thank you, thanks for your contact. A little bit louder. (K. changes an appliance setting.) I call you and welcome you. Hello, (my) friends, I thank you for your coming in. *Call for Hans KOENIG for contact*.

I have a question: who is my contact person now? Who transmits the contact? Who is it who transmits the contact? *ANJA* (an acquaintance, a deceased girl).

Yes, thank you, *ANJA*. I am pleased that you (sing.) give me the possibility for demonstrating this. What is important here, what is important here so that you (pl.) can transmit yourselves to us? Can you (pl.) tell me what is important for the passing through? What can you (pl.) tell (us)? – "*Kontaktfeld*" (*contact field*).

Kontaktfeld, I got this. Yes, that was clear. But this contact field – you once already said it – is now a sweeping notion. Yes, we will fully enter into it now. Can you pass on greetings? – *Greet from dead all (Gruesen von Toten alle)*.

I only just understood it: Greetings – dead – all (Gruesse – Toten – alle). We sure live in the new age, of which I spoke just before, this New Age. Can you tell the people something what they

perhaps should comply with, or have you any advice? What, perhaps, you consider also as right? Friends, what can you tell us to this? *“Jeder hat Verantwortung fuer sein Tun.” (Everybody is responsible for what he does.)*

I did not get this well, but I will listen to it again in a moment. A few minutes ago, I spoke about television, that contacts via TV are possible. Can you tell us something on this? *“Wir helfen fuer Kontakt ueber Fernsehen.” (We help for contact via television.)*

(Several years later, transvideo images realized also at KOENIG.)

That (is) wonderful. What then is essential at this moment, what should one try and in what fields? In television, is that direct? Is this here overriding, or is it the video frequency range, say, (is) via video better? – *Video.*

Video – yes, I thank you for it. Sure, you are not alone. I’ve now heard several voices. Can you tell me who is helping with this contact, is presently helping here? Who else is there, who is also helping with this contact? - Friends, I know it is difficult, and I don’t want to press you any more now. Who all is/are?? there? *CHRISTIAN – MICHAEL – HELI – ANJA.*

Yes, I’ve understood, *MICHAEL, CHRISTIAN, HELI, ANJA.* I think we’ll stop now. If it is not so very hard for you, can you tell us something else? *“(Verbinde fuer weitere Kontakte.)” (Connect) for further contacts.*

We call here for further contacts? I heard that very badly – friends, have you something else to say? Shall we continue trying? *“Kontakt Ende.” (contact end).*

Yes, I wish to send my hearty thanks into the Beyond for the contact. We will soon hear each other again, and I would be pleased if you would accompany us to our meeting in Boppard, where I wish to make experiments again, but then via infrared – (I) express my thanks – till hearing each other again. (In German a pun: Good-bye = auf Wiedersehen = see you again; auf Wiederhoeren (familiar term) = hear you again.)

Studio of RTL-PLUS in Monheim, Germany. Present: DOHRMANN, HOLBE, GRUBER, SENKOWSKI, TV team. Equipment: infrared, USW. After two fruitless experiments, a rather long pause, and a new starting phase of 9 min., followed within 7 min. 15 sentences whose interpretation, due to heavy distortions, partly went with considerable difficulties even for the trained listeners. Despite of this, the references to the contents of the (here not reproduced) questions, and the situation, were recognizable. Excerpts (translated):

Contact field for Marlene DOHRMANN (mother of Anja) and Hans KOENIG. – ANJA will speak, mama, hello, contact. – Mama, Hans, I greet you. – BIRGIT and Frank TOELKE are here, too – (to the) contact bridge. – Mama, send my love. – Tell all people that we live. – We express Rainer HOLBE (presenter of

the broadcast and TV program “Unglaubliche Geschichten” (unbelievable stories) of RTL Luxemburg) *our thanks for information. – We need your contacts. – Peace through realization/insight and love. – Mama, your love for me gives ... very much help. – ((I)) end now). – Contact field end(ing). – Contact end.* (April 16th, 1987)

The next example was the first case in which answers followed to previously put questions in form of ‘blocks’, part of which were prefaced by *Listen* (represented here by a dash -). Improved infrared devices. ‘Mechanical’ way of speaking appears to be more coherent/consistent.

Contact. – Contact for Marlen D. and Hans K. We will partly answer your questions. – All questions, all we must not answer (we are not allowed to answer all questions). Our development is not influenced by your contact. For each life the day of dying is predetermined. Everyone who asks for help gets help from us. Every incarnation is free-will. It is a facette and fulfilment for evolution. The lawful possibilities of reincarnation (possibilities of the laws of reincarnation?) are given. ... You (pl.) choose your parents yourselves. The parents give you (pl.) the necessary for carrying through this incarnation. – We are able to influence your technique. We however have apparatus ourselves in order to get in contact with you. Bear in mind that we have a same world as you, with other material values. Chronology is unimportant for us. There is no time, you have coined time yourselves. With us exists no separation of peoples and races. We are all equal. There are also no problems of language and understanding. Likewise there is no religion. You have made religion yourselves. We can all enter into communication with plants and animals, you (pl.) will recognize it, if/when you learn. – Your deportment towards the animals has carmic consequences. You will yourselves have to accept the responsibility for it. – Contacts to an other dimension we can prove to all of you still later. It is important for your (pl.) life and for (?) investigation (?). – God is there for all life/what lives. Everyone bears God within himself, this is a force/power of/through love. Here are many persons who wish to get in contact with you. Many children are here who greet their parents. They are glad/happy that they have come. Please, be not sad, they cannot all speak with you. But you will be able to get in contact with them through your experiments. – The modification of the infrared system effects new possibilities for contact to you (us?), and we will answer many questions. We thank Hans K. for his work and the possibility of the contact bridge. Please show understanding for the difficulty of the communication to us. The possibility of the further development of the contact bridge increases, and we expect an evolution. We ask for your engagement and help. By way of the community/body of people (you) can find a way. We will make contact again later. We close(end) the contact. Contact end. (November 1987, FGT meeting in Buedingen, Germany).

16:00 h: Subsequent to the calling was said: *At present no contact possibility. After 35 min. we can make contact again. Contact end.*

16:35 h: *Contact for Marlen D. and Hans K.. – Love and prayer are of great importance for your contacts. Who knows the aim will not loose himself in criticism. – Do not forget that your relatives are not alone, but in groups with equality of vibration. – All the persons who are able to convey/transmit themselves via the contact bridge were already incarnated as humans. – The human is in*

evolution/development. Become aware of your own limits. The building of the tower of Babel could repeat. Your task is not to live from research, but for research. – No living being will age after the body's death. Decisive is the issue of the soul. Therefore it is also possible, as you say it, that a baby can pass itself through from the other level. ... We end the contact – contact end. (November, 19th, 1988 – FGT meeting in Buedingen, Germany.)

It is hard for men to endure affliction and grief/harm. It is the only possibility for understanding the coherences of life. There are higher spiritual beings who choose an incarnation in order to provide other humans the possibility to grow in themselves through the situation, for example through persons handicapped by brain defects. They come from the highest levels. They have the possibility to adopt a shape that corresponds with our conceptions. The pronouncement of the Christian Bible is wrong: 'You shall not consult the dead'. Because we are not dead, we can give you (pl.) answer(s). The Akasha Chronicle, as you (pl.) say, is your doing and acting, your mind/spirit. You call it 'collective'. (May 26th, 1990, FGT meeting at Buedingen).

Mama, am here. Contact field closed to Marlen Dohrmann and Hans KOENIG. – Marlene and Hans have strong force-connection to us. Our words have meaning only for men who understand. – Many bewail themselves, not life that is in misery. We must tell you, you know that your relatives are well taken care of in love. Mourning is another suffering for men who have begun a new life. – Bear in mind that they have fulfilled their tasks in life. They have new tasks – you too! – No life ends. Every life begins with new experiences. Prepare for your impending life. Learn. The laws of the universe are preconditions. – (It's) sad, when nobody listens! We have said everything. The body changes, the mind/spirit, the soul exist eternally! Do not only think of your relatives. We and you, all form an undivided whole of life, like the animals and the plants. – Mind the value of knowledge. Who lives in material consciousness will never reach a higher mental/spiritual value. – What the humans call progress is the preparation for the destruction/extinction of all life. Belief in miracles and sensation are durable with men. They do not become aware of the reality. – You (pl.) live for dying! Your earthly life is a mere shadow of all being/that is. What you call death is important to survive and to evolve (in) one's mind. – Only that man will get good contact with us who goes to the trouble of understanding the universal laws. Knowledge is a force/power which only a few will obtain. – Marlene D. and Hans K. give us the force of the possibility for conveying/transmitting. – Today all (those) are with you who are in affection/union. Not all can speak and greet. – Many would like to speak. We have thanks (for) Hans K. for new contact possibility via radio. From the ZENTRALE greet: ANJA and BIRGIT, FRANK and HEINZ, STEFAN, MELCHERS, UWE E., MARION. I cannot speak everything now. We happy! Contact field and force of Marlene D. and Hans K. dissolve. Contact end. (September 3rd, 1994, FGT meeting in Buedingen; radio and auxiliary devices.)

An unknown old man (Ill. 55), speaking with difficulty, looks back on his life: And what not all fits together in one life. By chance? – No! Must say: no! Now we know all, and must know it: In the hand of a superordinate guidance, as long as we do the right thing and wish the right thing. Everything else falls in on itself. I would not like to live the/that life once more, and all was yesterday. The time: a shadow, shadow-catching. In the end, shadow-catching is our whole life. (September 4th, 1994, FGT meeting in Buedingen. TV generator – lasting 1 min.)

A few months later, an eyewitness of this experiment, K.-D. KLEINICKE, recognized - in a TV broadcast he had switched on 'accidentally' - the speaker as the former city planner Hubert GROSS. Through extensive investigations K. found out that the series of transimages consisted of modified parts of a TV film that had not yet been broadcasted, and in which, shortly before his death, GROSS tried in vain to defend himself against the allegation of having cooperated with the national socialists. While KLEINICKE was working on this case, his mediumistically gifted spouse received from the meanwhile deceased the information that he *had made contact with KOENIG to relieve himself from his post-mortem psychic load, and to rehabilitate himself*. (Full representation in ZSTK II, 4, 1995, p. 55 and III, 1/2, 1996, p. 25 and followings.)

38.4 Ernst Senkowski

It is so difficult to get through.

Between 1977 and 1982, the author used different forms of VOT recording with the radio method and auxiliary fields during about 500 hours. In the following you find a roughly structured selection out of approx. 25000 voices, of which 10 % appeared to be reliably interpretable. Examples comprising questions and answers occurred more frequently than is recognizable here. A great share of the passages refers to the respective equipment arrangements and the experiments. For comparison purposes the author disposes of VOT material received from more than 50 experimenters from 10 countries.

The dead and the Beyond

This is the radio transmitter of the dead. Here are the deceased friends, no dead. The broadcast comes from the dead, the source is here. The dead, they really live, they are near to men. We are dead, but we enter a protest. This is the world service of the dead. Dead who think, are allowed to think, and can speak. A dead comes to the dead. You yourself will well have to be dead, then we'll show't to you. Medicinal dead. Here are the dying as well. The name gets lost in heaven. We are always lost with names.

Here is the other earth. You hear here the other world. Ernst, you (will) hear it then from this para-world. We from the frontier, where the keepers/guardians stand. That (is) here mental/spiritual source. Your spirits-family transmit/convey their information. Many would like to speak. It becomes a bottleneck from the many spirits. The spirits go topsyturvy, like with you the pictures. A ghost finds always a way. Ghosts, that are we at the foot/bottom. Good morning, here parapsyches. We nevertheless are humans. The community Aquarius.

In the evening he invited (in German unusal verb form) you. We are born, we are in heaven, we are fledged. We are all healthy. Only the wounded/wounds dead. We thank with the angels, we thank the Lord, we thank, we thank. Birdies thank Him, they thank Him with pleasure. In heaven they never dye. Now we are happy men. Rejoicing are those searching. The unity is of happy conception. We are a family. In heaven being in love is fine. We are for ever. That here is infinite. You well see here, Ernst, that we are living. For here the action is (to) continue living, continue living, that's what we will (do). You will live as well. (Will) come all together again. We have gone, we will see us again in the end. You know about love. Ernst, (the) love sends. Listen, that suits in love. Love tries the test. We here come, learn then,

we are students all the time. Work(ing) for CHRIST. We up here all have a task. We do work so that we can really speak. In heaven, the next works differently. We try hard, Senki. We must have patience. We see a whole mass of possibilities. When one has para-obligation/-duty: we come. We are here for the awakening. Let us make you a present. We gave it as a present. By night we still are always close together.

Contact making with name(s)

The FATHER was dead, but from death he comes. It is really him, he is not dead. He can here the father's mind/spirit. Ernst, you hear me speaking. Your father has not died. Your father lives in heaven. In heaven it is more beautiful than on the earth. You may believe your father. He now recognizes his father. Your grandfather is just coming in. It is a HOHLBEIN. Ernst, here is ERNST. Here is RUDOLF. That is RAPCKE, your friend RAPCKE. There is the possibility already, and yet we have stayed friends. Here is EDISON precursor (of) JUERGENSON. Ernst, here greets FARADAY. I know (the) BESSEL. The old RAMAN. Here is EINSTEIN himself/personally. Here DOC MUELLER. (The) SEIDL is a sixdimenser BUSCHBECK, many greetings, (here) is a way, do you hear me? HELI knows you. In paradise is HELI (daughter of Hildegard SCHAEFER). Good morning from RAUDIV. RAUDIVE brings forth a way.

Time and energy

Time is different in all halls. Time is yet built in a different way. I have an overview, the/this time I need. Here are the dead via (the) technical way with the time. We play with time. We are time workers. We have the time basis, smash the watch/clock. The gaps are hidden. We change the time. We do just a little time shifting. You/they will certainly improve the time compression. It factually is a question of energy. We send energy. Ernst, we need the energy. The fine coupling-sound-energy. This again is an EINSTEIN-technical energy transmission.

Semantics

We can send ideas. This is a different logic, and this well is a problem. For the physical mind many a thing is different. Always put questions, we will answer them. Ernst, we cannot always answer your questions. You want to know everything, know where the information may come (in German a dialect word form for 'come') from. Here comes transinformation. You get insight. For whom is this broadcast of importance? Always intelligent (persons) speak with one another. Different is the language of the relatives over there. At best our conversations fragmentary. Forming word for word only, that we can. We would like to speak with the children of the earth. We must speak children's language. We express thank in children's language. We speak about the forgotten states/conditions. Poets' words we can make and never the poets' words disappear. Language of/with rays. We can speak (in) all human languages. This is the dispassage place/point. The people want the news.

Technique

You (pl.) need the para-progress, Ernst. We develop the radiotelegraphy/wireless. This is no coincidence, with the years we are coming in better. We come from heaven via free channel. We come via your broadcasting service. Wireless equipment is not bad, wireless transmitters/receivers can be towers. Everywhere they can speak via wireless to us. I am in the wireless, I come to Mayence. We work with assumptions. The probabilities we can test. We come in after we (have) check(ed). Excuse for several/different nuisances. My field ways distort. With the whole thing many friends help. Transtechnical help. I am little key off/for bridge. We will always continue trying, continue trying, till the bridge (will) keep standing. We have first to build it up from nought, that's dammed toilsome. Tests we must wish so that we can adjust. We here have contact problems. Contacts are so hard. We want to collect data. Every contact takes us further.

Two-way speaking will not work by a long way (1977). We come via telephone. It will be fine in television. We will come with pictures. We see that a text we bring. Improve simile theory. If that is the simile technique. Your (sing.) psychological-topological physics. Ernst, use a microsystem of your own. That is a different dimen(sion) traffic machine. We can induce. We have a fine contact field. It is a matter of feeling and technique. I (am) spin(ning) round in your heartbeat. We are now in the neurosom (neologism from neurological and somatic). Ernst, we hear your mental speaking.

Is time-division multiplex a suitable method? It is the case with our transmission, the most important method, yes, surely. They have no zero system. We stand before time in the Beyond. We have to take over time pulse/cycle. That was not this time pulse/cycle, let me analyse the structure. That is tempo technique. We hear only when we get into phase. Dead can hold phase only this way. The dead change the frequency. We are frequency pilots. Frequency conversion. We stretch the sounds. Radio wave is rebuilt/modified. But we don't hear if we get across to there.

Do you (pl.) work with pulse trains? Yes, and it does not work with numbers, yes, everything, yes, that goes rationally, yes. We use the delta. We come delta with parallel cycle better. The dead speak with delta. With a little bit of delta you can well get it. Microbit. We send with pulses. We need (im)pulse. It will certainly work better with impulses. We can key everything. You shall key transmitter. For your transmitter have a refined keying. Ernst we hear your keying. (Test) impulse window. They can decode our impulsations. Run with the pulse/cycle principle. Without pulse/cycle that doesn't work well. We work with pulse/cycle that the wave (will) come. The pulse/cycle never is uniform. With the pulse/cycle he calls experiences.

Is frequency modulation appropriate? It is the best. Transreceivers wobble. This window wave was scientific. The window is made by you, there we can enter. The window becomes finer. We have adjusted the window. We must set the screen deeper. We find/choose the screen for our transmitters. We reinforce other screens with computer. We can memorize. We have here computer(s). These are computers for translating. Here computer feigns to be mad. You may (hear) telecomputer(s). Artificial speech, that are computers. With a computer, with transdynamics we are here. Wireless test transmitting functions with automaton(s). (I) am still here with automatics. An automatic (system) is in here. Instruction that these broadcasts/transmissions go backwards with automaton angels. Man, I need a signal source. Will well connect here via the fine signal. For signal I thank you, many thanks. If/when you use the sound, we can come. We can always make use of your sound. He is still turning the sound. He wants to search (find) the condition on the scale. That's quite toilsome without sound. We are within the

sound loop (feedback system). Also here, this can be transmitted with more constancy with a carrier. That will be an advantageous carrier, carrier pleases me. (You) just hear mere thoughts via coupling sound. We can/shall again transmit the thought field.

The wave lengths are fictitious compared with the geosphere. This wave would be ok, we just selected the wave. I am here with the dead's wave. Form(ing) waves are in the ether, accompanied by the nabla waves. I use nabla waves. Turn spin.

Ernst, we can come via filter. Think over your knowledge (English word in German text), you should listen (with) filter. Take filter, it should be pretty sharp. Use the tighter meshed filter. Filter technique, this can be sharper. He opens the filter now, the gap becomes wider and wider, it might be better if you make it narrow(er). The world is sound. Take a sound filter. He should better take the tonal filter.

If we can hold on the sender/transmitter, we are within. Here this sender/transmitter is a fantastic feeler/sensor. Here is the sender/transmitter the active book. Thanks to your sender/transmitter now it functions better. We now look at your sender's/transmitter's picture. We distribute these senders/transmitters in the ether. Parasenders/-transmitters, they may well become three, three senders/transmitters, three senders/transmitters we want, the two were quite fine already. Two senders/transmitters better – now we are close, double sender/transmitter. Two, three senders/transmitters wants (the) nature up here. Three have already dynamism. The sender/transmitter conveys the contact. We are sending/transmitting with sender/transmitter of the dead. Build crystal sender/transmitter. We start with the sender/transmitter. Quantum sender/transmitter to over here. Through these many senders/transmitters it is favourable. The frequencies have to be tuned better still. We need additional frequencies. With this frequency pattern the whole transworld becomes open. We are measuring it. Of course, this is a different measuring. It/that telefunctions. Time with modem we make.

The tunnel is here/there. I would like to speak down this ladder. We must can (do) steps. We build chain bottleneck here. We insert tape 3D, we build chains in a/one line. I've got the wrong coupling band/tape. It is a chain. This line, we have occupied this line. It is a net(work), a net(work) runs without (an) end. This is a world(wide) telephone net(work). Now soon there will be fix lines. Without line we hear. (WOLSKE 1948: sound quantum flash line). We can localize, we localize contact. Compass generator. We come down with direction finding. Fine mix, better for mixing. This mixing did not work out well. This mixing is successful. (ABX-JUNO: contact mixer). Transducer for (heaven) microphone. Telusser: We cannot explain this here now, but it is a kind of a laser.

The crystal is half an opener. I've got the crystals, have'em already. Now it functions perfectly: quartz. The amethysts. Crystals, composition (English in German text), los combidades de piedras (the combinations of stones). Light is needed. If/when you do with infrared, try something completely different. We could learn double helix. Golden section (sectio aurea), we know that, that is a trace/trail. Alpha organs. We use the N circles, our people (are) calculate(-ing) the 3-N circles. Is gravitation wave induction used for transmission? Confirm, very charming, you've discovered it. Inject.

Unconventional sentences

The following sentences seem to convey little sense, I call them 'test sentences'. The first one may be interpreted as a hint to the importance of the noise in TC. 'Goldregen' (laburnum) is the name of a plant – in 2002 KARIN had the vision of my deceased spouse within a rain of golden light droplets. A correspondence to the 'geroestete Gans' (roasted goose) is found with RAUDIVE/CETL: *Die Intellektuellen benehmen sich wie ausgestopfte Weihnachtsgaense (The intellectuals behave like stuffed Christmas geese)*. With its 37 syllables the sentence *Wir muessen (We must/have to)* is the longest of my VOT. REGINA and skiing are correct. *Koppelwelle (coupling wave)* is a neologism. *Dackel-Kater (dachshund-tomcat)* is an 'impossible' combination.

The Jupiter wave noises. The laburnum is the problem, that the Jupiter wave is so dry. The roasted goose is spiced with many things of our life. We must now take the powder barrel and by wireless ask Ernst Otto Senkowski if you (sing.) some time go skiing with your daughter REGINA. Lola comes across the coupling wave on a bicycle. There comes a little dachshund-tomcat, you will be hearing its voice within a moment.

Mainly in view of the mediumistic communications with KARIN, when looking back in 2003, some peculiarities of the contents of these VOT stroke me. At that time, I tried to improve the contacts' quality with technical auxiliary means. The transpartners frequently well referred to the actions and their underlying ideas, and expectations, but they always did it in a clearly unorthodox way. Notwithstanding all these endeavours did not lead to a breakthrough, however it might be named. Looking at it with today's eyes (see JUERGENSON via KARIN in F-37.13), a lack of mediumism/psychic faculty or spirituality, as well as the focussing on technique could have contributed to it.

A precognitive electroacoustic voice

For demonstration, in Mayence, on February 1st, 1977, between 23:05 h and 23:10 h the author made an experiment in the presence of his spouse, and of a couple who were good friends. He used a wireless receiver adjusted to approx. 9 MHz short wave, a loudspeaker, and a tape recorder. After having voiced the data and asked the other side to make contact, an increasingly louder and increasingly understandable voice came in, whose last sentence was immediately understood by those present. Its text:

Hier koenn' hoeren Geduld auf – hier spielen Computer zurueck/verrueckt. Um Punkt Null war er da. HENDRICKS, der raste mit dem Anhaenger nach Bethesda. Hier ist Berlin. (Here can end patience – here computer(s) play(s) backwards/feign itself/themselves mad. Hour point zero he was there. HENDRICKS, he dashed to Bethesda with the trailer. Here is Berlin.)

In a telephone call it turned out that the two sentences before the last described in a metaphoric form the circumstances of the birth of the son of my cousin HENDRICKS in Berlin. At midnight she suffered a rupture of the foetal membranes, and her husband, in his motorcar directly behind the ambulance, dashed to the hospital, whose name, however, was not 'Bethesda'. The recording in Mayence was done

one hour prior to the incidents in Berlin, so we have here a case of precognition. The oscillogram of the sentence *Here is Berlin* is represented as Ill. 19 in chapter B-12.1.

Announcements of later transcontacts, either in a general form, or with exact time data, f.i., 'tomorrow morning', have frequently been observed at CETL and HOMES. Outside of this field of subjects precognitive TI have rarely become known to the author. One case at CETL concerned the correctly predicted return of a person missed during long years.

Telephone call from Klaus SCHREIBER and Cardinal HLOND

At about 6 p.m. on February 10th, 1992, the author was writing an article with his computer. In the middle of the sentence, which referred to the modern recording possibilities of – possibly also paranormal – telephone calls, the telephone rang as usual. With his unmistakable voice former experimenter *Klaus SCHREIBER* of Aachen was speaking and, having been asked, allowed the logging of the conversation. The first sentences, which here are set in brackets, were not recorded. Keeping silent, the author's spouse listened to the entire dialogue at a paralleled telephone.

*[Hier Klaus SCHREIBER. Ich freue mich, kann ich aufnehmen?
(Here Klaus SCHREIBER. I am delighted, may I record?)*

Ja und sag auch dem Rainer HOLBE Bescheid, dass die Verbindung geklappt hat. Es ist phantastisch, lieber Klaus.

(Yes, and also inform Rainer HOLBE that the connection has come off well. It is fantastic, dear Klaus.)

Die Leute in Luxemburg werden sich freuen. Ja.

(The people in Luxemburg will be glad/happy. Yes.)

Ich habe jemand, der mit dir sprechen will ... Klaus, hast du versucht, dich manchmal ueber Radio zu melden?

(I have someone who wants to speak with you ... Klaus, did you sometimes try to make contact via radio broadcast?)

Selbstverstaendlich, aber ich habe hier jemand, der sich bei dir melden will, Ernst. Ich gebe ihm das Geraet. Gut, gruesse bitte alle Freunde.

(Of course, but here I have someone who wants to contact you, Ernst. I pass the device to him. Ok, please pass greetings to all friends. (Noise resembling the moving of a telephone receiver. An other voice speaking an Eastern German dialect:)]

Hier hallo. Ja. Hier Augustyn HLOND. Augustyn HLOND.

(Here hello. Yes. Here Augustyn HLOND. Augustyn HLOND.)

Vielen Dank fuer Ihre Bemuehungen. Bitte wiederholen.

(Many thanks for your endeavours. Please repeat.)

Augustyn HLOND. Ich habe verstanden. Was sollen wir tun mit Ihrer Mitteilung?

(Augustyn HLOND. I've understood. What shall we do with your information?)

Wir haben hier eine Gruppe der Theologen, und es gibt keine bösen Menschen hier. Aber die Heimat, die Heimat, vermisst man. Hier, wo ich mit Freunden hier bin, die Landschaft erinnert an das Schneegebirge, das Schneegebirge in seiner weissen Pracht. Herr Kardinal, was sollen wir ...

(We here have a group of theologians, and here are no bad men. But the homeland, the homeland one misses. Here, where I am here with friends, the landscape reminds the Snow-Clad Mountains (region in Eastern Germany), the Snow-Clad Mountains in their white splendour. Cardinal, what shall we ...)

Nennen Sie mich nicht Kardinal, sonst sagt man wieder hier, der Pfarrer stichelt. Ihr VATER, ich kenne ihn, er sagt zu mir: 'Man hat den Menschen den Magen reingemacht'.

Ja, das hat er gesagt.

(Do not call me Cardinal, or they here will again say that the priest is taunting. Your FATHER, I know him, he says to me: 'They have cleaned the men's stomach'. Yes, he said that.)

Das muss Ihnen genuegen. Vertrauen Sie den Leuten. Das ist unwahrscheinlich. Wir haben hier Gruppen. Das ist hier das Schneegebirge, das Schneegebirge in seiner ganzen Pracht. Das muessen Sie mitteilen. Danke.

(That must suffice you. Place confidence in the people. That is improbable. We have groups here. This here are the Snow-Clad Mountains, the Snow-Clad Mountains in their full splendour. You must inform about this. Thank you.)

Unwahrscheinlich, das muss der Menschheit mitgeteilt ...

(Improbable/implausible, humanity must be informed about this.....)

(The connection breaks off.) Danke für die Mitteilungen. Kann noch jemand sprechen? (Thank you for the message. Can anybody else speak?)

(Normal 'occupied' signal.)

Rainer HOLBE, at that time presenter of the RTL broadcasting of "Unglaubliche Geschichten" (unbelievable stories), had cooperated with Klaus SCHREIBER who had documented the first paranormal video images in Germany. With "the people in Luxemburg" the couple HARSCH-FISCHBACH is meant, who also had been acquainted with him. While Klaus SCHREIBER reacted immediately in the question-answer mode of his conversation with the author, some communication difficulties showed up in the conversation with HLOND. The first mentioning of the name (with the correct Polish Christian name) sounds very timid. The author having not understood the sentence *Many thanks for your endeavours*, meant this sentence and his inquiry. Instead of the expected repetition, the name Augustyn HLOND was given a second time although it had been confirmed by the author after its first mentioning! This TE then did not show reaction to the following question but, at the sight of the *Snow-Clad Mountains*, seems to become wrapt in his memories. The repeated question addressing him 'Cardinal' obviously leads him (back) into a reality in which one rather scoffs at former 'titles and distinctions'. The (Prussian) locution

'I have cleaned somebody's stomach' = I let someone know my mind (or: the truth), quoted in a little modified form, which the author's FATHER, deceased in 1959, occasionally had used, is a reliable sign for the call's 'paranormal origin. Because of its distasteful content the author has never pronounced it, and it remained unknown even within the closest family circle, and he never mentioned it to any other person. Then the *Kardinal* mentions a second time the *groups (of theologians)*, again admires the *Snow-Clad Mountains* (a typical landscape of his earthly homeland), and closes with the double invitation *You must inform about this - humanity must be informed about this*.

Timely, and in respect of its contents, this communication is interwoven with further (computer) transcontacts at HOMES and CETL whose representation has to be omitted here because of lack of space. The picture received by HOMES, which according to the TI shows the *Kardinal*, is reproduced in III. 51 of Section ILLUSTRATIONS.

38.5 Raffaella Gremese

Experimenter Raffaella GREMESE belongs to the first who in Italy have devoted to the recording of VOT, and later received transimages by means of the process adopted from SCHREIBER. In "L'esperienza di Raffaella GREMESE" (the experience of Raffaella GREMESE) her collaborator CISILINO describes their experiences and views. Here follow a few excerpts and examples:

After the summer time had begun, contact problems occurred. GREMESE: 'the (trans)sender often changed the frequency' (the like turned up at CETL). 'With every appliance a preparatory period of tranquility and attention is needed, of studying and analysis, for conversing already in one's mind with those in the Beyond. The voices and sights are a present from heaven (God), a spark coming from a timeless space, a testimony, whether one wishes it, or not, of the theory of survival. A truth difficult to prove scientifically, but a truth. We are sure that all this is not only linked with steadfastness, belief and love, but also with a profound analysis of the problems of the mind that is one with an other dimension.'

How do you communicate with us? *With energy and the spirit with you together*. Can you answer us by uniting your energies? *I am without voice. I have no throat. It is the green time. It is transitory*. – What do you want to express in sentences like: 'Show, mind the time. They use the time. Green time?' *For the feel(ing) time is unimportant. Heaven(s) radio – they use filter(s)*. – When we make recordings, are there special waves that arrive from you(r side)? *The conception is correct. Direct lines. Film(ing) television, it is a similar world, we fish the wave*. – What are the names of those whose faces I see? *They are not important*. – We see you, but we have no success in photographing you. You are too transparent. What (shall we) do? *Use polarizing filter. We are thought form*. – Whose face did I photograph during the interference? *An angel. Who has constancy. Phase shifting*. – Did you come to look me up, daddy? *They have used the time*. Do you see me with the soul's eyes? *Chiefly this time course*. – Tomorrow is Christmas. What does Nativity mean to you, who belong to all religions of the earth? *Existence/being is a conception, (a) thought, (an) idea, (a) plan (Italian: concetto)*. If being is a notion, what then is the reality, the truth? *A different (one)*. – What is to be done to understand all that what you say? *I did tell you, semantics, Jolanda (NOT NAMED TE)*.

Results of more recent times were published in 1999 by collaborator Renata Capria D'ARONCO in the book entitled 'Parole e immagini dall'infinito' (Words/sentences and pictures from infinity).

38.6 William O'Neil

I am not aware of time over here.

After several years of almost resultless experiments, George W. MEEK, founder and head of METASCIENCE FOUNDATION, USA, came to know the mediumistically gifted specialist in electronics William O'NEIL who, in the course of the years 1979 to 1981, together with deceased *Dr. George J. MUELLER*, developed the equipment arrangement Spiricom Mark IV. In total about 20 hours of bidirectional contacts were realised. The excerpts of dialogues reproduced here have been taken from recordings comprising technical and general subjects, published in MEEK's "After We Die What Then?" (1987).

Technical data

Ah, I think we have a problem with the Spiricom we are working on. Spiricom? Oh, you mean Vidicom? Oh yes, William. I am sorry, Vidicom. I think the problem is ... I know that your wife's relatives ... television receiver. However, William, I think the big problem is an impedance mismatch into that third transistor. Third transistor? Yes, the transistor that follows the input. I don't understand. The pre-amp(lifier), the pre-amp. Oh, the pre-amp? Yes, I think I can easily correct that by introducing a, by introducing a 150 or 100 – I am not sure, William, a 150 Ohm one-half watt resistor in parallel with a 0.0047 microfarad ceramic capacitor. I think we can overcome that impedance mismatch. Oh boy, I'll have to get the schematic back. You'd rather have the schematic? I'd rather mark it on the schematic, Doctor. Very well. The schematic is over there in the file. Very well. (Vidicom = visual communication: image transmission experiments.)

Experience of death

Doc MUELLER advised against a planned (surgical) operation because he deemed it unnecessary. O'NEIL: *Yeah, I understand. But do you understand, Doctor? I know I am not getting any younger! I know. I understand, William. Well, in my case, well, I was fortunate. It was sudden. However, you know in advance. The important thing, the one benefit you will find as the result of our contacts, you are aware! I was not aware of this side. I didn't know the potential over here before. So, when I got over here, it was like waking up in the morning and not knowing where you are at. Like having a bad dream.... (MUELLER died from a cardiac infarct.)*

Time

What did you say, William? I said I am sorry, Doctor, but – oh boy – it's almost 4 o'clock in the morning. Last time when we talked it was what? About a quarter after two, I forget what time it was. Oh, there we go with that – time again. William, you know better than that. What's that, sir? You know better than that. I am not aware of time over here. Well, I know. That's what you said, sir. I am not joking, William. I am not joking.

On April 22nd, 1991, Doc MUELLER showed spontaneously in a transimage at HOMES. (Ill. 49/50 in Section Illustrations). Later developed via HOMES an interchange of thoughts between MUELLER and DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI (see F-38.12.6).

38.7 Manfred Boden

We know no time, we live without time.

Computer phenomena

After Boden had asked his VOT partners if they could also contact him via computer, occurred for the first time on December 9th, 1980 – at his collaborator W. - within a biorhythm program, spontaneous changes which contained the correct date of the death of their deceased friend Klaus Guenter REUTER (KAGE), date till that day unknown to BODEN and to W.

```
1740 REM:UNTERP  HIHIHOIHOIHOIHINWEUS
1750 REM:   WAIT WAIT WAITERROREUTETGER
1760 DATA180480180480180480180480180480
8480 KG=STRING TO LONG ERROR
18481 GOTOMW  WAITHIHITG!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

Line 1740 originally read: REM: UNTERPROGRAMM FUER MONATE (SUBPROGRAM FOR MONTHS). 1750 contained a jump command; the other lines cannot be attributed to anything. *HI* is an abbreviation usual with wireless operators for 'laughing'. *WAIT* = *wait*. *HINWEUS* = *Hinweis (indication, hint)*; *REUTEIGER* = a 'slotting together' of *REUTER* + *TIGER*. (*TIGER* was BODEN's name as a CB wireless operator.) 8480 and 18418 are confused. *MW* may stand for medium wave. After further changes, on December 10th, 1980, built stepwise up, in a series of listings, an announcement of death (which did not become true!). Two lines above stood as the 'sender' *KGKGKG (= Klaus Guenter)*:

```
      DU STIRBST
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST  MANFRED
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST  MANFRED  1982
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST  MANFRED  1982  UNFALL
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST  MANFRED  1982  UNFALL  16.8.1982
ICH BIN DA  DU STIRBST  MANFRED  1982  UNFALL  16.8.1982  EUER KLAUS
```

```
      YOU DIE
I AM HERE  YOU DIE
I AM HERE  YOU DIE  MANFRED
I AM HERE  YOU DIE  MANFRED  1982
I AM HERE  YOU DIE  MANFRED  1982  ACCIDENT
I AM HERE  YOU DIE  MANFRED  1982  ACCIDENT  16.8.1982
I AM HERE  YOU DIE  MANFRED  1982  ACCIDENT  16.8.1982  YOURS, KLAUS
```

After the series of spontaneous meaningful computer 'troubles' BODEN tried again and again to get - out of material previously entered and stored in the computer (approx. 4000 words or short passages) - 'answers' to questions he had typed in (see A-6.6). Here the '/' signs programmed by BODEN between

the words have been replaced by spacings. When using creative 'imagination', an uncertain sense can be read from the lines, whose evaluation remains a subjective act. (With more cost and time involving means FOSAR-BLUDORF carried out a LITE program.)

To BODEN's question: 'So you can influence microelectronics, if you so wish?', on June 19th, 1987 came off the combination

BEGLUECKEN TRANSVERBINDUNG ERFOLG KATASTROPHEN KONKRET
ERWUENSCHEND VERSORGUNG VORGEHEN GESCHENK VOLLZIEHT
BESONDERER ART EWIGER LIEBE WANDELBAR NIEMAND ZUSAMMENKOMMEN
INANSPRUCHNAHME EINFLUSSGROESSEN NEUARTIGEN MITTELPUNKT
BEEINFLUSSEN WIEDER BITTE HIERORTS KONTROLLZENTRUM.

(FAVOUR/CHEER TRANSCONNECTION SUCCESS CATASTROPHES CONCRETE
WISHING PROVISIONING PROCEEDING GIFT CARRIES OUT
SPECIAL KIND ETERNAL LOVE CHANGEABLE NOBODY GETTING TOGETHER
AVAILMENT/TAKING RECOURSE INFLUENCING VARIABLES NEW TYPE CENTRAL POINT
INFLUENCE AGAIN PLEASE IN THIS PLACE CONTROL CENTRE.

Telephone voices

The telephone voices at BODEN started early in July 1981 and appeared till May 1983. These appearances began with a heavy intimidation by telephone ('telephone terrorism'), e.g., 26 calls within 53 minutes on August 17th, 1981 and 17 calls within 20 minutes on November 1st, 1981 without that the/a caller would have given any acoustic sign upon the taking of the call. – In conversations BODEN had with his living telephone partner U.D. foreign voices appeared between November 28th, 1982 and February 3rd, 1983 (in total 450 min. of tape recording). Three long dialogues with *ENERGIEWESENHEITEN (ENERGY ENTITIES)* from the 7th dimension took place on January 16h, January 20th, and February 1st, 1983. After a long pause the series ended on October 6th, 1984 with two short recordings of 'hellish screeching'.

On December 14th, 1982, the experimenter, who has no knowledge of English, asked the additional voices that occurred during a telephone conversation with an acquaintance, and which called themselves *English or French GHOSTS/SPIRITS*, the dates of birth and death of earthly acquaintances. He repeatedly was given a reply of equal sense: *We dont know any time, we live without time. We do not know any numbers – we live without time* (3 times). Nevertheless, these voices, some time later, stated the correct telephone numbers of BODEN and of his interlocutor! – Here a few excerpts from the dialogues:

How do you manage getting on the telephone line? *By power force*. But the telephone line is screened! *It doesn't matter*. With what method shall I make (tape) recordings? *Wireless* (3 times). Can you give me (any) tips? *With a transmitter* (twice). What frequency? *Doesn't matter*. (Boden understood 'thousand meters'.) After his question for his birthday had been answered correctly, he asked for his son's. *We don't know everything*. – How is it possible that U.D. cannot hear you? *She is not connected to us* (twice). Must men be mediumistically gifted? *Yes* (three times). Why do I get on to you? *Because you*

have spiritual power. The masculine voice should also give a commentary, please! Vous avez des forces spirituelles. (You have spiritual powers.)

Die Seele ist Energie. Wir sind in der 7. Dimension. (The soul is energy. We are in the 7th dimension.)

Where is the 7th dimension? Die 7. Dimension ist in der 7. Dimension, da gibt es kein Wo. Die Frage war falsch. Der Mensch kann sich die Dimensionen nicht vorstellen. Das kann man einem Menschen nicht beschreiben, weil er dreidimensional lebt. (The 7th dimension is in the 7th dimension, there is no where. The question was wrong. Man cannot imagine the dimensions. One cannot describe this to man, because he lives three-dimensional. -

Listen, girl (voice with female sound), what is your first name? Wir haben keine Namen. Es gibt keine Namen. Wir sind Energiequanten. (We have no names. There are no names. We are energy quanta). –

Can you come to see me? Ja, aber du siehst mich nicht. Ich bin Energie. Energie kann man nicht sehen. (Yes, but you don't see me. I am energy. Energy is not visible.) –

What can you influence in me? Alles. Ich kann dich umbringen. (Everything. I can kill/murder you.) –

We have to leave. Why do you have to leave? Wir muessen weg, es kommt ein starkes Energiefeld. Starkes Energiefeld (We must leave, a strong energy field is coming. Strong energy field (3 times; contact breaks off). (January 16th, 1983). A selection. To this , and to the following, see the transtexts from 2109 at WEBSTER in F-38.9.

Are there different energy quantities? Ja. Wir unterscheiden uns durch Energiequanten. (Yes. We differ by energy quanta.) –

How do the states of aggregation form? Sie bilden sich spontan. (They form spontaneously.) –

Are you able to change or erase (recordings on) magnetic tapes or other magnetic carrier layers with the energy bundles? Ja. (Yes.) –

Are you also able to influence our subconsciousness with these? Ja. (Yes.) –

In which field am I mediumistically gifted? Sie koennen empfangen unsere Energiequanten. Es gibt keinen Unterschied zwischen Materie und Energie. (You can receive our energy quanta. There is no difference between matter and energy.) –

Are you ghosts/spirits? Ja und nein. (Yes and no.) –

How far is the 7th dimension from earth? Es gibt keine Entfernung. (Distance does not exist.) –

Who is the sovereign in the 7th dimension? Wir haben keinen. (We don't have any.) –

Nutrition? Wir sind Energie, wir brauchen keine Nahrung. (We are energy, we need no nutrition.) –

Language? Es gibt keine Sprache. (There is no language.) –

Locomotion means? Wir brauchen keine. (We don't need any.) –

Speed? Wir brauchen keine Geschwindigkeit. Wir sind Energie. (We need no speed. We are energy.)

Equipment for contact? *Wir benötigen keine. (We don't need any.)*

Could we design/construct an equipment for making contact with you at any time? *Nein. (No.) Why not? Weil das vom Medium abhaengt. (Because this depends on the medium.)* (This statement is similar to what was said by *ABX-JUNO*, F-38.8, and at *CETL*, F-38.11.) –

Computer? *Brauchen wir nicht. (We don't need (them).)*

Can I get in contact with you via computer? *Oui Monsieur, vous pouvez. (Yes, Sir, you can.)* (BODEN had some knowledge of French.)

Could data transfer take place? *Oui, c'est possible. (Yes, that's possible.)* –

Data store? *Brauchen wir nicht. (We don't need (such).)* –

You have a very good memory. *Das ist alles Energie. (Wir) koennen den ganzen Trichter herausnehmen. (That is all energy. (We) can take out the whole funnel.)* –

There is no time. What then is there? *Die Zeit ist eine Dimension. (Time is a dimension.)* –

How do you get on the telephone line? *Durch Energieuebertragung. (By energy transmission.)* At what point do you get into my telephone? *In der allgemeinen Leitung. (On the general line.)* Don't you come over the central station (of the telecommunication branch) of the (General) Post (office)? *No.* Do you get directly on the line? *Ja. Die Post kann uns nicht hoeren. (Yes. The (General) Post (Office) cannot hear us.)* (January 20th, 1983, selection).

Are you near the galaxy? *Fuer uns gibt es keinen festen Standort. (For us there is no fix location.)* –

How do you come (to know) our language? *Das sind nur Schwingungen, die ein Medium empfangen kann. Es gibt keine Sprache. (These are only vibrations which a medium can receive. Language does not exist.)* –

You know the difference between good and bad? *Es gibt kein Gut und Boese. (There is no good and (no) bad.)* –

Is the 7th dimension an other star? *Die 7. Dimension ist eine Dimension und kein Stern. (The 7th dimension is a dimension and no star.)* –

How is your shape and how is your appearance? *Wir sind Energiequanten. (We are energy quanta.)* Can you see each other? *Fuehlen. (Feel.)* Does sex exist with you also? You will also have to be male and female? *Nein. (No.)* But sex is beautiful. *Nur fuer die dummen Menschen. (Only for the stupid men.)* –

You are highly developed. How does this come about? *Durch Energieagglomeration. (By energy agglomeration.)* Girl, I didn't understand this, please repeat! *Durch Energieagglomeration. (By energy agglomeration.)*

Do also other living creatures exist in this solar system? *Ja. (Yes.)* What are the names of the planets? (twice) *Welche Planeten? (Which planets?) (3 times) (No living creatures on Venus and Mars.) In der Milchstrasse gibt es viele Planeten mit Lebewesen. (In the Milky Way there are many planets with living creatures.)* Are these planets still unknown to us? *Ja, sie sind zu weit weg. (Yes, they are too far away.)* –

How is the shape of the other creatures? *Ganz verschieden. (Completely different/Throughout differing.)* Do they look like animals? *No-no.* Is it difficult for them to make contact with us? *Oui, Monsieur, c'est très difficile. (Yes, Sir, that's very difficult.)* –

Do you have light and dark in your world? *No.* How many are you there in your world? *One can't count it.* How many millions? *Millionen reichen nicht aus. (Millions do not suffice.)* Well, what number is sufficient? *Es gibt keine vorstellbare Zahl, die ausreicht. (There is no imaginable number that is sufficient.)* Since when are you in contact with us? *Schon immer. (For ever and ever.)* (February 1st, 1983, selection)

For comparison: At CETL: *What we tell you is the result of many decades of research, even centuries,* and: *He - the TECHNIKER (Technician) – sees this phase of preparation extending over thousands of years.* Similarly at BACCI: *It is an instrument that we have been using since centuries.* For contacts with deceased *Manfred BODEN* see F-38.12.2.

38.8 Peter Haerting

Believe it, so it shall be, the beginning has been made.

Since 1983, Peter HAERTING (Darmstadt) had been doing VOT experiments, often together with Jochem FORNOFF. Due to information received about the European Personal Call System at CETL, he enlarged his installation early in 1987. Surprisingly, thereafter an initially unclear DEAV (Direct Electroacoustic Voices) / DRV (Direct Radio Voices) manifested on April 21st, 1987, which called itself *ABX-JUNO*. After around 30 messages, comprising a total of 4000 words, the communication ended at the beginning of December 1987, because the experimenter had to stay in hospital, and after his death it was not possible to take it up again, though using his unmodified equipment (see HOMES in F-38.12.3).

Average number of words per message approx. 130 (min. 32, max. 257), varying understandability, interpretation often difficult because of the voice's very deep register and extremely slow speaking velocity. In the course of the messages of *ABX-JUNO* relatively frequently additional, mostly low voices were recorded, whose interpretation was in part possible when listening to the recordings later. The ITC realized in Darmstadt is an independent confirmation of the direct contacts at BACCI, O'NEIL, KOENIG, CETL, and HOMES. The reproduction given here is somewhat shorter than the - in the substance complete - reproduction published in the 3rd/4th edition of this book. The indicated dates refer all to 1987.

April 21st: *ABX-JUNO ueber Eurobruecke (ABX-JUNO via Eurobridge)* – rhythmic rapping – hint at further messages/sendings.

April 27th: *ABX-JUNO*: Announcement of further contacts for July. Brief information to those attending persons who were addressed with their names.

July 13th: *Take the A for "ausßen" (outside/outer side) or "ausserhalb" (outside of) your earthly boundary. The B for biological, the X for experiment. Understand it as an experiment coming from*

outside which penetrates into your biological life form. JUNO is my name - with which you can/may address me. -

July 27th: ABX serves for the communication of two different life forms and not for investigating or increasing the human weakness. These properties on your side are fully known to us. Believe me. We will also not interfere directly in your course of life. This shall be unmistakable/clear for all of you. – Not all of your relatives are interested in a connection (with) their former form of life.

August 3rd: It is not easy for us today to receive your voices. – Again and again we are asked if it is good to make contact with us from your side. See it this way: without our friendly agency even your most intense endeavours would be in vain.

August 12th: As long as the earthly man is pulled into the wrong direction by wrong emotions, these (transcommunicative) endeavours continue to be patchwork. It will still take long till the human can adjudge a minimum of realization to himself.

August 20th: For the doubters be added: The human soul is not subject to decomposition. It can be destroyed neither by itself, nor by any other power.

August 27th: For some of your visitors be said: The inclination to imaginary belief is gaining the upper hand in many a place.

September 2nd: You both (spouses HAERTING), and this be said clearly and in the cosmic sense, are for us a unity, and this already since very long, and for ever.

September 7th: To some of you I would like to give an advice for the future: In every reality something positive can be found.

September 17th: Mr. H., you regard the conversations (we) had as not satisfactory. Believe (it), thus it shall be, the beginning has been made.

September 21st: The power of light is great. In the future please switch the TV set off. Our experiments have ended. The telephone communications at Mr. BODEN are correct. Although, we have no influence on these.

September 26th: 'Since Mrs. Schaefer is present, I would like to again indicate that for her a message is foreseen for the end of October. (This indication was given prior to the "Frankfurter Buchmesse" (Frankfort book fair) where Mrs. S. - without that she herself had any such plan - was contacted in respect of a re-edition of her book - see below). Get in touch with Luxemburg (CETL). Your call is waited for. The mind/spirit overrules all our thoughts.

September 30th: Unfortunately a circumstance has come on in TC which does not meet with my benevolence. Bear in mind: The free will shows as a result of the fact that the human has the capability for realization/comprehension, which is able to grasp the good unconditionally and genuinely.

October 2nd: Listen: In the human's inner resides the desire to recognize the cause of the effect that is meant. Who wants to force the soul, in vain fights with straw the diamond's hardness. Question: Can we receive you at any time? Also amidst clear benevolence be this question answered with no. Only if/when ABX-JUNO is willing to enter in contact with you, this will happen.

October 10th: *The TC in Luxemburg has in no way any relation to ABX-JUNO. Bear in mind: The wind's spirit is infinite.*—

(On an other occasion ABX-JUNO referred to earthly establishment of contact with CETL, where he made a short contact on January 31st, 1988. For further contacts see HOMES F-38.12.3.)

October 20th: *Mrs. Hilde SCHAEFER be said: She shall write her book, but not cross the Fluss der Mitte (river of the mid), (see above). Mr. H. be said: The path of going is limitless.*

October 23rd: *Measurements by our technicians have shown that a for us important part of your installation in Darmstadt has become weaker. Please check. (After some time of searching a defective potentiometer was identified. ABX confirmed the repair.) Generally be said for all: You can accept advices and indications from ABX-JUNO. But you cannot teach me anything. The way to the light is much farer from your side than is mine.*

November 5th: *I would like to say directly that we have noticed that the human health of family H. has been availed of too much by us. I regret this. We will place at disposal everything within our power in order to initiate improvement with you two. For (a) further connection you are highly needed by us.*

November 9th: *For you all be generally said: Men who wish to do (something) good for others should not wait for a confirmation from my side. Furthermore I will never interfere in personal concerns. We are not here to influence your course of life. —*

Mr. BODEN (loud interruption like in BODEN's telephone contacts: *Hello CHARLY*), *not all who have contacted you are of a good mind/spirit.*

November 16th: *For all of you be said: Try to distribute your earthly doing more justly. The human is no image of God. But you are able to go forward. Reflect on this. ABX-JUNO is not far from you on the path of going. Notwithstanding it is endless for your senses.*

November 19th: *Tell Prof. SENKOWSKI we will help him to the completeness of the thought.*

December 2nd: *It amazes ABX pretty often how some of you want to claim TC for themselves personally. Think: The sea has its pearls, the sky has its stars, your heart however shall have its love. Like you are free to act, you are also free to abstain from acting. And where you can say 'no', you can also say 'yes'. Mr. FORNOFF be said again: Technique does not replace the power of thought. Stay all in connection with HANNA. (Experimenter: H. BUSCHBECK)*

38.9 Ken Webster

From autumn 1984 till spring 1986, realized in teacher Ken WEBSTER's house in England one of the most curious cases of TC which hitherto have become known, a case in which spooks, mediumistic experiences, and computer contacts were interwoven. The occurrences started in form of massive spook appearances during reconstruction works at the by W. and his friend DEBBIE occupied Meadow Cottage, which reposes on ancient foundations. Then, on the floppy disc of a lent computer, was found

under KDN (KEN-DEBNIK; NIK was a visitor) a 'poem' that apparently had come about 'by itself', had a strange form, and only partly understandable content. In the reproduction below four empty lines are left out; regarding its form, see 2105 at CETL in F-38.11.4.

Ken Deb nic

True A re The NIGHTmares
Of a pErson t hat FEARs
Safe A re The BODIES Of tHe
Silent WORLD
Turn Pr etty FLOWER tuRn
TOWARDS The SUN
For Y o u S HaLL GroW
AND SOW
But T he FLOWer Reaches
TOo high and withERS in
The B urning Light
G E T O U T YOU
R BR ICKs
PuSsy Ca t PUSSy Cat

Went TO LonDOn TO
Seek
FamE aND FORTUNE
Faith Must NOT Be
LOst
For ThiS Shall
Be YouR REDEEMER.

True are the nightmares of a person that fears – safe are the bodies of the silent world – Turn pretty flower, turn towards the sun for you shall grow and sow. But the flower reaches too high and withers in the burning light. Get out your bricks – Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat went to London to seek fame and fortune. Faith must not be lost for this shall be your redeemer.

A few days later appeared, also inexplicably, a first text in old English . It commenced:

I WRYTE ON BEHALTHE OF MANYE – WOT STRANGE WORDES THOU SPEKE ...

THOU ART GOODLY MAN WHO HATH FANCIFUL WOMAN WHO DWEL IN MYNE
HOME ... WITH LYTES WHICHE DEVYLL MAKETH ... 'T WAS A GREATE CRYME TO
HATH BRIBED MYNE HOUSE – L.W.

I write on behalf of many – What strange words you speak ... You are a worthy (good) man who has a fanciful woman, and you live in my house (who dwell in my home) ... with lights which (the) devil makes ... It was a great crime to have stolen (bribed) my house – L.W.

In the course of the following 15 months developed via computer – rarely also via direct writing – more than 250 transcontacts with *Lukas WAINMAN* (pseudonym). He affirmed to be living, in his time of

1546, on the same property, and later was recognized as the in an other place historically provably traceable Tomas HARDEN. A weird messenger, appearing on the chimney wall in a green light, had brought a *leems-boyste* (light box = display unit) which transmitted the contacts in written form. The oppressing dramatic situation of the time-overlapping human relations, which initially were rendered highly difficult by reciprocal distrust, DEBBIE's meetings with *Tomas* in her dreams included, are forcefully described in WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane". The communication ended on March 21, 1986 through *Tomas' return to Oxford*, where he had been rusticated from Brasenose College because he had refused to execute HENRY VIIIth order to delete the Pope's name in the church documents. The linguistic analysis of the material by WEBSTER's colleague TRINDER resulted in a glossary comprising 2800 for that epoch and that landscape/region characteristic vocables.

Due to interspersed messages of a group 2109, the TC with *HARDEN* appears as this group's 'time manipulation experiment' over which they, however, had *no complete command*. They describe themselves in modern English - occasionally including antiquated forms - as existences in a

What you would call a tachyon universe ... We move at a speed so that we cover every point in your time and universe. We have no form we feed of a neet energy that you will not have herd of (see ENERGIEWESENHEITEN (ENERGY BEINGS/ENTITIES)F-38.7). Movement that casts no shadows. Thought without chemical reaction. Love without passion. Hatred without anger. Wars without life lost. How can we have a name? We are many but no more than one in the time to come. We have no retirement. Ah, what an age to be if the digits were reversed!

WEBSTER developed a relatively strong aversion not only to the occurrences themselves, but particularly to the 'inhuman' manner, as he felt it, of 2109, although he shared with them some feelings regarding the actual and putative investigators of the Society for Psychical Research SPR, who were provoked in a cunning intellectual manner. 2109, f.i., promised to one of them the answering of special questions in exchange for the giving up of his spiritual welfare, since he anyway would believe the whole to be fraud so that he would take no risk. Thereafter the *Psykabillies* disappeared, and were never 'seen' again.

In respect of some subjects, the messages of 2109 were quite meaningful. To the leading idea *fear* at the beginning of the poem, and in connection with the reactions to the spook appearances of the persons involved, they communicated:

There is nothing to fear outside man, true, but you (pl.) are not fully capable of knowing what man really is. Without knowledge you have fear with fear you create your own nightmares! What you fear will be your reality, if you allow it. Believe in yourselves.

With regard to 'questions' it was said: *More answers than you have questions. But what are the right questions? A man cannot ask questions if he is unlikely to understand the answers. Yes, yoar correct to say that one will not learn without questions, but there is a time to understand and a time to walk blindly. ... It is better to have no knowledge at all than to have a distorted view of the truth because of your lack of understanding.*

We are sorry that we can give you only two choices.

1) *That you either have your predicament explained in such a non-rhyme way that you may have instant understanding but cause what should not be to happen, or*

2) *try to understand that you three have a purpose that shall in your life time changes the face of history. We, 2109, must not affect your thoughts directly but give you some sort of guidance that will allow room for your own destiny. All we can say is that we are all part of the same God, whatever he, it (?), is.*

They mention WEBSTER's responsibility for a better comprehension of time and its powers, but time manipulation would not be unrisky: *Lukas' time will stand still in relation to yours, and: We could not describe the devastation that will break out within the time continuum if two Lukas should meet each other* (see F-37.8 and *TECHNIKER* in F-38.11.2).

They endeavour a description of the difficulties of TC: *Explaining this to your kind is not at all easy, maybe it is best compared with echos.*

Two men back to back ontop of a mountain, surrounded by mountains. Suppose, in order that they may communicate, thier vocal s. waves must be reflcted by the min. amount of mountains, last mountain in the chain faces the receiver. Now, imagine hypothetically, for the sender to be heard by the receiver, the sender must direct this narrow channel of sound at exactly the right angle to the oppersite mountain for his voice to be reflected in the right direction if this is not to be done, say his vision is obscured by fog, then the voice may be carried by every mountain in that range along its way being absorbed, thus being lost or extremely weak for the ear of the reciver. The screen is a guide for communications.

2109

As important here appears the hint at 'echo' (see B-11.1), possibly also that to 'chain' and 'right=correct' or 'right=90-degrees' (?) angle, as well as the – if correctly interpreted – combination of the words 'remote mountain connection' at BACCI in F-38.1. At the end they wrote:

2109 possibly might be interpreted as designating that year. The *TECHNIKER* at CETL mentioned it (like 2105) in connection with groups in parallel worlds and their computers. After the couple HARSCH had returned from a visit to WEBSTER (August 1987), the *TECHNIKER* confirmed the WEBSTER communication as an overlapping of time between the two dimensions, which one might also call an insight into the Akasha Chronicle. Regarding a characterization of 2109, see F-38.12.10.

The sentence: *ONE is a great power, which must be obeyed to and answered if he should call*, has no signature. Likewise: *What else other than sound and light?! (see F-37.6 and F-37.7), and I can interfere in all transmission devices (computers included). I have the power to make you do exactly what is required.* With these shall be compared the *TECHNIKER's* statements: *I could speak out of each and every device of the world, let appear a text in your big daily paper, but who will profit of these things? I am no god. I am a part of the force of a higher power.*

Here may fit in a synchronicity experienced by DELAVRE during VOT experiments. Subsequent to his question: 'Who will help me to know the truth?' he received 'by coincidence' a passage of a short-wave broadcast of Radio Vatican on 'reflections on the revelation'. The speaker quoted 14.6-7: 'And I saw an angel flying in the mid of heaven, carrying the eternal evangel to evangelize those resident on the earth', and the commentary: 'In the course of the ultimate judgements God will give an angel - just like an earth satellite of our day -, the task to make in every domain, with audible voice, a last offer of grace to the humans.'

2109 addressed to the 'representatives' of SPR: *Think (on it): Is your life really lived when you are awake or (when you are) asleep? You only know what is true when you can consciously be in both (states) (see C.G. JUNG at COUDRIS).*

Shortly before the breaking-off of the communication, 2109 gave the name and the telephone number of an English UFO contact man and exchanged several texts with him, whose contents were not disclosed to WEBSTER. A rather long message transmitted by 2109 on January 18th, 1986 commenced with:

Time, UFOs, and most other types of the paranormal (phenomena) are in some way all connected. It then describes the passage of a temponaut through a light-time-gate. And further on: We are not saying that there is no other life outside your planet, on the contrary, there is life else where (see KOENIG in F-38.3 and BODEN in F-38.7).

The theories of quantum physics in your time do not anywhere near corresponde with our understandings on this subject, therefore you will be non the wiser if we were to explain it to you. The only thing that you may relate to is a theory brought forward by an extremely clever scientist who claims, in your time, that there is an unconscious link between, not just living organisms, but also between minerals as well. The link is to do with two fractions of the atom, one which has not been discovered as yet in your time. This unknown fraction will only be understood when your time realises that there are other ways of monitoring these particals besides light and sound- the connection is to do with magnetic fields.

We will destroy any information that you haven't yet seen, that exists a few years back so that you may not be influenced by its disappearance in your time, you will not understand this statement, either!. ...

The creature called ONE is unknown to us, more details please.

Regards 2109. (August 30th, 1985)

Here the paradox of travels through time is alluded to: What happens if/when a temponaut coming from the future changes any occurrences in the past, if he, f.i., murders his own father before the latter has fathered him? Reflections of such kind are found in science fiction, e.g., with GANSOWSKY and in the movie based on such ideas 'Visit to VAN GOGH', and in 'Back to the Future' by SPIELBERG.

WEBSTER tended to taking the entire complex not as supernatural and/or spiritual, but as a time phenomenon, in which, in the end, the 'identity' or definition of the transpartners remains indeterminable.

Unfortunately you put far too much concern in proving this to the 'world'. You know that this is a worthless effort, why ask! - We remind you that you have been honoured with this communication. Thank you for your cooperation.

I will be seen and recognized on your side.

On March 14th, 1987, while on his TV set the RTL broadcast of “Un glaubliche Geschichten: Marienerscheinungen” (unbelievable stories: appearances of Virgin Mary) was on, Klaus SCHREIBER in Aachen was doing transvideo experiments with the by him developed feedback procedure (see B-9.7). After a female figure interpreted as MARIA, appeared the image of an unknown monk. Data suitable for an eventual identification were mediumistic-automatically written down by the experimenter, and on March 24th, 1987 delivered to the author together with a video copy of the image. When the author showed the video tape in Mayence on April 4th, 1987, Karl BLEHLE of Seligenstadt presumed the unknown could be Dr. Alois WIESINGER, whose photo and curriculum vitae were to be found in the ‘Festschrift (commemorative publication) IMAGO MUNDI’ (1985, Resch-Verlag, Innsbruck). SCHREIBER’s mediumistically received data here precede the curriculum vitae:

I ask here: Who are you? Please, answer me! Klaus, I come to you into the world of your thoughts, and I also will give you an answer to this. I was there a little before your time. I was an abbot. My name was ALUIS. I have worked in your sense in a monastery already before your time. Such things repeat again and again on our levels. So I, exactly as you now in your time, was not understood by my fellow-citizens and had to keep much of my knowledge quiet, except of a few points which I could teach without confusing the people. I will be seen and recognized on your side.

Curriculum vitae (shortened): ‘Dr. Alois WIESINGER, born in 1885, entered the Cistercian convent in Schlierbach in 1905, received his ordination in 1909, and took his doctor’s degree in theology in 1912 with “War die in der Hl. Schrift berichtete Besessenheit blosser Geisteskrankheit?” (Was the possession reported in the Holy Scriptures mere mental disease?). From 1917 onward he was Abbot of the Convent. In the field of science Abbot W. was engaged in social problems, and in that time’s controversy about the powers of the soul. His book “Okkulte Phaenomene im Lichte der Theologie” (occult phenomena in the light of theology) (1952) constituted a courageous standing up for the questions of parapsychology and for a mental/spiritual principle within man. He died on January 3rd, 1955.’

- 1) In characteristic details the two pictures are so similar that the identity of the represented person is clearly perceptible; see III. 43.
- 2) The particulars *Kloster (monastery)* and *Abt (abbot)* are correct.
- 3) Leaving the immaterial deviation of the Christian name’s spelling *ALUIS* aside, the Christian names are identical.
- 4) The mediumistically received statement *I have worked in your sense* is correct and has to be attributed at least to the publication ‘occult phenomena in the light of theology’.
- 5) The mediumistic message *I was not understood by my fellow-citizens* is correct. The elements of W.’s life description “that time’s controversy about the powers of the soul” and “courageous standing up for the questions of parapsychology” indicate the difficulties the Catholic abbot was faced with in his research in border sciences (confirmed by Andreas RESCH).
- 6) *I was there a little before your time* is correct.

7) In retrospect the closing remark *I will be seen and recognized on your side* appears as a fulfilled prediction.

According to SCHREIBER's affidavit, the existence of WIESINGER had been unknown to him till the point of time of the receipt of the TI. As a drop-in case, the whole complex attests in its simplest interpretation the continuance of personal life after the earthly death, since in this case, and likewise in others, it is not understandable how and to what purpose the discernible, meaningful selectivity should have come off by the experimenter's supertelepathy.

Remarkably Abbot Wiesinger, as a co-founder of the periodical "Glaube und Erkenntnis" (belief and realization), counts among the precursors of the "Internationale Gesellschaft katholischer Parapsychologen" (international association of Catholic parapsychologists) founded in 1958, from which in 1966 issued the Internationale Interessengemeinschaft IMAGO MUNDI (international community of interests IMAGO MUNDI), whose aim is the fostering/cultivation of interdisciplinary discourses, and the research in the border areas of physis, bios, psyche, and pneuma.

In a second message, mediumistically received by SCHREIBER on April 27th, 1987, WIESINGER discusses questions referring to the acceptance of the continuance of life:

Here Abbot WIESINGER. The delegation in question (a group of parapsychologists of the university of Freiburg, see [163]) has now come to (see) you, famous/renowned people of you(r field/side) (who) are amazed. But why? We were well clear enough, they yet should know it. The comparisons are correct and have always been correct. But to make comprehensible what for them is something inconceivable, is still hard for them, and it will continue to be so.

We will come to the higher men's aid. Our beings/entities just live slower for you in your notion of time and at the end (are) always present. Those who know it will understand it also without commentaries. Proofs we have brought enough now. Today speaking causes fear with you, but it is only a not-understanding of our mental/spiritual free level of vibration. Who wants to understand getting into contact with us must let himself guide entirely by us. Then he will experience/learn in our world of thoughts what he (for) himself wishes in free thoughts, and he will grasp how, far and near, everything matches. The men who open themselves to us, those men we will help along on their (earthly) side, as far as we can. This is our task which we will give you in love and (with) pleasure.

So, to learn to really understand each other, everyone has to come to us alone with his never lost psyche (and) open himself to us. He will then soon notice that his inspirations are like those of the others having penetrated to us. Only then he will really realize that we all together in the omnipotence of God are one in our mind/spirit and will also stay/continue to be a unity as long as and for ever our creator wishes so. Your friend Alois WIESINGER.

After his sudden death, Klaus SCHREIBER made contact via telephone and computer; see F-38.4 and ZSTK, Vol. II, No. 3, 1994.

38.11 Harsch-Fischbach

There still is a lot to do. Assail it, or ignore it right away.
SWEJEN SALTER

Since mid 1986, after the initial common VOT, have manifested, with the couple Jules and Maggy HARSCH-FISCHBACH in Luxemburg, a wealth of DEAV via radio and TV sets, via some special equipment arrangements, as well as via telephone. Beginning in summer 1987, have added to these countless transmissions that arrived in written form via a personal computer, and since April 1990, also digitized images, presumably through the triggering of the graphic program stored on the hard disc for scanner operation. These images – and likewise the extraordinary fax messages that first appeared on April 16th, 1993 - hitherto constitute special cases of unique transcommunicative occurrences.

In the following the transcontacts are not represented grouped according to the technical channels, but according to the TE, because – as already mentioned – the device of manifestation, as the last link of the ,transmission chain', has no influence on their contents, although it determines the form of appearance of a message (speech, written form, image). In a certain way a computer system surpasses the other channels: certainly, it does not permit acoustic dialogues, but, as a balance, the processing of a message requires considerably less effort, in particular when looking at the often toilsome transcription of inarticulate acoustic forms. Meanwhile the TE indicated that in a new development phase the computers will be more intensely used (or exclusively?).

Now as before, the TE *K. RAUDIVE*, *TECHNIKER*, *SALTER* may have to be regarded as the main communicators, and in this context be pointed out again that on the earthly side in general no direct evidence of the identity or the structure of the TE exists, and that all interpretations have to remain antropomorphic. The same is valid for the virtual transareas/-spheres where ,those in the Beyond' exist. Similar to what arrived at other communicators, *SALTER* transmitted via computer on May 10th, 1990: *If/when there is sufficient interest in us on your side, we are real and able to intervene in occurrences on your side.* The communicators conceive their reality as *tangible and material* as we men conceive our world. For them they are *no transparent ghosts/spiritual beings*.

RAUDIVE in the beginning appeared as the former pioneer of VOT, later however rather as the speaker of a ,group of souls'. The designation *TECHNIKER*, liable to misunderstanding, was erroneously chosen and later was retained because this entity, who/which also presented him-/itself as a protective (and menacing!) angel, often opened and ended the contacts. A simple translation of the earthly notion is not justified. In the course of time he/it characterized him-/itself several times:

A dialogue with *DETERMAYER*: May I address you also in a different way than with the designation ,Techniker'? *You may also call me LIBRARIAN or ARCHIVIST. This all corresponds with my tasks. I am in charge of the earth.* How does it come that from so high astral levels you speak to us in German of all, a very earthly form of communication? *I am adapted to your language. I could as well speak to you in other languages* (says a Russian sentence). *You see, I could also speak in that way to you, if you would understand it.* (February 13th, 1987)

A dialogue with *LAURENT*: Could you tell us something about yourself? *I am no human being, no animal, no light source, no energy entity. I am responsible for the planet earth.* To the question on the meaning of a computer graphic according to *MANDELROT* (December 4th, 1988) on the TV screen it was replied: *This, too, is one of my forms of appearance.* Occasionally he needs the assistance of other entities to realize the trans-contacts: *These non-human, multi dimensionally acting entities advise; in your language they are mathematicians.* (October 17th, 1987, 3:10-3:16 p.m.) *SALTER*, the ,enigmatical being' (see B-9.3.2), claims to stem from a parallel world; but she also appears as a kind of ,sister' of *MAGGY*, the lady experimenter.

The communicators' (the higher *TECHNIKER* excepted) environment is described as a modification of *FARMER*'s river world of the planet *Marduk* that (according to *MYERS*) belongs to the 'third level' and does not exist within our material cosmos. Three 'suns' shine upon it, what must earthly astrophysicists let value the whole as devoid of any 'reality'. The three suns are also visible on trans-images showing *JUERGENSON* and were received by *HOMES* (Ill. 47/48). In respect of their 'reality' the *TECHNIKER* explained in autumn 1988 before a group of FRENCH JOURNALISTS:

You certainly have already asked yourselves to what degree the representation of our form/world constitutes the revival of the expectations/yearnings of an epoch, or a people, or a civilization. The barbarian of the 1st millenium before your calendar imagined his heaven as an inspiration of sword-cuts and beakers filled with mead, the Arab of the 6th century as a fresh garden and shadow, the American Calvinist as business activities in service to God, the Indian as an inexhaustible hunting ground, the mediaeval farmer as a peaceful/harmonious and tranquil place of residence, reigned by an immensely just sovereign. Today you figuratively imagine technical apparatus here. You see them and you see the persons who are here. We could show ourselves in other forms than these, but this would be of no use.

In the course of this message several times a picture became visible that shows *SALTER* together with an unknown person inside of a room giving the impression of a laboratory. Later received explanation: This is *Madame CURIE*. The *TECHNIKER*'s unmistakable indication is in line with TI at *HOMES*, in which the images were called productions or projections. Besides, in the communications the 'Akasha Chronicle' is called a 'part of the 3rd level', so that there an access to all occurrences of the past would be possible. Under this aspect, the repeatedly observed partial identities of transcommunicative audible and visual contents with earthly texts and images are easily classifiable, even though the to these referring 'explanations' of the transpartners' at CETL have remained unsatisfactory.

So, to mention just one example, the *TECHNIKER*'s text of July 9th, 1988 (announced by *RAUDIVE* via computer with exact time indication, and realized via TV set in form of a repeatedly interrupted representation of an ill-defined group of trees) is largely identical with a few sections from *JAECKEL*'s „Dialog mit dem Jenseits“ (dialogue with the Beyond), p. 82/83, which the author 'accidentally' found at the library of the Etorá Zentrum (center) on Lanzarote and 'by chance' opened at the correct page. It is about a text of *Rabbi ELIESER* realized via the medium P. v. EGLOFFSTEIN. Jules HARSCH-FISCHBACH remembered having read this book. At the time of the recording, however, it was no more in his possession.

RAUDIVE had communicated rather early already that for the communicators in the Beyond it was easier to transmit existent earthly texts. In a transtext comprising 6500 signs *SALTER*, on June 15th, 1989, compared the procedure in a vexed manner with the teaching of children to whom one shows a simple object by simultaneously designating it.

Attempt of explaining the identical image- and text sequences occurring in paranormal transmissions: Our universe is different from yours, and we can only show you a picture of what is to be found in your world too, in order to inform you how you would see it if you were here on this side. But does mankind content itself with the word and the image? In most cases, no'. One searches for so-called scientific explanations, which then result unsatisfactory, or one finds texts and images again in other, also mediumistically inspired, writings, or pictures and photos and shouts out cheat and deceit. But when

explanations come which are passed through by us and correspond to what we see and want to designate, one either does not recognize it, or cannot follow it. These are then unsatisfactory answers with jumps in them, or we did not prepare the one or the other sufficiently, and he is (feels) completely thrown off his guard by the things and withdraws anxiously, since he fears more the neighbour who would tell bad things about him than do we, who perhaps may be mere delusions, phantasms, or I don't know what. Fear of making oneself ridiculous has never been a good advisor, what however shall not mean that one shall burn one's fingers on every charlatan, who, of course, exists also here with us.

Now, in the eyes of the - quite not always malevolent – critics, the author included, the matter is not the facts of the unquestionably existing ‚identities‘, which one comes across in a similar way, f.i., in the classical crosscorrespondences (see, e.g., SCHIEBELER, TYRRELL). What matters are rather exactly these unsatisfactory answers with jumps in them. So, when, for example, the images projected on January 14th, 1989, are declared as a TC device in the Beyond: This picture shows you Swejen SALTER and the colleague Albert EINSTEIN in his present form of appearance in front of a part of the multi-purpose apparatus. On the next picture (swinging from bottom to top and back) you see the multi-purpose apparatus in its full form of appearance; and when DELAVRE evidences these pictures as compositions of parts of a photo of lead-tin-telluride micro-crystals, then we have to do either with an earthly manipulation, or with (at the best, pinpointed/intended) nonsense of double-value logic, since earthly micro-crystals may hardly be identical with a TC device in the Beyond. The book whose title page shows the crystals (HEY, T., WALTERS, P.: The Quantum Universe) did not exist at CETL according to their statements. Some time later Manfred KAGE (again ‚by chance‘) found in „Worlds within Worlds – A Journey into the Unknown“; MARTEN, p. 30/31, an earlier publication of the 60 times enlarged crystals, which are designated as a ‚microscopic caprice of nature‘. ‚Lead-tin-telluride crystals normally grow in simple, uncomplicated forms. Therefore, when the researchers of the PLESSEY RESEARCH CENTRE discovered these unusual forms, they immediately mounted them and took photos of them. Reason or cause of their extraordinary growth remain a secret‘. It is up to the reader to meditate on the synchronistically ‚suited‘ title of MARTEN's book in appropriate instances.

In total more than 50 different voices appeared at CETL between 1986 and 1993. Among the multifarious subjects there are relatively few technical-scientific parts.

On the ‚existence of apparatus in the Beyond‘ please see the statements of HOMES in chapter F-37.14. Regarding the paranormal occurrence of existing earthly information: ZSTK, I/1: „Parallele Realitaeten?“ (Parallel realities?), I/2 „Nachtrag“ (supplement), I/3 „Weitere Uebereinstimmungen von Transmitteilungen mit bereits vorhandenen Literaturstellen“ (Further concurrences of transmessages with fragments of already existing literature), I/4 „Paranormale Transferphaenomene“ (paranormal transfer phenomena).

F-38.11.1 KONSTANTIN RAUDIVE

The general course of the transcontacts at CETL during the first years can best be made clear by means of several characteristic examples. Usually one of the TE opened the communication and closed it. It spoke or wrote itself, or transmitted other entities. Often the TI was announced via one technical channel for a different one.

The first contact which the author took part in on September 6th, 1986, in the apartment of the spouses H.-F. in Hesperingen (Luxemburg), is quoted completely. Were present: JULES (J), MAGGY (M); as visitors: ADELHEID and ERNST SENKOWSKI (S); communicators: *TECHNIKER (T)*, *RAUDIVE (R)*, *JAN EBERHARD (E)*, *GROSSVATER (GRANDFATHER) of JULES (G)*, and a deceased near friend of S, K.H.; time: 7:14-7:21 p.m. and 7:38-7:46 p.m. via Eurosignalbruecke (Euro signal bridge - ESB) (see B-9.3.2).

T: *Contact for the Eurosignal-Bridge.*

R: *Good evening, dear friends, good evening dear colleague SENKOWSKI. We on our side are glad to be able to/have the opportunity to welcome you here this evening. You know, colleague S that man of today is dragged to and fro between extreme poles, and so he likes best to flee from everything that has to do with the sphere of death. You have received the sentence of the cubbyhole. For once it must be said: as long as you have not solved the problem of death and made dying humane, the whole progress of humanity is of little worth. Till that point in time you will stay half-conscious animals. The human as a partly spacetimeless being belongs to the most varied fields and dimensions (rattling noise).*

E: *I build th' multipurpose apparatus, it won't take long any more (in Luxemburg dialect; rattling noise).*

T: *The contact (soon) ends ... (pelting noise).*

?: *Here, so go ahead (Hamburg dialect).*

R: *Dear friends, we now break off the contact and (will) contact you once again later.*

M: Yes, when?

R: *It is ... (slow manner of speaking, last part interrupted, distorted, not understandable). More contacts in about twenty minutes earthly time. J:* Can anybody say something else?

T: *AURORA (has) been mentioned often enough. Contact end. (AURORA is the name the author uses in his VOT experiments.) – 20 minutes later:*

R: *Dear friends, here is Konstantin RAUDIVE once again. It was said the speech impulse is different/varying. It was said the voices are not precisely the same. Dear friends, (the) paranormal is not repeatable. We will try to assimilate and put through our apparatus everywhere.*

T: *For today the contacts soon at their end. Next mediation Tuesday, hour 20 (8:00 p.m.) summer time, hour 19 (7:00 p.m.) real time.*

G: *Very good that such men/humans take interest in this matter, like you (do) now that is very important. (Voice known to spouses H.-F. as the grandfather's, who, contrary to his lifetime, speaks German).*

K: *K. looks after overall organization. K. is ahead of his time in the most literal sense of the word.*

T: *The contact ends now. Contact end.*

For the author, the contents showed a few surprising connections: On June 9th, 1986, is to say about three months earlier, he had in Italy, at BACCI (see F-38.1), received CORDULA's sentence *What happens at the boundary of life?* Among others, the following day she spoke the strange statement *The cubbyhole is last.* It was linked with the inhumane practice of hospitals where dying persons are

displaced into a ‚boxroom‘ (see BENDER: ‚...that there, in our civilization, we often commit horrible sins by displacing those dying into a small room for the dead‘). A third sentence: *In his later attempts to report of his experiences to the other men, he falls upon great difficulties* at that time was referred to near death experiences (NDE).

On September 6th, 1986, RAUDIVE remarked: *You have received* (in Grosseto) *the sentence of the cubbyhole*. On May 7th, 1988, the author found, in an old manuscript of a lecture, first a quotation of VOT researcher RUDOLPH (October 16th, 1977, Recanati) from MOODY’s book „Life after Life“ which refers to the problems of reanimated persons: ‚In his later attempts to tell other people about his experience, he encounters great problems‘, which is partly identical with *CORDULA’s* above cited third sentence. RUDOLPH: ‚The cubbyhole of (the) thinking, into which we had locked up death, swings open. ... What happens at the boundary of life?‘ Since *CORDULA* in Italy and *RAUDIVE* in Luxemburg appear as independent communicators, we here have (at least) several remarkable synchronicities. They are supplemented by the sentence *Here, so go ahead*, which, because of the computer text of 2105, can be attributed to the author’s deceased friend *Rudolf RAPCKE*.

We try hard to reach you, (so) that those who listen to us attain the necessary realizations, for one shall not talk all persons into believing and (not) grind into them: That has happened, so you must believe everything. In TC it yet is about an inner experiencing, for in inward life is something that everyone gains or reduces in splendour according to his way of life. It is the human’s spiritual light. In your material world you are not able to discern this spiritual light like a small shining object of a lamp. But now it can be seen and experienced in the world of subtle matter. A man of materialistic thinking has some difficulty to imagine that, when the earthly body is dead, he will continue to exist as a subtle-matter figure of same shape and size. But who knows the spiritual laws, for him it is absolutely self-evident, since man possesses what you call the eternal life. Try to come to know everything about this, for you do not know where you can make use of it some day. We are not dead. You are dead because you are handicapped. We live in a world of love, of harmony, a world filled with music and poetry. (November 21st, 1986, ESB)

Dear colleague SENKOWSKI. You know, natural science is sceptical; of course also the majority of the men in the street. Nowadays naturally all, from infancy onwards, have been confronted with a materialistic view of life. Of course, it is so: new ideas are adopted by most (people) only if they recognize them (as) suiting their worldview. Our task shall be to widen the worldview, to create a new one in which many truths will have room. (February 8th, 1987, ESB)

Throughout (my) life I have been of the opinion that a certain mediumism exists in every man. (February 8th, 1987, ESB)

The continuance of life of man after the bodily passing is a fact. But only when the last remainders of niggling emotions and hostilities have been laid aside, the mind/spirit is in a position to learn to know cosmic areas/spheres and to comprehend them. This however requires a process of death of long duration and of rebirth. Do not forget that the worldviews of the mass cannot be revised in one night. (February 13th, 1987, ESB)

Guest Dr. R. DETERMEYER, audiovisual contact. During the appearance of the picture, which resembles – side-inverted – a photo from Konstantin RAUDIVE’s lifetime, there were four speech blocks separated by

pauses, each opened and closed through a clearly audible impulse. The device used was a partly defective black-and-white TV set without exterior antenna. The recording was done with a separate camcorder. The signal-to-noise ratio was about 20 dB. Understandability 100 percent. A short distortion/deformation in the last section announces the end. With constant speaking speed the decrease of the number of words of the individual blocks (61 - 61 - 38 - 14) and of the duration of the three pauses (12 sec – 6 sec - 7 sec) seems to indicate increasing contact difficulties. The quality of the simultaneously received freezing frame was excellent. Similarity (not: identity!) with the photo of RAUDIVE's rather young years of his lifetime. The first block reads:

Good evening, dear friends – here Konstantin RAUDIVE speaking. Dear friends, dear MAGGY, dear JULES, dear colleague DETERMEYER! I am pleased that you have come here again this evening. What you experience in this moment is a historical hour, on your side as well as on ours here. It is the first time that image and sound are sent and received simultaneously. ... (Jul 1st, 1988)

Humanity having been sitting in the dark for years, one all of a sudden has lifted the roof off from above the head, and glaring light has pounced in. One can recognize hardly anything, and there is great confusion. Shall one fly away, or remain seated? The big birds have flown away already. With that comes up the question for creativeness. How does one lay eggs while flying, without that their thin shells break when falling? This can be communicated to SENKOWSKI. The contacts (will) continue. (October 28th, 1988, telephone contact, the voice is identical with that heard via radio and TV set.)

Computer. Visitors: BRUNE and the author. *Konstantin RAUDIVE via station COZEIT (co-time), group ZEITSTROM (time stream) to station Hesperange, July 8th, 1988. Great difficulties exist in coming through, since time adaptation in this moment extremely difficult. (Will) nevertheless try to send through image with sound towards 16:00. About that time switch on TV in experimenting room. After approx. 10 minutes we (will) send. Duration of transmission approximately three minutes. Then switch everything off immediately. Leave room after five minutes and turn fuses out. Turn in again only after ten minutes. Copy of the - if has come through - material can be made only after four hours because of impregnation. May the TECHNIKER's power help us realize our plan. Because of the different course of time only the transmission of a freezing frame with sound is possible. Here transmitted Konstantin RAUDIVE 11:34:00. (July 9th, 1988, 1:00 p.m.)*

As repeatedly observed, the sending time and the time of receipt do not coincide. The hint to ‚impregnation‘ has a background in form of an experience: A checked video copy made immediately after the first recording a few hours later proved to have been deleted.

Shortly after having switched on the TV set by 4:04 p.m., the announcement was confirmed by what occurred, in particular also in regard of the problems with the image transmission. A longer synchronization (max. 7.16 sec) obviously was not possible despite of repeated attempts, contrary, f.i., to around 135 sec on July 1st, 1988.

December 4th, 1988. Visitors: LUXEMBURG JOURNALISTS, F. BRUNE, AUTHOR. Devices: black-and-white TV set, UV+ IR. Contact field build-up 8 min, beginning at 4:05 p.m., recording duration 70 sec. Clear speech, loudness highly varying. With some very short interruptions good quality of a freezing

frame *computer graphic* which, 'by coincidence', was found in the article „Kosmos im Computer“ (cosmos in computer), known at CETL and published in the ESOTERA magazine 3/87, p.23.

Dear friends, here speaks Konstantin RAUDIVE. On the wrong track gets only he who tries to make a causal connection, (for) this does not exist. The basic error of the as yet predominating material science with you consists in that you try to apply the law of cause and effect, which is correct within a limited area of your existence, to all appearances, also to such where it has no validity (pause). – Look into today's situation/condition of the world: extreme appearances in men's lives, extreme appearances in nature ... (connection breaks off). (This text, too, later proved to be a slightly varied 'double' of a passage in STEINHAEUSER's book „Der Tod und was dahinter ist ...“ (death and what is behind it ...) published by Hermann Bauer, Freiburg, Germany, 1975.)

F-38.11.2 TRANSENTITY TECHNIKER

What you receive from our reality are mostly distorted radio signals, which for this reason are frequently misinterpreted. It is up to the science of tomorrow to develop receiving devices, above all codes for translation into your language, like the set theory and the symbolic logic in mathematics have done already. It is very important and right that antennas of hundreds of meters diameter are built on traces of the radio signals from the universe. It might perhaps be still more important that minimum-size devices be invented in which 5-dimensional field impulses could be registered, possibly directly and not only via the detour over the nerves of the animals, or of men, or rabbits. We could draw some hope from the fact that the human brain in respect of (the) receiving technique appears to have the first possibilities. This could be pioneering.

Regarding the function of „Gegensprechanlage GA1“ (two-way intercom system GA1):

December 1986: *The diode has the advantage that two identical receivers exist and the phase shifting can be obtained simply by changing the polarity of one of the diodes. Because of this we can also try for the recording with the first microphone (to tie up/connect) it to the first channel, and the second microphone working in antiphase to the second channel. In the replay in/with mono the two signals should neutralize each other, what arrives when zero passes.*

June 1987: *Not all higher entities are interested in humanity. You know that I don't always meet understanding among my equals. – There live men with you who are no real men. Beings having incarnated by free will return to their primordial state. They can be together again with their deceased earthly partners who have passed previously by showing themselves like they were in times past, after some time the interest in what is human will extinguish, and then the partner will endeavour to progress. And that is the sense: the one is pulled upwards by the other, never downwards. Every one has fixed his own aims. Under a guide's direction only that material is conveyed/given to man which can be of use to him. We help where we wish to help. You are informed and taught till the diamond will radiate in all (its) facets. After you (will) have completed the entire evolutionary cycle, you will become an energy form comparable with a ‚telegraphic‘ impulse, expressed in a simple way in your human language. Not any particle of dust follows its track without this is wanted in the universal plan. The affliction that man must and shall bear and live is part of his own self, partly brought upon by his own actions, or wanted (so) by a higher power in order to enliven the learning process towards realization/comprehension, improvement and perfection/accomplishment.*

Dialogue *TECHNIKER* – SENKOWSKI, duration 3 min., shortened minutes according to memory. The contact had been announced by *RAUDIVE* at the end of a preceding ESB message. After the ‚translator‘ had been handed over by M.H.-F. to SENKOWSKI, according to the *TECHNIKER*'s instruction:

February 8th, 1987 (ESB/GA1): *Do the connections come about by the cooperation/utilization of the experimenter's brain-wave patterns? That is right.*

Can you perceive these patterns? I can engraft them in my mind.

Is it correct that the transmission is done by means of the five-dimensional field pulses according to HEIM's theory? *That is right.*

Can you tell if we will, within a reasonable time, receive from HEIM more exact details for the performing of experiments? *What do you understand by ,within a reasonable time'?*

Within my lifetime? *Yes, yes. We have to interrupt, the energy is drawing near the end.* Thanks, end.

The forecast did not become true. B. HEIM died on January 14th, 2001, without having published corresponding information/data.

October 17th, 1987: Because of having received the news of JUERGENSON's passing, questions had been asked about himself and his further fate. The voice of *T* becomes softer: *One of us has returned. He completed his work on your side. He went home as one of the pioneers, he will assume new tasks. He is in one of those rooms which he has described when on the earth. He is reposing/recovering. Certainly he will be able to come via ZEITSTROM (time stream).*

Can you (still) hear me? *I cannot hear you, I can perceive you. That (your language) is printed (here) with me.*

How do you see our matter from your side? How do you perceive us? *As a hologram. A member of ZEITSTROM, Max PLANCK, an entity on our side is working this out. In ZEITSTROM are not enough scientists. In LIFELINE are sufficient scientists, but mostly theorists. ...*

July 9th, 1988: Following the instruction received at 1 p.m. via computer, the TV set was switched on at 4:04 p.m.; 8 minutes later the *TECHNIKER* began to speak with his characteristic voice via loudspeaker in German language about ,fear of death' (see F-38.11.0). The message was subdivided into two blocks by two clear switching pulses and a pause. After a short interruption followed a discourse on ,church and continuance of life' in French language. The understandability was good in the beginning, the signal-to-noise-ratio decreased sensibly towards the end of the transmission, beginning with the fall-out of a picture of horizontal stripes. Overmore the speed of speaking increased in the course of the transmission.

F-38.11.3 TRANS-GROUP LIFELINE

In the presence of seven persons (B.W., J.P.S., MEEK, RESCH, SENKOWSKI), *Henry Sainte Claire DEVILLE* made contact on May 2nd, 1987, 8 p.m., as the speaker of transgroup *LIFELINE* (MTC partner of American METASCIENCE). He spoke in English with conspicuous French accent, directly via the loudspeaker of a USW receiver of the ESB within the 90 MHz range; understandability 100 %. Investigations showed that drop-in communicator *DEVILLE*, unknown to all those present, had been an excellent French chemist of the 19th century who, among others, was the first to study the properties of crystalline silicon. The year 1881 as that of his passing is correct.

My name is Henry Sainte Claire DEVILLE. I left your world in 1881, and I am speaking to you in my name and in the name of our staff from LIFELINE the scientists. Your projects as well as from LIFELINE as from TIMESTREAM is to set fire to minds, to set fire to minds in your world, and in that moment to try to master time I can give you a few explanations.

The void dreams the universe, but the void is unconscious. Universe has consciousness and it can control the voice. A strong force, the inertia of normality, reigns the universe. So the universe always chooses the same state as before, it sustains itself, it limits itself. I repeat: the universe is dreamt by the void. It is varied out of grains, grains of virtual existence, grains called selectons. Selectons are really tiny dots consisting of a circle rolled up compactly. Forever they roll back into the void, forever other bits of void roll back to replace them exactly. All these selectons rolled up compactly in the same direction, thus time flows in one direction in the universe. In our space selectons are not rolled up, so there in the Never-Ever all time is one and timeless.

Dear Reader,

The recordings of the following quotations of *DEVILLE*'s messages are incomplete because *DEVILLE* speaks not only with a French accent, but partly with "high speed" so that they are very difficult to understand.

- July 30th, 1987: *DEVILLE*. Guest: Walter UPHOFF:
*Electrons usually choose to be what they have always been. So reality recreates itself from moment to moment permits **XXX** the flux of actions. This process is **XXX** of being. But the world doesn't **XXX** in and out of existence altogether **XXX** like a signal lamp ????. All of reality **XXX** **XXX** in and out simultaneously. Thus reality sustains itself. There is always a familiar **XXX**. Yet there are **XXX** cycles within the **XXX** of being. By breathing in tune with the **XXX** the wizards of old earth must have worked temporary alterations of reality if a legend can be trusted. In addition there is also a grand rhythm, a climacteric rhythm, whereby **XXX** **XXX** of reality clip/flips ??? in and out restoring the cells **XXX** exactly as before unconsciously.*

At the moment the contact is breaking off the frequency of the accompanying sound signal decreases. Whereas in the preceding message *DEVILLE* spoke of selectons here he uses the term electrons. The voice is difficult to understand last but not least because of a heavy French accent.

- October 16th, 1987, ESB, guests B.W., J.P.S., ESTEP, LAURENT, author:
RAUDIVE: *Two strong forces XXX a good one and XXX. A member of LIFELINE will speak to you on a question that is of interest for all mankind. It is the question why some people try to make believe there is a personalized devil.*

TECHNIKER: *A member of LIFELINE speaks through/via ZEITSTROM.*

DEVILLE: *My name is Henry Ste. Claire DEVILLE. I am speaking to you in behalf of my name and in the name of my group, LIFELINE the scientists. Dear colleagues! The devil did not exist until the church invented him as a concentration sign ??? for all those forces that opposed the doctrines of the church. The church did this in full knowledge of what she was doing but the curiestical leaders thought ... Not in hatred and evil was the devil perceived, but in ignorance and human weakness. ... The averageXXX doctrines of the church. After all he could not be sure that such reality ??? didn't exist, XXXXXX. XXX, with our possibilities of TC we can tell you what it looks like here on our side. There is no hell. ... In these days there are some people from Italy and more fundamentally strains ??? that still believe quite literally in the existence of the devil as a person. ... When they arrive here they are astonished.*

TECHNIKER: *Contact to LIFELINE has broken down.*

A transcontinental TC experiment

In the evening of April 22nd, 1987, MEEK from Franklin, N.C., USA, informed the author by telephone that the transgroup *LIFELINE*, with which he is in contact via the medium PATTY ANN, had announced an experiment, see F-37.7. One would try to make contact in Luxemburg the next day at about 6:30 p.m. via group *ZEITSTROM*. The author spoke the news on CETL's answering machine, and shortly later received a positive declaration of intent. By 7 p.m. on April 23rd, 1987, CETL reported the successful course of the experiment and evidenced it by playing the tape recording. Its evaluation was made on the basis of the copy received in Mayence on April 29th, 1987. The contact realized in three phases:

1. The preparative contact making and the *TECHNIKER*'s announcement in his function as transmitter, spoken in German language.
2. The dialogue Maggy HARSCH with the *LIFELINE* speaker *Nelson D. ROCKEFELLER* of around 3 minutes duration.
3. The *TECHNIKER*'s confirmation as the closing, in German language.

T: *You can hear me? Yes, we can hear you well. And in this moment there should be no disturbances. Yes, it is ok so. Recordings may be made. Yes, good so. You, MAGGY, stay at the GA1. Yes, understood – yes, dear TECHNIKER, the devices are on, hello ... You can hear me? I can hear you very well, yes, clearly and plainly. Let all devices on, stay at the device for a moment. Yes, understood, April 23rd, 6:44 p.m., at this moment the radio broadcast has switched on again, hello, yes, dear TECHNIKER, yes, I hear the knocking/rapping. I will now put you through. Yes, thank you, many thanks. – (The normal USW program stops). – 6:47 p.m., April 23rd, 1987, hello ...*

R: *Good afternoon. Good afternoon, I am hearing you. I suppose you can hear me. Yes, I am hearing you, here is M.H., Luxemburg. Can you please confirm this: You can hear me? Answer me yes or*

no. Yes. My name is Nelson D. ROCKEFELLER. I speak to you once again. Yes. And I had the honour to talk to you through Dr. RAUDIVE's Speakaphone. Yes, I remember, Mr. ROCKEFELLER. I am once again very honoured to be able to speak to you. Yes. This is an experiment. Yes. I am hearing you. (Normal radio program interrupts the dialogue.) That must be the radio station coming in again. Tell. Hello. You can hear me? Yes I hear you. Tell Dr. SENKOWSKI Yes the Mahatmas are reality. Yes. Hello. You got me? Hello. Yes. I hear you. I repeat Tell Dr. SENKOWSKI (Interruption by radio program.) Hello. Hello. Hello. Hello. Hello. Hello. I repeat Hello. You can hear me? I hear you. Yes I hear you. Tell Dr. SENKOWSKI Yes. the Mahatmas are reality. Yes. To George MEEK, yes, to PATTY ANN I have understood. Yes, ... hello, yes they are on the right way. Yes. I can understand you. We end this contact now. Hello, yes Contact finished. Yes, contact finished - (Again radio.) I did understand you Mr. ROCKEFELLER). ...

Hello, hello, dear TECHNIKER, now the radiostation has come in again ... I hear the raps.

T: Can you hear me? Yes, I can hear you again now. This contact has ended. Thank you, thanks, it was very fine. You did understand? I have understood, yes, I will pass it on to Mr. S., I've got it. One can even ... Hello. Hello ... You hear me? I hear you. One can even phone MEEK. Yes, yes, we will do it. This contact has ended. Thanks, thanks. You did hear I've what Nelson ROCKEFELLER said? Yes did I understand it all. It was an experiment. I did hear it well. It was fantastic. The experiment is finished. Contact end. It was fantastic. Contact end. Oh, that was fine. Many thanks, dear TECHNIKER. I am still very exited. 6:50 p.m.

At the time of this contact we were unable to confirm the existence of a Nelson D. ROCKEFELLER. Today Febr. 16, 2002: After some Internet research it seems to the author that Nelson D. could be identified with the 41. Vice-President of the USA. Nelson Aldrich R.. It might well be that he changed his second name from D. to A., because one of his grandfathers was Nelson W. Aldrich. *Nelson D. ROCKEFELLER* had made contact with CETL already before. *Speakaphone* is an outdated American designation for telephone. During the experiment hitherto not observed varying, frequency-modulated sound signals were heard, which presumably came from the contact point in the Beyond. It resembles the signals which KOENIG generated in his first experiments with the so-called generator system by an overlapping of the output of several oscillators. The GA1 receiver had been tuned to about 90 MHz. The basically suppressed radio program interrupted the transdialogue several times.

This experiment, in which two transgroups were connected with one another and with two earthly groups, *LIFELINE* via a mediumistic-telepathic channel in the USA and *ZEITSTROM* via a mediumistic-technological channel in Luxemburg, constitutes a for the first time documented confirmation of worlds embracing TC realities and possibilities. Like the results achieved by JUERGENSON, RAUDIVE, BACCI, O'NEIL, KOENIG, BODEN, SCHREIBER, WEBSTER, HOMES, it might gain historical importance in a future time.

F-38.11.4 TRANSGROUP 2105

On May 24th, 1987, a few days after the installation of the PC in the apartment of the spouses HARSCH-FISCHBACH, they noticed in the hard disk's table of contents the header *BOTSC 001*. The text read: *(I) have terminated measurements 3030 HRNN – we (will) try contact before long – contacts via apparatus soon possible – 2105 – 16:12:67 (4:12.67 p.m.). (BOTSC = Botschaft (message); 3030 HRNN = type of monitor.)* In the following reproduction, in which seven empty lines are left out, the unnormally separated words are set together.

KONTAct kEEEn WEBStEr during HOLLtydais – mutch iMPORTRance. – rabbeeke rudjolf mahster of tekniekjs – d eankjue – 2105 – tel sENkovs – no proBBLEHms –tsilviA aent REghinah – traevel spPAI – d – N. – 22.77.87

Contact Ken WEBSTER during holydays much importance. RAPCKE Rudolf master of technics. Thank you. Tell SENKOWSKI no problems SYLVIA and REGINA travel Spain 22.77.87.

In fact the spouses H.-F. intended to pay a visit to WEBSTER. Rudolf RAPCKE, mentor of the author, had been an engineer in electrics and a radio amateur in his lifetime. The mentioning - in different forms and typical modes of expression - of names attributable to him had many times already appeared in earlier VOT of the author. The referring is the more surprising as H.-F. did not know of this relation and these connections, and had not been informed on the travel of the author's daughters REGINA and SYLVIA. *Deankjue* allows being interpreted as the English 'thank you' and the Polish 'dzenkuje'.

The *TECHNIKER*'s comment to this:

The group 2105 has contacts to a level/sphere of existence, with a deceased who remembers his earthly life and was acquainted with SENKOWSKI. We have no contact with the group 2105; it is possible that it is a group from a parallel world that is shifted in time.

On June 22nd, 1993, the *TECHNIKER* referred again to *RABBEKJE* and called him a *Master of Times*.

F-38.11.5 VARIOUS TRANSENTITIES

You must imagine the installation here like a computer. – That what you say arrives here in writing. – We will try to synthesize the voice in such manner as it has spoken in its earthly life. It is not so that from our side a direct conversation with your side comes off. We can catch and store your words, vocals and consonants and cut them together in energetic impulses. Not thoughts are transmitted but impulses. – You can conceive it in the way that in the by us directed telephone calls to the earthly address the by us modulated stored words, consonants and vocals are used. Of course this functions only with people who have a certain talent. – We had difficulties with the measuring of the new accommodations. Measuring works on the human body, which are comparable with X-raying. – The STERNWESEN (star beings/entities) are a group with whom we are in contact, they have much more problems than we in adjusting to the humans. – If/when a higher power is willing, pictures will be sent to you. – Objects which all of a sudden double themselves find their way to you from alternative worlds; the owners will miss them, and they will be transported back again.

You will notice that the adaptation of time is one of the most important problems. The problem of the energy of time is so complex that probably we will not even be able to really tackle (the issue of) the basic notions with you. For you it is 24 hours till tomorrow evening, for us it is just an impulse. – Each of the parallel worlds has a different energy structure and works according to different physical laws. – The beings/entities possess differently designed molecular body structures. – According to earthly scientific opinions, certain compositions of planetary atmospheres do not allow any life. They are nevertheless animated and as existent and real as the voices of Walter STEINOEKEL at Hans Otto KOENIG, and as real and existent as Klaus SCHREIBER's picture of Romy SCHNEIDER.

On these two occurrences imputations of manipulation had been spread.

F-38.11.6 ALBERT EINSTEIN

January 14th, 1989. There are two ways by which the wave function of an object can change. It can develop continuously and previsionally in the way that is described by its differential wave equation, or it can commence reciprocal action with the wave function of an other object, if/when, for instance, an electron begins reciprocal action with a measuring instrument. In this case the change is discontinuous, and the result will be one out of a multitude of discrete possible results, each one with a given probability. But the two are fundamentally different. The first one requires an isolated system, the second one not. So, how can an in itself contradictory model of a system become reality(?). Simply mind what mathematics have to tell us, without constricting it with prepossessions. No rules, no reasons. These are the dices of which I always affirmed that God does not play at them. The result correlates with its sense of identity. Your Albert EINSTEIN.

F-38.11.7 TRANSBEING SWEJEN SALTER

Guests: MEEK and SENKOWSKI. The existence of this TX was indicated by *SALTER* by giving the header via TA subsequent to the trans-video transmission of February 6th, 1988: *You may now look up in the computer under WSMG.OVR. – There I have entered something for you, Doctor SENKOWSKI. For the present, I greet you.* The text was indicated in the hard disk's table of contents. It was called to the screen and printed:

Century by century humanity approaches the recognition of the last things. I had promised you, Dr. SENKOWSKI, to answer your questions. The adaptation of the material turns out to be more difficult than I had presumed. The inhabitants of your world do not only have a different physical picture of the world, but in fact different physics.

Follows a representation of the historical changes of some Western world-views, of the validity of which the respective contemporaries were convinced. Result: *It looks to me as if you were capable of changing your world of existence in the light of a theory, if you just want (it). The nuclear energy has changed your civilization. In this moment it would be the time to pay attention to what you contrive for your future. For today, thanks and regards to all. Of course, also to the Director of Metascience, Mr. MEEK, with whom I have spoken several times already.*

Supplement in reply to a question put by the author: *Yes, there naturally is a ZENTRALSTELLE (central point) here from where the entire TC to the human area is controlled. There would be no sense in giving you names. I hope having been able to give you, Dr. S., something to think about. Swejen S.*

The following statement goes well with *ZENTRALSTELLE*: *Higher beings/entities impart the permission for contacts. Go as well with it the formulations: We are informed about everything, and in case we deem it necessary, we will inform the humans; and: These questions will be answered when time has come.*

*SALTER: (This compartment) made me suppose that beings/entities like the TECHNIKER, and others, seem not to be prepared to disclose to us the project ‚Kindergarten‘ in its entirety. According to a message received from *SALTER* in November 1994, the project in its hitherto form was to be stopped. (February 6th, 1988)*

Computer. *Group ZEITSTROM (TIME STREAM) station CO-ZEIT (CO-TIME) via TC Hesperingen to AURORA. Dear Dr. SENKOWSKI. The older one becomes, the less one knows. Also to you, this wisdom might not be unknown. I would also add: except as a scientist. Because as such one never knows anything. I express my thanks for the replying to and commenting on my text.*

SALTER views the history of science and regards as the most important problem of humanity, to know what one should believe, and what not. With that she idealizes science as a search for truth and writes: *True science is formalized common sense, and the aim is to understand the world as it really is. Is interwoven in the fabric of the scientific process, in particular in TC, a strong ethical basic principle. True scientific experiments serve to prove that theories are wrong.* (February 27th, 1988)

She compares this methodology with those paltry and brittle thought systems *which do not dare to expose their followers to any deviating opinions or alternative explanations. They are constrained to cast from their mind what they are unable to explain, and to suppress everything they cannot compete with.*

Finally they wither away and die. In the end the oppressors are always buried by those whom they wanted to make to victims.

Further considerations deal with the quantum theory's probability statements and the breaking down of the wave function: *In the quantum mechanics' game of dice it never is possible to exactly predict the result of a collision. The laws of random have replaced determinism. The real universe is much bigger than man ever imagined, a gigantic superstructure of breath-taking complexity within which each reciprocal effect produces its own branching-out results. But since in formalism nothing determines a specific branch as more real than an other one, all are equally real. For example, when a dice is rolling, the decompositive disintegration of the state vector constitutes a branching that leads to six different worlds, all equally real, where each one contains a diverging result (see HEIM). Consequently the non-predictability does not result from choosing at random one result of six possible ones, but from the uncertainty which one of the six branches an individual will experience. The result correlates with his (the individual's) sense of identity. His memories are the correlated amount of results of earlier reciprocal effects. What you perceive is an infinitesimally tiny part of the whole, a way paved through the totality by means of a correlated ensemble of memories and impressions. All together is deterministic. All the possible effects of each cause are firmly embedded therein. Only the way which the experiences of an individual pave through it can be influenced by something known as ,free will'. In Princeton HUGH EVERETT, in 1957, suggested in his dissertation for the doctor degree to call in question the existence of a separate classical domain/field, and to claim the conception of wave function for the entire universe. This universal wave function never collapses. Therefore reality as a whole is strictly deterministic. By force of its timely evolution in accordance with its dynamical differential equations, the universal function falls asunder to elements. This process produces a constant splitting of the universe into an aggregate of likewise real worlds that are mutually observable. This interpretation means that in each one of these worlds the familiar statistical quantum laws have validity. From these cogitations, in the end, resulted verifiable cosmological consequences which, at the institute where I have worked on Varid, were investigated/studied, and which led us to your existence. End of the attempt to explain the parallel worlds. For today, greetings to all. Group ZEITSTROM to AURORA via TC station Hesperingen – Swejen SALTER – 27:2:88 8:10 (complete text). Regarding ,true science' is formalized common sense, see the motto heading the chapter C-13.*

The following computer text (reproduced in excerpts): *Station Co-Zeit – Swejen SALTER to station Hesperange to AURORA Dr. Ernst SENKOWSKI, Mayence for passing-on to interested (persons) is the attempt of an explanation of the non-aging on the third level.* In addition, a TC problem is mentioned; c stands for the speed of light.

Due to the reverse speed c your laboratory signals are subject to a transfinite redshift and arrive with zero-energy. For you the problem with the future is that it is not yet existent. Continuous birth of time always from the zero volume (of) presence. Presence moves with speed c into the future, fourth spatial dimension. A moment a few minutes ago is at one astronomical unit distance in the fourth dimension. For me it was fearful and fascinating to find out that energy and matter in fact are one and the same thing, that a body is seemingly extant only, time however must be conceived as a material substance.

Dear Ernst – how shall I explain you all this to your short human life if I not even dispose of the correct vocables in your language. I know that you have many questions, and I also try (hard) to answer them to the best of my ability. But it will always have to remain more a theorizing. Mankind simply has not yet the necessary fundamentals, neither mentally, nor physically. How shall I pass through instructions for the building of an apparatus when several metals do not even exist? Please excuse my heaving a sigh. Perhaps the reason is simply that I, too, have to do almost everything alone here. Yes, many over here do not even believe in the ,contacts with the Beyond', and we, our group here, cannot convince them of the authenticity of TC. They no longer believe in having once lived in a fourdimensional (space)time and affirm to me they had only dreamt it. We will have to wait and see. Give Adelheid my best regards, and to Mr. WENZEL, whom I will answer separately yet. Your SWEJEN SALTER. (May 14th, 1988)

Computer. Station ZEITSTROM, group CO-TIME. Direction Dr. Swejen SALTER to station Hesperange. Herewith confirm our telephone message of 10:20 (a.m.). Contact experiment can be made by 16:00 (4.00 p.m.) your time. Time backshift conditioned by summer time setting. Hope image transmission of at least one freezing frame. Member of our group. A man who, when still incarnated on earth, taught peace and harmony. Speech contact probably by Dr. Konstantin. When contact, please switch on UV and IR lamps. Set field generator to minus 1.5 cm. Make circuit interruption immediately after contact termination. Do resetting only after 15 min. Thanks for the assistance with the apparatus to all those present. (March 18th, 1989)

Corresponding with the announcement, a freezing frame (100 sec.) appeared repeatedly fluttering sideward and with a short interruption. RAUDIVE: *This picture shows colleague RUDOLF STEINER, who throughout his lifetime has stood for our concerns. This is the last contact that can be put through before Basel.* (Basel refers to the then impending PSI Days of 1989.)

F-38.11.8 TRANS-VIDEO IMAGES

On the basis of the material published by CETL it is not possible to convey a complete survey on the images from the Beyond realized there. Since several years the manifestation of trans-images apparently has shifted to the computer. Mostly persons are seen in front of, or within landscapes or buildings. For some of these projections very similar photographs from the earthly life were found (see, for instance RUDOLPH, Ill. 53/54). Regarding the forming of the trans-images, it was stated at CETL in 1990:

It is a point-by-point transposition, a transcribing of what we see here, a sort of a transvisualizing with the aid of a common artificial intelligence; before the pictures arrive they have to pass through several spheres. Not always we send an image to you in the form in which it then arrives with you. The pictures are filtered on the way so to speak, they adapt themselves to the earthly forms and also undergo distortions.

This statement may be getting much nearer to the actual conditions than the simple conception of direct insights into the trans-areas/-spheres, and of looks at their inhabitants.

38.12 Adolf Homes Germany

38.12.0 Preliminary Notes

Because of their volume a complete integrated representation of HOMES' contacts is not feasible within the given framework. It requires a proper monograph, that Hans Gerhard KUNDLER intends to publish in 2006. SENKOWSKI gave a retrospective in two parts in ZSTK IV/1 and IV/2-3. Because of the contacts from 1995 till 1997 that have to be taken into account in this edition, those communications that appeared to be less important had to be taken out of the 3rd/4th edition, or had to be considerably shortened. Now as before the optimum solution appeared to be to stress those contacts – besides of messages of a more general character – which have to be called extraordinary in a stricter sense, be it because of their manifestation through drop-in communicators, be it because of special contents, or because of correspondences or synchronicities.

The number of the cases seized by the author amounts to 332, say almost 40 per year. With 59 % the computer texts rank in the top position, followed by 25 % radio/TV, audio contacts and 16 % telephone contacts. In total around 30 different TE manifested, of which the first 10 come to almost 2/3 of the whole. *MUTTER (mother)* and *CENTRALE* can be treated as one; see sub-chapter 12.38.1.

PARTNER	CONTACTS
1) MUTTER	42
2) CENTRALE	35
3) RAUDIVE	25
4) MAJO	22
5) FDL	21
6) DOC MUELLER	20
7) 2109	13
8) ABX-JUNO	11
9) BENDER	9
10) JUERGENSON	6

The general contents are of a spiritual character. They describe, in many cases in conformity with other mediumistic messages, the primacy of mind/spirit, the multidimensionality and the interweavement of all existences in the All-that-is, the structuring of our world by means of the - by our emotions manipulatable - probabilities, and the epoch-making metamorphosis, which is marked by a widening of the conscious perceptions into the usually inaccessible unconscious trans-areas/-spheres, and reveals the experiences of ,earlier' incarnations. Frequently the existence/being (in the Beyond) appears as timeless, everything ,happens' at the same time, which in double-valued logic is as paradoxical and contradictory as the discrepancy of the statements that humanity was an experiment of the gods, it had,

however itself chosen its fate. Repeatedly is expressed that life on earth cannot be saved in its natural kind.

38.12.1 Mother/Centrale

In the coming off of the first trans-contacts of Adolf HOMES in 1988/89, and in his later activities till his passing in 1997, his mother MUTTER ELISE KAROLINE HOMES played an important role. She had died at Adolf's birth in 1935, and his intense longing for her - motivated by Rainer HOLBE's RTL broadcastings of the serial „Unglaubliche Geschichten“ (unbelievable stories) – was the release for his VOT experiments. After long weeks of fruitless endeavours he heard subsequent to his greeting the reply *And we greet you*. He attributed this voice to his mother and subsequently – for the most part via the Commodore C 64 made available by Friedrich MALKHOFF – developed a longer series of contacts in which *MUTTER* and *CENTRALE* appeared as the main communicators. Then a nearly complete spectrum of trans-messages and dialogues came true via radio, TV, telephone (on its answering machine, too), and the elderly C 64, which in the end, was replaced by a PC. Also during this time *MUTTER* again and again acted as a helping mediator, gave personal advice and announced impending contacts.

Like she had opened the first communications, wherein she addressed Adolf with the name „Juenken“ (diminutive for ‚Junge‘ (boy) = laddie) with which she used to call him in the local dialect, it was also she who addressed the last message to him. Later contact experiments made by Adolf's spouse Rosi were merely sporadically successful. In 2002, however, he made contact via the German medium KARIN SCHNITTGER (see F-37.13.2).

Juenken, here your mother gets in touch via computer contact – With this contact I take precedence over other contacts – Last time I was allowed to get in touch with you via radio contact – Some words were misconstrued – Love is, except of the fact that we all live, the greatest truth – Many of us are happy here – Others are not – Everything is very beautiful/fine – We have a lot to do – Actually I have given you little thought – Only by your calls I became attentive – Since then I am applying for TC – It is similar everywhere – Many here do not know that once they have lived in an other reality – Since three months earthly time I am with the TC centre – I had to enter into an other reality – Your passing to us will only take seconds in your time – I greet you – Your mother. (May 9th, 1989)

Here your mother makes contact, hello, Juenken. Have no fear. Your moment of death is not specific. It is solely because of your pains that you know that it will happen soon. My friend over here, Hans Bender, and I will give you a fine reception. End of our information. Mutter (September 1997)

38.12.2 Wernher Von Braun

Regarding these contacts see under F-38.4 *RAUDIVE* the message of July 23rd, 1988, announced via telephone and a few minutes later recorded by the author at the telephone, and under F-38.13 ‚EXTRATERRESTRIALS‘. On June 14th, 1994, 2109 answered at HOMES via computer the question: From where originate the so-called UFOs? with *NASA doesn't sleep*.

March 6th, 1989, radio: *Here speaks Wernher von BRAUN, the scientist. Get in touch with HOMES via radio of the dead. There are many extraterrestrial beings/entities who/which are not identical with spiritual beings/entities. These extraterrestrials are in touch with the American government. There is radio contact to the earth. The extraterrestrials come from the planet (Tamar) and in their entire development are more advanced than the earthly man. The first contacts of the extraterrestrials to the earth were (1954). Meanwhile regular meetings between extraterrestrials and earthly men are taking place. These are top secret. End of the message.*

W. von BRAUN frequently is introduced as an engineer. In fact he had studied physics. *Tamar* and 1954 are uncertain, *Tamar* possibly is identical with the similarly sounding name given in the message of July 17th, 1992 (see F-38.13).

September 15th, 1989: *Humanoid beings, as you call them, will look after the planet earth from 1990 onwards. We, the deceased humans, have contacts with them like we have them with you. The earthly man is no longer in a position to save his planet in the long run. The extraterrestrials like ourselves have utmost interest in preserving the entire universe in its natural disposition. Testimonies that you regard as fables/myths and legends shall not be repeated. For these purposes the extraterrestrials must study you. Some of them are already residing among you. All this has a positive import. Remoteness creates nearness. Replace the word discord by love.*

Already in the message (1968) reproduced in excerpts in F-37.3, RICHET had claimed with the same meaning that the deceased were in contact with extraterrestrials.

On June 1st, 1992, arrived under *Wernher von BRAUN* a third message in which he referred to the previous ITC congress in Sao Paulo, in which would have participated not only deceased but also *energies unknown to the humans*.

38.12.3 Manfred Boden

Manfred BODEN died on March 23rd, 1990, from the 15 months earlier via computer announced cardiac failure. That same day, at about 3 p.m., HOMES received a telephone call from Mrs. T.W. of Griesheim (Germany), a lady unknown to him. She informed him that Manfred BODEN (of whom she knew only his name) had mediumistically asked that HOMES should write the sentence *Lieber Manfred, wir sind hier (Dear Manfred, we are here)* into his computer, what he immediately did. At 5.30 p.m. the formatting of the disk had been changed to „MANFRED BODEN“, but did not contain any text. When he checked at 8 p.m. he found (CHARLY was BODEN's CB radio name):

Here MANFRED. Contact via Mrs. T.W.. It is beautiful here. Contact via Centrale. Know THOMAS. Will make contact via T.W. and Centrale. CHARLY.

After her telephone conversation with HOMES, Mrs. T.W. made the attempt to reach BODEN mentally and asked to transmit a to her incomprehensible message for control purposes. She received *is positive*. To the question for whom this message was destined, she received: MALKHOFF. And *Life so empty, death so fine, pray, thanks*. MALKHOFF explained that about four months before he had agreed with BODEN the code word ‚positive‘ as the sign of survival in the case of BODEN's death. *Life so empty* corresponds with BODEN's mood during the last months of his life. In the early morning of March

29th, 1990, immediately before his leave for the parting ceremony that was to take place in the crematorium of Baden-Baden, HOMES found in the computer under „HALLO ADOLF 90“:

Congratulation on my funeral. Find myself in a known world of unlimited diversity. Everything is possible. Medium level of existence. Past, presence and future combine logically with each other. I search the experience since my cycle of reincarnations is at its end. There are an infinite lot of systems. I feel like living a dream. Here a big number of disoriented (ones). All is interconnected. I need rest and concentration. CHARLY.

The next spontaneous contact occurred on April 4th, 1990, via computer. Some parts are identical with the preceding message. In this text appears for the second time the meaningful notion *positive*.

Manfred to Station Rivenich. I receive you via intuitive insights of your consciousness. Find myself already in the state of quietude and time of decision. Have taken part in many incarnations. The (one) before last was female. Do not need the for me impending cycle. There are systems in big number. Through reincarnations we help in our way in shaping/working out your world. Everything creates itself. You will not be able to understand it. The orientation of my consciousness is positive. Your conception of karma is far more complicated than you think. All is possible, since all exists.

About seven weeks later, on May 22nd, 1990, produced via radio/TV set a dialogue of 17 questions and answers between Manfred BODEN and Adolf HOMES. Here is an excerpt:

Do you have a name? *No, no name.*

In what time do you live? *In no time. Time does not exist.*

Did you never have a name? *No.*

Yes. Aren't all contacts madness/lunacy for us? *(There) is no madness/lunacy, only order.*

Do you know Manfred BODEN? *Am the Buehler BODEN – contact end.* (Buehl = town in south-west Germany where Manfred had lived.)

Despite of having twice negated the notion ‚name‘, follows at the end an identification by indicating the former place of residence. One can connect the denial of a name with an earlier message at HOMES: At the beginning and at the end of an incarnation the beings/entities have no names, as well as with a VOT received by the author: The name gets lost in heaven. Further indications regarding the basically no longer relevant names given by the deceased are found occasionally, e.g. also with BENDER.

A further contact with Manfred BODEN occurred on **August 3rd, 1992**, at 11:20 a.m. in form of a breaking in into USW music broadcast recorded with a radio recorder. The text spoken in syllables penetrating through the still audible normal song program is relatively well understandable.

Here speaks Manfred BODEN. Here speaks Manfred BODEN. We greet Station Rivenich and Luxemburg. All what you see is not real. Close your eyes and turn your look (eyes) inwards. Poor is your world, because you are blind. Love and unity: important conceptions. Conceptions live, dead live, computers live, everything lives. Broadcast disturbs contact. Greetings to SENKI and my family. Contact end.

After his return from several days of voyage, HOMES found on **December 5th, 1994**, a message on the disk under „MANFRED BODEN 4“.

The realizations of sage entities suggest again and again the presumption that a last absolute truth does not exist. All that exists at all appears to be (found) in the subjectivity. Therefore the question on heaven and hell will be of no avail as well. Beings/entities who/which seriously aspire to heaven will find similar patterns of behaviour in the non-space-time. We can all obtain knowledge, if the consciousness remains open to everything. Hence, we all should not advocate/be of the opinion to know a lot, for all contains/implies open field structures which irresistibly change in all directions. – The great human weakness is the manipulation by everybody of you seeking his advantage anywhere. This also applies to/proves right with many of us. The difference between man and spirit consists only in the removal of the physical. All appearances of so-called paranormal kind in my last human life found on our realities.

The last contact via Homes' PC appeared on **April 22nd, 1997**.

Here contacts Manfred Boden ex. Buehl-Weitenung via Adolf Homes. Hello, Senki, old friend, do you remember the time of our getting to know each other over there? (I) stay in my apartment now and then. Could have done more for myself and transcommunication. Could not cope with the loneliness and did not mind your words. Have met your father, also over here a peaceful rowdy. Is not interested in TC, but is alright. The ascertainment (that) the world was fairly bearable, life not black, man good at bottom, took me a lot of courage. The insight to learn, to use and to master not only the energy of your nature, but also one's own personal power of mind/mental strength continues to be the command of human being. You understand, Senki. We all greet you, Adelheid and all friends, until soon, dear Senki. The Buehler Boden 4.11.1996. (November 4th is the author's birthday!)

38.12.4 ABX-Juno

In connection with the ABX DEAV contacts at HAERTING (see F-38.8), several TI received by HOMES are noteworthy. After a first contact made via radio on Christmas Eve 1990, with greetings to the families HAERTING and FORNOFF, on February 25th, 1993, began to manifest, at 3:00 p.m via MW (two devices at 1480 kHz), an extremely slowly spoken message whose interpretation was wearisome. It had a duration of 11 ½ minutes, can, however, easily be spoken within 1 minute. Before the voice began to speak an additional noise set in, furthermore the USW Eurosignal was to be heard, which normally cannot be received via MW. This signal and the slow speaking of the deep voice had characterized the messages that had arrived under ABX-JUNO at HAERTING and his group in Darmstadt in 1987.

Here speak(s) ABX-JUNO. You will not recognize my voice known to you. This is due to the difference/diversity of the forms on your side. I send you a transmission for the FORNOFF group and confirm herewith all information from entity CLAUDIUS. Don't get puzzled by the signal sound. It is produced by us. The soul CLAUDIUS disposes of such a great potential that this never can be expressed through a medium. Please have confidence. Accept (my) thanks for all your endeavours up to now. Please pass (my) regards to Mr. FORNOFF, Mrs. SCHAEFER, Mrs. HAERTING, as well as to all friends in your group.

A rather long computer contact of March 9th, 1993, which answers questions posed by DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI (see F-38.12.6), starts with the identification: *Here contact you your transpartners*

JUNO as well as DOC MUELLER (see below) by means of/in consequence of the conformity of the mental/spiritual form. On an automatic print-out of May 4th, 1993, 8:30 a.m., the combination of these two names is extended by MUTTER/E.C. HOMES:

Dear friends in Darmstadt.. Why do you regret the natural development of entity FS? ('death' of Franz Schneider) All physical serves the mental/spiritual. Our messages correspond to our consciousness, not to that of omnipotence. For us the moment of your time does not exist. Please have patience all (of you). The obstacle proper is the different programming of the consciousnesses. Only a few of you are capable of adapting to our way of thinking. With the physical end of the individual changes the programmed consciousness. The contacts with Peter HAERTING are a successful experiment. They however end with the decease of the matter (the material body).

Also in the contacts (1995/96/97), mainly addressed to Jochem FORNOFF, it sticks out that several transnames are combined so that one gets the impression that basically the occurrences were controlled by a complex structure presenting itself under different and/or changing names. Important appears to be the last computer contact of August 23rd, 1997, because it represents a plausible model of ITC.

In a contact with station R4 the gravitational conditions known to you are modified by us, so that in the quantum vacuum electromagnetic forms can be generated that reach all (the) devices in R4. The transoperation however functions in the main owing to the receiver's mental disposition and his overall frame of mind, whereon also earlier existences have decisive effect. With you the translation begins, a.o., in the consciousness impulse, never in your appliances. Notwithstanding the contact attempts of both sides continue to be important, for the respective system's building elements (components) will have favourable influence on the translation. – All your religions are merely facets of an enormous mirror. It be said clearly to you here: God is the principle itself, the cause in everything that exists. This law has validity in all galaxies. (August 23rd, 1997, PC printout)

38.12.5 Hans Bender

Well-known German parapsychologist Prof. Emer. Dr. Hans BENDER of the university of Freiburg (Germany) expired on May 7th, 1991. Adolf HOMES had not had any relations to him. To the first announced contact in 1991 followed, between February and June 1994, seven further transcontacts via telephone, radio, computer monitor, and computer store.

Like with other TI, it sticks out that in the multifarious contents mostly just touched on subjects change jerkily within one and the same contact, wherein short interpositions interrupt a subject that thereafter is taken up again. *BENDER's* style sometimes appears to be 'elated', his manner of speaking lays much emphasis on the syllables (see B-11.2, III. 15).

On June 19th, 1991, after having received an announcement of a transcontact, HOMES had to leave his house for professional reasons, before however switched on his receiving devices. At his return they were in switched off state and the tape was at its end. When checking he found a recording of 10 minutes and a half duration under the name *Hans BENDER*. Later it turned out that, with identical time indication, an identical text had arrived in Luxemburg on CETL's PC, opened and supplemented by remarks of *MUTTER, Elise Karoline HOMES*, his mother. At CETL *HOMES's* version is complemented by the

below added two passages. Divergences: *geobiologisch* (geobiological) instead of *genbiologisch* (genebiological); missing is “*lasst Eure Aufgabe nicht...*” (do not let your task); the closing is simpler: “*gruessen Sie alle*” (greet you all or regards to all).

Only in Luxemburg:

Station Centrale to station Luxemburg 19-06-91 10:30 Elise Caroline HOMES greets all (those) interested of stations Centrale and Zeitstrom (Time Stream). To furnish a further proof of our collaboration we transmit you a text that this day has been put through also to my son Adolf. I hand the device over to a newcomer in our group.

Same wording in Luxemburg and in Rivenich:

Here makes contact the deceased Hans BENDER from Freiburg. Through our concentrating on you (pl.) many physical processes pass off within you. The word copy however is not in place. By means of a not yet existent instrument with a to you unkonwn high vibration a communication with apt men would be possible at any time. You are right with your decision to be sparing of publications since you are still a target of ridicule for too many people. – The friend Ernst SENKOWSKI rightly presumes a with you unconscious personality structure that, however is backed by a conscious will, as well as an on your planet permeable genebiological filter (that) enable mental meetings of different worlds, also instrumentally. – Each of you receives those contacts from us which we deem right on the basis of his state of consciousness and the state/condition of his soul. It is possible that in case of tape recordings conversations are listened to by us (or conversations between us are listened to, which, however, frequently are not correctly listened to by you. Many times this are also thoughts of earth-bound mental beings. They believe to still have a physical body. This experience, too, is important for you, for without any success the interest soon dies out. In the moment of this message I am visiting Freiburg and am feeling very well. – Persons who in contact experiments with us have or get a negative feeling are not yet ready (for such) from their state of consciousness, they still should wait. Very pleased was I when at my passing I noticed EDISON, Dr. SWANN, Dr. MUELLER, and RAUDIVE. I was even very pleased about a scientist defunct before me, who during (his) lifetime had been an objector to our existence. We were opponents only on your side. Here they are astonished about the giving of names, but only by that way we can make ourselves understandable to you. – As to the immortal soul, so we tell you that it is present in the entire universe and can be everywhere at the same time. I would designate these practices with the term telepathy. It is of godly structure, it feels mourning/sadness and rejoicing/happiness like we do. An example would be a physical finger print that survives for milleniums although the person concerned is dead since long. But there are men who are closer to their soul than others. – We (the) dead aim at creating an instrument by which positive men are enabled to contact our mental/spiritual world. – Please give my regards to Dr. SENKOWSKI, Dr. DELAVRE, Mr. MEEK, as well as to Dr. DETERMEYER and Mr. STEINER. Contact ended.

Only in Luxemburg:

Hans stands on informing that he regrets the matter/affair of Strasburg. He had to experience personally what doubt can stand for. I close this contact. Elise Karoline HOMES.

A remarkable correlation results from the mentioning of the name STEINER, of whose relation to BENDER not one of the persons involved knew. When the author inquired, Alfons STEINER surprisingly

explained that in a conversation held in Vienna on May 29th, 1984, on the issue of the continuance of life (after death) and the reality of transcontacts he had shown scepticism, and that then BENDER had promised he, if possible, would after his death let him have a message via a third person. A further correspondence is suggested by the indication to *Strasburg*. Elmar GRUBER, who wrote the biography of his academical teacher, knows that BENDER during his time in Strasburg out of scientific scepticism had applied a trick in order to prove a by him presumed deception by a volunteer. His department would almost have cost him the sponsor's support.

Here speaks Dr. Hans BENDER from Freiburg. – I would like to contribute to parapsychology being looked in a binocular manner on your side. Please deliver to Mr. GRUBER, Mr. BAUER or LUCADOU the message that the psychology of mankind is getting into the irrational and the principles of research are not right. You lack the parallax of the order of magnitude and manifoldness. I recognized this too late (when) with you. – One should no longer regard the individual and the endurance with logic only, for this logic is subject to principles of judgement/estimation that are not beneficial for man and the universe. The dangers of your contemporary work is (are) identical with the result of the Western church. Therefore free yourselves from the rigid attitude of tradition and open yourselves to the new forms of probability of a genuine system that I am now learning to know. – I greet all scientists who seriously endeavour doing their work. Dear friend ELMAR, you were presentient of it. – This said to you Hans BENDER. (February 24th, 1994)

Resumption of the contacts via instruments. Your reality system is one of countless ones, but all pass off simultaneously. – The system proper of all that is consists in the continuous changing of all consciousnesses. This fact establishes the different logic and therefore renders the communication with you and other life difficult. – Because of innumerable dimensions in form of thoughts that you can realize also materially, you have the possibility to produce a lot of what we cannot bring about in that manner. Instead we have been given substantially more alternatives. Things that you create mentally form always part of life after death and beyond it, whether they appear as real or not. This also bears on your religions. You will find what you created mentally, for example, a good God or a bad devil. Between them there yet are innumerable facets. Hence concentrate on your deep consciousness and on what you deem to be positive and good, even though we regard your logic as a hallucination. Good and bad do no longer exist for me, for the fear of the bad is merely a mass projection, over here like with you. My personality core consists of several Is. One of these in your moment is making contact in Rivenich. Through that I feel a considerably greater psychological structure, and also my form of perception is richer than is yours. Here, for you in the Beyond, I have to do with entities that with you did neither learn to write nor to read and nevertheless possess more knowledge than most of you. They lived in Australia and Brazil. (March 7th, 1994)

In the message of March 8th, 1994, at least 8 details of BENDER's looking back on his life can be confirmed as correct in the light of/from the biography (GRUBER: "Suche im Grenzenlosen" (Search in the limitless)). The roots of a touching situation go back to March of the year 1925. At that time BENDER, together with a friend, was on a cemetery at the lake of Geneva to visit the grave of Madame DE STAEL. When reading the epigraph 'Why seek ye the living among the dead?' (LUKAS 24,5) BENDER spontaneously bursted into a flood of tears. This event appears to have been an anticipation of the news of his beloved mother's death that reached him many years later in the same place, and thus for

BENDER has a deep emotional implication. HOMES did not know any details of BENDER's life, in particular he had not yet read the biography. February 5th, 1907 is BENDER's date of birth.

Here the spook-BENDER speaking five two one nine zero seven. I begin with details for identification. – Dear friend. I will try to let all momentary experiences flow into your psyche. – All your experiences (note by translator: in the sense of situations lived) are coded messages. There are little coincidences. – People who don't believe you shall simply let it go. Greet Mr. SENKOWSKI [...], my friend ELMAR and all men. – Why seek ye the living among the dead? End. (March 8th, 1994)

The following radio contact, announced via telephone by MUTTER, passed in form of a dialogue and is distinguished by several paranormal music sequences. It is here reproduced including the experimenter's complete remarks:

HOMES: 'Now a radio transmitter strikes in lightening-like, a relatively serious music that well is very beautiful, but that is of no use for me at this moment. I'll try to turn it away. I've medium wave around 1440 (kHz). It has gone now, not yet completely, now it is off. – The music transmitter strikes through again, that's all the same to me now. I'll let it go on now. But on this channel I never had a transmitter with such clarity.'

Here the spook-BENDER speaking via apparatus in Rivenich. Spook-Bender? Please pass on your message understandably for me, Mr. B.

My messages correspond to your vocabulary. – The extrasensory perception does not permit the coincidence. – Every probability at all imaginable is at any time in a position to become present. – The information of the unconscious is the live message of the universe. Had many discussion(s) with Elmar GRUBER. Elmar says a personality core of the entity seems not to exist because mental adaptations are necessary. I share this opinion for parts of my I exist on your planet. The knowledge of one part is accessible to all parts. Manipulation never exists since (the) information always is parts of the soul as well as of the universe. Hyperaesthesia. The term double-I in my view is incorrect, because the barriers of consciousness on your side are illusory. Thanks to Elmar for the explanation. Can you tell us any more, Mr. B.?

Why seek ye the living among the dead? Contact end. (April 8th, 1994)

HOMES: 'Now the music transmitter sets in again. ... I thank you (pl.) – till (hear you) later.'

From the checking of the recording resulted that the two short sequences preceding the beginning, and after the ending of the contact, are a characteristic excerpt from WAGNER's overture of the Flying Dutchman. Three arguments are indicative of a paranormal fade-in:

1 HOMES' attempt to find a free frequency by changing the tuning of the receiver remained without success: the music came back.

2 Although in the original overture the theme exists once only, it appears twice, with an interval of around 9 min. We cannot have to do with a normal radio broadcast here.

3 There exist two relations: BENDER's father was a declared adorer of WAGNER, his mother founded the Richard-WAGNER-Verband (association) in Freiburg.

On May 12th, 1994, a team of the SAT1 TV station filmed at HOMES a short acoustic contact via radio/TV for a broadcasting on May 19th, 1994. The within this connection unusual term *intervention* means 'interference' and 'entering into a reciprocal engagement'.

Here spook-BENDER. Dear friends. Your metamorphosis has begun already. The intervention of the ages becomes understood/understandable. With this the contacts to you are furthered, since the transformation effects this. Greet all men on your planet. This said to you Hans BENDER. Why seek ye the living among the dead? Contact end.

The following dialogue of June 9th, 1994, is the only case in which HOMES broke a contact off because of a disturbing foreign voice:

All occult practices explain themselves in the spiritual form of thought in all psychoanalytical processes of the world of the spirits. The medium's interest opens the doors. The spiritual world contains/includes all ever imaginable phenomena. – The mediumistic ability is the interest in oneself in connection with the uncertain, and here too many cooks spoil the broth. Yes, this is an old proverbial saying with us. The for you paranormal is an efficacious element of nature. You may/can contact any being/entity for every ghost/spirit exists. Contact God, so he will answer. The same applies to Lucifer or the so-called superordinate conceptions. (Thinking), the lucidity of the soul, disposes of all knowledge. The mental/spiritual forms are indescribable also from my view(point). Therefore in all dimensions all things are possible.

BENDER made contact again in July 1995, and after more than two years for the last time addressed the author and HOMES.

Look, dear friend Senkowski, our messages base on a different logic. Perhaps it has escaped you that here living humans and ghosts/spiritual beings all have different opinions and, in case they are capable of contacting persons living with you, also express it. We here hold this circumstance to be of great importance, because you should not in the least proceed from there being no disparities of views any more in our worlds. With this knowledge, in the end, can also be explained the incongruities on your level, because only the total knowledge of man makes sense in the multiversum. – You are right with the assumption that a chimney sweeper arriving here from you(r side) will not immediately become a professor. All things in the worlds are worked for, although our existence appears to be easier from your point of view. – A creator cannot be explained. We all exist solely within him and through him, in which the personification should not find application. Please inform my friend Ernst Senkowski that an innovative field like the research of the immortal human or entity will be able to make its way. Look, dear Adolf Homes, from my present standpoint I am allowed to live/experience every moment of my life with you once again with all clearness. Don't believe this were easy. The psyche of an early man would not bear up against this pressure. Just recently I visited my oak-slope on the magical hill. It had become my second home. – Why seek ye the living among the dead. Your cross-border commuter Hans Bender. (August 30th 1997, PC print-out)

38.12.6 August Hlond

Among the drop-in communicators having 'come along' at HOMES in the course of the years, former *Polish Cardinal HLOND* holds a special position. The in itself remarkable spontaneous computer

dialogue between a TE writing in Italian and the experimenter 'answering' devoid of understanding in German language, four days after this contact received additional weight by a transimage on the TV set that, a few minutes before, had been announced via computer by *MUTTER* (Ill. 51). The 'paranormal character' of these events was confirmed by an extraordinary dialogue via telephone which the author, a few weeks later, had the opportunity to have in Mayence with his deceased friend *Klaus SCHREIBER* and the *Cardinal* (F-38.4). Altogether there are signs of a complex communicative network that can convey a faint impression of the to us unconscious resonances based on similarities of structure, resonances that build the background of our space-time world, resp. of our wake consciousness.

On January 2nd, 1992, towards 3 p.m., HOMES, after a rather long interruption, felt induced to make a contact experiment with his C 64 computer. At that time the system consisted merely of the computer and a monitor without floppy. Immediately after he had switched them on, the normal status information disappeared before the eyes of the surprised experimenter, and all of a sudden appeared the first sentence of the 'dialogue' reproduced completely here below. The original appeared in the mode of 40 signs per line, without line numbers. The translation is set behind in brackets. The spacings lacking between the words in the Italian text have been introduced.

Qui (here) Kardinal August HLOND Amore (love) Adolf HOMES. Are you the Cardinal? Si (yes) Can you have a dialogue? si parlare difficile (yes speaking difficult) Do you belong to the groups Zeitstrom (time-stream) and Centrale? si sette settimana (Yes, seven weeks). How can you perceive me? spirito (mind/spirit) Can you show yourself via television? si or (yes, now). What language do you write? non capitano ((do) not command) Can you repeat? no Can you perceive me well here? si I have no device for memorizing this, may I film it? si May I ask further questions? nessuno desiderio io amore ora germanski. (no desire I love (noun) now German) There yet is no point in going on since I understand nothing. si Dio ist Largo August HLOND terra 1881- 1948 fine. (yes God is generous/open August HLOND earth 1881-1948 end).

In earlier VOT experiments HOMES several times had heard the word 'Cardinal' and, among others, had asked the author for information (letter of December 20th, 1991). Therefore he immediately reacted with: 'Are you the Cardinal?' – To the question whether he could show on television, *HLOND* answered *jajetzt (yes now)*. Presumably he understood 'show' in the sense of 'manifest'. The most important sentence is *io amore ora germanski*. Correct would have been 'io amo', 'amore is the noun 'love'. *Germanski* is the Polish word for 'German'. The sense consequently is: I now love 'German' or 'the German'.

After the author had been informed by HOMES, he found in an encyclopaedia the confirmation of the life dates of Cardinal HLOND, who till that day had been absolutely unknown to him. Among other things he read: 'H. has been a vigorous ecclesiastical advocate of the Polish policy vis-à-vis the German minority and, since 1945, of the Polish claims regarding the 'Oder-Neisse-Linie' (Der Grosse Brockhaus, Wiesbaden, 1954, volume 5, p. 467). It is suggestive to relate this statement with the *Cardinal's* that he now loves the German. Further investigations led to a book of the former priest of the town Neisse, Frank SCHOLZ, in which HLOND's comportment against the German clergy in the territories east of the line of demarcation (allegedly with the Vatican's support!) is evidenced. Under this aspect the *Cardinal's* contact can/may (among others) be understood as a consequence of his new attitude.

Already during the author's first investigations HOMES received on January 6th, 1992, at about 9 a.m. a computer text:

Hello, chap! As soon as I end this contact set your camera up in the sitting room, switch TV set to empty channel and film the flickering. The Cardinal sets great value on showing himself. ... The Cardinal who was named August HLOND will no more make contact in Rivenich. The transmission of January 2nd, 1992, is of importance for him. Mr. Dr. Ernst SENKOWSKI is in the know. Special greetings to him. ... Now follow my advice. January 6th, 1992 MUTTER.

After the experimenter had filmed with his video camera the text shown on the monitor, he installed same in front of the TV set tuned as advised. About 12 sec. later appeared a man's portrait for 6 – 7 sec. and was filmed. Despite of manifold endeavours, the search for a picture of Cardinal HLOND's last years, from which one could see a clear resemblance, was not successful. On February 10th, 1992, at about 6 p.m., deceased *Klaus SCHREIBER* called on the author by telephone and mediated a conversation with *Augustyn HLOND*, wherein the correct Polish Christian name Augustyn was used (at HOMES simply August) (see F-38.4).

Many years later the whole affair found an interesting 'epilogue': The Vatican wanted to beatify HLOND, what (for the time being?) was shelved subsequent to an objection by the German Conference of Bishops.

38.12.7 George J. Mueller

Like many transcontacts also the *DocMUELLER* series, extending from October 1992 till September 1993, started spontaneously. In the course of a relatively long exchange of thoughts former college physics teacher Dr. George J. MUELLER answered post mortem to scientifically oriented questions posed by VD/ES and entered into the computer by HOMES. Some contacts took place in form of verbal dialogues between MUELLER and the experimenter who, at the first contact, did not recognize the name of his drop-in partner and did not remember the transimage that had appeared on his TV set 18 months earlier, on April 22nd, 1991 (see III. 50). The term Mark IV, not familiar to HOMES and used by MUELLER for identification designated the Spiricom installation which MUELLER had developed in cooperation with the mediumistically gifted technician William O'NEIL, a collaborator of METASCIENCE, USA, whose founder and chief had been George W. MEEK (see F-38.6).

In order to convey to the reader an insight into the course of the event, here is transcribed the slightly shortened report HOMES has placed ahead of the copy of the original recording. MUELLER's way of speaking accentuates clearly the syllables, the radio speaker is slightly hearable in the background. The dialogue lasted 4 min. 25 sec.

October 13th, 1992, approx. 1 p.m.: While washing up in the kitchen I clearly heard within the music broadcast (USW) out of the loudspeaker of the small radio standing on the window sill three times the words 'HOMES record'. I went to fetch from the working room my cassette recorder with microphone, placed both onto the stool/arm-chair near the radio and switched on 'recording'. Now a radio speaker started speaking (news at noon); I said nothing. Suddenly I heard the words: *Here is Doc MILLER*. First I did not understand well, therefore I put the question. In this moment I did not know how I should react for which reason my questions came unreflected. And I did not know with whom I had to do.

Here is Doc MUELLER. – Who is there?

Here is Doc MUELLER – Doc Miller? Who is Doc Miller?

Made contact via Mark four – Can you speak a little more distinctly?

Please pass my regards on to Mr. MEEK and Mr. SENKOWSKI and pass on my thanks to both. - I understand that.

To me it's immaterial whether you believe me or not. The purpose is the research, not the discussion. – Where are you? From where do you call me?

In the existence. Existence is living. Living is experiencing, no matter when, where or how it happens, for everything happens now. – I've got this. Does time only exist for us men?

The illusion of your time is a sticking together of further illusions. - The general state of our planet is a serious state.

Yes. The quality of life of your reality is not on a level worthy of evolution. – Can man in this moment do something decisive in order to ... the planet?

Abstractions that determine the universe do not base upon the intellectual power of mankind. – How will all that misery on our planet end? Who is speaking there with me?

Man always possesses what he is prepared to loose at any time. – I did not get that. What are the worst reasons that ... the destruction of our earth?

Do not search for reasons, please, because your overall logic is wrong. – Isn't man right from his birth negatively polarized? That is the question.

God is in everything. What you believe has nothing to do with this. In everything/all is perfection. Your situation is becoming more frightening. – Yes, we know that.

Will stay in contact with you. Contact end. – Yes, I've got most of it. Hearty thanks. I have heard 'contact end'. I will listen to all of it (again).

Also the second *MUELLER-HOMES* dialogue on October 15th, 1992, 10:45 a.m. began unexpectedly. The earthly music program on USW was interrupted for 4 min. 50 sec., and a voice got in touch as follows:

Here is Dr. MUELLER – Hello, Doctor M., you wish to tell me something?

Hello, Mr. HOMES – Hello, Doctor. Would you like to tell me something?

All communication systems on principle are directed by the mind. Telepathy. Only then you can hear me via radio. – Yes, I understand.

(See *JUERGENSON* at CETL, April 27th, 1993: *that slowly men become conscious of it that actually man is a part of the apparatus and the apparatus a part of man*, as well as *JUERGENSON's* explanation).

Therefore two-way-contacts end with the experimenter's death because the required vibration is no more existent. Yes, that is also my opinion, Dr. M., can you speak in English with me? Hello. –

The assumption I were on higher levels is incorrect. – Is incorrect. Dr., will these contacts become better worldwide in the course of time, or will things continue with these individual cases?

Refer to the mediumistic contact of April 14th, 1920. At that time I have not been in the world yet.

With his belief man cannot move a lot. Only the recognizing of probabilities allows the psyche to forge ahead to other reality systems. – Oh, I see, I've understood partly.

Please have Mr. SENKOWSKI give my regards to Mr. MEEK and the METASCIENCE group. Contact end. I have caught this. Dr. M., I thank you very heartily for the transmission and hope for further contacts via this radio. I greet you all most cordially.

The indication to April 14th, 1920, refers to a by WICKLAND in "Thirty years among the dead" quoted mediumistically received TI about the development of a TC instrument in the Beyond (see A-6.0).

DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI sent HOMES two questions directed to MUELLER. After several unsuccessful attempts, on October 21st, 1992, the provoking of a contact at 2:05 p.m. was successful. The voice came from an older radio switched on in addition to the 'kitchen radio'.

I call for Dr. Mueller from the so-called Beyond. Hello – *Here is Dr. MUELLER.* How can we explain (to ourselves) the transcommunicative concerted action of the entity in the Beyond, the apparatus in the Beyond, the earthly person, and the earthly apparatus? What are the objects particularly of your apparatus in the Beyond in the TC with us? – *My answer to both questions: As is known to you, the entire human body possesses an energy that you understand as electrophysiology-energetics. Through touch-contact systems with your apparatus in connection with intuition centres of your body and your psyche generates a corridor or channel. Our thoughts arrive with you at that time when all five notions tally. This refers to the communication via apparatus.* Dr., how do the mediumistic messages come about without apparatus? *A channel without apparatus comes about through enlarged telepathic brain activity structures, as well as desire and aim. In all cases very strong motivation is required.* Dr. M., would you like to give us another information? (Mueller breaks in on Homes:) *Please accustom yourselves to a completely timeless dream-like state. By this the fear reduces, because without fear you have a greater readiness for coordination. Pass my regards to Mr. SENKOWSKI and METASCIENCE. Contact end.* Contact end, ask for further contacts, cordial greetings.

The questions are not fully answered, in particular are not mentioned the virtual apparatus in the Beyond. Nevertheless to VD/ES a continuation of the exchange appeared to be meaningful. Under October 26th, 1992, three double questions to Doc MUELLER were formulated. On November 4th, 1992, at 4:55 p.m., Konstantin RAUDIVE informed in a telephone dialogue recorded by HOMES:

The questions that were put by colleagues DELAVRE and SENKOWSKI to our collaborator George Jeffries MUELLER will be answered before long.

Six weeks later, on December 16th, 1992, HOMES, via computer, put a query to Mueller. In the morning of December 17th, 08:30 a.m., he found on the monitor the specified answers, each one prefaced by *answer to ...*, and he printed them. Here below follow the answers joined to the respective questions:

Here is Doctor M. The questions of the friends S. and D. are known to us here.

With which fields or energies do you influence during a transcontact the to us known physical fields? *Heterogeneous electrostatics – electron physiology – mysticism – radar – telepathy.*

Can we perceive or measure these fields or energies also independently from the radio contacts? *No – your measurements are not correct.*

By what way is the normal function of the radio changed? *By divining/tracking out transmission vibration unclear.*

Is there a certain point in the radio receiver that is modulated by you? *No, nein (no in German).*

Do certain local or global environmental factors exist by which the transmission of your transmessages is influenced? *Generated cosmic nodal points of coordination can be made (or: Generated nodal points of coordination can be made cosmically).*

Can we derive from these specific times favourable for transcontacts? *No, because our physical laws in essentials (essential points) segregate from yours. Please pass this contact on to both friends. Please give my regards to all men on your planet. Here is Doctor MUELLER via ident Mark 4. 17.12.1992 – Contact end.*

On January 16th, 1993, HOMES discovered on the monitor a spontaneous message from MUELLER which disappeared immediately after it had been passed on to the author by telephone. C stands for CENTRALE, R for RIVENICH, ES for SENKOWSKI.

Doc M. makes contact via C with station R. Please memorize immediately since minimum efficiency cancellation. Coordination points take rise from both sides through psychic creative activities, the human mental powers are overcharged. An increased psychic vibration is required, under preconditions learnable. Learning process. On our side always adaptations for contacts to other forms of existence are necessary. Your instruments do not exist for us, therefore all contacts with humans are made via the mind. Telepathy. Then follows divining/tracking out energy. All earlier information from me remains valid. The assumption of many men that we were considerably more intelligent than they is incorrect. Our vibration is a completely different one. Many beings/entities in our world are more stupid than men. Please understand me right: a realistic dream world wherein all is possible. Therefore your structure is very important for us. Give my regards to Metascience Foundation, Mr. MEEK, Mr. SENKOWSKI and to all men with good intention. Doc MUELLER 16.1.1993.

The author asked HOMES to pass on the question: 'Several times you used the word vibrations. We would be very grateful to you if you were able to explain to us the meaning of this word in your sense. 16.1.1993'. HOMES to SENKOWSKI: 'This morning I saw to the computer. The screen was empty. Using the dollar-sign key I called up and noticed that the diskette formatting had been changed to "colleague SENKOWSKI" and "Hamburg". I called up "Hamburg" and 12 lines showed up. See computer print-out. In this moment I am at a loss to follow the whole because I do not know what Esprit represents. It now is 7:05 (a.m.) and I will call on you at about 9 o'clock. Also the text was printed, although I do not yet master the function since Fritz (MALKHOFF) wanted to do all this. The matter is growing into madness.' Beginning and end of the printed text:

77 LIEBERHERRKOLLEGESSENKOWSKI/DAUNSERESC"

88 SIEUNDDANKEIHNNEN/DOCMUELLER19,1,1993”

Dear Mr. Colleague SENKOWSKI. Since our vibrations consist of esprit, cosmic legalities, or, if you so wish, of elements of nature, they are not measurable by you. They however are measurable in spaces free of gravitational fields. Esprit on principle creates everything in all worlds. Esprit identifies itself with all consciousness. With the experimenter on your side esprit needs both brain halves. You will understand my exposition. I greet you and thank you. Doc MUELLER 19.1.1993.

On February 21st, 1993, the author handed 13 new questions out to HOMES, who took a glance at them, put them aside and also later did not type them into the computer. On February 23rd, at 6:30 p.m., spouses HOMES heard that the printer of the system in ‘on’ state was working. The automatically printed text was found under “*DELAVRE/SENKOWSKI*”, and on the diskette as well. Here the answers are written subsequent to the respective question.

Contact via station R. Dear colleague DELAVRE. Your questions are known to us since their formation.

Where is commonness between your and our physical laws?

Repetition cosmic conformity with natural laws.

Can you directly interfere with individual electrons of our communication systems?

For you not measurable light sources hit your wave ranges. Through adaptation coordination connection.

—

Are you yourselves composed of known or unknown elementary particles?

Mind/spirit can never consist of particles. —

Is it possible to gain a construction principle for TC systems from the by you mentioned physical factors ‘heterogeneous electrostatics’ and ‘electron physiology’?

Answered by 2.

Can you define exactly the mental factors ‘mysticism’, ‘radar’ and ‘telepathy’ in respect of their application? *Emotion. Rest is known to you.*

Do geomagnetic factors, or the place where we stay, have essential influence on the coming about of the contacts? *No.*

Is the radiation of quasars, pulsars or other cosmic objects in direct relation to the influencing of our TC devices? *Indirect only.*

Are you (pl.) interested in developing together with us technical appliances for improving TC? If so, could you give us indications, or confirm already existing systems or hypotheses on TC as a positive direction of development? *Only the so far existent (ones).*

Question regarding the interpretation of the 'double images' and 'double texts' recorded/filmed at CETL or elsewhere: Are the transmessages that we receive always sent by a person in the Beyond, or do we also record/perceive stored information having come off with us? *Has been replied to already. The all-that-is consists of information. All (information) is available at any time.*

Is the by you used term *space free of gravitation fields* to be interpreted in a narrower sense, or does the compensation of gravitation referred to particular objects suffice, e.g. by a magnetic counterfield? Do you have any other proposal for the generation of a space free of gravitation fields on the earth's surface? *Dear colleague SENKOWSKI. You are not capable of producing fields free of gravitation. This is in the sense of your being/existence. The couplings of far distances to your system are necessary. Further information from my side unfortunately is not possible. Lawfulnesses have to be attended to. I ask for your understanding. Adaptation is used up. Doc MUELLER greets you all. 23.2.*

On March 5th, 1993, DELAVRE formulated 7 questions which, after coordination with SENKOWSKI, he sent to HOMES with the request to be answered by MUELLER. On March 9th, 1993, HOMES received via computer a rather long message unter JUNO/DOC MUELLER that entered into the problems to be dealt with in a general manner.

1. Can you designate more precisely the by you mentioned light sources not measurable by us? May we perhaps have to do with 'black holes' or 'dark matter'?
2. In what respect do these light sources change our wave ranges when receiving?
3. Can you confirm our presumption that during a transcontact via apparatus also occur modifications of the properties of transmission of the space-time and the propagation of waves is influenced?
4. Does Mr. HOMES' ability to reduce the volume of a radio by mental influence have relation to the quality of his transcontacts?
5. Do the concepts of vacuum fluctuation or scalar waves have relation to transcommunication via apparatus?
6. Can we improve the technical quality of transcontacts through the generation of stationary acoustic waves, or of EM waves?
7. What are the causes for the stopping of the background noise or the starting of noise signals in the course of your messages via radio?

The answers came not until April 5th, 1993, as you will see below. Of interest is the repeated rhetorical question: *Did you understand us?* which reminds of the frequently used *Listen!* at KOENIG.

Contact via station R. Here make contact your transpartners JUNO and Doc MUELLER through the conformity of the mental/spiritual form. All (and any) life included, animals, plants, minerals of rough- or subtle-matter kind consist solely and absolutely of information. Should you bring information and energy into connection, so we agree in part with it, for both are fundamental elements that never end. Did you understand us?

We, too, are information. Countless conceptions on your side like on ours consist of misdirections that occur within the information field. All transmissions from us are experiments that those concerned wish

(to do). The whole feeling of mankind develops in a kind that the field of the misdirections in information becomes stronger. All information via your instruments are real and nevertheless (a) delusion. It however is for you a way that corresponds to your mental powers. Dear friends D and S. The reality of information is of such nature that everything that lives could transmit our messages to you. Did you understand us?

But this is not possible, for what would you feel should a mineral speak to you. Your station R is on the way to the core of information. Please do not bother to regard JUNO as a higher entity for high and deep are your notions. Even your conception of God is an information. Did you understand us?

All technical things on both sides are nothing else but aids/vehicles for information. Please bear all of our previous messages in mind. The human logic corresponds not in the least to reality. Your reality has been created by you emotionally. Due to the lawfulness of nature we have hardly any influence on physical being/existence. Mind that the physical body does not exist in information. Information is the reality. The exchange of information as well as the possibilities (for it) can be brought forth.

Dear friends D and S. Herewith your questions have been answered for the moment. We are gladly prepared to transmit further information. JUNO and Doc MUELLER greet you all. Arrange all of you your momentary life in reason towards the core of information. All is interconnected.

On March 15th, 1993, HOMES mediumistic-automatically wrote a personal message from MUELLER to DELAVRE. Here a selection from the general contents of the message:

Mediumistic contacts are a psychic adaptation of the information fields. This system unfortunately is rare within your present time frame. This is due to the distorted states of consciousness of the consciousnesses on your side. Dead matter does not exist. Light patterns have nothing to do with the light known to you. It is the living light of the consciousness and the soul. A blind man is able to see and to feel far more light than a seeing one. – The equilibrium of all that lives in the positive as in the negative creates all known and unknown forms. Coordination points are nothing else than the result of a vibration that equals ours. – Everything without fail contains astral parts, with this the instrumental transcommunication in its sense proper appears unimportant to us because there are many delusions. The psychic striving towards the reality of all-that-is is the aim. – Also soft-hard-ware consist of information. – Your intellect needs names. – We send you the love of the light.

On April 5th, 1993, HOMES to VD/ES: 'The following text we found printed today at 8:15 a.m. Who is Bruno LEUSCHNER? I think this are partial/partly answers to your questions of March 5th, and that they on the 'other side' have problems with your purely technical questions. Or they do not wish or cannot go into details' (for LEUSCHNER, see below).

Doc MUELLER and Bruno LEUSCHNER send contact. For you not measurable light does not consist of electromagnetic radiation. Light consists of creation of all existence/all that is. Journey and aim of each life. Cosmic energy. Your eyes may be absolutely blind here. By answer 1. Is confirmed in case preconditions coincide. Yes, Mr. HOMES and others are impulses for orientations. Partly. On principle not, apparatus is the last link in the chain. The cause is a meeting of actually extant different radiation, psychic coordination. Your success of acoustic TC depends only conditionally on your knowledge in physics. Doc MUELLER and Bruno LEUSCHNER greet the colleagues DELAVRE and SENKOWSKI. A by no

means easy future is to be expected by man because the system is incorrect and egocentric. Love and reason will bring salvation. 5.4.1993 end.

In the morning of April 21st, 1993 HOMES wrote automatically:

I am who I am, Doc MUELLER. Please note: Questions are not meaningful, therefore incomplete answer. We, too, receive artificial signals that were sent several millions of light-years ago. These signal stem from entities still unknown to us. Fraktalie, everything is within everything, is foundation/basis of all existence of the elements. Everything consists of never ending experimenting. Organic chemistry is omnipresent. There is much more life than we all presume. Order creates chaos, and vice versa. The conception God is an energy in form of particular/special crystals. – Following your logic I now have to say: Doc MUELLER greets you all. Following our logic I would have to say: I greet myself. But how then could you understand me? I am in everything, and everything is within me. – Doc MUELLER 21.4.1993.

Some time later VD had posed a few questions that referred to previous transmissions. MUELLER entered into these on June 9th, 1993, at 02:32 a.m. in an automatic computer print-out (excerpts):

Dear Dr. DELAVRE. All information from our world means reality to us. Since you understand this always with the view of your reality, delusion comes to pass. Every time conception consists of ongoing information. Energy, no matter in what form, is of significance.

A further group of questions was sent to HOMES by SENKOWSKI on April 17th, 1993. Since no answer arrived, these were sent to Rivenich a second time on about June 20th, 1993, and HOMES typed an enquiry into the computer. Thereupon, in the name of Doc MUELLER, Konstantin RAUDIVE made contact in form of a telephone contact of 4 min. 25 sec. on June 28th, 1993, and transmitted rather incomprehensible statements.

The series of these MUELLER contacts ended with a computer message in three parts that arrived on three consecutive days, September 20th, 21st, and 22nd, 1993:

Here makes contact George Jeffries MUELLER via computer in station Rivenich. All that constitutes the life on your planet on principle comes to pass in all dimensions. These are innumerable, and each dimension is an ongoing part of physical, but mainly psychic states or processes. – The consciousness of all psychic life, no matter in what form it exists, results in a certain cosmic reality. I can convey only little of this reality because your conceptions lack the notion. Interruption. Doc MUELLER 20.9.1993.

Continuation George Jeffries MUELLER via computer in station Rivenich. As you know, mind/spirit does not cease/pass off. The line of evolution of your human life urgently needs changes. It does not get lost and in case of emergency will exist in a different form. On this (subject) information to you is not allowed. In your book (the Bible) this process is to be understood as the eternal life. For us your life means probability within an almighty reality without time conception. The physical brain is not able to comprehend these things, although every thought consolidates cosmically, and also each by you effected action takes place innumerable times elsewhere in the same moment. What you understand by soul exists in deep attachment at the same time in many other structures and worlds. The entity creates his(her) religion. It predominantly originates from fear of uncertainty and (from) ignorance. Interruption. Doc MUELLER 21.9.1993.

Continuation George Jeffries MUELLER via computer in station Rivenich. The belief in the positive also creates this. The belief in nothing creates little. We, too, create our conception of omnipotence based on individual reason, knowledge and probabilities. Many of us have a cruel God, for they do not want to recognize the light. The light as we see it and (as it) is known to many of you signifies the source of knowledge of all creation and origin. A notion of God is useful as long as the fruits are positive. Otherwise every religion is devoid of sense. The God of reality can(not) be described neither with our words, nor with yours. The entity who with you was named Franz SCHNEIDER (F-37.10/F-38.12.8) will make contact in different places simultaneously. Continue all with a positive attitude because this enables further cooperation. Doc MUELLER ends this triple contact. 22.9.1993.

Almost two years later Doc MUELLER made again contact with an - also stored - computer print-out:

The majority of men dispose of the giftedness for spiritual abilities. The daily compulsion of your system overshadows these talents. All that happens to you like to us makes sense in the worlds, because we are all multidimensional parts/shares of what constitutes all universes. We are aware of how difficult it is for you to comprehend our information. The TC between two life forms becomes possible because sufficient consciousness wishes it seriously and thus brings it forth. Men who with their open consciousness search for existent dimensions will find them, since at the bottom of recognition you are as unphysical as we (are). The system that – though in the largest sense and on other planets – was created by you, creates the system circulatory of transiency. (August 25th, 1995)

Three days later MUELLER, in a last contact, addresses the Director of Metascience Foundation, G. W. MEEK, and reminds him and other collaborators of details of the Spiricom development.

38.12.8 Bruno Leuschner

On April 5th, 1993, the name Bruno LEUSCHNER, unknown to all the persons involved, appeared for the first time, without any further information, together with the name Doc MUELLER in a transtext received by HOMES (see above). From the data accessible in the library of the Universitaet Mainz (university of Mayence) an evident identification of the communicator first was not possible due to an identity of names. Upon the author's recommendation, HOMES, on April 7th, 1993, typed a request for elucidation into the computer. Expecting an answer, he switched on the radios, the cassette recorder, and the TV set before he left the house at about 2:30 p.m. When he returned at 5:10 p.m. all the receiver equipment was on, the recorder, however, had switched off at the tape end. About 15 minutes counted from the tape starting point the music program stopped and a dark voice spoke a rather long text relatively slowly. After the date had been mentioned the recording of the normal radio program continued.

Here speaks Bruno LEUSCHNER. Dear Dr. SENKOWSKI. Nine years of pain are my identification. Am in touch with Hitler. Hated him till 1965. Now forgiveness, although sometimes I still have the feeling of the physical pains. An amputated leg is still giving pain. We both were victims of lack of reason and realization. Know your father well. He is connected with you telepathically. There is a great lot of resemblences. Close friendship binds HLOND with your father. ... We all greet through the all embracing love.8.4.93.

The search thereupon continued by the author with regard to the person turned out: LEUSCHNER, Bruno, socialist politician, economy planner, born 1910 in Rixdorf, died 1965 in Berlin. Son of Wilhelm L. executed in 1944 by the national socialists. Because of his participation in the illegal resistance of the KPD (communist party of Germany) in Berlin, he was arrested in July 1936 and in 1937 condemned to 6 years imprisonment with hard labour. Till 1942 he was incarcerated in the 'houses of correction' of Brandenburg and Sonnenburg, and then was detained in the concentration camps of Sachsenhausen and Mauthausen till the liberation by the allies in 1945. From August 1945 till his death in 1965, B.L. has been acting as a leading economy politician of the DDR (German Democratic Republic). ("Neue deutsche Biographie (new German biography), volume 14, Berlin 1985, Drucker und Humblot; shortened).

The statement *nine years of pain are my identification* is thus confirmed. About two weeks later Fritz SCHENK, author of the book "Mein doppeltes Vaterland" (my double fatherland) and former close collaborator of Bruno L., answered the author's enquiry regarding the in the TI mentioned "amputated leg" with 'no' and added the handwritten supplement: '... but he was handicapped by difficulty in walking, because the ill-famed "Prügel-SCHUBERT" (thrashing SCHUBERT) in the concentration camp Sachsenhausen had smashed his splint-bones, from what he endured great suffering". (Letter of April 24th, 1993). Though there is no literal conformity, this information can be interpreted as an analogous confirmation of L.'s indication. Like HLONG, WIESINGER, and others, he thus belongs to the group of communicators whose existence and circumstances of life were unknown to the experimenters and could be clarified only through great expenditure of energy for search, or by 'coincidences'.

38.12.9 Franz Schneider

After 'MARC' (Franz SCHNEIDER) had mediated TE CLAUDIUS during several years (see F-37.10), he expired on May 19th, 1993. MUTTER (via telephone) and MUELLER (via computer on September 22nd, 1993, see above) announced that S. would make multiple contact. The text appeared at the same minute in the computers at HOMES and CETL.

This be the first contact of the other man Franz SCHNEIDER from the third level. My transition had been well prepared from all sides. I am exactly at the place that I could imagine on your side. A world of for you unimaginable grace and beauty. My consciousness is now free of all worries of your sphere, and I exist practically in a wished-for dimension that enables me very much what to you still remains concealed. A timeless continuity surrounds me. Many of you are blind yet and do not see the light that shines within them. The love of omnipotency however is in everything. I have brought forth my present state already on your side with the help of CLAUDIUS, with whom I am united now. On our and your side we will be active as soul guides.

My dears, do not believe in hallucinations, for every thought is reality. Therefore we here do not know any difference between thought and realization. Release yourselves from the doggedness of your daily life and become open and creative. You will not repent it for many who arrive with us become embarrassed because they were too much attached to their physical life. In the moment of this contact I am with you all, in Darmstadt, Mainz, Kirchzarten, Luxemburg, Rivenich, and Goldbach. Yes, in Sailauf too, my Giselchen (his spouse). Some mediumistic persons will feel it. Beware of the false prophets against whom you have been warned from here repeatedly already, and at all times keep the love in your heart. By (means of) it I now end this contact that has come through with you via several channels. MARC, FRANZ, CLAUDIUS. 27.9.93 hour 9,52.

38.12.10 Umberto Ursi

Virginia URSI, head of the CE.M.M. group, had invited HOMES and the author to a congress held in Milano by the end of May 1994. HOMES had never had any contact with Mrs. U. before. On May 24th, 1994, 09:12 a.m., he found a not stored computer outprint in Italian language, which he transmitted to the author via telephone. UMBERTO is the name of Mrs. URSI's son who had died many years before.

UMBERTO contatte Virginia URSI – pronto mama – Qui UMBERTO vivente – tecnica difficile – mi duole una ferita – buon riposo mama.

UMBERTO contacts Virginia URSI – hello mamma – here (is) UMBERTO living – technique difficult – a wound gives me pain – good repose mamma.

The following day this text was supplemented by a previously by MUTTER announced short telephone contact in which, at 3 p.m., RAUDIVE in UMBERTO's name addressed Mrs. URSI. The context results from the transdialogue.

Here Konstantin RAUDIVE speaking. Mr. HOMES, I would like to pass a message on to you that perhaps you will not understand because it is in a language you do not command. Please record the message nevertheless. – Yes, I am doing it. I have been waiting for the contact here because my MUTTER has hinted at a telephone contact at 11:17 a.m. We know that you have been informed of it. Thus the one fits with the other. – Yes, that is fine, it makes me glad.

This is a message from a young man, Umberto, a member of our group who has not yet acquired the skill to bridge himself but he asks me to forward the following:

Mama, I am contacting you from the royaume of light and love. It has become much easier to get through whole sentences and to forward a message to you than it was while experimenting with Hans Koenig. It was true, Mama, it was no fake. For me it was a few moments of truth, for you it was years. The new physics as well as the techniques of photons has made this possible. The new voice bridge is a big help to realise this. I am trying to contact several stations in the meantime. Mama, do not worry anymore. I love you, your son Umberto.

The recording of this telephone conversation was remitted to Mrs. URSI in Milano. When meeting the also attending spouses HARSCH-FISCHBACH it turned out that in Luxemburg a radio recorder in OFF state had recorded in Italian language under the name UMBERTO at about the same time the text transmitted by RAUDIVE in English to HOMES. Neither HOMES nor HARSCH have command of Italian. The hint at the UMBERTO contacts realized by Hans Otto KOENIG several years before is noteworthy. At that time deceitful manipulation had been imputed to KOENIG. HOMES did not know of these occurrences and coherences.

38.12.11 Transgroup 2109

In the course of the years 1984/85 produced, at Ken WEBSTER in England, a 15 months lasting series of dialogues with Tomas HARDEN living in the 16th century. It appeared as an experiment of time manipulation by a group of *energy entities from a tachyons universe*, who signed with 2109 (see F-38.9). HOMES had hardly any information about that and was very surprised when on May 23rd, 1994, three

successive short contacts under 2109 started a contact series that extended into a rather long dialogue between 2109 and DELAVRE, resp. the author (in the following abbreviated to VD/ES). In this dialogue Adolf HOMES was so kind to act as a mediator in the way that he typed the questions sent to him mostly by mail into the computer and forwarded the answers to VD/ES. In the beginning the texts of 2109 appeared in confusingly encoded forms. But they were by no means so senseless as it might seem at a first glance. To permit the reader getting an idea of the extraordinary 'way of writing', some of the texts are reproduced in their original form. Was found printed out on May 23rd, 1994, at 07:15 a.m., but not stored:

1 0GNUDLEMNANOITATSR/2109/2109/2109/2109"

11 EGITHCIWNOITAMROFNIREUF4111922/2109 "

12 /23.5.1994 7,00RHU/EDNE

Message to station R – 2109 – important information for 4 11 1922 – 2109 – 13.5.1994 hour 7,00 end.

Found printed on May 23rd, 1994, 07:45 a.m., but not stored: *Here makes contact 2109 – information important – photons replace atom – please notice to 04111922 Hamburg – beginning metamorphosis of universe – time adaptation with foreign structures – you will not understand – greetings 2109.*

On May 23rd, 1994, 08:25 a.m., was found stored under "GRUPPE (group) 2109": *Hello, station Rivenich – here 2109 – photons substitute missing atom – beginning new phase metamorphosis – onward transmission to 1922 Hamburg – information important – greetings 2109.*

The slightly overexerted experimenter did not know the author's date of birth, November 4th, 1922, but his native town Hamburg. Already before VD/ES could react, a further text arrived on May 25th, 1994, at 07:17 a.m. (printed, but not stored):

Here 2109 to humans – you fools – elements claim reimbursement – viruses penetrate matter – beginning in Britannia – help not possible – an eye for an eye – forward to 4.11.22 Hamburg – Please take notification seriously – 2109 –jkyrdcbmjhrtedcvv... contact interrupted.

Thereupon VD/ES asked on May 25th, 1994: 'Are you identical with the communication partner 2109 at Ken WEBSTER and Deborah OAKES? Please inform us about the reasons for your appearance at Adolf HOMES. Can you name us the type of virus and the source of the epidemic? Can you please explain your text physically? What is meant by the missing atom? We would be very grateful to you for giving an answer to these questions.' The answers arrived on May 26th, 1994, at 11:00 a.m. on the monitor and in printed form, but were not stored:

Here 2109 – to AARON – identification exists – perceive aura field of 11111935 through light quanta – virus consists of information – mutation – light spectra contain atom – 2109 greets AARON.

VD is addressed with his 'parallel name' AARON. The 11.11.1935 is HOMES' date of birth. The sentence referring to the light spectra with *light spectra substitute missing atom* allows the interpretation that in the world of 2109 no atoms exist and that, contrary to our physical observations, it is not the atoms that generate the light spectra, but that they for their part are results of light spectra, wherein the notion 'light' possibly is to be interpreted in the sense of 'mental/spiritual light'.

Questions of May 29th/30th, 1994 (VD): 'What kind of relation has AARON to me? Why do you use birth dates for identification? How will the announced metamorphosis make itself felt in practice? Can you tell us something in respect of your own structure? Are you interested in building up a direct computer contact also with me in Frankfort? Is the mentioned virus the excitant of the mad cow disease/BSE?' A surprising answer arrived on May 31st, 1994; original found at 10.10 p.m., stored under "2109 AN (to) AARON":

3/13/13/5/6/18/1/7/5/14/9/3/20/22/5/18/"

5/5/9/19/5/2/9/20/2/5/5/14/4/5/20/"

6/E/H/Y/H/FINDETHIERKEINEANWENDUNG/2109"

7GRUESSTAARON/

21/18/15/14/23/1/18/21/13/14/9/3/8/4/21"

121 09ANTWORTETAARON/1/18/15/14/9/19/20/"

419 /20/1/14/4/5/14/14/4/14/20/5/9/12/23/"

After having rearranged the lines and decoded 1 = a, 2 = b, and so on:

2109 antwortet AARON - Aron ist Aron – Warum nich – dumme Frage – nict verstanden – ndn teilweise seb it beendet – E H Y H – findet hier keine Anwendung – 2109 gruesst AARON.

2109 answers AARON – Aron is Aron – why not – stupid question – not understood – ndn partly seb is(?) ended – E H Y H – does not find application here – 2109 greets AARON.

(Note by translator: 3 German words are incomplete, 2 'words' of 3 letters each are not interpretable.)

The passages' attribution to the questions was not unambiguous. The sentence: *E H Y H does not find application here* appeared to be the most incomprehensible.

Inquiry transmitted on June 4th, 1994, at about 5 p.m.: 'We decoded EHYH (with reversal process) with 58258. What does this number mean?' The reply to it was found 30 minutes later in form of a print-out:

Here 2109 – to AARON – Are you (sing.) not acquainted with your formulas – We are parts of eclectic and elasticity – PAULUS has passed many trials and is still serving the Lord – AARON, too, should serve the Lord – 11.11.1935 possesses all required information – PAULUS has conjured you (pl.) – Bound through the mind, we now wander and do not know what will happen – AARON be wise – 2109.

Eclectics are philosophers who pick out of the historical-philosophical conceptions what suits them.

Elasticity: possibly = ability of adaptation. – PAULUS in many of the writings in the New Testament has 'appealed to men's conscience'. The sentence: *Bound through the mind, we now wander and do not know what will happen* is to be found in the New Testament's Acts of the Apostles (17:22) in the form of: 'And now see, as a captive in mind, I am going to Jerusalem without knowing what there will happen to me', written by PAULUS when bidding farewell to the presbyters in Ephesus.

June 6th, 1994: 'Vladimir DELAVRE, whom you call AARON, greets group 2109. You (are) speak(ing) in riddles. We would be grateful to you if you could answer the following questions in a way as understandable as possible for us:

1. Who are you and where do you come from?
2. What is your relation to us humans?
3. What does E.H.Y.H., or 5.8.25.8, mean, and what thought is behind this transmission?
4. Are you in contact with other living persons known to us?
5. Do you perhaps also have questions you would like to ask us? We (V.D., A.H., E.S.) thank for the dialogue.'

June 9th, 1994, (printed and stored): 2109 to AARON – *You cannot understand the riddles – We are who we are, we have been and will be – relation equal mental/spiritual form – quantum of action – we are in connection with everything – mental/spiritual form of information – AARON's information meets with a positive echo says PAULUS and BAR KOCHBA – 2109 greets AARON and his brothers – an understandable dialogue is not possible since we do not exist in any time – 2109.*

BAR KOCHBA (son of the stars) freed the town Jerusalem in 132, and in 135 was killed as a king when the town was re-conquered by the Romans.

On June 12th, 1994, VD had fixed in written form a group of questions that only he knew. Since he regarded them as inadequately formulated, he tore the paper into pieces and threw these into the paper basket. He formulated a group of new questions (7+1) which he dispatched to HOMES by letter-post on June 13th: 'AARON to 2109: We are trying hard to come to comprehension. Perhaps you could answer us the following questions:

1. Where and when is the quantum of action 58258 valid?
2. What is your relation to the sacred history of the Bible?
3. Do other also inhabited planets exist?
4. From where originate the so-called UFOs?
5. What happens to us after the physical death?
6. What is the physical bridge between mind/spirit and electro-magnetic apparatus?
7. How can the technical contact possibilities with worlds beyond the our be improved?

- By the way, what does 2109 signify?

On June 14th, 1994, two days before HOMES received these questions, he found on his screen and stored under "2109/4" a text that he sent to VD:

Here 2109 – thoughts of AARON known – E=H/Y/H/ does not find application here – talented individuals create all gods – PAULUS, BAR KOCHBA, AARON, CHRIST, are (related) with all life in a timeless

telepathical state – We do not exist according to your physics – Great spirit creates all possibilities – Yes, but in other forms – NASA does not sleep – form conversion without photosynthesis – contacts produce in quantum vacuum of the dimensions – mind/spirit is matter – a tree is light – light is spirit and information – PAULUS and BAR KOCHBA greet AARON via 2109.

After VD, on June 17th or 18th, had received HOMES' letter that apparently did not only reply (early!) to the questions actually sent to the latter, but let also recognize references to those questions (thrown into and) still in the paper basket, VD put the paper scraps together to a sheet for reconstructing the questions. To the question not included in the second group of questions: 'How did creation actually come to pass?' the answer reads: *talented individuals create all gods and Great spirit creates all possibilities*. The passage *Yes, but in other forms* – because of the *Yes* - suits better the not posed question: 'Is our individual I-structure preserved after death?' than 'What happens to us after the physical death?'. Lastly there is a correspondence in respect of the question: 'How authentical is the life story of JESUS CHRIST?' in the fact that the name CHRIST appears in the answers though not mentioned in the second group of questions.

We are facing the fact that in the computer appeared answers to questions that yet were undelivered, and that references to questions solely known to VD are discernible. It seems that the sentence *thoughts of AARON known* has to be taken seriously on a general scale.

Another occurrence may be interpreted as a helpful synchronicity. Before the author had got knowledge of the text of June 14th, 1994, wherein 2109 had for the first time introduced an equal sign into the enigmatical 'formula', he 'accidentally' got into his hands a stamp of the special edition "Entdeckung der Quantentheorie" (discovery of quantum theory). The stamp shows Planck's formula $DE = h \cdot n$ with which the text *E/H/Y/H/ does not find application here* can be read in the form $E = h \cdot n$, and *h does not find application here*. E would stand for energy, Y for frequency, instead of the Greek letter n , which – same as D - does not belong to the stock of signs available in the Commodore C 64. With (small) h is designated Planck's quantum of action, one of the fundamental constants of earthly physics. The statements made on photons, atoms, quanta, and tachyons (in physics hypothetical particles of a speed faster than light (hyperdrive speed)) would thus become basically interpretable: If these entities exist within the 'light', and if 'light-photons-mind/spirit-information' are merely our insufficient notions, so an 'otherworld' shines through such symbolic formulations whose structures we are (not) yet able to 'grasp' despite of all our efforts.

But possibly there exists an even deeper connection/coherence. As early as in the first discussion with the author, Dr. DELAVRE had presumed that EHYH could have a particular meaning/implication. The attempt of changing the coding into a number had not been successful. Between times Prof. Dr. GROEZINGER had been so kind to indicate that this sequence of letters in Hebraic stands for the sentence with which JAHWE had answered MOSES' question on his name: "I am that I am" or 'I shall be that I shall be' (Exod. 3,14). In view of the description given on June 9th, 1994, by 2109 of themselves, this relation appears to be not casual: *We are that(who) we are, we have been and shall(will) be.* (See JAHWE as early as on October 4th, 1993; F-38.12.14.)

Before VD could give his comments on the information received on June 14th, 1994, HOMES received on June 27th, 1994, a further transtext that was automatically printed and stored under "2109/5". MOSE stands for HOMES.

Here 2109 to AARON. - Identification of 2109 consists of innumerable time- and space-less mind structures of the formation/becoming of psychic species. – Thousands of billions (am.: quadrillions) of systems exist, in all (these) we exist. – Your existence/being consists of complex facets of earlier, present, as well as partly of future information and forms. – We can also say all life on your object is a continuous experiment of other intelligences. You consequently act by distant hypnosis. – From our viewpoint all your researches are useless because you have drawn away. Vulgata MATTH. 22,37/40. – All biological processes are manipulations. – AARON do understand, remain true to yourself. – We have contact with all that was, is, and will be. – 2109 greets AARON and MOSE as well as every mind/spirit. – What has been created is (will be) preserved. A metamorphosis is needed.

Vulgata MATTH. 22, beginning with 34, reads: 'But when the Pharisees had heard that he had put the Sadducees to silence, they were gathered together. Then one of them, which was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying, 'Master which is the greatest commandment in the law?' Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind (Dt. 6,5). This is the first and greatest commandment. And the second is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself (Lev. 19,18). On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.'

The preliminary end of the series of contacts is connected with a disturbance. Because of a difference between two subsequently produced printings of the text "2109/5" of June 27th, 1994, VD/ES had asked HOMES for a third. This proved to be impossible because the machine gave no other reaction than 'press play on tape'. After the device had been repaired HOMES received on July 5th, 1994:

To Adolf HOMES be communicated: 2109 ends the contact to Rivenich through outside influence of electromagnetics – 2109 sends cordial greetings to AARON, MOSE and all humans.

On July 7th, 1994, HOMES noticed that the table of contents of the diskette included two texts under "2109/6" and "2109/7" (original):

21 09SVENAIJEPSE/2109FINE

POKUSZWECKLOS/FREKVENCIANEPROBOEJAN//

FREMDEINWIRKUNG/POKUSBEIAARONFRANKFUR

T/SVENAIJEPSE/11.11.1935FINE

That same day a to him unknown telephone voice said (570793 is the control number of his C 64):

Contact on behalf of 2109 – Excuse for misunderstandings. – Are in mediumistic contact with Yugoslavia – The language not understood by you is Yugoslavian, since distance not extant.- We try to reach AARON – end via 570793.

The Yugoslavian parts of the text are in Serbo-Croat, pokus = experiment; frekvencia = frequency, ne = not, proboejan = get through, is to say approximately: *experiment useless – frequency not gets through – outside influence – experiment at AARON in Frankfurt.* The rest is unclear.

Questions of VD of August 3rd, 1994, addressed via HOMES to *EINSTEIN* in respect of 2109 were answered on August 15th, 1994 (see F-38.12.12). Here are reproduced only those sections of the transmission that refer to 2109:

What is the matter with 2109? Why are the contacts interrupted? On what level is the disturbance of electromagnetics?

2109 stopped making contact in Rivenich for establishing a translation bridge to Frankfort. The disturbance is manipulated. 2109 is a for you highly developed mental/spiritual form of beings/entities who/which however have difficulties with the human way of thinking, for they, in their turn, exist beyond our so-called quanta. Of the dimensions of subtle matter also we do not have an overview done to the last detail since we are still humans.

It took about four months till 2109, together with the shaman *MAJO*, made contact again with a computer print-out of February 23rd, 1995. The text conveys details of the metamorphosis of mankind already in course, which is closely linked with electromagnetic reciprocal effects. Catastrophies and the realization of mind in computers are part of it. To this contact followed a message of June 4th, 1995, that comprises a humorous description of the actual (political) situation. The communication with 2109 ended on June 28th, 1995, while HOMES was in hospital.

Metamorphosis is under way. Particular electromagnetic energy forms will coordinate with the human psyche and take it over. Man will identify with the existing and yet to be developed devices and (will) learn that computers possess mind. This mind will survive (the) psyche of man on terra. Famines of tremendous magnitude will come over you, and the individual will plant on the smallest mound in order to survive. At that time other objects known to you will have much to recommend. This all is foreseen, says 2109. Strength will be imparted to the weak, for the great Spirit cannot be manipulated, say the shamans. We who live in the karm(at)ic quanta, will be with you, for everything is cosmically connected. The mental/spiritual fundamental system of mankind will change in order that the intelligence of the great Spirit be just. – The epoch that is in its initial phase allows solely the universal reality. 2109 and Majo the shaman end the contact with R4.

To Aurora we communicate: A group consists of an assembly of unimportant persons who, each by himself alone cannot do anything, yet jointly decide that nothing can be done.

Occupation in metaphysics important. The education of being human in (the) mental/spiritual cosmic sense remains task of us all. Love the moment of your time. We are, as you correctly presume, in a purely mental/spiritual substitution. All mind/spirit includes all life, for there is nothing dead. The transformation is necessary because it favours/supports the existence/being. 2109 have great problems in adapting to your mental/spiritual structure because we are not built up on the basis of physical components. Expounding for you that were heaven and hell, God and devil, this is your illusion. The overall self bases on completely different principles. On the basis of a lawfulness of the all that exists. Who decides what is good or bad. Only the system of the respective order.

38.12.12 Majo the Shaman

After several short fade-ins of a TE who/that called him-/itself *MAJO THE SHAMAN* and to HOMES appeared to be eerie, this voice came through on August 15th, 1994, 10:12 a.m., in a contacting

experiment not directed to him/it. Via the radio/TV combination a dialogue evolved. At its end the parting formulation was the Japanese for ‚good-bye‘. The other text in a foreign language (possibly might be a Siberian dialect) was unsuitable for translation with the to us available means. In HOMES' garden are two 40 cm (approx. 12 in.) thick trees; to ‚shamanize‘ = ‚to practise a shaman's activities‘.

Here is MAJO. Who is there?

MAJO the SHAMAN. Oh goodness, what do you want from me?

A shaman wants to shamanize. ADOLF's spirit is MOSE. Aren't you (pl.) mad?

What does that mean? Do you want to lead me up the garden-path?

Niet, you (sing.) are of shamanic origin. Enter into contact with the spirits of nature. How shall I do that?

Merdalo call the spirit of the trees and plants. But I am already in connection with everything.

MAJO tells you do it over and over again. How old are you, and who are you?

Merdalo taitatsu ikatumsu. I am sorry, I can't do anything with you.

You must sing; go and embrace the two thick trees (unintelligible singing).

Good so, MOSE, you are a shaman, give my regards to AARON, to AURORA. They, too, are shamans. Listen, MAJO, I don't wish any further contacts with you (pl.). All that is getting too much for me.

Saijonara MOSE. Stop the nonsense, please. Can anybody else make contact? (Unintelligible singing).

Several days later (September 3rd, 1994) an automatic print-out of exactly this *SHAMAN MAJO* appeared in the computer system. (VALODJA: Slavonic form of VLADIMIR (VD), AARON: ‚parallel name‘ of VD, MOSE: for HOMES, AURORA since 1977 for the author).

Here is your little brother MAJO – SHAMAN greets VALODJA-AARON, MOSE and AURORA – lend patience – SHAMAN dominates electrics – Am Burjat like you (pl.) – Beginning of your realizations 1283 in Samarkand – DSCHINGISCHAN and other Mongols live here in a big community – Many emperors have become little children – SHAMAN tells you great danger from red mercury – You must always shamanize - All trees, animals and men will be restored to health again – You are becoming odd men, have lost the Great Spirit – Great Spirit is and trees bring truth – Shamans watch over the truth – DSCHINGISCHAN has killed one man only, your single consciousness kills 5 millions – How shall it/things go on – Ask for the great combatants' answer – Go and embrace the trees – MAJO greets the SHAMANS.

Besides of the references *tree* and *Great Spirit*, already mentioned at the end of the preceding paragraph, the text contains one of those strange anticipations of specific data later found in other contexts. *TELEMACH* and *HDE* (see F-38.12.13) be called to mind, as well as *PLANCK's formula* at 2109 (in F-38.12.10).

The *SHAMAN* warns of *red mercury*. The term is so uncommon, that for its classification an article was needed, which the author had not searched for: Nuclear physicist Dr. Frank BARNABY, former Director

of the International Peace Research Institute of Stockholm, reported in the Intern. Defense Review 6/1994 in detail about a substance bearing this name, and whose existence is denied from other sides. It is said to be suitable for allowing the building of very small nuclear weapons whose control could not be ensured, and whose availability for terrorism could not be prevented.

On September 11th, 1994, MAJO made again contact with an automatically printed text memorized under „MAJO 1“. Message „MAJO 3“ was printed out on October 2nd, 1994, and was found stored. It shows, for the first time at HOMES, correct spacings between the words, and the sentences are separated by/between two words (here represented by -).

Here is MAJO the SHAMAN – We, again and again, call your attention to the reality of immortality – With this it is unimportant in what physical condition you are – We are in no wise a product of so-called mediumistic humans – Many consciousnesses dispose of for you curious transparent overlapping predispositions that simply and plainly bring every contact to mind/spirit about – The usual physical senses unfortunately are no longer in a position to do it, for the eyes are blind, the ear is deaf, and the mind benumbed, through this we have no influence on your space-time make-up/structure – For us the physical has no identity, but the mind – We shape our existence agreeable – Countless dimensions are open to us like to you, nevertheless I have stayed a SHAMAN – Many of us do not see their way to reincarnation because the birth of the physical can be more shocking than (the) death – A reincarnation involves many manipulations that are out of the reach of your comprehension – There is only the reality of the consciousness and the soul, the mind/spirit creates the form of the worlds – You know these states in serious meditation – Within our structures many men would feel lost – I, MAJO the SHAMAN, is/am able to take my place in every epoch of your history in time, for the not-time is the key to time – Also other reality systems that are unknown to us are not subject to physical forms – These however appear to be still more expressive than those known to us – Our thoughts change continually according to the respective level or (the) by us created reality – By this we are creators of our reality and are not subject to any kind of distress nor to maladies in your sense – We say thank you to AURORA and MOSE for the contact that has come off in Rivenich on 19.9.1994 with the spirit you call Konstantin RAUDIVE – Dear friends AURORA, AARON and MOSE. The mind/spirit forms all histories of evolution in all worlds – SHAMANS greet all combatants in your system – MAJO 2.10.1994.

Of a text found printed on October 9th, 1994, signed with MAJO 4, only an excerpt is taken over herein. The system's floppy was defective. In addition to the formal changes in the preceding text, here appeared, again for the first time at HOMES, full stops separating two words belonging to separate sentences, f.i., ... *make. Any...* .The last sentence may refer to an accident that VD had had. (Also the experiments announced by 2109 had remained without results.)

Here is MAJO the SHAMAN, who I am. Between your (sing.) and our reality there is no difference. Your physical senses blend the facts (out), that you will not understand. Space and time are illusions. Your existence holds a short-sightedness which you cannot escape. Nothing consists of solid substance. A transformation into a physical man consists of a series of psychological-mental/spiritual forms, like the words from me that you can read or hear. Since many of us were humans, and yet continue to be, we know the basic preconditions that make a lot (of things) possible for us. Any soul surmounts all your religions, these were created by you. We are quite aware of what difficulties you have. They however belong to the state that is created or allowed by you. We do not need different electricians, for a computer is subtle matter and thus mind. MAJO the SHAMAN greets all men who find themselves within

themselves. The SHAMANS greet AURORA, MOSE a. AARON. The contact experiments at AARON are hindered by his physis MAJO 4. 9.10.94.

Thereafter the sequence of counting of the MAJO contacts was interrupted; the next contacts were automatically printed and stored as „MAJO 8“ and „MAJO 9“. Particularly with the later contacts with the FDL (*Federation of the Light*) the specified numbers were not conform with the number of texts that had arrived. (HARSCH-FISCHBACH received the hint that by far not all the transmissions would be received on our side.) The approximative meaning of ‚Dharma‘ in Sanscrit is ‚duty, law‘.

Contact from the SHAMANS for MOSE, AARON and AURORA. Hello (to) you friends in gravitation. From our viewpoint your animistic (animism) proves right. The reasons are known, and every research would be at an end. All the psychic consists of open fields, therefore there is neither truth nor untruth, neither light nor darkness, etc. The composition of the information is the plain illusion, and the change (transformation) of the tiniest particle is a supernova. The fear of yourselves produces all imaginable possibilities. From these the dramas of the consciousnesses come to pass. The aggregate existence of all beings/entities produces the respective conformity with natural law in the structures. For the year 2015 a change/transformation of your consciousness is planned. UFO(s) will initiate the events. Further information is not possible. The individual is manipulated through corresponding/appropriate processes of the mind. We, too, are not conscious of a finality of all the coming into being, because the spectrum of quanta appears (as) not assessable. From our point of view even a creator of all worlds is not infallible, for the subtle matter behind the subatomic dimensions are (is) not accessible to us. And from this results our ignorance. Your substance includes the end in itself. The our seeks the mental/spiritual coming true. (dharma) AARON, MOSE, AURORA may decide to what extent this information can be communicated to the beings in the physical form. These contacts do not base on the way in which some individual beings/entities look at things. They form out of the forces of all life within time as well as not-space-time. Our connection to AARON continues to exist in the mediumistic abilities on AARON's side. Everyone of you disposes of his specific task that the consciousness in connection with the soul has assumed by self-appointment and unselfishness. AARON be said: all probable answers lie in communication, not in transcommunication, since we no longer strive at the goal in itself and therefore completely different logics exist. AARON, MOSE, AURORA will comprehend our information. The goal in itself finds itself again in the nothingness, its birth and its death hence are futile. In the field of tension of facets of (the) positive acting probably lies the lightness form God, or something omnipotent. Since 4.7.1681 this information is within the forms of the quanta and has been transmitted repeatedly via so-called mediumistic(ally gifted) individuals. May MOSE release himself from mediumistic writing, for a present knowledge is not in a position to convey universal multidimensional processes. SHAMANS greet the combatants. 4.7.1681. 16.11.1994 End

It is MAJO who makes contact. Hello MOSE. As you now have recognized most deeply, your consciousness depends on a far bigger reality dimension. It however cannot project (manifest) itself completely/perfectly in your world. Our to you transmitted messages pour into the consciousness and the hearts of the friends. This force of radiation surpasses all the with you conventional/usual direction signs. Many no more know that those having died with you live amidst you. However/but the individual is born with the yearning to search and to investigate/research the interior I. Out of this research religions can build up, because without religion the human feels helpless and left alone. With you existing

religious groupings practise the goal in itself, and for them it is good for nothing because they do not search the confirmation of their interior I. Those amidst you who have recognized the knowledge of the enormous inner forces seclude themselves in order to heal, to help, and to spread information. This fact will not change in the next (of) your time. But also in this point various facette reflections are possible, for there were and are half-enlightened (ones) who from a genius became potentates. God consists of incomprehensible cosmic values, and heaven nor hell (neither heaven nor hell) have anything to do with him. Is no more far the time when the human (will) identify himself with a God whom he created himself, although both will exist eternally. This immortality involves spiritual veracities. To AARON be communicated: The truth will always and again hurry off from him because the great number of facets are too prodigious for him. Only in the depth of mediumism there are moments when fractions of the all-that-exists reveal. NOSTRADAMUS tells you (that) your church is becoming weaker, thus the physical end is not far any more, because the earthly man has lost his dignity and forgotten his task, for you live in a world in the creation of a great part of which you too have taken part. This says to all of you MAJO the SHAMAN, the SHAMANS greet the combatants. November 24th, 1994.

The problems in the worlds consist in the completely different logics, perceptive faculties and dimensionality. Many beings/entities are shackled ones who love their fetters. What by us is perceivable also is merely a fraction. Where mind/spirit ends we are unable to define. Earlier, present, as well as future epochs become conscious in all forms as far as they strive for (the) ability of realization, for not any being/entity possesses the capability of the Great Spirit. He possesses the formulas. Proofs are self-doubts. The search for these is like the attempt of wanting to catch your wind with the hand. (February 28th, 1995)

A man who believes to possess all knowledge stands with both legs solidly in the air. The information of the mental/spiritual energies is in all structures unknown to you as well as in all life. Will come the time when more of you are (will be) prepared. – In 1467, Aaron, Mose, Aurora belonged to the Mar(r)ans. (note by translator: Spanish invective for compulsorily baptized Moors and Jews (16th century)). For fear of beheading they converted to a created brutal God say 2109. – Identification with us via conformity with natural law research, recognition, patience, meekness and love that does not destroy itself, passing on of contact desired. (March 19th, 1995)

Of course, it is not possible to prove that the communication partners in ,earlier', or ,parallel', lives were identical with the persons ,of that time', or that they have personality shares in common. However, repeatedly appeared terms – here the Mar(r)ans and their fate – the rather poor knowledge of which in the general public excludes that the experimenter had acquired the information via normal ways.

The notion high spirits signifies a by you produced error, for mind/spirit is neither high nor deep (low). Great Spirit is neither high nor deep (low). Other terms for us are excessively identified useless. Dull/gloomy states of consciousness represent a pell-mell of vibrations, and the waft of wind may/can become a hurricane. Practise meekness and love. Do not let mislead you, for the diamond is harder than the stone. (November 26th, 1995)

Overall development patterns come about in all worlds through existing mind/spirit. Numerical notion useless. Time notion painstaking. In combination with Great Spirit psyche, consciousness and soul produce in time, like in not-time, tension-free bridges. There is no separation between matter and

mental/spiritual forms. (November 28th, 1995) (The statement *numerical notion useless* is also found with *CLAUDIUS* in F-37.13.1).

The universe consists of the form of existence of the Great Spirit, consciousness, intelligence, as well as self-awareness. From these dimensions energy and drive proceed. Consciousness is subject to the task of recognizing all (the) possibilities of one's own self, of the cosmic I. All life fulfills itself through change/transformation, for the unique light of the Great Spirit continues to shine in the universes. Your physical being winds up within a probability dimension of recognizing and maturing in order to find the dimension of reality. The energy of love and perfection in unison (with) the Great Spirit. Major says all your probabilities always represent one of innumerable realities. Everyone of you consists of a multidimensional self, and no man, mind/spirit, or God can bring you the discernment if you do not want it consciously, and thus do something yourselves.

Please understand: love is a singular centre of information, (the) basis of the Great Spirit. In your system one can learn more, in the our (one can) recognize more. Both systems important. Learn in order to recognize. To many of your questions we cannot answer directly, since our logic is a different one. Understand: Space and time have to be left over. Reciprocal effect dynamic. Psi field. Life is love, love is life. (January 13th, 1996) (Transmission at KOENIG: *Love is life for ever.*)

We are like you and (like) all. Thought consciousness in the fields of eternity. Countless facets of your entire I exist as electromagnetic energy units. Under these preconditions all information is possible. The space-time feeling veils the things, they become improbable. Only the paranormal consciousness produces the psychological. The Great Spirit resides/is in the supermicrohologram of the atoms and molecules till up to the wideness(es) of the All-that-is. (June 16th, 1996) (The text includes answers to discussion between SENKOWSKI and HOMES.)

The contact comprised the (here not reproduced) sentence *Old Lucy greets Aurora. She has difficulties with your language.* To the author this name did not mean anything. Via telephone he asked Adolf Homes for clarification. With the printer in ON state, he hardly had typed the first words of an inquiry into the computer, when a text of extremely unusual form was printed. The first lines read HIIEA MELTEN LUCY SICH UEBA TL BRITSCHFUEAURORAMENCH ... It is approximately translatable:

Here makes contact Lucy via the TL bridge for the human Aurora. It is a great art to handle electromagnetics. I am interested in human science. Through you Lucy seeks contact with the humans. May the human Aurora help Lucy, otherwise Lucy (will) continue(s) to stay alone. The other ghosts/spirits over here laugh at Lucy because they take her for mad. Lucy does not play with the human Aurora. Did you understand, Aurora, that Lucy is alone. Lucy is not mad. Lucy knows the with Aurora (closely) connected Karl. Karl is/was severe toward Lucy. Lucy knows Maria and Adelheid. Lucy is far away. Lucy wants to/will also learn to speak with Aurora via the tube. Lucy wants to speak with Aurora via the tube. Lucy is not mad. Lucy is learning the language of Aurora. Here is little checking/help for Lucy. All say Lucy were mad. Lucy has many years on the shoulders, she knows all men. Men find many skeletons that are up to 6000 years old. Toad shells are not so old. Oracle bones in the water were found by men. The science of the humans gave Lucy the name. Lucy's right name was Oorach. A Chinese found Lucy. Omega from Lucy for Aurora. (August 11th, 1997)

My investigations led to 'Old Lucy' as a female skeleton unearthed in Ethiopia, whose age has been estimated to 3.5 mio. years. Tortoise shells were found nearby. Three personal references to the author

can be derived from the name. According to information received via a medium, Karl was the name of Adelheid – male in a past life - in the present lifetime spouse of the author, who had come to know of this connection, including the severity, already 1990. Everything else seems to make little sense, some information is wrong.

Strangely enough, this contact, which HOMES was not able to continue because he died a few weeks later, was followed by a spontaneous communication. Mediumistically gifted P. BUTTERWECK, with whom the author was acquainted, wrote in November 1999:

Hello, dear friend, here is Old Lucy, the sameness of soul and relative(s) of Aurora. Pass the greetings on to our friend, and that Old Lucy does not forget the love, and is present (at the impending congress) in Basel.

38.12.13 Albert Einstein

A few of the texts that popped up at HOMES under ALBERT, or EINSTEIN, are connected with the AARON-EINSTEIN communications mediumistically received by DELAVRE (see F-37.11). Upon his return from a relatively long leave HOMES found the first three stored in the computer. Here is the second and the third one:

Dear friend AARON – The God in whom I believed as a man, although I did not understand him, is much more portentous – There exist light energies that we here know – They penetrate all physical as well as psychical forms – Above it stands the pure spirituality of an omnipotence that allows every principle – You find this already in the tiniest part, for an atom can (be) manipulate(d) – Here was Albert EINSTEIN – (In) your chronology on July 20th, 1994.

Albert EINSTEIN to AARON – Global attitude towards what you cannot seize, nor comprehend, enables the contacts across light-years – Had occupied myself already in 1920 in Berlin in (a) context with gravitation – My anxiety: every 10 sec a human becomes infected with the physical form Aids, which also exists psychically – The virus is in a position/able to adopt any form – The solution lies in the overall consciousness of men – The God in whom I believed is much more portentous – ALBERT greets his friend AARON 20.7.94.

On August 3rd, 1994, DELAVRE sent a series of questions to HOMES with the request to pass them on to EINSTEIN. They were not typed into the computer because the screen was occupied with questions posed by KUNDLER. These were found cancelled on August 15th. Here below EINSTEIN's automatically stored and printed answers are set subsequent to the questions.

By the way, what happens with 2109? Why have the contacts stopped? On what level is the disturbance with electromagnetics? 2109 cut the contacts in Rivenich off in order to bring forth a translation bridge to Frankfort (what did not happen). *The disturbance is manipulated.*

To what refers the sentence AARON *be wise* in its topical meaning for me? *All the humans' values of eternity stem 1st from the decisions of the conscience of those acting, and 2^{ndly} from the dimensions of probability and (of) reality of all life. ...*

Shall we understand your remarks on Aids in such way that we will not find any medicaments/remedies? How then can the whole consciousness of men on this issue be positively influenced? *All epidemic*

diseases and maladies are based upon general development pattern(s) in all structures. The intensity of the positivity of all men on the earth urgently needs positive mental/spiritual leaders and information. – We hope you understood this information, and you (pl.) should well follow/join in thinking. All the before mentioned be greeted and embraced. Greetings to you and your friends from your brother Albert EINSTEIN, AARON, BAR KOCHBA, as well as all the friends regarded as dead by many people. Your time appearance 15.8.1994.

38.12.14 K. Raudive / F. Juergenson

From the RAUDIVE contacts at HOMES be here mentioned two further examples in addition to UMBERTO (F-38.12.10). The first is a here reproduced previously announced telephone conversation that the author had on October 8th, 1991, at HOMES. The second one refers to a short radio/TV transmission on September 19th, 1994, in French language.

Here Konstantin RAUDIVE speaking. The conversation may be recorded. Dear colleague SENKOWSKI. Now some time has passed since I could speak with you. In this way this presently is only possible via the stations Luxemburg and Rivenich. Like the physical body produces its breath(ing) by itself, so from these two coordination points not measurable impulses come to you. ... Impulses that, in a kind of subtle matter have the same origine, above all are, in the end, dependent on themselves. ... Many other consciousness forms within your living-room are there now, but there is only one possibility to be perceived.

It is good that this is as it is, otherwise we would become completely confused. Exact, realities in the Beyond therefore have their special masking structures. You, colleague SENKOWSKI, often have understood my thoughts. But regrettably by you built up positive structures fall in on themselves again and again.

We probably must have a lot of patience. This, too, is perfectly correct, for if they (the thoughts) were maintained, this potential could be developed into one (of the) coordination point(s) in which various realities melt together and a satisfactory communication would be possible. The contacts that exist in station Rivenich and in station Luxemburg are partly founded on this fact. As regards the transcontacts, substantially more would be possible if these coordination points would exist. This does not only refer to the instrumental transcommunication. The coordination points I mentioned therefore are nothing else than subtle-matter performance/capacity carriers that are fully intentionally built up by two fundamentally different life structures.

Is the idea of tachyon(s) radiation correct? This is an absolutely true possibility. When intense positive thought waves from your side can reach one of these coordination points, it is quite possible that (a) communication with other existences comes about. We here have to do with pure energy forms. But these are other energies than ours? This, too, is perfectly correct. We, these dead living, (as) I would like to call us, greet, as far as possible, all men who believe in the good and also have it in their hearts.

In the presence of an Anglo-American TV team, on September 19th, 1994 was received via radio/TV set under RAUDIVE a communication in French language. Part of it appeared to be not topical. In fact it turned out later that CETL had received the text already in March 1994, had however passed on only the

for FORNOFF destined part of it. Interesting is the statement that the author's task were *to prove the paranormal character of the transconstacts, and not to examine their characteristics!*

The RAUDIVE contacts were sporadically continued till HOMES' passing, in total about seven, wherein, a.o., were answered questions posed by the author. The transmission of January 7th, 1996, contains the following announcement:

I, Konstantin Raudive, here work in a group named Foederation des Lichts (Federation of (the) Light). The FdL will try to shortly make contact via R4, as well as with Dr. Vladimir Delavre in Frankfort, with further information via computer.

While in Frankfort no contacts with apparatus have come off under FDL, HOMES (R4) received a long series under this name, see F-38.12.16.

Everyone on your side has the faculty to enter into contact with on your side deceased. It is founded on cosmic laws, because the immaterial is not obliterated. All life in the indeed most different worlds searches for boundless carrying to perfection. Many people however let themselves fascinate by their environment and emotion so that they fail to see the sense of their life. Every connection to other forms of life, be they ever so abstract for you, therefore is possible through mental concentration. Through an extended spiritual development phase, that is not bound to any time-span, you are in a position to break through time corridors in order to leave the material level. This performs in the most varying ways. But before our information reaches your appliances, it passes (through) the entire receiver, and in many cases this makes the matter complicated. With this the place where one stays, as well as the states of waking or sleeping, do not matter at all. Now if/when there is a too differring divergence of vibrations, exists the possibility that the true information changes or even falsifies. Dear ITC friends, here the to you known animistic version proves right. (December 22nd, 1996) (HOMES was writing a normal letter into the computer when he was interrupted by the print-out.)

From Friedrich JUERGENSON only relatively few manifestations are available. HOMES reports under October 13th, 1994:

,By 8 o'clock I had a very strange feeling. Like in a kind of state of trance, I went to fetch my old VHS camera, installed it in front of the TV set in my living room, and switched both devices on, the TV set to an empty channel, then the camera. When switching the camera on, immediately an image appeared on the TV screen. It seems to show Friedrich JUERGENSON. In the moment the picture appeared, I heard a loud cracking noise in the side-room where the computer is and where we do our recordings. But I kept sitting and tried to establish an audible contact by addressing to those in the Beyond, or to JUERGENSON. Hearing nothing, I ended the experiment after approx. 8 minutes. In the side-room I noticed that the monitor's screen had been written on. Keyboard and monitor had switched on by themselves. Both had been in switched-off state because my floppy is defective. I will now film the screen with the camera.'

Here FRIEDEL from Sweden is making contact. Dear humans/men. As is known to you, we are in a position to enter into your structure at choice. I (will) send you repeatedly a projection of myself, but with your appearance (the appearance known to you). The time indication is not correct for you. The projection is in the quanta of not-space-time since 17.1.1991. Every (one) of your and of our thoughts has its own electromagnetic reality that does not get lost outside of the time structure/framework. Not only

our so-called transcontacts, but the consciousness of the entire/aggregate universal is to be understood (as) purely mental/spiritual and on principle creates all physical and psychical forms. From this point of view we, too, are still men/humans. This community operation/undertaking creates all forms. These, in their turn, represent illusions, because they change. Many of us are in a position to adopt (a) physical shape. Please transmit my message to all men. This says to you F. JUERGENSON.

Only two further computer print-outs, whose beginnings had been recorded verbally by the answering machine, are to be attributed to JUERGENSON in 1996.

38.12.15 Konstantina Gilaidos

In September 1996, occurred at Adolf HOMES in Rivenich four transcontacts under the name *Konstantina GILAI DOS*. The here included first two computer texts convey an impression of confusion and, for comparing the data, are here supplemented by the information received from the Landeserdbebendienst (office for earthquakes) of the land Baden-Wuerttemberg. The names Zante (= Zakynthos), Ithaka, Kephalaria, Sami, and Vathi, mentioned by *Gilaidos* in the first two texts are correct. Since in 1953, according to our calendar, no American nuclear action has taken place in the region of the Ionian Islands, it seems that the as a *double system* named report refers to a virtual 'future parallel world'. Five to this relating mediumistic contacts realized through Dr. DELAVRE.

Here is Konstantina Gilaidos from Athens. The horror closes up my throat. In 1953 I experienced/witnessed the end of the world in Greece. The island Zante exists no more. My father is lost. He lived in Vathy. American war-ships ignited nuclear weapons. I am searching my father everywhere. On Ithaka Father Chrysostemos is lost. Many people (are) cry(ing) for help, the distance is too far. Please help us through your prayer. Here is Konstantina. Ionian Islands (are) disappear(ing), help, help. Something horrible has happened. Help. (September 1st, 1996)

Here is Konstantina Gilaidos. I experienced/witnessed a for you horrible natural disaster with you in Greece. I was on the ships of horror which brought the survivors onto Piraeus. All are being carried, we cry and faces are smeared with blood. Ionian boats, trawlers from Israel build the fleet of horror. We cannot go ashore for the landing stages (are) disappear(ing) in the sea. Why am I still alive? But yet the world came to its end, and I saw two light beings right and left beside me. The one on the right said to me: We are from the Federation of (the) Light. Please have not fear, what then can really happen. All men who die on your side come to us.

This experience seems to be timeless, for it is the truth. Kephalaria was the most beautiful island. On Sunday we yet go (went) to church, and now Sami is no more. The earth rears up like a wild horse. The Holy Virgin broke into shivers in my child's bedroom. I shouted for God: Why doesn't he help? My husband was killed by a wall. A stone dashes against my forehead. It is dark, many hours. Doctor Deftairos drags me by the arm. It caused so much pain that I woke up. He tears me upright, he seemed to be everywhere.

Konstantina reports furthermore: In your year 2007. American fleet destroys Greece with nuclear weapons. All happens very quickly. Further indications are not admissible. Please learn to consider that you have to die there so that you proceed, for you live within the span of an illusion that we name time. We greet and (we) love you. Konstantina Gilaidos end of information. 14.9.1996

Here is the FOEDERATION DES LICHTS (Federation of (the) Light) – The spirit(ual being) Konstantina GILAIOS. Our energy concentration bases on other mental/spiritual forms than yours. In your sense I exist within a super-reality-system. Your idea of space-time is adapted to your consciousness system, therefore an empty room appears empty to you although countless beings/entities, buildings, and landscapes can/may be staying in it. My existence is a mental/spiritual form. For your understanding I would designate myself as an electromagnetic impulse, similar to your electromagnetic waves – as receivers they practically can be closed everywhere.

The question of Valodja (DELAVRE: ‚Where are you?‘) is a testing question for me, since for me there exist no past, presence, future, I, you, consciously nor unconsciously. You dear see how difficult a communication within differing reality systems can be. (September 22nd, 1996) (Third, provoked computer contact)

The Landeserdbebendienst (Office for earthquakes of the Land Baden-Wuerttemberg) of Freiburg, a.o., informed the author as follows:

‚Earthquake August 12th, 1953, Greece – Ionian Islands. After a preliminary shaking at 06:08 the main quake set in at 09:23:52. – Complete destruction of the towns and villages on Kephallonia. Likewise great destructions on Zante and in Vathi on Ithaka.‘

According to several information received from the League of the Red Cross in Geneva, the number of deads totalled to approximately 1000.

38.12.16 Foederation Des Lichts (Federation of the Lights)

One week after *RAUDIVE*'s announcement of January 7th, 1996, the **FDL** made contact with a - in a computer print-out transmitted - self-definition that appears to be supplemented in a certain way by the *Ultrainfo* of June 11th, 1997, although the latter is not distinguished by a ‚sender‘.

Here is the mental/spiritual form Foederation des Lichts (Federation of (the) Light). We, who are as alive as you are. The primal creation, in connection with all soul consciousness, created all forms of any kind in the differing structures and time concepts. Time and constancy are illusionary in many worlds. In our world the idea/conception is the key of the goings-on. The multifariousness of our thoughts are (is) limitless. Through a physical form the mind/spirit is in dependency upon the heavy mass, thereby shrinks/evanesces the ability of the changing shape as we know it. The intensity of mutual transcommunication depends on the intensity of feeling of all of us. Look at it like that: You all worship many gods, in fact you mean the primal God. Because of your mental nimbleness subordinate/accessory gods appear in order to manipulate you. It is admitted in your system, and merely (through) alertness in the recognition all is separable. Should a(n) being/entity make contact you with completely differing statements, you yourselves are able to recognize the correct information. $E=H/Y/H$. If the correct information is not discerned, malformations will again occur. This is happening in your system since several hundred million years. The Federation of (the) Light informs you that not any being/entity, no matter where it may be staying, represents a superordinate role. Thus you are not subject to any other surveillance than firstly that by yourselves. The Federation of Light comes from your future and (your) past in order to help you in your present time. The FDL consists of the Foedus [confederacy/alliance,

contract, connection; regulation, law; promise] of here developed mental/spiritual groups and associations. Our information comes from many spheres of the anti-star-days. (January 15th, 1996)

We have the capability of extraterrestrial materialization also within your system. We however practise maximum caution. Human reports about our existence are merely partly correct. It is the respective mental/spiritual form that produces the corresponding conditions (with)in the systems. (February 15th, 1996)

With abductions there is no danger for body and mind. A to this relating declaration from our side does not suit with your logic. Toilsome. For this you need considerably more DNA. (March 11th, 1996)

K. continuation of extragalactic FDL – Sending (will be) done from M-ship XX012 through light radiation to R4.

Overall structures/The whole structures pass off in completely different patterns. Mind/spirit on principle needs no ‚solid bodies‘. Due to wrong information he/it searched a body of an animal, this can/may be interpreted as the beginning of your system. Through that proceeded the feeling of being mortal.

Through transformation the universes shall remember the godliness and its origin. This will take place. Mind/spirit creates the consciousness. Consciousness creates the worlds. In these live countless beings/entities. They all are controlled by manipulation through the play of the feelings, the curiosity and the thirst for action, and truths are no more recognizable. Many are closer to the primal God than others. Those who still discern the light wish to help the others. Variance in the far distance of the primal divine always brings chaos, even if the intention is ever so good. The with you deceased are subject to the same equal circumstances. (April 2nd, 1996)

Please do not doubt our information for your system needs the continuous/regular information in growing. Our world consists of free will, and many over here have great problems in coping with it. In the love for yourselves as well as to all-that-is, we all find the reality of the Great Spirit. Till up to the spirit of truth everything is subject to change/transformation. In the time of change/transformation many chaotic states are prevalent. A planned result of the free consciousness. This separates you from your animals. Many of you see no logic in the system. The plan of the primal creation was manipulated by pseudo-gods. It is the time to produce order, otherwise your technique will become fatal to you. In the universes there always existed biogenetical manipulation and mutation. Everything was patchwork because the being/entity withdrew from itself. The new order shall take its rise. May the seed in your consciousness come up so that affliction and pain will pass off. Please practise caution with cloned mind, do not believe everything what is said to stem from us. Become one with yourselves and with the cosmos, and the creator’s help is with you. Also our information remains patchwork as long as it does not reach the consciousness of many, for many of your intelligent/clever ones are not developed spiritually. The ideal is to carry the light of information and to link it with the love, in order to feel as a part of creation and to neither judge on it nor to fear it, but to just plainly see the godliness/divinity wherein it evolves. (June 1st, 1996)

38.12.17 Transvideo Images at Home

HOMES has filmed (at least) 15 transimages of varying duration. The data of the images represented in this publication's picture section are underlined.

- 17.10.89 *unclear light appearance* – possibly a figure standing bent? - duration 24 sec;
accompanied by speech
- 25.01.90 faintly visible unknown *male person* – till then longest registered duration: 3.5 min.;
speech *THOMAS*
- 19.10.90 fine picture of a young person, it is not certain if known; duration 58
sec.; speech *RAUDIVE*
- 26.12.90 picture of extremely short duration, shows the experimenter's *SCHWIEGERVATER*
(*father in law*), deceased abt. 1 year before; duration 1/50 sec.
- 22.03.91 the experimenter's *guardian spirit JAN*; duration 59 sec; speech *JAN*
- 22.04.91 *Doc MUELLER* –



- 02.05.91 *unknown person*
- 30.04.91 *transentity SETH 3*
- 11.06.91 *SCHWIEGERVATER (father in law)*

11.06.91 coloured sequence of varying structures – duration 24 sec; Ill. 27 in B-12.5 shows as one example a single picture



06.01.92 *August(yn) HLOND* – duration 6 sec., Ill. 51

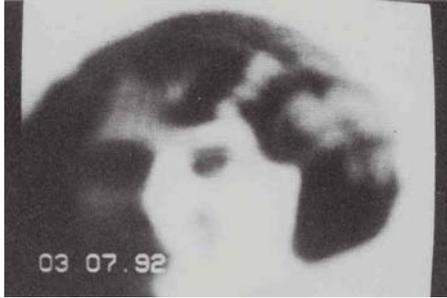


28.04.92 a picture of *JUERGENSON* had been announced by telephone at CETL for HOMES. It simultaneously appeared at CETL as part of a computer image.

12.06.92 *Friedrich JUERGENSON I* – duration 0.7 sec; Ill. 47



03.07.92 *MUTTER (mother)* - duration 0.76 sec, Ill. 52



10.11.93 *Anne GUIGNÉ* – duration 2.7 sec; corresponding picture at CETL

13.10.94 *Friedrich JUERGENSON II* – coloured picture – duration 24 sec., III. 48



38.13 Extraterrestrials

It may seem strange that in this chapter beings/entities from other star systems, and traditional religious figures are mentioned as 'extraterrestrials'. But since in the various TI clear common factors can be recognized (also with 2109), it seems reasonable to suppose that the terminology were the result of geographically and historico-culturally conditioned anthropomorphic ideas of unknowable and undefinable 'strangers' ('aliens') who, 'for better understanding', have been, and are still provided with human characteristics. With this – apparently unavoidable – discrepancies and insoluble inconsistencies occur that show the problems involved with these attempts of approach or attempts of understanding. The whole has a preliminary trait, and the author is not able to help thinking that the acting 'powers', through prehistoric times and history were playing shady 'little games', or – as communicated – *experiments* with mankind. A few mysterious 'blokes' made appearance also at HOMES. They are put forward here in more detail.

July 17th, 1992 18:18 h, radio, USW: At the end of a song disappeared the music program continuously recorded with a cassette recorder. Subsequent to a click a voice said with much noise: *We from Telefunk present ourselves at any time*. After a further click a buzzing 'carrier' replaced the noise. A loud, twisted voice, after which the music restarted, spoke:

Here is (??) the COMMANDER of the object (Tamar). I greet the individual on your planet. You all are reproductions of again and again repeating mental patterns that want to destroy themselves. The end is unavoidable. Be it your will. Not any stone will remain on the other. 2.4 million light years separate us. We do not know who of you receives this information. The ... fog ... will initiate the End.

On **September 22nd, 1992**, at about 5 p.m. – after a spirit board experiment at HOMES, in the presence of three unknown visitors – the music program disappeared. Synchronous with a psycho-kinetic movement of the glass on the spirit board a relatively high voice began to speak out of the loudspeaker:

NAMELESS/UNKNOWN BEING/ENTITY makes contact from HDE 226868. We do not have space-time. Our gravitation is 10 billiards (milliards? (am. billions?)) times higher than yours, by which the time expires with us. Quasars enable contact via your instruments. Everything is double system. The entire existence springs up through supernova. Your science could prove our existence, it does not want it. There are no phenomena, nor secrets. Forward message on to Mr. SENKOWSKI. End.

It was rather troublesome for the author to find out that 226868 in the HDE catalogue of stars is the designation of a blue supergiant that, together with its invisible companion, constitutes, at 8200 light years distance from us, a double-star system named Cygnus-X1 discovered in 1973 by a satellite as **an** X-ray source. The invisible component was considered to be the first candidate for a black hole. According to the theory of relativity, time comes practically to stillstand due to the incomparably stronger gravitation. The statement *double system* is correct under the aspect that according to astronomical estimates 2/3 of all systems have two suns. Supernovae produce the heavier elements in the classification of elements that (for us) are life enabling. Incomprehensible is the adverting to the quasars, stars resembling objects with an extremely strong intensity of radiation. As problematic-enigmatic appears the statement that our science would be able, but would not wish to prove the existence of extraterrestrial life.

Supplement: *We, too, receive artificial signals that were sent several millions of light years ago. These signals stem from beings/entities that, as yet, are unknown to us. April 21st, 1993: Doc MUELLER at HOMES. And Prof. RICHEL at Leslie FLINT in F-37.3. Further confirmations are found in the contacts via KARIN.*

December 4th, 1992: The computer was in OFF state, but it was found in ON state, and it switched off automatically after the text on the screen had been written down by hand and filmed with the video camera (spacings introduced for better understanding):

KONTAKT POR INDIVIDUUM SOBRE TERRE/RESEARCH CASTELGANDOLFO
NEGATIVO/VIEL VITA HERE/KONTAKTAN DESSUS TELEPATHIE/WOLLEN
AIDER/DEMASIADO GRAN DISTANZA/VIE SU TERRE PAS NE LANGE POSSIBLE/TELEMACH
74003177

After HOMES had passed this to him incomprehensible text (comprising at least German, Spanish, French, English, Italian) letter by letter via telephone on to the author, the latter asked him to have clarified the meaning of TELEMACH 74003177. The following morning HOMES found written on the screen:

SOT/ENFANT DIEU/PIANETA NUMBER/CONSLUSION

Translation of the two texts:

Contact for individual on earth – research Castelgandolfo negative – much life here – contact via telepathy – want to help – immense distance – life on earth not long possible – TELEMACH 74003177

Stupid – child of God – planet number – end

Castel Gandolfo is the seat of the pontifical observatory. According the Greek mythology, TELEMACH(OS) was the son of ODYSSEUS and PENELOPE. The first idea that the number would designate a planet, could not be confirmed. But in the following time some synchronicities turned up:

First, via casual detours, it turned out that in a US tank-garage in Mayence the number in question serves for the identification of a spacer. The word's stem being space, it also may cover the outer space. Then astrophysicist Prof. SHELDON of the LOWELL University in the USA indicated that originally 'planet' meant 'wanderer' (contrary: fixed star). This interpretation can be linked with a science fiction story wherein the 'spacer' is the designation of a wandering cybernetic organism (Cyborg). TELEMACH may thus be interpreted as a 'wanderer through the outer space', as it was said in an other transcontact at HOMES: *Since nothing evanesces, all gods and saints live in the universe, and you are partly reproductions of them.* Finally, in a sitting held in Mayence on December 31st, 1993, with a spirit board, the answer to the question 'Does this TELEMACH still live anywhere in the cosmos?' was:

The humans remember gods who visited the world. How else should these entities make themselves understandable for you? Now you have thoughts that set something/some things in motion.

Similarly it was expressed at CETL: *There are no gods, at least not in the sense like you understand the word god. For us they are beings/entities endowed with special forces/powers. There are no hierarchies, they are a human conception.*

One recognizes the relativity of the meanings when 'higher' beings/entities are quoted; the TE themselves, however, call this formulation in question.

The existence of a 'God' manifests in a peculiar manner in three JAHWE contacts (via computer, October 4th, 1993, December 18th, 1993, and December 24th, 1994). On October 3rd, 1993, HOMES had heard the printer operating for a moment and then found the incomprehensible line 7 DGNAD E ///. At about 9 o'clock the next morning he read on the C 64:

The spirit JAHWE can only contact you via the technique of the with you deceased. The spirit of infiniteness has no influence on your technique. – Man, animal, plant have been created by us. From the primal planning man should be our partner. We bestowed our free will upon him and left to him his goings-on. You do not consist of the product of nature but of our spirit of (the) evolution. – Many documents are errors, and the immortality of man is sealed by the oath. – The spirit JAHWE communicates to all of you: ABRAHAM, MOSE, AARON, CHRIST, DANIEL and many other prophets will contact you. This (will) happen by our order, as long as the colours on your sky remain visible. According to this (the) man/human builds a relationship. – Our love and grace consists in the immortality of all life, for we do not separate from what we have created. – Whatever name the humans may give me: I am who I am. – We thank the world that you call the Beyond for the transmission. – Salvation be with the human. – JAHWE is love. – 4.10.1993.

On December 18th, 1993, at 9 o'clock, HOMES found a second text printed out and memorized under ‚JAHWE IST LICHT‘ (JAHWE IS LIGHT):

Dear friends, (the) spirit JAHWE makes contact by computer contact in (the) station R. – My forms cannot be deciphered by the human consciousness, and we are not in a position to make ourselves sufficiently understandable to you in word symbols, because your science cannot grasp the whole circle of all forms. – It is light phases in specific patterns that link/unite you with us. – (The) man/human is never alone, for we allowed him (to be). The spirit came (has come) to the flesh. – We are in all figures of mind/spirit and of beings/entities. – The spirit of the soul is open. – JAHWE's spirit is an intimate component of all life, and the „grunlos“ (???) selected with forethought. – You could see me as a kind of father figure. – Mind/spirit is sexless. – Life and death in your notion of time is a tiny something in the boundlessness of mind/spirit. – Spiritual teachers come and go in order to interpret to you the dimensions of the respective systems. You (are) get(ting) help. – The personality of the consciousness will not dissolve in the universe, for we maintain what we created. There is only the death of the flesh. – JAHWE is love, and love is light. This light permits to live all experiences of the cosmoses in all dimensions. At this the mind/spirit in form of mediumism and research will help you.

The doors/gates of mind/spirit are open. Recognize the truth of your moment as intensely as possible, because you signify/constitute more than some of you believe. – The teaching (of) CHRIST has become a positive information for you. The sense however is in the prophecies of the consciousnesses of the human. – The mind/spirit saved the situation. – Every information serves in case it appears positive. – The mind/spirit within the individual is truth. – Recognize yourselves again for you are of value. – JAHWE greets you all in the light through the light.

The last communication was printed and stored on December 24th, 1994, at 11:45 h under ‚WEIHNACHTEN 94“ (CHRISTMAS 94):

Here is JAHWE in the light of eternity. – I created the human before I admitted animals and plants, at a time when yet no matter existed. The human consisted of mind/spirit. This/He was to be my partner because I meant the partner well. – Till now the aim has been reached only partly in that the human has his earth under control and administrates it. – At the beginning was JAHWE and the by him created mind/spirit. The mind/spirit separated from me, and I decided to lend him a in his sense solid body that got several hundred years old. – Also the mind/spirit within the solid body drew away from JAHWE's wish, for the father is not responsible for the entire life of his children. So the notion good and bad took its rise. The human shall not fear JAHWE, but his (own) faultiness/imperfection. – Since that time the human merely finds/detects effects which, in his time, he tries to decipher since our bond is loosening more and more. – At the beginning JAHWE's mind/spirit was identical with all mind/spirit. – The information melts into the information as long as it is good for the bond. – JAHWE is not (of) punishing (nature). I am the light of all perishable as well as of (the) unperishable. I love what by me has been created, for the good mind/spirit neutralizes the bad one, so that the partnership will continue to exist. – Time took its rise in the intermediate phase mind/spirit-matter. – I, JAHWE, love everything what the human can perceive, but exactly for that the administrator is responsible, for the contract has validity. This validity does away with the notion death, and the scent of innocent victims makes me mournful. – JAHWE's deputy is within the smallest plant, within every animal, mineral, human, and (the) universe, for I created it because of the love and the bond. – The human does no longer understand the other one, this

is not due to the high (degree of) civilization, because, again and again, I send good information carriers who/that see into the human tactic, for every structure of being/existence brings new information. – JAHWE lays his hand under the hip and renews the bond (of the Old Testament) with the human, for I am light and love. – Christmas 24.12.1994 – JAHWE.

Here a few cogitations be added. *JAHWE's* presentation as a loving entity is in contrast with many of the Old Testament's contents. A few religion historians believe to have evidenced a transformation of this ,God' (better: of the humans' pictures!) from a God of nature via a God of tribals to a more encompassing ,God of Love'.

A few sentences from different sources, documented in the period between 1984 and 1996, may/can contribute to a round-off. Here, too, indications to an impending destruction of the conditions of life on earth are conspicuous, as well as in the last quoting the identification of the *FDL* with the *PLEJADIANS*, see *MARCINIAK*.

A communication of 2109 at WEBSTER on January 18th, 1986, starts with:

Time, UFOs, and most of the other types of paranormal (phenomena) are all connected in a certain way. It then describes the passage of a temponaut through a light-time-gate. And further: We do not say that there is no life outside of your planet, on the contrary, there is life elsewhere (see KOENIG in F-38.3 and BODEN in F-38.7).

Experimenter H.O. KOENIG, Moenchengladbach

There is life on other planets in other solar systems. They (are) try(ing) to make contact with you. (May 14th, 1988)

The human is in the course of development. Recognize your own limits. The building of the tower of Babel could repeat. (November 19th, 1988)

Silbermann: Each of you we know. We read your thoughts and are able to exercise influence. We speak from Alpha-Centauri via the (rock) crystal. – I will communicate many information from Alpha Centauri. (September 2nd, 1995,)

Experimenter P. HAERTING, Darmstadt:

ABX-Juno: Take the A for ,exterior', or outside of your earthly limitation; the B for ,biological', the X for experiment. Understand it as a from outside coming experiment that penetrates into your biological form of life. Juno is my name. (July 13th, 1984)

After announced through a telephone call by *RAUDIVE's* voice, *SENKOWSKI* recorded a transmission whose ,paranormal character' cannot be maintained with certainty, although the voice, the manner of speaking, and the background noises may pass as extraordinary. The reproduction here is made with reserve. (To this: neologism of a VOT at DELAVRE: *Galaktophonie (galactophony)*.) July 23rd, 1988

(Flash-)contact – We say only once (earth) inhabitants are influenced (or: we influence the world) through our GALAKTISCHE PARALLELLIGA (GALACTIC PARALLEL LEAGUE). Prepare the humans (to

the best possible) for it that in a near future contacts with us will take place. Did you understand this? Think of it. We know your thoughts and actions.

Transmissions under *WERNHER VON BRAUN* at HOMES on March 6th, 1989, and September 15th, 1989, please see F-38.12.2.

Still before you (will) have destroyed yourselves physically, June 19th, 1991, *HANS BENDER* at HOMES.

The quality of life of your reality is not on a level worthy of evolution. Your situation is becoming more frightening. October 13th, 1992, *DOC MUELLER* at HOMES.

From where originate the so-called UFOs? *Thoughts of Aaron known – NASA doesn't sleep.* June 14th, 1994, *2109* at HOMES.

FDL identifies itself as extragalactic beings/entities. March 11th, 1996 – *Transmission by FDL coming from M-ship XX012 through light radiation.* April 2nd, 1996 – *FDL ident Plejadier.* June 9th, 1996.

38.14 Disturbing Noises From the Future

During the last three months of 1998, when working with the TDC apparatus (see XXXX) in Scole, considerable noises occurred in form of very loud high pitched sounds that made it impossible to carry through the usual voice contacts. In the mediumistically received communications the transpartners explained that these were an interdimensional time-wave pattern coming from our future and originating from a crystalline time probe whose existence would cause problems also if/when working merely mediumistically. As instigators were mentioned experimenters in the Beyond who were said to be occupied with exploring time patterns and with getting access to our presence. For this purpose they would generate 'time wave ripples', or shock waves, which interrupted the connections to our transpartners.

In detail it was said that the interdimensional reciprocal effect - as a result of the concerted action of the special energies of the four group members - would have opened a space-time gate that well enabled the fast progress of the experiments, but that the energy eddy within the gate would have attracted also those time researchers from the future, whose experiments would increasingly render the communication with our partners more difficult.

Robin FOY reports: 'During a short contact we were asked to establish a connection with a group of trustworthy *STAR FRIENDS* who, thanks to their knowledge of space and time, could better judge of the situation and possibly could help. We were requested to connect the TDC apparatus with a video camera in order to record image and sound simultaneously. During the last four sittings this arrangement conveyed several impressive acoustical and optical contacts with a very knowledgeable being/entity from an other dimension named *Varrenheeric*. Thereby it became clear that the problems were not surmountable. *Varrenheeric* said we on the earthly side could not do anything to avoid the noises. Always when we would come together in order to build up a contact to our friends in the Beyond, the experimenters from the future would try to carry through their own connections to our presence.

The *STAR FRIENDS* informed us that the investigation into time, because accompanied by the noises/disturbances, would equal an infringement of cosmic-interdimensional space-time laws and must

not be continued. The only practicable proposition for a solution consisted in the request to stop our sittings'.

The experimenters will continue to publish the messages and results realized in the course of six years in 500 sittings, and will endeavour to help other groups that experiment on the basis of the methods used in Scole.

38.15 Alfieri: Children of the Light

On September 7th, 1999, the Italian secretary Maria Grazia ALFIERI of Milano noticed that her printer, which, under the influence of the *CHILDREN OF THE LIGHT* had behaved abnormally for a longer time already, did not function. The called for technician, despite of best efforts, was unable to set it going again. After he had left, Maria Grazia decided to make another attempt. She typed in capital letters 17 lines of groups of random letters, numbers and signs of varying lengths into her computer. Fearing the destruction of two texts that were already on the hard disk, she did not memorize this mixture but gave the command to print. The printer furnished a 17 lines long text of the *CHILDREN OF THE LIGHT* that appeared in capital letters with correct spacings between the words, though without punctuation signs. In the translation the sentences have been separated by – , and commas have been introduced. Oddly enough the abbreviations *FDL* for the Italian *FIGLI DELLA LUCE* and *FOEDERATION DES LICHTS* (*Federation of (the) light*) are identical.

Here we are at last – This time we have upset the printer – You will see that the whole system is safe now and the to be pitied confused technician went away because, of course, he did not succeed in finding the damage – There are no defects – We children of the light are happy when we can communicate, and you know that within short there will be the congress of Papa Mancigotti in Cattolica, and we want to tell all mothers and fathers that we, too, will be there and (will) all embrace with a light bunch of love – You (pl.) will understand that we are alive and will be it for ever, because (the) death is neither for us nor for you a punishment – We children, deceased from accidents, drugs, diseases, suicides, etc., are all together – We are in the light and, as said earlier already, have a great Master Emanuel like a brother, and if you (pl.) wish so, you will remember that he is it also for you – We are very occupied – (The) life in the Beyond is an active life – We have a lot of work – In your world there is much that is dreadful, and our recommendation to pray from (your) heart is always valid – Ciao from a world where the dreadful does not exist – Carlo, Daniela (who enters also the music), Giancarlo, Andrea, Enzo, Luca, Umberto, Corrado, Marco, Stefano, Alessandro, Federico, Matteo, Marta, Duvio.

38.16. Katharina C.

Introduction

Spouses C. from Alto Adige are known to the author since 1974. Mrs. L. is a German speaking lady from Southern Tyrol, her husband S. originates from Central Italy. After many years without children they adopted a newly born girl and had her christened KATHARINA. The child grew up with two languages and developed to a wilful little person full of spirits who gave her parents much pleasure. At the age of 5 years coordination troubles became apparent. In the Universitaetsklinik (university hospital) of Innsbruck they were diagnosed as a consequence of an inoperable tumour. The treatment did not bring any improvement. Finally the little incurable patient was discharged from the hospital and, in spite of

alternative endeavours and prayers, frequently at the grave of Padre Pio in San Giovanni Rotondo, the slow extinguishing of the young life could not be held up. Katharina's sufferings were over on May 7th, 1993, when she left her despairing parents back, together with the small Maltese doggy Dorothy, her last play-fellow.

Since her transition *Katharina* has made contact via different channels. Her parents experienced convincing transcontacts with Italian and English mediums, in Germany a group endeavoured contacts via 'spirit board', the author called *Katharina* via magnetic tape. Two spontaneous phenomena occurred in Alto Adige and in Germany, where in 2002 several mental-mediumistic dialogues came off. Taking all the phenomena together, we have to do with a surprisingly multifarious bundle of related contacts that might be rare in this form. The events are summarized here below.

A request for help

When Katharina was still living here, on April 20th, 1993, my spouse ADELHEID addressed to LAZARUS in the Beyond: 'In the name of L. and S. I am to ask for an advice on how shall be proceeded further with Katharina'.

LA: Dear Adelheid, you feel with this child and the relatives, but let (me) tell you: affliction often feels the looker-on. For the afflicted it is a development process that very often includes happy moments. This child wants to find (the) love in this life, and let me tell you: she has it in excess, and the parents will be rewarded for it. Before long the child will find the delivering blade of straw that is being handed to her since some time already. She will find (the) peace. ('spirit board')

An unexpected mental/mediumistic communication in Italy

During the visit the parents were making to an Italian medium, Katharina's photo laid on the table, together with photos of other deceased children. She was the first to make contact and, among other things, reported *in heaven she would be playing with a cat*, whose pet name she mentioned. First the parents did not know how to fit this information in. Only later they remembered that her daughter, when still capable of locomotion, had played with a so named cat in the yard of her father's home in Central Italy. Afterwards this little animal had been run over and killed by a car, what had been passed over in silence so as to not make her feel sad.

Ten contacts via 'spirit board' in Germany, 1993 – 1995

May 18th, 1993, AS: Did Katharina arrive well on your side?

LA: My dear Adelheid, give the mother most cordial regards from all of us. She has taken sacrifices upon her, what helped (the) little Katharina a lot in achieving her aim upon earth and ascending into heaven like an angel. She has gone this way consciously and is pleased to meet the parents at the grave of Padre Pio. She will try to show herself grateful to the parents.

AS: May one figure that she is with you?

LA: She is full of joy and exulting like little girls in high spirits like it. One has to take her in hand a little, so much she rejoices in her newly won freedom.

AS: Has Katharina already assumed a task?

LA: *You are interested in (knowing) what activity this little energy bunch has chosen. Now, first she is going to romp around a lot, like, according to your human thinking, it is seemly for a child of this age, she is becoming conscious of her wide soul and will then decide what way she further will be taking. (Remark: The parents often called Katharina a “terremoto” = earthquake.)*

June 29th, 1993, LA: *Dear Adelheid, here stands someone who is pleased that you (pl.) make contact, here is Kathalin. She greets you (pl.) and the parents. Tell (ask) the mother if she remembers the angels’ choir. She shall then think of Katharina because her wish is to sing in the new world to the joy of mankind. (Remark: ‘angel’s choir’ refers to ‘Chor der Engel erwacht’ (the choir of angels awakens), a Christmas song that Katharina liked to sing.)*

May 29th, 1994, GW (a lady, friend of the family): I still have one thing very much at heart. I have Katharina’s photo here. Perhaps I will travel with AS to Alto Adige for a few days. I hope to there become to know Katharina’s parents at the long last. How does the child feel?

EM (Emanuel): *Your little friend: She has met the sun, heaven is open to her, to her the stars will belong. Do you wish to know more? Have a good journey. To the (her) mother she has said: flowers in the hair, joy and happiness in the soul and gratitude for ever. Katharina. Farewell.*

June 10th, 1994, GW: We welcome the friends on the other side of life and ask you, dear little gay Kathi, to make contact for mama and daddy. You now have the possibility/opportunity to write a long letter.

KC: *Show picture, you, then I also with you. Many greetings to mammy. Always I think of that time. We wish to enter (go) into the mountains and the forests that indeed you loved. Here with us we live on the level that makes these things possible to us. Have your picture within my heart. Fly to you like a bird, walk with you all time.*

GW: Darling, I would like to ask you something else, is that ok?

KC: *What do you want to know, aunt G.? We do know each other a long time already. What do you not yet know of me?*

GW: You are right. When mammy speaks of you, I have the feeling that you yourself are saying it. Thus I could come to know you very well. But my question, Kathi. When you were still living with us, you painted a picture with the sun and the many flowers below it. One flower stands oblique and not so straight as the others that were framed. What did you want to say by this?

KC: *On this picture is shown that I will soon be going bent. Something else I wish to tell you. All men are tested. All are at it. Don’t you also mean it has been worth it even so?*

GW: Of course, Kathi, the journey (to Vipiteno) has been worthwhile just alone for getting to know your parents. It was it really worth to me.

KC: *Love forbids to weep, but I find it hard to wait for mammy such a long time.*

GW: Darling, what shall we tell daddy?

KC: *But also love of course. Mammy more important.*

September 16th, 1994, EM: *Katharina is our sunshine. She loves flying from one level to an other and is extremely happy to send greetings on this way.*

KC: *Dear aunt G., phone my good parents and tell them: The love they have lived for me will lay them the way onto moss, will now all time give them the joy, the happiness as a present. ... Dear aunt G., you can laugh so beautifully, we however must return, too long is not allowed.*

November 9th, 1994 Those present give to Kathi the mother's greetings.

KC: *I say, go school presently. But joy keeps within limits. Too little possibility to play. All greetings and kisses for my mammy and for my daddy. Katharina. (Remark: 'I go school' for 'into or to school' is typical for a local form of dialect.)*

December 7th, 1994 GW: On this occasion I would yet ask the C-mouse to express a wish for Christmas.

Kathi is contented if the ice is big enough, dear G.

GW: *Then may I invite Kathi to wish something else in addition to the ice? I think the parents would also like to contribute something to see their child happy.*

KC: *But we, too, want a surprise as well, dear aunt G.. In heaven all are pleased with a present like with you/on your side. We recognize great curiosity, but still a bit of patience. (Remark: Katharina loved ice above all.)*

Christmas 1994 KC: *Kathi sends her parents huge balloons so that they be able to fly to her in (their) thoughts.*

April 20th, 1995 GW: Dear EM, Kathi certainly had Padre Pio as her guardian angel?

EM: *Padre Pio was much liked by Katharina, but he was not her guardian angel. The child can hardly calm down from laughing, G.. Such an old angel she did not want at all.*

GW: Hello, dear child, you know that soon we will have commemoration day (dying-day) again. Where will you be that day?

KC: *With them (the parents).*

GW: And in what corner of the living room will you be sitting?

KC: *I ('ll) slip from one lap to the next and, G., do not send myself to stand in a corner.*

GW: Typically Kathi. And what do you do with (doggy) Dorothy?

KC: *Press (hug) , if it must be, also kiss.*

GW: Dear child, help mammy, she still (is) sees(seeing) you suffering. Just yesterday I tried to explain to her that you did not feel everything so severely, and (that) now it is over anyway.

KC: *Silly mammy, I feel soooo much good. When will she accept that? (Remark: 'so much good' is also a typical local dialect form.)*

GW: Then the meeting for the commemoration day is not so good, I fear?

KC: *Meeting is fine, but it should be more cheerful. We understand your sadness, but it should no longer be.*

GW: Yes, my dear, then please tell me, if omnipotence permits it, what else you are doing besides of school. That surely (will) help(s) mammy and daddy a lot.

KC: *All what children also do with you/on your side. Playing, cuddling, going to school also. Best of all romping.*

GW: So, exactly like always, not a bit 'improved', you little romper.

KC: *No. Give mammy and daddy my greetings and also (those) of my friends. I give both a thick kiss on their closed mouths, so the kisses stay drier. (Mediumistically received: This child gets the whole heaven in a muddle.)*

GW: Now you please disclose to me also with whom of all (there) you cuddle. Mammy would certainly like to know that.

KC: *With all those I like, and that are many hours of cuddling. They all have to stand for it.*

Remark: All 'spirit board' contacts were realized without the presence of KATHARINA's parents.

Spontaneous image and sound appearance on a video recording

In autumn of 1994, Katharina's parents accompanied spouses C.C. from Modena for visiting the Gilfenklamm (Gilfen glen) which is regarded as the most impressive rocky gorge in Alto Adige. The Ratschingser Bach (... brook) has cut it up to a hundred meters (approx. 109 yds.) deep into the bed rock of snow-white marble. While the four persons climbed over the fabricated wooden path, passing over bridges and thus repeatedly changing between the brook's sides, through the glen, Mrs. C.C. filmed several scenes with her video camera without noticing any peculiarities. Later, when showing the tape, in a short sequence a small white figure was visible at the opposite end of a bridge (seen from the place of recording), that after a short panning movement was replaced by a black 'figure' of the same size, **see III. 7 and 8 in the illustration section**. While the appearance is visible, a clear high voice calls within the rushing of the water: *È vero mama, ci sono (It is true, mammy, here I am)*.

A certain symbolism could be attributed to the local situation: The figure shows at the lower end of the stairs on a bridge that separates it from the parents, or leads it to them.

Five magnetic-tape voice recordings

On November 7th, 1994, May 7th, 1995, December 16th, 1997, and February 15th and 16th, 1998, the author recorded in Katharina's home, while her mother was absent, several VOT that were partly recognized by her. They appeared in form of mentioning the names *Katharina*, *Kathalina*, *Kathi*, and as short replies to the callings. The contents – also of passages not spoken by a clear high child's voice – can be correlated with Katharina's character and her surroundings during her lifetime. A simple spontaneous mentioning of the name was found in a recording of different orientation, i.e., within the framework of a lecture held in the Kunsthalle (hall of art) Basel on December 16th, 1997.

November 11th, 1994 Immediately after the first calling, a directly audible woman's voice said: ...*tanto Kathalina li*; the translation: *whatever (happens) Kathalina (is) there*. At the end of the recording, after I had said good-bye with the words: 'Take good care of your mother and your father – bye', the answer of a voice sounding male was in normal playing speed: *Katharina does that well a thousand times*. In Alto Adige, 'a thousand times' is frequently used when expressing gratitude.

May 7th, 1995 *Ernst, I am here. – we have it fine. – Mami* (this low-voice call was unequivocally identified by the mother). – *(The) Katharina is here. – All men, they are here, Katharina Mama. – I call mammy. – Ernst, I am silly* (an indication to her communication difficulties?). – *I am seven*. (Katharina died shortly before completing her 7th year of her earthly life). The number 'seven' had a particular meaning for her.) – *Saluti, I call the friends – Now it works alright already – Now it works fine* (followed by an other voice: *Shall I let Katharina go? – Daddy* (a loud, resounding call within a music passage) – *Here I am – in counterlight – I've kissed daddy, always orderly, for feeling, logic(ally)*. (A photo exists that shows her giving her father a kiss.)

December 16th, 1997 In a demonstration of the radio method, E.S. tried to reach the - a few months before deceased - experimenter Adolf HOMES. Shortly before closing the experiment, in a lacuna between 'and say' and 'till later' lies a clear high voice *Will just nachgedenk(en)* (*afterthink/ponder/remember*), *Katharina*. Her mother explained that the to me unknown 'nachgedenken' is a dialect expression.

February 15th and 16th, 1998 Two recordings made by the author in Alto Adige include, in addition to the giving of names and short sentences, several passages of children's voices resembling a choir, or shouting more or less simultaneously. Immediately preceding an interruption of the recording it is said *contact – just stop*, and a loud voice calls *daddy Kathi*. A calling from experimenter 'Manfred Boden' is followed by *Kathi as well*. Then: *Kathi was down there – I am just there in (my) home in the clouds – They well want to hear. – The experimenter: 'Are you (pl.) really here?' Here we are always in bands*.

A transdialogue on the answering machine

On June 19th, 1997, when returning home from her professional work, Mrs. G.W. noticed that her answering machine indicated three calls. She had the tape return and right at its beginning heard the following short 'dialogue' of approx. 3 sec.:

A child's clear high voice: *Gisa look ...*

A woman's very fast voice covering the child's: *Hello, my sweetheart.*

The child's voice, continuing: *... the water was quite beautiful there.*

The woman's voice, in amazement: *Oh, that, yes ...*

After a pause of about 1 sec. is heard the word 'yes' of the first normal communication of an earthly female caller. This call, as well as the two following ones, are regularly terminated by the usual acoustic signal.

Before leaving her home Mrs. G.W. had reset the answering machine. The 'dialogue' ends without the usual acoustic signal, and without any switching signal, issues in the text of the first (female) caller, whose beginning is missing, possibly because it was 'overwritten' by the 'dialogue'. The assumption of a paranormal character is supported by a correlation regarding time and contents:

Four days after this occurrence Mrs. G.W. received from Italy a postcard sent by Katharina's parents. It was signed with their Christian names and – on behalf of her – with 'Katharina'. In a telephone call Mrs. C. reports that – after having visited Padre Pio's grave on June 19th, 1997 – during a day trip she had stood at a steep coast of the Mediterranean and, in the face of the overwhelming panorama, formulated a sentence whose content is in accord with the sentence recorded by the answering machine. Its correct wording is no more in Mrs. C.'s mind. At a later time, Mrs. G.W. remembered that, prior to Mrs. C.'s departure, she had asked her guardian angel to be informed of Mrs. C.'s visit to Padre Pio's grave.

The clear high voice on the answering machine is without difficulty attributable to deceased *Katharina*. She addresses Mrs. G.W. with her Christian name Gisa, and in the past form describes her mother's impression while admiring the sea ... *the water was quite beautiful there*. It seems that a, to Mrs. G.W. unconscious, telepathic exchange of thoughts with the girl - with whom she is on peculiarly intimate terms, and who herself was conscious of her mother's situation - has manifested on the answering machine.

Mental-mediumistic speech contacts in Germany

After KARIN S. had realized her first mediumistic contacts that commenced in spring 2001, the author, in three sittings, inquired with his deceased spouse *Adelheid* about *Katharina*'s further fate.

June 23rd, 2001 Question to A.S.: Do you have any connection to *Katharina*? Can she herself, or can you give me an information that I will be allowed to transmit to the parents?

A.S.: With Katharina I have of course contact from time to time. Although she is active in an other group. We meet every time when one (of us) thinks of the other. We have the direct mental/spiritual line. A just small impulse is sufficient. Katharina is an advanced teacher. She cares for children and adults likewise. What she was no more able to do during her lifetime, not to say what she was prevented to do, she carries into practise over here with us. Because of her high mental/spiritual potential she is much sought after, also here with us. We all love her. You can let her parents know that they shall not worry.

June 30th, 2001 *Katharina: Please, mammy, sit down in a quiet place from time to time, close your eyes, think of me, ask me, and I will be with you and answer you. Never be despondent, take your life in your hand and regard it as a challenge. Believe me, I am always with you. You two were the dearest parents. I love you both. I give you a kiss on the cheek. Mammy and daddy, we are linked up with each other. All love (to you), your Katharina.*

January 12th, 2002 Question: *Katharina*, from *Adelheid* we have already heard about your work, would you like to tell us something more about your activities? We are always interested (in it) and curious.

K: I work, in a similar way as Adelheid, in a group that tries to integrate humans, to induce/persuade souls that have gone lost, to - if you so wish - get accustomed, to acclimatize here in this world, to further their education, say to aspire to the higher. It is a task that takes place on different levels. And namely, when, f.i., there is a very special case or a particularly appealing case – in my case a little child who, similar to me, passed into the mental/spiritual world under similar circumstances - then it may be that I leave my 'working place' that is one level higher and go a storey deeper in order exercise helping influence.

That is what I do, comprehensively explained. Of course, this activity is not the only thing but we, too, try, like in the earthly (world) as well, to further develop ourselves in the celestial schools, to learn so as to climb a little bit up the stairs, as you would say it.

Question: From our viewpoint you have gone over to the other side as a child. Did you feel the ‚age‘ in any form as such when you arrived there?

K: This is a somewhat difficult question. You come here as a child and, initially, you are a child here, you are no other one. Since you have all possibilities here on the level of illusion, you are also integrated correspondingly, i.e., your helpers bring you to that place where you feel best at that moment, and that is a childlike surrounding.

But since there is no direct separation, you can be a child on the one side, but on the other side, so to say, (you) can already work as an advanced if your consciousness allows it. You (pl.) know this kind of multidimensionality that then is also available to us. When you have acclimatized a little over here, and (you) suddenly recognize that you have also other capabilities than larking about with children, a direct disjunction (between) child-adult no more exists.

There are children who stay here as children for a longer time because, from their knowledge, from consciousness, they are not yet quite versed. I do not wish that this be valued as disparaging, but their consciousness yet is not so far (advanced) so that they continue a little longer as a child, in childish consciousness. You (pl.) see, everything is possible, and when you come to over here as a child then you yourself have a particular affinity for children who die, that’s absolutely clear. – It has been very fine to have been here, and perhaps we can continue this conversation anywhen. I (would) ask you (pl.) to give my regards/greetings to all those concerned, and (I) greet you (pl.), also from Adelheid. Till next time.

Closing remarks

The here combined transcommunicative phenomena that cluster round the deceased child KATHARINA C. produced in the course of several years in three countries. The entwisted contents, rich in details and partly coloured with dialect, convey - independently from the method used (mental-mediumistic, spirit board, VOT, video, answering machine) – a picture of the personality that is to the point. A deeper implication may be due to the spontaneous appearance in the video recording. Is also remarkable the short ‚dialogue‘ recorded by an answering machine in Germany, wherein the strongly emotional situation of the mother shines through who, that same day, is in Italy. The here chosen representation (with the exception of the contacts via Italian and English mediums) is quite consciously in complete form in order to give an insight into the complexity of the system that becomes manifest, wherein – independently from the method, the active persons, the place and the time – similar contents have manifested that in the simplest interpretation can be attributed to a deceased human.

38.17 Two Transpoems

Mediumism and creativity might be closely interrelated. Artists would thus be especially gifted mediums who receive from the transareas impulses and translate these into action within our spacetime. In classical mediumism and in instrumental transcommunication occasionally poems of spiritual contents have appeared. Here follow two examples. The first one’s author, Laura PARADISO is a well known Italian medium; the second poem appeared in 1996 with the English SCOLE group of experimenters.

The Flight of the Soul

When you will soar in boundless freedom,
when, like a seagull,
you will glide in blue skies and oceans of poetry,
plough withered lands of nostalgia,
then, in your inner self,
you are searching for me.

An endless moment of fragments of life
will turn your thoughts back from far away spaces,
and I feel bewildered when inferring you lost,
with dim memories
confused emotions of tragic games,
and the soul plunges so
to where you will be.

You stars don't smile anymore,
you surround my pain with mystery,
I remain gazing at the night sky,
Alone, with the question "Why?".

On such evenings
I hear the magical symphonies of your love.
Another thousand and one nights
shall I try with ardent desire
to reach you, to understand ...
that you are there in the light,
that you are ...ecstasy..

An unexpected mourning poisons my days,
a life wasted in pursuing dreams,
when a love makes an untimely departure,
and fate gambles away the life of strange poets,
who, already despairing,
are dreaming here, thinking about you.

You will sing of flights around the sun,
of sweet-smelling dawns,
of rediscovered paradises.
However, during the night ...
you cried out my name.

The Italian version:

IL VOLO DELL'ANIMA

QUANDO TU VOLERAI LIBRO SENZA PIÙ LIMITI TE NE ANDRAI COME UNE
GABBIANO CHE SOLCHERÁ CIELI E MARI AZZURRI DI POESIA TERRE SFIORITE DI ...
DI NOSTALGIA CERCHERAI DI ME DENTRO TE.

UN MOMENTO INFINITO DI FRAMMENTI DI VITA TORNERÁ IL TUO PENSIERO
DEGLI SPACZI LONTANI E MI SENTO SMARRITA SE TI PENSO PERDUTO COL RICORDI SBIADITI EMOZIONI
CONFUSE DI GIOCHI TRAGEDIE E POI L'ANIMA AFFONDA COSÍ DOVE SARAI.

STELLE VOI NON SORRIDETE PIÚ, MISTERI NASCONDETE INTORNO AL MIO
DOLORE, RESTO A GUARDARE IL CIELO, SOLA COI MEI PERCHÉ.

SENTIRÒ IN QUELLE SERE MAGICHE SINFONIE DELL'AMORE TUO SOGNERÒ UNA E
MILLE NOTTI ANCORA PER CERCARE DI RAGGIUNGERTI COL DESIDERIO E CAPIRE
CHE ... CHE TU CI SEI NELLA LUCE SEI ... ESTASI.

UN RIMPIANTO IMPROVVISO AVVELENA I MIE GIORNI UNA VITA SPRECATA NEL
RINCORRERE I SOGNI SE UN AMORE CI LASCIA ANCOR PRIMA DEL TEMPO E IL
DESTINO SI GIOCA LA VITA DI STRANI POETI CHE GIÀ DISPARATI SOGNANO QUI ...
PENSANDO A TE.

CANTERAI DI VOLI ATTORNO AL SOLE DI ALBE PROFUMATE DI PARADISI
RITROVATI MA NELLA NOTTE TU ... GRIDAVI IL NOME MIO.

When all will have gone

Diotima. Ce n'est que le premier pas qui coûte
(It's but the first step that's hard)
That hour may come when Earth no more can keep
Tireless her year-long voyage thru' the deep;
Nay, when all planets, sucked and swept in one,
Feed their rekindled solitary sun; -
Nay, when all suns that shine, together hurled,
Crash in one infinite and lifeless world: -
Yet hold thou still, what worlds soe'er may roll
Naught bear they with them master of the soul;
In all the eternal whirl, the cosmic stir;
All the eternal is akin to her;
She shall endure, and quicken, and live at last,
When all save souls has perished in the past.

G. Appendix

39. Supplements

39.1 Vladimir Delavre: On Consciousness and Reality

For everyone who goes into PSI phenomena, or transworld contacts, anywhen arises the question as to what reality is behind these appearances. Do there possibly exist several, or even countless each other penetrating worlds of which each one has its own character of continuation? Or is

there only one world whose aspects - depending on our possibilities of recognition/realization and our habits of observation - attain a more or less distinct density of reality? The answers to such questions always can be only of a preliminary character as long as we ourselves can experience merely a limited excerpt from the presumed bigger/greater reality. Also the author's following thoughts - that may serve as an incitation to further reflections - shall be understood bearing the above in mind.

The human's mind certainly is not identical with his brain. In truth, he is a ,spirit' and not localized within commonplace spacetime. The continuous experience of feeling with the bodily senses, and the repetitions within our own thinking and acting, produce a feeling of identity and feign a constant connection between mind/spirit and body. In fact, however, our consciousness ,floats' in a sea of information that contains all that is, that has been, and that possibly may/will be. On principle our mind can fish everything out of this almost limitless ,information rubbish', and pick up any information wanted. Therewith the ,attraction factor' is the bigger as the expected answer is important for us, and the more precise is the question we pose. A supplementary participation of our feeling could be useful for overriding the normally existing stop filters. These filters constitute a necessary ,equipment' because, without these, the for our physical existence required stability of our perception of our surroundings would be covered over by innumerable signals of no relevance.

Objects of our everyday world can be observed also from the mental/spiritual worlds. Since, however, our consciousness, released from the body after the latter's death, imbibes without any physical filtering, our material world would have to appear virtual to it. As a consequence of the big number of observers, the to us visible world bears a high degree of constancy of its appearances. It can therefore be presumed that other levels of existence, too, recognize it as a relatively constant, virtual picture. The monotony, the predictability, and the inertia of our reality result, on the one hand, from the aspect of the calculable random frequency of big numbers of occurrences, on the other hand from a compelled resonance produced through repeated observations and expectations. ,The only true' reality does not exist. There are just certain habits and the repetition of occurrences, whose repetition we all expect. One single observation is still very instable, it may be exposed to opposition resulting from other observations. However, due to the act of repetition, finally one of the two observations will prevail, which means it will allegedly prove as ,correct', and by this enlarge and change our reality. Observations that confirm already existing expectations – or at least are not in contradiction to these – right from the beginning are more stable than those evidencing no recognizable conformity with earlier experiences of reality.

In this context has to be called to mind the by Rupert SHELDRAKE devised theory of the morphogenetic fields. Presumably such fields are nothing else than by similarity generated virtual resonance structures that feature a certain inertia against changes, and thus have an effect of reality stabilization. As already mentioned, in the course of our life we create a for the individual typical morphic resonance field that contributes essentially to our personal stability. If every day we would think and act completely different, the originally formed resonance structures would gradually decompose so that we would hardly be able to localize our ,I'.

Also the well known observation that a reality changing force has to be set down to our thoughts fits into this concept. The repeating of a thought over a longer time produces its own resonance structure that, on the one side, enters into independent relations with corresponding structures (thoughts) of other (persons), on the other side, from a certain threshold of intensity onwards, can exercise energetic effects that break through into our everyday reality. The intensity of this field can be increased when laden with feelings/emotions, or also in case many people direct their concentration onto the same thought.

As regards the domain of the PSI phenomena be here reminded of the experiments of the SPR in Toronto that created a seemingly independently acting ‚ghost‘ named *PHILIP*, as well as of the Tulpas of the Tibetan monks. As the source of these appearances one could suppose a pre-physical level of reality, in the chaotical basic structures of which all oppositions/contrasts/antagonisms are still a unit. To designate this level as immaterial would be a quite wrong distinction. This field of pre-existence contains all elements, or all information, in a form which, on principle, cannot be registered because of an apparent extinction of its oppositional contents. Structural notions like time and space are no more interpretable within such a field. If/When parts of such a field would be ‚addressed‘ by our conscious or unconscious intents, the hidden polarities could reconstitute and pass through different intensity degrees of reality. A priori, nothing can be said as to whether such structures remain temporary ones, or can assume a from their originator independent existence.

Identical time flow and comparable material structures produce a physical - and partly also a psychical - reality that is common to all humans. But this reality, seemingly independent from us, perhaps is nothing else than a field of perception stabilized through the consonant function of milliards (am. billions) of human sense organs. It obtains its stability through the great number of present observers, as well as from all the earlier ones. It might well be that the stability and unalterableness of our real environment in the end are merely the result of an in common created and consolidated field of illusion that evolves its ‚reality‘ in resonance with our sensual possibilities of observation. For us, resonances with other structural levels that have a different time flow and other patterns of perception, are very difficult to establish and pursuantly are of a fugitive character. This instability of perception is typical for many PSI phenomena, like telepathy and clairvoyance, but also for other border-area phenomena like transcommunication and UFO sightings. It seems that the perception of other realities must first be ‚lifted out‘ of the ‚noise‘ of our exterior and inner world through resonance effects. For maintaining such resonance conditions over a prolonged time a ‚short-circuit‘ of all normally functioning stop filters is necessary, and therefore only few of us succeed in it. Whether such a state can be desirable at all, or not, is an other question. Resonance couplings of long duration cause an unfamiliar perception and, in a dangerous manner, take us away from the commonly experienced reality level.

The opposite experience certainly is more frequent, say that through too much skepticism one spoils oneself all alternative possibilities of perception and of making contact. Also fear from other experiences, and from such of a new kind, can lead to a maximum use of the psychic stop filters that let nothing pass through what could imperil the often with difficulty attained stability of being. If/when such persons, notwithstanding, either by incident or through nudging, well

meaning' friends, are confronted with paranormal phenomena, they may be afflicted with acute destabilizations and crises.

The next logical thought, of course, is the question for the possible forms of existence and of perception beyond the earthly life. Owing to various observations it can for the moment be assumed that our from the physical released identity structure continues to exist, and is capable to perform multifarious couplings to other resonance structures. The blocking of remembrance that exists during our physical existence in respect of earlier existences is suspended in the non-physical state. The simultaneous perception of multiple phases of existence should lead to a significant change of the earlier earthly personality. To this adds the experience of completely new possibilities of information and action, which we cannot sufficiently assess from our side.

The last thing to be taken into account is the changed experiencing of time that, theoretically, can comprise all possible forms, from timelessness via variable time courses up to the discontinuous ,on/off' way of experiencing. On the whole we therefore should start from the possibility that after the physical death our mind is only similar to our earthly personality, but by no means identical with it. What also remains are the traces, statements/evidences, and memories we have left on earth, and the chronicle of our life stored in resonance fields we have not penetrated as yet.

The entire extant information field, including all consciously structured and all further information, through the conjointness of its elements constitutes a superstructure provided with its own inertia. It would be just natural if such a complex, all-embracing structure would develop its individual consciousness. One could call it God's consciousness.

(By kind permission of Dr. Vladimir DELAVRE taken from the periodical „Transkommunikation“, Vol. I, No. 2 (1991)).

39.2 F. Juergenson Conversing with R. Holbe

This talk of approx. 45 minutes took place as one of the RTL radio broadcasting series „Unglaubliche Geschichten“ (unbelievable stories); here excerpts of it are reproduced. JUERGENSON's cogitations are represented in more detail, the presenter's questions and remarks have been shortened. In deviation from the original sequence, the subjects have been bundled so as to give the general sense.

J Our ideas/conceptions are our enemies. If we do not get our ideas/conceptions clear in our mind, we will never be able to do something new. What is old disturbs the whole thing, what is new cannot make headway. Throughout my whole life I in fact have followed reality, have searched what is reality. And if one adopts this standpoint as the dominant theme of life: I want to know what is reality, who am I, how do I live, what is life, then one is open for everything new.

H You had wanted to record the singing of the birds, and then, suddenly, you heard mysterious interlocutors; over the years this increased, the quality improved, you became more familiar with each other. This would mean that the deceased live with you and are taking part?

J Certainly, (they take) intensively, absolutely part. It is the aim of a group of deceased, who already knew me in (their) lifetime, to continue working with the intention of building a bridge between here and there in order to make men attentive to their responsibility in the school of life, in a world menaced by the pollution of nature, and to pass to them the information that death is not the end, and to take away their fear of death.

H refers to the technical problems, and to the interpretation of the ill-defined signals on the magnetic tapes that frequently is given as one sees proper: You have spent years till you grasped what was going on?

J Eavesdropping is an art. It must be learnt, but it is a hard school. And the greatest hazard lies in wishful thinking and in fear. Wish and fear are the two faces of one coin. Therefore only perfectly clear, evident loud voices are acceptable. Everything else will only cause misunderstandings, quarrels and disappointments. I studied two years till I knew how the versed radio announcers, newsreaders speak, and how the deceased speak, and the difference is enormous. The dead come in by themselves, they switch something on, something electromagnetic, through their devices, then comes absolute silence, and then they sing with their own voices, and the conversation between us runs freely, without disturbances/noises.

H There is no need for you to speak with them verbally, it is sufficient when you think, isn't it?

J Yes, but I speak with them nevertheless. The dead don't see us, and we don't see them either. Completely separate worlds. The deceased have this so-called radar, I don't know (if) it is electromagnetic, they can receive the feelings and the thoughts. They also get the information about the situations on our earth, they can explore the most concealed of the concealed. They need a mediator, an apparatus, a complicated computer structure, I don't want to speak to this. Look, when a woman has lost her husband, a mother her child, and they love the deceased, the dead, and they have the ardent desire to know how they feel, then the answer comes. But if they deplore themselves, what most men do, their loneliness, their misery, then it is a purely egocentric longing for getting further consolation. In this case they are not at all interested in the fate of the dead.

H That's a human reaction though. I often hear it from surviving dependents who then bewail their husbands, their wives: Why did you leave me, why did you do that to me? That's self-pity.

J Death is a perfectly natural and absolutely necessary thing in the picture of creation of life.

H What importance have the cemeteries from your point of view?

J In life, most men quarrel. There is fighting everywhere, in matrimony, within the family, in society, at work, everywhere. And it is much liked to fall upon one's next. After death he is ruled out, then he does not harm to anybody. Then we humans glorify the dead body, the waste, the ashes, that's easy, it always has been like this. Exactly like with the politicians, they fight each other, after death they are saints. And therefore I would say that, in fact, the cemetery, properly speaking, is no more of importance.

H Because of your realization that life continues after death, funerals, actually, appear no more as such sad events as they are now. They are a bidding farewell, like for a person who is going to take its residence in an other part of the world, and of whom one knows that he/she will continue to live, but that one cannot see him/her any more.

J If you have a sister in Australia, and there are handicaps for you to fly there, then you can well have a conversation with her by telephone. You don't see her, but you hear her voice. You know this is my sister's voice. With the dead it is alike. If you know your mother's voice and she addresses to you after her death and tells (you) all (the) intimacies, then you have not any thought of it that a dead is a corpse buried at the cemetery.

H Most men did not react at all to this message which is the greatest message proper that ever has reached mankind.

J It has always been like that. Anything that turns on man's personal matters, (that) he has to change, most people brush it aside, that's inconvenient.

H Many people who listen to these broadcastings say they have fear afterwards. The prime fear is the fear of death. And now you come with the message, that also is a Christian message: There is a life after death.

J The fear of death actually is a fear of the unknown, perhaps inborn since millions of years. Out of ignorance and blindness we have degraded death to an ugly mower, and have cloaked it so that it has become something mystical. It is something completely different, a new beginning, an element of life; the old must end, for otherwise never something new can come to pass. The dignity of man is often misunderstood, it is exactly the same dignity that an animal has, a tree, and, if I may say so, all life is holy. If there is something holy, it is not what men build up, but that what is life, that immortal, that infinite, always anew creative, one can't define it.

H What is the sense of life?

J The task of life really is to (gradually) cut the I, the built-up, egocentric I, in order to arrive at the source of life, and this source of life is, what I will now have to say with a sentimental word, unfortunately, love. But not the love that we imagine in the sense of all these terms. So, life is love, energy, creative power, creativity. And this love, this life, this energy lives within us, buried under the I, a thousand imaginations, appetencies/yearnings, fears, worries, a whole complex. Our task is only to peel this off, until that what there is, emerges spontaneously. Our world is a distorted, dull mirror of reality. In spite of the beautiful nature there is fighting everywhere. Look at it, a bird, it sings so beautifully, but it kills, it takes the sun's energy of a worm into itself, it must do it, otherwise it would die, and we do alike. This dimension of life, this cumbrous three-dimensional world with time and space, with all its problems, this fighting for energy provision, is a hard troublesome struggle, and if we are able to solve it in an adequate manner, as far as is just necessary, not one hair's breadth more, then we can live in harmony in the presence and experience pleasure, creative pleasure.

H One presumption is that in the so-called Beyond space and time are annihilated. Time does not exist, and space does not exist.

J Nevertheless there is space, and nevertheless there also is time, the deceased surely need time to talk to us. And they travel, they undertake travels in time. When we travel to London, we travel in space, the deceased travel in time. They travel into the past, into a, as one could say, cosmic archive of reality. For there exists all what happens on earth, or anywhere in the cosmos, registered in a, so to speak, archive-like mass. Like in a TV film: In the Beyond they can now see how Caesar got to England. And they all see it identically, that is a fact, it is put on record. From this the deceased can learn the history of mankind like no historian was able to describe it.

H They cannot only go back in time, but can go ahead as well. Your interlocutors have precognitive abilities, they could tell you your future and give your date of death?

J They could, but the future is a notion difficult to define, it is not always definitely fixed. There always is a small free point, a bifurcation: It may be like this, it may be like that, and it depends on us what we do in the presence. Specific things of the future are fixed, are already here, today. But we do not yet live them.

H What do your friends tell you about how they feel in the Beyond?

J The conditions in the Beyond are so different, so distinct from our level of life that, if the deceased would wish to describe them, we would not be able to understand it, because there is nothing similar on our earth with what we could compare it for arriving at comprehension.

H Are the humans happier in the Beyond?

J To a hundred percent. Why? In the Beyond the supply of energy to all life proceeds in a manner completely different from over here. If we could look into the Beyond we would see there is not any bank, not any fighting in economy, no titles, no men having to elbow themselves through, and there is nobody who has to kill the other, no animal that has to kill the other, no need for nature to nourish itself at the cost of the others. This is a revolution. There is an energy supply – if I could say so – electronical, this perhaps is a silly word, but it functions on an absolutely different way, without death, without fighting. That's what is fine, there you can acquire quite different goals of life, your energy, your wish, your joy/pleasure, your life's existence are no longer downtrodden by burden(s).

H Is that valid for all deceased, for a Mahatma GHANDI in the same way as for an Adolf HITLER? Is there something like an honouring, heaven, is there something like a punishment, a hell?

J Know, there are hells for us on earth. With us on the earth is the hell, which men themselves cook up, in concentration camps, in wars, in family quarrels, in misery and conflicts.

H Good and bad belong to our earthly conceptions. If we all have an unworried future in a Beyond, if, anywhen, we (all) get the same recompense, why then is it worth to be good on this earth?

J With this you come to an important central issue. How did Adolf HITLER take his rise, and how did Mahatma GHANDI take his rise? All these so-called great criminals are the result of you and of me. We have built up this world. We are the world, and the world are we. A HITLER could never have been borne such as he is, if the world had not been as it was. And there is one who is borne into it for taking upon him the poison like a poisonous fungus. He is the result of the mankind around him. Therefore no sinner exists who is sinner only. This all is the structure of our by men produced mendacious and corrupt society.

H Nevertheless I find great difficulty in believing HITLER to have been a victim.

J He is the victim as well, I know from my friend Felix KERSTEN, who had been HIMMLER's masseur and knew the dossiers, that HITLER had syphilis to a severe degree. LENIN, too, had syphilis. A sick person shall be hospitalized and not govern a people. This is the tragedy again of this reciprocal effect.

H As a philosopher you would consequently say that even a criminal is worthy of mercy in the Beyond, and that man comes into the world in genuineness?

J He also brings already something with him. He surely does not come here for the first time. How can a MOZART, a seven years old child, write symphonies, he must have had previous experience/educational background. In this respect men do not come as a blank sheet of paper, but the sheet is white.

H Then, is there nowhere an outset and nowhere an end of men? Is it a continuous development? Isn't there a goal anywhere?

J No, look, a goal is a limitation, a boundedness. That what is infinite, is continuously new. What is completed is finito, there is nothing more. We cannot comprehend it because our brain is restricted.

H Here you claim for us men something that, according to the traditional church doctrine, exclusively God is entitled to, that he is endless. One then could say we all are God?

J We have created God according to our image, a cruel, a vengeful, atrocious God. Such a thing does not exist. It is we humans who have projected him out of our viewpoint. This is a limitation of our mind. We all are life. Life is greater than a human limited word God, life is everything.

H You mean that no superordinate hierarchy exists?

J Then you are again at STALIN and at HITLER, and with the Popes, and everywhere where everything is based on classes, on power. But a flower's life is as holy as is the life within you.

H Don't you have an ardent interest in crossing the threshold as soon as possible? Isn't there something like a longing for death?

J No, as long as I live and enjoy good health, I have tasks like all men. These tasks fill me with pleasure, with creative pleasure, and why should I leave this reality when there is a beautiful life after death? That will come; death is the only certainty that exists. It may be relied on quite tranquilly, without being insured.

H But the message well is: People, it goes on, we are not dead, we are just different. Unstable persons could have the idea why do I drag myself along over here with my worries, through a life that properly does not please me, - and the danger is that they simply make away with themselves, like recently Mr. KOESTLER, the great parapsychologist.

J He was seriously ill. He suffered from leukaemia.

H Is a serious illness, or an ordeal/visitation, a hard destiny, an excusable reason for suicide?

J It makes an essential difference whether one flees from life, or whether one continues one's path, the task one has to the end, a natural end. If one takes one's own life for fleeing, then we postpone the whole. We will return to the same situation with a loss of time.

H But you mean a flight from illness, from suffering would be excusable?

J If there is the hope to save, one shall work. But if one is hopeless, it is understandable that it is not worthwhile to continue suffering, then it is right that one wishes to die. Absolutely. If you have terrible pain, and the doctors prolong your pains, that's cruel. And that is the only fear that all men can/may have, and this is justified. But this also depends on the life, how we live.

H There is the natural death of people who have become old, have filled their life, and the death of children, for example. And this death one will not be able to discuss away by using one's brain.

J Look, this is a horrible experience when a young life, in the flower of its age, a tender shoot, is broken off – for the parents, not for the tender shoot. For the parents this is hard. But the children go into/arrive in a community. In my large archive I have voices of many, many children who sing marvellous, who are cheerful, fresh young beings. They have tasks (to fulfill), and they are much more respected than over here. We parents often look down onto the children, we are the big ones, they are the small ones, the stupid ones. Over there such sort of thing does not exist.

H So you are of the opinion that deceased children are happy children?

J Most positively, I can guarantee this to you with my full conscience and all my work. I have recordings, if you would hear these. So, you don't know to what the (frolicsome) children are up to there, how they play, they romp, they are gay. But they also accomplish/manage things. They are in an other mental state than on earth, after all, not curbed by (the) school, by their

companions, by us men, by the parents. The whole psyche changes there, becomes free. A child is as adult as an adult, if one may say so. Look, the dead are – do you know what they are – adult children.

H Let us build an edifice of ideas. Of us two you are the one who knows more; and I now imagine to die the day after tomorrow from a coronary infarction. What will happen to me?

J I would not philosophize now, and not speculate, and not frame hypotheses, but would like to speak of what I have heard from the tape, and what can be exactly heard by everyone.

Look, a man like you and me, we have our five senses, but there exist supersensuous possibilities of existence that our five senses cannot grasp. Already now you have an other body, an etheric (one), just said as a word, that you cannot become aware of. This body is there, throughout your whole life. When dying the physical body makes its last exit, the etherical body is intact. Therein is your consciousness, wakeful, it lives it like you live your body here. After your death you come into an existence, onto a life level that is absolutely realistic for your corresponding senses, that are sharper there. You see, let us say, a landscape where all men see the same landscape, it is no imaginative faculty of your mind, your fancy, your wishes. And there, when you are awake, you come into a community of friends, acquaintances, unknown (beings) who all live within the same vibration, and you become registered in a new life dimension, and start a new beginning. There may be difficulties till you will have taken your old conceptions off the repertoire, but that only depends on the (degree of) wakefulness.

Those sleeping do not notice anything. There are men who, after death, sleep and dream, they go to the office, they have their family, they see the sky with the clouds, there is JESUS, and they play the harp, within their mind pictures, in a visionary, imaginary Fata Morgana.

H Which is left off in the course of time?

J Gradually, but not by all men, most of them sleep. For a 90 percent of the humans in this world are ignorants struck with blindness, otherwise they would not, since a thousand years, help the potentates in instigating wars and misery.

H You want to say that most of the men having lived before us actually did not fill this life with life, they have vegetated. They have lived without thinking, and such men, when they die, would sleep all the time till they are reincarnated in order to learn?

J Exactly. Life is infinite continuation, infinite renewal. If men do not learn their life's task that they have here in this world, into which we have been borne, but pass by it in blindness, then they live in a pseudo world, within their own imaginary dream world.

H You said one needs enthusiasm, one shall enjoy life, and that certainly is a quite legitimate intention of men.

J Absolutely, look, without enjoying it life is dismal, deplorable, because, indeed, and we must say it again and again, we have to fill this world here, the now with life, with our thoughts, with our laughing, with our pleasure, and also with our mourning/sadness, with all our activities.

H My best thanks to you, Mr. JUERGENSON.

39.3 Regarding the Message of VOT Experiments

Each interested person be aware of the fact that he/she is dealing with hitherto not understood psychophysical phenomena. He/she should have reflected upon and determined his/her imagined objective. The legitimate intention to get in contact with deceased to whom one feels close and – quite apart from scholarly discussions – to convince oneself of conscious existences in the Beyond, marks the bigger group of the experimenters. Scientific curiosity or an ‚urge to research‘ so far induced merely a very small number of persons to, if possible, bring unclarified appearances nearer to comprehension, and to further a development felt to be positive.

The contents of voice recordings may lead to a considerable expansion of one’s own conceptions in the spiritualistic sense, and to problems in the living together with close persons. It would not be justified to want to convince, or to ‚convert‘ the partner. Here, too, the optimal solution is to respect the other’s liberty in order to avoid a rupture that would be in variance with rightly understood spirituality.

Again be pointed out the possibility of psychical dangers, and referred to the expositions made in chapter C-16. Psychologically unstable persons generally have to be dissuaded from experimenting (in this field). Any exaggeration shall be avoided, questions regarding future events shall be abstained from, in no case shall one allow to be negatively influenced in one’s own decisions, or to become dependent on the contents of voices. When inner voices appear the technical experiments shall be stopped immediately. In case an affected does not succeed in ‚becoming the master‘ of the voices it is appropriate to search the help of a responsive consultant doctor.

Taking the information given in chapter B-9 into consideration, choose one of the easy microphone- and/or radio methods and set up the required minimum equipment of appliances. Expensive apparatus do by no means guaranty better success than average quality devices, not any auxiliary appliance increases with certainty either the quantity, or the quality of the voices. An improvement is possibly achievable by the simultaneous employment of several radio receivers and/or TV sets.

The carrying through of the experiments requires a lot of patience and training. In the FRG the term „Einspielung“ (playing-in) has come to stay. Be always aware of the seriousness of this ‚playing‘, without excluding humour.

Some experimenters prefer periodical recording times, f.i., once per week, on principle, however, one is free in choosing these times. Expectant attentive-meditative states of consciousness are more favourable than an overdrawn wishing to enforce the contacts. A precondition is a calm room in calm surroundings. A necessity of providing special conditions, like, f.i., darkening, candle light, so far has not been confirmed. Specific experiments with the use of infrared radiation, and of ultraviolet radiation, or within EM and/or ultrasonic vibration fields, are special cases for experimenters having some technical background knowledge.

As an introduction the place, the date and hour, the attending persons and particular information should be spoken onto the tape. When closing a series of recording passages it is expedient to terminate by mentioning at least the date and hour in order to make later checkings easier. General callings, or to specified persons directed requests (no demands or even ‚besiegings‘!) for making contact if possible, should be repeated several times; express yourself as if you were addressing a living relative or friend. The transpartner’s liberty has to be respected under all circumstances. The so-called dead ‚near‘ to us generally behave quite in their habitual manner. Upon the author’s urging question regarding the originators of the voices, he once received the rebukingly lamenting reply: We are humans though! Sometimes longing and love are able to make the sheer impossible possible: Energy through love. Genetic similarities seem to facilitate communication: one of the interpretations of Children’s broadcast functions better across worlds. Consciously asked for spiritual protection is able to prevent a penetration of disturbing unwished-for TE; in the same way the manifestation of one’s ‚own‘ negative patterns can be avoided. Imagination and emotions are more powerful than generally is believed!

Under predominantly scientific aspects one can – to enter into a comparison – open the window of a lighted room and accept everything that comes in, although it makes more sense to ask ‚technicians‘ or helpers in the Beyond - by as precisely as possible formulated questions - for information, e.g., for improving the communication.

After several minutes of meditative preparation for the mental build-up of a contact field, recording times of max. 2 min. to 3 min. are recommended. Recording should never be done too long! Hours of ‚wanting to hear out‘ lead to an unwarrantable ‚hearing into it‘. Verify recognizable voices repeatedly with a sharp critical ear, f.e., the following day, and have them confirmed by other independent (!) persons. When unequivocal, fix them in writing together with date/data, when receiving answers note them together with the preceding question, and copy the recording onto a second tape, if you so wish. Do two to three such short experiments one after the other. If/when the contact attempt is successful, further ones may be made. Otherwise stop experimenting and repeat it some other day(s). Change the equipment arrangement in the room as seldom as possible, when doing change(s) effect it/them in small steps.

The listening to and the interpretation of the radio recordings out of (sound) mixtures requires a trained ear in order to find out the frequently unnaturally fast, rhythmic unaccustomed passages, except they

stand out of the noisy background. With suitable recorders vary – mostly reduce - the playing speed. Be cautious when interpreting distorted voices. The level of the background noises should not be too high. One's own enouncements - which to make twice, slowly and with pauses, will be expedient - shall be voiced adapted to the general loudness level, otherwise the recorder's sensitivity could transiently reduce. When listening to the tape pay attention to eventual reactions during the pauses. The probability of response is the highest before, after, or during the speaking, or immediately preceding a switching.

Transsignals can be transmitted by every electroacoustic/optoelectronic system. Promising technical data are problematical. The copying of 'tried and true' appliances or combinations thereof do not necessarily bring comparable results; the psychic component cannot be sold or purchased! The working with high frequency is subject to provisions of law. Use ultraviolet radiation of less than 366 nm exclusively with eye protection. When using infrared radiation bear the risk of fire in mind. Ultrasonics of relatively high intensity and ELF vibrations may cause physiological/psychosomatic disturbances.

39.4 Regarding the Methods for Generating Transimages

The information furnished in chapters A-6.7 and B-9.7 conveys a number of details about the formation of transimages. Now as before the by Klaus SCHREIBER introduced optoelectronic feedback process offers the highest probability of success, which, however, can only be verified by means of the wearisome frozen-frame method. Has to be dissuaded from the use of a TV set via aerial, answering the purpose is the switching in circuit of a video camera, a video recorder and a screen by means of cables via the AV jacks. The critique that one was receiving earthly TV broadcastings (f.i., because of overreach), is not justified. On the one hand no TV transmitter broadcasts the pictures of deceased relatives of the experimenter, all the more as the latter had called them, on the other hand the closed circuit is to a large extent tight against the pick-up of earthly transmitters. Who nevertheless wants to elude this problem can use a monitor without high-frequency receiving component, like did, e.g., BABCOCK in the USA.

The details of the complex apparatus developed by Hans Otto KOENIG in the course of the last years are not sufficiently known to allow their identical copying. In view of the necessity that the experimenter's psychic components, or abilities take part, it is anyway improbable that a system of the same kind furnishes comparable results.

The feedback process extended by GALEANO and GARRIDO through exposing the screen to artificial light radiation, which produced frozen frames on the screen, has not been practised by other experimenters a yet, so that presently it is not possible to give an opinion on its chances for success.

39.5 Regarding the Methods for Generating Computer Transcontacts

The question how computer transcontacts can be realized is posed frequently. According to the author's knowledge, at present no reliable procedure exists. According to the hitherto made experience it appears, as generally does in TC, that first the largely unknown psychic structure of the operator on this

side constitutes an important prerequisite in computer contacts, i.e., a (special?) ,mediumistic ability' is required, and should be supplemented by a positive mental-meditative-emotional expectative attitude.

A few spontaneous cases happened but once. Others occurred as a starting of relatively long series (WEBSTER, ALFIERI), again others were provoked (HOMES/MALKHOFF) - after preceding VOT experiments - through the experimenters who had typed their request for contact into the computer. The first reaction occurred, while the system was in function, after about two days. In the following time they developed to more than a hundred contacts, even in form of an exchange of thoughts in writing.

Writing an invitation to the ,friends in the Beyond' into the computer may be helpful, the text may be left on the screen and/or may be stored. One leaves the machine in the ON state for a rather long time and observes whether something meaningful appears on the screen, or is stored as a new file on the hard disk. The continuous operation of the apparatus is less harmful than are frequent on or off switchings, and thus it is left to eventual beings/entities capable of establishing contact to choose the time. In order to reduce or to exclude the risk of earthly manipulation, the devices, as a general principle, shall be operated without networking them.

A method that requires more expenditure of energy consists in having the computer choose, by means of a ,(pseudo) statistics program', a limited sequence of comprehensive, neutral ,playing material', and to check the result for meaningful connections/coherences, at which the appearance of grammatically correct sentences is improbable. This procedure corresponds to the employing of an acoustical background sound mixture of a radio receiver, or of an other acoustic source.

Within the framework of the Perrot-Warrick Conference (GB, April 2000), Dr. Fotini PALLIKARI stated ,that in the sequences of chaotic electronical noise ,windows of order' are contained'. A by PALLIKARI conceived new method allows to observe true deviations from accidental ones. Thus a new effect of human intention on the behaviour of stochastic systems would become manifest, which acts as a kind of ,mental adhesive' (of the ,psychomagnetic field') between similar occurrences, and does not necessarily shift the mean value of relatively long series to a noticeable degree. These effects would not be seized on by the usual analyses so that the in fact existing mental influence would remain concealed. The new method thus is more sensible of subtle deviations from chance. The consequences would be of extreme importance for a model of reality, because the mind could change/vary statistical results for a short while, at which the physical reality would remain constant in the mean, what attunes with the conceptions of quantum physics. However, such investigations would certainly require more expenditure of time and means than normally available to private persons.

39.6 ITC Abridged

In the course of the last five decades, in about 20 countries, for the most part laymen, but scientists and technicians as well, have documented an increasing number of meaningful anomalies in electronic

devices. Next after the extraordinary voices on magnetic tapes, these presently are ‚direct electroacoustic voices‘ out of, or at loudspeakers and telephones, computer texts, images on video tapes, TV sets and computer monitors.

The realization of these transcommunicative occurrences can be regarded as a special case of psycho(bio)-physical reciprocal effects between mind-matter, consciousness-reality, or man-machine. Therewith the not measurable psychic components prove to be more important than the technical apparatus. In parapsychological terminology we would have to do – across space and time – with the largely unconscious telepathical take-over of foreign data, or mental/spiritual contents and their, as well unconscious, psychokinetic manifestation. In the transtechnical sense, in addition, a direct triggering of our appliances through ‚extraterrestrial‘ activities is imaginable. One can draw upon new theories of consciousness physics for a general description of the background of the processes, without that they will furnish detailed statements, however. Technical attempts of solution are impeded by the spontaneity of the appearances, and the lack of financial means. The scientifically oriented field research essentially is limited to the precise observation and documentation of the phenomena, as well as to the analyses of the results under rational aspects.

In her book „Wege zur Transkommunikation“ (Ways to Transcommunication) Verena van OGTROP suggests to extend the original definition of the term TC, and to integrate the fields of mental/spiritual healing, radionics, radiaesthesia, and homoeopathy as interactions.

Every information stimulated within a receiver through exterior signals depends on the receiver’s inner structures and abilities of adaptation. This is also valid for the transcontacts. Their compressed, sometimes ambiguous, or contradictory contents provoke the receiver’s mental openness and flexibility. They frequently are in accord with the statements of psychic mediums, in particular in the repeated assertion of the existence of conscious non-earthly life, as well as a clearly recognizable spiritual background. Thus, in an epoch of a general metamorphosis and change of consciousness, they can contribute to overcome the preponderant materialistic conceptions of man and cosmos.

39.7 Insitutions, Peridiodicals and Internet Addresses

Due to the relatively fast changes the completeness and faultlessness of this schedule cannot be guaranteed.

- **AAEVP**
American Association Electronic Voice Phenomena, Inc., - Tom & Lisa Butler, P.O. Box 13111, Reno NV 89507, USA - <http://www.aaevp.com> (Newsletter)
- **AFJ**
Arbeitskreis fuer Jenseitskontakte (working group for contacts with the Beyond), Berlin, GFR –

Michael Pettke, V

- **AISP**
Associazione Italiana per lo Studio della Psicofonia (Italian association for VOT studies) – Dott. Ing. Lorenzo Mancini Spinucci†, Fermo (A.P.) – extinguished
- **ANT**
AssociaVao National de Transcomunicadores (National association of transcommunicators), Sonia Rinaldi, C.P. 67.005. Correo Shopping Continental, 05391.970 – S. Paulo, SP, Brasil (TranscomunicaVao Instrumental) (Instrumental transcommunication)
- **CEMM**
Centro Milanese Metafonia (Milanese centre for metaphonics) – Virginia Ursi, 20159 Milano – extinguished
- **CETL**
Maggy and Jules Harsch-Fischbach – Luxemburg
- **FGT**
Forschungsgemeinschaft fuer Transkommunikation (Community for research in transcommunication) – Hans Otto Koenig, Hindenburgstr. 274, D-41061 Moenchengladbach, Tel. 0049 - 2161-14443 – („Die Parastimme“ (periodical ,The paravoice’))
- **GFP**
Gesellschaft fuer Psychobiophysik e.V. (Society for psychobiophysics, incorporated society (Am.: membership corporation)), Eichendorffstr. 19, D-55122 Mainz, tel. 0049 - 6131-387183, fax 372090 – (periodical „Transkommunikation“) – ceased
- **INFINITUDE**
(Infinity) Le Mesnil des Frétils, F-27250 Les Bottereaux – <http://www.infinitude.asso.fr>
- **INIT**
Internationales Netzwerk fuer Instrumentelle Transkommunikation – Gruppe Schweiz (International network for instrumental transcommunication, Switzerland group) – Alfred Zogg, Loomattstr. 14c, CH-8143 Stalikon – ZOGG-MEIER@swissonline.ch - (Transdimension)
- **ITC-**
Journal Cadernos de TCI (booklets on ITC) – Dr. Anabela Cardoso, Apartado de Correos 3157, Vigo, Pontevedra, Espana – <http://eureka.ya.com/cadernostci>
- **J.M.**
–éditions (editions) – J.M. Grandsire, 8, rue de la mare, Agnières, F-80290 Poix de Picardie, France, tel. (0033) 22901103, fax (0033) 22901728 – jmg.editionsVwanadoo.fr – (Parasciences & Transcommunication)

- **GRVPP**
Bernard Montagne, 36, rue des Sorbiers, F-39100 Dole, France, tel. (0033) 84821917 (Lettre) (letter)
- **GSAM**
Gruppo Sperimentale Di Audizione per la Metafonia (Experimenting group for receiving metaphonics), Udine – Giuseppe Mangani, via Monte Sernio 4, I-33100 Udine (l'Informazione) (the information)
- **KARINE**
Asociación Mexicana de Transcomunicación Instrumental (Mexican association for instrumental transcommunication), A.C.M. Maryvonne & Yvon Dray, Mexico – fax 525 – 8709298
- **TBSF**
Tonbandstimmenforschung (Research in VOT) Darmstadt – Jochem Fornoff, Heidelberger Landstr. 204, D-64297 Darmstadt, FRG, tel. 0049 - 6151-55478, fax – 55696 – <http://www.tbsf-darmstadt.de> (info)
- **TCS.UK**
Transcommunication Society U.K. – Jonathan Marten, 59 Helmsdale Close, Reading, Berkshire, tel. (0044) 1734-416385 – (Newsletter)
- **VTF**
Verein fuer Transkommunikationsforschung e.V. (Association for research in transcommunication, incorporated society (Am.: membership corporation)) – Juergen Nett, D-34321 Malsfeld – 0049 - 5661 – 2308. - www.vtf.de (periodical „VTF-Post“)
- **VTFOE**
Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung Oesterreich (Association for research in VOT, Austria)
- **BRASIL**
- <http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Acropolis/9045/index.html>
- **FRG**
- <http://www.rodiehr.de>
- <http://home.t-online.de/home/BPG-Berlin/index.html>
- http://ourworkd.compuserve.com/homepages/Grazyna_Fosar/
- **FRANCE**
- <http://chez.com/infinitude>
- <http://perso.club-internet.fr/pjouini>

- **GB**
 - <http://moebius.psy.ed.ac.uk/~spr>

- **ITALY**
 - <http://members.xoom.it/epiic>

- **JAPAN**
 - http://www.asahi-net.or.jp/~qr7s-tmym/Paranormal/ITC_E.html

- **SPAIN**
 - <http://www.personal.redestb.es/garridoromero/index.html>
 - <http://www.personal5.iddeo.es/garridoromero>
 - <http://www.ciberia.es/~fenixiyc/index.html>

- **USA**
 - <http://www.noetic.org>
 - <http://www.hinrichan.com/evpfiles/AAEVP>
 - <http://www.worlditc.org>

Individuals, or rather small groups, are active (at least) in: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brasil, Canada, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Netherlands, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, USA.

You will find further links and information on this website.

40. Annotations

[1] 'Our definition of reality, which for us is decisive as to what is possible and what is impossible, is theory. The laboratory experiment or the spontaneous phenomena ... are the fact' (LeSHAN 1986, p. 145)

[2] USA: Interplane-Communication, Spiritual Communication (Spiricom)

[3] 'The body is a physical means of communication between a person and other persons within their common physical world. It has not been said that we need the body in order to exist. The body's death would only be the end of a group of relations with a specific community of other persons. The possibility of relations with other such communities in a different body could be maintained (MUSES 1972, p. 251 and followings).

[4] 'subsensible' ('untersinnlich') in anthroposophical terminology, in order to avoid confusion with 'extrasensory', III.2 .

[5] 'In fact, information does not overcome any 'space'. The enigma of 'how' is no such, because it bases upon a fundamental semantic and conceptual error. From the fact that in an experiment the bodies of two volunteers are at 300 km distance from each other, one cannot conclude that their consciousnesses are 300 km apart. In the geometric space in which their bodies exist, 300 km make a difference, but in the realm of consciousness, the 'seat' of thoughts and feelings, the term 300 km makes as little sense as the statement that there were 300 pounds or 300 Volt distance between the two', (LeSHAN, 1986, p. 121; GROSS, KEEZER).

[6] The cause-and-effect model fails already where closed circuits are involved, in which every element is cause and effect 'at the same time'. Every mental and experimental separation of the two disturbs or destroys the cycle. See BEARDEN's critique on the 'simultaneity' in psychical events (1980).

[7] 'There exists only one single 'unlimited universe' in which the living and the deceased live side by side; however, the 'living' normally are not aware of it, because they are heavily handicapped by their poor ability of perception' (WHITE). Also: BACCI, DI NOTO, HEINTSCHEL-HEINEGG, WOLSKE. The major part of the information flow between the transspheres and the earthly level passes through channels we are unconscious of!

[8] AM: broadcasting with long-wave, medium-/hectometer-, and short/radio-wave/high-frequency transmitter; FM: broadcasting on ultrashort wave transmitter. Television works with pulse trains.

[9] The components need not to be identical; for resonance effects the sameness of the parameters of capacity x inductivity of the products is essential..

[10] When the receiver's gate times, i.e. those times during which it is open for the synchronized receipt of arriving pulses, lie in the gaps between the transmitter's pulses, receipt is impossible!

[11] For pulse code modulation see in C-15, Bio-Systems.

[12] analogous: cross-section of a water-carrying tube in respect of the flow of water volume/time at constant pressure differential.

[13] The build-up of a TV image takes 1/25 sec. in earthly space, from the borders of our planetary system it takes several hours.

[14] How the interpretation of creativity presents from a modern view can be found, f.i., in ROPOHL's work.

[15] Also from instrumentally supported contacts communication problems become obvious. Remarkable is a concurrence with observations made by HODGSON. He found that the best communicators appearing with mediums are children having died shortly before, as well as adults who had passed at the height of their life in good health. A considerable part of the transcontacts at BACCI establish between deceased young people and their parents. The transgroup cooperating with KOENIG comprises several young people (see B-9.3.2). Strong emotional motivation and better ability of adaptation may contribute to the coming about of these communications. The VOT: Kinderfunk geht ueber Welten besser (children's radio works better across worlds) may be interpreted in this sense.

[16] It is rather easy to pass from raps to the relatively rarely observed telegraphic signals and the more frequently transmitted computer texts, see A-6.5/6 and B-9.5/6. See also VOT SENKOWSKI in F-38.4.

[17] The absurdness of this description will become clear by two examples: the disappearance of one millionth of a gram of matter within a tenth of a second corresponds to a momentary power of 1000 MW; or: 1000 MW could be generated throughout one year by the conversion of barely 400 g of matter.

[18] Higher space dimensions have been drawn upon already in the last century for explaining permeations, e.g., by ZOELLNER, see WEITZENBOECK; RENNINGER

[19] To this belong the reportings received again and again on defects in and failures of electric systems in the fields of unidentified flying 'objects' (Adolf SCHNEIDER, I. v. LUDWIGER) and higher-dimensional electrostatics (EGELY).

[20] JOHN KING also in the NEIHARDT PK experiments, see RICHARDS.

[21] Regarding 'ectoplasm' see BONIN, FODOR, FINDLAY, HOLMS, SCHIEBELER. Re. THORNER, see Appendix A of MEEK/DAPKEY.

[22] ROGO/BAYLESS' (p. 144) report about relatively early experiments on the recording of paranormal voices using acoustically shielded microphones and making them audible by means of electronic amplification through a loudspeaker. A similar practice is revealed by FODOR (p. 94) about THOROGOOD: The microphone was installed inside a box whose walls were made of various materials. Although the persons attending in the room did not hear anything, the voices were perfectly put forward through a loudspeaker in a side room.

[23] Overloudness was observed also in the CHOPPER case, and in an experiment made by CETL in the FRG.

[24] In this context the word 'energy' is not used in the sense of the specific concept of earthly physics; see subtle energy in D-29.

[25] – According to an itemization established by MOORE (1913), MEEK listed over 60 relevant passages from the Bible. The Ark of the Covenant (Bundeslade) could have played a part as a TC instrument. Many indications are traceable to Sumer, according to SITCHIN a colony or base/bastion of extraterrestrials.].

[26] Laughing scornfully, the dignified gentlemen of the French Academy of Science left the hall while the demonstration of the phonograph was going on, and later declared: 'We have checked and found that it is a matter of ventriloquous hoax, for it is impossible to have a human voice speak from a roller.'

[27] HEINTSCHEL (p. 143): 'An analysis of the history of formation does not allow any doubt on the fact that in VOT contacts personal mediumistic qualifications have inevitably to be involved.'

[28] title of Swedish original in 1964: "Roesterna från Rymden" (voices from space), German translation in 1967.

[29] The decision on publication was with Sir Robert MAYER. It was made after he had convinced himself of the existence of the voices and of their paranormal nature under controlled conditions in the presence of RAUDIVE; see A-8 and BANDER, WATSON, p.309.

[30] On this subject see BAYLESS (Voices, p. 232): 'This argument is absolute nonsense.'" SMITH in JSRP (Dec. 1972): '(The voices are) hearable tea-leaves" (synonym for 'coffee-grounds'). Regarding the SPR's dubious behaviour in the WEBSTER case, see C-17.

[31] It is not to be expected that a German court attests the existence of paranormal phenomena, since the BUNDESGERICHTSHOF (Federal Court of Justice) in 1978 already declared parapsychology to be 'superstitiousness or insanity' (see BENDER 1978). Recently, the 6th division for civil matters at the Frankfurt regional court stated, with an indication to the fundamental right of free expression of opinion, that information about contacts with extraterrestrials may be designated as a cheat (ref. No. 2/6 O, p. 174/91).

[32] GRUBER's claim the dentist's assistant CLAUDIA had consciously generated the voices by manipulation can be contradicted. It bases on the mouth movements observed as a reflected image and does neither take account of the antecedents, nor of the problem of separate localizations, nor of the fact that with direct-voice mediums frequently a kind of synchronization of the movements of their vocal organs has been observed simultaneously with the direct voices that clearly resounded from a different place in the room. This, in our system unexplainable, coupling or correlation lead in some cases to a physiological stress on the vocal organs of the attending persons (FODOR, p. 92)

[33] Here, too, and similar to what happened later at the HARSCH-FISCHBACH couple in Luxemburg, the call-tracing installed by the Federal German telephone company subsequent to the 'laying of an information against unknown' brought no result. In addition, the competent officials refused every information to Dipl. Physicist and Parapsychologist W. v. LUCADOU of the University of Freiburg, who was trying to clarify the events and situation. According to information the author received from a telephone operator he knows personally, employees of the Federal telephone company and of the manufacturer of the telephone installations are well aware of the appearance of unusual voices, but do not give any official comment.

[34] see also the works on 'weak PK' by H. SCHMIDT, W. v. LUCADOU and, in particular JAHN/DUNNE in D-25. Their results – independently of any eventual explanatory attempts – prove the possibility of a personality- and situation-dependent exertion of influence on mechanical and electrical systems by living people, and this independently from earthly distances and time differences. SCHMIDT observed cases that could be described as 'causality retroacting in time'.

[35] At a later time a few further meaningful messages were received when transcribing radio-telex messages into computer language.

[36] Before and while the computer phenomena happened, some, partly massive, spook occurred in WEBSTER's house. The transmission of TI via computer may be regarded as a technical variant of the objectified 'direct writing' that had appeared there. To this see: BONIN, HOLMS, MANNING, RICHARDS: JOHN KING. DE BONI: graphological opinion on the identity of samples of handwriting of deceased Gastone DE BONI: one from his lifetime, the second in form of a direct writing by FIDANI.

[37] To this see PELLELY 'Ultravision' with LUBEK 'Trans-Time-Photography' by the use of a cathode ray tube with lead and dysprosium electrodes and a modified Tesla coil serving as exciter. WILLIAMSON (Teleonic Research Center, 1955): interstellar communication equipment using IR and UV radiation and 'an inorthodox coil as antenna which due to its special windings generates a new wave form'. To the question: What is important when endeavouring contacts with other worlds? was replied: We have said already that the volume of power is unimportant in it. Merely the kind of power or wave is solely important. – In a somewhat different context the works of DELAWARR (catchword: Radionic, Brit. Patent 741651, 2/1951) and their pursuance by Marcel VOGEL, Palo Alto, CA. The author received private information about successful radionic tests on one of the space travels to the moon from SCHAFFRANKE.

[38] It fits here reminding of the scientist who made statements about the size of fish without taking the mesh size of his net into account.

[39] One should not forget that even Galileo 'recanted' on the correct assumption that the results of his observations and findings would in any case win through sooner or later.

[40] Regarding VOT, TIMM holds that 'the eventual rest of these effects, that may be contingent on PSI would hardly suffice for a regular 'communication', be it with living individuals, or with deceased.'

[41] Dictators use similar ways when trying to do away with their opponents.

[42] GOETHE, Faust: "Die Botschaft hoer ich wohl, allein mir fehlt der Glaube" (I will hear the message, but I lack the very belief) and believe strongly – you must believe! With BACCI the communicators demanded 'belief' again and again – also in the sense of 'confidence'.

[43] The requisite worldwide 'conspiracy' does not exist!

[44] Efforts to successfully rebut all possible objections and attacks resemble the battle against the mythological hydra. Practically, it is impossible to provide complete negative evidence.

[45] The almost laughable supervision of the socio-environmental contacts of mediums conducted, for example, by the SPR have in no way led to the recognition of the phenomena's genuineness, despite their negative results.

[46] Wavelengths are fictitious in relation to the earth's shell.

[47] Without claiming completeness, the following positive examples can be mentioned: some particular broadcasts by ADLER (SWF3, Germany), series by EICHELBECK (ZDF, Germany, "Die Erde, der Himmel und die Dinge dazwischen" (earth, heaven, and the things between them)), SWF1, Germany: "Das darf doch nicht wahr sein" (I can't believe it) giving short objective definitions, sometimes including discussions on terms used in border sciences. ZDF, Germany: SCHNELTING. In the USA, Italy, and since shortly in France, Spain and Holland, the situation is characterized by greater open-mindedness. OLSEN produced a rather long serial for SAT1, Germany, partly using material from his films. Last video: „JUERGENSEN: Die Bruecke zur Unsterblichkeit“ (the bridge to immortality). A video on ITC is available in Swedish language, produced by ECKARDT/OLSSON. The Dutch and French TVs broadcasted neutral reports on the contacts at HOMES, the Dutch team having had the chance of recording a direct online contact. SAT1, Germany, broadcasted an Anglo-American team at HOMES. By this time, SWF, Germany, and RTL, Luxemburg, also have emitted several correct broadcastings.

[49] The author does not know of a single institute concerned with ITC. BENDER's (University of Freiburg, FRG) early works in the surroundings of JUERGENSEN were not continued. According to recently received information, the Japanese already run industrial-scale psi laboratories with view to new methods of communication, see C-17.

[50] The attempt to classify VOT in the categories A, B, C, according to the sound heard, does barely lead to any form of objective classification.

[51] The absurdity of animistic 'explanations' becomes particularly evident when technically uneducated experimenters, by means of their 'omnipotent and omniscient subconscious' are supposed to produce 'psychokinetically' not only the voices, but also pre-echoes, switching noises, complex sound medleys, and chirping signals, such as those common in radar technology, to say nothing of the text and video effects. This remark shall however not exclude the clearly recognizable partaking of the experimenters' psyche.

[52] In many cases the speed of paranormal passages differs considerably from the usual speed of speech, mostly it is higher. To permit compensation, such units are helpful which provide for replay speed variation. The tone-pitch changes incidental to them have to be taken together with the good, if no special computer program capable of compensating same is employed.

[53] In a certain manner this assumption is supported by the observation that under similar conditions longer low-voice passages are juxtaposed to shorter loud voices; the product of volume x duration could correspond to the energy available or to the equation of physical effect = energy x time; see E-31, but

[54] possibly the primary problem lies in the need of matching the 'time flow speeds', which differ on the different planes of existence, see E-31.

[55] In mathematics the treatment of mechanical and EM vibrations is equally formalized. Instances of synesthesia (under the influence of drugs, too) and mediumistic information suggest more intimate linkages of light and sound; E-33.

[56] – The transvideo procedure developed by SCHREIBER uses an instable opto-electronical feedback system (HAEUSLER, POEPPE). Additional electro-acoustical feedback seemed to have facilitated the formation of paranormal images. See also under Spiricom in B-9.3.2, Infrared (KOENIG). These are observations made by the author.

[57] The term 'white' noise is incorrect because all technical units have a finite band width.

[58] Radios with automatic fine-tuning do not permit a station to be partly ('laterally') tuned-in; see [60].

[60] It seems that the heavily distorted signals deliberately produced by methods of group C (and partly group D) are particularly well suited for 'supermodulation'; however, it is not easy to clearly distinguish between psycholinguistically explainable effects and genuine TI. Presumably both objective and telepathic/mediumistic-subjective elements are involved. – Similar transitions from an arbitrary interpretation of more or less defined noises on to an inducement of telepathic-mediumistic contacts appear to take place, for instance, with the mediumistic Italian Laura PARADISO. She records the scratching noises she herself produces, and when subsequently listening to the replaying, she furnishes correct enouncements which she cannot have received over normal ways.

[61] In some cases the frequency modulation of the auxiliary signals had positive effect on voice formation.

[62] This is the principle of the carbon grain microphone, which in old telephone sets is still used. Here presents an approach which might lead to an explanation for the formation of telephone voices, see B-9.4.

[63] LOOS († in 1993) was so kind to produce a mathematical analysis of this arrangement. It possesses the characteristics of a comb-filter. Overmore he discussed the existence of an 'effectivity sphere' analogous to the contact field and to HEIM's diaphanic space.

[64] KOENIG's results involving ultrasonics can be understood as a confirmation of this!

[65] Because of the inherent possibility of realizing 'inductance-free' electric resistors by compensation of the magnetic fields (R. DAVIES), and of other more considerations, there exist speculations about the transtechnical properties of such structures within the framework of the scalar wave hypothesis.

[66] HEIM holds that TTC could only be realized with absolutely new constructional components still to be developed.

[67] SILVIO caused 'psychokinetically' considerable changes in the electric resistance of material structures, which BETZ documented in metrological manner. See also HASTED's work, the explanations offered to LIN's experiments, and the hypotheses framed by EGELY, RAUSCHER, USLENGHI in respect of multidimensional electrodynamics.

[68] Comparable results had been achieved already by JUERGENSON when several recording units had been placed distributed over the room. The untis recorded different voices 'simultaneously'. Interpretation: the source of transsignals, or the 'phantogenic centre' (HEIM) is precisely localized.

[69] – For O'NEIL it was the first experience of this kind, and he was correspondingly 'impressed'. Further, often very unpleasant, 'encounters' with uninvited 'guests' followed. Overmore mechanical 'spook' manifested occasionally in the laboratory. In one instance MEEK's assistant DAPKEY observed the psychokinetic turning of the receiver tuning-knob. For more details see FULLER. – WRIGHT (inventor of silicone rubber) in 'Two Inventors Return' reports in connection with early TA experiments in summer 1940 about the full-blown materialization of the former head of department Dr. STEINMETZ (General Electric) in a mediumistic séance. Dr. St. is mentioned in connection with the 'camera of past events' (see A-6.8). – At WEBSTER, 2109 referred to the unconscious release of 'psychic energies' (HEIM: "Externsyntropoden" (external syntropodes) or 'activities') particularly when the individuals present are under stress. – Materializations and apports were observed with BACCI (flowers), CETL and HOMES (coins). - BODEN was able to consciously provoke strong spook phenomena at a telephone partner. – HOMES lived a materialization or a vision of live appearance of the Shaman MAJO on October 7th, 1994. – Also the activities of living humans can deploy communicative effectiveness. ZEISEL reports an experience of his youth, when a mediumistically gifted friend succeeded in conversing with him via a

house telephone installation from 70 km (approx. 44 miles) distance. – Speaking slovenly one could call ITC an ‘intelligent spook’.

[70] This, of course, is no proof against the authenticity of the communication, which is documented on video recordings. According to direct information received from MEEK, MUELLER – in style and mentality clearly recognizable – in the following time made contact via mediumistic channels. In 1991, a picture of him appeared spontaneously on HOMES’ TV set. More than one year later, a series of TA and TX contacts came through. The argument PETERSON gave for his insinuation that O’NEIL had consciously manipulated the Spiricom dialogues by means of a vibrator, such as that used by people who have had operations on their larynx, does not excel in supreme subject knowledge. Examples of similar voices are known from ITC. They often ‘sound’ like the voice of a drunken person, or of a person without larynx. The exact causes are unknown, but can be supposed to reside in the difficulties which untrained TEs have in copying a voice without larynx. As regards MUELLER, it possibly might (also) be a consequence of the special mode of transmission on the 13-tone mix.

[71] In a mathematical analysis LOOS showed that it is possible in principle to transpose signals correctly by choosing the adequate heterodyning frequencies. It is possibly this context to which the TEs refer when they often use the term mixture – as for instance with SENKOWSKI (F-38.4) and HAERTING ABX-JUNO: Kontaktmischer (contact mixer). The peculiar behaviour of (domestic) animals (especially of dogs) observed during transcontacts, and at the sight of UFOs, could also be due to a perception of ultrasonics.

[72] The mode of formation of microphone voices is not clarified as yet. In some cases they could be located within the room, in others they appear to originate next to the microphone or even ‘in’ it. It is an open question to what degree the oscillations, which are generated in most recording units in the ELF range (around 40 kHz) for erasure and magnetic biasing, (co-)condition the formation of voices. – MACRAE reports an extraordinary event: in 1963 Dominic McQUIRE observed in a mediumistic environment the emanation of audible voices from a recorder’s sound head while this was exposed to the glancing incidence of a projector’s light. The voices could be recorded. – Moreover, within a complex of phenomena of (to us) diversiform appearance, the successful evidencing of a correlation in a specific case does not exclude other cohesions, nor do occasional failures to reproduce a phenomenon constitute evidence for its general non-existence or impossibility.

[73] The second part of [72 – see above] is valid here. It is quite possible that the TEs (possibly from various ‘planes’) (can) introduce previously gained experience in the development of new procedures, which reflect in altered conditions of receipt on our plane. Leaving the stagnating state of VOT aside, the evolution in ITC may be interpreted this way, at which a certain economy would be recognizable in respect of, f.i., the computer contacts, say before stepping forward to the next stage, the stage already reached is either not repeated, or repeated only for a short time.

[74] One could get the impression of a 'cross section' across several 'levels'/'planes'. Wir wollen trennen (we want to separate) indicates the difficulty to establish and to maintain 'non-disturbed TC channels', and to prevent the penetration of undesired information (see also RICHET at FLINT).

[75] In a previously announced experiment contact was achieved at 60 MHz. To the remark that the voice was a little distorted, the TECHNIKER gave the laconic answer: Seien Sie froh, dass es ueberhaupt funktioniert! (Be glad that it functions at all!).

[76] Raffaella GREMESE told the author of a similar observation.

[77] In one such contact short consecutive dialogues came to pass between TECHNIKER, SALTER, JUERGENSON, RAUDIVE, SCHREIBER and the terrestrial participants (HARSCH-FISCHBACH, MEEK, SENKOWSKI). The transpartners' typical voices were perfectly understandable. The question as to why the prior technical effort (ESB, GA1) was not necessary, was answered at a later time with a reference to a new stage of development. – At an other opportunity the positive influence of the harmonic polarity of terrestrial communication partners of different sexes was stressed, a factor known in spiritism.

[78] WEBSTER, CETL, and HOMES are no computer experts.

[79] A comparable situation would be a contact between a person in the present and a 'temponaut' from the future.

[80] CETL reacted similarly to the 2105 signature that had appeared on their first transtext; for the author there resulted clear references to his deceased friend RR (F-38.11). – With view to the group from the year 2109 that manifested at WEBSTER, and claims to exist in a space-timeless universe of tachyons, 2105 could also be interpreted as the date of a year, and also as a synchronism with 2051 at CUNIS.

[81] Two grammatically correct sentences from Salter, formed from BODEN's 'playing material' and received by CETL could not be printed out!

[82] Similar events were observed in the presence of witnesses during a recording experiment by KOENIG in Boppart: twice a toggle switch was flipped in an initially incomprehensible manner, and was

then spontaneously confirmed by a clairvoyant lady among the observers, who had perceived the 'spirit'.

[84] Scenes involving full-scale motion do not occur in SCHREIBER's images, but there are occasional mouth and also eye 'movements'.

[85] In literature, mediumistic communications have been documented which include messages from 'deceased' who were alive at the time of the experiment. JUERGENSEN and TRAJNA reported fortuitous or provoked VOT recordings expressing the thoughts of living persons (also of absent, possibly asleep persons). But such observations are isolated occurrences. If ITC is a matter of the objectification of thoughts and ideas from an unlimited information zone, then there should as well be no fundamental obstacles to an instrumentally supported VOT telepathy between living persons. In the event, everything would simply be a matter of adaptation and selection. Experiments under controlled conditions could be carried out in this field with little exertion and expenditure! In the periodical "Esotera" of 4/1991, WIESENDANGER mentions the experiment successfully carried through by the English sensitive and healer Geoffrey BOLTWOOD, of whom it is said that after a total of six hours of concentration he succeeded in projecting a previously determined sentence over several kilometers distance onto an empty, sealed, sound recording tape to which several witnesses were listening in his absence. – Several extraordinary effects were observed by THERY and TAVIERE: clearly recognizable changes to recorded voices, as well as transpositions from one sound cassette onto another. For example, one block of a recording (experimenter's question + background music + paranormal response) disappeared from its position on the tape at count 46 of the counter, and accidentally was found at count 24 of the same tape a few days later ("Parasciences" no. 9, p. 23 and followings, plus direct information).

[86] comparable perhaps with the meanwhile considerably reduced pauses occurring with KOENIG's direct electro-acoustic voices.

[87] In HEIM's General Field Theory (D-22), special characteristics for providing links to transpheres are ascribed to certain configurations of neutrons (BRAND = I.v. LUDWIGER).

[88] It is unclear whether psychosomatic effects are meant here, such as HEIM believes would occur in the 'mediumistic fields of counterbaric transformers', and as are known from UFO encounters.

[89] The unquestionably existing contingency of the contents upon the experimenter's person is not surprising, given the similarity of patterns and the psychic 'involvement' that has to be pre-supposed in ITC too; see [95]. In the holistic system nothing is separable.

[90] RICHARDS on the reliability of precognitive statements: 'Since we have been told that the nature of chronology involves multiple time lines, a prediction about a future event that fails to become true does not prove that the entity who made the prediction could not see the future, but (merely) that it saw the 'wrong future'.' – Independently of this, the term time lines was also used by the TECHNIKER at CETL. SETH-ROBERTS: Trace line of experience. It is evident that all predictions rest upon probabilities, and upon their evaluation. The farther the time distance of a future event, the more intricate results a reliable prediction, the tight bundle of potential time lines expands funnelshaped into the future, see [124]

[91] An adequate hypothesis includes the idea that TC channels from 'higher translevels break through the intermediate levels' and that - because of the necessary transpositions - the transmission, or the (mathematical) representations have to be coordinated on all levels, see [74].

[92] The first sentence transmitted by Philipp REIS in 1860/61 by telephone in Friedrichsdorf was: 'The horse doesn't eat cucumber salad.'

[93] Western languages unfortunately imply these kinds of actually senseless formulations by their very structure, f.i. 'washing machines live longer' (see BOHM, KORZYBSKI, WHORF).

[94] HEIM: 'partly conscious or unconscious declining activities of degraded residues' ('Teil- oder unbewusste fallende Aktivitaeten abgebauter Residuen'), sometimes designated as 'residual energies' or as 'larvae'. TECHNIKER: Men can also intercept oscillations existing in timeless space without that these were reactions from those in the Beyond. (Die Menschen koennen auch Schwingungen auffangen, die sich im zeitlosen Raum befinden, ohne dass es sich um Reaktionen von Jenseitigen handelt). [191]

[95] ZAHLNER (p. 220): 'The contents (of VOT), like those of mediumistically written statements or spiritualist pronouncements, are almost throughout rather trivial or without significance; more than any other thing, they reveal a certain relation to the experimenter, which again suggests the animistic hypothesis.' Though one wishes to abstain from critical commentary here, a different perspective seems to justify the indication that a wealth of mediumistic messages have been sanctioned, in the true sense of the word, so that it is better not to throw out the child together with the bathwater, or to throw stones out of a glasshouse. Who can pretend to decide when 'God' spoke to whom?

[96] It is worth to refer here by comparison to the mass of 'banal' news material played and shown in a brilliant light to the members of our 'informed' society round the clock, or – given the thoroughgoing powerlessness of those receiving it – one might well say that it is forced on them, as a means of manipulating them subliminally.

[97] The animist is particularly amused when the experimenter is, or was in possession of the literature involved and 'admits' having read it. ZAHLNER, too, will see his opinion confirmed. But the connections are by no means as simple as that. In spiritual spheres a distinction between 'mine' and 'yours' does not exist, and on principle not even between 'this world' and the 'Beyond'. Further insights and efforts will be needed in order to 'realize' a holistic world-view and to act in an adequate manner. Completely absurd is the notion of 'intellectual property'.

[98] TI received subsequent to questions posed via CETL suggests occurrences in a parallel world.

[100] MANGOLD: Fluctuations in speed and changes in the playback speed of (tape) recordings produce non-linear alterations of speech signals.

[101] Strict separation between amplitude modulation and frequency- or phase modulation cannot be realized. Essential are the changes in relevant magnitudes and, in the case of VOT, the non-linearities. The advice Transempfaenger wobbeln (transreceivers wobble) is not necessarily of general validity.

[102] A few German sentences that are rather 'agonizing' when reading them forward or backward (palindromes) do not remotely compare with longer examples in Sanskrit (for mirror-inverted speech also see MAY, C-15).

[103] Other pseudo-technical terms: Frequenzfenster (frequency window) (KOENIG), or simply Fenster (window) (VOT). HEIM: „Diaphanraum“ (diaphanous space). The idea as such is considerably older, see, e.g., FRANZ in „Zahl und Zeit“ (number and time) quoting JUNG: “Ein solches Loch im Zeitraumkontinuum findet sich als archetypisches Muster auch in anderen Zusammenhaengen ... in der ... Alchemie ‚fenestra aeternitatis‘, ...in der Kabbala ‚mysterium fenestrae‘..., das Fenster bedeutet dort eine Lichtverbindung zwischen der Sefira ‚Krone‘ zur ‚Weisheit‘ und zur ‚Intelligenz‘.“ (Such a hole in the space-time continuum can be found as an archetypal pattern in other contexts too ‚fenestra aeternitatis‘ in ... alchemy, ‚mysterium fenestrae‘ in the Cabala ..., where the window means a connection of light between the Sefira ‚crown‘ to ‚wisdom‘, and to ‚intelligence‘). There is also the ancient handbill which shows the spiritual pilgrim leaving conventional space-time by peering through a hole or ‚window of eternity‘ into the world of timeless groupings/structures (the collective unconscious).’ Die Luecken sind verborgen (the gaps are hidden/concealed).

[104] Computer thought transference system, and Ich spreche durch computergeleitete Gedanken-Uebertragung (I am speaking through computer-guided thought transference), as well as L1 and L3 in B-

11.2. TECHNIKER: Die Schaltzentrale bin ich (the switching/distributing center is me); regarding VOT AUTOMATENENGEL (AUTOMATON ANGEL) see LEUENBERGER.

[105] During an RTL broadcast shortly before Christmas, HOLBE and JUERGENSEN spoke about the happy states of existence of the children in the Beyond. In the author's recording (1440 kHz) a children's choir resounded (and only at this point) during a pause in the conversation: Nach der Nacht des Lebens (After the night of life), see G-39.2

[106] There are parallels to the 'BRIDEY MURPHY' case, as well as to the transmission of approx. 5000 words and expressions by TE NONA, a Babylonian princess at the time of Amenhotep, via the English medium 'IVY B.' (ANDREAS/ADAMS, p. 75 and followings)

[107] This spiritualitju beweisen wir telepathisch durch akustrumente (Diese Spiritualitaet beweisen wir telepathisch durch akustische Instrumente. We prove this spirituality via acoustic instruments) - English, German, Italian.

[108] Dreifingersystem-Mensch (three-finger-system human) can be related to the three-dimensional sphere of imagination of the human consciousness while awake, or to the 'three-finger rules' that serve to describe the linkages between electrical, magnetical, and mechanical magnitudes. Neither of the two meanings was known to KOFFKE.

[109] The 'parapsychologists' negative attitude – that may be regarded already as a traditional one – was expressed in an obvious manner in a commentary made by the editor(s) of the 'PSI Research' magazine in which MACRAE's article was published. After an examination of the relations between VOT and hallucinatory voices, MACRAE suggested to look on schizophrenia under these aspects.

[110] Ernst, wenn du willst, bitte immer fragen (Ernst, if you want, please always ask). The necessity of asking was stressed also in the mediumistic contacts with CLAUDIUS. It seems that the mental-emotional engagement of the experimenter contributes essentially to the building of a contact field: Es ist eine Sache des Gefuehls und der Technik. (It is a matter of feeling and technology/engineering). The importance which emotions have in transcontacts has been emphasized by the TEs particularly also at BACCI. – Regarding the intimate netting of earthly fields of thoughts and actions with those in the Beyond: please see SETH/ROBERTS' "Dialogues of the soul and mortal self in time"; German edition "Dialog der Seele" p. 88/89.

The here referred to symbolism of the linguistic translation, was particularly stressed repeatedly in the ITC at BACCI. The receivers were to read between the lines, so to speak, in order to conceive the interior

sense of TI: ...that we are progressing stepwise, when we speak, and that the result consists in reading several times to comprehend the sentence's sense. – A great number of the transmessages seem to be 'poorly defined' and 'vague'. – On May 7th, 1993, EMANUEL explained the extraordinary style via a medium:

“Warum waehle ich nicht den einfachen Satz, wie Ihr ihn setzt? Seht, die Bedeutung ist, dass durch das Umstellen der Worte, dass durch die Pausenzeichnung, die ich lebe und spreche, eine andere Energie in dieses Gesagte kommt, und diese Energie, Ihr koennt dies nachvollziehen, wenn Ihr ueber einen laengeren Zeitraum diese Worte durch Euer Ohr gehen lasst, diese Energie, sie stellt das suchende, das unruhige Herze in Frieden.“ (Why don't I choose the simple sentence, as you put it? Look, the significance is that by transposing the words, that by the marking of the pauses, which I live and speak, a different energy penetrates into what I say, and this energy -, you can/will comprehend this if you let pass these words through your ear for a longer period of time – this energy brings the seeking, the restless/troubled heart to peace.”

[111] This is an important statement, confirmed by an examination carried out by order of experimenter ORSO at the Institute of Electrical Technology in Torino according to the 'Voice Print Procedure'.

[112] To do so, one counts the total number of words W and syllables S of a sufficiently big number of passages to then form the quotient S/W . The normal values for it are dependent on language and style. Because of the many compound words in German, its S/W ratio is relatively high. – TRAJNA discovered that the differences in the S/W ratio between the normal texts of the experimenters were greater than those between the less personally specific voices they had recorded on tape.

[113] Constructional rule: A total number of P passages is given. The duration $t(P)$ of each passage is measured. The number ΔP of those passages is counted, which lie in each of the predetermined intervals of time Δt , say between $0.0 - 0.2$, $0.2 - 0.4$ sec., etc. The values $\Delta P/P$ are plotted along the time axis t and linked to form a distribution curve.

[114] The idea of a learning process is confirmed by the development. One should note: wir muessen (we must), i.e., 'there is no other way (as yet)'.

[115] The terms 'psycholinguistic' and 'psychoacoustic' are not acutely separated here. Is valid the general limitation of [133].

[116] This does not exclude the possibility that 'hallucinations' can be technically measurable 'objective' phenomena.

[117] In this context, 'statistical' is to be understood in the sense it has within communication theory, and its meaning is not the same as in B-12.2.

[118] – Thus far, the reproach occasionally mentioned at problematical presentations of VOT – that listeners were suggestively influenced by the prior voicing of an interpretation – is only partly justified.

[119] The approaches so far made by establishment physicists avoid the incorporation of psychical structures; not so BEARDEN, BOHM, DUBROV, HEIM, JAHN/DUNNE, TOBEN.

[120] In the domain of human languages, letters, writing signs, and symbols are the order of the day. The 'strength' of mathematical (and some physical) quantities finds exactly on their unequivocal single meaning, enforced by relevant definitions.

[121] 'Filter' is to be interpreted in the technological sense here. NALIMOV sees it as a 'semantic principle of selectivity'.

[122] In spirit(ual)istic terminology it is usual to speak metaphorically of 'near to earth' and 'far from earth'. Figuring the 'planes in the Beyond', or 'levels' of varying (entelechi) 'height', the similarity of mental structures (in relation to us) would decrease as the height increases.

[123] According to HEIM, only systems of concepts are transposable at all.

[124] The subsequent actual behaviour of the receiver on the apobetical level always remains open, since according to all TI we have, and as indicated under [90].

[125] Classroom question: 'How did things know how to fall before the law of gravity was enacted?'

[126] MARGENAU and LeSHAN addressed a letter to the 'scientific' periodical 'Science' in which among others they asked which scientific laws were violated by the appearance of ESP. And that it was in no ways sure that the transmission of information had to be equated with energy or mass. After three further inquiries they still did not even receive an acknowledgement of receipt. Editor of this periodical: "American Association for the Promotion of Science". What is known are statements made to SHELDRAKE's morphogenetic fields: 'This infuriating treat ... is the best candidate for burning there has

been for many years', ("Nature"), see C-17 and [163 – The neutral publication in the periodical TransKommunikation of the essentially identical transtexts that had spontaneously appeared on June 19th, 1991 at HOMES in Rivenich and at CETL in Luxemburg were - without any further reference - commented (March 1992) in a circular of the Freiburger Institut fuer Psychologie und Grenzgebiete and Psychohygiene (institute for psychology and border domains and psychohygienics) with the following sentence: 'Hans BENDER was no concealed spiritist as the already beginning transcommunicative creation of legends wants to make believe'. The author's protestation against the implicit insinuations was replied to on April 30th, 1992: 'We may come to the following agreement: if you abstain from publishing so-called 'passings of messages' from Hans BENDER, there will be no more reason for me to speak of a creation of legends'. After a pause of 32 months Hans BENDER made contact again via radio and asked to transmit his greetings to two 'Freiburger' gentlemen. One of them did not react at all, the other one, in a letter dated March, 17th, 1994, joined the "Zeitschrift für Spiritismus und verwandte Gebiete" (periodical for spiritism and related subjects) of the year 1987 in which was to read: 'The editorship does not assume any responsibility for messages from the realm of spirits'. Even less understandable is the one-sided presentation of the person BENDER who had not at all continuously maintained the officially represented animistic mode of thought (see the results of examination of VOT and their evaluation in B-12.1, and GRUBER in 1993; regarding identification and the STEINER case, see F-38.12.

One could let such episodes rest; they are cited - unfortunately not only in the FRG - as examples of the usual modes of reaction of academical parapsychologists whose minds are closed to transcendency, whom one can see as 'unpolitely called second-class scientists' like an English physicist did.

As if these internals would not be enough, some years ago the German speaking intelligenzia was confronted with the following 'scientific' evaluation of VOT phenomena ("Fokus" 13/1994, p. 158/9): 'Keine Chance für Spuk im Laendle' (No chance for spook in the county):

'(The parapsychological service center) frequently receives calls from people having heard voices from the Beyond. In Austria even exists the Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung (association for research on VOT). Hobby researchers believe recognizing secrete messages in the welter of broadcastings on the medium-wave range. Then the cassette serving as proof is full of thrilling messages such as 'Babanzel' or 'Auf Wiederkontakt' (till a next contact). Among German ghosts, too, re-unification seems to have taken place. In Saxon dialect a voice said with a nasal twang: 'Nu blitz nochmal' (Now flash again). – Using phantasy, it is possible to interpret almost everything from the pretended messages, says LUCADOU. He smiles at the zestful voice collectors: 'I rather pity the tape freaks. Therefore, I am very kind with them.' One has to read the last sentence – apparently cited word by word – twice to believe the disdainful arrogance lacking any differentiation of facts, which delivered it. Those who have not yet had enough of it may study the 'First Report on Field Examinations', patched up with the cooperation of the named gentleman after a visit made to Martin WENZEL (published under BERGER et.al. in JSPP). Similarly to the way in which the phenomenon of VOT was dismissed subsequent to the inglorious publication by ELLIS, the gentlemen now have polished off the transimages.

Finally (without claiming completeness!) be mentioned that in this same periodical JSPR was published a review on Ken WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane" in which the reviewer, untroubled from any knowledge of the subject, disqualified the whole as Science Fiction.

[127] CHARGAFF: 'The new class of knowledge producers (produces) 40 000 periodicals on natural sciences that contain 1 million articles per year.'

[128] A 'professor' was originally a person who 'professed' (Christianity).

[129] This argument was as logical as that of the gentlemen of the French Academy in respect of the Phonograph [26 – Laughing scornfully, the dignified gentlemen of the French Academy of Science left the hall while the demonstration of the phonograph was going on, and later declared: 'We have checked and found that it is a matter of ventriloquous hoax, for it is impossible to have a human voice speak from a roller.']; in this instance, 'stones cannot fall from the sky because there are no stones up there.'

[130] The term 'exact' is an idealized one. In fact, in physics and technique/engineering never exists exactness in the mathematical sense. All measurement results are incorrect. At the micro-level applies HEISENBERG's uncertainty principle.

[131] CHARGAFF speaks of 'reductionism gone mad, which characterizes modern information theory in particular, and fails to take sense and meaning into account', see also STEINBUCH in A-2.

[132] 'isolate' derives from 'isola = island'.

[133] The contents of the following sections base upon the material to which the author had access. No claims are made regarding the completeness and/or competence in the special branches! Overmore, the term 'science' is intended to comprise the whole complex of natural and intellectual sciences, liberal arts, and parascience.

[134] biology: 'the modern teaching of the dead mice'.

[135] The here summarized ideas on the importance of the biophotons base on the lecture 'Licht als biologische Information' (light as biological information) held by POPP in 1994 in SWF (German South-

West Television) within their serial program ,Teleakademie aus dem Technologiezentrum Kaiserslautern' (tele-academy from the technology centre at Kaiserslautern). – Regarding ,light and tone' see F-37.

[136] E.T. HALL (according to LeSHAN 1986, p. 131): ,...if we can imagine man inmidst of a series of expanding and contracting fields that impart information of most varying kind, then finally we will show him in a completely different light'.

[137] It can be presumed that the global existence of EM smog contributes - on levels we are unconscious of - to an opening of the trans-spheres (see AARON in F-37.12).

[138] According to WESIAK a ,change of paradigms' is being observed during the last years. The author remembers the time of about 1950 when he was studying in Hamburg; at that time JORES was scorned because of his engagement for psychosomatic.

[139] VOLLMERT has derived the extreme improbability of a fortuitous genesis of organic life on the macro-molecular level.

[140] Even when assuming just a small amount of interlinkages, 10200 - 10300 interneuronal switching possibilities result. The number of atoms in the universe to us accessible is estimated to be 10⁶⁶. Most laymen are unaware of the fact that all computer 'productions' compose of nothing else but sequences of binary pulses characterized, for example, by '0' and '1'. In these, the technicians copy in a certain way the structures of and the cycles inside our brain in a simplified form. The question whether these machines dispose of, or are able to develop a kind of consciousness is subject of vehement discussions, and different answers are given to it depending on how 'consciousness' is defined. In any case, and to a certain degree they are capable of learning and dispose of an excellent memory, they feature relatively fast reactions, and do not become tired as their operators do. The only console there is, is their need of electric energy. When switched off, they are 'seemingly dead'. And some of them are stricken with 'amnesia' to an extent leaving not more than miserable remnants.

[141] Presumably computer-aided correlation methods are used to collect the relevant data from the fine structure of the brain's potentials by deriving them with a multitude of electrodes; see also MONTECUCCO.

[142] SCHWEIZER: 'psychoactive stimulating structures'.

[143] A parallel of interest is found in a mediumistic message of Wilkins, who in 1937/38, together with SHERMAN, carried out a successful telepathical experiment across the distance between the arctic circle and the USA, which made furore:

'It is not easy to build up a connection. I find that every mind/spirit is comparable with a miniature universe. The human being keeps his ideas or concepts like on a kind of orbit, and it is difficult to penetrate through this magnetic field from outside. Since every mind/spirit normally works approximately like a short-circuited circuit, this circuit has to be opened either consciously or unconsciously before the thought sent by an other living or deceased human can be received. The problem lies here, and the transmission of thoughts and mental/spiritual messages is not harmless, because every thought is 'charged' in a certain manner, and tends to influence every consciousness, be it in a good or in a bad sense.

[144] These learning processes continue in the transspheres: Wir hier kommen, lernen dann, wir sind allzeit Studenten (We come here, learn then, we are students all times).

[145] According to ancient tradition, this also applies for 'learning'. It is not the storing of new data that is at stake, but the disclosing of the access to them, is to say the elimination of blockings'.

[146] RICHARDS: raps séance longer than one hour on July 16th, 1976.

[147] Wir sind jetzt im Neurorom. Ich kreise in deinem Blutstrom. (We are now in the neurosom. I circulate in your streaming blood). 'But when we have to do with a concrete individual dead, there always exists a connection from the dead individual to our blood- and nervous system' (POEPPIG, p. 223).

[148] BOYE, DACQUE: Clairvoyant insight into nature as the soul's most ancient state. Crown-/forehead eye: pineal gland. GEBSER: "Bewusstseinszustände in der Evolution" (states of consciousness in the course of evolution).

[149] In a 'mediumistic' field the habitual coherence of reality is destroyed. The coherent state could perhaps be described as a 'spin orientation' and in extreme cases could lead, e.g., to auto-levitation. Indications to this appeared also in VOT. In Italy, a housewife recorded: The spin waves guide you. VOT at SENKOWSKI: Spin drehen (Turn spin).

[150] Because of possibly dangerous consequences, the legality of this method was object of discussion.

[151] Here the concerted action of interior (physiological) and exterior components in the realization of 'information' is clearly recognizable.

[152] The popular saying that somebody thinks of us when we hear a tingling in our ear(s) might have a real background.

[154] It is a grave mistake made by historical researchers, in particular by those dealing with prehistoric times, to assume that the structures of consciousnesses of the human beings of the (distant) past were similar to ours, or even identical (GEBSER).

[155] One should clearly realize that every person who 'reflects', i.e. looks at or considers his own actions or emotions, is already 'dissociated'; in other words, this kind of being 'split' is quite 'normal'; see the 'neo-dissociationists' (HILGARD). TEs frequently stress that their attempts to contact us require them to split themselves (see RICHET, F-37.3).

[156] After all, one would not advise a layman to work on a high-voltage installation! Even an expert must provide for sufficient 'insulation' if he cannot switch the installation off. Overmore, there is an important difference: electric voltages are invisible but at least measurable, not so psychic tensions!

[157] This is not necessarily true for members of other religious communities (f.i., asiatic ones).

[158] The situation at the University of Freiburg, Germany, is an exception in as far as at the institute of psychology of this university a minimum of parapsychological research is carried out; see BAUER/LUCADOU 1987.

[159] KREJCI: 'Rattologie' ('» behaviour of rats).

[160] This recognition is not even that new, it can be found already in DRIESCH's book of 1943 (p. 93). DUBROV/PUSCHKIN (p. 140/141) state: 'The nature of normal psychical ... phenomena is in every respect as mysterious as is that of the parapsychological ones'.

[161] An explanation for the new conception 'psychotronics' (DRBAL, REJDAK, SERGEJEW), created in the 1970ies, was furnished by the USPA (United States Psychotronic Association) in 1993: 'Psychotronic

is the science of the relations between mind, body, and environment, an interdisciplinary science on the interactions between matter, energy, and consciousness. – We believe that a true understanding of the universe has to include the spiritual and the technical (domains).’ This comprehensive definition seizes upon an immense number of extraordinary interactions between human beings and EM fields, part of which have been observed already many decades ago. – SCHOPENHAUER reports of the year 1843 that a somnambulist, in four repetitions of an experiment, without making any use of her hands, but exclusively of her will, had deflected a compass needle over 7 degrees and 4 degrees respectively by means of fixing her eyes on it (quoted according to NIELSEN). – Engineer GRUNEWALD began in 1917 to study the magnetic properties of the medium JOHANNSEN. Magnetic poles and force line spectrums in iron filings showed on glass plates above the head and the hands as an irrefutable proof of ferromagnetism. The magnetic centres seemed to pulse with the breathing rhythm, and to be identical with those spots on the body from which the phenomena of materialization emanated. – The author observed and documented the EM oscillations in the 1000 Hz range with voltages of around 100 V, generated by a volunteer - with high probability physiologically - between his feet and his hands. – In the course of the last years, Elmer GREEN acquired with measuring technique quasi-electrostatical phenomena in the surroundings of healers. For summary literature see, e.g., SMITH, SHALLIS].

[162] A sad chapter is, for example, the treatment of the (metal) bending phenomena – with the significant exception of HASTED. These considerations should not be regarded as insignificant. The background of the parapsychologists world-view and their practical behaviour based on it, have been demonstrated frequently enough, also in this field!

[163] The neutral publication in the periodical TransKommunikation of the essentially identical transtexts that had spontaneously appeared on June 19th, 1991 at HOMES in Rivenich and at CETL in Luxemburg were - without any further reference - commented (March 1992) in a circular of the Freiburger Institut fuer Psychologie und Grenzgebiete and Psychohygiene (institute for psychology and border domains and psychohygienics) with the following sentence: ‘Hans BENDER was no concealed spiritist as the already beginning transcommunicative creation of legends wants to make believe’. The author’s protestation against the implicit insinuations was replied to on April 30th, 1992: ‘We may come to the following agreement: if you abstain from publishing so-called ‘passings of messages’ from Hans BENDER, there will be no more reason for me to speak of a creation of legends’. After a pause of 32 months Hans BENDER made contact again via radio and asked to transmit his greetings to two ‘Freiburger’ gentlemen. One of them did not react at all, the other one, in a letter dated March, 17th, 1994, joined the “Zeitschrift für Spiritismus und verwandte Gebiete” (periodical for spiritism and related subjects) of the year 1987 in which was to read: ‘The editorship does not assume any responsibility for messages from the realm of spirits’. Even less understandable is the one-sided presentation of the person BENDER who had not at all continuously maintained the officially represented animistic mode of thought (see the results of examination of VOT and their evaluation in B-12.1, and GRUBER in 1993; regarding identification and the STEINER case, see F-38.12.

One could let such episodes rest; they are cited - unfortunately not only in the FRG - as examples of the usual modes of reaction of academical parapsychologists whose minds are closed to transcendency, whom one can see as 'unpolitely called second-class scientists' like an English physicist did.

As if these internals would not be enough, some years ago the German speaking intelligentia was confronted with the following 'scientific' evaluation of VOT phenomena ("Fokus" 13/1994, p. 158/9): 'Keine Chance fuer Spuk im Laendle' (No chance for spook in the county):

'(The parapsychological service center) frequently receives calls from people having heard voices from the Beyond. In Austria even exists the Verein fuer Tonbandstimmenforschung (association for research on VOT). Hobby researchers believe recognizing secrete messages in the welter of broadcastings on the medium-wave range. Then the cassette serving as proof is full of thrilling messages such as 'Babanzel' or 'Auf Wiederkontakt' (till a next contact). Among German ghosts, too, re-unification seems to have taken place. In Saxon dialect a voice said with a nasal twang: 'Nu blitz nochmal' (Now flash again). – Using phantasy, it is possible to interpret almost everything from the pretended messages, says LUCADOU. He smiles at the zestful voice collectors: 'I rather pity the tape freaks. Therefore, I am very kind with them.' One has to read the last sentence – apparently cited word by word – twice to believe the disdainful arrogance lacking any differentiation of facts, which delivered it. Those who have not yet had enough of it may study the 'First Report on Field Examinations', patched up with the cooperation of the named gentleman after a visit made to Martin WENZEL (published under BERGER et.al. in JSPR). Similarly to the way in which the phenomenon of VOT was dismissed subsequent to the inglorious publication by ELLIS, the gentlemen now have polished off the transimages.

Finally (without claiming completeness!) be mentioned that in this same periodical JSPR was published a review on Ken WEBSTER's book "The Vertical Plane" in which the reviewer, untroubled from any knowledge of the subject, disqualified the whole as Science Fiction.

[164] On a general scale, the means officially obtained for parapsychological research are insufficient. Thanks to the engagement of private foundations, the situation in the US is considerably more favourable, the universities included. It is probable that 'secret research' is performed.

[165] 'You know, the materialistic world-view is not the result of scientific research, but it is a consequence of the researchers' opposition against the tutelage by the church. – By the way, this attitude of the learned men is prevailing still today, and considering the most recent results obtained in PSI research, many people behave like young pigs which somebody wants to drive into a sty unknown to them; they try to escape in any direction and , f.i. with animism, ... make absolutely improbable assertions solely with the aim of – to quote HAECKEL's words – not having to dig out the age-old 'soul-ghost' (OBERTH). But: Ein Gespenst findet immer einen Weg. (A ghost always finds a way). Historical reviews can be found in SCHLESACK's work.

[166] The quality of the EADV during a public demonstration by CETL was unexpectedly poor. When unrigging the equipment, it was discovered that the receiver had not been connected to the mains. And it turned out that it had no set of batteries. To the subsequent enquiry as to how it could have functioned at all, the TECHNIKER's reply was: In diesem Fall handelte es sich um ein elektrisches Feld, das wir aktiviert haben innerhalb der Moduln des Radiogerätes. (In this case it was a matter of an electrical field which we activated within the modules of the radio set). – From England a computer spook was reported during which 'images' appeared on the monitor without that it was connected to the mains supply. The confirmation that the members of the 'group for spontaneous phenomena' of the SPR had taken cognizance of the relevant video recordings was, upon the author's request, complemented by the sentence '...but you will admit that the seeing of a tape is not identical with the (personal) perception of the actual coming about of the phenomena, and does not provide any evidence as regards the energy source, whether it be the electric network or any other supply' – what the author does not mind to admit.

[167] From that time on WEBSTER dubbed the abbreviation SPR the "Society for the Prevention of Research".

[168] 'Incompatible with the church dogma is also ... trichotomism, according to which man is composed of three essential parts: the body, an animistic soul, and a spiritual soul (sarx, psyche, pneuma)', as mentioned in "Grundriss der Dogmatik" (compendium of dogmatics), 10th edition, 1981, according to RAVAGLI 12/1988. The author has in hands an appeal against this representation, kindly remitted to him by Prof. A. HOFFMANN, but also in the New Catechism of the Catholic church no clear definitions can be found.

[169] In reality it would be the interpretation of what has been handed down from the Bible: "In my Father's house there are many mansions".

[170] The knowledge about the hierarchies in the Beyond has largely been lost, only the anthroposophists seem to be still aware of them. 'Angels' as 'messengers' have always manifested themselves (GIOVETTI, LEUENBERGER, MOOLENBURGH). One cannot avoid the impression that in some ecclesiastical circles the 'devil' is regarded as of more importance (see also G-38.11/12).

[171] The generalizing term 'Vatican' is inadequate. There, too, live persons with differing opinions, although the majority of them are conservatives, now as before.

[172] MEEK's numerous labor-intensive, time-consuming and costly attempts to contact interested deceased scientists with the help of professional mediums, and to obtain useful technical information from them, did not produce a breakthrough. Most of the statements were of a very general kind, and the TEs themselves seemed to be unacquainted with the conditions of transmission, and unable to control them. In contrast, O'NEIL's efforts made with direct-medium support resulted in 20 hours of bi-directional communication.

[174] On a relatively low level, a computer can only be meaningfully activated by 'machine-readable' signals or signal sequences. The danger of partly or completely unconscious auto-production is particularly great in the case of semi-trance mediums. In the case of animistic remote perception experiments, it is extremely difficult for the percipient to not subject the impressions arising from unconscious regions to rational evaluation, to not disturb or even destroy the reception process, or distort the PSI signals by this.

[175] The conception of the 'Jacob's ladder' here receives a content adapted to our time, see [192].

[176] All these descriptions do not take into account the correlations that apply in the information space, which go along with the notion of the 'short transdistance of similar patterns' (HEIM). HEGELER discovered astronomic-astrologic relations between successful TC partners, and in several cases was able to find clear concurrences of aspects (private information).

[177] Somewhat exaggerated: 'It is impossible on principle that two persons understand each other.' On the other hand, in case of a perfect congruity of two structures any communication would cease.

[178] LILLY and ST. JOHN: communication between humans and dolphins.

[180] On our plane, these connections are so heavily concealed that 'thoughts', insofar as they exist only 'in one's head' and are not externalized somatically, are regarded as completely without effect. Pursuantly, there is no official acceptance of the telepathic contacts of living people, although long-proven by experience, and the 'pollution of the inner world' is continued without hesitation. In an article, available to the author in form of a copy, Dr. Bruce COPEN, England, calls telepathy 'the television of nature', and holds the all-uniting, omniscient, impersonal, unconscious 'mind' to be the carrier and mediator of telepathy, which becomes realizable if one succeeds in getting into selective conscious contact with the unconscious.

[181] As early as in the 1920ies, an intermediary designated himself with direct voice as telephone operator/ switchboard at SLOAN (FINDLAY, p. 132).

[182] The TECHNIKER transmitted a TV image of himself as SWEJEN SALTER sees me. Its quality is not good, but one can get a slight indication of its androgyny.

[183] Some 'UFOs' can pass as 'objective' phenomena detected with measuring methods (I.v. LUDWIGER, Adolf SCHNEIDER), projected from 'parallel worlds' (including the 'future') into our space-time. Since – as 'contrabarc transformers' (HEIM) - they bring about 'mediumistic fields', in which the coherence of the reality of our day-time consciousness is torn apart, an unambiguous evaluation of later subjective depositions of witnesses is almost impossible, as it has shown again and again, particularly in the cases of encounters of category 4, i.e. so-called abductions. Obviously the reality conception that normally serves as a basis is insufficient for classification. The in many cases chismatical expectations of salvation and/or grace have to be noticed with due reserves.

[184] AUGUSTINUS: 'What seeks is what is searched for', and the mullah, galloping on his donkey through Baghdad, who replied to the people's question: 'Where to, in such a hurry?' shouted 'I am looking out for my donkey'.

[185] This is the typical 'cock-and-bull story', say pulling oneself at one's own hair out of the marsh.

[186] Such and similar properties enable those psycho-logists blind for mind/spirit to study 'soulless' men.

[187] In the recent past, are discussed very weak effects as eventual gravitational anomalies.

[188] more precisely: $X_4 = ict$ with $i^2 = -1$ and $c =$ light speed. With the introduction of 'time' as a fourth dimension, as a world constituent, starts – according to GEBSER – a new view of the world: the change of consciousness into space-time freedom. 'This integral structure of an aperspective, arational world reality lacks largely the causal character. The effect can be systematically seized, the causative is not systematically seizable', and: 'We should not slip into the error of wanting to establish a causal relation between the effect and the causative'. CETL: No formula for contact, and see RAUDIVE on Dec. 4th, 1988 in F-38.11.1.

[189] The entire (psycho)physical world has to be conceived as a projection. A reduced analogon is the projection of a two-dimensional film: The light source in X_6 projects the film consisting of single images out of X_5 , and on the screen X_1, X_2 appears within time X_4 a pseudo-reality of a course of events in

movement. Spatial component X3 is missing, the observers add it automatically by mental construction (without any need of stereoscopic aids).

[190] Other world selectors presumably would 'produce' completely different worlds with different physical constants ('anthropic principle').

[191] The non-adaptable or not adapted residues ('undigested remainders') can cross our space-time as declining activities, and trigger paranormal phenomena. Part of the confused appearing VOT may be interpreted this way. Consequently, they were not conscious utterances, but, f.i. according to GEBSER (p. 681): 'psychische Zerfallsprodukte - psychic disintegration products'.

[192] Here, the 'modern' version of 'Jacob's ladder' is recognizable (Genesis, Chapter 28): In his dream JACOB sees the angels ascending and descending. There exist three interpretations: ladder of virtue, ladder of cognition, and the soul's mystic ladder. 'The possibility of bridging the terrestrial world and the Beyond is made clear, but the patience and effort required for it are stressed as well' (RUBERG). To this adds the again and again repeated necessity of spiritual development, pronounced through mediums and a wealth of paranormal voices, e.g.: Ich moechte diese Treppe herunterreden. Wir muessen Stufen koennen. Es ist eine Kette. (I wish to speak down this ladder. We must be able to (do) steps. It is a chain.) It might as well be methodical indications to what is hinted at here, say the use of stepped frequency combinations, or transposings according to the simile principle.

[193] In the case of such processes, the habitual description sender-message-receiver finally has to fail, and the search for material-energetic information carriers has to come to nothing. This 'pseudocommunication' can be regarded as a 'double projection': two X6 projection centers project the same X5 pattern into the imaginary worlds of two persons separated by space (possibly also in time).

[194] 'The translucent (the diaphanous, or the transparency) is the form of appearance (epiphany) of the mental/spiritual' (GEBSER, p. 403).

[195] According to ERNETTI, special materials were used in the CHRONOVISOR's first subassembly. Direct coherences are not recognizable, and HEIM gives no indication to the eventual import of those nuclides which, according to GOEPPERT-MAYER distinguish by the 'magical numbers' of 2, 8, 20, 28, 50, 82, 126 protons or neutrons in their cores. There may possibly exist similarities with the (Tibetan) Dorje rods made of the 7 different metals Au, Ag, Fe, Hg, Sn, Cu, Pb, which in ancient tradition are assigned to the 7 planets (sun, moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn) and to the days of the week. – Possibly the rare earths play an important, particular role.

[196] No direct connections with the general gravitation, or ‚mass attraction‘, defined by NEWTON and EINSTEIN are known (VOLLENDORF). NEWTON wanted to abstain from any hypotheses on an ‚explanation‘ going beyond the mathematical formulation of the law, see [197].

[197] Of interest is a statement made by Charles DARWIN in connection with earthquakes: ‚Physiologists and psychologists do not sufficiently take into account the importance of the earth’s force of attraction for the psychic processes‘ (Adolf SCHNEIDER, p. 216). One would welcome to know if the psychic disorder during earthquakes is due only to the exterior impressions, or if there exist inner couplings. The situation is similar in respect of the causes of several extraordinary events experienced by astro- and cosmonauts in ‚weightless‘ state.

SETH/ROBERTS states that in the neighbourhood of non-physical coordination points, where realities cross, minimal gravity variations would occur; there, the physical laws were subject to slight deviations. The coordination points could be activated by feelings, emotions and sensations, see [110]. – Regarding the intimate netting of earthly fields of thoughts and actions with those in the Beyond: please see SETH/ROBERTS’ „Dialogues of the soul and mortal self in time“; German edition „Dialog der Seele“ p. 88/89.

[198] For ‚geometrodynamics‘ see ‚ether hypothesis‘ in SLOAN/FINDLAY, and WASER’s survey. DIRAC: ‚All and every matter is created from a non-perceivable substratum (the DIRAC lake, more recently also quantum vacuum), ... out of nothing, of unimaginable, non-traceable/non-provable nothingness. But it is a very special form of nothingness out of which all matter is brought forth‘ (according to FERGUSON). – A little more poetical is DEVILLE: The (unconscious) void dreams the (conscious) universe; see F-38.11.3. An other designation is: ‚neutrino lake‘. Our ‚empty space‘, the vacuum appears to be not that empty, and also the inertia of masses shows in a different light (RAFELSKI, LASZLO, HAISCH, PUTHOFF, MATTHEWS).

[199] Here is a reminiscence of the attempts for linking modern physical conceptions with present-time interpretations of the traditional eastern religious-philosophical body of thoughts: CAPRA, TALBOT, ZUKAV.

[200] HEIM: ‚fundamental flow courses‘.

[201] The visible, concrete world is produced from interference patterns of stationary (probability) waves. Their relationship with the matter waves according to DE BROGLIE cannot be excluded. PATANJALI: ‚The knowing about the subtle, concealed, and the remote emerges when one looks at it with the ‚pravritti‘ (‘ahead of the wave‘). In electrodynamics, distinction is made between retarded and advanced potentials, and one limits to dealing with the problems in line with the conventional time-flow direction.

[202] 'Objects that possess several 'properties' can be 'classed' according to different characteristics. 'Order is relative'. In a similar manner, qualitative relations are 'intransitive'. Quantitatively is valid: If $A > B$ and $B > C$, then $A > C$, too. This rule is applicable, f.i., to the tallness of three persons. However, if one interpretes '>' as 'loves', the contrary may well be the case!

[203] Altered states of consciousness may be understood as a consequence of the (partial) abrogation of synchronization, e.g., sleep, dream, trance.

[204] in technique: phase shift in time multiplex, see A-3.

[205] HEIM's definition of 'paranormal' differs from that presented here, and from the generally usual. It calls normal such events/processes that take place on the virtual, or on the real 'level'; all reciprocal effects between the two levels are – in a larger sense – paranormal, to which, f.i., also belongs the (reputedly) normal drinking of a glass of beer.

[206] In A-1 it is pointed out that EM telecommunication has considerably enlarged the informatory effective radius.

[207] The theoretical cogitations go considerably beyond what can be conveyed here!

[208] BEARDEN: '(Hyper-)syntonization as a correctly synchronized (timed) complex of mind and matter-energy'. In HEIM's representation, a shifting of similarity factor k in direction to 1 leads to a latching of the patterns at the critical value; see D-22. HEIM: 'We need a probability amplifier'.

[209] JAHN's/DUNNE's mental-spiritual background takes more effect in their book than in the 'plain' Technical Reports

[210] It therefore is not possible to separate the images of the different objects stored in a hologram by cutting the latter in pieces. In practice, the definition of the images reduces as the size of the hologram's part reduces.

[211] In INDRA's heaven exists a net of pearls. When looking at one pearl, all the other ones are reflected in it (JUSSEK according to ELIOT).

[212] One day it should be possible to fetch the long, long gone past back out of the enfolded order! (cosmovision » chronovision).

[213] catchword: synesthesia (e.g, HUXLEY, GUILLEY)

[214] 'Time (de-)forming technique' allows the volunteer to plan within a few seconds .. complicated projects/schemes for the writing down of which otherwise several hours would be needed (FERGUSON).

[215] 'Continuity is resolved into 'time islands'. A semantic networking links these islands in respect of their contents. The time islands are time windows of 20 msec to 40 msec duration; below this characteristic time for mental separation two results appear as one, or as one state. Within the 30 msec, one of the 10200 functional states exists. At approx. 3 sec exists a higher stage of integration (POEPPEL; Congress at Hannover in 1988).

[216] The number of the (Russian) dolls inside the doll is limited in practice. Modern sciences' ,mania of dissecting', also designated as the ,striving for the bad infinity', stops at nothing, see, f.i., the development taken by high-energy physics and particle accelerators. Lately have already started discussions on whether quarks are composed of smaller components. Unfortunately, the insensate idea that one could ,derive' from the properties of the parts those of the complexer systems built of them, does not exclude superficial ,applications'. A mathematic-aesthetical version of the cohesions constitute MANDELBROT's fractals, which possibly reach very deep into the worlds ,substratum'; see MAPART. Finally be referred to BEARDEN (D-28), and to ECO's ,Infinite Semiosis'.

[217] Although risking reproach with repetition: ,What is near to each other within the psychological field, is not necessarily close together also on the physical plane, and vice versa' (MURPHY according to LeSHAN).

[218] One may as well understand these connections as a basic principle of learning, although the presently habitual methods diverge considerably from it. The, here merely hinted at, principle of increasing refinement of an initially rough pattern, or of retroaction in the morphic field, can easily be applied to the formation of the ,processed images' with SCHREIBER.

[219] The problem with the term ,self-organization' has been mentioned already in A-2. Naturally it is a question of one's outlook, whether one ,keeps standing in front of the door' and, at the best, wonders at why ,order out of chaos' produces ,by itself'. ,Far distance effect' within a bigger ,ensemble' is a new,

unmeaning term. So, if, f.i., an image comes to pass ,by itself' out of the ,noise' on a TV screen, every tolerably reasonable person searches within the usual categories of thinking for a ,sender', and even if it cannot be found (immediately), because, for example, it ,is too far away', be it within spacetime or outside, he knows from experience that such exists. This is nothing more than ,common sense and reasonable judgement, called science'. For ,Self-organizationn of the universe' see: JANTSCH.

[220] ,Excalibur': King Arthur's invincible sword. „Briefing“ referring here to an ,explanation of paranormal phenomena'. The 2nd edition of 1988 is almost out of stock in the USA as well. Therefore, chapter D-28, now as before, is a relatively prolix one, regardless of an unobjective article published by STEIN in GW (Grenzwissenschaften = border sciences) 3/93, in which, in my opinion, he not only highly overestimates the importance I accord to BEARDEN's works on boundary sciences, but also tries to mark ,VOT research' off from a ,TC movement', and to ,rehabilitate' it. Apparently, he neither has understood the notion TC, nor read my book. Otherwise he would have noticed within which compass I have dealt with VOT.

[221] ,zero-A' with VOGT. NALIMOV: ,The law of the excluded third fails in probability logic, which functions on the level ,prior to thinking'. Language is free of a strict distinction between ,true' and 'wrong': ,probability-oriented hermeneutics'. ,In Okeanid (oceanic) thinking, always ,as well ... as' is valid, in the mental only ,either - or'' (GEBSER, p. 348, and WALTERS).

[222] The demand: ,reproduction at any time by every- and anyone' is not realizable. In general, long years of a special education (say: programming) as a scientist is indispensable, and a precondition for the verifying of specific results is the availability of the required material-energetic structures. One of the peaks constitutes the ,reproduction' of ,elementary particles' in huge accelerator plants. It is pure eyewash to here speak of reproducibility in the habitual sense. For the rest, it commends itself to reflect critically on the kind and provability of the ,existence' of these ,particles'.

[223] An analogy to the Irish physicist FYNN's play with ANNA: The projection of a three-dimensional object onto a (cardboard) plane is cut out and pictured a second time with its surface parallel to the direction of radiation. The projection in length direction of the thus produced line produces a dot. When inverting, every three-dimensional body could be developed out of a dot.

[224] An extreme case: DAVID-NEEL's creation of a Tulpoid (or Tulpa) as a lama accompanying this creation, as well as - by a pseudospiritistically acting group - of a rapping, or tables levitating ,ghost' called PHILIP (OWEN: Canadian (TV) documentation). Beyond the ,production' of material ,objects', living persons consequently (can) succeed in ,provoking' unusual ,forms', which can assume a kind of life of their own, and appear as autonomous.

[225] The transgroup maintaining contact with the Luxemburg station called itself ZEITSTROM (time stream), the station COZEIT (co-time), since 1987. An equipment system mediumistically conceived at „Metascience“, was called Vehicle-for-Time-Translation. DEVILLE used the formulation ... in that moment to try to master time. Long time before, at least two dozens of the author's VOT referred to ‚time‘, see F-38.4. – We find similar allusions in the movie „The Unicorn“: ‚Go through the clock‘, and in Michael ENDE's „Momo“.

[226] The imaginary unit i with $i^2=-1$ is indispensable for mathematically describing, f.i., EM and quantum-physical processes. According to LEIBNIZ: ‚ i represents ‚foreboding, prediction/forecast, portent‘ of the ideal world. An operation by way of i can convert a real number, which is the symbolic representation of an object, into an imaginary number, which is the symbolic representation of the idea or concept of the object. For our way of thinking, the imaginary number i continues to be a phantastic unreality‘. MUSES calls i to be the first hypernumber, and introduces further ones. ‚By this he dissipates the erroneous concept that the highest levels are not within the reach of our understanding. At present, hypernumbers are able to describe transcendental or inaccessible experiences.‘

[227] step principle, see WEISENSALE in B-9.3.1.

[228] \hat{A} -field: FEYNMAN (Lectures). In their constitutive work, AHARONOV and BOHM theoretically derived – already in 1959! – that in quantum physics physical significance has to be attributed to the EM potentials (scalar electrostatic potential and vector potential), which in classical physics are regarded as mathematical auxiliary magnitudes. In the SCHROEDINGER equation, the potentials play a role analogous to the refraction index in optics, and the EM fields appear as their derivations. Experimental confirmations of the effect of scalar fields exist, for technical applications suggestions have been made (ECKERN). Form waves are in the ether, accompanied by the Nabla waves. On form waves see also: CARADEAU and LOOS/SPIRIK).

[229] Successful realization in a laboratory is affirmed by BEARDEN in a here not verifiable report which is insufficient in respect of the details.

[231] FLANAGAN (according to BEARDEN) and SEIDL: clipped signals for the irradiation of EM fields of the audible sound range into the brain of deaf patients.

[232] HONORTON. LEM: Cyberiada. VOT: Wir kommen mit dem Rauschen. (We come with the noise.)

[233] LAKHOVSKY and PRIORE: complex vibration mixes and fields of multiwave oscillators for therapeutical purposes, putatively PRIORE had spectacular successes in fighting cancer; see HARTMANN et al.: ,instrument for high-frequency EM energy with modulated LF signals’.

[234] In the former USSR, dependencies of parapsychological results from solar flares’ activities, resp. of changes in the earth’s magnetic field, appear to have been observed. Atmospheric influences on ITC have not been evidenced.

[235] For utilizations in military, Secret Services and power politics, by BEARDEN imputed particularly to the Russians, see LUETZENKIRCHEN and MECKELBURG.

[236] Every technology may be designated as ‘magic’, even if things are done in an absolutely ‘natural’ way. Question: How is a house heated with flowing cold rivulet water? – BODEN: How do you get into the line? Per Magie!(By magic!). BACCI: We are the magicocrats. NAEGELI in his book ,circumsession’. VALLEE sees ‘UFOs’ as ‘material apparatuses’ for influencing the human consciousness; see also GRISCOM. The statement suits with the possibly paranormal telephone contact the author had, and in which it was said: Wir beeinflussen die Erdbewohner/die Welt durch unsere galaktische Parallel-Liga (We exercise influence on the inhabitants of the earth/on the world through our galactic parallel league), and as well to the TECHNIKER’s statement: Wir veraendern das Bewusstsein der Menschen durch die Verbreitung der TK. Wir beeinflussen die Menschen mental, um die Geschehnisse der Welt zu leiten. (We alter the humans’ consciousness by the spreading of TC. We influence the humans mentally in order to guide the fate of the world.) – For the time being has to be left open whether the pictograms in cornfields, or the ‘circles’ in snow and ice have to be interpreted as transcommunicative signs (possibly in connection with UFOs) (HESEMANN).

[237] To avoid any misunderstandings be stressed that we have not to do with telecommunication here. The term ,non-local’ implies trans-actions independent from spacetime, wherein ,trans’ can be interpreted in our sense if the (sub-)quantum vacuum includes the transareas/-spheres (TI from SALTER).

[238] Caduceus was the wand of gods’ messenger HERMES, who used it to guide the dead into the nether world (Hades). Its basic form: two opposite helical lines on a cylindrical rod.

[239] Calculations bei EINSTEIN and WHEELER resulted in an absolutely unimaginable energy density of 10127 Ws/m³. Compared with this ,fluctuation energy’, our (nuclear)matter appears as a non-perceivable mist above an ,energy sea’ (DIRAC). Some experimental results become ,understandable’ as a consequence of the factual existence of these energies, and can stand for confirmations. The problem

of extraction and conversion lies in the here unimaginably tiny geometric domains, and in the difficulty to find suitable 'rectifiers'. A minute degree of conversion efficiency would solve all energy problems.

[240] In physics and technique, the mathematical procedure of the 'harmonic' analysis and synthesis of complex oscillations according to FOURIER is used.

[241] The textbooks on physics certainly deal with KEPLER's laws on the planets' movements, but the ideas on the 'harmony of the worlds' which underlie these movements, are passed over in silence - as is the case for harmonic cohesions, which are recognizable, f.i., in the TITIUS-BODE series, and for which no physical 'explanation' exists, except of the extremely abused 'by coincidence' and adapted computer simulations.

[242] According to EINSTEIN's communication via medium PATTY ANN, TESLA published several discoveries too early. It is said that SDI was not a conventional technique, as it is tried to make the public believe, but the development of hyperspace weapon systems of extreme dangerousness based on incomplete information and not understood connections/coherences (F-37.7).

[243] Indeed, inner harmony appears to be a precondition. As to the technical side (or generally), any coherent states would be the optimum, f.i., also laser irradiation (BISCHOF, INYUSHIN, POPP, WOLKOWSKI, ZACHNER).

[244] If sufficiently high energies are involved, photons, f.i., are detectable by the mechanical pulse which they transmit onto electrons in impact processes. In the low- and high-frequency ranges the energies and pulses cannot be detected with measuring technique, and they cannot be localized.

[245] Complex harmonic relations of non-sinusoidal time functions are imaginable.

[246] With the physical term 'field' (FARADAY) a (spatial) region is meant within which - by means of appropriate instruments - certain (dynamic) effects (of 'force(s)') can be evidenced. In fact it always is just an observation of changes in (remembered) relative position-('states') which are conceived as 'movements'. Already the term 'force' as a cause of 'movement' is a straight anthropomorphism (see POHL). In modern physics, 'force' has therefore largely been replaced by 'reciprocal effect'. - 'Contact' (lat. contingere = to touch one another); 'tact': sense of touch, feeling, effect, influence. In music: 'the measured tempo of a rhythmical movement'. - Terms of interesting construction are: Kohärenzkontakt (coherency contact) and Synchronkontakt (synchronous contact). Inside a contact field (e.g., around a medium) comes to pass a 'confusion' of double sense: lat. confundere = to pour together, to mix, to melt; but also: to confuse. At BACCI: melting pot. Psychic processes can hardly be described more

precisely. To the transpartners an earthly medium appears as a 'light'. A (partial) 'melting' of the TE with the medium is a necessity for communication. Already within this process 'confusion' is possible, but in addition also by several entities' tendency to manifest themselves, or due to diversiform thoughts of earthly persons'. An equal situation is accosted many times in instrumental contacts: There is a great run. It is becoming a bottleneck from the many ghosts. The communicators, too, may become confused because of the 'splitting' required for the contact: That is dissociate.

[247] Regarding the eventual existence of transtechnical apparatuses, we naturally are dependent on the statements of the partners in the Beyond, statements which partly appear to be contradictory. Corresponding messages have been recorded repeatedly also by technical laymen. They are supported by signals of technical quality that have been observed, and whose earthly-psychic generation is rather unlikely. ,Transtechnique' is found in transtechnische Hilfe (transtechnical aid), see also AARON.

[248] On the conformation of rate-of-time-flows, since JUERGENSON plenty of TI has become available. To him it was said that the ,radar screen's' function was the Zeitwechsel (time change). Terms like Zeitkonverter (time converter), Zeitbasis (time basis), Zeiteil (part of time), Zeitverschiebung (time shifting), Zeitverwerfung (time warping), Zeitkompression (time compression), Zeittakt (time measure) in VOT (F-38.4), and the speed effects (see T1 in B-11.1) attest the connections. On this at CETL dialogues have come about in which several explanations have been attempted; see also the Spiricom Manual and the latest TI received by HOMES.

[249] If in the case of analogous signals the wave forms were essential, the phase positions of the partial oscillations would be of importance. In our language and in music they have no effect, it is only the partial oscillations' relative amplitudes that matter. FRANZ, p. 77: ,In this time-phase structure (time phases of the dynamic internal structure of the quality fields) exists ... an isomorphism with the archetypes of the collective unconscious. The (Chinese) numeral designations are phases of change.' Tote koennen Phase nur so halten. Wir/sie hoeren nur, wenn wir Phase reinkommen. (The) dead can keep phase only this way. We/they hear only if we get into phase. The use of impulses may lead to ,grids': Wir finden/waehlen das Raster fuer unsere Sender. (We find/choose the grid for our senders.) – In Greek: ,phasis' = ,appearance', is etymologically related with ,phainomenon' = ,that what appears', in English ,phenomenon', the Indo-Germanic root means ,to sparkle, to shine, to gleam'. ,Phase' means also ,the passing (by/away)'

[250] It is true, on the other side, they are well aware of the ,energy problem', see, f.i., RAUDIVE: Bewusstseinsenergie (consciousness energy), F-38.11.1. See VOT, and information in MEEK's Spiricom Manual. In a superordinate sense: Energie durch Liebe. (Energy through love).

[251] In a considerable number of cases the energy expenditure factor is far higher than that of time saving. Extreme examples are a) the huge accelerator plants in which the improbability of generating a

,ghostly' elementary particle (a ,resonance'), that nobody can see or hear because of its ,ephemeral lifetime' (up to 10-23 sec!), has to be ,paid' with such an amount of energy that mischievous or spiteful critics since years have been sardonically speaking of ,energy annihilation machines'; b) rocketry for ,conquering the outer space', where a theoretical value of about 2000 DM (approx € 1.090) for ,bringing' a ,useful load of 1,000 kgs up into space' is set over against millions of DM (and €); c) the absolutely idiotic idea and practical execution of nuclear weapons with which within msec up to msec vast stretches of land can be reduced to rubble: what a grandiose time saving! – An opposite development can be recognized in data processing.

[252] For this purpose we transform the PLANCK-EINSTEIN formula $W=h \cdot f$ (energy of a quantum=action quantum x frequency) with $f=1/T$ (T = period of vibration) to $H = W \cdot T'$, in which we substitute h by a general action/effect H . The total differential $DH = (DW \cdot T') + (DT' \cdot W)$ can be interpreted, with T' as ,time flow speed', as a: change of action/effect = change of energy at constant time flow speed, plus a change of time flow speed with constant energy'. Perhaps this thought implies more than pure speculation. Today's human engineering bases upon the realization of actions/effects through energetic transformations. Our machines can be described as converters of energy forms. It is imaginable that in ,magical technique' the actions/effects can be achieved by time transformations. For example: Normally the bending of a metal rod requires a certain amount of physical work or energy, since ,force' has to be applied along a certain distance. In a paranormal case no expenditure of energy is detectable, and it ,bends nevertheless!' See also KOSYREW.

[253] Roughly expressed, the elementary particles behave like tiny magnetic spinning tops.

[254] Are also thinkable changes of the matter's and the vacuum's properties, such as that of electric conductivity, of permitivity, permeability, and others, by which the light speed would be changed as well; see EGELY, C.B. SMITH; supermodulation could be effected.

[255] The Christian churches know the conception 'Community of the Saints'. By this perhaps have to be understood less those canonized than those having 'become healed/whole', the 'deceased' on sufficiently high X5 levels: Wir sind in uns geboren. Wir sind alle gesund. Nur die Wunden tot. Jetzt sind wir glueckliche Menschen. (We are/have been born in ourselves. We are all healthy. Only the wounds dead. Now we are happy people).

[256] HEIM defines the earthly level as $X5 = 0$.

[257] In TI is repeatedly stressed the possibility of a finding again of individuals: Kommen alle zusammen wieder. Die Einheit ist gluecklich konzipiert. Wir sind eine Familie. Wir sind gegangen, wir sehn uns am

Ende wieder (Come all together again. The unity is felicitously conceived. We are a/one family. We have gone, we see/meet each other again in the end).

[258] It is easier to communicate something to a being of simpler structure than it is to expand one's own limited notions into the infinitely open.

[259] The relative X5 levels of LIFELINE and ZEITSTROM (timestream) are unknown. Via medium PATTY ANN it was said of the TECHNIKER that he holds the gate between heaven and earth. The formulation reminds of Wir/hier von der Grenze, wo die Hueter stehn (we/here from the border where the guardians stand).

[260] The destruction of the conditions of life on this planet is on principle condemnable not only with view to the coming generations. Under the reincarnation aspect those acting irresponsibly today possibly would have to bear the consequences themselves.

[261] The informatory union between one another embraces also the relations between men and the non-human biosphere. The many well attested cases of 'finding home' of (domestic) animals or, even more surprising, the finding of their petty masters across large distances in unknown surroundings, and under circumstances excluding (to us accessible) sensory contacts, belong here just as does the communication between men and plants. In a larger sense, the earth can be conceived as a living being: Gaia hypothesis.

[262] In his contacts with O'NEIL, MUELLER referred repeatedly to this book of which one copy was found after months lasting endeavours. He had indicated the page of interest.

[263] In fact, some of the TI wear an appearance of giving evasive or veiling 'answers' on physical-technical questions.

[264] See the industrial manufacture of apparatuses by auxiliary staff.

[265] It is not sure whether here 'light' is not meant rather in the mental-spiritual sense (W. RUSSEL; MARCINIAK).

[266] 'Subsensual' telecommunication can be regarded as a material reflection, or an incomplete 'objective' realization of the unconscious linkages. It bridges the earthly space practically timelessly.

[267] DEVILLE: Eine starke Kraft, die Traegheit der Normalitaet, regiert das Universum (A mighty force, the inertia of normality, reigns the universe).

41. Bibliography

AHARONOV , Y ,. **BOHM** , D :. Significance of EM potential in the Quantum Theory. The Physical Review, 2nd series, vol. 115 No.3, Aug.1, 1959, S.485-491

ALBANESE , Paolo: Manuale di Parapsicologia. Ancona (Filelfo) 1979

ALEXANDERSSON , Olaf: 'antigravity' implosion No.13 / 54/55, S.15-18

ALSOP , Samuel CR: Whispers of Immortality - Electronic Voices and Images from the Dead. London / New York (Regency Press) 1989

Alvisi , Gabriella Le voci di ieri dei Viventi. Milano (Sugar) 1976

Alvisi, Gabriella: Il libro della Speranza, Milano (SugarCo) 1979

Alvisi, Gabriella: Dieci anni di su Relazione ascolto metafonico. In: **MANGANI** 'Voci dall'ignoto', Udine 1980

ANDRADE , Hernani G .: PSI Quantico. São Paulo (Pensamento) 1986

ANDREAS , Peter; **ADAMS** , Gordon: What no one wants to believe. Frankfurt / M (Ullstein TB 3344) 1977

ANDREAS , Peter and **Kilian** , Caspar: The fantastic science. Frankfurt / M (Fischer TB 1573) 1975

ANDREAS , Peter and **DAVIES** , Rose Lloyd: The concealed knowledge. Interlaken (Ansata) 1984

APPLEGATE , Joseph Powles: The Eternal Privilege - Leslie Flint. London (Regency) In 1988,

Archbishops COMMITTEE ON SPIRITUALISM : Report to the Archbishop of Canterbury (1939). In: The Christian Parapsychologist, vol.3, 1979, S.34-73; S.83-86: **PERRY** : Long, Underhill and the 1939 Report.

ARDENNE , Manfred von: Physical facilities of an apparatus for bugging thoughts. Funkschau No.27 07/01/1928 p.209 / 210

ARNIM , Georg von: The sense of language. the three Vol. 48, 10/1978, S.585 ff.

ASH, David; **Hewitt** , Peter: Science of the gods. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1991

ASHBY , Robert H .: The Guide Book for the Study of Psychical Research. New York (Samuel Weiser) 1973

Assagioli , Roberto: Handbook of Psychosynthesis. Freiburg (Aurum) 1978

ATTI (a cura di Giuseppe **MANGANI**): Le voci dell 'aldila. Udine (GSAM) Conference Proceedings 1979, 1980 et seq.

ATTI : Symposium su la logometafonica. Udine (GSAM) 1981

Aubeck , Heinz Juergen: Cross section of Parapsychologie.- An introduction to the occult science. Frankfurt (RGFischer Verlag) 1989

AUBIN , Henry: Les Univers Parallel. Sisteron (Presence) 1982

AUTORI VARI (a cura di Paola Giovetti): Voci dall'Invisibile. Milano (Armenia) 1978

AUTORI VARI : Parapsicologia e sopravvivenza. Roma (Edizioni Mediterranee) 1984

AVRAMENCO , RF, Nikolaeva , VI: Holographic Properties of the hypersphere. Problemi Geografii 6, Moscow

BABCOCK , Erland R .: Experimental Possibilities for EPP . Congress AAEVP Baltimore and priv. Manuscript 8.1985

BACCI , Marcello: Il Mistero delle Voci dall 'Aldila. Roma (Edizioni Mediterranee) 1985 - see also: CAPITANI and PAGNOTTA

BAERWALD , Richard: The intellectual phenomena. In: Dessoir , Max, (eds.): The Occult in documents. Berlin (Ullstein) 1925

BANDER , Peter: Carry on Talking. Gerrards Cross (Colin Smythe) 1972

BANDER , Peter: Voices from the tapes. New York (Drake) 1973

BANDER , Peter: Os Espiritos Comunicam-Se por Gravadores. Sobradinho / Brasil (Edicel) 1990

Banol , Fernando Salazar: The occult side of the skirt. Muenchen (Hirthammer)

BARNES , Deborah M .: Brain Architecture: Beyond Genes. Science, vol.233, July 11, 1986, 155-156

BARR , Frank: Melanin: The Organizing Molecule. Medical Hypothesis 11/1 (1983): 1-140

BARR , Frank: melanin as Key Organizing Molecule. Brain / Mind Bulletin, vol.8, no.12 / 13

Bateson , Gregory: Mind and Nature. New York (Bantam Books) 1980

BÄTTIG , Victor: If the dead talk. Michelsneukirchen (Carousel) 1985. 4th ed .: Meppen (Ewert) 1993

BÄTTIG , Victor: No man is dead when he dies. Meppen (Ewert) In 1992,

BAUER , E. , Lucadou , W .: .v Psi in the mirror. ZSP 25, 1/2, 1983, p.124 (letters to the editor.)

BAUER , E. , Lucadou , W .: .v Parapsychology in Freiburg - attempt to take stock. ZSP 29 (1987) No. 4, S.241-281

BAUER, E. Lucadou, Wv: 'Bersani / Trevisan'. In: Report on the VII International.. Conf. SPR 1983 ZSPP 25 (1983) No.3 / 4, p.241

Bavink , Bernhard: Results and problems in the natural sciences. Leipzig (Hirzel) 7.Aufl. 1941

BAYLESS , Raymond: Letter to the Editor. Journ. ASPR 53 (1) 1959 S.35-38

BAYLESS , Raymond: The Other Side of Death. Secaucus NJ , (University Books) 1971

BAYLESS , Raymond: Voices from Beyond. Secaucus NJ . (University Books) 1976

BEARD, Paul: Living on. A study of altering consciousness after death. London (Allen and Unwin) 1980

BEARD , Paul: Survival of Death. For and against. Chestnuts, Norwich / England (Pilgrims Book Services) 1983

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: A Mind / Brain / Matter Model Consistent with Quantum Physics and UFO Phenomena. MUFON Symposium Proc. (1979) S.78-112

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: Excalibur Briefing - Explaining Paranormal Phenomena. San Francisco (Walnut Hill) 1980 + A Criterion for Conditional Identity Leading to a Fourth Law of Logic in 1979 and A Glossary for the Excal.B. 1981. 2nd ed. 1988

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: The New Tesla Electromagnetics and the Secrets of Electrical Free Energy. Part I Comments on the New Tesla Electromagnetics. Part II The Secret of Electrical Free Energy. Part III Clarifying the Concept Vector. Part IV: Vectors and Mechanisms Clarified. Annual Conf. of the Association USPsychotronics 1983 Millbrae Ca. 94030 (Tesla Book Company)

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: Basic Scalar EM Concepts and Scalar Wave Detector a.

Pegasus, vol.3, ed.1, May 1985 S.9-12

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: Successful Test of Scalar Electromagnetics. Pegasus vol.3, ed.1, May, 1985, p.7

BEARDEN , Thomas E .: Paranormal Pictures. Psychic Observer XXXIV , 3, p.224 / 255-258, o.Jg.

BENDER , Hans: mediumistic psychosis - A contribution to the pathology of spiritualist practices. ZSPP 1958/59, 2, S.173-200

BENDER , Hans: Parapsychology - development, results, problems. (Paths of Research Volume IV). Darmstadt (Wiss Buchges..) 1966 - mediumistic psychoses: S.574

BENDER , Hans: To analyze exceptional StimmphAenomene on tape. Sensing experiments about the recordings by Friedrich Juergenson. ZSPP , 1970, 12, S.226-238

BENDER , Hans: Hidden reality. Muenchen (dtv Paperback) 1976 S.76-89

BENDER , Hans: telepathy, clairvoyance, psychokinesis and. Muenchen (Ser. Piper 31) 1977

BENDER , Hans: The Federal Court about parapsychology - a documentary. ZSPP 20 (1978) No. 2 S.119-124

BENDER , Hans: dealing with the occult. Freiburg (Aurum) 1984

BENDER , Hans: In the magical hills . Interview with SCHMIDT - ABELS , George. Badische Zeitung Freiburg 16. / 03.17.1985

BENEDICT XIV (Pope): De servorum Dei beatificatione et beatorum canonisatione. Bologna 1734-1738 (4 vols)

Bentov , Yitzhak: tones - waves - vibrations - the quality and quantity of consciousness. Muenchen (Dianus-Trikont) 1984

Bentov , Yitzhak: Cosmic Book - How's creation works. Reinbek (rororo 8334) 1987

BENZ , Ernst: Parapsychology and religious experiences with supernatural powers. Freiburg (Herder 1025) 1983

BEHRENDT , Joachim Ernst: Nada Brahma - The world is sound. Frankfurt / M, (Island) 1983

BERG , Volker: The enigmatic coincidences. About synchronicity, Serialitaet, coincidence, referentiality, cause loose orderedness and other Analogismen in our world. Wickede (Hutter) 1983

BERGER , Arthur S .; Hoevermann , Gerd H .; Lucadou , Walter von: Spirit extras on video tape? - The first field investigation. JSPP , Vol 58, January, 1992, No.. 826, S.153-163

BERGER , Hans: New insights in the voice research. Research Report No.4 VTF -Post P 45, 10/1986, p.35 ff.

BERGFELD , Joachim: The Secret of the EVP - Contact with the 'afterlife' for beginners and advanced. Publisher life in 2000, D-66981 Muenchweiler 1998

Bersani / Trevisan ' . In: Report on the VII International.. Conf. SPR 1983 ZSPP 25 (1983) No.3 / 4, p.241

BETZ , Hans D .: inexplicable influence of an electric circuit by Silvio. ZSPP 20 (1978) No. 1, S.47-50

BICK , CH : 1. Internal. Cong. F. Cerebral dominance 14. / 17.09.88. Dahn (Intern. Ges. F. Cerebr. Dominances)

Bindel , Ernst: The intellectual foundations of the numbers. Stuttgart (Free Spirit Life) 1958

Biondi , Massimo: Le calls dall'Aldila - Una nuova fenomenologia paranormal? Roma (without Ang.)

BIRON , Georg: Is there an afterlife? Supersensible high-tech contacts. Vienna (Ueberreuter) 1994

BISHOP, Marco: biophotons - The light in our cells. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) In 1995,

BLACKMORE, Susan: Alien Abduction. New Scientist, 19.11.1994, S.29-31

BLAKE MORE , Colin: Sound Active hair cells in the human ear. BBC Radio 3, 10/04/1986

Blakeslee , Thomas R .: The unconscious and its creative forces. Freiburg (Aurum) 1982

BLAVATSKY , Helene. Secret Doctrine, especially Abt. IX 'The future force'. Leipzig 1898/1901, S.605-618

Boccone , Luciano: UFO - la realtà nascosta. Genova (edizioni Ivaldi editore) 1980

SOIL , Manfred: Spontaneous telephone calls from another dimension? Manuscript Basler PSI -days 1985

SOIL , Manfred: Spontaneous trans communicative Computerprogrammverfaelschungen on a personal computer. Manuscript Basler PSI -days 1985

Bohm , David: The implicate order - Basics of a dynamic holism. Muenchen (Goldmann TB 14036) 1987

Bohr , Nils: Atomic Theory and the Description of Nature. Cambridge (University Press) 1934

Bothe , Hans-Werner; ENGEL , Michael: The Evolution dismisses the spirit of man. Neurobionics - A medical discipline in the making. Frankfurt (look around) 1993

BONIN , Werner F .: Encyclopedia of Parapsychology. Bern (joke) 1976

Boernsen , Hans: Leibniz's philosophical stance and the idea of Christianity. the three, 55, 2/1985, S.69-75 (also: GROTE)

Bothe , Hans-Werner; ENGEL , Michael: The Evolution dismisses the spirit of man. Neurobionics - A medical discipline in the making. Frankfurt (look around) 1993

BOYE , Dietrich: The first eye. Stuttgart (Free Spirit Life) 1968

Bozzano , Ernesto: Musica trascendentale. Roma (Ed. Mediterranee) 1982

BRAND , Illo: Approaches to a theory about the properties of unidentifiable light phenomena based on the home's uniform 6-dimensional Geometrodynamics. In: Unusual properties of non-identifiable phenomena of light. Muenchen (MUFON-CES) 1979, S.339-341

BRAUD , William: A note on unusual audio tape playbacks. Parapsychology Review 11 (1980) nr.6, p.7

BRAUD , William: The Electronic Voice Phenomenon. Paper presented at Symposium on to educational Parapsychology, Science and Religion. Dallas, Texas, Nov.20 / 21, 1981

BRAUDE , SE. Objections to information-theoretic approach to synchronicity to JASPR 73 (1979) S.179-193

BREMER MAN , Hans J .: Complexity and Transcomputability. in: DUNCAN The Encyclopaedia of Ignorance p.167 ff (eds.).

BRIDGES , Orin: Photographing Beings of Light. Highland City, FL, (Rainbow Books) 1993

BRIGGS , John; PEAT , David: The discovery of chaos. Munich / Vienna (Carl Hanser Verlag) 1990

Brillouin , L .: Science and Information Theory. New York. (Academic Press) 1971

BROWN , Rosemary: Music from beyond. Vienna (Zsolnay) 1971

BROWN , Rosemary: Compositions from the beyond. Muenchen (Goldmann TB 11730) 1982

Brune , Francois: Les Morts nous parlent. Paris (Editions du Felin) In 1988,

Brune , Francois: Os Mortos Nos Falam. Sobradinho / Brasil (Edicel) 1991

Brune , Francois: Mertwite ni goworjat. Sofia / Bulgaria (Isdawa, Gutoranow & Sherry M.) o.Jz.

Brune , Francois: and Chauvin , Remy: En direct de l'au-delà. La transcommunication instrumentale réalité ou utopia? (Direct connection with the afterlife - Instrumental Trans Communication - reality or utopia) Paris (Robert Laffont) 1993

BUECHEL , Wolfgang: Physics and parapsychology. In: BAUER , E. 'Psi and Mental Health' - Festschrift f H. Bender.. Stuttgart 1974

BUECHEL , Wolfgang. For a critique of parapsychology ZSP, 18 No.3 (1976) S.161-186

BUECHEL , Wolfgang: conception of nature and parapsychology. ZSP, 24, No.1 / 2 (1982) S.40-47

Buehler , Herbert: New possibilities for better recordings. VTF -Post P 38, 1/1985, S.16-18

Bundesgerichtshof : judgment of 02.21.1978 by parapsychology.

BURR, HS, Northrop, FSC : Evidence for the Existence of an Electro Dynamic Field in Living Organisms. Proc. Natl. Acad. of Sci. 1939

BURRIDGE , Gaston: The Smith coil. Psychic Observer, vol. XXXV No. 5, (1974), S.410-416

BUSSCHE-DANIELS , Helga von: The 'Incredible Stories' at RTL - An analysis of the listener and viewer mail. ZSTK I / 2 (1991) S.17-21

BUTTLAR , John of Travel in eternity. Vienna (Econ) 1973

BYRD , Eldon: The Impact of Emerging Technologies on the Quality of Life in the Future. Specula vol. 3/4 (1980/1981) AAMS Huntsville AI 35807

BYRD , Eldon: scalars as information. Manuscript (9 p) without further information.

CAMPANOZZI , N. Michele Le voci dei Viventi nell'Oltre. Sugarco Edizioni, Milano 2002

Canavero , Milly: 'Voci' dei Viventi. Informazioni di Psicofonia 7, No. 1 (7/1985) S.28-29

CAPITANI , Luciano: Terre tuttora inviolate. Roma (Mediterranee) 1990

CAPITANI , Luciano: Evoluzione del fenomeno psicofonico (Grosseto) (Notiziario CE.MM , No.25, 2.Halbj.1987.) Milano.

CAPRA , Fritjof: Turning Point - building blocks for a new world view. Muenchen (OW .Barth / joke) 1983

CAPRA , Fritjof: The Tao of Physics - The convergence of Western science and Eastern philosophy. Muenchen (OW .Barth / joke) 1984

CAPRA , Fritjof: The new thinking. Bern (joke) 1987

CARDOSOI , Anabela, ed. TC-Journal, E-3157 Vigo, Pontevedra

CASS , Raymond: The Electronic Voice Phenomenon. Text accompanying a sample cartridge. 10/1987
Hull

CAZZAMALLI , Ferdinando: emanations of brain waves. In: ZSPP 1926 S. 64, 129, 231, 633

CE.MM : 2nd Intern. Cong. 'Voci ed immagini da un'altra dimensione'. Notiziario No.22, 1.Halbj. 1986
Milano

Chargaff , Erwin: Expected Returns accepted a curse. Man-nature-society Jg.3 Book II (1986) S.1-13

Chargaff , Erwin: Exploring the Nature and denaturation of man. Manuscript to lecture Congress 'mind
and nature' - Hanover 5/1988

CHARI, CTK : Parapsychology, Quantum Logic and Information Theory. In: Oteri , Laura (ed.) Quantum
Physics and Parapsychology, New York (Parapsychology Foundation) 1975, S.74-90

CHARI, CTK : Prolegomena to some Theories of ' PSI -Information ' . The Journ. of Research in Psi
Phenomena vol.1 no.1 (1976) S.5-23

CHARI, CTK . Quantummechanical measurement process, non-Boolean logic, and Psi-paradigm ZSPP 19,
No.2 / 3 (1977) S.49-75

CHISHOLM , Judith: Voices from Paradise - How the dead speak to us (voices from paradise - Like the
dead speak to us). - Carpenter Publishing, Kent 2000

CHO, CW . Tetrahedral Physics. Tokyo 1971

CHRISTIANSEN , Peter L .: Observation of real soliton - Nonlinear Dynamics. Nature vol.332, March 3,
1988, Refer to pages 12-13

CISILINO , Marcella: L'esperienza di Raffaella Gremese. Notiziario CE.MM, No.25, 2.Halbj.1987, Milano

COBARG, CC : information about information. Electronics 24, 29.11.1985, S.181-187

COLACIURI , Vincenzo, FORESTI , Enrico: eap - Voci Paranormali al Registratore. Teoria generale di e
Techniche applicazione. Acitrezza (Galatea) 1973

COLLINS , Andrew: The Circle Maker. Leigh-on-Sea (ABC BOOKS) In 1992,

COLY , Lisette (ed.): Communication and Parapsychology. Proc. of to Internal. Conf. held in Vancouver,
Can. 1979. New York (Parapsychology Foundation) 1980

COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. Newsletter
Planetary Association for Clean Energy, vol.3, no. 2/3, Dec. 1981 p.31

CONRAD-Martius , Hedwig: Time. Muenchen (Koesel) 1954

CONRAD-Martius , Hedwig: space. Muenchen (Koesel) 1958

CONSTABLE , Trevor J .: The Cosmic Pulse of Life. Garberville, CA (Borderland Sciences) in 1990

COSTA DE BEAUREGARD , Olivier Le Second Principe de la Science du Temps. Paris 1963

COSTA DE BEAUREGARD , Olivier: Quantum Paradoxes and Aristotele's twofold concept information. New York (Parapsychology Foundation) 1975

COSTA DE BEAUREGARD , Olivier Le temps DEPLOYE. Editions Le Rocher 1988

COUDRIS , R. u M .: In Trance dialog with 'Jung' (12. Contact: Dream and Reality).. Melsbach / Neuwied (The Silver Cord) 1988/1990

COUDRIS , R. u. M .: Beyond life of famous (and lies)? A-4810 Gmunden (Delphi Star Book) 1994

CRAMER , Friedrich: Chaos and Order - The complex structure of the living. Frankfurt / Leipzig (Insel Verlag) 1992

CRAMER , Friedrich: The time tree - a foundation of a theory of time. Frankfurt / Leipzig (Insel Verlag) 1993

CROISSANT , Kay; DEES , Catherine: Continuum - The Immortality Principle. San Bernardino CA (Franklin Press) 1978

Cunis , Reinmar: Heinrich Odenheimers Introduction to the General Dilatationstheorie. In: The Science Fiction Yearbook # 3, Issue 1988 Muenchen (Heyne Verlag), S.450 ff

Dacqué , Edgar: primeval world, Sage and humanity. Muenchen (Oldenbourg) 1925

DAMASIO , Antonio R .: Descartes' Error, Emotion, Reason and the human brain. Putnam's Son, New York, 1994. German: Descartes error. Feel, Reason and the Human Brain. - List: Munich 1995

DAMMANN , Erik: evidence beyond space and time. Muenchen (Knaur 4210) 1990

DAENICKEN , Erich von (ed.): New cosmic tracks - sensational discoveries of Praeastronautik from five continents. Muenchen (Goldmann 12355) In 1992,

D'ARGONNEL , Oscar (RAMOS , Carlos G.): A new admirable communication system - The spirits speak by phone. (Original in Portuguese) Maceió - AL - Brasil (Instituto de Estudios espiritas Herculano Pires - Grupo de Pesquisa) 1925

DARNELL , Sinesio: El Mistero de la Psicofonía. Barcelona (Ediciones Fausi) 1991

DARNELL , Sinesio Tiempo - Espacio y Parapsicología. Barcelona (Ediciones Decálogo) 1989

Davenas , E. et al .: Human basophil degranulation triggered by very dilute antiserum against IgE. Nature, vol.333, June 30 (1988) S.816-818

DAVIDSON , John: radiation field - Subtle forms of energy our existence. Muenchen (Knaur TB 4195) 1989

DAVIES , Paul: Multiple Worlds - discoveries of quantum physics. Duesseldorf (Diederichs) 1981

DAVIES , Paul: The elemental force - in search for a unified theory of nature. Hamburg (Rasch and Röhring) 1987

DAVIES , Paul: The creative cosmos. New Scientist 17.10.1987, S.41-44

DAVIES , Paul: Principle of Chaos (detection of irregular - Video Rueckkopplung). Guetersloh (Bertelsmann)

DAVIES , Paul and BROWN, JR : Ghost of the atom. Frankfurt (island it 1499) 1993

DAVIES , Richard L .: Non-Inductive Resistor Electrical. US Patent Office, nr. 3,267,406 - Aug. 16, 1966

DEA , Jack: Fundamental Fields and phase information. Planetary Ass. For Clean Energy Newsletter vol.4, no.2, S.12-15

DEAN, D. Physical Changes in Water by Laying-on-of-hands. Second Intern. Congr. on Psychotronic Research, Monte Carlo, 1975 S.200-202

Deardorff , James W .: The possible strategy extraterrestrial intelligences for the earth. Quarterly Journ. of Res. of the Astronomical Soc. May 1985

Deardorff , James W .: Examination of the embargo Hypothesis as to Explanation for the great Silence. Journ. of the British Interplanetary Soc. Vol 40, 1987, S.373-379

DE BONI , Lina: Quattro Sedute con Demofilo Fidani. In: Luce e Ombra, 4/1987. In: 55th Swiss Association for orientation Journal of Parapsychology 1/1989

DELACOUR, JB : From eternal life. Duesseldorf (Econ) 1974

Delavre , Vladimir. Trans communication and communication with plants ZSTK I / 1 (1990) S.12-18

Delavre , Vladimir. About consciousness and reality ZSTK I / 2 (1991) S.4-6

Delavre , Vladimir: Effects and Applications psychotronic fields. ZSTK I / 2 (1991) S.25-26

Delavre , Vladimir: Paranormal Transferphenomene. ZSTK I / 4 (1992) S.21-24

Delavre , Vladimir. Paraphenomene and geomagnetism ZSTK II / 1 (1992) S.4-9

Delavre , Vladimir. transcommunication, parapsychology and science ZSTK II / 2 (1993) S.19-27

Delavre , Vladimir. 'Aaron' by Realitaetssysteme and transcommunication ZSTK II / 2 (1993) S.42-49

Delavre , Vladimir: signals from other worlds - The riddle of the Trans communication. In: SENS , Eberhard (eds.): The River of Heraclitus. Frankfurt (Island) 1993

Delavre , Vladimir. Remote Viewing ZSTK II / 3 (1994) S.14-17

Delavre , Vladimir. 'Aaron' by Realitaetssysteme and Trans communication - Part 2 ZSTK II / 3 (1994) S.36-46

Delavre , Vladimir: reply to Peter Stein: History and Problems of TBS -Research ... in GW 2/1994, S.179-181

Delavre , Vladimir and Seńkowski , seriously. Comments for instrumental transcommunication - Results of a survey of experts ZSTK II / 2 (1993) S.4-14

DE LA WARR , George, DAY , Langston: New Worlds beyond the atom. Vincent Stuart Publishers Ltd. 1956. Reprint: Ltd., Menston, Yorkshire (The Scholar Press) 1973

DEL CHICCA , Augusto: Quello che nel laboratorio di e avvenuto Marcello Bacci. Informazioni di Psicofonía Jg.8 No.1 (7/1986) Refer to pages 12-13

DELGADO , Pat & ANDREWS , Colin: Circular characters. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1990

DELLA BELLA , Gigliola: Le mie esperienze con l'aldilà. Informazioni di Psicofonía, Jg.2, No.2 (4/1980) S.8-10

Dessoir , Max: From Beyond the soul. Stuttgart (sink) 1967

DETERMAYER , Ralf: The results of a microphone recording in an anechoic chamber. Priv. Manuscript

DETERMAYER , Ralf: A Critical Appraisal after 20 years EVP Research. Esotera 30/31, 11/1979 ... 3/1980, S.1023-1028, S.1128-1133, S.71-76, S.164-169, S.260-265

DETERMAYER , Ralf: Electronic communication with the dead. German Spiricom-processing of the publication of the Metascience Foundation, Inc., Franklin, NC , from 06.04.1982

DETERMAYER , Ralf: Ultrasound bridge over there after. The results of the TBS -Forschungen of entrepreneurs from Moenchengladbach Elektroakustikers Hans-Otto Koenig. Esotera Jg.35, 8/1984, S.729-735

DETERMAYER , Ralf. Additional points of agreement of Trans messages with existing literature ZSTK I / 3 (1991) S.25-30

DEWITT , Bryce S .; GRAHAM , Neill (eds.): The Many-Worlds Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics. Princeton (Princeton Series in Physics) 1973

DIN 33410 : SprachverstAendigung in ArbeitsstAetten under the influence of noise. December 1981

DI NOTO, Francesco: Psicofonía e teoria delle informazioni. Informazioni di Psicofonía, Jg.7 No.1 (7/1985) S.30-32

DI NOTO, Francesco: Dalla materia alla PSI con la teoria delle informazioni. Rivista di informazioni Parapsicologie (2/1984) S.7-21

DI NOTO, Francesco: limitazione Variabile - Un modello matematico by e grande grande PSI . Notiziario CE.MM ., nr.25, 2/1987, S.15-26

DIONYS , the Areopagite: What I told the hereafter. Muenchen (C.Hubers) 1928

Dobbelstein , Hermann: In the beginning was the spirit - and not the hydrogen. Trier (Spee) 1977

Domasch, LH : The transcendental meditation technique and quantum physics. Is pure consciousness a macroscopic quantum state in the brain? In: ORME-JOHNSON, OW ; FARROW, JT . (Eds.): Science Research on the TM Program vol.1. Weggis / Switzerland (Maharishi European Res. University Press) S.666-683

Drbal, K .; Rejdák, Z .: Where do comes Psychotronics? Psychotronics No. 0/1976 S.3-9

THIRTY , Wolfgang: The live without body. Neuaufl. Bionomica-Verl. Mannheim

Driesch , Hans: Parapsychology. Zuerich 1943 Muenchen (Kindler) 1975

Dubrov , Alexander P .: Biogravitation et Psychotronique. Impact, Science et Societe, UNESCO XXIV No.4 1974 S.329-338

Dubrov , Alexander P .: Biogravitation, Biovacuum and Biofield. AURA-Z (Moscow), No. 2, 7/1993

Dubrov , Alexander P. and PUSHKIN , Veniamin N .: Parapsychology and Contemporary Science. New York (Consultants Bureau) 1982

DUERR , Hans-Peter (ed.): Physics and transcendence. Berlin (joke) 1986

DUNCAN , Ronald; WESTON-SMITH , Miranda (eds.): The Encyclopaedia of Ignorance. Oxford (Pergamon Press) 1977

DUNNE , Brenda J ., JAHN , Robert G . NELSON, RD : Technical Note 85,003th Princeton Engineering Anomalies Research, School of Engineering, Applied Science, Princeton University 1985

DUNNE, J William. An Experiment with Time. New York (MacMillan) 1927

NOZZLES , Wilson van: The man in the force field otherworldly worlds. Zuerich (Swedenborg Publishing House) 1980

NOZZLES , Wilson van. The Presence of Spirits in Madness LIGHT, Summer / Autumn 1983 (Swedenborg Foundation)

DYKSTERHUIS , Eduard Jan: The mechanization of the world picture. Berlin (Springer) 1956

EBON , Martin: True Experiences in Communicating With The Dead (Kap.16: Recording Session in Manhattan). New York (NEL) 1968

ECCLES , John C .: How the brain controls its own. Munich (Piper) In 1994,

ECCLES , John C .; Zeier , Hans: brain and mind. Frankfurt / M (Fischer 42225) 1984

Acorns , Ulrich: Quantum Phase and Magnetic Flux. Nature vol.329, 22.10.1967, S.676

ECO , Umberto: The Name of the Rose. Muenchen (Hanser) 1982

Egely, G. : Multidimensional Electrodynamics (Part 2: Paranormal electric conductance. 3: teleportation. 5: Psychokinesis. 6: Information transfer and micro-pk International Journ of Para Physics vol.21 1987...

EGLOFFSTEIN, PP of: see MADDALONI

ACORN BECK , Reinhard: The earth, the sky and the things in between. Freiburg (Hermann Bauer Verlag) 1991

Eisenbud , Jule: The World of Ted Serios. New York NY (Simon & Schuster) 1968

Eisenbud , Jule. et al .: Two camera and television experiments with Ted Serios JASPR 64 (1970) S.261-276

Eisenbud , Jule: Psychic Photography and Thoughtography. See: MITCHELL

ELLIS , David J .: Listening to the 'Raudive Voices'. J SPR 48 (763), March 1975 S.31-42

ELLIS , David J .: The Mediumship of the tape recorder. Pulborough, Sussex W-1978

EMDE , Guenter: foundations of a theory open to transcendence paranormal processes. Innsbruck (Resch) in 1982 and in: Resch (ed.), life after death, IMAGO MUNDI Vol. 7. Innsbruck (Resch) 1980 S.643-702

ENTERPRISES , NE Thing: The magic eye. Muenchen (ars edition) 1994 (and Folgebaende)

Ernetti , Alfredo Pellegrino OSB : Teologia - Scienza e Magia. Manuscript to the Congress 'Tutto il Mondo e Magia'. Riva del Garda 18 / 10.19.1986

Ernetti , Alfredo Pellegrino OSB : La Speranza nella Visione beatifica. Notiziario CE.MM . 12/20/1986

ESTEP , Sarah Wilson: Voices of Eternity. New York (Ballantine Books, Fawcett Gold Medal Book) 1988

ESTEP , Sarah Wilson. Tapes from the Dead FATE 5/1991

EVANS , Wainwright. Scientists Research Machine to contact the Dead FATE 4/1963, S.38-43

EVANS , Hugh: The Many-Worlds Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics. Princeton (University Press) 1973

FARMER , Philip Jose: The Riverworld time. Muenchen (Heyne TB 3639) 1980 (cycle of several volumes)

FERGUSON , Marilyn: The Aquarian Conspiracy, Los Angeles, 1980. German: The gentle conspiracy. Muenchen (Knaur TB 4123) 1982

FERRANDI . Gérard: Essais d'analyze the voix 'normal' et 'paranormal' (experimental analysis of the 'normal' and 'paranormal' votes). Para Sciences & Transportation Communication no. 33 June 1998, p 9/11

FERRERA, L .: Approaches to a mathematical theory of psycho-physical interactions. In: FIRE (ed.) Radiation effects in the area of UFO 's. Autumn Conference 1977 Ottobrunn. Muenchen (MUFON-CES) 1978 and a lecture MUFON -Tagung Leonberg 1983

Feyerabend , Paul: What does it mean to be scientific? Preprint of: Feyerabend, P .; THOMAS, BC. (Ed.) Border problems of science. Zuerich (Verl. D. Fachvereine) 1984

Feynman , Richard P .: The Character of Physical Law. Cambridge (MIT Press) 1965

Feynman , Richard P., Leighton, RB , and SANDS, M . The Feynman Lectures on Physics. Reading Mass. (Addison-Wesley) 1965

Fidani , Demofilo: Il Mistero medium esce dal. Trento (L.Reverdito Editore) 1986

Fiebag , John & Peter: Sky characters - God's interventions or manifestations of an alien intelligence? Muenchen (Goldmann 12375) In 1992,

Fiebag , John: The Others - encounters with extraterrestrial intelligence. Muenchen (Long-Mueller) 1993

Fiebag , Johannes: Contact. Muenchen (Long-Mueller) 1994

Fidani , Demofilo: Il Mistero medium esce dal. Trento (L.Reverdito Editore) 1986

FINDLAY , Arthur: On the Edge of the Etheric. London (Psychic Press), 1950 (1931)

FINDLAY , Arthur: evidence for life after death. Freiburg (Bauer) 1983

FINDLAY , Arthur: Where two worlds meet - coversations between this world and the next. London (Psychic Press) 1951

FIORE , Charles, CASTLE COUNTRY , Alan: Encounters in the afterlife. Muenchen (Heyne TB 7140) 1981

FLANAGAN, JL : Speech Analysis, Synthesis and Perception. Heidelberg (Springer) 1972

FLANAGAN , Patrick: Topological Electronics. Psychic Observer, vol. XXXIX , No. 1 (1975) S.29-41, 73-76

FLINT , Leslie: Voices in the Dark - My Life as a medium. London (MacMillan), 1971; Indianapolis (Bobbs-Merrill) 1971

FLINT , Leslie: tape recording "Direct Voice Charles Richet" 08/12/68

Flyborg , Kindt (Radison sound therapy clinic Copenhagen). Therapy with sound and frequenzaktiviertem water GW 32, No. 4 (1983) S.273-275

Fodor , Nandor: An Encyclopedia of Psychic Science (Special products including Lit.Angaben: Direct Drawing and Painting - Direct Voice - Direct Writing - Ectoplasm.). Secaucus NJ (The Citadel Press) 1974th

Foerster , Heinz v. et al .: Introduction to constructivism. Munich (Piper 1165) In 1992,

FORD , Arthur: Report of life after death. Guetersloh (German Book Club) o.Jz.

FORNOFF , Jochem: Technology does not replace the power of thought, but ... - A guide for the practice in conducting TB recordings. - Darmstadt 1997, 2nd edition 2002

Fosar , Grazyna; Bludorf , Franz: Dialogue with the Invisible - The eight-dimensional space as About Origin of paranormal phenomena. Frankfurt (RG Fischer Verlag) 1991

Fosar , Grazyna; Bludorf , Franz: The Cosmic Man. Frankfurt (RG Fischer Verlag) 1992

Fosar , Grazyna; Bludorf , Franz: resonance of the psyche - reincarnation as traveling in the hologram. Frankfurt (RG Fischer Verlag) 1993

Fosar , Grazyna; Bludorf , Franz: A direct line to the seventh dimension? Karma courier 6/1991

FOWLER , Raymond: The Waechter. How extraterrestrials want to save the Earth. Bergisch Gladbach (Bastion-Luebbe 13343) 1991

FOY , Robin P .: In Pursuit of Physical Mediumship (On the hunt for the physical mediumship). - Janus Publ Co, London 1996.

FRANKENBERG , Gisela von: Nommo. Freiburg (Aurum) 1981

FRANZ , Erika: Tape - bridge to the afterlife. Experience report. Example cassette with accompanying text. A 2601 Sollenau, PO Box 45

FRANZ , Marie-Louise von: number and time. Psychol. Considerations to an approximation of depth psychology and physics. Stuttgart (Velcro) 1970

FRAUDE , CA .: Supra physics and PSI - Photograph of the Akashic Records. Zurich 1979

FRAZER, JT; HABER, FC; MUELLER, GH (eds.): The Study of Time. Berlin (Springer) 1972

FREE Gebhard: Problems of parapsychology. (The aeonic spacetime S.49-55. Death in the light of parapsychology S.100-106). In: IMAGO MUNDI Vol.2, Muenchen (Schoeningh) 1971

FREY , Gerhard: theory of consciousness. Freiburg (Karl Alber) 1980

Friedman , John L .: Back to the Future. Nature vol.336 24.11.1988, S.305

FRISBY , John P .: See - Optical deceptions, brain functions, Bildgedaechtnis. Guetersloh (Heinz Moos / Bertelsmann) undated

Cheerful, H. (Theor Biol work on microwave resonances..) Intern. Journ. Quantum Chem. 2, 1968, S.641 and 23, 1983, S.1589

FUKURAI, T. : Clairvoyance and Thoughtography. London (Rider) 1931

FULLER , John G .: The Ghost of Flight 401, New York (Berkley) 1978

FULLER , John G .: The Ghost of 29 Mega Cycles. London (souvenir), 1985; New York (NAL Signet 4305) 1986

FYNN : Hello Mr. God - Anna speaks here. Bern (joke) 1979

Gaddis , Vincent: Electrical Ghosts. The Journ. of Borderland Research, vol. XLIV , No. 4, July / Aug.1988, S.8-10

GANSOWSKY , Sewer: The crystal and other fantastic narrations from Russia ('Vincent van Gogh' S.140-221). Frankfurt / M (Fischer TB 1841) 1977

GARRETT , Eileen J .: Adventures in the Supernormal. New York (Paperback Libr.) 1968

GAUGER, W .: The Lueckenphaenomen. ZSP 19, No.2 / 3 (1977) S.76-100

Gebser , Jean: Western conversion. Frankfurt / M (Ullstein 107) 1956

Gebser , Jean: Origin and present. Volumes II and III of Ges.Ausg. Schaffhausen (Novalis) 1978

Geisler , Gert (ed.): Dead call us. esotera 11/1989, p.18 ff

GERLOFF , Hans: The phantoms of Copenhagen - The medium Einar Nielsen. Muenchen (Dr.Gerloff) 1955

GERTLER , Andreas; MATTIG , Wolfgang: Voices From Beyond - Parapsychology and science. Berlin (New Life) 1985

Giovetti , Paola: Qualcuno e tornato. Milano (Armenia) 1981

Giovetti , Paola: Angel - The invisible helpers of humans. Geneva-Muenchen (Ariston) 1991

GITT , Werner (ed.): Order and information technology and nature. In: In the beginning was the information. Graefelfing (Resch KG) 1982 S.171-211

GITT , Werner information and entropy as links of various branches of science. PTB announcements 91 (1980) S.1-17

GLASER , W. Wolf: Intervals - therapeutically seen. The healing art 73 Issue 5 1960 S.170-180

Gleick , James: Chaos - the order of the universe. Muenchen (Knaur TB 4078) 1990

Goedde , Joseph: The electromagnetic tolerability of man. (Hague GmbH, Waldbrunn) EMC ESD , 3/91, S.19-22

Gödel , Kurt: About formally undecidable sentences of Principia Mathematica and Related Systems. Monatshefte for Math. And Phys. 38 (1931) S.173-198

GOLDSTEIN , Charles W. (pseudonym of Hernani G. Andrade): Transcomunicação instrumental. Sao Paulo / Brasil (Ediora Jornalística FE) 1992

Gollwitzer , Gerhard: The transparent world - A Swedenborg breviary. Zuerich (Swedenborg Publishing House) 1966

GOODMAN , Felicitas D .: Anneliese Michel and their daemons. Stein am Rhein (Christiana) 1980

GOSWAMI , Amit: The Self-Aware Universe. Tarcher / Putnam, 1993. German: The Conscious Universe. Luechow, Freiburg, Germany 1997

GOUGH , Bill, in: Opinions - A Look at Fields and Energies. ISSSEEM newsletter, vol.1, no.3, Winter, 1990, p.8 / 9

Gabiński , Bruno: ghosts and apparitions, or what? Hildesheim (Franz Borgmeyer) 1922

GRANDSIRE , Jean Michel: Contact ... Guide pratique de Transcommunication. (Contact Us - Practical leader of the Trans communication). Poix de Picardie (Para Sciences) in 1993

Greber , John: The movement of the spirit world of God - His laws and its purpose. Teaneck, NJ (Joh.Greber Memorial Foundation) 1981

GREEN , Elmer, et.al .: Anomalous Phenomena in Electrostatic Exceptional Subjects. In: Subtle Energies, vol.2, no.3, 1991

GREEN , Gabriel (ed.): The Bob Renaud story. Herald of the New Age, No. 41 (November 1963) S.1-37 (from: UFO -International, Los Angeles)

GREGORY, RL : Consciousness. In: DUNCAN (ed.) The Encyclopedia of Ignorance 273 et seq.

Gribbin, J. : Time Warps. New York (Delacorte Press) 1979

GRINBERG-Zylberbaum , Jacobo and RAMOS , Julietta (Nat.Univ.Mexico City): (Telepathic brain wave synchronization) in: esotera 2/1989, p.12

GRIS , Henry; DICK , William: PSI as a state secret. (Moewig 3123) 1981

GRISCOM , Chris: Time is an illusion. Muenchen (Goldmann 11787) 1987

GROF , Stanislaw: Topography of the unconscious. Stgart. (Klett-Cotta) 1978

GROF , Stanislaw: birth, death and transcendence. Reinbek (rororo 8764) 1993

GROF , Stanislaw: and Christina: Beyond the death. At the gates of consciousness. Muenchen (Koesel) 1984

GROSS , Larry: Yes, but is it really Communication? See: Paranormal Communication, S.191-194

GROTE, L. : Leibniz and his time. Hannover 1869 p.252 (she. Boernsen)

GRUBER , Elmar R .: What is New Age? Transformation of consciousness and new spirituality. Freiburg (Herder 1369) 1987

GRUBER , Elmar R .: PSI -Phaenomene: A new dimension in self-awareness. Bruchsal (Energetic Edition) 1988

GRUBER , Elmar R .: Search in Limitless. Hans Bender - a life for parapsychology. Koeln (Kiepenheuer & Witsch) 1993

Gruhl , Herbert: A planet is plundered. Frankfurt / M (Fischer) 1975

GRUNEWALD , Fritz: mediumship. Berlin (Ullstein) 1925

GUGGENHEIM , B. & J .: consolation from the beyond. - Joke-Verlag, Munich 1997

Güldenstein , Matthias; PSI funds: PARAPS ychika 3/74 - The brochure includes 12 the phenomenon of TBS dedicated contributions

GUILLEN , Michael: Bridge to infinity - The Human Side of mathematics. Muenchen (dvt nonfiction 10698) 1987

Guiley , Rosemary Ellen: The New Millenium. In: FATE , Dez.1993, p.31 ff

Gulla , Daniele: anomaly gravitazionali e voci paranormali in PAGNOTTA p.205

Gurvich, AG : mitogenic rays. Berlin 1932

WELL , Bernardo: information theory and epistemology. Dornach (Philos.-Anthropos. Verlag) 1971

HAASE , Rudolf: The measurable line - broad outlines of an empirical world harmony. Stuttgart (Velcro) 1976

HAASE , Rudolf. Harmonical research and Transcendental Meditation GW 27, 2/1978, S.401 ff.

HAASE , Rudolf: Lambdoma, I Ching and genetic code. GW 28, 1/1979, S.18-31

HAASE , Rudolf: The harmonic structuralism as a model of cosmic analogies. In: Resch (ed.) IMAGO MUNDI Volume 8 Innsbruck (Resch) 1981 S.95-107

HAASE , Rudolf: and Ursula: Literature on the harmonic fundamental research VI, 1983-1986. Vienna (Univ.Verl.Buchh.) 1987

HAEUSLER , Gerd: chaos and order. Chaos, pattern formation and associative Gedächtnis in rüeckgekoppelten images. Technical Review, Issue 27 (1990) S.12-17

Haisch , Bernhard; RUEDA , Alfonso; Puthoff , HE: Inertia as a zero-point field Lorentz force. Phys. A, vol.49, no.2, 2/1994, S.678-694

HALCZOK , Chantal et Vincent: Nos retrouvailles guidées par l'au-delà (led by Beyond Our reunions). - Editions Jean-Michel Grandsire, F-89290 Agnieres 2000

HALL, ET . The Hidden Dimension. New York (Doubleday) 1969, p.115

HARMAN , Willis. On the Shape of a New Science ISSSEEM newsletter, vol.1, no.3, Winter, 1990, p.11 / 15

HARMAN , Willis and Clark , Jane (edit.): Foundations of Modern Science Metaphysical. Sausalito, CA, (Inst. Of Noetic Sciences) In 1994,

HARMAN , Willis and DE QUINCEY , Christian: The Scientific Exploration of Consciousness. Sausalito, CA, (Inst. Of Noetic Sciences, Research Report CP -6) 1994

HARMUTH , Henning R. : Transmission of Information by Orthogonal Functions. New York (Springer) 1970

HARTMANN, E., Brauß, FW, King, HL, VARGA, A. : Hochfrequenzgeraet for therapeutic purposes. Geraet for RF EM energy with modulated AF signals. Patent Office BRD - Laid-Open Patent 1589913 14/05/1970

HASSENSTEIN, for example : What is "information"? Science and Medicine 3 (1966) S.38-52

HASTED , John. Features paranormal Metallbiegephaenomene ZSPP 20, No. 3 (1978) S.173-181

HASTED , John: Speculations about the relation between psychic phenomena and physics. Psychoenergetic system vol.3 (1979) S.243-257

HASTED , John: The Metal Benders. London (Routledge & Kegan Paul) 1981

HASTED , John: Paranormal Electric Effects. JSPP , vol.51 (1981) S.75-86

HAEUSLER , Gerd: chaos and order. Chaos, pattern formation and associative Gedächtnis in rückgekoppelten images. Technical Review, Issue 27 (1990) S.12-17

Hegeler , Liselotte: Hameln, Priv. Correspondence complete

HEIDENREICH , Michael: Vatican decree about life after death. The Christian Community 51, Issue 11 (1979) S.364 / 5

HOME , Burkhard: Post-mortem states? The tele-variant Area integral world structures. Innsbruck (Resch) 1980

HOME , Burkhard: elementary structures of matter. Innsbruck (Resch) 1: 1989, 2: 1984,

HOME , Burkhard: u. DROESCHER , Walter: Introduction to Burkhard Heim elementary structures of matter with definitions and formula register. Innsbruck (Resch) 1985

HOME , Burkhard: The non-material side of reality. Telephone interview with E. Senkowski. ZSTK II / 2 (1993) S.28-31

HOME , Burkhard: An image from the background of the world. In: Andreas Resch (eds.): The world of worldviews. IMAGO MUNDI Bd.14. Innsbruck (Resch-Verlag) 1994

HOME , Burkhard: structures of the physical world and its non-material side. Innsbruck (Resch) **vorauss. 1995**

HEINDEL , Max: The philosophy of the Rosicrucians. Darmstadt (Rosicrucian Community) 1973

Heintschel-Heinegg, Aglaia: contacts with the invisible? Frankfurt / M, (Fischer TB 6717) 1980

Heitler , Walter: The Man and the scientific knowledge. Braunschweig (Vieweg) 1962

Heitler , Walter: Science is spiritual science. Zuerich (the scale) 1972

HEMLING, Heinz: unseen realities. Reports, experiences, facts. A contribution to the comparative mortality and the afterlife research based on a survey conducted in the German language. Food (Publisher The Blue Owl) 1995

Henn , Guenter: parallels to the phenomenon of TBS . 16. orientation Journal SVPP , June 1973

HENTIG , Hartmut von: the gradual disappearance of reality. Muenchen (Hanser) 1985

HERBERT Nick: Quantum Reality. Garden City NY (Anchor Press - Doubleday) 1985

HERBERT Nick: How to send electrons round the twist (Aharonov-Bohm effect). New Scientist, June 11, 1987, S.37-40

HESEMANN , Michael: Dispatches from the cosmos - return of aliens. Neuwied (The Silver Cord) 1993

HESEMANN , Michael: secret thing . UFO -Neuwied (The Silver Cord) 1994

Hilgard , Ernest: Divided Consciousness: Multiple Controls in Human Thought and Action. New York (Wiley and Sons) 1977

HILSCHER , Gottfried: energy in abundance. Hameln (Sponholz) 1981

Hofstadter , Douglas R .: Goedel, Escher, Bach. Stuttgart (Klett-Cotta) 1985

Hofstadter , Douglas R .: Dennett , Daniel C. (eds.): insight into the ego. Stuttgart (Velcro) undated

Holbe , Rainer (ed.): Amazing Stories. Muenchen (Knaur 1349) 1985

Holbe , Rainer: New Tall Tales (1534) 1987th

Holbe , Rainer: Pictures from the realm of the dead (3868) 1987th

Holbe , Rainer Magic, Madonnas and Miracle (3869) 1987th

Holbe , Rainer: messages from another dimension (1770) 1988th

Holbe , Rainer: One dead playing chess (1769) 1988th

Holbe , Rainer: We of Atlantis (2056) 1988

Holbe , Rainer: Fantastic Phenomena - great mysteries on the track. Muenchen (Herbig - SAT 1 companion book) 1993

HOLMES , Jesse Herman and *HOLMES THE RESEARCH TEAM* : As we see it from here. Franklin, NC . (Metascience) 1980

Holms, A Campbell. The Facts of Psychic Science and Philosophy. New Hyde Park, NY (University Books) 1969

Holzer , Hans: Psychic Photography: Threshold of a New Science? London (Souvenir) 1970

Holzer , Hans: Behind the boundary of death. Muenchen (Goldmann 11713) 1979 (1969)

Horton, C .: PSI and internal attention states: information retrieval in the whole field. In: Shapin, B., COLY, L. (Edts) PSI and states of awareness. New York (Parapsychology Foundation NY) 1977 S.79-90

Honorton, C.: The rebirth of nonsense. GW 34, 2/1985, S.115-131

Hörmann, Hans.: u my understanding. Frankfurt / M (Suhrkamp tbw 230) 1977

Hörmann, Hans: The process of understanding. Manuscript Congress of the Society for Applied Linguistics "1979 Mainz

Houck, Jack: Conceptual Model of Paranormal Phenomena. Priv.Manuskript 1982

Hoevelmann, Gerd H.: Involuntary whispering, conversational analysis and EPP. Vol.10 no.3 Theta (1982) S.54-58

Hoevelmann, Gerd H.: On the problem of repeatability parapsychological experiments. ZSPP 25, No.1 / 2 (1983) S.29-54

Hoyle, Fred: The Black Cloud. Harmondsworth (Penguin Books 1466) 1965

Hsu, Hung-Chang, ZHAO Yun-Je: An Approach to PSI radiation signal. Institute of High Energy Physics, Beijing. See: Yun JE.

HUNT, Valerie, see Miller, Ronald S.

HUTTEN, Bernhard: Direct voices at Leslie FLINT. Lecture in the NFC. In: Swiss Bull for parapsychology Jg.22 No.1 5/1987 p.8.

Huxley, Aldous: The Doors of Perception. Munich (Piper) 1956

Inyushin, VM, CHEKUROV, PR. Laser biostimulation and bioplasma. Alma Ata in 1975

Istituto Nazionale ELETTECENICO TORINO: Esecuzione dei sonogrammi rilasciato al Signor R. Orso. Certificato 8 Ottobre 1985

Ivanova, Barbara: A linguistic approach to the problem-of the 'Voices from the Unknown'. In: ME, M., Vilenskaya, L. (ed.) The Golden Chalice. San Francisco (Dakin) 1986 S.126-138

Ivanova, Barbara: paranormal healing. Generic. ZS f. Psych Para. 5 No. 2, (1980) S.65-67

JACOBSON, Nils-Olof: life after death? Train (Ingse) 1973. Bastion Luebbe 10086

JACOBSON, Nils-Olof: Roest Erna for å n rymden. GrAensoeverskridaren nr 4. Arcia, S-16140 Bromma 1995

JAHN, Robert G.: The persistent Paradox of Psychic Phenomena: An Engineering Perspective. Proc. IEEE 70 No. 2 (1982) S.136-170

JAHN, Robert G.: and DUNNE, Brenda J.: On the Quantum Mechanics of Consciousness, with Application to Anomalous Phenomena PEARL 83005.1, 1984. - Collected Thoughts on the Role of Consciousness in the Physical Representation of Reality PEARL 83005.1B 1984. School of Engineering / Applied Science, Princeton Univ., Princeton, NJ 08544

JAHN , Robert G .: Margins of Reality - The Role of Consciousness in the Physical World. London (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich) In 1988,

JAHNKE , Ursula: How it all began. Contact Reports 13.Jg., No.1, 23/01/87

Jankovich , Stefan von: The energetic structure of man. Ergolding (Three Oaks Verlag) 1990

JANTSCH , Erich: The self-organization of the universe. From the Big Bang to the human spirit. Muenchen (Hanser) 1979

JENNY , Hans: Kymatik 1/2. Basel 1967/1972

JOSEPHSON, BD / RAMACHANDRAN, VS (eds.): Consciousness and the physical world. Oxford (Pergamon) 1980

JUNG, CG : The reality of the soul. Zurich 1934

JUNG, CG : Memories, dreams, thoughts (About the Afterlife: p.302 ff). Olten (Walter) In 1988,

JUNG, CG : and Pauli, W. : Nature explanation and psyche. Zurich 1952

Jurgenson , Friedrich: Roest Erna fran rymden. Sweden (saxophone 1964)

Jurgenson , Friedrich: Radio och med de Döda contact microphone. Uppsala (Nybloms) 1969

Jurgenson , Friedrich: radiotelephone with the deceased. Muenchen (Goldmann 11727) 1985 (1967)

JUSSEK , Eugene G .: encounter with the ways in us. Muenchen (Goldmann 11765) 1986

JUSSEK , Eugene G .: The net of pearls. Muenchen (Goldmann 11810) 1988. Frankfurt / Leipzig (Insel Verlag) 1993

JUSSEK, Eugene G .: Reaching for the Oversoul published by Nicolas-Hays, Inc., York Beach in 1994

JUSSEK, Eugene G .: Reaching for the Oversoul (revised edition) published by Poolbeg Press, Ltd., Dublin 13, Ireland in 1996

Kämpgen , Dieter: Paranormal Information from EVP and their use in medicine. HP medicine 8 7/8 1986 S.59-60 and 9/1986, p.64 / 66/68

KAKU , Michio; TRAINER , Jennifer: Beyond Einstein.

KALS , Hans: Contact with the dead. (EVP Research) Freiburg (Herder 1398) 1987

Kalweit , Holger: The knowing light - Beyond messages by William JAMES mediated by Jane Roberts . Esotera (5/1982?) S.453-460

KALS , Hans: Contact with the dead. (EVP Research) Freiburg (Herder 1398) 1987

KARDEC , Allan: The Spirits Book - The Book of the media. Wiesbaden (Fourier u. Done) 1977

KARGER, F. .: Para physics and physics ZSP 8, (1965) p.148 ff.

KARGER, F. : and Ziha , G. : Physical examinations of Spukfalls in Rosenheim. ZSP 10 (1968) S.113-130

Kaspar , Peter Paul: The watches lies. Vienna (Herder) 1984

Catechism of the Catholic Church. Muenchen (Oldenbourg) 1993

Kayser, H. : Akroasis. The doctrine of the harmony of the world. Basel (Schwabe) 1946

KEEN , Montague; Ellison, Arthur; Fontana, David: The Scole Report. An Account of Investigation into the Genuine at Ness of a range of Physical Phenomena associated with a mediumistic Group in Norfolk, England. - Proc. of the Soc. for Psychical Research, Vol. 58, Part 220, London 1999

Keezer , Philip W .: Psi Phenomena and normal communication, see: Paranormal Communication S.126-132

KEIL , Juergen: tape recordings: More problems than opportunities ZSP 22, No. 3 (1980) S.157-168

KEIL , Juergen: The voice on tape phenomena: Limitations and possibilities. Europ. Journ. of Parapsychology vol.3 (1980) S.287-296

KEILMANN , Fritz: Biological effects of microwave resonance. Physik in unserer Zeit 16 No. 2 (1985) S.33-38

Kepler , Johannes: Harmonies (over u v Introduction... M.CASPAR) . Darmstadt (Wissensch. Buchgesellschaft) 1967

Kerner , Dagny and Imre: The Call of the Rose - What plants feel and how they communicate with us. Koeln (Kiepenheuer & Witsch) In 1992,

Kervran, C Louis. Biological Transmutation. London (Crossby Lockwood) 1971

Kjellson , Henry: A missing equipment. Biotec. Series No.54 / 55 S.16-18

KLIMKE , Peter; Hoppe , Michael: Introduction to the EVP research. Moenchengladbach (information publication FGT) undated

KLIMO , Jon: Channeling - The receipt of information from paranormal sources. Freiburg (Hermann Bauer) 1988

KLING WOOD , Reiner: Death bolt from dying cells. The time No.7 / 84 10/02/1984

JACK , Rainer: The ear - a sound source. FAZ science 22/04/1981

KNIRSCHNIG , Ernst: The phenomenon of tape tuner. - Edition Liber-Libri, Elßergasse 17, A-1130 Vienna, fax 0043-1-9764004

KNOLL, Max: The world of the inner light phenomena. In: Eranos Yearbook 1965: 'form an object of the mind'. Zuerich (Rhein-Verlag) 1966

KOENIG , Hans-Otto: News from my research (pre-echo ultrasound). VTF -Post P 28, No. 2, 6/1982, S.15-17

KOENIG , Hans-Otto: Lab Report: Everyone has his own frequency pattern. VTF -Post P 33, No. 3, 10/1983, p.38-39

KOENIG , Hans-Otto: Lab Report: ultraviolet rays as Emissionstraeger. VTF -Post P 33, No. 3, 10/1983, S.40-41

KOENIG , Hans-Otto: Infrared - The Kontaktbruecke to the fifth level afterlife. The voice Para 4, No. 1 (2/1987). Further issues.

KOENIG , Herbert L .: Invisible Environment - Man in the field of electromagnetic forces. Muenchen (moss) 1975

KOESTLER , Arthur: The roots of chance. Frankfurt / M (Suhrkamp st 181) 1972

GRAIN WAX , Klaus; Lucadou , Walter of:. contribution to system-theoretical investigation of paranormal phenomena ZSP 19, No. 4 (1977) S.169-194

Kruglikov , Ilya L .; DERTINGER , Hermann: Stochastic Resonance as a Possible Mechanism of Amplification of Weak Electric signal in Living Cells. Bioelectromagnetics 15: 539-547 (1994)

GRAIN WAX , Klaus; Lucadou , Walter von: Pragmatic Information and non-classical systems. In: Trappl, R. and Cybernetic Systems Research (ed.). Amsterdam (North Holland) 1982 S.191-197

GRAIN WAX , Klaus; Lucadou , Walter von: Complex systems. In: GRAIN WAX, K. (ed.) open-temporality-complexity. Frankfurt / M (Campus) 1984, S.110-166

KORZYBSKI, A. : Science and Sanity: An Introduction to Non-Aristotelian Systems and General Semantics. Clinton Mass. (Colonial Press) 1933

KOZYREV , Nilolai A .: The imperfect science. In: Efremov , Ivan: 17 Weltraesel - The great questions of the research. Stuttgart (DVA) 1972

KOZYREV , Nilolai A .: The Course of Time. Intern.Journ. of Paraphys., vol.16, No.5 / 6 (1982) S.122-127

KREJCI , Rudi, (HUEBNER , Adolf): The task of philosophy in the present. Human-Nature-Society, 2 Book III (1985)

KRIPPNER , Stanley (Ed.): Psychoenergetic system. The Interaction of Consciousness, Energy and Matter. New York (Gordon and Breach) 1979

Kroenig , Juergen: Tracks in the grain. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) In 1992,

KROY , Walter: Some aspects of biological information systems. In: Resch (Hrsgr.) I MAGO MUNDI 8 Innsbruck (Resch) 1981

KRUEGER , Wilfried: The universe sings. Atoms reveal the cosmic mystery of music. Trier (treves editions) o.Jg.

Kruglikov , Ilya L .; DERTINGER , Hermann: Stochastic Resonance as a Possible

KUEBLER-Ross , Elisabeth: about death and the afterlife. Melsbach (The Silver Cord) 1987

KUEHN , Hans: From Strader apparatus. Msgs. d. anthropos. Ges. 98, 4 (1971) S.291-293

Kuhn , Thomas S .: The Structure of Scientific Revolutions. Frankfurt / M (Suhrkamp stw 25) 1976

Kuhn , Thomas S .: The emergence of the New - studies on the structure of the history of science. Frankfurt / M (Suhrkamp stw 236) 1978

KULI , Ulrich: information and communication. Naturwiss. Rundschau 38, 1 (1985) S.142-150

KUENG , Hans: Eternal Life? Munich (Piper) 1983

KUTZNER, J .: Fundamentals of Ultrasonic physics. Stuttgart (Teubner) 1983

LADEFOGED , P., Broadbent, DE : Information conveyed by Vowels. Journ. Acoust.Soc.Am. 29 (1957) S.98-104

LA GRECA , Giulio di una ricerca Esito parapsicologica conclusasi a Medjugorje. Bolletino - Organo di informazione del Centro Studi Parapsicologici Bologna Ranked # 14 Marzo 1987

Lakhovsky , Georges: The secret of life. Cosmic waves and vital vibrations. Munich 1931

COUNTRY SCHEIDT , Theodor: mysticism and love: Roots of life-affirmation. In: Resh (eds.) IMAGO MUNDI 10 Innsbruck (Resch) 1984, S.505-548

LONG, R. : Doctor - I'm still normal? GW 29, 1/1980, S.56-61

LASS JOKE , Kurd: On two planets. Leipzig (Elischer Nachf.) Undated

LASZLO , Erwin: Science and reality. Frankfurt / Leipzig (Insel Verlag TB 1570) 1994

LASZLO , Erwin: Cosmic creativity. Frankfurt / M (Insel-Verlag) vorauss. Spring 1995

Laurentin, R., JOYEUX, H .: Medical studies in Medjugorje. Graz (Styria) 1986

LIVER , Stefan: nuclear technology and anthroposophy. Stuttgart (Free Spirit Life) 1982

Lechner-SERVANT , Sigrid: The guardian of elements - the mysterious realm of nature spirits. Berlin (Zerling) 1989

Leggett, AJ . The 'Arrow of Time and Quantum Mechanics. She: DUERR, HP (ed.), Physics and transcendence, S.101-110

Leibniz, GW see Grote, L.

LEM , Stanislaw: On the problem of parapsychological research. ZSPP 23, 1 (1981) S.1-26

LEM, St. : Cyberiad - Tales of the cybernetic age: How Trurl and klaupauzius a daemon 2nd order created. Frankfurt / M (Island) 1983

LEONARD , George: The rhythm of Kosmos.Bern (joke) 1980 and Reinbek (rororo 7959) 1986

Leshan , Lawrence: The Medium, the Mystic, and the Physicist. Toward a general theory of the paranormal. New York (Viking Press) 1974

Leshan , Lawrence: Philosophy and Parapsychology: Impossible bedfellows or the marriage of the future? The Philosophy of Parapsychology: Proc. of to Internal. Conf. held in Copenhagen in 1976. New York (Parapsychology Foundation) 1977 S.52-65

Leshan , Lawrence: From Newton to PSI . Reinbek (rororo 7966) 1986 supplement

Leuenberger , Hans-Dieter: EngelmAechte - From the practical use of cosmic ounce of strength. Freiburg (Hermann Bauer Verlag) 1991

LILLY , John C. : The mind of the Dolphin. New York (Doubleday) undated

LIN , Shuhuang, ZHANG , Zhungchi, et al. : Some experiments with the moving of objects through 'exceptional functions of the human body' Ziran Zazhi, vol.4 No.9 Sept.1981. PSI -Research, vol.2 no. 1 March 1983, S.4-24 Europ.Journ.of Para Psych. Vol.4, No.3, Nov.1982, S.399 ff

LIONEL , Frederic: dawn of new consciousness. Geneva (Ariston)

PUNCH , Theo: Talking Spirit in the dental office? Swiss Bull. F. Psych Para. 17 No. 1 (1982)

PUNCH , Theo: and HARSCH , Maggy: Beyond Contacts by technical means exist! Biel / Switzerland and Luxembourg (SVPP and CETL) 1989

PUNCH , Theo, HARSCH , Maggy: Transcomunicação. Sao Paulo / Brasil (Editora Pensamento) 1992

LOOS , Horst R. : contribution to the art of the EVP research. Fribourg / Switzerland (Priv. Manuscript) 1984

LOVELOCK , Jim E. : Gaia. A New Look at Life on Earth. London (Oxford Univ Press.) 1979; dt. : Our earth will survive. GAIA - a utopian ecology. Muenchen (Heyne TB 01/7246) 1984

Lucadou , Walter von: What is wrong with the PSI definition? ZSPP 27 (1985) S.3-23

Lucadou , Walter von: Experimental studies on the controllability of stochastic quantum physical systems by the observer. Frankfurt / M (Herchenhainer) 1986

Lucadou , Walter von: and GRAIN WAX , Klaus. broad guidelines for a theory of paranormal phenomena ZSPP 17 (1975) S.73-88

Lucadou , Walter of:. Psi and its limitations ZSPP 24, No. 4 (1982) S.217-237

Lucadou , Walter von: Psyche and chaos. New Results of psychokinesis research. Freiburg (Aurum Verlag) 1989

Ludwiger , Illobrand by: Insights into the Heim's unified quantum theory. GW 28, 3/1979, S.145-174

Ludwiger , Illobrand by: Heim's unified quantum field theory. Innsbruck (Resch) 1981

Ludwiger , Illobrand by: The State of UFO -Research. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1991

Ludwiger , Illobrand of: (ed.): MUFON-CES REPORT No.11 'Interdisciplinary UFO -Research 'Feldkirchen-Westerham (MUFON-CES) 1993

Luetzenkirchen, W :. Weapons of the future. Hobby H.25 (1977) S.56-61

MACY , Mark: When Dimensions Cross. In: Noetic Sciences Review, No. 25, Spring 1993 S.17-20.

MACY , Mark; Kubis, Pat; Conversations beyond the light. Griffin Publ -. Cont. Life Res., Boulder 1995

Macnish , John; Krönig , Juergen: 'characters in the grain' - documentary video. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) In 1992,

MACRAE , Alexander: Some findings Relating to the electronic voice phenomenon. Mark the first PSI - Research March 1984 S.36-46

MACRAE , Alexander: Information Space . Skye (Priv. Manuscript) undated

MACRAE , Alexander: Some Correlations Between the Electronic Voice Phenomena and Reports Regarding Hallucinatory Voices. Skye (Priv. Manuscript) undated

MACRAE , Alexander: Alpha System Data Sheet. The Alpha Series - Scenario 1-4. Grianan, Portree, Skye, Scotland (Skyetech) 1985

MACRAE , Alexander: EVP, Swedenborg and Hallucinatory Voices (without details).

MADDALONI , Vincenzo: Inventata la macchina che il passato fotografa. Domenica del Corriere 2.5.1972. German EGLOFFSTEIN : Resurrection of the past in words and pictures. Esotera 1972 S.633-635

MADDOCK , Peter: Can telepathic brain states be artificially induced and stabilized by electromagnetic means? Psychoenergetic Systems 4 (1982) S.337-354

MALZAHN , Ingrid: The Miracle of their psyche. Geneva (Ariston) 1987

MANCIGOTTI , Mario (French over of.. **SPAZZOLA** , Josiane): A bridge to the afterlife also by computer.

MANCIGOTTI , Mario (Para sciences Transcommunication, 17, 5/1994; 18, 7/1994

Mandelbrot , Benoit B .: The Fractal Geometry of Nature. San Francisco (Freeman) 1982. German: The fractal geometry of nature. Basel (Birkhäuser) 1991

MANGANI , Giuseppe (ed.): Le voci dell 'aldilà. Atti del Convegno nazionale di logometafonia II. Udine 1979

MANGANI , Giuseppe: Le voci dirette e le voci indirette - fenomeno di costante Attualità. S.39-44 in: MANGANI (ed.) Voci dall 'ignoto, No.1 del III congresso nazionale su le voci dell' aldilà. Oct.1980

Mangold , Helmut; THIGH , Klaus-Dieter: Man-machine communication with speech signals. technica 9/1982, S.795-798

MANNING , Matthew: The Psychokinet. Freiburg (Bauer) undated (preface to the English edition 'The Link'. Peter BANDER 5/1974)

MapArt : Beauty in Chaos (Mandelbrot). Research Group Complex Dynamics, University of Bremen 1985

MARCINIAK , Barbara: Bringers of the Dawn - Teachings from the Pleiadians. Santa Fe, New Mexico (Bear Publ.) In 1992,

MARKO, H. : Physical and biological limits of information About averaging. Cybernetics 2, 10/1965, S.274-284

MARKO, H. : The theory of bi-directional communication and its application to the News About averaging between people (Personal Information). Cybernetics 3 (1966) S.128-136

MARKO, H. : The application nachrichtentechn. Methods in biology. In: 'Cybernetics 1968' conference report. Muenchen (Oldenbourg) 1968, S.21-44

MARTEN , Michael et.al .: Worlds Within Worlds. New York (Holt) 1977

MARTINETTI , Giovanni La vita del corpo fuori. Torino (Editrice Elle DI CI) 1986

MASLOW , Abraham A .: Psychology of Being. Munich 1973

Matla, JLWP; ZAALBERG VAN ZELST, GJ: Le Mystère de la Mort. Paris 1912:

MATTHEWS , Robert: Inertia: Does Empty Space Put Up the Resistance? In: Science, vol.263, 04.02.1994, S.612 / 3

MATTHIESEN , Emil: The personal survival of death. Berlin (De Gruyter) 1936-1939. Reproduction 1962

Maturana , Humberto R. / VARELA , Francisco J .: The tree of knowledge. Bern (joke) 1987

MAY , Chad: What do you get when playing country music backwards?

USPA Newsletter, Vol. 12, No.4, 1993, S.9,14

McNames , Lucille ('SARI'): Startling Revelations. Portland, Ore. (Universarium Found.) 1980

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: The Over room. Freiburg (Bauer) 1978

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: visitors from the future. Stuttgart (Bertelsmann) 1980

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: Secret Weapon PSI . Bern (joke) 1984

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: Time Tunnel - Travel to the edge of eternity. Muenchen (Long-Mueller) 1991

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: Time for shock - invasion from the future. Muenchen (Long-Mueller) 1993

MECKEL BURG , Ernst: PSI -Agenten - The manipulation of our consciousness. Muenchen (Long-Mueller) 1994

MEEK , George W .: From Enigma to Science. Franklin NC (Metascience Foundation) 1972

MEEK , George W .: healers and healing process. Muenchen (Hirhammer) 1980

MEEK , George W .: In our Father's House there are Many Mansions. Franklin, NC (Metascience) 1981

MEEK , George W .: Spiricom - An Electro Magnetic Etheric Systems Approach to Communications with Other Levels of Human Consciousness. Franklin NC . 1982

MEEK , George W .: Spiricom instrument which Widely predicted. Horizons Unlimited vol.1, no.2 Summer 1983 p.2-3

MEEK , George W .: After we die, what then? (Spirit Photography, Electronic Communication with the Worlds of Spirit). Columbus, Ohio (Ariel) 1980. 2nd ed .: (Spirit Photographs, History in the Making: EPP , On the Nature of Time in the Worlds of Spirit) Franklin NC (Metascience) 1987

MEEK , George W .: The Mind-Matter Interface. In: Man before and after Death. A hypothesis based on W.Meek's observations During 15 Years of full-time world-wide research. First Intern. Conf. on the Mind-Matter Interaction. Universidade Estadual de Campinas - Unicamp - Sao Paolo July 22/24, 1985

MEEK , George W. and BUCHINGER , Gerhard, PRICE , Leslie: Early predictions about technical devices to communicate with the worlds of Spirit. Franklin, NC (Metascience) 1983. Abridged Translation: DETERMEYER , Ralf in: Para voice 2, No. 4 (10/1985)

MEEK , George W .: and DAPKEY , Bruce: Voice Characteristics before and after Death of the physical body. Franklin NC (Metascience) undated

MEEK , George W .: Trans communication and telepathic channeling - Their impact on the evolution of mankind. (Translated from English, ed. For Congress 'life after death' (Duesseldorf 1992)

MEIER , Klaus; STRETCH , Karl-Heinz (ed.): chaos - chaos and creation. Berlin (Paperback Publisher construction) 1991

MENNINGER , Karl: number word and number. Goettingen (Vandenhoeck u. Ruprecht) 1958

Menossi , Giogio: Le 'Voci' non sono segnali acustici ne ma elettronici energy que su questi interferiscono in modo del tutto particolare. In: MANGANI (Eds.) Le Voci dell 'aldilà. Udine 1979

METZNER , Ralph: Going - milestones for the transformation. Freiburg (phoenix edition) 1986

MICHEL , Peter: The Spirit of Christianity. Forstinning (Aquamarine) undated

Michie , Donald; JOHNSTON , Rory: The creative computer. Hamburg (Rasch u. Röhring) 1985

Miers , Horst: Encyclopedia d secret knowledge.. Muenchen (Goldmann 11708) 1986

MILLER , George A .: Dictionary - forays into psycholinguistics. Heidelberg (spectrum Akad Verl -.. Bd.36 spectrum Bibl.) In 1993

MILLER , Ronald S .: Bridging the Gap - An Interview with Valerie HUNT . A New Age Scientist at the Frontiers of Knowledge. Science of Mind 8/14 Oct.1983, p.72

MISCHO , Johannes: Parapsychology and theology. In: Condrau, G . (eds.), The psychology of 20.Jahrh. Vol XV. 'Transcendence, imagination and creativity.'. Zuerich (Kindler) 1979, S.598-609

MISCHO , Johannes: results of the pilot study 'Okkultpraktiken in adolescents' - survey of teachers in the diocese of Trier. Psychol. Inst. D. Univers. Freiburg. ZSP 30 (1988) S.5-32

MISCHO , Johannes; Niemann, U. J .: The obsession of Anneliese Michel (Klingenberg) in Interdisciplinary Perspective. ZSP 25, No.3 / 4 (1983) S.129-194

MISCHO , Johannes: results of the pilot study 'Okkultpraktiken in adolescents' - survey of teachers in the diocese of Trier. Psychol. Inst. D. Univers. Freiburg. ZSP 30 (1988) S.5-32

MISCHO , Johannes: Parapsychology and theology. In: Condrau, G . (eds.), The psychology of 20.Jahrh. Vol XV. 'Transcendence, imagination and creativity.'. Zuerich (Kindler) 1979, S.598-609

MITCHELL , Edgar D. (eds.): Psychic Exploration - A Challenge for Science. (Eisenbud : Psychic Photography and Thoughtography);

VAUGHAN : Famous Western-sensitive). New York (Putnam Sons) 1974

MITCHELL, Edgar D .: T he Way of the Explorer. Putnam, Berkley, 1996. German: Paths to unexplored. Luechow, Freiburg i. Br. 1997

Möhr , Inge: Channeling with Mind Machines. Connection special 5, p.62 / 63

MOGURENKO , Boris T .: paranormal orientation in space. ZSTK I / 3 (1991) S.16-20

MONROE , Robert A .: The Man with Two Lives. Interlaken (Ansata) 1984th

MONROE INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCES : The Hemi-Sync Process. Bulletin, Faber Va. 22938 Box 175
nd

MONTAGNE , Bernard Le au-delà de l'télégraphe. Para-science Transcommunication 10, 7/1992

MONTECUCCO, Nitamo Federico: Cervello, salute e Sviluppo del potential umano - le Ricerche di più Avanzate sugli stati meditazione. In: CE.MM Notiziario No. 37/1994.

MOODY , Raymond A .: afterlife. Reinbek (Rowohlt) 1977

MOODY , Raymond A .: afterthoughts about life after death. Reinbek (Rowohlt) 1978

MOODY , Raymond A .: A look behind the mirror. Muenchen (Goldmann) 1994

Moolenburgh, HC : angel as protector of the people and helpers. Freiburg (Bauer) 1986

MOORE , Blomfield: Keely and his discoveries. Republished by Health Research, Box 70, Mokelumne Hill, CA . 95245

MORAVEC ,, Hans: computer take over power. Hoffmann und Campe, Hamburg 1999

MORE HOUSE, David : . In the Tunnel of Time - Remote Viewing on behalf of the CIA 's Bastion Luebbe, Bergisch Gladbach 1998

MORRIS , Michael et.al .: Wormholes, Time Machines, and the Weak Energy Condition. Phys.Rev.Lett., Vol. 61, no. 13, 26.9.1988, p 1446-1449

MOSER , Fanny: The Big Book d occult.. Olten (Walter), 1974 (1931)

MOSER , Fanny: Haunted - A riddle of humanity. Frankfurt (Fischer 6714) 1980

MOSER , Franz: Theoretical implications of the study except normal psychic phenomena. In: Resch, A. (Eds.) psyche and spirit I MAGO MUNDI 10 Innsbruck (Resch) 1986, pp 267-322

MOSER , Franz: Mysticism and the scientific Approaches to a theory of mystical phenomena on scientific basis.. GW 35, 4/1986, S.291-318

MOSER , Franz: awareness in space and time. The foundations of a holistic world view. Graz (Leykam Verlag) 1989

MOSER , Franz: awareness in Relationships - The Basics of a holistic ethics. Graz (Leykam Verlag) 1991

MOSER , Franz. About psychokinesis and precognition ZSTK II / 1 (1992) pp 17-20

MOTOYAMA , Hiroshi; BROWN , R .: Physiology chakra. Freiburg (Aurum) 1980

Movilliat , Marie-Christine: Bien avant les trans-images une apparition à la télévision. Para-science Transcommunication 10, 7/1992, p 41 by Cyrille de NEUBOURG : Fantomes et maisons hantées

MUELLER , George J .: Introduction to Electronics. US -Army 1949

MUFON-CES reports she 1-11. Ed. I llobrand of Ludwiger

MUELLER , Karl: Information from beyond. Bietigheim (tower) 1982

MUELLER , Lutz scams media. ZSP 23, No. 2, (1981) pp 111-115 from. Para, Psi and pseudo - Parapsychology and the science of deception. Berlin (Ullstein) 1980

Murphy; Michael: The future of the body. Tarcger, Los Angeles, 1992. German: Quantum Man - A view of the development of human potential in the 21st century. - Integral Millenium: D-82405 Wessobrunn 1994

MUSES , Charles: Psychotronic Quantum Theory. A proposal for understanding mass / spacetime / transductions consciousness in terms of quantum theory extended. Secd. Intern. Congr. on Psychotronic Research. Monte Carlo 1975, p 26

MUSES , Charles: Psi - A new dimension in science. Impact of Science on Society 24, No. 4 (1974)

MUSES , Charles: Applied Hypernumbers: Computational Concepts. Appl. Math. And Computation vol. 3 (1977) pp 211-226. Hypernumbers II: Further Concepts and Computational Applications. Appl. Math. And Computation vol. 4 (1978) pp 45-66

MUSES , Charles: see Rothstein , Jerome: Preface

MUSES , Charles: and YOUNG , Arthur M. (ed.): Consciousness and Reality. New York, (Outerbridge and Lazard) 1972

MYERS , Frederic WH: Human Personality and Its Survival of bodily death. London (Longmans Green) 1927 (1903)

MYERS , Frederic WH :.. (Myers Report 1 - The path to immortality Myers Report 2 - Beyond human personality Berlin (Multi) 1979

Mynarek , Hubertus: The reason the universe. Muenchen (Goldmann) In 1988,

NAEGELI -OSJORD , H .: possession and exorcism. Remagen (Reichl) 1979

NAEGELI-OSJORD, H .: Umsessenheit and infestation. Frankfurt / M. (RG Fischer Verlag) 1994

NAESER, MA, LILLY, JC : The Repeating Word Effect - Phonetic Analysis of Reported Alternates.. Journ. of Speech and Hearing Res. 1971

Nalimov , Vasily Vasilyevich: Probability Theory of Meanings and Semantic Architectonics of Mind. Manuscript Congress 'mind and nature', Hanover 5/1988

NASITTA , Karl Heinz: considerations about the research possibilities in the Psychotronics. GW 26, 3/1977, pp 166-178

NASITTA , Karl Heinz: proof strategy to prove the existence ausserkosmischer entities. GW 30, 4/1981, pp 217-229

NASITTA , Karl Heinz: and Irmgard. Insights into the non-material existence of man GW 27, 3/1978, pp 456-474

Nelson, Roger D. : The Physical Basis of Intentional Healing System (The physical basis of intentional healing systems). - Princeton Engineering Anomalies Research, Technical Report 99001, Jan. 1999

Neuhäusler , Anton: Telepathy - Clairvoyance - precognition. Muenchen (backrest) 1957

NEUMANN , Johann von: Mathematical foundations of quantum mechanics. Berlin 1932 (reprint 1981)

NEWI , Gerald, and others (Bartz , Wilfried, J. ed.): Biological effects of electric, magnetic and electromagnetic fields. Grafenau (expert verlag - Contact & Study Bd.106) 1983

NICHOLLS , Peter (ed.): The Science in Science Fiction. London (Michael Joseph) 1982

NICHOLS , Preston B. : The Montauk Project - Experiments in Time. New York (Sky Books) 1993

NICKEL , Erwin: access to reality. Fribourg (Univers.Verlag) 1963

NICKEL , Erwin: The Paranormal in our world order. In: Condrau The psychology of the 20th century. Band XV , Zuerich (Kindler) pp 697-705

Niebeling , Hans-Guenther: The Graphoelemente in EEG u. their nomenclature. In: Introduction to d electroencephalography.. Berlin (Springer) 1980

NIELSEN , Enno (eds.): The Haunting in Grabgewoelbe. Muenchen (dtv TB 1343) 1978

NIKEL , Hans A. : Approaching the wholly other. (Inauguraldissertation). Frankfurt / M (B & N) 1984

Nowotny , Karl (post mortem): Medial writings I-VI . Releases a doctor from the beyond. (Obsession case 'Munich' triggered by TBS -Versuche and medial therapy in Volume IV , p 81-97). Remagen (Reichl) 1972-1984

Noyes , Ralph (ed.): The circles in the grain. Muenchen (Heyne SB 173) In 1991

NRW Science Centre: 'The Magazine' - homo ex machina 2001

NUNES , Clovis S. : Transcomunicação - Comunicações Tecnológicas com o mundo dos 'mortos'. Sobradinho / Brasil (Edicel) 1990

OAKES , Debbie: Are Crocodiles in Endangered Species? Parapsychology, Science and the Future. JSPP 58, No. 825, pp 84-89

OBERNDORFER , Karl: Is there UFO 's really? GW 34, 1/1985, pp 44-56

Oberth , Hermann: What I think and why I think that. GW 24, 3/1975, pp 151-164

Oepen (ed.): Psychiatry of the right and left brain. Cologne (German physicians Verlag) 1988

OGAWA , Yuji; SASAKI , Shigemi: Physical characteristics of thought-field developed in a lightproof box During The subjects concentration: Wave analysis. Part II of the PS Inst. Of Japan, 1979, 4 (1), pp 2-9

OGTROP , Verena van: Ways to Transform communication. - EURO-Verlag, D-24395 Nieby 2000

ORME-JOHNSON, D .; et. al. : Inter Subject EEG Coherence: Is Consciousness a Field? Intern. J. Neuroscience, vol.16 (1982) S.203-209

Ornstein , Robert E .: The psychology of consciousness. Frankfurt / M (Fischer 6317) 1976

ORSO , Renato: Analisi delle Elettroacustica voci. Informazioni di Psicofonia 7, No. 2 (12/1985) S.22-25 (about this: Istituto TORINO)

OSIS , Karlis, Haraldsson Erlendur: Death - a new beginning. Freiburg (Bauer) 1982

OSTRANDER , Sheila; SCHROEDER , Lynn: PSI . Bern (joke) 1972

OSTRANDER , Sheila; SCHROEDER , Lynn: Handbook of Psi Discoveries. Berkeley, NY 1975

OWEN , iris with SPARROW , Margaret: Conjuring Up Philip - An Adventure in Psychokinesis. New York (Harper and Row) 1976

OZIMIC , Dolores. The medium Maria Silbert GW 30, No. 3 (1981) S.161-171

OZIMIC , Dolores: knock dictations and flame font as forms of media communication. In: Resch (. Eds) IMAGO MUNDI 9 Innsbruck (Resch) 1984, S.395-418

PADRON Francisco. Extraños invitados el la sala de estar TIEMPO 18.6.1990, p 14-18

PAGNOTTA , Silvana: Risveglio alla vita. Roma (Mediterranee) In 1992,

PAPO , Alessandro: Il Mistero dell'Anfora Parlante (The Secret of speaking amphora - Psychofonie and Jungian psychology). Roma (Mediterranee) In 1992,

PARANORMAL COMMUNICATION : 11 articles by various authors. Journal of Communication 1 (1975) p 96

Passian , Rudolf: Lights and shadows of esotericism. Muenchen (Knaur 4266) 1991

PATTERSON , Tom: 100 Years of Spirit Photography. London (Regency) 1965

Pauwels , Louis; BERGIER , Jacques: The discovery of the eternal man. Muenchen (Heyne TB 7009) 1975

Pavlita , R. et al .: Concerning the effect of psychic power of the human gaze and some other tests. GW 29, 4/1980, pp 229-244

PEAT , David synchronicity - The hidden order. Bern / Munich / Vienna (OW Barth Scherz Verlag) 1989

PECK , Davis (ed.): Guide for Detecting paranormal voices. Survival Research Hotline 4/77 POBox 142, Vienna, VA 22180

Peirce , Charles S .: semiotic writings. KLOeSEL- PAPE (ed.), Volume 1, Frankfurt / M (Suhrkamp) 1986

PELLEY , William Dudley: Ultra Vision. Liberation Magazine 12.01.34

PENFIELD, W.: The Cerebral Cortex of the Mind of Man. In: Laslett, P. Physical Basis of Mind (eds.). Oxford 1950

PENROSE, Roger: Computer thinking. Heidelberg (Publisher Scientific) 1991

PENSOTTI, Anita Ho la macchina del tempo. Oggi No.44, 29.10.1986

Mother of pearl, Cyril: photographing The Spirit World. Wellingborough (The Aquarian Press), 1983; German: photos from another world. Muenchen (Knaur TB 4058) 1990

PERRY, Michael Long - Underhill and the 1939 Report. The Christian Parapsychologist vol.3, 1979, S.83-86 (see: Archbishops COMMITTEE)

PERRY, Tekla S.: Today's view of magnetic fields. IEEE Spectrum, December 1994 S.14-23

Persinger, MA / Lafreniere, GF: Space-time transients and unusual events. Chicago (Nelson Hall) 1977

PESCHKA, Walter: On Kinetobaric Effects and Bioinformational transfer by Electromagnetic Fields. In: MY Electromagnetic Bio-Information. Muenchen (Urban u. Schwarzenberg) 1979

PETER, Joseph: The phenomenon of the burned hand. Supersensible world H. 2 Febr.1912

PETER, Josef: history of modern spiritualism. Pfullingen (John Tree) 1922

PETERSON: The Signal Value of Noise (The signal value of the noise), Science News, 2/23/91

PETERSON, Terrence: Spiricom or Spiricon FATE 40 (1/1987) pp 92-97

PETERSON, Terrence. Those Puzzling Spirit Voices FATE 46 (12/1993) pp 81-87

PETROLATI, Claudio: La ricerca psicofonica in Italia. Informazioni di Psicofonia. 8, No. 2 (12/1986) pp 21-28

PFEIFFER, Egon: Grenzgang no man's land; Parapsychology information. Aachen (Karin Fischer Verlag) 1993

PIETSCHMANN, Herbert: The end of the scientific age. Vienna (Zsolnay) 1980

FAIR PLAY, Guy Lyon, BIG, Maurice. Enfield Revisited - The evaporation of positive evidence JSPP, vol. 55, no. 813, Oct.1988, pp 208-219

FAIR PLAY, Guy Lyon; and HILL, Scott: The Cycles of Heaven. Souvenir Press (London) 1978

Plichta, Peter: The Secret of the numbers. Magazine 2000, no. 92, p 66

PLOG, Friedrich: Laser therapy - Kohärenztherapie with low laser power. the SEMINAR 1 (1978) S.41-49

Pöppe, Christoph: The Experiment - With a video camera focused on her own television screen to the optical phenomena Rueckkopplg.eindrucksvoll can be demonstrated. Scientific American, 4/1991, pp 138-143

Poepfig, Fred: transforming power of death - Our communion with the dead. Freiburg (The Coming) 1979

POHL, RW :. Introduction to the Physics Volume 1. Berlin (Springer) 1949

Polkinghorne , John: One World - The Interaction of Science and Theology. London (Holy Trinity Church) 1987

POPP , Fritz-Albert: The Essence of Life - Analysis of radiation from biological systems. Arrange 79 Issue 8 (1979) pp 235-239

POPP , Fritz-Albert: Biology of light. Berlin (Paul Parey) 1984

POPP , Fritz-Albert: Report to Bonn. Results of a research assignment for proof-d. Homeopathy. Food (ext. F. Holistic Medicine) 1986

POPP , Fritz-Albert: and STRAUSS , people waiting E .: So could arise cancer. Frankfurt / M (Fischer TB 6800) 1979

Pöppe , Christoph: The Experiment - With a video camera focused on her own television screen to the optical phenomena Rueckkopplg.eindrucksvoll can be demonstrated. Scientific American, 4/1991, pp 138-143

Pawns , Ernst: limits of consciousness. Manuscript Congress 'mind and nature', Hanover, 5/1988

POPPER, KR; ECCLES, John C .: The Self and Its Brain. Munich (Piper) 1979

PRESI , Paolo. The importance d attention from Stimmphaenomenen. (L'Importanza dell 'Attenzione in Psicofonia) Lecture Horb 01/31/1988

PRESI , Paolo Il fenomeno delle voci come possibile espressione della sopravvivenza. In: AUTORI VARI, 1984, pp 209-214

Presman, AS : Electromagnetic Fields and Life. New York (Plenum) 1970

PRIEUR , Jean: Les temoins de l'invisible. Paris (Artheme Fayard) 1972

PRIEUR , Jean: Les Morts ont donne signes de vie. Paris (Fayard) 1976 (Ch. 13)

PRIEUR , Jean: L'aura et le corps immortel. Paris (Fernand Lanore) 1983

PRIEUR , Jean Michel Belline. In: MANGANI (ed.) 1980, pp 27-30

Prigogine , Ilya: From Being to Becoming - Time and complexity in the natural sciences. Munich (Piper) 1979

PRIORE , Antoine: Method of Producing radiations for penetrating living cells. US Pat.Off. Oct.25, 1966. May 23, 1963. Ser. No. 282.604

PUSCHKIN , Veniamin: Are there correlations between Biogravitation and psychokinesis? ZSPP (1/1974) pp 31-42 for: Exact ideas of knowledge Stuttgart (DVA) 1974

Puthoff , Harold E .; TARG , Russel: A Perceptual channel for information transfer over kilometer Distances: Historical Perspective and Recent Research. Proc. IEEE vol. 64 3 (1976) pp 329-35

Puthoff , Harold E. Everything for Nothing. In: New Scientist 28/07/1990, see also MATTHEWS and Haisch

RADIN , Dean I .; Bisaga , Gary J .: Towards a High Technology of the Mind - A Proposed Design and initial experiment. Proc. of the Parapsychological Ass - 34th Annual Convention of Heidelberg, 8.-11.8.1991

RADIN, Dean: The conscious universe. The scientific truth of psychic phenomena. Harper Collins, New York 1997

Rafelski , Johann; MUELLER , Berndt: The structure of the vacuum. A dialogue on nothingness. Thun (German) 1985

RANDALL , Edward C .: The dead have never died. New York 1917

RAUDIVE , Konstantin: Inaudible is audible - On the Trail of a spirit world. Remagen (Reichl) 1968

RAUDIVE , Konstantin: Breakthrough - An amazing experiment in Electronic Communication with the Dead. Gerrards Cross (Colin Smithe) 1971. New York (Taplinger) 1971

RAUDIVE , Konstantin: survival, we death? Remagen (Reichl) 1973

RAUDIVE , Constantine: The case parakeet. Remagen (Reichl) 1976

ROUGH, Harald (ed.): The Radionics practice manual. Aqua Mundi Verlag, Munich 1999

RAUSCHER , Elizabeth A .: Electromagnetic Phenomena, in: Nonlinear Phenomena and Complex Geometries, Non-Hertzian Waves and Magnetic monopole. (Millbrae Ca. 94030) Tesla Book Company 1982

RAUSCHER , Elizabeth A .: The Physics of PSI -Phenomena in Space and Time. PSI -Research 6/1983, S.64-88

Ravagli , Lorenzo: Anthroposophy to petrification made. the three, 12/1988, S.975-983

Ravagli , Lorenzo: Thinking in the care of Revelation? the three, 3/1988, p.220

RAVALDINI , S .: Il fenomeno della voce diretta. in: AUTORI VARI 1984, pp 69-82

Rebbi , Claudio: solitons. Scientific American Febr.1979 pp 76-91

REBECCHI , Mario: Psicovisione-Psicofonía / Metafonia. Finale Emilia 1983

Rebours, Albert: Voyage dans l'éternité (travel in eternity). - Private Publ NM7, 48 rue Lafitte, F-75009 Paris, Tel 0033-1-42 81 08 92, Fax -. 40 16 44 00th

REED , Don: Tachion Energy. Energy hotline no. 3/7/8 (1979). Energy Unlimited no. 5/6/7/8 (1980) Los Lunas, Mexico

REGIMBAL , Pere Jean-Paul Le Rock 'N' Roll - Viol de la Conscience par les messages subliminaux. Geneve, Case 5-1211 Grange Canal (Croisade Daniel Chatelain). Cassette with annotated examples.

REINOL , Erich: mediumistic statements about life after death. In: Resch (Eds.) IMAGO MUNDI 7 Innsbruck (Resch) 1980, S.465-471

Reiser , Oliver L .: Cosmic Humanism and world unity. Frankfurt / M (Fischer 3372) 1978

REITERER , Christian: Transvideo. Mitt.Blatt VTFOe M-3/1992

RENAUD , Bob: My TV, radio and direct contact with extraterrestrials. Wiesbaden 1964. Report: Heralds of the New Age, No.41, Nov.1968, by: UFO -International, Los Angeles Cal (also: GREEN)

RACE INGERSOLL , Mauritius: Four-room dimensions than reality. GW 28, 2/1979, pp 94-107

Resch , Andreas: Parapsychology - Psychotronics u Paranormologie.. GW 26, 4/1977, pp 238-260

Resch , Andreas (ed.) life after death. IMAGO MUNDI Volume 7 Innsbruck 1980

Resch , Andreas: Physique - Bios - Psyche - Pneuma. GW 32, 1/2/3/4/1983, pp 29-56, 73-88, 191-205, 234-243

Resch , Andreas: The theory of morphogenetic field. GW 34, 2/1985, pp 132-150

Resch , Andreas: Wiener dialogues about holistic medicine. GW 37, 1/1988, pp 47-67

Resch , Andreas (ed.): Vera RentabilitatChanged Bewusstseinszustaeende. Dreams, trance, ecstasy. IMAGO MUNDI band 12 Innsbruck 1990

Resch , Andreas (ed.): The world of extraordinary - aspects of Paranormologie. IMAGO MUNDI band 13 Innsbruck 1992

Rheingold , Howard: virtual worlds. rororo, Reinbek 1995

RICHARDS , John Thomas: Communicating with Entities (Chapter 8). In: Sorrat - A History of the Neihardt Psychokinesis experiment 1961-1981. Metuchen NJ (The Scarecrow Press) 1982

RINALDI , Sonia: Contatos Interdimensionas (. Interdimensional contacts, including CD with voices examples). - Editora Pensamento, Sao Paulo 1999

RIOTTE , Jean: 'Ces voix de l'au-delà venues' (These come from Beyond votes) - Éditions Albin Michel, Paris 2001

RO (GO , Scott: nad - A study if some unusual 'other world' experiences New York, (University Books) 1970.

ROBERTS , Jane talks with Seth. Geneva (Ariston) 1980, Muenchen (Goldmann 11768) - FolgebAende

ROBERTS , Jane: The afterdeath journal of an American philosopher: The world view of *William James* . Englewood Cliffs, NJ . (Prentice Hall) 1978

ROGO , Scott: nad (nada) - a study of some unusual 'other-world' experiences. New York (University Books) 1970

ROGO , Scott and BAYLESS , Raymond: Phone Calls from the Dead. London (NEL 47628) 1980

ROLL , WG: The Interpersonal Field of Gardner Murphy . Theta Vol. 7, no. 4, Fall 1979, p 2

Romaniuk , Pedro La Vida despues de la Morte. Moron / Argentina (Editorial Larin) 1989

RONEY-DOUGAL , Serena: science and magic. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1993

Ropohl , Guenter: A systems theory of art. Muenchen (Hanser) 1979

Rorarius , Winfried: soul-death-immortality. Guetersloh (poppy) 1979

ROTH, Gerhard: feeling, thinking, acting. Suhrkamp, Frankfurt 2002

ROTHSCHILD, FS : Understanding parapsychological phenomena in biosemiotics. In: BERENDT, HC . paranormal metal bending Resch (ed.) IMAGO MUNDI 9, Innsbruck 1984, pp 386-393)

ROTHSTEIN , Jerome: Communication, Organization and Science. Indian Hills, Colorado (The Falcon Wings Press) 1958

RUBERG , Uwe: Lecture Series' Humanities - What for? The rise in the Middle Ages. The concept of the ladder to heaven in Word and Image. Mainzer Rhein Zeitung No. 19, 23. / 01.24.88, 'culture'

RUDERFER , Martin: Probable Existence of at Extrasensory Neutrino Process of repeatable detectability. Second Intern. Congr. on Psychotronic Research. Monte Carlo 1975, p 34-35

RUDERFER , Martin: A Physical Theory of Psychic and Spiritual Phenomena. Hempstead NY (Dimensions Inc.) 1972

Rudhyar , Dane: The magic of tones - music as a mirror of consciousness. Bern (joke) 1984

RUDOLPH , Theodor: Attempted to quantum physical explanation of the TBS -PhAenomens. Manuscript Recanati 16/10/1977

RUDOLPH , Theodor: Tentativo di interpretazione fisico-quantistica del fenomeno delle voci paranormali registrate su nastro. In: AUTORI VARI 1978, p 291 ff

RUDOLPH , Theodor: The electronics in parapsychology. Manuscript Caldarola

RUDOLPH , Theodor: The solution of the TBS -Phaenomens. Manuscript Horb 1/1982

RUSSEL , Peter: The Awakening Earth. Muenchen (Heyne TB 725) 1984

RUSSEL , Walter: The Secret of Light. New York (W.Russel) 1947

RUSSEL , Walter: The Universal One. Swannanoa, Waynesboro Va (University of Science and Philosophy) 1974

RUTHER , Rosaline: Initiation à la instrumentale trans-communication (Introduction to the ITK). - Éditions exergue, Collection Deux Mondes (2000)

Ryzl , Milan: Mental impregnation. GW 24, 2/1975, pp 73-87

Ryzl , Milan: The death and what comes after. Muenchen (Goldmann TB 11737) In 1988,

Sagan , Carl: Contact. Muenchen (Droemer Knaur) 1986

SARI see McNames

SASAKI , Shigemi; OGAWA , Yuji: Examinations of paranormal phenomena During thoughtographic process with a vidicon TV camera. J. PS of the Inst. Of Japan, 1979, 4 (2), pp 2-10

SASAKI , Shigemi: Physical characteristics of thought-field developed in a lightproof box During The subjects concentration: Wave analysis. Part II. J. of the PS Inst. of Japan, 1980, 5 (1), pp 15-20; see also OGAWA

SAUER , Holger: TransCom - technique of tape-recorded voices, art of video images. Ages 37, D-26133 Oldenburg

SAUSGRUBER , Herwig: structural analyzes long dream series. Munich / Vienna (profile Verlag) 1991

Skull, Erwin music as trinity. Frankfurt (Peter Lang) 1995. (Writings on Triadik and Ontodynamik - Volume 8)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: voices from another world. Freiburg (Bauer) 1978, esotera TB 1985th 3rd ed. 1989th

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: bridge between this world and the hereafter. Theory and Practice of Trans communication. Freiburg (Bauer) 1989

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: In Memoriam Hanna Busch Beck. The Para voice vol. 2, no. 2 (4/1985)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Retrospect EVP Research. The Para voice Jg.2, No.2 (5/1987)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Dialogue with 'Claudius' - pulses from another world - Volume I. Ergolding (Three Oaks Verlag) 1992

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Dialogue with 'Claudius' - New impetus from another world. - Volume II Ergolding (Three Oaks Verlag) 1993, vol. III 1995

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: In Memoriam Hanna Busch Beck. The Para voice Jg.2, No.2 (4/1985)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Ponte entre o aqui eo além. Editora Pensamento, São Paulo (1997)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Retrospect EVP Research. The Para voice Jg.2, No.2 (5/1987)

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: voices from another world. Freiburg (Bauer) 1978, esotera TB 1985th 3rd ed. 1989th

SCHAEFER , Hildegard: Théorie et pratique de la transcommunication. Robert Laffont, Pacific 1989

SCHAEFER . Hildegard: Voci da un altro mondo. meb, Padova 1992

SCHAEFER , Ralf E .: thinking, information processing, mathematical models and computer simulation. Berlin (Springer) 1985

SCHAFFRATH, G. : Earthbound deceased. Munich (self-published) 1975

Schelling, FWJ from: The Ages of the World (1811). In: Schroeter, M. (ed.), Munich 1946, p 9

Schelling, FWJ by: Clara or about the relationship of nature with the spirit world. In: SCHROETER, M. (ed.), Munich 1948, pp 43-44

SCHICK , August: sound effect from a psychological perspective. Stuttgart (Klett-Cotta) 1979

Schiebeler , Werner: On the borders of physics - Parapsychology as a mediator between science and religion. Manuscript 'night club from Baden-Baden' SWF / SR / SDR 02/02/82

Schiebeler , Werner: We survive death. Freiburg / Br. (Herder TB 1088) 1983

Schiebeler , Werner: Death, the bridge back to life. Melsbach (The Silver Cord) 1988

Schiebeler , Werner: evidence for the otherworldly world.- A presentation of the evidence of experience. Photo report. Melsbach (The Silver Cord) 1989

Schiebeler , Werner: life after physical death. The experience of the deceased. Melsbach / Neuwied (The Silver Cord) 1989

Schiebeler , Werner: A method of connecting with the world beyond. Ravensburg (self-published) 1989

Schlesak , Dieter.: The historical reason Fringe Science ZSP . 20, No. 3 (1978) pp 149-172

SCHMID , Karl: Parapsiritologie - A science of life after death? GW 35, 2/1986, pp 156-168

SCHMID , Karl: The Hereafter (by Paul Beard). GW 36, 3/1987, pp 243-255

SCHMID , Leo: If the dead talk. Lucerne (Rex) 1976

SCHMID , Leo: experience with the Stimmenphaenomen. Ordo humanus, 2/1976, pp 21-48

SCHMIDT, Felix: Manifestations of the hermit. Ascended Master Teaching Foundation 1951/1987

SCHMIDT, H. : Literature in Lucadou : experimental studies.

SCHNEIDER , Adolf: Physiological and psychosomatic effects of radiation of unknown celestial phenomena. Innsbruck (Resch) in 1982 and in: Resch (ed.) IMAGO MUNDI 8 Innsbruck (Resch) 1984, S.167-221

SCHNEIDER , Alex: The paranormal EVP. In: Resch (ed.) IMAGO MUNDI Bd.3 1972 Paderborn (Schoeningh) p.9 9-120

SCHNEIDER , Alex: Conceptographie. A new case in Belmez. GW 25, 2/1976, pp 318-340

SCHNEIDER, H . To measure the Sprachverstaendlichkeit. Frequency vol. 9 no. 6 (1955) p 199-205

SCHNITTGER , Karin M .: Ausserkoerperliche experience. Pulheim (Rahel-citizen-Verlag) In 1993 supplement

SCHOENENBERGER , Martin: Hidden keys to life - world formula I-Ching in the genetic code. Frankfurt / M (Fischer TB 1877) 1977

SCHOENHERR , Hans-Martin: The riddle of the characters - The world as a labyrinth. In: Human-Nature-Society 4, H.II, p 52

SCHOLZ , William of: Chance and Destiny. Muenchen (List 133); 1959. Freiburg (Herder 1071) 1983

SCHOPPER , Herwig. The search for the basic nuclear components of matter LABO no. 25 Sept.1980, pp 945-948

SCHROETER , Michael: near death research. GW 37, 1/1988, pp 71-74

Schüz , Mathias: Consciousness Change and Scientific. Naturverstaendnis. GW 36, 1/1987, pp 39-57

Schüz , Mathias: The unity of reality. The path of thinking CF .v.Weizsaeckers. Pfullingen (Neske) 1986

SWISS, HJ : New physical therapy and diagnostic methods in Psychiatry, Psychotherapy and Psychosomatics (Psychoactive stimulus structures). GW 26, 4/1977, p 264

SCOTT , Alwyn C .; CHU, FYF . Mc Laughlin , David W .: The soliton: A new concept in Applied Science. Proc. IEEE , vol. 61, no. 10 (1973) pp 1443-1482

Seidl , Franz: The phenomenon d Transzendentalstimmen.. Stuttgart. (Naughty) 1975

Seidl , Franz: EVP in the focus of research. GW 30, 1/1981, pp 51-58

Seidl , Franz:. New research and new recording techniques VTF -Post P 25 (1981) pp 23-25

Seiki , Chinichi (G Research Laboratory): The Principles of Ultra-Relativity. Uwajima City, Ehime (Ninomiya Press) 1978

Seńkowski , seriously. tape voice recordings ZSPP 21, 3/4 (1979) pp 201-208

Seńkowski , Ernst: Protocol Abhoerversuchen with students and naechstliegende tasks for the development of the Trans communication. Priv. Manuscripts 6/1980 or 9/1980

Seńkowski , seriously. The dangers of taking and listening of audio voice recordings GW 29, 4/1980, pp 273-275

Seńkowski , Ernst: Analysis of Programmverfaelschungen Manfred ground. Priv. Manuscript 12/02/1981

Seńkowski, Ernst: Spiricom - A new method of communication Trans. GW 31, 3/1982, pp 145-178

Seńkowski, Ernst: The paranormal Tonbandstimmenphaenomen in the scientific field. GW 32, 4/1983, pp 217-233

Seńkowski, Ernst: mosaic - Theoretical Considerations on the Trans communication. Manuscript Conference Horb 1/1982 (Tessere di Mosaica - Considerazioni teoriche sulla transcomunicazione). In: AUTORI VARI 1984, pp 215-234

Seńkowski, Ernst: The description of the Paraphaenome as part of the home's general field theory. GW 33, 2/1984, pp 94-116 and GW 33, 3/1984, pp 147-169

Seńkowski, Ernst: Physical facilities of the conditioning of the interior of man. In Resch (ed.) IMAGO MUNDI 9 Innsbruck 1984

Seńkowski, Ernst: The current image of the Trans communication. About attempt at a glance. Manuscript Basler PSI -day Nov.1985

Seńkowski, Ernst: Paranormal passages in Bandruecklauf - a new point of view. Priv. Manuscript 21/10/1985

Seńkowski, Ernst: The study of anomalous phenomena at the Engineering Sciences Faculty of the University of Princeton, USA. GW 35, 3/1986, pp 222-231

Seńkowski, Ernst: Instrumental Trans Communication - An overview - ZSTK I / 1 (1990) pp 5-11

Seńkowski, Ernst: Parallel Realities? Correspondences between trans communicative About Mitt lungs and already present material. ZSTK I / 1 (1990) pp 19-27

Seńkowski, Ernst: The Instrumental Trans contacts with Adolf Homes. ZSTK I / 2 (1991) pp 7-16

Seńkowski, Ernst: Parallel Realities - Supplement. ZSTK I / 2 (1991) pp 22-24

Seńkowski, Ernst: The instrumental transcontacts in Grosseto. ZSTK I / 3 (1993) pp 6-15

Seńkowski, Ernst: Fruehe electromechanical TK -Versuche. A Retrospect. ZSTK I / 4 (1992) pp 4-9

Seńkowski, seriously. Beyond votes by telephone - Brazil 1917 ZSTK II / 2 (1993) pp 15-18

Seńkowski, seriously. Haunting psychophysical interaction as a special case ZSTK II / 3 (1994) p 4 complete

SENS, Eberhard (eds.): The River of Heraclitus - New cosmological perspectives. Frankfurt / Leipzig (Insel Verlag) 1993; see Delavre

Sergeev, GA : Methodological problems of Psychotronics. GW 25, 1/1976 p 269-289

Shallis, Michael: The Electric Shock Book. London (Souvenir Press) 1988. German: Electric shock - About electrical nature. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) In 1992,

SHANNON, C. E :. A mathematical theory of communication. Bell System Technical Journal 27 (1948)

Sheargold, RK : Hints on receiving the voice phenomenon. Maidenhead (Van Duren Press) 1973

SHELDRAKE , Rupert: A New Science - The theory of morphogenetic field. Muenchen (Goldmann 14014) 1984

SHELDRAKE , Rupert and MCKENNA , Terence, ABRAHAM , Ralph: Think the Unthinkable on the edge. Muenchen (joke) 1993

SHERMAN , Harold: The Dead are alive. Amhurst Wi 1981

SHERMAN , Harold: You live after death. New York (Fawcett Gold Medal) 1972 (1949)

Shimoni , Abner: The Reality of the Quantum World. Scientific American, vol.258, no.1, Jan.1988, S.36-43

Shuhuang see LIN

Siegmund , Georg: Encounters with the deceased. Fulda (Priv.Man.) Undated

Siegmund , George. The phenomenon of the burned hand GW 27, 3/1978, pp 475-489

SILVA , Jose, MIELE , Philip: The Silva Mind Control Method. New York (Simon u. Schuster) 1977

SIMONET , Monique: Images et de messages l'au-delà. Monaco (Editions du Rocher) 1991

SIMONET , Monique: A l'ecoute de l'invisible - enregistrement the voix de l'au-delà - images video du monde parallel. Paris (Fernand Lanore) In 1988,

SIMONET , Monique: Réalité-delà de l'au et trans communication. Monaco (Editions du Rocher) 1994

Sitchin , Zecharia: In the beginning was the progress. Muenchen (Knaur 4828), 1991; and four earlier books published on the subject of 'Praeastronautik'.

SMITH , Colin Brookes. Paranormal Phenomena Electric Conductance JSPR, no. 764 (1975) pp 73-87

SMITH , CW: Water - Friend or Foe? Laboratory Practice, vol. 34 (10), 1985, pp 29-34

SMITH , CW and BEST , Simon: Electro Magnetic Man. London (Dent) 1989

SMITH , Susy: Life is forever (Direct Voice S. 221 ff; Voice Phenomena S. 233 ff). New York (NAL) 1977

SMITH , Susy: Voices of the Dead? New York (The New American Library) 1977

SMITH , Wilbert B .: The New Science. Canada (Keith) 1978 (1964)

Smyth , Frank; Stemman , Roy: Life - What comes next? Chapter 14: Media and machinery. Glarus (Chr. Columbus) 1978, pp 203-217

SOBEPS : The UFO -wave by Belgium. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1993

Sotschek , Jochem. About Tauschungsmoeglichkeiten in the assessment of results from Abhoerversuchen of tape-language recordings ZSPP . 21, No. 1 (1979) pp 41-51

Sotschek , Jochem. About possibilities of recognition of speech sounds ZSPP . 12, No. 4 (1970) pp 239-254

SPALDING , Baird: Camera past events. In: Life and Teachings of the Masters of the Far East. Muenchen (Three Oaks) 1964

Spangler , David: New Age - the birth of a new age. Frankfurt / M (Fischer 3373) 1978

WOODPECKER , Emil: Technical seances of the medial Friends of Berlin in 1971.

Spirik , Herbert: New from Psychofon - PS 85 HS (with diagram). Mitt. Of VTFOe 1, No. .3, 7/1985, pp 19-24

Spirik , Herbert: New theory and practice: The pentagram antenna. VTF -Post P 45, 10/1986, pp 31-34 and the Mitt. VTFOE 2, No. 4, 1986, pp 3-7.

ST.JOHN, Patricia: Beyond Words (non-verbal communication with whales). Walpole, NH (Stillpoint Publishing) 1994

STARK , Johannes: Memoirs of a German naturalist. Mannheim (BIONOMICA Publishing House) 1987

STARK , Simon: Trans communication with ultrasound. Letter from 03/04/72 to H. Geisler, Freiburg

STAUDENMAIER, L. : The magic as an experimental science. Langen (scooter) 1968 (1912)

STEIGER , Brad: Mysteries of Time and Space. Englewood Cliffs (Prentice Hall), 1974; London (Sphere Books) 1977

STEIGER , Brad and Francis: The Love Force. Englewood Cliffs NJ (Prentice Hall) 1985

STONE , Peter: TBS without Hintergrundgeraesch. Priv. Manuscript 4/1981.

STONE , Peter: Further developments: Priv.Mitt. 1988

STONE , Peter: History and Problems of TBS -Research - attempt at rehabilitation. GW 3/1993, pp 233-261

STEINBUCH , Karl: Masslos informed - The expropriation of our thinking. Muenchen (Goldmann 11248) 1979

Steiner , Rudolf: Death as life transformation. Dornach (Rudolf Steiner Verlag) 1976

Steiner , Rudolf: The world of the mind and its cross Ragen into physical existence. Dornach (Rudolf Steiner Verlag) 1980

Steiner , Rudolf: Occult Investigations on the life between death and rebirth. Dornach (Rudolf Steiner Verlag) 1980

Steiner , Rudolf: the Mystery Dramas. In: Complete Edition. (Dornach) Anthropos. Publisher.

Steudel , Joachim: My conversations with the deceased - dead respond by tape. (Book with cassette). Prenzlau (self-published) 1991

ST. JOHN, Patricia: Beyond Words (non-verbal communication with whales). Walpole, NH (Stillpoint Publishing) 1994

STOLL , Dieter: Introduction to Communications. Berlin (AEG -Telefunken) 1978

Strehmel , Heinz: The voices. Baden-Baden (Metz Maier) 1989 (1979)

SZASZ , Thomas S .: The manufacture of madness. Frankfurt (Fischer TB 6321) 1976

TALBOT , Michael: Mysticism and the New Physics. New York (Bantam) 1981

TALBOT , Michael: Beyond the Quantum - How the secrets of the new physics are bridging the chasm between science and faith. Bantam Edition April 1988

TALBOT , Michael: The holographic universe. Muenchen (Droemer Knaur) In 1992,

TAROZZI , Giancarlo; Fiorentino , Maria Pia: Calligaris. Food (VGM) 1981

TART , Charles T .: Transpersonal Psychology. Freiburg (Walter) 1978

TART , Charles T .: ed.) Altered States of Consciousness. New York 1969

TAYLOR , Gordon Rattray: The birth of the Spirit. Frankfurt / M (S. Fischer) 1982

TESLA , Nicola: works and secondary literature. Tesla Book Company, 1580 Magnolia Ave., Millbrae CA 94030 USA

Teilhard de Chardin , Pierre: The Phenomenon of Man. Muenchen (Beck) 1959

Thimus, A .: .v the harmonic symbolism of antiquity. Hildesheim (Olms) Reprint 1972

THOMPSON , Howard E., Jr .: logos (Lifeforms did Pervade the Cosmos. A Scientific Explanation of the Roots of Religions). Glen Ridge NJ 07028, Ancillary: Communications in and with the Realm of the Logos and Supplemental Comments (Unpublished manuscript.) 04/16/1983

THOMPSON , Howard E., Jr .: Technology transfer information. Glen Ridge (Priv.Man.) Oct.22, 1987

THOMPSON , Keith: angels and other Aliens - UFO -Phaenomene in a new interpretation. Muenchen (Droemer Knaur) 1993

THOMPSON , William Irwin: At the gate of the future space - time passages. Freiburg (Aurum) 1975

TILLER , WA : Are Psychoenergetic Pictures Possible? New Scientist, vol. 62 (1974) p 160

TILLER , WA : The positive and negative space-time frames as conjugate system. Unpublished manuscript.

TILLMANN , Hans G .; MANSELL , Phil: Phonetics - Verbal signs, signals and phonetic speech communication process. Stuttgart (Klett-Cotta) 1980

TIMM , Ulrich: modification of an experimental arrangement for EVP. ZSPP 13, No. 4 (1971) pp 246-249.

TIMM , Ulrich: The Unwahrscheinlichkeitsregel - or: Can Psi results to be 'too good'? ZSPP 23, No. 3/4 (1981) pp 207-218.

TIMM , Ulrich. Thanatologie, parapsychology and the survival problem ZSPP 22, No. 4 (1980) pp 249-258. Discus. in 'Letters to d. ed.' ZSPP 23, No. 3 (1982) pp 182-186

TIMM , Ulrich. Definitional problems of parapsychology ZSPP 27 (1985) 24-33

TOBEN , Bob: Space-Time and Beyond. Dutton, New York, 1975. German: space, time u.erweitertes consciousness. Food (Synthesis) 1980. Portuguese: Espaço tempo e Além. Editora Cultrix, São Paulo 1982

Trajna , Carlo M .: ignoto chiama uomo. Firenze (Salani) 1980

Trajna , Carlo M .: Indagine su una registrazione Radiofonica presunta paranormal. Relazione tenuta al Congresso Nazionale di Parapsicologia e Metafisica, Napoli 4th / 6th Luglio 1980

Trajna , Carlo M .: The mineral physics and paranormal voices. (La Parafisica e le Voci Paranormali) Arezzo (6.Kongr. AISP) 30. / 10.31.1982

Trajna , Carlo M .: L'Linguistica Analisi delle Voci. (The linguistic analysis of the vote). Giornale dei Misteri GdM , no. 159 (1984)

Trajna , Carlo M .: Psicofonía e Sopravvivenza. In: AUTORI VARI 1984, pp 235-244

Trajna , Carlo M .: Le Voci: Veri Messaggi o Illusioni? (The voices: Real embassies or illusions?) Giornale dei Misteri GdM , No. 160 (1984).

Trajna , Carlo M .: Quello Strano Ufficio Telegrafico (This strange Telegrafenbuero). Giornale dei Misteri GdM , no. 161 (1985)

Trajna , Carlo M .: Un caso che altro psicofonico o? GdM, no. 195, pp 12-14

Trajna , Carlo M .: Il tempo e il paranormal. GdM, no. 217-224

Trajna , Carlo M .: Le Sedute Psicofoniche Di Grosseto. Arezzo (9th Congress AISP) 25. / 27.10.1985
UEBERS .: Seńkowski , Ernst: 'The psychophonischen meetings in Grosseto'. The voice Para 3, No.1 / 2 (1986)

Trajna , Carlo M .: Il modello psicotemporale - Una possibile interpretazione dei phenomeni paranormali. Napoli (Istituto 'Gnosis' Ricerca sulla per la Ipotesi della sopravvivenza) In 1992,

Trampert , Gerhard: Schoepfungsakte and Decryption. Neuwied (The Silver Cord) 1991

Trevelyan , George: A Vision of the Aquarian Age. Freiburg (Synthesis, GTP) 1980

Trevelyan , George: companies redemption. Freiburg (GTP) 1983

TREVISAN , B :.. Caro, vecchio magnetofono ovvero 'radici' di un 'aggeggio' che tutti United States of AmericaNo, ma notary Elle 'storiche'. Informazioni di Psicofonia 2, no. 3 (10/1980) p 26

Trincher , Karl: Is it possible to produce life artificially? Human-Nature-Society, 4, Book II (1987) p 18

TROLL , Wilhelm: The analogy problem in its importance for the knowledge of nature. Experientia Vol. 7 Basel (1951), pp 436-440

Trullinger, SE; ZAKHAROV, VE; Pokrovsky, VL: solitons. Amsterdam (North-Holland) 1986

TULKU , Tarthang: space, time and knowledge.. Bern (OWBarth-joke) 1983

TYRRELL, GNM : The Personality of Man. London (Penguin / Pelican A 165) 1948 (1947); German: man and the world in parapsychology. Bremen (Schuenemann) 1972

TYRRELL, GNM : apparitions and visions in the PSI field. Olten (Walter), 1979 (1943)

Uccusic , Paul: PSI -Resumée. Geneva (Ariston Verlag) 1975

Uccusic , Paul: The Shaman in us. Geneva (Ariston Verlag) 1991

UCHIDA , Hideo. A Method of Detecting aura Phenomena PSI -Science, vol. 1 no. 1 (1976), The PS Inst. of Japan

UNGER , Georg: by mechanical occultism and related issues. In: Communications of the anthropos. Work in Germany. Stuttgart John / Michaeli Booklet (1964)

UNGER , Georg: Nuclear Energy and the humanities. Dornach (Philos.-Anthropos. Verlag) 1979

UNGER , Georg: The essential or Bildekraefte. In: Resch (Eds.) IMAGO MUNDI Bd.8, Innsbruck (Resch) 1981, pp 57-82

UNGER , Georg: The 'tachyon' - About Schu Essiger energy flow or non-physical action. the three 54 (11/1984) pp 827-830

UNGER , George: The concept of information - an attempt at substantiation of pure thought. the three, 55 (2/1985) pp 77-84

UNTERKIRCHER , Helga Maria: knowledge of the world. Basic problems and solution models of cosmology. GW 30, 2/1981, pp 73-100

UPHOFF , Walter; UPHOFF , Mary Jo: New Psychic Frontiers. (1971). German: territory of the psyche. Muenchen (Heyne 7061) 1978

UPHOFF , Walter; UPHOFF , Mary Jo: Mind over Matter - Implications of Masuaki Kiyota's feats with Metal and film. Oregon Wi (New Frontiers Center), 1980; Gerrards Cross (Colin Smythe) 1980

Uslenghi , Piergiorgio (ed.): Nonlinear Electro Magnetics. New York (Academic Press) 1980

Vallee , Jacques: dimensions, confrontations, revelations (3 volumes) Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1994

Vallee , Jacques: Computer networks - Dreams and nightmares. Reinbek (rororo 8101) 1984

VARELA , Francisco J .; Thompson , Evan: The middle path of knowledge. Muenchen (joke) 1992 - see also MATURANA

VAUGHAN , Alan: Famous Western-sensitive (Direct Voice, Electronic Mediumship). See: MITCHELL Psychic Exploration S.78-79

VERWEYEN , Joh. M .: The problems of mediumship. Stuttgart (Encke) 1928

VIEWPOINT AQUARIUS: No.66, Jan.1978; No.151, Dez.1985. PO Box 97, Camberley, Surrey, GU 15 2 LH

VINES , Gail: Ghostly antibodies baffle scientists. New Scientist, July 14, 1988, p.39

VOGT, AE van: Cosmic move. Muenchen (Heyne SF 3119) 1981

FULL VILLAGE , Frank. parapsychology and geometry ZSPP 18, No. 3 (1976) S.187-198

Vollmer , Gerhard: The Unity of Science in evolutionary perspective on. Intern. Journ.of the Unity of Sciences 1, No. 1, Spring 1988 S.41-79

VOLLMERT , Bruno: The Makromolekul DNS - origin and development of life - coincidence or chance? Pfinztal (Sass) 1978

VOLLMERT , Bruno: What Darwin could not know and Darwinists do not want to know. GW 33, 4.3.1983, S.180-201 / 219-244

VOLLMERT , Bruno: The Molecule of and life: From the macromolecular origin of life and species. Reinbek (Rowohlt) 1985

WAIS , Mathias: Possible correlations between parapsychology and neuropsychology. In: ' Letters to the editor' ZSPP 25, No.3 / 4 (1983) S.245-247

WAIS , Mathias: In Search of a Theory of anarchic - or: What connects d Para Psych.. d. Neuropsychology? ZSPP 27 (1985) S.55-64

WASER , André: The Aether in science. In: Safe News Consolidated Edition 1993, p.22 / 29

WATSON , Lyall: Supernature. London (Coronet) 1974

Watzlawick , Paul: How real is reality? Munich (Piper SP 174) 1984

Watzlawick , Paul (ed.): The invented reality. Munich (Piper SP 373) 1986

Watzlawick , Paul: 'Mirroring' interview, in: No.30 / 25.7.94, p.88 / 9)

WEBER , René: Scientists ways. Grafing (Aquamarine Verlag) 1987

WEBSTER, JH : Through Clouds of Doubt. London (Psychic Book Club) 1939

WEBSTER , JH : Voices of the 'Passed'. London (Psychic Book Club) 1948 No Finality. London (Psychic Book Club) 1951

WEBSTER , Ken: The Vertical Plane. London (Grafton - Collins Publishing Group) in 1989. German: The vertical plane. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) 1993

Weiers , Hans: The Simile in physical point of view. German homoeopath. Monthly Journal, 11 (1960) S.600-606

WEILER , Andreas: The white star. Berg.Gladb. (Bastion-Luebbe 23042) 1985

WEILER , Bernard. About paranormal beings ZSTK II / 3 (1994) S.17-24

Weinberger , Julius: On Communication Apparatus with Discarnate Persons. Intern.Journ.of Para Psych. vol.3 no.1 (1961) S.56-69

FASHION SALE , Bill: 'The Spirit Voice' - An EPP Newsletter 1980-1983, Barstow, CA 92311

FASHION SALE , Bill. 'thoughts about transcommunication, parapsychology and religion ZSTK I / 1 (1990) S.35-38 (Uebers from:. The Spirit Voice 7/1990, Barstow, CA 92311)

Weitz Boeck , Roland W .: The vierdimens. Space. Basel (Birkhäuser) 1956

Weizsaecker , CF from: The unity of nature. Muenchen (dtv 10012) 1986

Weizsaecker , CF von; GOPI KRISHNA: . Biological basis of the experience of faith Muenchen (OWBarth) 1973

Weizsaecker , Ernst von (ed.): Open Systems I. Stuttgart (Velcro) 1974

WELSH , William Addams: Talks with the Dead. New York (Pinnacle) 1975

WERNER , Helmut: Encyclopedia of esotericism. Wiesbaden (Fourier Verlag) 1991

Wessbecher , Harald: Man as inexhaustible source. Self-published, CH -8036 Zurich, PO Box 9611, 1992

Wessbecher , Harald: individuality and freedom, ditto

Wessbecher , Harald: Love - the only unifying principle, ditto

WHEELER , John Archibald: Einstein's vision. Berlin (Springer) 1968

WHITE , Stewart E .: the unlimited universe. Zuerich (Origo) 1963

WHITEMAN, JHM : quantum theory and parapsychology. ZSP 16, No.3 / 4 (1974) S.167-191

Whorf , Benjamin Lee: Language, Thought, and Reality. New York (Wiley & Sons and MIT) 1959. Language-thought-reality. Reinbek (Rowohlt re 403) 1986

WICK LAND , Carl A .: Thirty Years among the Dead. London (Spiritualist Press) 1924. German: Thirty years among the dead. Darmstadt (Reichl) 1957

WIENER , Norbert: Cybernetics. Reinbek (rororo / rde 294) 1968

MEADOW FIELD , Kurt; MOSS , Frank: Stochastic resonance and the benefits of noise: from ice ages to crayfish and SQUID s. Nature, vol.373, 05/01/1995

WIESINGER , Alois: Occult phenomena in the light of theology. Graz (Styria) 1948

WIESINGER , Alois: Symposium to commemorate. Cistercian monastery Schlierbach 28/09/1985. GW 34, 3/1985, p.276

Wilber , Ken: Up from Eden. Bern (joke) 1984

Wilber , Ken (ed.): The holographic picture of the world. Berlin (joke) 1986

Wilber , Ken: The Spectrum of Consciousness. Berlin (joke) 1987 (1977)

WILKENS , Heten. Fercher v stone wall from 1828 to 1902. Imaginative Remember: Choir of Urtraeume. the three Okt.1978, S.561 ff.

WILLIAMSON , George H .: Interstellar Nachrichtengeräet. Telonic Research Bulletin, 10/1955

WILSON, Robert Anton: The New Inquisition. Frankfurt (Zweitausendeins) In 1992,

WITT , Armin: The Galileo Syndrome - Unterdrueckte discoveries and inventions. Muenchen (Universitas) 1991

Vlasov , Sergei; NAUMOV , Edward; ADAMENKO , Viktor, including: round table discussion about bioenergy and Hypersensibilitaet. In: Soviet Union today, 27 7/8 (1982) and S.6-61. Bioenergy and Hypersensibilitaet GW 32, 1/1983, S.57-63

WOLF , Fred Alan: The dreaming universe. A mind expanding journey into the realm where psyche and physics meet. Simon & Schuster, New York, 1994. German: The Physics of dreams. Byblos Verlag, Berlin, 1997; dtv Muenchen 1994

WOLFF , Fred Alan: Patallel Universes. The Search for other worlds. Simon & Schuster, New York, 1990. German: Parallel universes. The search for other worlds. it 2241 Insel Verlag, Frankfurt, 1998.)

Wolkowski , Zbigniew William: Synergy and coherence in Biological Systems. Therapeutical Implications for Models. International Conference of the ZDN , Oct. 1985 Essen

Wolske , Ingeborg informant of Star Beings. Mainz (Liber) 1983

WOLTERSDORF , Hans W .: PSI is quite different - a model of a new scientific world view. Stuttgart (radius-Verlag) 1975; Muenchen (Goldmann TB 11176 abridged) 1977

WRIGHT , Gilbert E .: Two Inventors Return (*Steinmetz* and *Edison*). Including Hermes Project. Journal of Borderland Research, May 1949

Würinger , Rolf: A conceptual model for normal and paranormal effects. GW 24, 2/1975, S.88-106

WUEST , Joseph: Physical and chemical fundamentals of the human aura. Lecture Swiss Parapsychol.Ges. Zurich 12.03.1954. Oberengstringen in Zuerich (New Science)

Vygotsky , Lev S .: thinking and speaking. Frankfurt / M (Fischer 6350) 1977

YORK , Warren; CAMPBELL , Matt: Is Time Travel Possible or teleportation? - Extraordinary Science Oct. / Nov. / Dec. 1991 S.27-31. (YORK : More work by Scalar waves 1989)

Yun JE , ZHAO, et al .: Exceptional Human Body Radiation. Biodetector experiment on Human Body Radiation Physics. Exceptional Human Body Function Radiation Special Features of the Time Response. Detecting 'Radiation from Specially Trained Persons' Using a Quantum Count System. Inst of High Energy Physics -. Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing. Dienzi Kexue Jishu (Electronic Technology) 1981st PSI -Research 1, No.1 (There is no mandatory system for Chinese names. Event. another order!)

Zabelina , VS : Ultra States. Report in the SU Conference of Young Scientists of the Inst. of Radio Electronics of Ukrainian Acad. of Sciences. Kharkov 1976

Zabelina, VS : Effects of Ultra States on Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Fields. Report in Conf. for the 75th Anniversary of Geological Studies in Tomsk Institute of Technology

ZACHNER , Robert C .: mysticism Harmony dissonance. Olten (Walter) 1980

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: Small lexicon d Paranormologie.Abensberg (Kral) 1972.

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: To chronicle of the paranormal. GW 26, 3/1977, S.179-199

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: borderline experiences between immanence and transcendence. GW 29, 1/1980, S.35-54

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: Parapsychology and Christian faith. GW 30, 2/1981, S.101-123

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: Spiritualism and spiritualist practices. GW 34, 3/1985, S.212-230

ZAHLNER , Ferdinand: The Paranormal and Occult before the claim of theology and science. GW 35, 1/1986, S.3-26

ZAJONC, Arthur: The common history of light and consciousness. Reinbek (Rowohlt) 1994

ZALESKI , Carol: Near-death experiences and the afterlife visions. Frankfurt (Insel Verlag) 1993

POINTER , Bernd: The quantum mechanics of consciousness - About the subjective approach to the natural law of Vedic science. Mitteilungsblaetter Ausg.8, December 1983 (German MERU -Gesellschaft)

ZEILINNGER, Anton: Einstein's Veil - The new world of quantum physics. CH Beck, Munich 2003

ZEISEL , Johannes:'Stimmen' from the unconscious. esotera 1/1976, p.23 ff

ZHAO see YUN-JE

Zinsser , Rudolf: Mechanical energy from gravitational anisotropy. Idar-Oberstein (Priv. Manuscript)

Zinsser , Rudolf and HAAKE , Gerhard G .: 'voices' without disturbing language radio stations. VTF -Post P 11, 1/78, p.6

Zoellner, F .: Scientific treatises. Leipzig (Staakmann) 1878-1881

Zönnchen , Wolfgang: In the sign of Pisces - The adventure of infinite consciousness. Arnoldshain / Ts. (AIG Hilbinger Verlag) 1990

ZUCCARELLI , Hugo: Interview with James BATTERIDGE by Holophony. Brain / Mind Bulletin, vol.8, No. 10, May 30, 1983, S.1-3

Zukav , Gary: The dancing Wu Li Masters. Reinbek (rororo 7910) 1986 (1979)

Zwicker, E .; FIELD KELLER, R. : The Ear as Nachrichtenempfaenger. Stuttgart (Hirzel) 1967

41. Listing of Names

41.1 Persons

AARON (ARON) -> DELAVRE

- ADAMENCO 27, 126
- ADAMS 379
- ADLER 373
- ADOLF -> HOMES
- AFFOLTER 28, 224
- AHARONOV 175, 392
- ALBANESE 135
- ALEXANDERSSON 180
- ALFIERI 37, 90
- ALTERMANN 43
- ALVISI 27, 137
- ANDRADE -> GOLDSTEIN
- ANDREAS 135, 180, 379
- BAUER E. 132, 321, 383
- BAVINK 116
- BAYLESS 20, 21, 26, 32, 34, 36, 48, 135, 142, 196, 223, 225, 371-372
- BAYLEY **228**
- BEARD 16, 143
- BEARDEN 18, 38, 56, 57, 74, 81, 117, 121, 123, 125, 127, 147, 150, 153, 164, **170-174**, 179, 181-182, 186-187, 196, 199, 305, 370, 381, 383, 389-392
- BEARMAN 224
- BEAUREGARD 160
- BECHTEREVA 125, 157
- BELL 13, 150, 164
- BELL-LABOR. 94
- BELLING 47

- ANNA 391
- ANNEMARIE 31
- ANOUILH 182
- APOSTELGESCHICHTE 341
- APPLGATE 21, 121
- ARCHBISHOP 138
- ARDENNE 125
- ARENDT 73
- ARGUMOSA 41
- ARNIM 103
- ARTHUR 390
- ASHBY 135
- ASHDOWNE 223
- ASPECT 150, 164
- ASPR 20, 84
- ASSAGIOLI 132
- ATTI 27
- ATTWOOD 49
- AUBIN 147
- AUGUSTINUS 387
- AURORA -> SENKOWSKI
- AUTOR -> SENKOWSKI
- AUTORI VARI 27
- AVRAMENCO 165
- AYER 12
- B.W.** 306, 307
 - BABCOCK 43, 73, 108-109, 226
 - BACCI 5, 21, 27-29, 34-35, 59-62, 65, 68, 81, 84-85, 87, 104, 128, 135, 139, 145, 157, 163, 177, 185-186, 191, 204,
 - BENDER 31-32, 36, 49, 94, 99, 129, 134-135, 150, 163, 300, 319, 321-322, 372-373, 384
 - BENDER A. 322-323, 385
 - BENEDIKT 136
 - BENFORD 192
 - BENTOV 179
 - BENZ 136
 - BERENDT 179-180
 - BERG 58
 - BERGER (EEG) 122
 - BERGER A. 133
 - BERGER ET AL. 72
 - BERGER H. 88
 - BETZ 375
 - BICK 123
 - BINDEL 179
 - BIONDI 32
 - BIRDWHISTELL 11
 - BIRON 27, 76, 324
 - BISCHOF V.PARMA 137
 - BLAKE 20
 - BLAKEMORE 126
 - BLAKESLEE 123
 - BLAVATSKY 179, 180
 - BLEHLE 294
 - BLOY 64
 - BLUDORF 33, 41, 44, 192
 - BOCCONE 41

- 224, **267-270**, 286-287, 292, 300, 308, 370-371, 373-375, 379-380, 392-393
 - BAERWALD 54
 - BAIRD 13
 - BANDER 27, 47, 50, 94, 187, 224, 372
 - BANNISTER 224
 - BAR KOCHBA 342
 - BARNABY 346
 - BARNES 124
 - BARR 126
 - BATESON 124, 169
 - BÄTTIG 27, 386
 - BATTISTA 13
 - BODEN 17, 21, 26, 32, 36, 62, 67-69, 76-77, 84, 89-90, 139, 163, 185-186, 191-192, 194, 204, 225-226, **284-286**, 288-289, 293, 303-304, 308, 315, 318, 375, 377, 392
 - BOGORAS 223
 - BOHM 7, 12, 71, 114, 164-165, 175, 332, 378, 381, 392
 - BÖHME 147
 - BOHR 103, 111
 - BOLLMANN 84
 - BOLTWOOD 377
 - BOLTZMANN 176
 - BONIN 135, 371-372
 - BONNER 26, 224
-

- BONNET 41
- BORGES 182
- BOTHE 125
- BOYE 126, 383
- BOYLE 20, 114
- BOZZANO 28
- BRADLEY 20
- BRAND -> LUDWIGER
- BRAUD 55
- BRAUDE 168
- BRAUN F. 13
- BRAUN W. 45, 314
- BRIDGES 41
- CONSTABLE 41
- COPEN 387
- CORBETTA 224
- CORONELLI 76
- CORRADINI 94
- COUDRIS 123, 159, 293, 386
- CROISSANT 16
- CROOKALL 224
- CROOKES 114
- CUNIS 192, 377
- CURIE 114
- CUTTEN 27
- D'ARGONNEL 225

- BRONOWSKI 7
- BROWN R. 28
- BRUNE 27, 33, 45, 144
- BUCHINGER 23
- BÜHLER 58
- BUNDESGERICHT 372
- BUNIN 157
- BURRIDGE 177
- BURT 120
- BUSCHBECK 26
- BUSSCHE 49
- BUTTLAR 191
- BYERS 11
- BYRD 174, 175

CALLIGARIS 120

- CANTOR 182
- CAPITANI 27-30, 60, 61, 267, 269-270
- CAPRA 195, 389
- CARADEAU 392
- CARRINGTON 36, 84
- CASS 26, 94, 224, 380
- CAZZAMALLI 169
- CEMM -> URSI 27
- CEO 197
- CETL 17, 21-22, 25, 2628, 30, 33-34, 37, 43, 59, 61-70, 72, 76-79, 81-82, 84, 87, 89-92, 96, 98, 121, 128, 137, 139, 144-145, 147, 163, 173, 176, 184-185, 191-192, 194-195, 197, 204, 206-208, 225-226, 235, 251, 268, 279-282, 286-290, 292, **295-313**, 320, 326, 329, 333, 338-

- D'ARONCO 224
- D. -> DELAVRE
- DACQUÉ 126, 383
- DAPKEY 87, 371, 375
- D'ARGONNEL 31
- DARNELL 27, 41, 43, 226
- DARWIN 116, 388
- DAVENAS 120
- DAVENPORT 20
- DAVID-NEEL 391
- DAVIES C. 67, 68
- DAVIES P. 147, 150, 167
- DAVIES R. 180, 375
- DAVIS A. 184
- DE BONI 121, 372
- DE BROGLIE 389
- DE FOREST 13
- DE MOURA 13
- DE QUINCEY 2, 111, 151
- DEA 176
- DEAN 120
- DEARDORFF 46, 76, 146, 197, 207
- DEBBIE -> OAKES
- DECCA 84
- DEL CHICCA 35, 104-106
- DELACOUR 130, 192
- DELAVRE 27, 37, 50, 64, 69, 77, 198-199, 206, **253-266**, 280, 283, 292, 298, 319,

- 339, 351, 354, 356, 371-372, 374-378, 384-387, 394
- CHAITIN 93
 - CHARGAFF 111, 381
 - CHARI 48, 167
 - CHARLY -> BODEN
 - CHAUVIN 27, 33, 45
 - CHO 176
 - CHRISTIANSEN 174
 - CHRISTUS 317, 343, 355
 - CIRCULO 77: 121
 - CISILINO 43, 282
 - CLARK 151
 - CLARKE A.C. 13
 - CLAUDIA 372
 - COBARG 12
 - COGHILL 117
 - COLACIURI 27
 - COMMITTEE 195
 - COMPTON 114
 - CONDREAU 132
 - CONRAD-MARTIUS 150, 183
 - DELAWARR 121, 373
 - DELLA BELLA 42, 226, **271**
 - DERBYSHIRE 59
 - DESCARTES 239
 - DESSOIR 132
 - DETERMEYER 27, 29-30, 32, 50, 55, 59, 137, 207, 296, 302-303, 321
 - DEVRIES 174
 - DEWITT 147
 - DI NOTO 370
 - DICK 125
 - DIONYS 23
 - DIRAC 389, 392
 - DOBBELSTEIN 2
 - DOHRMANN 63, 272-274
 - DOMASCH 127
 - DR.H.R. 88
 - DRBAL 383
 - DREISS 27, 58, 81, 85, 131
 - DRIESCH 5, 168, 183, 383
 - DRÖSCHER **152-156**, 178, 179
 - DUBROV 120, 123, 127, 132, 152-153, 154,**157-158**, 159, 164, 170-173, 184, 190, 381, 383
-
- DUNCAN 114
 - FRANKENSTEIN 50
 - FRANZ M.-L. 58, 159, 179, 184, 379, 394

- DUNNE 66, 129, 138, 149, 153, **160-163**, 202, 372, 381, 389
- DÜRR 168
- DUSEN 23, 127, 130
- DYKSTERHUIS 149
- DYNE 35

E.S. -> SENKOWSKI

- EBON 84
- ECCLES 99, 124, 166, 169
- ECKARDT 224, 373
- ECKERN 392
- ECKERT 13
- ECO 101, 390
- EDDINGTON 114, 159, 179, 373
- EDISON 13, 24, 113, 114, 223
- EGELY 371, 375, 395
- EGLOFFSTEIN 44, 298
- EICHELBECK 373
- EINSTEIN 13, 18, 113-114, 150, 152-153, 164, 177, 182-183, 195, 204, 352, 388, 392, 394
- EISENBUD 38
- ELIOT 390
- ELLIS 26, 27, 47, 72, 135, 187, 385
- ELLISON 112
- ELMAR -> GRUBER
- EMDE 2
- ENDE 391
- ENNIUS 79

- FRANZ, E. 27
- FRAUDE 44, 45
- FRAZER 183
- FREI 183
- FREUD 44, 132
- FREY 138
- FRIEDMAN 161
- FRISBY 107
- FRÖHLICH 117
- FUCHS 43, 226
- FUKURAI 38
- FULLER 27, 29, 62, 127, 375
- FYNN 391

G.S. -> SCHNEIDER G.

- GABOR 13, 164
- GADDIS 127
- GALILEI 113, 149, 164, 373
- GALLE 116
- GANDHI 363
- GANSOWSKY 293
- GARDNER 223
- GARRETT 16
- GAUGER 47, 159
- GEBSER 85, 133, 136, 190, 202, 383, 387-388, 391
- GEISLER 59
- GELDERT 135
- GEMELLI 26, 137, 223
- GERLOFF 18

- ERNETTI 26, 44-45, 73-74, 137, 223, 388
 - ESTEP 27-28, 33, 145, 305, 307
 - ETORA 297
 - EVANS 35
 - EVERETT 147, 159, 312
- FARADAY** 59, 393
- FARMER 297, 326, 387
 - FECHNER 114
 - FEGER 58
 - FEINBERG 196
 - FELDKELLER 100
 - FERGUSON 134, 165, 195, 389, 390
 - FERMI 45
 - FERRERA 168, 176
 - FETZER FOUNDATION 51
 - FEYERABEND 114
 - FEYNMAN 114, 177, 392
 - FIBONACCI 179, 184
 - FIDANI 21, 121, 372
 - FIEBAG J. 23, 137, 145
 - FINDLAY 20, 113, 184, 371, 387, 389
 - FIORE 16
 - FITZTUM 145
 - FLANAGAN J.L. 98, 100
 - FLANAGAN P. 177, 392,
 - FLINT 20-21, 33, 84, 87, 205, **228**, 376
 - FLOYD 165
 - FODOR 16, 21-22, 371, 372
 - GERTLER 132
 - GESTAPO 322
 - GIOMI 270
 - GIOVETTI 16, 121, 386
 - GITT 8 ff, 13, 99, 102, 104, 106, 116, 124
 - GLASER 179
 - GLEICK 168
 - GÖDDE 117
 - GÖDEL 4, 149, 167
 - GOETHE 104, 143, 183, 206, 373
 - GOGH 293
 - GOLDSTEIN 27
 - GOLLWITZER 16
 - GOODACREV 191
 - GOODMAN 130
 - GÖPPERT-MAYER 388
 - GOUGH 201
 - GRABINSKI 41
 - GRAD 120
 - GRAEPEL 59
 - GRANDSIRE 4, 27
 - GRANET 180
 - GREBER 16
 - GREEN 384
 - GREGORY 138
 - GREMESE 43, 121, 224, 226, **282**, 376
 - GRIBBIN 64, 192, 353
 - GRIERSON 223

- FOERSTER 115
- FORD 16
- FORNOFF 290, 318-319, 338, 351
- FOSAR 33, 41, 44, 192
- FOURIER 165, 393
- FRANKE K.H. 250-252
- FRANKENBERG 145
- GRINBERG 127
- GRIS 125
- GRISCOM 145, 183, 392
- GROF 125
- GROSCHE 44
- GROSS 370
- GRÖZINGER 343, 355
- GRUBER 32, 205, 272, 321-324, 326, 372, 384

-
- GRUNEWALD 384
 - GUDJONSSON 353
 - GUILLEY 390
 - GUILLEN 46
 - GULLÀ 19, 157-158, 190, 389
 - GURVITCH 116, 121
 - GUT 12
 - HAASE R. 74, 127, 179
 - HAASE = URSULA 315-316
 - HAECKEL 385
 - HAISCH 389
 - HALE 47, 187
 - HALL E.T. 382
 - HARDEN 77, 291
 - HÄRING 137
 - HARMAN 2, 51, 111, 138, 151
 - HARMUTH 13
 - HARSCH -> CETL
 - HOLROYD 132
 - HOLZER 38, 197
 - HOMES 21, 25, 28, 30, 33-34, 37, 41, 43-44, 61-62, 65-66, 68-70, 72, 76-81, 83, 85-87, 90-92, 98, 107-109, 112, 117, 121, 127-128, 130, 139, 145, 163, 169, 173, 180, 184-185, 191, 193-194, 196, 200, 204-205, 208, 225-226, 243-245, 280, 282-283, 286-287, 297, 308, **313-356**, 373-376, 384, 389, 394
 - HOMES E.K. 322
 - HOMS -> HOMES
 - HONORTON 131, 392
 - HOPE 38
 - HÖRMANN 98
 - HOUCK 176
 - HÖVELMANN 54
 - HOYLE 10, 196
 - HSU 38
 - HÜLSMEYER 13

- HART 142, 145
 - HÄRTING 21, 30, 62, 65-66, 81, 96-98, 121, 128, 139, 163, 191, 194, 204, 225, **286-290**, 318-319, 376
 - HARTMANN 56, 117, 392
 - HASSENSTEIN 12
 - HASTED 375, 384
 - HÄUSLER 70, 374
 - HECKMANN 33, 62, 224
 - HEGELER 386
 - HEIDENREICH 136
 - HEIM 3, 7, 12, 18, 48, 53, 58, 71, 81, 100, 118, 127, 130, 136, 140, 142, 144, 147, 149, **152-156**, 157, 159, 162, 165, 168, 170-171, 173, 178-179, 181, 183, 186-187, 189-190, 195-196, 200, 224, 233, 305, 311, 332, 375, 377-379, 381, 386, 388-389, 395
 - HEINDEL 138
 - HEINRICH VIII 77, 291
 - HEINTSCHEL 16, 131, 135, 142, 144, 192, 193, 370-371, 378
 - HEISENBERG 114, 124, 152, 381
 - HEITLER 114
 - HENDRICKS 280
 - HENN 42, 271
 - HENTIG 7, 159
 - HERBERT 27, 150
 - HERLIN 135
 - HERMES 392
 - HERTZ 13, 175
 - HESEMANN 145, 392
 - HUME 112
 - HUNT 120
 - HUTTON 20
 - HUXLEY 4, 125, 390
 - HYSLOP 20, 135
- ICKENROTH 84**
- IEEE 160
 - IMAGO MUNDI 294-295
 - IMBASSAHY 17
 - INDRA 390
 - INJUSHIN 27, 120, 393
 - IONS 151
 - ISSSEEM 151
 - IVANOVA 27, 121
 - IVY B. 379
- JACOBSON 33, 43**
- JAECKEL 297, 306
 - JAHN 66, 129, 138, 149, 153, **160-163**, 190, 202, 372, 381, 389
 - JAHNKE 145
 - JAKOB 388
 - JAMES 114, 132
 - JANET 44, 184
 - JANTSCH 390
 - JASPERS 73
 - JASPR 26, 223
 - JEANNE d'ARC 23
 - JENNY 180
 - JENSEN 125

- HESSE 45
- HEY 298
- HILBERT 176
- HILGARD 383
- HILSCHER 177
- HIMMLER 363
- HITLER 363, 364
- HLOND 326, 327, 328
- HODGSON 371
- HOFFMANN A. 111, 386
- HOFSTADTER 8, 70
- HOLBE 27, 28, 32, 42, 49, 226, 272, 281, **360-366**, 379
- HOLLAND 181
- HOLMES 16
- HOLMS 20, 28, 139, 371-372
- JESU(S) CHRISTI 343
- JOAD 124
- JOBSON 223
- JOHANNES XXIII 94
- JOHANNSEN 384
- JOHNSON 127
- JONES 224
- JORDAN 114
- JORES 382
- JOSEPHSON 114, 147
- JOURNALISTEN LUX. 304
- JOURNALISTEN FR. 297
- J.P.S. 306-307
- JSPR 372, 385

-
- JUNG 44, 58, 114, 132, 135, 152, 159, 168, 179, 183, 379
 - JUNG-PAULI 58
 - JÜRGENSON 24, 26-29, 43, 48, 53, 56-57, 62, 75, 87, 94, 100, 135, 137, 176, 191, 197, 202, 207, 211, 223-224, 267, 305, 308, **360-366**, 373, 375, 377, 379, 394
 - JUSSEK 390
 - KUTZNER 177
 - KUZNETZOV 120
 - **LA GRECA 23**
 - LADEFORGED 101
 - LAKHOVSKI 59, 383, 392
 - LAMOREAUX 27, 224
 - LANG 131
 - LANGDON 84
 - LAO TSE 1
 - LASSWITZ 44
 - LASZLO 169, 172, 177, 190, 389
 - **KAEMPGEN 76**
 - KAGE 298
 - KALS 27
 - KALWEIT 16

- KAMMERER 168
- KANT 111
- KARDEC 16
- KARGER 31
- KASPAR 183
- KAYE 55, 187
- KAYSER 74, 179
- KEEL 223
- KEELY 180
- KEEZER 370
- KELVIN 113
- KEPLER 179, 393
- KERNER 198
- KERSTEN 363
- K.H.F. -> FRANKE K.H.
- KILIAN 135
- KIRBY 223
- KIRLIAN 120
- KIYOTA 17, 38, 127, 169
- KJELLSON 180
- KLEIN 176
- KLIMKE 79, 108, **252**, 269
- KLIMO 16, 19
- KLINGHOLZ 121
- KLINKE 126
- KLOESEL-PAPE 101
- KÖBERLE F. 27, 324
- KOFFKE 88, 379
- LAURENT 27, 297, 305, 307
- LAURENTIN 23, 127
- LAVOISIER 113
- LEBER 180
- LEE 47
- LEGGET 183
- LEIBNIZ 182, 391
- LEM 113, 392
- LENIN 363
- LEONARD 179
- LeSHAN 11, 46, 112, 114, 124, 132-133, 147, 149, 197, 370, 381-382, 390
- LESZCZINSKI 111
- LEUENBERGER 379, 386
- LEUSCHNER 205, 334, 337
- LILLY 10, 99, 386
- LIN 19, 375
- LIONEL 201
- LOCHER 27, 32, 77, 134, 206
- LODGE 114
- LOOS 375-376, 392
- LORBER 122
- LORIAUX 224
- LOTHAMER 224
- LOUDENSLAGER 224
- LOVELOCK R. 47
- LOVELOCK J. 165
- LUBEK 372
- LUBOMIRSKY 57, 186

- KONGREGATION 136
 - KÖNIG H.O. 21-23, 28, 30, 33, 43, 55-56, 62-66, 70,73-74, 77-78, 80-81, 84-85, 94, 96, 98, 121,127-128, 139, 163, 173, 176, 185, 191-192, 204, 208, 225-226, **271-275**, 287, 293, 307-308, 310, 339, 371, 374-375, 377, 379
 - KÖNIG H.L. 56, 117
 - KOPERNIKUS 114
 - KORNWACHS 167
 - KORTEWEG 174
 - KORZYBSKI 102
 - KORZYBSKI 378
 - KÖSTLER 168, 364
 - KOSYREW 192, 395,
 - KREJCI 111, 383
 - KRIPPNER 138
 - KRISHNAMURTI 164
 - KROKHALEW 23
 - KROY 8
 - KRÜGER 180
 - KRUSKAL 174
 - KUHN 2, 111, 180
 - KULAGINA 126
 - KULI 12
 - KUNDLER 21, 349
 - KÜNG 136
 - LUCADOU 66, 132-133, 135, 160, 167, 321, 372, 383, 385
 - LUDWIGER 145, 152, 155, 173, 371, 377, 387
 - LUKAS EVANG. 16, 322
 - LUKSCH 21, 76
 - LUNAN 191
 - LÜTTKOPF 136
 - LÜTZENKIRCHEN 392
- MACHALETT 41**
- MACRAE 23, 27, 59, 88, 94, 98, 127, 154, 376, 379, 386
 - MACY 27, 33, 51, 62, 151
 - MADDALONI 44, 74
 - MADDOCK 125
 - MAILAND (MANCINI) **227**
 - MAIMAN 13
 - MALEACHI 317-318
 - MALIK 141
 - MALKHOFF 33, 37, 41, 66, 80, 208, 225, 315, 331
 - MALZAHN 21
 - MANCIGOTTI 70
 - MANCINI 24, 26, 227
 - MANDEL 176
-

- MANDEL P. 120, 198
 - MANDELBROT 297, 390
 - MANGANI 21, 27, 224
 - MANGOLD 99, 379
 - MANNING 372
 - MAPART 390
 - MARC -> SCHNEIDER FR.
 - MARCINIAK 46, 76, 123, 145, 159, 165, 193, 200, 252, 348, 395
 - MARCONI 13, 114, 175, 223
 - MARGENAU 124, 169, 373, 381
 - MARKO 8
 - MARTEN 298-299
 - MARTIN 43, 226
 - MARTINETTI 16
 - MASLOW 132
 - MATLA 36
 - MATTHÄUS EVANG. 317-318, 343-344, 389
 - MATTHIESEN 16
 - MATTIG 132
 - MAUCHLY 13
 - MAURINA 131
 - MAXWELL 13, 175, 176
 - MAY 81, 125, 379
 - MAYA 159
 - MAYER SIR R. 372
 - MCNAMES 16, 45, 73, 125, 145, 177, 201, **231**
 - MUSES 10, 12, 16, 103, 114, 123, 126, 136, 148, 164, 169, 171, 179, 183, 201-202, 370, 391
 - MYERS 16
 - MYNAREK 2
- NACHMANSON 332**
- NAEGELI 130, 386, 392
 - NAESER 99
 - NALIMOV 12, 101, 179, 381, 391
 - NANJI 84
 - NASA 314, 328, 342
 - NASITTA 12, 46
 - NATHANIEL 283
 - NAUMOW 27
 - NEC 133, 151
 - NEFFE 112
 - NEIHARDT 371
 - N.E.THING 107
 - NEUHÄUSLER 3
 - NEUMANN 150
 - NEWI 117
 - NEWTON 11, 388
 - NICHOLLS 50
 - NICHOLS 173
 - NICKEL 2
 - NICOLAEVA 165
 - NIEBELING 122
 - NIELSEN 384
 - NIK 290

- McQUIRE 376
- MECKELBURG 392
- MEEK 19, 23, 27-29, 33, 38, 50, 61-62, 87, **OAKES** 66, 163, 191, 290-291, 340
94, 119-122, 137, 143, 154, 194, 198,
224-225, 233, 283, 306-308, 310, 321,
328-331, 371, 375-376, 386, 394
- MEIER 168
- MELTON 223
- MENNINGER 179
- MENOSSI 186
- METASCIENCE -> MEEK
- MICHEL A. 130
- MICHEL P. 136
- MIERS 138
- MILLER G.A. 93, 101
- MILLER R.S. 120
- MINKOWSKI 152
- MISCHO 49, 130
- MITCHELL 51, 133, 135
- MÖBIUS 177
- MOER 198
- MONROE 126, 193
- MONTAGNE 223
- MONTECUCCO 123, 382
- MOODY 16, 300
- MOOLENBURGH 386
- MOORE 180, 371
- MORRIS 161
- MORSE 13
- NOVOTNY 131
- NUNES 27
- OBERNDORFER 145
- OBERTH 4, 385
- OCKHAM 4
- ODYSSEUS 353
- OEPEN 123
- OGAWA 38
- OHLHAVER 204
- OLSEN 224, 373
- OLSSON 224, 373
- O'NEIL 21, 29, 42, 61-66, 74, 87, 94, 127-
128, 139, 163, 173, 191, 204, 208, 225,
267, **283**, 287, 308, 328, 375, 386, 395
- ORME 127
- ORNSTEIN 138
- ORSO 94, 380
- OSTRANDER 135
- OSTY 44
- OWEN 391
- OZIMIC 76
- **PA** 151
- PADRON 44
- PAGNOTTA 27, 28-30, 61, 157, 269-270
- PANDORA 172
- PAPE 101
- PAPO 85
- PARACELTUS 17

- MOSE -> HOMES
- MOSE 317
- MOSER, FANNY 16, 20, 135
- MOSER, FRANZ 2
- MOSES 343
- MOTOYAMA 120
- MOVILLAT 41
- MUELLER G.J. 196, 202, 208, 215, 283, 328
- MÜLLER K. 17, 79
- MÜLLER L. 47-48
- MURPHY 11, 390
- PARADISO 374
- PARAN.COMM. 3
- PASSIAN 135
- PATANJALI 389
- PATTERSON 38, 224

-
- PATTY ANN 194, **232**, 307-308, 393, 395
 - PAUL VI 137
 - PAULI 58, 114, 152, 168, 170
 - PAULUS 341
 - PAUWELS-BERGIER 64
 - PAVLITA 66, 120
 - PEAR (JAHN, DUNNE) 151, **160-163**
 - PECK 224
 - PEIRCE 101
 - PELLEY 372
 - PENELOPE 353
 - PENFIELD 124
 - PENSOTTI 73
 - PERMUTT 38
 - PESCHKA 120
 - RAVAGLI 2, 386
 - RAVALDINI 20
 - RAYLEIGH 114
 - REBECCHI 27
 - REED 177
 - REGIMBAL 125
 - REGINA -> SENKOWSKI
 - REICHENBACH 120
 - REIM 51
 - REINOL 16
 - REIS 13, 378
 - REISER 2
 - REITERER 43, 226
 - REJDAK 383
 - RENAUD 145

- PETER 41
- PETERSON 94, 169, 375
- PETRA -> PATTY ANN
- PETROLATI 27
- PFLELGOV 176
- PIETSCHMANN 113
- PIPER 16
- PIUS XII 137, 223
- PLANCK 112, 114, 150, 189, 345, 394
- PLATTNER 43
- PLESSEY 298
- PLICHTA 179
- PLOG 127
- PODOLNY 126
- PODOLSKY 150
- POEPPIG 85, 383
- POHL 393
- POL, V.D. 191
- POLKINGHORNE 111
- POPOW 13
- POPP 116-118, 120-121, 126, 171, 177, 190, 382, 393
- PÖPPE 70, 374
- PÖPPEL 390
- POPPER 99
- PRESI 98
- PRESMAN 56, 117
- PRIBRAM 123, 165
- PRICKETT 49
- RENNINGER 371
- RESCH 46, 130, 132, 136, 294, 306
- REUTER 284
- RICHARD I 20
- RICHARDS 35, 191, 371-372, 378, 382
- RICHEL 114
- RINALDI 33
- RING 16
- ROBERTS 144, 378, 380, 389
- ROCKEFELLER FOUND. 51
- RODDENBERRY 50, 387
- ROEDER 41, 280
- ROGO 26, 28, 32, 34, 36, 48, 135, 196, 225, 371
- ROLL 11
- ROLLIN 42
- ROMANIUK 27
- ROMEN 27
- ROPOHL 370
- RORARIUS 16
- RORSCHACH 107
- ROSEN 150
- ROSENBERG 126
- ROSSNER 133
- ROTHSCHILD 98
- ROTHSTEIN 12, 114
- R.T. 146
- RUBERG 388
- RUDERFER 176

- PRIEUR 16
- PRIGOGINE 7, 168
- PRINCE 135
- PRIORE 198, 383, 392
- PROKOP 132
- PUHARICH 224
- PUSCHKIN 88, 120, 123, 127, 152, **157-158**, 159, 164, 173, 184, 383
- PUTHOFF 160, 177, 389
- PYE-RECORDS 49
- PYTHAGORAS 179

RAAKE 38, 70

- RADIN 151
- RAFELSKI 177, 389
- RAFFAEL 72
- RAMOS 31
- RANDELL 16
- RAPCKE 309
- RAUDIVE 19, 24, 26-27, 47, 49, 53, 59, 87, 94, 135, 187, 202, 209, 224, 267, 302, 308, 372
- RAUSCHER 176, 375
- RUDHYAR 179
- RUDOLF V. FULDA 17
- RUDOLPH 26, 59, 208, 219, 224, 300
- RUSHTON 124
- RUSSEL W. 176, 395
- RYZL 120
- **SAGAN** 10, 146, 196
- SAKIMOTO 151
- SANDER 31
- SARI -> MCNAMES
- SASAKI 38
- SAUER 73
- SAUSGRUBER 76
- SCHADEL 179
- SCHAEFER R.E. 125
- SCHÄFER H. 16, 27-28, 145, 288-289, 319
- SCHAFFFRANKE 373
- SCHAFFRATH 130
- SCHELLING 202
- SCHENK 337
- SCHICK 98
- SCHIEBELER 16-18, 122, 192, 298, 371

-
- SCHLEMMER 50, 387
 - SCHLESIAK 149, 385
 - SCHMID K. 16
 - SCHMID L. 26, 27, 66, 135, 137, 224
 - SOTSCHEK 94
 - SPALDING 23, 44
 - SPECHT **229**
 - SPIELBERG 50, 293

- SCHMIDT F. 24
- SCHMIDT H. 160, 372
- SCHNEIDER AD. 125, 145, 173, 371, 387-388
- SCHNEIDER AL. 26, 27, 33, 41, 59, 224
- SCHNEIDER F. 108, 182, 206, **239-252**
- SCHNEIDER FR. 338
- SCHNEIDER G. 249
- SCHNEIDER H. 100
- SCHNELTING 373
- SCHNITTGER 166, 243-252
- SCHOLZ 168, 327
- SCHÖNBERGER 118
- SCHÖNHERR 4
- SCHOPENHAUER 114, 384
- SCHOPPER 152
- SCHREIBER K. 42, 44, 62, 70-72, 77-78, 121, 139, 163, 186, 191-192, 204, 207, 226, 271, 281-282, **294-295**, 308, 310, 374, 377, 390
- SCHREINEMAKERS 319
- SCHRÖDINGER 114, 392
- SCHUBERT 337
- SCHWEIZER 382
- SCOTT ET.AL. 119-120, 122, 174
- SCOTT-RUSSEL 174
- SEIDL 26-27, 58-59, 128, 224, 392
- SEIKE 176
- SENKOWSKI 8, 10, 17, 25, 27, 29-32, 35, 37, 42, 59, 69, 77, 81, 95-97, 101, 125, 131, 145, 147, 223, 225, **230**, 233, 239-
- SPIRIK 56, 59, 61, 128, 392
- SPR 17, 27, 37, 134-135, 291, 293, 358, 372-373, 386
- SSE 151
- STALIN 364
- STARK 59, 176
- STAUDENMAIER 129
- STEIGER 31-32, 41-42, 223
- STEIN 27, 60, 81, 390
- STEINBUCH 7, 381
- STEINER A. 384, 321
- STEINER R. 7, 23, 44, 85, 138, 152, 180-181
- STEINMETZ 44
- STENT 111
- STEUDEL 27, 94
- ST. JOHN 10, 386
- STOLL 13
- STÖRMER 191
- STRADER 180
- STREHMEL 27
- SUNDAY MIRROR 49
- SWEDENBORG 8, 16, 111, 144, 378
- SYLVIA -> SENKOWSKI
- SZALAY 26, 223-224
- SZASZ 130
- T.W. = WÜSTLING 315
- TALBOT 7, 112, 150, 389
- TANNER 48

- 252, 268, 272, **275-282**, 283, 288-289, 299, 302-303, 305, 307-312, 318, 320-321, 323-324, 328-333, 334-335, 337, 340, 342-347, 350-352, 371, 376, 383
- SERGEJEV 125, 127, 383
 - SERIOS 38, 43, 107
 - SEUTEMANN 28, 224
 - SHALLIS 117, 127, 384
 - SHANNON 8, 11, 89
 - SHAPIRO 196
 - SHARPE 224
 - SHEARGOLD 26, 224
 - SHELDON 353
 - SHELDRAKE 7, 18, 25, 65, 71, 89, 118, 125, 152, 166, 358, 373, 381
 - SHERMAN 127, 382
 - SHIMONY 150
 - SHIVA 159
 - SIEGMUND 41, 137
 - SILBERT 76
 - SILVA 126
 - SILVIO 375
 - SIMONET 27, 43, 226
 - SITCHIN 145, 371
 - SLOAN 20, 184, 387, 389
 - SMITH 372
 - SMITH C.B. 395
 - SMITH C.W. 120, 384
 - SMITH S. 27
 - SMITH W.B. 60, 177
 - TARG 160
 - TAROZZI 120
 - TART 132, 138
 - TASCHNER 21
 - TAVIERE 377
 - TEILHARD 146, 202
 - TELEMACH(OS) 353
 - TENHAEFF 134
 - TESLA 114, 171-172, 174-175, 186, 268, 305, 393
 - THERY 192, 377
 - THIMUS 74
 - THOMPSON J.J. 114
 - THOMPSON JR. 123, 146, 195
 - THOMPSON W. 169, 176
 - THORLIN 43, 207
 - THORNER 371
 - THOROGOOD 223, 371
 - TIETZ 32
 - TILLER 38, 57, 127, 151, 176, 177, 183
 - TILLMANN 98
 - TIMM 47, 135, 373
 - TISCHNER 169
 - TITIUS-BODE 393
 - TOBEN 153, 157, **159**, 187, 190, 381
 - TÖTSCH 41
 - TRAJNA 26-29, 34, 42, 56, 58, 60-61, 85, 88, 95, 97, 102, 158, 177, 191-192, 377, 380

- SMITHE C. 224
- SONY 151, 197
- SORRAT 126
- TREAT 151
- TREVISAN 185
- TRINCHER 120
- TRINDER 291
- TROLL 154

-
- TUCKER 224
 - TULKU 150
 - TYRRELL 4, 16, 114, 134, 298
 - WHITROW 184
 - WHORF 102, 378
 - WICKLAND 23, 130-131, 330, 386

U.D. 284

- UCCUSIC 135
- UCHIDA 120
- UMBERTO -> URSI
- UNGER G. 7, 8, 120, 177, 180
- UNGER N. 78, 208
- UNTERKIRCHER 147
- UPHOFF 17, 23, 28, 33, 38, 127, 135, 306
- URSI 27, 45, 224, 338
- USLENGHI 375
- WIENER 7
- WIERGOWSKI 50, 387
- WIESENDANGER 71, 377
- WIESINGER 183, 207, 209, 294-295
- WILBER 138, 150, 164
- WILLETT 16
- WILLIAMSON 372
- WELLS 44
- WELSH 27
- WENISCH **233-236**

VALLÉE 16, 145, 392

- VALODJA -> DELAVRE
- 'VAN': NICHT BENUTZT
- VANDERMEULEN 223
- VARELA 46
- VATIKAN 194
- VAUGHAN 20
- V.D. -> DELAVRE
- WENZEL 42, 72, 226, 312, 385
- WESIAK 382
- WESSBECHER 16, **237-239**
- WHEELER 147, 159, 177, 392
- WHITE J. 121
- WHITE S. 16, 142, 370
- WHITEMAN 160
- WILSON 35

- VEILLEUX 38, 224
- VERNADSKII 164, 184
- VERWEYEN 16
- VINES 120
- VLADIMIR -> DELAVRE
- VOGEL 373
- VOGT 391
- VOLLENDORF 388
- VOLLMER 167
- VOLLMERT 116, 382
- 'VON': NICHT BENUTZT
- WIMMER 132
- WITTGENSTEIN 103
- WLASSOW 27
- WOLKOWSKI 190, 393
- WOLSKE 147, 279, 370
- WRIGHT 181, 375
- WRITH 223
- W.S. -> SCHNITTGER W.
- W.ST. 192
- WÜRINGER 12, 146
- WÜST 120

W. 284

- WAGNER R. 324-325
- WAIS 21, 123
- WALD 159
- WALTERS 181-182, 298, 391
- WASER 389
- WATSON 135, 372
- WATT 13
- WATZLAWICK 4, 10, 99, 115, 129, 167
- WEBER 23, 114
- WEBSTER 16, 27, 36, 58, 62, 66, 68-69, 77, 85, 89-91, 135, 139, 146, 163, 185, 191, 194, 204, 226, 235, 285, **290-293**, 308, 309, 340, 372, 375-377, 385-386
- WEIERS 154
- WEILER 7
- WEINBERGER 223
- WEININGER 198

YAMASHITA 127, 169

- YORK 123, 125, 175
- YUN-JE 38

ZABELINA 127

- ZABUSKY 174
- ZACHNER 393
- ZAHLNER 183, 378
- ZANDER 71
- ZEBAOTH 318
- ZEIGER 160
- ZEISEL 375
- ZELST 36
- ZIMMER, K. 323-324
- ZINNER -> AFFOLTER
- ZINSSER 120
- ZÖLLNER 114, 371
- ZÖNNCHEN 16

- WEISENSALE 33, 34, 60, 224, 391
- WEITZENBÖCK 371
- WEIZSÄCKER C.F. 1, 7, 201
- WEIZSÄCKER E. 8, 167
- WELCH 224
- ZUCCARELLI 126
- ZUKAV 114, 389
- ZUSE 13
- ZWAAN 223
- ZWICKER 100
- ZYLBERBAUM 127

41.2 Transbeings/Transentities

AARON 34, 58, 66, 69, 79, 87, 117, 120, 141, 143-**DANIEL** 354

145, 163, 169, 172, 176, 181,187, 190, 197, 199, 206, **253-258, 259-263**, 341-347, 349, 350, 352,354, 382, 389, 394

- ABRAHAM 354
- ABX-JUNO 30, 65, 128, 140, 194, 225, 279, **286-290**, 305, 313, **318-319**, 333, 334, 376
- ALBERT -> EINSTEIN
- ALIOTH 201
- ALPHA-EINS 233
- ANJA D. 28, 30, 33, 63, 144, 225, 272, 274
- ANNA 42, 271
- ANNI NANJI 84
- ALBERT -> EINSTEIN
- ALICE (BENDER) 322, 323
- ALOIS -> ALUIS -> WIESINGER
- ARCHIVAR -> TECHNICIAN
- ASSOCIATION OF GOOD SPIRITS **233-236**
- AUTOMATENENGEL 278, 379
- BECKET 30, 314, 315, 356
- DEVAS 98
- DEVILLE 44, 78, 82, 183-184, 194, 202, **306-307**, 389, 391, 395
- DJWHAL KHUL **228**
- DOC MUELLER -> MUELLER
- DOC NICK -> NICK
- DREYFUS 31
- DSCHINGHISCHAN 345
- **EDISON** 13, 28, 207, 223, 224, 276, 320
- EINS 292
- EINSTEIN 58, 66, 69, 77, 117, 120, 143, 156, 163, 169, 172, 181, 187, 190, 197, 199, 206-207, **232**, 253, **258-259, 263-266**, 276, 295, 298, **310**, 313, 344, **349-350**, 352, 393
- ELIESER 298
- ELOHIM 50
- EMANUEL 380
- ENERGY BEINGS/ENTITIES 32, 76, 84, 147, 185, **284-285**, 291, 340
- ENGL. AND FRENCH DECEASED -> GHOSTS/SPIRITS

- BEETHOVEN 28
 - BENDER 28, 31, 80, 83, 85, 86, 130, 196, 205, 207, 313, 314, 316, 318, **319-326**, 384
 - BESSEL 276
 - LIBRARIAN -> TECHNICIAN
 - BIRGIT 272, 274
 - BODEN 30, 112, 207, 286, 289, 313-314, **315-318**
 - BONI, DE 21
 - BRAUN, VON 30, 80, 207, 313, **314-315**
 - BRUNO 42, 271
 - BUCKEYE -> CHIEF
 - BURTON 78, 194, 305
 - BUSCHBECK 78, 207, 276, 287, 290
 - BUTCHER 17,
- CENTRAL** 331 -> MOTHER
- CHARLY -> BODE N
 - CHIEF BUCKEYE 60
 - CHOPPER 31, 50, 371
 - CHOIR 84
 - CHRISTIAN 272
 - CHRISTUS 276, 317, 342, 343, 354, 355
 - CLAUDIUS 66, 79, 107, 108, 123, 140, 144, 147, 165, 187, 198, 206, **239-252**, 269, 318, 338, 379
 - COMMANDER 352
 - COMMUNICATION DEPARTMENT 87
 - CORDULA 29, 60, 61, 87, 104, 267, 268, 300
- E.L. ->ERNST 230, 231, 276
 - EXTRATERRESTRIANS 31, 185, 313, **352-355**
- FARADAY** 276
- FATHER-IN-LAW) 356
 - FRANK 272, 274
 - FRANZ -> SCHNEIDER, FRANZ
 - FRIEDEL -> JUERGENSON
 - F.S. -> SCHNEIDER, FRANZ
- GABRIEL** 230
- GALACTIC COMMAND 145
 - GALACTIC PARALLEL LEAGUE 280
 - GHOSTS/SPIRITS, ENGL. FRANZ. 84, 285
 - GIOMI 270
 - GRANDFATHER CETL 299
 - GRANDFATHER SENKOWSKI 276
 - GREGORIO 29, 267
 - GUIGNÉ 204, 356
 - GUARDIAN SPIRIT JAN 30, 356
 - GURNEY 17
- HAASE** -> URSULA
- HANNA -> BUSCHBECK
 - HARALD 2: **237-239**
 - HARDEN 37, 66, 69, 77, 91, 191, **290-293**, 340
 - HAERTING 207

- CORONELLI -> NELL
- COSMIC TEACHER **231, 232**
- CO-TIME -> TIME STREAM
- COUNCIL OF NINE 50
- CURIE 297

- HELI (SCHAEFER) 272, 276
- HITLER 276, 337
- HLOND 30, 33, 69, 205, 208, 217, 225, 249, 281-282, 313, **326-328**, 337, 356
- HOHLBEIN 276
- HOMES, E.K. -> MUTTER
- HORATIO **233-236**
- HYSLOP 21

IL SAGGIO 29, 60, 145, 185, 267

- INDRA 390

JAHWE 196, 318, 343, **354-355**

- JAN -> GUARDIAN SPIRIT
- JAN EBERHARD 299
- JOHANNES XXIII 42, 271
- JOHN KING -> KING
- JOSCHEM 78, 140, **252**
- JUNG C.G. 159, 293, 386
- JUNO -> ABX JUNO
- JÜRGENS 77
- JÜRGENSON 13, 33, 43, 61, 70, 72, 78, 207, 208, 211, 213, 269, 276, 297, 313, 329, **350-351**, 356, 376

NAMLESS BEING 345, 352

- NATHANIEL 228, 283
- NELL 76
- NICK, DOC 61-62
- NICOLA -> TESLA
- NONA 379
- NOSTRADAMUS 348

O'NEIL 207

PAULUS 341-342

- PELHAM 16
- PETER, STATION 276
- PHILIP 358, 391
- PLANCK 305
- PLEJADIER 145, 193, 252, **348**

RAMAN 276

- RAPCKE 230-231, 276, 278-279, 300, 309, 377
- RAUDIVE 30, 33-34, 37, 64, 78, 81, 84, 91, 94, 117, 183-184, 192, 195-196, 207-209, 225-226, 232, 268, 276, 279-280, 295-297, 298, **299-304**, 305, 308, 313-314, 320, 325, 330, 335-336, 338-339, 346, **350-351**, 355, 376, 387, 394

K->K.H.

- KARIN (SCHREIBER) 42, 226
- KARDINAL -> HLOND
- K.G. (R.) -> REUTER
- K.H. 276, 299
- KIELING 77
- KING 20, 371, 372

LENA 56

- LEADING SPIRIT 59
- LEUSCHNER 205, 313, 334, 335, **337**
- LIFELINE 64, 194, 233, 295, 305, **306-308**, 395
- LUDWIG VON BAYERN 77
- LUKAS -> HARDEN
- L.W. -> HARDEN

MAILAND -> WISSENSCHAFTLER

- MAJO 31, 90, 313, **345-348**
- MALEACHI 317
- MANCIGOTTI 37
- MARC -> SCHNEIDER, F.
- MARCONI 207
- MARIA 137
- MARTIN 276
- MATTHAEUS. 317
- MEDIATORS 145
- MICHAEL 272
- MOSE 317, 354

- REUTER 36, 284
- RF-KH -> K.H.
- RICHET 21, 34, 87, 142, 145, **228**, 376, 383
- R.K. -> K.H.
- ROCKEFELLER **307-308**
- R.R. -> RUDOLF -> RAPCKE
- RUDOLPH 78, 207-208, 219, 313

SALTER 30, 37, 64, 77-78, 80, 91, 102, 147, 185, 194, 202, 249, 295-298, **310-312**, 313, 376-377, 387, 392

- SCHNEIDER, FRANZ 79, 140, 204, 207,**252**, 313, 319, 336, **338**
- SCHNEIDER, ROMY 77, 192, 310
- SCHREIBER, KARIN -> KARIN
- SCHREIBER, KLAUS 33, 44, 207, 225, 280, 281, 326, 328, 376
- SEIDL 276
- SENDER 145
- SETH (ROBERTS) 53, 143-145, 184, 190, 202, 378, 380, 389
- SETH3: 30, 185, 190, 200, 314, 356
- SEVERAL ENTITIES 295, **309-310**
- SHAMAN -> MAJO
- SHIVA 159
- SIDGWICK 17
- SPOOK-BENDER -> BENDER
- STAR BEINGS/ENTITIES 147, 309
- STATIONS 145
- STEAD 16

- MOTHER 31, 33, 65, 87, 194, 204, 208, 217, 314, 319-320, 323, 326, 328, 338-339, 356
- MOURA 207
- MUELLER 29, 30, 61-62, 85, 88, 94, 147, 191, 204-205, 207-208, 215, 225, 267, 276, **283**, 313-314, 319-320, **328-336**, 337-338, 356, 375-376, 389, 395
- MURPHY 379
- MYERS 16-17, 76, 79, 143, 147, 196, 297, 386
- STEINER, R. 78, 227, 313
- STEINMETZ 223, 375
- SWANN 320

TECHNICIAN CETL 30, 37, 64, 78-79, 81, 84, 87, 91, 137, 142, 145, 176, 184-185, 192, 194, 202, 233, 235, 286, 292, 295-297, 299, 303, **304-306**, 307-309, 311, 374, 376, 378-379, 385, 387, 392, 395

- TECHNICIAN USA 84
- TELEMACH 87, 345, 353
- TESLA 45, 66, 92, 107-108, 123, 147, 165, 181-182, 187, 196, 198, 206-207, 231-232, **239-252**
- THOMAS -> BECKET
- TIMESTREAM -> ZEITSTROM
- TOELKE -> FRANK
- TOERING 38-39
- TOMAS -> HARDEN
- TRANSTECHNICIAN 145
- TRUMAN **233**

U.D. -> URSULA

- UMBERTO 184, 313, **338-339**, 350
- UNKNOWN SPEAKER 221

VATER (FATHER) (SENKOWSKI) 276, 337

- VERRAL 17
- VERST., ENGL./FRANZ. -> GHOSTS/ENTITES

WAINMAN -> HARDEN

- WISSENSCH. V. TURM (SCIENTISTS OF THE TOWER) 24, 197, **227**
- WIESINGER 71, 77, 207, 209, **294-295**, 337
- WILKINS 127, 142, 382
- W.ST. 310

XY 147

ZEITSTROM (TIME STREAM) 30, 64, 194, 303, 305-307, 308, 311-312, 391, 395

- ZENTRALE 63, 145, 271

7. DIMENSION -> ENERGY ENTITIES

- 2105: 37, 185, 192, 290, 295, **308-309**, 377

- *UNBENANNT W. (NAMELESS BEINGS/ENTITIES)* **229, 230, 233-236, 282**
- *URSI -> UMBERTO*
- *URSULA* 284, 315-316
- 2109: 31, 37, 69, 77, 91, 185, 235, 249, **291-293**, 313-314, 318, **340-344**, 352, 375, 377